

**REVISED AGENDA
(REVISED TO ADD A TELECONFERENCE LOCATION
AND CORRECT RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM 18)**

BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**Tuesday, June 17, 2025
6:00 PM**

SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD ROOM - 1231 ADDISON STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94702

TELECONFERENCE LOCATION - KIAHUNA PLANTATION UNIT 34, 2253 POIPU RD.,
POIPU, HI 96756

TELECONFERENCE LOCATION - 1027D BANCROFT WAY, BERKELEY CA 94710

ADENA ISHII, MAYOR

Councilmembers:

DISTRICT 1 – RASHI KESARWANI

DISTRICT 2 – TERRY TAPLIN

DISTRICT 3 – BEN BARTLETT

DISTRICT 4 – IGOR TREGUB

DISTRICT 5 – SHOSHANA O'KEEFE

DISTRICT 6 – BRENT BLACKABY

DISTRICT 7 – CECILIA LUNAPARRA

DISTRICT 8 – MARK HUMBERT

This meeting will be conducted in a hybrid model with both in-person attendance and virtual participation. Live captioned broadcasts of Council meetings are available on B-TV (Channel 33) and via internet video stream at http://berkeley.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?publish_id=1244. All Council meetings are recorded.

*To access the meeting remotely use this URL: <https://cityofberkeley-info.zoomgov.com/j/1600617992>. To request to speak, use the "raise hand" function in Zoom. To join by phone: Dial 1-669-254-5252 or 1-833-568-8864 (Toll Free) and enter Meeting ID: 160 061 7992. To provide public comment, Press *9 and wait to be recognized by the Chair. To submit a written communication for the public record, email council@berkeleyca.gov.*

This meeting will be conducted in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code Section 54953. Any member of the public may attend this meeting, however, if you are feeling sick, please do not attend the meeting in person. The City Council may take action related to any subject listed on the Agenda.

Pursuant to the City Council Rules of Procedure and State Law, the presiding officer may remove, or cause the removal of, an individual for disrupting the meeting. Prior to removing an individual, the presiding officer shall warn the individual that their behavior is disrupting the meeting and that their failure to cease their behavior may result in their removal. The presiding officer may then remove the individual if they do not promptly cease their disruptive behavior. "Disrupting" means engaging in behavior during a meeting of a legislative body that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting and includes, but is not limited to, a failure to comply with reasonable and lawful regulations adopted by a legislative body, or engaging in behavior that constitutes use of force or a true threat of force.

Government Code Section 84308 (Levine Act) - Parties to a proceeding involving a license, permit, or other entitlement for use are required to disclose if they made contributions over \$500 within the prior 12 months to any City employee or officer. Parties and participants with a financial interest are prohibited from making more than \$500 in contributions to a decisionmaker for the 12 months after the final decision is rendered on the proceeding. The above contribution disclosures and restrictions do not apply when the proceeding is competitively bid, or involves a personnel or labor contract. For more information, see Government Code Section 84308.

Preliminary Matters

Roll Call:

Land Acknowledgement Statement: *The City of Berkeley recognizes that the community we live in was built on the territory of xučyun (Huchiun (Hooch-yoon)), the ancestral and unceded land of the Chochenyo (Cho-chen-yo)-speaking Ohlone (Oh-low-nee) people, the ancestors and descendants of the sovereign Verona Band of Alameda County. This land was and continues to be of great importance to all of the Ohlone Tribes and descendants of the Verona Band. As we begin our meeting tonight, we acknowledge and honor the original inhabitants of Berkeley, the documented 5,000-year history of a vibrant community at the West Berkeley Shellmound, and the Ohlone people who continue to reside in the East Bay. We recognize that Berkeley's residents have and continue to benefit from the use and occupation of this unceded stolen land since the City of Berkeley's incorporation in 1878. As stewards of the laws regulating the City of Berkeley, it is not only vital that we recognize the history of this land, but also recognize that the Ohlone people are present members of Berkeley and other East Bay communities today. The City of Berkeley will continue to build relationships with the Lisjan Tribe and to create meaningful actions that uphold the intention of this land acknowledgement.*

Ceremonial Matters: *In addition to those items listed on the agenda, the Mayor may add additional ceremonial matters.*

City Manager Comments: *The City Manager may make announcements or provide information to the City Council in the form of an oral report. The Council will not take action on such items but may request the City Manager place a report on a future agenda for discussion.*

Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters: *Up to ten persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda. If five or fewer persons are identified to provide non-agenda comment, each person selected will be allotted two minutes each. If more than five persons are selected to address matters not on the Council agenda, each person selected will be allotted one minute each.*

In-person attendees wishing to address the Council on matters not on the Council agenda during the initial ten-minute period for such comment, must submit a speaker card to the City Clerk in person at the meeting location and prior to the moment that the Presiding Officer calls for public comment on non-agenda items. Remote attendees must raise their hand in the videoconference application when the Presiding Officer calls for non-agenda speakers. The first five raised hands on the videoconference application will be selected to speak and the first five cards drawn at the meeting will be selected to speak. The number of in-person and remote speakers selected may be adjusted by the Presiding Officer if fewer than five speakers from either format are identified.

The remainder of the speakers wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the agenda.

Public Comment by Employee Unions (first regular meeting of the month): *This period of public comment is reserved for officially designated representatives of City of Berkeley employee unions, with five minutes allocated per union if representatives of three or fewer unions wish to speak and up to three minutes per union if representatives of four or more unions wish to speak.*

Consent Calendar

The Council will first determine whether to move items on the agenda for “Action” or “Information” to the “Consent Calendar”, or move “Consent Calendar” items to “Action.” Three members of the City Council must agree to pull an item from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar for it to move to Action. Items that remain on the “Consent Calendar” are voted on in one motion as a group. “Information” items are not discussed or acted upon at the Council meeting unless they are moved to “Action” or “Consent”.

No additional items can be moved onto the Consent Calendar once public comment has commenced. At any time during, or immediately after, public comment on Information and Consent items, any Councilmember may move any Information or Consent item to “Action.” Following this, the Council will vote on the items remaining on the Consent Calendar in one motion.

For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.

Public Comment on Consent Calendar and Information Items Only: *The Council will take public comment on any items that are either on the amended Consent Calendar or the Information Calendar. If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking on an individual agenda item, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may, with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue, allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue. A speaker may only speak once during the period for public comment on Consent Calendar and Information items.*

Additional information regarding public comment by City of Berkeley employees and interns: Employees and interns of the City of Berkeley, although not required, are encouraged to identify themselves as such, the department in which they work and state whether they are speaking as an individual or in their official capacity when addressing the Council in open session or workshops.

Consent Calendar

- 1. Assessments: Downtown Berkeley Property Based Business Improvement District**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution approving the Downtown Berkeley Property Based Business Improvement District (DPBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed budget for FY 2026 and declaring Council’s intention to levy an annual assessment for the DPBID for FY 2026.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530
- 2. Assessments: North Shattuck Property Based Business Improvement District**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution approving the North Shattuck Property Based Business Improvement District (NSBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed budget for FY 2026 and declaring Council’s intention to levy an annual assessment for the NSBID for FY 2026.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530

Consent Calendar

- 3. Assessments: Telegraph Property Based Business Improvement District**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution approving the Telegraph Property Based Business Improvement District (TBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed FY26 budget and declaring Council's intention to levy an annual assessment for the TBID for FY 2026.
Financial Implications: See report.
Contact: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530
- 4. Contract: Fine Art Service Provider - Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC - for Public Art Curation & Project Management Services**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract and any amendments with Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC for an amount not to exceed \$100,000 for Public Art Curation and Project Management services for the City of Berkeley's Public Art Collection for a term of July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2028.
Financial Implications: \$100,000 - Cultural Trust Fund
Contact: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530
- 5. Formal Bid Solicitations and Request for Proposals Scheduled for Possible Issuance After Council Approval on June 17, 2025**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Approve the request for proposals or invitation for bids (attached to staff report) that will be, or are planned to be, issued upon final approval by the requesting department or division. All contracts over the City Manager's threshold will be returned to Council for final approval.
Financial Implications: General Fund - \$250,000
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 6. Temporary Appropriations FY 2026**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing a temporary appropriation in the sum of \$60,000,000 to cover payroll and other expenses from July 1, 2025, until the effective date of the FY 2026 Annual Appropriations Ordinance.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 7. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Business License Tax on Large Non-Profits**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for Business License Tax on large non-profits at \$0.8736 (87.36 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

Consent Calendar

- 8. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Street and Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Street and Integrated Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012) at 0.0050%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 9. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on 2015 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (Measures G, S & I)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the 2015 consolidation of Measures G, S and I (General Obligation Bonds - Elections of 1992, 1996 and 2002) at 0.0090%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 10. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Emergency Medical Services (Paramedic Tax)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency medical services to Berkeley residents at \$0.0474 (4.74 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 11. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Sustainable and Accountable Funding for Equitable Street Transformation, Revitalization, Enhancements, and Essential Traffic Safety (SAFE STREETS) (Measure FF)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding Sustainable and Accountable Funding for Equitable Street Transformation, Revitalization, Enhancements, and Essential Traffic Safety (SAFE STREETS), otherwise known as Measure FF, at an annual rate of \$0.17 per square foot of dwelling unit improvements and \$0.25 per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional improvements for the 18-month period from January 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300, Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

Consent Calendar

- 12. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Maintenance of Parks, City Trees and Landscaping**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding all improvements for the maintenance of parks, City trees, and landscaping in the City of Berkeley at \$0.2652 (26.52 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 13. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018) at 0.0200%.
Financial Implications: See Report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 14. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Infrastructure and Facilities General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Infrastructure and Facilities Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016) at 0.0110%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 15. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the debt service on the Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election) at 0.0040%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 16. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Emergency Services for the Severely Disabled (Measure E)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency services for the disabled at \$0.02229 (2.229 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

Consent Calendar

- 17. FY 2026 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Relief Act**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for the Library Relief Act of 2024, approved by Berkeley voters in the November 2024 election, for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at \$0.06 (6.00 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.09 (9.00 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300, Tess Mayer, Library, (510) 981-6100
- 18. FY 2026 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Services**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at \$0.2980 (29.80 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.4506 (45.06 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300, Tess Mayer, Library, (510) 981-6100
- 19. Cooperative Agreement: Downtown Berkeley Bike Station**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to renew the Cooperative Agreement, expiring on June 30, 2026, with the Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART) for the continued operation of the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station in its Center Street Garage location, provide funding for FY26 and past due funding for FY24 and FY25, for a total not to exceed amount of \$255,000.
Financial Implications: See report.
Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300
- 20. Approving Proposed Projects Anticipated to be paid for by the State's Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account Funds for FY 2025-26**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution approving a proposed list of projects that will utilize funding from the State of California's Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) and authorize the City Manager to submit the proposed list to the California Transportation Commission.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

Consent Calendar

- 21. Civic Arts Commission General Fund Request for Continuation of Poet Laureate Program in FY26 & FY27**
From: Civic Arts Commission
Recommendation: The Civic Arts Commission requests that the City Council allocate a total of \$25,000 in the annual budget of the General Fund over two fiscal years to support the continuation of the City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate Program:
- FY26: \$20,000 for Selection Process (including staff time) and Poet Laureate Stipend in Year One
- FY27: \$5,000 for Poet Laureate Stipend in Year Two
Financial Implications: See report.
Contact: Jennifer Lovvorn, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-7530
- 22. Civic Arts Commission Funding Request - Additional \$41,685 from the General Fund in FY26 for Festival Grants**
From: Civic Arts Commission
Recommendation: Refer to the City's Budget process an increased budget allocation of \$41,685 of general fund monies to bring the total allocation for Festival Grants to \$200,000 in FY26.
Financial Implications: \$41,685 - General Fund
Contact: Jennifer Lovvorn, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-7530
- 23a. Cesar Chavez Park Nature and Recreation-Based Conceptual Plan**
From: Parks and Waterfront Commission
Recommendation: Request that City Council approve Parks Recreation and Waterfront Commission process and direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin to appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Roger Miller, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-6700
- 23b. Companion Report: Cesar Chavez Park Nature and Recreation-Based Conceptual Plan**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: The City Manager recommends that Council take no action on the Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Commission recommendation that City Council approve the Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Commission process and direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin to appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700

Consent Calendar

24. Grant Allocation: Approve Healthy Berkeley Funding Recommendations for Programs to Reduce Consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) for FY 2026 and FY 2027 Grant Cycle

From: Sugar Sweetened Beverage Product Panel of Experts

Recommendation: Approve the SSBPPE Commission's recommendations and adopt eight (8) Resolutions authorizing the City Manager or designee to enter into contracts with the Berkeley Unified School District (BUSD) and the Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) listed below to distribute a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 according to the following schedule:

1. \$905,292 total grant to Berkeley Unified School District to implement the Gardening and Cooking Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$452,646 in FY 2026 and \$452,646 in FY 2027.
2. \$75,000 total grant to Berkeley Food Network to implement the Connecting the Community to Wellness program and to be disbursed as follows: \$37,500 in FY 2026 and \$37,500 in FY 2027.
3. \$108,660 total grant to Berkeley Youth Alternatives to implement the Team Nutrition Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$54,330 in FY 2026 and \$54,330 in FY 2027.
4. \$140,750 total grant to Ecology Center to implement the For Thirst, Water First! program and to be disbursed as follows: \$70,375 in FY 2026 and \$70,375 in FY 2027.
5. \$204,316 total grant to Healthy Black Families to implement the Thirsty for Change! (T4C) program and to be disbursed as follows: \$102,158 in FY 2026 and \$102,158 in FY 2027.
6. \$178,658 total grant to LifeLong Medical Care to implement the LifeLong's Chronic Disease and Oral Health Prevention Project and to be disbursed as follows: \$89,329 in FY 2026 and \$89,329 in FY 2027.
7. \$90,000 total grant to Multicultural Institute to implement the Life Skills/Day Laborer and Domestic Workers Program Health Activities program and to be disbursed as follows: \$45,000 in FY 2026 and \$45,000 in FY 2027.
8. \$107,908 total grant to YMCA of the East Bay to implement the YMCA Healthy Me! Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$53,954 in FY 2026 and \$53,954 in FY 2027.
9. The Commission recommends that indirect or administrative expenses not exceed 10% of the program budget for any entity and that the funds awarded not be used to supplant any other source of funding.
10. The Commission recommends that City Council authorize the City Manager to authorize advances for BUSD and the selected community agencies receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Roberto Terrones, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-5400

Council Consent Items

- 25. Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Poet Laureate Program for FY 2026**
From: Mayor Ishii (Author), Councilmember O'Keefe (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Lunaparra (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor)
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution approving the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 per Councilmember, including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, to the Poet Laureate Program for FY 2026 with funds relinquished to the City's General Fund for this purpose from the discretionary Council Office Budgets of Mayor Ishii and any other Councilmembers who would like to contribute.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Adena Ishii, Mayor, (510) 981-7100
- 26. Resolution Reaffirming Our Commitment to Vision Zero and Transportation-Related Plans and Policies**
From: Mayor Ishii (Author), Councilmember Lunaparra (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Humbert (Co-Sponsor)
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution reaffirming the City of Berkeley's Commitment to Vision Zero and Transportation-related plans and policies.
Financial Implications: None.
Contact: Adena Ishii, Mayor, (510) 981-7100
- 27. Parking Business Improvement District (BID) Formation Update, Lorin and Gilman Commercial Districts**
From: Mayor Ishii (Author), Councilmember Kesarwani (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Bartlett (Co-Sponsor)
Recommendation: Adopt a resolution enabling the City Manager to reallocate the dedicated funds for Parking Business Improvement District (BID) formation activities in the Lorin and Gilman commercial districts to grants that will be disbursed directly to the Lorin and Gilman commercial district merchant associations. The grants will be disbursed in annual amounts, and phased as follows: \$10,000 each for years one and two, and \$5,000 in year three for a total amount not to exceed \$25,000 per district over three years.
This approach will continue to advance the initiative's original goal to support both the Lorin and Gilman Districts by funding supplemental commercial district improvements, such as enhanced infrastructure and expanded programming, including the production of district-wide marketing efforts and events.
Financial Implications: See report.
Contact: Adena Ishii, Mayor, (510) 981-7100

Council Consent Items

28. **Fire Facility Revenue Measures** *(Reviewed by the Budget & Finance Committee)*
From: Councilmember Taplin (Author), Mayor Ishii (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Blackaby (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Humbert (Co-Sponsor)
Recommendation: Refer to the City Manager the assessment of potential 2026 revenue ballot measures to support capital improvements to fire department facilities and return recommendations for council adoption.
Policy Committee Recommendation: Forward the item to Council with a positive recommendation.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Terry Taplin, Councilmember, District 2, (510) 981-7120
29. **Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Downtown Berkeley Association's 6th Annual Pride on the Plaza Variety Show, in partnership with Om Nom Nom Productions**
From: Councilmember Tregub (Author)
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from each of their D13 Discretionary Accounts including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, and Councilmembers Tregub and Taplin, and \$200 from Councilmember Lunaparra, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to the 2025 Downtown Berkeley Association's Pride Variety Show, in partnership with Om Nom Nom Productions with funds relinquished to the City's general fund.
The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support the Downtown Berkeley Association to host a successful event.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Igor Tregub, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140
30. **Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Historical Plaque Project of the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum**
From: Councilmember Tregub (Author)
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from the D13 Discretionary Accounts of members of the Berkeley City Council, including \$500 from Councilmember Tregub, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to the Historical Plaque Project of the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum, with funds relinquished to the City's general fund.
The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support this impactful organization, to preserve cultural knowledge, and celebrate Berkeley's rich and diverse history.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Igor Tregub, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140

Council Consent Items

31. Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to Berkeley's First Pride Fair hosted by Pacific Center for Human Growth

From: Councilmember Tregub (Author), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor), Mayor Ishii (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation: Adopting a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from each of their D13 Discretionary Accounts including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, and \$500 from Councilmembers Taplin, Tregub, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to Berkeley's first Pride Fair hosted by Pacific Center for Human Growth with funds relinquished to the City's general fund. The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support Pacific Center in its endeavor to host a successful event that will set the precedent for Berkeley to continue hosting large-scale Pride celebrations for years to come.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Igor Tregub, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140

Action Calendar

The public may comment on each item listed on the agenda for action. For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again during the Action Calendar public comment period on the item

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak line up at the podium, or use the "raise hand" function in Zoom, to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking on an individual agenda item, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may, with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue, allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

The Presiding Officer may open and close an additional comment period for Action items on this agenda (excluding any public hearings, appeals, and/or quasi-judicial matters), at the start of the Action Calendar. Those who speak on an item during this comment period may not speak a second time when the item is taken up by Council.

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

Staff shall introduce the public hearing item and present their comments. For certain hearings, this is followed by five-minute presentations each by first the appellant and then the applicant. The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak line up at the podium, or use the "raise hand" function in Zoom, to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking during a public hearing, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

When applicable, each member of the City Council shall verbally disclose all ex parte contacts concerning the subject of the hearing. Councilmembers shall also submit a report of such contacts in writing prior to the commencement of the hearing. Written reports shall be available for public review in the office of the City Clerk.

32. Ambulance Transport and First Responder Fee Increase

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution adjusting the Ambulance User Fee to match Alameda County’s approved ambulance user fee schedule made effective July 1, 2025, for the Cities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, and Piedmont and to adjust the First Responder Fee. The increase would be included as an updated addendum to the Ambulance Provider Agreement, and rescinding Resolution 71,512–N.S. effective July 1, 2025.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: David Sprague, Fire, (510) 981-3473

33. Fire Permit and Inspection Fee Schedule

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution: 1. Approving a revised Fire Department fee schedule which incorporates an increase in fire permitting and fire inspection fees from \$392.00 to \$500.00 per hour; and 2. Adding fees to construction and operational permit fees that were new permits from the California Fire Code (CFC) in years 2016, 2019, and 2022, which were adopted with no fee assigned; and 3. Adding a fee amount to the operational permit for Class IIIB Combustible Liquids; and 4. Rescinding Resolution 70,612–N.S.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: David Sprague, Fire, (510) 981-3473

34. Fees: Public Health: Berkeley High School Health Center Services

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing, and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a new fee schedule and any annual fee adjustments through June 2028 based on changes in market rates (so long as such fee adjustments do not exceed the City’s cost to provide the services) for Public Health Clinic services effective July 1, 2025, and rescinding Resolution No. 68,449-N.S. At the end of Fiscal Year 2028, the fee schedule will remain in effect until another cost analysis is conducted.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Scott Gilman, Health, Housing, and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

35. Housing Trust Fund and Small Sites Program Fees

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing the following new fees for the Housing Trust Fund (HTF) and Small Sites Programs: - Origination fee equal to 1% of the total loan for new construction; - Subordination fee of \$600 per request; - Assumption fee of \$600 per request; - Loan modification fee of \$3,000 per request; - Hourly rate of \$130 for project management of HTF projects not subject to the origination fee during predevelopment and development.

Financial Implications: See report.

Contact: Scott Gilman, Health, Housing, and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

36. Affordable Housing Compliance Review Fee

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a Department of Health, Housing, and Community Services (HHCS) fee of \$130 per hour to review and approve the compliance of new construction projects with the City's affordable housing regulations.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Scott Gilman, Health, Housing, and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

37. Selected Marina Fee Increases

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution approving new fees and increasing current fees for select Marina fees; and rescinding Resolution No. 70,868-N.S. and all amendatory resolutions.

Financial Implications: See report.

Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700

38. Changes to Selected Recreation Facilities and Camps Program Fees

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution approving new fees and increasing current fees for select recreation programs and facility rentals; and rescinding Resolution No. 71,657 N.S. and all amendatory resolutions.

Financial Implications: See report.

Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

39. Changes to the Planning & Development Fee Schedule

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution: 1. Approving revisions to the fee schedule for the Planning and Development Department effective July 1, 2025, to increase fees for base building permit applications and permit fees based on project valuations, to create permit fees for new types of solar and energy storage systems, to increase fees for certain appeals of Land Use decisions, to increase fees for Zoning Certificate for Short-Term Rentals, to update fees for compliance with new Building Emissions Savings Ordinance (BESO) requirements, to increase the Public Works Department Engineering and Transportation Division fees which reside in the Planning fee schedule, and to make minor clarifications to language in the existing fee schedule; and 2. Rescinding Resolution No. 71,357-N.S. effective July 1, 2025.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Jordan Klein, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400

40. New Fee Schedule for Carry Concealed Weapon Permits

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a new fee schedule (effective July 1, 2025) to support application processing, background investigations, and license issuance for Carry Concealed Weapon Permits.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Jennifer Louis, Police, (510) 981-5900

41. Changes to Select Public Works Transportation Permit Fees

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution increasing fees for parking permits, rescinding Resolution No. 68,344-N.S.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

42. Levy and Collection of Fiscal Year 2026 Street Lighting Assessments

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion adopt two Resolutions confirming the assessments for the Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 and the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, approving the Engineer's Reports, and authorizing the levying and collection of assessments in Fiscal Year 2026.

Financial Implications: See report.

Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

43a. Modification and Adoption of Berkeley Fire Code Local Amendments

(Continued from May 6, 2025)

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing, and upon conclusion, adopt the second reading of Ordinance No. 7,959-N.S. which proposes to amend certain portions of Section 19.48.020 of the Berkeley Municipal Code (“Amendments to the California Fire Code”).

First Reading Vote: All Ayes.

Financial Implications: Staff time

Contact: David Sprague, Fire, (510) 981-3473

Action Calendar – Old Business

43b. Adoption of CALFIRE Map and Additional Areas Designated as the City of Berkeley Fire Hazard Severity Zones *(Continued from May 6, 2025)*

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Adopt second reading of Ordinance No. 7,958-N.S. to designate Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ) within the Local Responsibility Area as recommended by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CALFIRE) pursuant to Government Code Section 51178.

First Reading Vote: All Ayes.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: David Sprague, Fire, (510) 981-3473

Council Action Items

43c. EMBER Implementation Plan, Vegetation Management Working Group, and Clarifying Fire Code Language

From: Councilmember Blackaby (Author), Councilmember O’Keefe (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation:

1. Refer to the City Manager to develop a comprehensive roll-out and implementation plan for EMBER; then return to City Council before September 9, 2025

2. Refer to the City Manager to create a working group of Berkeley residents and stakeholders to review the vegetation management portion of the Fire Code to ensure that it is clear, reflects unique local conditions, and incorporates the best available fire science (inclusive of any more conservative code adopted by the California Board of Forestry); then return with additional amendments to the City Council before December 31, 2025 as part of the Fire Department’s Triennial Fire Code Update Process

3. Refer to the City Manager to incorporate additional clarifying language listed in this report; then return amendments to the City Council before December 31, 2025 as part of the Fire Department’s Triennial Fire Code Update Process

Financial Implications: None.

Contact: Brent Blackaby, Councilmember, District 6, (510) 981-7160

Information Reports

44. **Landmarks Preservation Ordinance Notice of Decision: 2845 Woolsey Street/#LMIN2025-0001**
From: City Manager
Contact: Jordan Klein, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400
45. **Landmarks Preservation Ordinance Notice of Decision: 1947 Center Street/#LMSAP2025-0007**
From: City Manager
Contact: Jordan Klein, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400
46. **goBerkeley Parking Management Program - Recommended Adjustments for July 20, 2025**
From: City Manager
Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

Public Comment – Items Not Listed on the Agenda

Adjournment

NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS: *If you object to a decision by the City Council to approve or deny a use permit or variance for a project the following requirements and restrictions apply: 1) No lawsuit challenging a City decision to deny (Code Civ. Proc. §1094.6(b)) or approve (Gov. Code 65009(c)(5)) a use permit or variance may be filed more than 90 days after the date the Notice of Decision of the action of the City Council is mailed. Any lawsuit not filed within that 90-day period will be barred. 2) In any lawsuit that may be filed against a City Council decision to approve or deny a use permit or variance, the issues and evidence will be limited to those raised by you or someone else, orally or in writing, at a public hearing or prior to the close of the last public hearing on the project.*

Archived indexed video streams are available at:

<https://berkeleyca.gov/your-government/city-council/city-council-agendas>.

Channel 33 rebroadcasts the following Wednesday at 9:00 a.m. and Sunday at 9:00 a.m.

Communications to the City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service to the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk Department for further information.

Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council regarding any item on this agenda will be made available for public inspection at the public counter at the City Clerk Department located on the first floor of City Hall located at 2180 Milvia Street, and through the City's online records portal:

<https://records.cityofberkeley.info/>.

Agendas, agenda reports, and revised/supplemental material may be accessed via the online agenda for this meeting at:

<https://berkeleyca.gov/your-government/city-council/city-council-agendas>

and may be accessed at reference desks at the following locations:

City Clerk Department - 2180 Milvia Street, First Floor
Tel: 510-981-6900, TDD: 510-981-6903, Fax: 510-981-6901
Email: clerk@berkeleyca.gov

Libraries: Main – 2090 Kittredge Street,
Claremont Branch – 2940 Benvenue, West Branch – 1125 University,
North Branch – 1170 The Alameda, Tarea Hall Pittman South Branch – 1901 Russell

COMMUNICATION ACCESS INFORMATION:

This meeting is being held in a wheelchair accessible location.

To request a disability-related accommodation(s) to participate in the meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Disability Services specialist at ada@berkeleyca.gov, (510) 981-6418 (V), or (510) 981-6347 (TDD) at least three business days before the meeting date.

Attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various scents, whether natural or manufactured, in products and materials. Please help the City respect these needs.



Captioning services are provided at the meeting, on B-TV, and on the Internet. In addition, assisted listening devices for the hearing impaired are available from the City Clerk prior to the meeting, and are to be returned before the end of the meeting.

Questions regarding public participation may be addressed to the City Clerk Department (510) 981-6900 or by email at clerk@berkeleyca.gov.

~~~~~  
***I hereby certify that the agenda for this meeting of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on June 12, 2025.***

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mark Numainville".

Mark Numainville, City Clerk

## **Communications**

*Council rules limit action on Communications to referral to the City Manager and/or Boards and Commissions for investigation and/or recommendations. All communications submitted to Council are public record. Copies of individual communications are available for viewing at the City Clerk Department and through [Records Online](#).*

### **Item #37: Selected Marina Fee Increases**

1. Rachel Bradley
2. Wisteria
3. Irene Jung-Huang
4. Paul Kamen
5. Sarah Elzea (2)

6. Gordon Stout
7. Robert Ofsevit
8. Joyce Freedman
9. Edward Schlesinger
10. Catherine
11. Deborah Scott
12. Jeff Malmuth and Daniela Calciolari (2)
13. Camille Antinori
14. Stefani Berger (2)
15. Kathy Gee

**Item #43a: Modification and Adoption of Berkeley Fire Code Local Amendments**  
*(Continued from May 6, 2025)*

**Item #43b: Adoption of CALFIRE Map and Additional Areas Designated as the City of Berkeley Fire Hazard Severity Zones** *(Continued from May 6, 2025)*

**Item #43c: EMBER Implementation Plan, Vegetation Management Working Group, and Clarifying Fire Code Language**

16. Zoe Glynn
17. Nenelle Bunnin (4)
18. Laurie McWhorter (2)
19. Barbara Freeman (5)
20. Janice Dost (3)
21. Ellen Gold
22. Bob Flasher (2)
23. Dorit Hochbaum
24. Martina Reaves
25. Alfred Twu
26. Monica, Scott, and Sammy Smith
27. Sanne DeWitt (2)
28. Colin Arnold
29. Rhonda Gruska
30. Margaret Cullen
31. Mike and Gretchen Schnitzer
32. Portia Pirnia (4)
33. David Sprague
34. Mary Lee Noonan
35. Tony Howlett
36. Jeff White
37. Meg Sedlak
38. John and Donna Schneider
39. Karen Eisenstadt
40. Steven Castleberry
41. John Joisce
42. Robyn Brooke
43. Izzy Nance
44. David Drubin

45. Bryan Michaels
46. Anthony Buckland
47. Michael Buckland
48. Scott Lancaster
49. Seamus Kelly
50. Carol Maga
51. Craig Peterson
52. Jon Kaufman
53. Margot Murtaugh (3)
54. Sarah Clayton
55. Michael J Gollner (2)
56. Joel Ben Izzy
57. Irene Brydon
58. Bernadette Powell
59. Zohra Kalinkowitz (2)
60. Chris Cullander
61. Margit Roos-Collins
62. Michael Stokes
63. Mardi Sicular-Mertens
64. Kevin Burke
65. Harris Brody
66. Hanna Wodjae (33)
67. Mary-Louise Hansen (2)
68. Lezlie Kinyon
69. Debra Savate
70. Anand Varma
71. Phoebe Dedlow
72. Zoe Glass
73. Jeremie Diagana
74. Tai Tachibana
75. Janice Thomas (2)
76. Patrick Golier
77. Mary McGann
78. Abhi Bhat
79. Susan Nunes Fadley
80. Christina M Gillis
81. Michel Thouati
82. Jim Hynes
83. Corwin and Margaret Booth
84. Todd Jersey
85. Maxwell Davis
86. Shivaom
87. Barbara Freeman
88. Keith May
89. Alliance for Practical Fire Solutions
90. Matt Barrio

91. Cindy Larson

**Ohlone Park**

- 92. Annika Rogers
- 93. Daniel Jurnove (2)
- 94. James Smith
- 95. Jason Dearborn
- 96. Patricia Itamoto
- 97. Diana Jensen
- 98. Nicholas Alexander
- 99. Peter Radu
- 100. Yael Galinson
- 101. Eric Friedman
- 102. Eric Larsen (2)
- 103. Aaron He
- 104. Vicki Sommer
- 105. Erika Shore
- 106. Judy Stamps
- 107. Rocky Offner
- 108. Susan Burt (2)
- 109. Phoebe and Zoe
- 110. Cynthia Papermaster
- 111. Andrea Voinot
- 112. Audrey Bree Tse
- 113. Toby Salk
- 114. Allison Bond (2)
- 115. Lj Cranmer
- 116. Rainbow Rubin
- 117. Adam Leive
- 118. Bernadette Powell
- 119. Alice Green

**Ashby Beach**

- 120. Gordon Meyer

**Request**

- 121. Fran Haselsteiner

**Housing Concerns**

- 122. John J. Parman
- 123. Tobey Wiebe
- 124. Kori Saika Chen
- 125. David Freeling

**Air Raid Alarm Concerns**

- 126. Crystal Hoffman-Kenney

**Cell Phone Tower at North Berkeley Library**

- 127. Theodore Small
- 128. Ms. Fowles
- 129. Phoebe Thomas Sorgen
- 130. Tiffany Baer

**Affordable Housing Month**

- 131. Betsy Morris and Carol Crooks

**Marina Safety Monitors**

- 132. Sarah Alessi

**EBMUD Question**

- 133. Nenelle Bunnin

**Pickleball Courts**

- 134. Amrish Chitnis

**E-Scooters**

- 135. Robert Borghese (5)

**BUSD Buses**

- 136. Valerie McDermott

**Berkeley 311 App**

- 137. Daniel Jurnove

**Parking Stickers**

- 138. Liz Arenas
- 139. Wahid Amiri

**Thank You**

- 140. Cheryl Davila

**Bancroft Rail Crossing**

- 141. Nicholas Rishel

**Grievance Concern**

- 142. Margot Ernst

**Neighborhood Safety Concerns**

- 143. Stephani Bouvet

**California Climate Superfood Act**

- 144. Mary Anne Morgan

**Rides for Seniors**

- 145. Mary Nash
- 146. Phoenix Vie

**Buena Vista Way**

- 147. Russ Mitchell

**Daylighting**

- 148. Shirley Kirsten

**Berkeley Permit Center**

- 149. Alice Yoon

**1048 Use Permit #ZP2024-0014**

- 150. Bahram Gangei

**Resolution Request**

- 151. Dorothea Dorenz

**ADU Ordinance**

- 152. James M. Lloyd

**City Care**

- 153. Sheryl Drinkwater

**Small Sites**

- 154. Gail McGuire

**Sale of Beef**

- 155. Remfan1994

**Breach of Privacy Concern**

- 156. Malka Weitman

**Encampment Concerns**

- 157. Steve Tracy
- 158. Peter Radu

**Pedestrian Safety**

- 159. David Lerman
- 160. Shirley Kirsten (2)

**Budget**

- 161. Eric Friedman

**Middle East Conflict**

- 162. Cynthia Papermaster
- 163. Cheryl Davila
- 164. Sky

**Forwards**

- 165. Russbumper

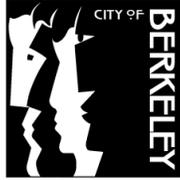
**URL's**

- 166. Russbumper (14)

**Supplemental Communications and Reports**

*Items received by the deadlines for submission will be compiled and distributed as follows. If no items are received by the deadline, no supplemental packet will be compiled for said deadline.*

- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 1**  
Available by 5:00 p.m. five days prior to the meeting.
- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 2**  
Available by 5:00 p.m. the day before the meeting.
- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 3**  
Available by 5:00 p.m. two days following the meeting.



## AGENDA

### BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, June 17, 2025

6:00 PM

SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD ROOM - 1231 ADDISON STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94702

TELECONFERENCE LOCATION - KIAHUNA PLANTATION UNIT 34, 2253 POIPU RD.,  
POIPU, HI 96756

ADENA ISHII, MAYOR

Councilmembers:

DISTRICT 1 – RASHI KESARWANI  
DISTRICT 2 – TERRY TAPLIN  
DISTRICT 3 – BEN BARTLETT  
DISTRICT 4 – IGOR TREGUB

DISTRICT 5 – SHOSHANA O’KEEFE  
DISTRICT 6 – BRENT BLACKABY  
DISTRICT 7 – CECILIA LUNAPARRA  
DISTRICT 8 – MARK HUMBERT

*This meeting will be conducted in a hybrid model with both in-person attendance and virtual participation. Live captioned broadcasts of Council meetings are available on B-TV (Channel 33) and via internet video stream at [http://berkeley.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?publish\\_id=1244](http://berkeley.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?publish_id=1244). All Council meetings are recorded.*

*To access the meeting remotely use this URL: <https://cityofberkeley-info.zoomgov.com/j/1600617992>. To request to speak, use the “raise hand” function in Zoom. To join by phone: Dial **1-669-254-5252** or **1-833-568-8864 (Toll Free)** and enter **Meeting ID: 160 061 7992**. To provide public comment, Press \*9 and wait to be recognized by the Chair. To submit a written communication for the public record, email [council@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:council@berkeleyca.gov).*

*This meeting will be conducted in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code Section 54953. Any member of the public may attend this meeting, however, if you are feeling sick, please do not attend the meeting in person. The City Council may take action related to any subject listed on the Agenda.*

*Pursuant to the City Council Rules of Procedure and State Law, the presiding officer may remove, or cause the removal of, an individual for disrupting the meeting. Prior to removing an individual, the presiding officer shall warn the individual that their behavior is disrupting the meeting and that their failure to cease their behavior may result in their removal. The presiding officer may then remove the individual if they do not promptly cease their disruptive behavior. “Disrupting” means engaging in behavior during a meeting of a legislative body that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting and includes, but is not limited to, a failure to comply with reasonable and lawful regulations adopted by a legislative body, or engaging in behavior that constitutes use of force or a true threat of force.*

**Government Code Section 84308 (Levine Act)** - Parties to a proceeding involving a license, permit, or other entitlement for use are required to disclose if they made contributions over \$500 within the prior 12 months to any City employee or officer. Parties and participants with a financial interest are prohibited from making more than \$500 in contributions to a decisionmaker for the 12 months after the final decision is rendered on the proceeding. The above contribution disclosures and restrictions do not apply when the proceeding is competitively bid, or involves a personnel or labor contract. For more information, see Government Code Section 84308.

## Preliminary Matters

### Roll Call:

**Land Acknowledgement Statement:** *The City of Berkeley recognizes that the community we live in was built on the territory of xučyun (Huchiun (Hooch-yoon)), the ancestral and unceded land of the Chochenyo (Cho-chen-yo)-speaking Ohlone (Oh-low-nee) people, the ancestors and descendants of the sovereign Verona Band of Alameda County. This land was and continues to be of great importance to all of the Ohlone Tribes and descendants of the Verona Band. As we begin our meeting tonight, we acknowledge and honor the original inhabitants of Berkeley, the documented 5,000-year history of a vibrant community at the West Berkeley Shellmound, and the Ohlone people who continue to reside in the East Bay. We recognize that Berkeley's residents have and continue to benefit from the use and occupation of this unceded stolen land since the City of Berkeley's incorporation in 1878. As stewards of the laws regulating the City of Berkeley, it is not only vital that we recognize the history of this land, but also recognize that the Ohlone people are present members of Berkeley and other East Bay communities today. The City of Berkeley will continue to build relationships with the Lisjan Tribe and to create meaningful actions that uphold the intention of this land acknowledgement.*

**Ceremonial Matters:** *In addition to those items listed on the agenda, the Mayor may add additional ceremonial matters.*

**City Manager Comments:** *The City Manager may make announcements or provide information to the City Council in the form of an oral report. The Council will not take action on such items but may request the City Manager place a report on a future agenda for discussion.*

**Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters:** *Up to ten persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda. If five or fewer persons are identified to provide non-agenda comment, each person selected will be allotted two minutes each. If more than five persons are selected to address matters not on the Council agenda, each person selected will be allotted one minute each.*

*In-person attendees wishing to address the Council on matters not on the Council agenda during the initial ten-minute period for such comment, must submit a speaker card to the City Clerk in person at the meeting location and prior to the moment that the Presiding Officer calls for public comment on non-agenda items. Remote attendees must raise their hand in the videoconference application when the Presiding Officer calls for non-agenda speakers. The first five raised hands on the videoconference application will be selected to speak and the first five cards drawn at the meeting will be selected to speak. The number of in-person and remote speakers selected may be adjusted by the Presiding Officer if fewer than five speakers from either format are identified.*

*The remainder of the speakers wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the agenda.*

**Public Comment by Employee Unions (first regular meeting of the month):** *This period of public comment is reserved for officially designated representatives of City of Berkeley employee unions, with five minutes allocated per union if representatives of three or fewer unions wish to speak and up to three minutes per union if representatives of four or more unions wish to speak.*

## Consent Calendar

*The Council will first determine whether to move items on the agenda for “Action” or “Information” to the “Consent Calendar”, or move “Consent Calendar” items to “Action.” Three members of the City Council must agree to pull an item from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar for it to move to Action. Items that remain on the “Consent Calendar” are voted on in one motion as a group. “Information” items are not discussed or acted upon at the Council meeting unless they are moved to “Action” or “Consent”.*

*No additional items can be moved onto the Consent Calendar once public comment has commenced. At any time during, or immediately after, public comment on Information and Consent items, any Councilmember may move any Information or Consent item to “Action.” Following this, the Council will vote on the items remaining on the Consent Calendar in one motion.*

*For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.*

**Public Comment on Consent Calendar and Information Items Only:** *The Council will take public comment on any items that are either on the amended Consent Calendar or the Information Calendar. If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking on an individual agenda item, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may, with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue, allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue. A speaker may only speak once during the period for public comment on Consent Calendar and Information items.*

*Additional information regarding public comment by City of Berkeley employees and interns: Employees and interns of the City of Berkeley, although not required, are encouraged to identify themselves as such, the department in which they work and state whether they are speaking as an individual or in their official capacity when addressing the Council in open session or workshops.*

## Consent Calendar

- 1. Assessments: Downtown Berkeley Property Based Business Improvement District**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution approving the Downtown Berkeley Property Based Business Improvement District (DPBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed budget for FY 2026 and declaring Council’s intention to levy an annual assessment for the DPBID for FY 2026.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530
- 2. Assessments: North Shattuck Property Based Business Improvement District**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution approving the North Shattuck Property Based Business Improvement District (NSBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed budget for FY 2026 and declaring Council’s intention to levy an annual assessment for the NSBID for FY 2026.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530

## Consent Calendar

- 3. Assessments: Telegraph Property Based Business Improvement District**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution approving the Telegraph Property Based Business Improvement District (TBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed FY26 budget and declaring Council's intention to levy an annual assessment for the TBID for FY 2026.  
**Financial Implications:** See report.  
Contact: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530
- 4. Contract: Fine Art Service Provider - Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC - for Public Art Curation & Project Management Services**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract and any amendments with Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC for an amount not to exceed \$100,000 for Public Art Curation and Project Management services for the City of Berkeley's Public Art Collection for a term of July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2028.  
**Financial Implications:** \$100,000 - Cultural Trust Fund  
Contact: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530
- 5. Formal Bid Solicitations and Request for Proposals Scheduled for Possible Issuance After Council Approval on June 17, 2025**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Approve the request for proposals or invitation for bids (attached to staff report) that will be, or are planned to be, issued upon final approval by the requesting department or division. All contracts over the City Manager's threshold will be returned to Council for final approval.  
**Financial Implications:** General Fund - \$250,000  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 6. Temporary Appropriations FY 2026**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution authorizing a temporary appropriation in the sum of \$60,000,000 to cover payroll and other expenses from July 1, 2025, until the effective date of the FY 2026 Annual Appropriations Ordinance.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 7. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Business License Tax on Large Non-Profits**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for Business License Tax on large non-profits at \$0.8736 (87.36 cents) per square foot of improvements.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

## Consent Calendar

- 8. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Street and Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012 Election)**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Street and Integrated Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012) at 0.0050%.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 9. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on 2015 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (Measures G, S & I)**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the 2015 consolidation of Measures G, S and I (General Obligation Bonds - Elections of 1992, 1996 and 2002) at 0.0090%.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 10. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Emergency Medical Services (Paramedic Tax)**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency medical services to Berkeley residents at \$0.0474 (4.74 cents) per square foot of improvements.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 11. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Sustainable and Accountable Funding for Equitable Street Transformation, Revitalization, Enhancements, and Essential Traffic Safety (SAFE STREETS) (Measure FF)**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding Sustainable and Accountable Funding for Equitable Street Transformation, Revitalization, Enhancements, and Essential Traffic Safety (SAFE STREETS), otherwise known as Measure FF, at an annual rate of \$0.17 per square foot of dwelling unit improvements and \$0.25 per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional improvements for the 18-month period from January 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300, Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

## Consent Calendar

- 12. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Maintenance of Parks, City Trees and Landscaping**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding all improvements for the maintenance of parks, City trees, and landscaping in the City of Berkeley at \$0.2652 (26.52 cents) per square foot of improvements.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 13. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018 Election)**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018) at 0.0200%.  
**Financial Implications:** See Report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 14. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Infrastructure and Facilities General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016 Election)**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Infrastructure and Facilities Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016) at 0.0110%.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 15. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election)**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the debt service on the Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election) at 0.0040%.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 16. FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Emergency Services for the Severely Disabled (Measure E)**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency services for the disabled at \$0.02229 (2.229 cents) per square foot of improvements.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

## Consent Calendar

- 17. FY 2026 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Relief Act**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt first reading of an ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for the Library Relief Act of 2024, approved by Berkeley voters in the November 2024 election, for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at \$0.06 (6.00 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.09 (9.00 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300, Tess Mayer, Library, (510) 981-6100
- 18. FY 2026 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Services**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt the resolution to recommend that the Berkeley City Council set the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at \$0.2980 (29.80 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.4506 (45.06 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300, Tess Mayer, Library, (510) 981-6100
- 19. Cooperative Agreement: Downtown Berkeley Bike Station**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to renew the Cooperative Agreement, expiring on June 30, 2026, with the Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART) for the continued operation of the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station in its Center Street Garage location, provide funding for FY26 and past due funding for FY24 and FY25, for a total not to exceed amount of \$255,000.  
**Financial Implications:** See report.  
Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300
- 20. Approving Proposed Projects Anticipated to be paid for by the State's Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account Funds for FY 2025-26**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution approving a proposed list of projects that will utilize funding from the State of California's Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) and authorize the City Manager to submit the proposed list to the California Transportation Commission.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

## Consent Calendar

- 21. Civic Arts Commission General Fund Request for Continuation of Poet Laureate Program in FY26 & FY27**  
**From: Civic Arts Commission**  
**Recommendation:** The Civic Arts Commission requests that the City Council allocate a total of \$25,000 in the annual budget of the General Fund over two fiscal years to support the continuation of the City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate Program:  
- FY26: \$20,000 for Selection Process (including staff time) and Poet Laureate Stipend in Year One  
- FY27: \$5,000 for Poet Laureate Stipend in Year Two  
**Financial Implications:** See report.  
Contact: Jennifer Lovvorn, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-7530
- 22. Civic Arts Commission Funding Request - Additional \$41,685 from the General Fund in FY26 for Festival Grants**  
**From: Civic Arts Commission**  
**Recommendation:** Refer to the City's Budget process an increased budget allocation of \$41,685 of general fund monies to bring the total allocation for Festival Grants to \$200,000 in FY26.  
**Financial Implications:** \$41,685 - General Fund  
Contact: Jennifer Lovvorn, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-7530
- 23a. Cesar Chavez Park Nature and Recreation-Based Conceptual Plan**  
**From: Parks and Waterfront Commission**  
**Recommendation:** Request that City Council approve Parks Recreation and Waterfront Commission process and direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin to appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Roger Miller, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-6700
- 23b. Companion Report: Cesar Chavez Park Nature and Recreation-Based Conceptual Plan**  
**From: City Manager**  
**Recommendation:** The City Manager recommends that Council take no action on the Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Commission recommendation that City Council approve the Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Commission process and direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin to appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700

## Consent Calendar

**24. Grant Allocation: Approve Healthy Berkeley Funding Recommendations for Programs to Reduce Consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) for FY 2026 and FY 2027 Grant Cycle**

**From: Sugar Sweetened Beverage Product Panel of Experts**

**Recommendation:** Approve the SSBPPE Commission's recommendations and adopt eight (8) Resolutions authorizing the City Manager or designee to enter into contracts with the Berkeley Unified School District (BUSD) and the Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) listed below to distribute a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 according to the following schedule:

1. \$905,292 total grant to Berkeley Unified School District to implement the Gardening and Cooking Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$452,646 in FY 2026 and \$452,646 in FY 2027.
2. \$75,000 total grant to Berkeley Food Network to implement the Connecting the Community to Wellness program and to be disbursed as follows: \$37,500 in FY 2026 and \$37,500 in FY 2027.
3. \$108,660 total grant to Berkeley Youth Alternatives to implement the Team Nutrition Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$54,330 in FY 2026 and \$54,330 in FY 2027.
4. \$140,750 total grant to Ecology Center to implement the For Thirst, Water First! program and to be disbursed as follows: \$70,375 in FY 2026 and \$70,375 in FY 2027.
5. \$204,316 total grant to Healthy Black Families to implement the Thirsty for Change! (T4C) program and to be disbursed as follows: \$102,158 in FY 2026 and \$102,158 in FY 2027.
6. \$178,658 total grant to LifeLong Medical Care to implement the LifeLong's Chronic Disease and Oral Health Prevention Project and to be disbursed as follows: \$89,329 in FY 2026 and \$89,329 in FY 2027.
7. \$90,000 total grant to Multicultural Institute to implement the Life Skills/Day Laborer and Domestic Workers Program Health Activities program and to be disbursed as follows: \$45,000 in FY 2026 and \$45,000 in FY 2027.
8. \$107,908 total grant to YMCA of the East Bay to implement the YMCA Healthy Me! Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$53,954 in FY 2026 and \$53,954 in FY 2027.
9. The Commission recommends that indirect or administrative expenses not exceed 10% of the program budget for any entity and that the funds awarded not be used to supplant any other source of funding.
10. The Commission recommends that City Council authorize the City Manager to authorize advances for BUSD and the selected community agencies receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Roberto Terrones, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-5400

## Council Consent Items

- 25. Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Poet Laureate Program for FY 2026**  
**From: Mayor Ishii (Author), Councilmember O'Keefe (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Lunaparra (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor)**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution approving the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 per Councilmember, including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, to the Poet Laureate Program for FY 2026 with funds relinquished to the City's General Fund for this purpose from the discretionary Council Office Budgets of Mayor Ishii and any other Councilmembers who would like to contribute.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Adena Ishii, Mayor, (510) 981-7100
- 26. Resolution Reaffirming Our Commitment to Vision Zero and Transportation-Related Plans and Policies**  
**From: Mayor Ishii (Author), Councilmember Lunaparra (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Humbert (Co-Sponsor)**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution reaffirming the City of Berkeley's Commitment to Vision Zero and Transportation-related plans and policies.  
**Financial Implications:** None.  
Contact: Adena Ishii, Mayor, (510) 981-7100
- 27. Parking Business Improvement District (BID) Formation Update, Lorin and Gilman Commercial Districts**  
**From: Mayor Ishii (Author), Councilmember Kesarwani (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Bartlett (Co-Sponsor)**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a resolution enabling the City Manager to reallocate the dedicated funds for Parking Business Improvement District (BID) formation activities in the Lorin and Gilman commercial districts to grants that will be disbursed directly to the Lorin and Gilman commercial district merchant associations. The grants will be disbursed in annual amounts, and phased as follows: \$10,000 each for years one and two, and \$5,000 in year three for a total amount not to exceed \$25,000 per district over three years.  
This approach will continue to advance the initiative's original goal to support both the Lorin and Gilman Districts by funding supplemental commercial district improvements, such as enhanced infrastructure and expanded programming, including the production of district-wide marketing efforts and events.  
**Financial Implications:** See report.  
Contact: Adena Ishii, Mayor, (510) 981-7100

## Council Consent Items

- 28. Fire Facility Revenue Measures** *(Reviewed by the Budget & Finance Committee)*  
**From: Councilmember Taplin (Author), Mayor Ishii (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Blackaby (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Humbert (Co-Sponsor)**  
**Recommendation:** Refer to the City Manager the assessment of potential 2026 revenue ballot measures to support capital improvements to fire department facilities and return recommendations for council adoption.  
*Policy Committee Recommendation: Forward the item to Council with a positive recommendation.*  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Terry Taplin, Councilmember, District 2, (510) 981-7120
- 29. Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Downtown Berkeley Association's 6th Annual Pride on the Plaza Variety Show, in partnership with Om Nom Nom Productions**  
**From: Councilmember Tregub (Author)**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from each of their D13 Discretionary Accounts including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, and Councilmembers Tregub and Taplin, and \$200 from Councilmember Lunaparra, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to the 2025 Downtown Berkeley Association's Pride Variety Show, in partnership with Om Nom Nom Productions with funds relinquished to the City's general fund.  
The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support the Downtown Berkeley Association to host a successful event.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Igor Tregub, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140
- 30. Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Historical Plaque Project of the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum**  
**From: Councilmember Tregub (Author)**  
**Recommendation:** Adopt a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from the D13 Discretionary Accounts of members of the Berkeley City Council, including \$500 from Councilmember Tregub, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to the Historical Plaque Project of the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum, with funds relinquished to the City's general fund.  
The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support this impactful organization, to preserve cultural knowledge, and celebrate Berkeley's rich and diverse history.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Igor Tregub, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140

## Council Consent Items

### 31. Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to Berkeley's First Pride Fair hosted by Pacific Center for Human Growth

**From: Councilmember Tregub (Author), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor), Mayor Ishii (Co-Sponsor)**

**Recommendation:** Adopting a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from each of their D13 Discretionary Accounts including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, and \$500 from Councilmembers Taplin, Tregub, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to Berkeley's first Pride Fair hosted by Pacific Center for Human Growth with funds relinquished to the City's general fund. The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support Pacific Center in its endeavor to host a successful event that will set the precedent for Berkeley to continue hosting large-scale Pride celebrations for years to come.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Igor Tregub, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140

## Action Calendar

*The public may comment on each item listed on the agenda for action. For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again during the Action Calendar public comment period on the item*

*The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak line up at the podium, or use the "raise hand" function in Zoom, to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking on an individual agenda item, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may, with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue, allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.*

*Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.*

*The Presiding Officer may open and close an additional comment period for Action items on this agenda (excluding any public hearings, appeals, and/or quasi-judicial matters), at the start of the Action Calendar. Those who speak on an item during this comment period may not speak a second time when the item is taken up by Council.*

## Action Calendar – Public Hearings

*Staff shall introduce the public hearing item and present their comments. For certain hearings, this is followed by five-minute presentations each by first the appellant and then the applicant. The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak line up at the podium, or use the "raise hand" function in Zoom, to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.*

*If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking during a public hearing, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.*

## Action Calendar – Public Hearings

*When applicable, each member of the City Council shall verbally disclose all ex parte contacts concerning the subject of the hearing. Councilmembers shall also submit a report of such contacts in writing prior to the commencement of the hearing. Written reports shall be available for public review in the office of the City Clerk.*

### 32. **Ambulance Transport and First Responder Fee Increase**

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution adjusting the Ambulance User Fee to match Alameda County’s approved ambulance user fee schedule made effective July 1, 2025, for the Cities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, and Piedmont and to adjust the First Responder Fee. The increase would be included as an updated addendum to the Ambulance Provider Agreement, and rescinding Resolution 71,512–N.S. effective July 1, 2025.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: David Sprague, Fire, (510) 981-3473

### 33. **Fire Permit and Inspection Fee Schedule**

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution: 1. Approving a revised Fire Department fee schedule which incorporates an increase in fire permitting and fire inspection fees from \$392.00 to \$500.00 per hour; and 2. Adding fees to construction and operational permit fees that were new permits from the California Fire Code (CFC) in years 2016, 2019, and 2022, which were adopted with no fee assigned; and 3. Adding a fee amount to the operational permit for Class IIIB Combustible Liquids; and 4. Rescinding Resolution 70,612–N.S.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: David Sprague, Fire, (510) 981-3473

### 34. **Fees: Public Health: Berkeley High School Health Center Services**

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing, and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a new fee schedule and any annual fee adjustments through June 2028 based on changes in market rates (so long as such fee adjustments do not exceed the City’s cost to provide the services) for Public Health Clinic services effective July 1, 2025, and rescinding Resolution No. 68,449-N.S. At the end of Fiscal Year 2028, the fee schedule will remain in effect until another cost analysis is conducted.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Scott Gilman, Health, Housing, and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

## Action Calendar – Public Hearings

### 35. Housing Trust Fund and Small Sites Program Fees

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing the following new fees for the Housing Trust Fund (HTF) and Small Sites Programs: - Origination fee equal to 1% of the total loan for new construction; - Subordination fee of \$600 per request; - Assumption fee of \$600 per request; - Loan modification fee of \$3,000 per request; - Hourly rate of \$130 for project management of HTF projects not subject to the origination fee during predevelopment and development.

**Financial Implications:** See report.

Contact: Scott Gilman, Health, Housing, and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

### 36. Affordable Housing Compliance Review Fee

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a Department of Health, Housing, and Community Services (HHCS) fee of \$130 per hour to review and approve the compliance of new construction projects with the City's affordable housing regulations.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Scott Gilman, Health, Housing, and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

### 37. Selected Marina Fee Increases

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution approving new fees and increasing current fees for select Marina fees; and rescinding Resolution No. 70,868-N.S. and all amendatory resolutions.

**Financial Implications:** See report.

Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700

### 38. Changes to Selected Recreation Facilities and Camps Program Fees

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution approving new fees and increasing current fees for select recreation programs and facility rentals; and rescinding Resolution No. 71,657 N.S. and all amendatory resolutions.

**Financial Implications:** See report.

Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700

## Action Calendar – Public Hearings

### 39. Changes to the Planning & Development Fee Schedule

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution: 1. Approving revisions to the fee schedule for the Planning and Development Department effective July 1, 2025, to increase fees for base building permit applications and permit fees based on project valuations, to create permit fees for new types of solar and energy storage systems, to increase fees for certain appeals of Land Use decisions, to increase fees for Zoning Certificate for Short-Term Rentals, to update fees for compliance with new Building Emissions Savings Ordinance (BESO) requirements, to increase the Public Works Department Engineering and Transportation Division fees which reside in the Planning fee schedule, and to make minor clarifications to language in the existing fee schedule; and 2. Rescinding Resolution No. 71,357-N.S. effective July 1, 2025.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Jordan Klein, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400

### 40. New Fee Schedule for Carry Concealed Weapon Permits

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a new fee schedule (effective July 1, 2025) to support application processing, background investigations, and license issuance for Carry Concealed Weapon Permits.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Jennifer Louis, Police, (510) 981-5900

### 41. Changes to Select Public Works Transportation Permit Fees

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution increasing fees for parking permits, rescinding Resolution No. 68,344-N.S.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

### 42. Levy and Collection of Fiscal Year 2026 Street Lighting Assessments

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion adopt two Resolutions confirming the assessments for the Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 and the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, approving the Engineer's Reports, and authorizing the levying and collection of assessments in Fiscal Year 2026.

**Financial Implications:** See report.

Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

## Action Calendar – Public Hearings

### 43a. Modification and Adoption of Berkeley Fire Code Local Amendments

*(Continued from May 6, 2025)*

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing, and upon conclusion, adopt the second reading of Ordinance No. 7,959-N.S. which proposes to amend certain portions of Section 19.48.020 of the Berkeley Municipal Code (“Amendments to the California Fire Code”).

**First Reading Vote:** All Ayes.

**Financial Implications:** Staff time

Contact: David Sprague, Fire, (510) 981-3473

## Action Calendar – Old Business

### 43b. Adoption of CALFIRE Map and Additional Areas Designated as the City of Berkeley Fire Hazard Severity Zones *(Continued from May 6, 2025)*

**From: City Manager**

**Recommendation:** Adopt second reading of Ordinance No. 7,958-N.S. to designate Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ) within the Local Responsibility Area as recommended by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CALFIRE) pursuant to Government Code Section 51178.

**First Reading Vote:** All Ayes.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: David Sprague, Fire, (510) 981-3473

## Council Action Items

### 43c. EMBER Implementation Plan, Vegetation Management Working Group, and Clarifying Fire Code Language

**From: Councilmember Blackaby (Author), Councilmember O'Keefe (Co-Sponsor)**

**Recommendation:**

1. Refer to the City Manager to develop a comprehensive roll-out and implementation plan for EMBER; then return to City Council before September 9, 2025

2. Refer to the City Manager to create a working group of Berkeley residents and stakeholders to review the vegetation management portion of the Fire Code to ensure that it is clear, reflects unique local conditions, and incorporates the best available fire science (inclusive of any more conservative code adopted by the California Board of Forestry); then return with additional amendments to the City Council before December 31, 2025 as part of the Fire Department’s Triennial Fire Code Update Process

3. Refer to the City Manager to incorporate additional clarifying language listed in this report; then return amendments to the City Council before December 31, 2025 as part of the Fire Department’s Triennial Fire Code Update Process

**Financial Implications:** None.

Contact: Brent Blackaby, Councilmember, District 6, (510) 981-7160

## Information Reports

44. **Landmarks Preservation Ordinance Notice of Decision: 2845 Woolsey Street/#LMIN2025-0001**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Jordan Klein, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400
45. **Landmarks Preservation Ordinance Notice of Decision: 1947 Center Street/#LMSAP2025-0007**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Jordan Klein, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400
46. **goBerkeley Parking Management Program - Recommended Adjustments for July 20, 2025**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Terrance Davis, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

## Public Comment – Items Not Listed on the Agenda

### Adjournment

**NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS:** *If you object to a decision by the City Council to approve or deny a use permit or variance for a project the following requirements and restrictions apply: 1) No lawsuit challenging a City decision to deny (Code Civ. Proc. §1094.6(b)) or approve (Gov. Code 65009(c)(5)) a use permit or variance may be filed more than 90 days after the date the Notice of Decision of the action of the City Council is mailed. Any lawsuit not filed within that 90-day period will be barred. 2) In any lawsuit that may be filed against a City Council decision to approve or deny a use permit or variance, the issues and evidence will be limited to those raised by you or someone else, orally or in writing, at a public hearing or prior to the close of the last public hearing on the project.*

Archived indexed video streams are available at:

<https://berkeleyca.gov/your-government/city-council/city-council-agendas>.

Channel 33 rebroadcasts the following Wednesday at 9:00 a.m. and Sunday at 9:00 a.m.

Communications to the City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service to the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk Department for further information.

Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council regarding any item on this agenda will be made available for public inspection at the public counter at the City Clerk Department located on the first floor of City Hall located at 2180 Milvia Street, and through the City's online records portal:

<https://records.cityofberkeley.info/>.

Agendas, agenda reports, and revised/supplemental material may be accessed via the online agenda for this meeting at:

<https://berkeleyca.gov/your-government/city-council/city-council-agendas>

and may be accessed at reference desks at the following locations:

City Clerk Department - 2180 Milvia Street, First Floor  
Tel: 510-981-6900, TDD: 510-981-6903, Fax: 510-981-6901  
Email: [clerk@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:clerk@berkeleyca.gov)

Libraries: Main – 2090 Kittredge Street,  
Claremont Branch – 2940 Benvenue, West Branch – 1125 University,  
North Branch – 1170 The Alameda, Tarea Hall Pittman South Branch – 1901 Russell

**COMMUNICATION ACCESS INFORMATION:**

This meeting is being held in a wheelchair accessible location.

To request a disability-related accommodation(s) to participate in the meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Disability Services specialist at [ada@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:ada@berkeleyca.gov), (510) 981-6418 (V), or (510) 981-6347 (TDD) at least three business days before the meeting date.

Attendees at public meetings are reminded that other attendees may be sensitive to various scents, whether natural or manufactured, in products and materials. Please help the City respect these needs.



Captioning services are provided at the meeting, on B-TV, and on the Internet. In addition, assisted listening devices for the hearing impaired are available from the City Clerk prior to the meeting, and are to be returned before the end of the meeting.

Questions regarding public participation may be addressed to the City Clerk Department (510) 981-6900 or by email at [clerk@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:clerk@berkeleyca.gov).

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the agenda for this meeting of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on June 5, 2025.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mark Numainville".

Mark Numainville, City Clerk

Communications

Council rules limit action on Communications to referral to the City Manager and/or Boards and Commissions for investigation and/or recommendations. All communications submitted to Council are public record. Copies of individual communications are available for viewing at the City Clerk Department and through [Records Online](#).

Item #37: Selected Marina Fee Increases

1. Rachel Bradley
2. Wisteria
3. Irene Jung-Huang
4. Paul Kamen
5. Sarah Elzea (2)

6. Gordon Stout
7. Robert Ofsevit
8. Joyce Freedman
9. Edward Schlesinger
10. Catherine
11. Deborah Scott
12. Jeff Malmuth and Daniela Calciolari (2)
13. Camille Antinori
14. Stefani Berger (2)
15. Kathy Gee

Item #43a: Modification and Adoption of Berkeley Fire Code Local Amendments
(Continued from May 6, 2025)

Item #43b: Adoption of CALFIRE Map and Additional Areas Designated as the City of Berkeley Fire Hazard Severity Zones *(Continued from May 6, 2025)*

Item #43c: EMBER Implementation Plan, Vegetation Management Working Group, and Clarifying Fire Code Language

16. Zoe Glynn
17. Nenelle Bunnin (4)
18. Laurie McWhorter (2)
19. Barbara Freeman (5)
20. Janice Dost (3)
21. Ellen Gold
22. Bob Flasher (2)
23. Dorit Hochbaum
24. Martina Reaves
25. Alfred Twu
26. Monica, Scott, and Sammy Smith
27. Sanne DeWitt (2)
28. Colin Arnold
29. Rhonda Gruska
30. Margaret Cullen
31. Mike and Gretchen Schnitzer
32. Portia Pirnia (4)
33. David Sprague
34. Mary Lee Noonan
35. Tony Howlett
36. Jeff White
37. Meg Sedlak
38. John and Donna Schneider
39. Karen Eisenstadt
40. Steven Castleberry
41. John Joice
42. Robyn Brooke
43. Izzy Nance
44. David Drubin

45. Bryan Michaels
46. Anthony Buckland
47. Michael Buckland
48. Scott Lancaster
49. Seamus Kelly
50. Carol Maga
51. Craig Peterson
52. Jon Kaufman
53. Margot Murtaugh (3)
54. Sarah Clayton
55. Michael J Gollner (2)
56. Joel Ben Izzy
57. Irene Brydon
58. Bernadette Powell
59. Zohra Kalinkowitz (2)
60. Chris Cullander
61. Margit Roos-Collins
62. Michael Stokes
63. Mardi Sicular-Mertens
64. Kevin Burke
65. Harris Brody
66. Hanna Wodjae (33)
67. Mary-Louise Hansen (2)
68. Lezlie Kinyon
69. Debra Savate
70. Anand Varma
71. Phoebe Dedlow
72. Zoe Glass
73. Jeremie Diagana
74. Tai Tachibana
75. Janice Thomas (2)
76. Patrick Golier
77. Mary McGann
78. Abhi Bhat
79. Susan Nunes Fadley
80. Christina M Gillis
81. Michel Thouati
82. Jim Hynes
83. Corwin and Margaret Booth
84. Todd Jersey
85. Maxwell Davis
86. Shivaom
87. Barbara Freeman
88. Keith May
89. Alliance for Practical Fire Solutions
90. Matt Barrio

91. Cindy Larson

Ohlone Park

- 92. Annika Rogers
- 93. Daniel Jurnove (2)
- 94. James Smith
- 95. Jason Dearborn
- 96. Patricia Itamoto
- 97. Diana Jensen
- 98. Nicholas Alexander
- 99. Peter Radu
- 100. Yael Galinson
- 101. Eric Friedman
- 102. Eric Larsen (2)
- 103. Aaron He
- 104. Vicki Sommer
- 105. Erika Shore
- 106. Judy Stamps
- 107. Rocky Offner
- 108. Susan Burt (2)
- 109. Phoebe and Zoe
- 110. Cynthia Papermaster
- 111. Andrea Voinot
- 112. Audrey Bree Tse
- 113. Toby Salk
- 114. Allison Bond (2)
- 115. Lj Cranmer
- 116. Rainbow Rubin
- 117. Adam Leive
- 118. Bernadette Powell
- 119. Alice Green

Ashby Beach

- 120. Gordon Meyer

Request

- 121. Fran Haselsteiner

Housing Concerns

- 122. John J. Parman
- 123. Tobey Wiebe
- 124. Kori Saika Chen
- 125. David Freeling

Air Raid Alarm Concerns

- 126. Crystal Hoffman-Kenney

Cell Phone Tower at North Berkeley Library

- 127. Theodore Small
- 128. Ms. Fowles
- 129. Phoebe Thomas Sorgen
- 130. Tiffany Baer

Affordable Housing Month

- 131. Betsy Morris and Carol Crooks

Marina Safety Monitors

- 132. Sarah Alessi

EBMUD Question

- 133. Nenelle Bunnin

Pickleball Courts

- 134. Amrish Chitnis

E-Scooters

- 135. Robert Borghese (5)

BUSD Buses

- 136. Valerie McDermott

Berkeley 311 App

- 137. Daniel Jurnove

Parking Stickers

- 138. Liz Arenas
- 139. Wahid Amiri

Thank You

- 140. Cheryl Davila

Bancroft Rail Crossing

- 141. Nicholas Rishel

Grievance Concern

- 142. Margot Ernst

Neighborhood Safety Concerns

- 143. Stephani Bouvet

California Climate Superfood Act

- 144. Mary Anne Morgan

Rides for Seniors

- 145. Mary Nash
- 146. Phoenix Vie

Buena Vista Way

- 147. Russ Mitchell

Daylighting

- 148. Shirley Kirsten

Berkeley Permit Center

- 149. Alice Yoon

1048 Use Permit #ZP2024-0014

- 150. Bahram Gangei

Resolution Request

- 151. Dorothea Dorenz

ADU Ordinance

- 152. James M. Lloyd

City Care

- 153. Sheryl Drinkwater

Small Sites

- 154. Gail McGuire

Sale of Beef

- 155. Remfan1994

Breach of Privacy Concern

- 156. Malka Weitman

Encampment Concerns

- 157. Steve Tracy
- 158. Peter Radu

Pedestrian Safety

- 159. David Lerman
- 160. Shirley Kirsten (2)

Budget

- 161. Eric Friedman

Middle East Conflict

- 162. Cynthia Papermaster
- 163. Cheryl Davila
- 164. Sky

Forwards

- 165. Russbumper

URL's

- 166. Russbumper (14)

Supplemental Communications and Reports

Items received by the deadlines for submission will be compiled and distributed as follows. If no items are received by the deadline, no supplemental packet will be compiled for said deadline.

- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 1**
Available by 5:00 p.m. five days prior to the meeting.
- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 2**
Available by 5:00 p.m. the day before the meeting.
- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 3**
Available by 5:00 p.m. two days following the meeting.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development Manager

Subject: Assessments: Downtown Berkeley Property Based Business Improvement District

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution approving the Downtown Berkeley Property Based Business Improvement District (DPBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed budget for FY 2026 and declaring Council's intention to levy an annual assessment for the DPBID for FY 2026.

SUMMARY

The Downtown Berkeley Property Based Business Improvement District (DPBID, "Downtown BID" or "the District") provides cleaning, hospitality and marketing services for Berkeley's central business district. In May of 2016 the DPBID was geographically expanded and renewed for a ten-year period, authorizing operations through December 31, 2026, and designating the Downtown Berkeley Association (DBA) as the District's Owners' Association. Annually, Council must approve the DPBID's annual report and proposed budget and declare its intention to levy an annual assessment.

The City of Berkeley owns parcels within the boundaries of the DPBID and is required by state law to pay the associated assessments. In FY26, the assessment payment will be \$160,650, for 13 parcels; and \$12,892 for a parcel owned by the City of Berkeley Joint Powers Authority at 2015 Addison Street. The total for fourteen parcels in FY26 is \$173,543. In addition, the City will pay the General Benefit portion of the DPBID costs. The engineer's report commissioned for the reestablishment of the Downtown BID in 2016 calculated that the general benefit for the district is \$19,392 annually. In 2011, the City increased parking meter rates (see Ordinance No. 7,183-N.S.) in the Downtown area to fund payment of the general benefit fees. This amount is billed directly to the City and paid through the Off-Street Parking Fund (627-54-622-665-3002-000-474-639990).

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Assessments levied in the Downtown Berkeley Property Based Business Improvement District (DPBID) support a package of improvements and activities approved by the

property owners and the City Council when the District was renewed for a ten-year period on May 31, 2016 (Resolution No. 67,520-N.S.). Assessment funds are collected by Alameda County, relayed to the City of Berkeley, and disbursed through a contract with the Downtown Berkeley Association (DBA), a private owners' association that was established to implement the Management District Plan. In May of 2021, the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute a contract and any amendments with the DBA, not to exceed \$7,285,257 of DPBID revenues, to implement the Downtown Berkeley Management District Plan for the period July 1, 2021 to December 31, 2026 (Contract No. 32200032).

In addition, the University of California's calculated contribution to the DPBID is \$219,467 (13 Parcels) for FY 2026. Overall the budget of the DPBID for FY 2026 (Exhibit A) is approximately \$2,230,489 inclusive of taxable and non-taxable parcels and private donations, and net of the County 1.7% collection fee on private parcels. The DPBID Assessment Revenue amount articulated in Exhibit A – Annual Report (\$2,041,382) is slightly different (\$189,109) to account for uncollectable property tax and funds that will be carried forward from the prior year.

A correction is to be issued for Assessor's Parcel Number (APN) APN 057- -2026-012-03 (Owner: FIRST SHATTUCK LLC, Site Address: 2052 CENTER ST) a parking lot located in the Premium Service Area for FY25. The calculation for the parking lot in the premium zone is slightly different due to the assessment method established by the PBID in 2016, and as a result, the parcel was regrettably overcharged in FY25. The owner paid the overcharge in FY25, and as a result a credit will be issued in FY26, which will lessen the tax obligation for the APN in FY 26. These corrections are reflected in Table 1 below; and will be issued with the FY26 property tax bills distributed by Alameda County and processed in the same manner as all other Downtown BID collections.

Table 1: Corrected bills for Downtown Parcel APN 057- -2026-012-03 (FYs 25 & 26)

| APN | Previous (incorrect) Rate FY25 Issued and Paid in FY25 | Correct Rate FY25 | Correct Rate FY26 | Amount due to Downtown BID for FY26 (to be issued by Alameda County in FY26 with regular BID billing). This is the amount (over) paid in FY25, less the correct rate owed in FY25, less the correct rate owed in FY26. |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| 057- -2026-012-03 | \$60,382.02 | \$ 32,710.86 | \$33,692.19 | \$ 6,021.03 |

The assessment billing for private commercial property, including properties billed on the utility roll, less the county collection fee (approximately \$29,254), is expected to be \$1,691,588 in FY 2026. Annual and accrued assessment funds are deposited in the Downtown Property Based Business Improvement District (DPBID) Fund (786-21-208-251-0000-000-000-412110) and expended from fund number 786-21-208-251-0000-

000-446-636110. These totals reflect a 3% assessment increase, as determined at the DBA Board of Directors meeting on April 23, 2025. Per the Management District Plan, an annual increase of 5% is allowable to cover inflation costs if approved by a majority of the Owners' Association Board of Directors.

Under the provisions of Proposition 218 in the California Constitution, government agencies must pay assessments on properties they own in property-based business improvement districts, just like private property owners, unless they receive no benefit. Payment is collected from private property owners through property tax bills near the end of the calendar year. Payments are due from non-property tax-paying entities concurrently. The City of Berkeley owns thirteen parcels within the DPBID boundaries; the City's assessment payment in FY 2026 would be \$160,650 and \$12,892 for a parcel owned by the City of Berkeley Joint Powers Authority at 2015 Addison Street, which is increased slightly from the FY 2025 assessment amount. The total for fourteen parcels in FY26 is \$173,543.

The City also pays the "general benefit" portion of the PBID budget, or roughly \$19,392 for fiscal year 2026. "General benefits" represent that small portion of the overall benefits generated by a PBID which are found to accrue to the general public who are not assessed and do not participate in the economic or social activities of the district. In total, the City is responsible for a contribution of \$192,935 to the DPBID in FY 2026. This amount is billed directly to the City and paid through the Off-Street Parking Fund (627-54-622-665-3002-000-474-639990). On June 14, 2011, Council adopted Ordinance No. 7,183-N.S. increasing parking meter rates in the Downtown to fund payment of these fees.

By financing improvements, maintenance and welcoming activities for the City's central business district, the DPBID indirectly enhances sales tax, business license tax and other business-related City revenue sources.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

State legislation that authorizes formation of property-based BIDs (*California Streets and Highways Code*, Sections 36600 et. seq.) requires that the BID governing body submit an Annual Report on operations and a budget proposal to the City Council each year. The City Council may approve the report with a Resolution to reauthorize the annual assessments.

The Board of Directors of the Downtown Berkeley Association met in a publicly noticed meeting on April 23, 2025 to review the Annual Report for the DPBID for FY 2025 and budget for FY 2026 (Exhibit A). The Board of Directors voted to recommend an increase of 3% in the assessment for FY26, and to approve the proposed budget for FY 2026 and the Annual Report for FY 2025. The Board recommended that the FY 2025 Annual Report and Proposed Budget for FY 2026 be approved by the City Council. There were no recommended changes to the DPBID boundaries nor changes to the assessment

formula as established during the district renewal in 2016. Council can adopt the recommended Resolution which will confirm the DPBID assessment, and thus enable continuous BID operations for another year. Any funds in the existing DPBID contract (Contract No. 32200032) as of June 30, 2025 are to be carried forward.

BACKGROUND

The DPBID is a benefit assessment district that provides cleaning, hospitality and marketing services for Downtown Berkeley. The DPBID was created in 2011 pursuant to California's "Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994" to provide needed improvements and activities to assessed property owners. The DPBID was re-established and expanded by Resolution of the Berkeley City Council on May 31, 2016 (Resolution No. 67,520-N.S.) for the ten-year term beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2026, with operations to occur over the ten-year calendar year period beginning January 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2026.

The DPBID finances services and improvements that maintain and improve the district's streetscape and public areas, improve the pedestrian experience for workers, visitors and residents, and attract new businesses and development. Key services include hospitality and cleaning ambassador teams, beautification projects, business attraction and retention, marketing and events. The improvements and activities that the DPBID finances to enhance Downtown Berkeley's environment for property owners, residents, workers and visitors include:

Environmental Enhancements:

- Maintenance teams sweep, scrub, and pressure wash sidewalks, remove litter and graffiti, and increase the frequency of trash removal and maintain landscaping throughout the District.
- Hospitality Ambassadors provide visitor information, safety escorts, merchant outreach, liaison activities with city services, event support, homeless services outreach and referrals, and coordinate work with local police, businesses and property owners to prevent crime and address quality of life issues.
- Beautification and place-making improvements that make Downtown Berkeley more attractive, including enhanced landscaping, holiday décor, way-finding signage, trash receptacles, planters, urban design plans, bike racks, programming of BART Plaza and other public spaces.

Economic Enhancements:

- Promote and support local business through providing liaison services with City staff, and attracting new businesses and investment that further the strategic goals of the Downtown.
- Advance Downtown Berkeley's evolution as a regional destination for arts, culture and entertainment.
- Marketing and communications to support DPBID activities and improvements

- Strategies to improve the parking and transit experience to support local businesses, residents, and arts/culture/civic destinations.
- Leadership through research and community education to represent the Downtown community with one voice.

Due to high levels of pedestrian traffic in the core of the Downtown and the attendant need for higher levels of service there, the DPBID has three benefit zones as delineated in the 2016 District Management Plan. There is a two-tiered core service zone (known as “Premium” and “Standard”) and a third zone “South Shattuck Benefit Zone” which covers the 2016 expansion area along the southern portion of Shattuck Avenue.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

By maintaining and enhancing the DPBID, the DBA creates shopping opportunities for residents and visitors alike while encouraging alternative forms of transportation. The District encompasses the area surrounding the Downtown BART Station and several AC Transit lines that provide easy accessibility for visitors coming to and from this popular regional destination. Because the District is well served by public transportation and biking infrastructure, these services indirectly support environmental sustainability goals of encouraging alternative transportation choices.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 requires that the BID Board prepare an Annual Report for each fiscal year in which assessments are to be levied. Council action is required to approve the BID’s Annual Report and declare its intent to levy assessments. This private/public partnership will continue to provide significant resources for Downtown Core Commercial District, which has had a transformational effect on the physical and economic health of the City of Berkeley.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The DBA Board of Directors considered an increase in assessment rates, up to the allowable 5%, and as low as 0%, but instead decided on a 3% increase, determining that the increased rate would sufficiently cover the slate of services outlined in the FY2026 budget and work plan and better keep up with the pace of inflation.

CONTACTS

Eleanor Hollander, Office of Economic Development, (510) 981-7536
Vincent McCoy, Office of Economic Development, (510) 981-7043

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution: Confirm Downtown Property Based Business Improvement District (DPBID) Annual Report and Levy Annual Assessment
 - Exhibit A: DPBID Annual Report for FY 2025 and Proposed Budget for FY 2026
 - Exhibit B: DPBID FY 2026 Assessment Roll

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

APPROVING THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DOWNTOWN PROPERTY BASED BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT AND LEVYING ASSESSMENTS FOR FY 2025

WHEREAS, the Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 as amended (California Streets and Highways Code Section 36600 et.seq.) authorizes cities, with the consent of property owners, to fund property-related improvements, maintenance and activities through the levy of assessments upon the real property that benefits from the improvements, maintenance and activities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council renewed the Downtown Property Based Business Improvement District (hereafter, "the District") by Resolution No. 67,520 -N.S. on May 31, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has now received the *Annual Report of the Downtown Property Based Business Improvement District for FY 2025* (Annual Report, attached as Exhibit A) from the Downtown Business Association, the governing body for the District, that describes the operations of the District in FY 2025, recommends services for FY 2026 and proposes a budget for FY 2026.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that pursuant to provisions of Section 36600 et. seq. of the California Streets and Highways Code, the City Council approves the Annual Report for FY 2025 and declares its intent to levy special assessments on property within the boundaries of the District for FY2026.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that that the boundaries of the District and the method and basis for the assessment remain the same as those set forth and approved in the *Downtown Business Improvement District Management Plan* (Plan) which was made part of Resolution No. 67,520 -N.S., renewing the District.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the improvements and activities to be provided are those described in the Plan and the Annual Report and that the cost of providing the improvements and activities is as described in the budget attached to the Annual Report.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that to finance these improvements and activities, the Annual Report and Budget includes a 3% increase in assessment rates. Following adoption of this resolution, the City Council may confirm the Annual Report and levy assessments for FY 2026 and confirm disbursement of DPBID assessment revenue.

Exhibits

- A: DPBID Annual Report for FY 2025 and Proposed Budget for FY 2026
- B: DPBID Assessment Roll FY 2026

EXHIBIT A
2025 ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DOWNTOWN BERKELEY PROPERTY-BASED
BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (PBID)

By the Downtown Berkeley Association

The Downtown Berkeley Property-Based Business Improvement District (DBPBID), managed by the Downtown Berkeley Association (DBA) was approved for a ten-year period by an affirmative vote of the property owners of the Downtown Berkeley commercial district by mail-in ballot during the spring 2016. This vote was affirmed without protest by City Council on May 31, 2016. The DBPID commenced operations on January 1, 2017. In accordance with 36650 (b) of the Streets and Highway Code for the State of California, the DBA affirms the following:

1. The DBA proposes no changes in Property-Based BID boundaries for the 2026 fiscal and calendar year.
2. The DBA will continue with the same services as has been outlined in the Management District Plan Final Plan of May 30, 2016. These services include Environmental Enhancements such as Ambassador hospitality services, cleaning services, beautification, and landscaping; as well as Economic Enhancements such as district marketing, promotion, event, and business attraction and retention.
3. The budget approved on January 30, 2025 the DBA Board of Directors calls for expenditures in the FY 2026 to be \$2,347,902.
4. On April 23, 2025, the DBA Board approved a 3.0% assessment rate increase for FY2026.
5. The 2025-26 budget (FY26) approved to the DBA Board of Directors includes a carry forward of approximately \$591,413 in unrestricted net assets.
6. The approved FY2026 budget envisions a loss of (\$215,420) to be incurred to the carry forward funds of \$591,413, resulting in a year-end balance of \$375,993.
7. In addition to assessments levied on real property, the 2025-26 budget (FY26) budget envisions \$16,100 additional revenue will be derived from contract services for ambassador hospitality and cleaning services, \$20,00 in event sponsorship revenue, \$40,000 from City Measure P to co-fund Downtown Social Service Outreach position, well as, \$15,000 interest earned paid by financial institutions.

Fiscal Year 2026 (FY26)
BUDGET OF THE DOWNTOWN BERKELEY PROPERTY-BASED BUSINESS
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (PBID)
 By the Downtown Berkeley Association

| | |
|---|------------------|
| REVENUE | |
| PBID Assessment Revenue | \$2,041,382 |
| Contract Services | \$16,100 |
| Interest Income and Other Revenue | <u>\$75,000</u> |
| Total Revenue | \$2,132,482 |
| EXPENSES | |
| Environmental Enhancement Services* | \$1,719,170* |
| Marketing & Economic Enhancement Services | \$426,220 |
| General Administrative and Operating Expenses | <u>\$202,512</u> |
| Total Expenses | \$2,347,902 |

*Environmental enhancements include cleaning, hospitality, landscaping, and homeless outreach.

Exhibit B: DOWNTOWN BERKELEY PBID ASSESSMENT ROLL FY 2026

Prepared May 2025 for Fiscal Year 2026

| | | | FY 2026 Assessment | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| APN | Owner | Site Address | Private Parcels | Tax Exempt | Utility Roll |
| 057- -2016-021-01 | 1812 University Ave LLC | 1812 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 6,203.96 | | |
| 057- -2024-007-01 | 1935 ADDISON STREET LLC | 1935 ADDISON ST | \$ 4,405.70 | | |
| 057- -2022-019-01 | 1950 ADDISON APARTMENT JOINT VENT | 1950 ADDISON ST | \$ 15,943.66 | | |
| 057- -2060-001-00 | 1950 MLK LLC | 1988 M L KING JR WAY | \$ 22,257.94 | | |
| 057- -2046-001-00 | 1951 SHATTUCK LLC | 2108 BERKELEY WAY | \$ 43,001.44 | | |
| 057- -2053-002-00 | 1974 SHATTUCK AVENUE LLC | 1974 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,447.90 | | |
| 057- -2026-007-02 | 2000 CENTER STREET LLC | 2175 MILVIA ST | \$ 16,900.76 | | |
| 057- -2023-013-00 | 2001 CENTER STREET LLC | 2001 CENTER ST | \$ 11,808.56 | | |
| 057- -2025-002-00 | 2008 SHATTUCK AVENUE LLC | 2008 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 5,361.02 | | |
| 055- -1894-014-03 | 2025 DURANT AVENUE LLC | 2025 DURANT AVE | \$ 15,829.18 | | |
| 055- -1894-015-01 | 2028 BANCROFT WAY LLC | 2028 BANCROFT WAY | \$ 4,730.16 | | |
| 057- -2025-017-03 | 2054 UNIVERSITY LLC | 2054 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 10,035.02 | | |
| 057- -2024-013-00 | 2099 MLK OWNER LLC | 2099 M L KING JR WAY | \$ 9,477.78 | | |
| 057- -2023-001-00 | 2100 SHATTUCK AVE LP | 2104 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 14,504.50 | | |
| 057- -2030-001-00 | 2108 ALLSTON LLC | 2108 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 11,891.08 | | |
| 057- -2029-013-00 | 2110 KITTREDGE LLC | 2110 KITTREDGE ST | \$ 10,174.42 | | |
| 055- -1893-007-01 | 2124 BANCROFT WAY LLC | 2124 BANCROFT WAY | \$ 7,696.24 | | |
| 055- -1893-006-01 | 2125 DURANT AVENUE LLC | 2125 DURANT AVE | \$ 405.92 | | |
| 057- -2031-011-00 | 2130 CENTER LLC | 2130 CENTER ST | \$ 6,950.42 | | |
| 057-2029-017-00 | 2176 KITTREDGE OWNER LLC | 2150 Kittredge St 100-728 | \$ 45,256.04 | | |
| 057-2029-018-00 | 2176 KITTREDGE OWNER LLC | 2146 Kittredge St | \$ 4,415.44 | | |
| 057-2029-019-00 | 2176 KITTREDGE OWNER LLC | 2146 Kittredge St (Storage) | \$ 292.22 | | |
| 057- -2028-003-00 | 2274 SHATTUCK QOZB LLC | 2274 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 15,562.66 | | |
| 055- -1894-017-04 | 2322 SHATTUCK AVENUE LLC | 2300 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 21,063.48 | | |
| 055- -1896-004-00 | 2420 SHATTUCK AVENUE LLC | 2428 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,399.12 | | |
| 055- -1896-004-00 | 2420 SHATTUCK AVENUE LLC | 2428 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,365.00 | | |
| 055- -1896-003-00 | 2420 SHATTUCK LLC | 2420 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,798.86 | | |
| 055- -1896-003-00 | 2420 SHATTUCK LLC | 2420 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,580.00 | | |
| 055- -1822-005-00 | 2524 SHATTUCK BLAKE LLC | 2524 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,862.26 | | |
| 057- -2024-010-02 | 384 PROMENADE LLC & WPG PROMENAD | 1936 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 10,990.42 | | |
| 057- -2023-014-00 | 440 JACKSON STREET LLC | 2115 MILVIA ST | \$ 5,329.92 | | |
| 057- -2060-046-00 | ACAMPORA ROSE TR | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 309 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2033-004-00 | ADDISON BUILDING LLC | 2044 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 6,543.06 | | |
| 057- -2022-014-01 | ADDISON LLC | 1912 ADDISON ST | \$ 1,048.60 | | |
| 057- -2060-041-00 | ALBANESE ANDRES & CELINA | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 407 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2030-010-00 | AMHERST VENTURES LLC | 2231 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 7,263.68 | | |
| 057- -2050-031-01 | AMISTAD HOUSE LLC | 1810 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 5,405.02 | | |
| 055- -1821-026-00 | AMPRI INVESTMENTS INC | 2030 BLAKE STC | \$ 253.18 | | |
| 055- -1821-027-00 | AMPRI INVESTMENTS INC | 2030 BLAKE STB | \$ 252.68 | | |
| 057- -2028-013-00 | AOCHI FUSAKO J TR | 2000 KITTREDGE ST | \$ 3,849.28 | | |
| 057- -2030-008-00 | AQUARIUS TWINS INC | 2117 KITTREDGE ST | \$ 2,727.04 | | |
| 057- -2031-008-00 | ARDING JON D TR & MARTIN DAVID | 2171 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 4,784.62 | | |
| 057- -2060-050-03 | AREFI EHSAN & AREFY KATRIN TR | 1809 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 457.06 | | |
| 057- -2032-018-00 | ARLINGTON INVESTMENT CO | 134BERKELEY SQ | \$ 1,185.28 | | |
| 057- -2059-007-00 | AYYAD FRED & MONA | 1929 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 1,537.98 | | |
| 055- -1893-013-00 | BAKER EDWARD TR | 2327 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 345.80 | | |
| 057- -2032-016-00 | BANCROFT SUSAN E TRUST | 2115 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,639.44 | | |
| 055- -1894-016-00 | BANCROFT WAY PROPERTIES LLC | 2030 BANCROFT WAY | \$ 1,269.44 | | |
| 057- -2032-022-00 | BANK OF AMERICA | 2129 CENTER ST | \$ 2,035.00 | | |
| 055- -1821-025-00 | BELGROVE ANGELA M & SWINDERMAN E | 2030 BLAKE STD | \$ 678.38 | | |
| 057- -2016-025-01 | BERKELEY CHAMBER OF COM | 1834 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 1,037.82 | | |
| 057- -2032-021-00 | BERKELEY DOWNTOWN HOTEL OWNER | 2121 CENTER ST | \$ 85,187.26 | | |
| 055- -1824-015-00 | BERKELEY FREE MARKET LLC | 2567 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 5,726.30 | | |
| 057- -2028-011-00 | BERKELEY INN LLC | 2001 BANCROFT WAY | \$ 4,000.96 | | |
| 057- -2025-024-00 | BERKELEY JOINT POWERS FINANCIN | 2015 ADDISON ST | | \$ 12,892.90 | |
| 057- -2029-004-00 | BERKELEY LODGE NO 270 I O O F | 2288 FULTON ST | \$ 4,981.78 | | |
| 057- -2049-037-00 | BERKELEY LOFTS LLC | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE C1 | \$ 117.24 | | |
| 057- -2049-038-00 | BERKELEY LOFTS LLC | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE C2 | \$ 332.60 | | |
| 057- -2025-005-03 | BERKELEY REPERTORY THEATRE | 2071 ADDISON ST | \$ 1,450.28 | | |
| 057- -2025-008-00 | BERKELEY REPERTORY THEATRE | 2025 ADDISON ST | \$ 4,527.62 | | |

Exhibit B: DOWNTOWN BERKELEY PBID ASSESSMENT ROLL FY 2026

Prepared May 2025 for Fiscal Year 2026

| APN | Owner | Site Address | FY 2026 Assessment | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | Private Parcels | Tax Exempt | Utility Roll |
| 057- -2025-023-00 | BERKELEY REPERTORY THEATRE | 2009 ADDISON ST | \$ 8,194.44 | | |
| 057- -2032-017-00 | BERKELEY STATION PARTNERS LLC | 130BERKELEY SQ | \$ 1,426.02 | | |
| 057- -2023-021-02 | BERKELEY TRADITIONAL MUSIC FOU | 2026 ADDISON ST | \$ 2,307.24 | | |
| 057- -2023-021-03 | BERKELEY TRADITIONAL MUSIC FOU | 2020 ADDISON ST | \$ 2,529.06 | | |
| 057- -2020-004-00 | BERKELEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT | 1980 ALLSTON WAY | | \$ 3,633.12 | |
| 057- -2020-005-03 | BERKELEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT | 2223 M L KING JR WAY | | \$ 21,525.74 | |
| 055- -1894-007-02 | BERKELEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT | 2000 BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 6,443.54 | |
| 055- -1822-009-01 | BERKELEY VQOF II SPE LLC | 2035 BLAKE ST | \$ 12,240.70 | | |
| 057- -2032-010-00 | BETTENCOURT CHARLES A & JEANNE K | 2109 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 7,394.34 | | |
| 057- -2060-023-00 | BIGGS RALPH E | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 401 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 055- -1821-024-02 | BLAKE STREET SFC LLC & BLAKE S | 2034 BLAKE ST | \$ 4,100.42 | | |
| 057- -2023-004-00 | BOLLIBOKKA SHATTUCK LLC | 2144 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 25,607.64 | | |
| 057- -2027-012-00 | BPR PROPERTIES BERKELEY LLC | 2060 ALLSTON WAY C | \$ 34,901.28 | | |
| 057- -2049-030-00 | BROOKS JODY & WIGGIN ANNETTE | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 406 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2060-050-01 | BROWNING ROBERT P & MAIO LINDA R T | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE A | \$ 625.16 | | |
| 055- -1892-001-01 | BUDDHIST CHURCHES OF AMERICA | 2140 DURANT AVE | \$ 4,295.72 | | |
| 057- -2022-008-00 | BUTLER LARRY TR | 1907 CENTER ST | \$ 1,553.44 | | |
| 057- -2023-003-00 | C & V SHATTUCK LLC | 2120 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,780.34 | | |
| 057- -2031-009-00 | C S COMPANY | 2161 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 11,740.42 | | |
| 055- -1895-041-00 | CA AG LOGAN PARK PROPERTY OWNER | 2352 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 26,765.46 | | |
| 055- -1895-042-00 | CA AG LOGAN PARK PROPERTY OWNER | 2370 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 13,812.94 | | |
| 057- -2027-011-00 | CA STUDENT LIVING BERKELEY LLC | 2070 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 12,361.08 | | |
| 057- -2034-007-00 | CALIF STATE EMPL CR UN | 2033 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 1,700.54 | | |
| 057- -2028-014-02 | CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY HOUSING AGE | 2022 KITTREDGE ST | | \$ 48,865.50 | |
| 055- -1893-011-00 | CALIFORNIA FIRST BANK | 2107 DURANT AVE | \$ 1,101.22 | | |
| 055- -1893-012-00 | CALIFORNIA FIRST BANK | 2333 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 4,640.66 | | |
| 057- -2060-030-00 | CALOCA ROSA N TR | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 204 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2029-015-00 | CARLSON SUSAN TR | 2138 KITTREDGE ST | \$ 3,017.58 | | |
| 057- -2030-003-00 | CERFAM LLC | 2134 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 2,632.38 | | |
| 055- -1891-012-00 | CHAN KUM L & ANDREW TRS & CHAN KU | 2429 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 4,921.32 | | |
| 057- -2060-040-00 | CHANG ANDY T & TERRY L ETAL | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 307 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2032-012-00 | CHENG FRANK & DOROTHY | 2112 ADDISON ST | \$ 4,982.34 | | |
| 057- -2016-003-00 | CHENG TE C TR | 2070 M L KING JR WAY | \$ 836.94 | | |
| 057- -2060-028-00 | CHUA SHIRLEY C & SUISUILYN | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 303 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2017-016-01 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2100 M L KING JR WAY | | \$ 20,275.08 | |
| 057- -2021-001-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2180 MILVIA ST | | \$ 17,578.78 | |
| 057- -2021-002-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 0 CENTER ST | | \$ 18,427.00 | |
| 057- -2022-006-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 1947 CENTER ST | | \$ 10,233.18 | |
| 057- -2022-020-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 0 CENTER ST | | \$ 4,405.54 | |
| 057- -2023-020-03 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2025 CENTER ST | | \$ 49,016.28 | |
| 057- -2028-005-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2031 BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 3,348.04 | |
| 057- -2028-017-01 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2090 KITTREDGE ST | | \$ 15,181.64 | |
| 057- -2118-001-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2200 FULTON ST | | \$ 8,602.56 | |
| 057- -2119-001-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2200 FULTON STA | | \$ 11,535.00 | |
| 057- -2122-001-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2012 BERKELEY WAY | | \$ 508.70 | |
| 057- -2122-003-00 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2020 BERKELEY WAY | | \$ 1,538.46 | |
| 057- -2053-022-01 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 0 BERKELEY WAY | | \$ - | |
| 057- -2031-001-01 | CORE BERKELEY OXFORD LLC | 2128 OXFORD ST | \$ 5,520.82 | | |
| 057- -2031-013-00 | CORE BERKELEY OXFORD LLC | 2142 CENTER ST | \$ 9,532.04 | | |
| 057- -2031-014-00 | CORE BERKELEY OXFORD LLC | 2136 CENTER ST | \$ 3,199.16 | | |
| 057- -2060-026-00 | CORR JAMES C & MICHAELS MARY F TRS | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 402 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 055- -1895-019-01 | CPF BERKELEY VARSITY LLC | 2024 DURANT AVE | \$ 11,775.54 | | |
| 055- -1822-003-02 | CRESTON DEVELOPMENTS LLC | 2514 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,921.38 | | |
| 057- -2026-013-00 | CSQ FEE OWNER CA LLC | 2168 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 14,673.02 | | |
| 057- -2023-026-00 | CVBAF ACQ LLC | 2055 CENTER ST | \$ 44,769.60 | | |
| 057- -2049-021-00 | DANG DENNIS H | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 403 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2120-001-00 | DAVID BROWER CENTER | 2150 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 7,170.64 | | |
| 057- -2049-020-00 | DELBONTA MATTHEW A & BELL JENNIFE | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 303 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2026-004-12 | DUN SHERMAN S & KATHERINE Y ETAL | 2068 CENTER ST | \$ 2,348.36 | | |
| 055- -1892-015-00 | DURANT BERKELEY PARTNERS LP | 2367 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,878.84 | | |

Exhibit B: DOWNTOWN BERKELEY PBID ASSESSMENT ROLL FY 2026
 Prepared May 2025 for Fiscal Year 2026

| APN | Owner | Site Address | FY 2026 Assessment | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | Private Parcels | Tax Exempt | Utility Roll |
| 055-1892-016-00 | DURANT BERKELEY PARTNERS LP | 2349 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,171.50 | | |
| 057-2031-003-00 | DWF VI VMG ALLSTON LLC | 2161 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 12,046.50 | | |
| 055-1893-005-03 | DWF VI VMG STADIUM LLC | 2310 FULTON ST | \$ 11,006.60 | | |
| 055-1890-012-01 | DWIGHT WAY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY | 2121 DWIGHT WAY | \$ 13,518.32 | | |
| 057-2024-004-00 | EAST BAY MEDIA CENTER | 1939 ADDISON ST | \$ 641.12 | | |
| 057-2024-008-01 | EAST END INVESTORS GROUP INC | 1950 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 4,411.62 | | |
| 055-1892-013-01 | EASTBOROUGH PROPERTIES LP | 2399 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 5,682.94 | | |
| 057-2053-003-01 | FIFTH KEIL CO | 1998 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 5,554.16 | | |
| 057-2053-003-02 | FIFTH KEIL CO | 1984 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,202.06 | | |
| 055-1894-006-00 | FIGUEROA JOSEFINA D & XAVIER M | 2017 DURANT AVE | \$ 1,048.50 | | |
| 057-2022-003-01 | FIRST MILVIA LLC | 2108 MILVIA ST | \$ 1,177.48 | | |
| 057-2022-017-01 | FIRST MILVIA LLC | 2100 MILVIA ST | \$ 15,051.50 | | |
| 057-2026-002-01 | FIRST SHATTUCK LLC | 2150 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 50,132.28 | | |
| 057-2026-005-01 | FIRST SHATTUCK LLC | 2043 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 6,021.82 | | |
| 057-2026-012-03 | FIRST SHATTUCK LLC | 2052 CENTER ST | \$ 6,021.03 | | |
| 057-2028-002-00 | FU JIHWAN & JI H TRS | 2270 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,337.28 | | |
| 055-1896-002-00 | FUJIKAWA MARK A & GEORGIA TRS & CH | 2414 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 393.56 | | |
| 057-2049-040-00 | GEDR HILLSIDE LLC | 2102 DELAWARE ST | \$ 5,946.20 | | |
| 055-1895-015-01 | GENIRBERG SIBLINGS LLC | 2000 DURANT AVE | \$ 5,076.48 | | |
| 057-2049-022-00 | GIEBELER PERSIS A | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 204 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057-2049-026-00 | GILMOUR SUSAN R & THOMAS S | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 305 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 055-1825-015-02 | GLOBAL ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS LLC | 2621 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 8,186.58 | | |
| 055-1825-019-00 | GLOBAL ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS LLC | 2609 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,641.44 | | |
| 057-2034-009-00 | GOLDEN CA PROPERTY 1 LLC | 2017 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 1,924.80 | | |
| 055-1892-014-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TR | 2375 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,016.40 | | |
| 055-1897-006-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TR | 2450 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 4,752.16 | | |
| 057-2024-021-01 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TR | 1952 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 4,831.28 | | |
| 057-2025-005-02 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TR | 2024 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 6,360.18 | | |
| 057-2025-006-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TR | 2036 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 9,332.70 | | |
| 057-2025-019-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TR | 2058 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,558.62 | | |
| 057-2025-022-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TR | 2014 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,780.34 | | |
| 057-2029-011-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TR | 2277 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,503.10 | | |
| 057-2030-011-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS TRS | 2225 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,158.52 | | |
| 057-2025-004-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS TRS | 2020 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,232.04 | | |
| 057-2053-004-02 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS TRS | 2071 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,867.70 | | |
| 057-2049-029-00 | GOTTLIEB SHARONA D | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 306 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057-2024-015-03 | GREENLINING INSTITUTE | 1916 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,620.52 | | |
| 057-2029-012-00 | H DRAKE CORPORATION | 2271 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,764.36 | | |
| 055-1821-028-00 | HA YANGWON K | 2030 BLAKE STA | \$ 274.42 | | |
| 057-2016-027-02 | HADJIAN SIMIN & PAYVAND ETAL | 1840 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 3,618.08 | | |
| 057-2060-036-00 | HAMMOND LUCIA TR | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 206 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057-2059-006-00 | HAN CHANG S & YOON J | 1941 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,026.42 | | |
| 057-2060-043-00 | HART ELIZABETH | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 308 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057-2027-002-02 | HEAD LAMA TIBETAN NYINGMA MEDITAT | 2210 HAROLD WAY | \$ 1,893.52 | | |
| 057-2027-002-03 | HEAD LAMA TIBETAN NYINGMA MEDITAT | 2018 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 6,341.24 | | |
| 057-2027-004-00 | HEAD LAMA TIBETAN NYINGMAPA MEDIT | 2222 HAROLD WAY | \$ 15,148.46 | | |
| 057-2060-037-00 | HERNANDEZ KARYN L | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 306 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057-2031-006-00 | HIRAHARA FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHI | 2187 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 6,096.76 | | |
| 057-2027-010-00 | HSR BERKELEY INVESTMENTS LLC | 2060 ALLSTON WAY A | \$ 34,981.68 | | |
| 057-2049-015-00 | HU VICTORIA L | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 401 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057-2059-010-00 | HULTGREN ROBERT P & SUSAN S TRS | 1909 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 1,636.92 | | |
| 057-2049-019-00 | HUYNH MATTHEW & REGINA TRS | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 203 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057-2032-015-00 | JANTA REALTY INC & BATRA MANJUL TR | 2100 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 1,684.34 | | |
| 055-1894-002-00 | JINDO VENTURES LLC | 2037 DURANT AVE | \$ 4,351.66 | | |
| 057-2053-001-00 | JLLJAR LLC | 1950 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,670.78 | | |
| 055-1821-003-00 | JOHNSTON STEWART L | 2558 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,031.82 | | |
| 055-1821-004-00 | JOHNSTON STEWART L | 2576 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,168.32 | | |
| 057-2025-013-01 | K & M 2000 UNIVERSITY LLC | 2000 UNIVERSITY | \$ 10,860.52 | | |
| 057-2032-011-00 | K K & C HOLDINGS LLC | 2101 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 4,444.92 | | |
| 057-2049-023-00 | KALOFONOS ANGELIKI & MARIA S | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 304 | \$ 99.16 | | |

Exhibit B: DOWNTOWN BERKELEY PBID ASSESSMENT ROLL FY 2026
 Prepared May 2025 for Fiscal Year 2026

| APN | Owner | Site Address | FY 2026 Assessment | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | Private Parcels | Tax Exempt | Utility Roll |
| 057- -2025-016-00 | KAM YIU LAM & SHUN TO LO LAM LP | 2042 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 3,926.46 | | |
| 057- -2060-006-00 | KAMI BARRY G & CATHY J TRS | 1813 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,290.36 | | |
| 057- -2060-004-00 | KANG BU U & JEONG H TRS & KANG PHIL | 1823 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 1,780.06 | | |
| 057- -2060-005-00 | KANG BU U & JEONG H TRS & KANG PHIL | 1821 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 1,417.20 | | |
| 057- -2032-019-00 | KAPLAN EDUCATIONAL CENTERS INC | 2144 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 4,182.26 | | |
| 057- -2031-002-00 | KASHANI NASSER & PAMELA L TRS | 2171 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 10,534.64 | | |
| 057- -2060-031-00 | KEAS MABEL E | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 304 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2060-044-00 | KEHRET JOSEPH G | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 408 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2060-050-05 | KENNEDY PATRICK C & JULIE M TRS | 1805 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 107.60 | | |
| 057- -2060-050-06 | KENNEDY PATRICK C & JULIE M TRS | 1807 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 114.86 | | |
| 057- -2060-050-07 | KENNEDY PATRICK C & JULIE TRS | 1807 UNIVERSITY AVE A | \$ 34.06 | | |
| 057- -2049-034-00 | KHO ERIC L | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 208 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2053-005-00 | KL2067 UNIVERSITY LLC | 2067 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 7,810.10 | | |
| 057- -2060-003-00 | KLATT THOMAS E | 1849 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,124.52 | | |
| 057- -2030-012-00 | KOOYMAN STEVEN P& SUSAN J TRS | 2219 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,707.04 | | |
| 057- -2049-016-00 | LAI ROGER Y | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 202 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 055- -1896-005-00 | LAIR QOZB LLC | 2440 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 7,968.36 | | |
| 055- -1893-015-01 | LAKIREDDY PRASAD R & SANTI | 2323 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,408.16 | | |
| 057- -2024-018-01 | LAKIREDDY PRASAD R & SANTI | 1942 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 5,986.02 | | |
| 055- -1897-002-00 | LAKIREDDY PRASAD R & SANTI & HANIMI | 2484 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 9,753.02 | | |
| 057- -2059-008-00 | LAM PAULINE P ETAL | 1921 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 1,349.44 | | |
| 057- -2023-012-00 | LANGUAGE STUDIES INC | 2015 CENTER ST | \$ 4,730.00 | | |
| 057- -2025-001-00 | LAUSON LLC | 2000 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 7,362.34 | | |
| 057- -2024-011-00 | LEE SANG H & CHUNG EUNJUNG | 1915 ADDISON ST | \$ 2,236.14 | | |
| 057- -2049-017-00 | LHAKEY PEMA | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 302 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2060-022-00 | LIN DIANA M TR | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 301 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2060-024-00 | LIN DIANA M TR | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 202 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2026-004-05 | LMP SHATTUCK PROPERTY OWNER LLC | 2190 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 20,110.84 | | |
| 057- -2034-010-00 | LORE BCA 2120 L P | 2015 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 17,029.50 | | |
| 057- -2060-032-00 | LYON DAVID | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 404 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2031-004-00 | MAGNES MUSEUM FOUNDATION | 2121 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 12,393.52 | | |
| 057- -2053-012-00 | MAHRAT ABDUL & REEM TRS | 1949 MILVIA ST | \$ 2,939.80 | | |
| 057- -2025-010-01 | MAIA HOLDINGS LLC | 2001 ADDISON ST | \$ 11,968.18 | | |
| 057- -2060-034-00 | MAK KWAN & LISHAN | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 305 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2050-005-00 | MALIN ROBERT O INC | 1848 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,377.06 | | |
| 057- -2049-014-00 | MAMIN ADRIENNE & MAMIN HARRY J & M | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 301 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2060-025-00 | MAO YULI | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 302 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2031-005-00 | MARTIN DAVID J & REID B ETAL | 2115 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 2,432.76 | | |
| 057- -2051-053-00 | MARTIN REID & JOHN | 1912SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 830.94 | | |
| 057- -2031-007-00 | MARTIN REID B & DAVID R ETAL | 2181 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,764.10 | | |
| 057- -2051-004-00 | MARTIN REID B & DAVID R ETAL | 1920 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,067.52 | | |
| 057- -2046-008-04 | MCREF ACHENSON LLC | 2125 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 41,736.38 | | |
| 057- -2046-011-01 | MCREF ACHENSON LLC | 1987 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 18,702.24 | | |
| 057- -2046-009-00 | MCREF BACHENHEIMER LLC | 2119 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 12,546.22 | | |
| 057- -2049-036-00 | MEJIA CESAR A | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 408 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057-2123-001-00 | MEVLANARUMI LLC | 2025 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 6,079.50 | | |
| 057- -2033-001-01 | MGM SHATTUCK LLC | 2000 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 9,452.48 | | |
| 057- -2023-016-01 | MILVIA BERKELEY LLC | 0 MILVIA ST | \$ 1,964.02 | | |
| 055- -1822-002-01 | MMP CHESTNUT LLC | 2506 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,370.42 | | |
| 057- -2016-002-00 | MOAVEN SAGHI TR | 2054 M L KING JR WAY | \$ 381.04 | | |
| 057- -2051-006-01 | MORAN EVERETT S JR & CATHARINE TRS | 1936 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,529.42 | | |
| 055- -1821-001-01 | NATURAL GREEN CORPORATION | 2550 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 4,753.52 | | |
| 057- -2051-005-00 | NINETEEN HUNDRED TWENTY SIX SHAT | 1926 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,030.58 | | |
| 057- -2049-031-00 | NIRAMOL CHITRCHARATN 2016 LIVING TR | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 207 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2049-032-00 | NISEN FREDERICK P | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 307 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2024-014-00 | NORCAL PROPERTIES LLC | 1900 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 4,206.36 | | |
| 057- -2016-024-01 | OHAY PHILIP L & BARBARA L TRS | 1824 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 3,520.50 | | |
| 057- -2034-006-00 | OKADA BROS INC | 2037 KALA BAGAI WAY | \$ 8,060.72 | | |
| 057- -2120-002-00 | OXFORD COMMERCIAL LLC | 2200 FULTON ST C | \$ 4,181.62 | | |
| 057- -2121-001-00 | OXFORD PLAZA LP | 2175 KITTREDGE ST | \$ 18,463.78 | | |

Exhibit B: DOWNTOWN BERKELEY PBID ASSESSMENT ROLL FY 2026

Prepared May 2025 for Fiscal Year 2026

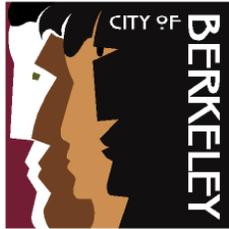
| APN | Owner | Site Address | FY 2026 Assessment | | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | Private Parcels | Tax Exempt | Utility Roll |
| 057- -2016-018-01 | P P M&B BERKELEY LLC | 1800 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,878.58 | | |
| 055- -1893-019-00 | P T & T CO 279-1-12-6 | 0 DURANT AVE | | | \$ 18,687.58 |
| 055- -1893-020-00 | P T & T CO 279-1-1-4 | 0 BANCROFT WAY | | | \$ 1,128.74 |
| 055- -1820-001-01 | PARKERSHATTUCK OWNER LLC | 2600 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 14,911.74 | | |
| 055- -1821-005-00 | PARKERSHATTUCK OWNER LLC | 2598 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,313.00 | | |
| 057- -2028-004-00 | PASAND COURTYARD LLC | 2276 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 12,590.28 | | |
| 057- -2060-048-00 | PATHMARAJAH CANAGARATNAM TR | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 210 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2029-014-00 | PELEG YORAM & BARBARA L TRS & WEIL | 2124 KITTREDGE ST | \$ 3,337.52 | | |
| 057- -2022-005-01 | PERALTA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT | 2118 MILVIA ST | | \$ 2,896.04 | |
| 057- -2026-010-00 | PERALTA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT | 2016 CENTER ST | | \$1,478.16 | |
| 057- -2026-014-00 | PERALTA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT | 2048 CENTER ST | | \$ 28,037.38 | |
| 055- -1894-003-01 | PERSIAN CENTER | 2029 DURANT AVE | \$ 1,070.58 | | |
| 057- -2053-006-00 | REDDY HANUMANDLA J & HANUMANDLA | 2057 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$6,648.12 | | |
| 057- -2025-021-00 | REDDY HANUMANDLA J & HANUMANDLA | 2066 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$6,873.42 | | |
| 057- -2046-002-00 | REGENCY 2120 BERKELEY WAY LLC | 2120 BERKELEY WAY | \$9,373.92 | | |
| 057- -2029-009-00 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 2105 BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 7,220.64 | |
| 055- -1891-014-01 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 2401 SHATTUCK AVE | | \$ 7,086.56 | |
| 057- -2029-007-02 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 2113 BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 4,938.92 | |
| 057- -2032-014-01 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 2120 OXFORD ST | | \$ 15,440.42 | |
| 057- -2034-003-00 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 0 ADDISON ST | | \$ 836.88 | |
| 057- -2034-004-00 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 2123 ADDISON ST | | \$ 277.14 | |
| 057- -2034-012-00 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 2154 UNIVERSITY AVE | | \$ 4,600.10 | |
| 057- -2034-014-02 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 2199 ADDISON ST | | \$ 75.98 | |
| 057- -2034-014-03 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 2199 ADDISON ST | | \$ 30,499.12 | |
| 057- -2045-006-01 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 1950 OXFORD ST | | \$ 78,048.12 | |
| 057- -2047-004-00 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIF | 1900 OXFORD ST | | \$ 48,594.52 | |
| 057- -2054-012-01 | REGENTS OF UNIVERSITY CALIFORNIA | 1995 UNIVERSITY AVE | | \$ 18,874.54 | |
| 057- -2034-011-00 | REGENTS UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2138 UNIVERSITY AVE | | \$ 2,974.82 | |
| 057- -2023-023-00 | RILCO ADDISON LLC | 2030 ADDISON ST | \$ 12,284.90 | | |
| 057- -2023-024-00 | RILCO ADDISON LLC | 2040 ADDISON ST | \$ 5,269.08 | | |
| 057- -2023-025-00 | RUEGG & ELLSWORTH | 2072 ADDISON ST | \$ 14,110.48 | | |
| 057- -2049-033-00 | RYU DAVID J & WU CHRISTINA L TRS | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 407 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 055- -1895-018-01 | SATELLITE FIRST COMMUNITIES L P | 2020 DURANT AVE | \$ 3,058.18 | | |
| 057- -2049-028-00 | SCHIRLE ANN M TR | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 206 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 055- -1893-016-00 | SEGERBERG KENNETH TR | 2301 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,574.48 | | |
| 057- -2024-016-02 | SEVERY MICHELLE A TR & AARONIA MICHELLE | 1926 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 657.38 | | |
| 057- -2022-009-02 | SHAMZAD SASHA G & MERIDETH B TRS | 2105 M L KING JR WAY | \$ 2,864.00 | | |
| 057- -2022-013-04 | SHAMZAD SASHA G & MERIDETH B TRS | 1900 ADDISON ST | \$ 4,338.94 | | |
| 057- -2024-002-02 | SHAMZAD SASHA G & MERIDETH B TRS | 2020 MILVIA ST | \$ 9,672.34 | | |
| 057- -2033-003-00 | SHAMZAD SASHA G & MERIDETH B TRS | 2021 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 7,749.62 | | |
| 057- -2049-024-00 | SHARMA GAURI TR | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 404 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 055- -1891-013-01 | SHATTUCK SENIOR HOMES ASSOCIATES | 2421 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,628.74 | | |
| 055- -1897-001-03 | SHATTUCK WICKS PARTNERSHIP LTD | 2480 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,017.48 | | |
| 055- -1822-006-00 | SHEN TSUI Y & WU YEU B | 2530 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,761.76 | | |
| 057- -2060-038-00 | SHOJI JOSEPH | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 406 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2016-022-00 | SHREE LAXMI LLC | 1822 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 3,879.30 | | |
| 057- -2053-014-02 | SHRIMATIS LIMITED INC | 2011 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,432.48 | | |
| 057- -2060-045-00 | SIKAFFY AMAL | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 209 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2049-013-00 | SONG JIA Y | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 201 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 055- -1824-016-00 | SOUTHWICK TIMOTHY K & SUSAN E TRS | 2555 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,451.26 | | |
| 055- -1892-018-01 | SOUTHWICK TIMOTHY K & SUSAN E TRS | 2110 DURANT AVE | \$ 3,303.64 | | |

Exhibit B: DOWNTOWN BERKELEY PBID ASSESSMENT ROLL FY 2026

Prepared May 2025 for Fiscal Year 2026

| APN | Owner | Site Address | FY 2026 Assessment | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Private Parcels | Tax Exempt | Utility Roll |
| 055- -1896-001-00 | SOUTHWICK TIMOTHY K & SUSAN E TRS | 2410 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,765.30 | | |
| 057- -2060-002-00 | SOUTHWICK TIMOTHY SR & SUSAN TRS | 1865 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 3,183.34 | | |
| 057- -2023-017-01 | STERLING BERKELEY ADDISON L P | 2101 MILVIA ST | \$ 4,078.42 | | |
| 057- -2030-002-00 | STERLING BERKELEY ALLSTON LP | 2116 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 21,038.62 | | |
| 055- -1890-013-02 | STERLING BERKELEY HASTE LP | 2451 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 14,200.66 | | |
| 057- -2047-002-01 | STERLING BERKELEY OXFORD LP | 1910 OXFORD ST | \$ 11,515.60 | | |
| 057- -2025-014-00 | STERLING BERKELEY UNIVERSITY AVE L | 2004 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 8,004.22 | | |
| 057- -2024-001-02 | STONEFIRE PARTNERS LLC | 1974 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 17,123.08 | | |
| 055- -1823-011-01 | SUTTER BAY HOSPITALS | 2104 DWIGHT WAY | \$ 7,138.22 | | |
| 055- -1823-011-01 | SUTTER BAY HOSPITALS | 2104 DWIGHT WAY | \$ 7,316.66 | | |
| 057- -2060-035-00 | SWANSON LINDA L | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 405 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2049-025-00 | SWEENEY ZEPHYR & DENNIS A | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 205 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2060-042-00 | SZABO MARSHIKA L | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 208 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2053-008-01 | TALAI MOHAMMAD E & KOKAB S TRS & K | 2035 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 5,962.58 | | |
| 057- -2060-033-00 | TAVAKOLIZADEH MEHDI | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 205 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 055- -1824-014-00 | THALLAUG KIRSTEN TR & THALLAUG HA | 2105 PARKER ST | \$ 4,386.88 | | |
| 057- -2060-027-00 | THEVANAYAGAM SABANAYAGAM & VASU | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 203 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2060-049-00 | THOMAS HERB TR | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 310 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2049-018-00 | TIPHANE BIBIANE TR | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 402 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2051-051- 00 | TIPPING ZENIADA L TR | 1900 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,055.72 | | |
| 057- -2051-052-00 | TIPPING ZENIADA L TR | 1908 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,071.80 | | |
| 057- -2053-007-00 | TRILINK REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT & DE | 2041 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 8,230.34 | | |
| 057- -2025-015-00 | U C STUDIOS LP | 2018 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 13,832.50 | | |
| 057- -20270-05-00 | UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE | 0 MILVIA ST | | \$ 13,193.92 | |
| 057- -2060-047-00 | VAJJRAVEL MURALLI & RAJALAKSHMI HE | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 409 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2024-012-00 | VEDENSKY PROPERTIES LLC | 1911 ADDISON ST | \$ 2,867.22 | | |
| 055- -1893-018-00 | VERO PROPERTIES LLC | 2126 BANCROFT WAY | \$ 1,079.94 | | |
| 057- -2051-007-00 | VINLAND PROPERTY INVETMENT LLC | 2053 BERKELEY WAY | \$ 1,347.94 | | |
| 057- -2060-039-00 | WAGELE NICHOLAS | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 207 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2028-012-00 | WANDER ROBERT H & INGRID | 2235 MILVIA ST | \$ 713.10 | | |
| 057- -2030-009-00 | WISE STANLEY & WISE ADDINGTON L JR | 2115 KITTREDGE ST | \$ 7,472.38 | | |
| 055- -1822-001-00 | WONG FRANKLIN & PUI T ETAL | 2500 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,886.02 | | |
| 057- -2060-029-00 | WONG MEI L & KUOCHEN | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 403 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2031-010-00 | WU SHU F TR | 2124 CENTER ST | \$ 3,774.38 | | |
| 057- -2049-027-00 | YANG JUDY C TR & YANG LUCINDA ETAL | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 405 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 057- -2034-005-00 | YANIV GERSHON TR & NEVO DALIA TR | 2119 ADDISON ST | \$ 5,822.98 | | |
| 057- -2059-011-00 | YEARWOOD INES L & KAHLIL & RODRIGU | 1901 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 1,687.10 | | |
| 057- -2053-011-00 | YEE DAVID | 2017 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 2,413.24 | | |
| 057- -2060-021-00 | YEH JENG R & YANG CHINGMEI TRS | 1801 UNIVERSITY AVE 201 | \$ 196.40 | | |
| 057- -2029-010-02 | YOUNG JAMES C & EDDIE JR | 2281 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,053.84 | | |
| 057- -2029-010-01 | YOUNG JAMES C & YOUNG EDDIE JR | 2283 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 789.30 | | |
| 057- -2026-015-00 | YOUNG MENS CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION | 2001 ALLSTON WAY | \$ 21,258.32 | | |
| 057- -2022-018-00 | YOUNG MENS CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION | 2109 M L KING JR WAY | \$ 2,060.36 | | |
| 057- -2049-035-00 | YU DAVID T & LISA L TRS | 1849 SHATTUCK AVE 308 | \$ 99.16 | | |
| 055- -1893-001-00 | YU INN N TR | 2190 BANCROFT WAY | \$ 2,282.48 | | |
| 055- -1822-004-00 | YU WAH Y & RUI C TRS | 2520 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 813.22 | | |
| 057- -2059-009-00 | Z & L PM LLC | 1915 UNIVERSITY AVE | \$ 1,630.32 | | |
| 057- -2023-002-00 | ZAC ENTERPRISE LLC | 2116 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,106.34 | | |
| TOTAL: | | | \$ 1,720,842.85 | \$ 519,084.32 | \$ 19,816.32 |
| | Total Count of Properties | 339 | 302 | 35 | 2 |
| | County Fee @1.7% (on Private Parcels): | | \$ 29,254.33 | | |
| | Net Assessment Revenue (Private Parcels): | | \$ 1,691,588.52 | | |
| | Total Assessment Revenue: | | | | \$2,230,489 |

Note: Data for APN, Owner, and Land Use from the City's Land Management System is current as of May 8, 2025.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development Manager
 Subject: Assessments: North Shattuck Property Based Business Improvement District

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution approving the North Shattuck Property Based Business Improvement District (NSBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed budget for FY 2026 and declaring Council's intention to levy an annual assessment for the NSBID for FY 2026.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Assessments levied in the North Shattuck Business Improvement District (NSBID) support a package of improvements and activities approved by the property owners and the City Council when the District was renewed for a ten-year period on June 16, 2020 (Resolution No. 69,454–N.S.). Assessment funds are collected by Alameda County, relayed to the City of Berkeley, and disbursed through a contract with the North Shattuck Association (NSA), a private owners' association that was established to implement the NSBID's Management District Plan.

In June of 2020, the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute a contract and any amendments with the North Shattuck Association, not to exceed \$2,652,778 of BID revenues, to implement the North Shattuck Management District Plan for the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2031 (Contract No. 32100055). The contract covers the years remaining in the current term of the NSBID establishment.

NSBID assessments are projected and budgeted at approximately \$239,541 in FY 2026. Assessment funds are deposited into NSBID Fund 785-21-208-251-0000-000-000-412110 and expended from fund 785-21-208-251-0000-000-446-636110. The NSBID's adopted Management District plan allows for an annual 5% assessment increase for inflation, and the majority of the North Shattuck Association's Board of Directors met on April 17, 2025 and determined a five percent (5%) increase was warranted in FY26. Project funds not spent in any given fiscal year are carried over into future years.

By financing improvements, maintenance and marketing activities for the North Shattuck business district, the NSBID indirectly enhances sales tax, business license

tax and other business-related City revenue sources. No City-owned properties have been or will be assessed in the NSBID.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

State legislation that authorizes formation of property-based BIDs (*California Streets and Highways Code*, Sections 36600 et. seq.) requires that the BID governing body submit an Annual Report on operations and a budget proposal to the City Council each year. The City Council may approve the report with a Resolution to reauthorize the annual assessments.

The Board of Directors of the NSA met in a publicly noticed meeting on April 17, 2025 to review and approve the attached Annual Report for the NSBID for FY 2025 (Exhibit A). The report includes a budget for improvements and activities for FY 2026 and an estimated cost for providing them. The report also recommends that the assessments for FY 2026 be levied on the same basis and method, and within the same boundaries, as they were levied for FY 2025 *with* the allowable annual 5% fee increase. See Exhibit B: North Shattuck BID FY26 Assessment Roll. Council can adopt the recommended resolution which will confirm the NSBID assessment, thus enabling continuous BID operations in the North Shattuck district for another year.

BACKGROUND

The NSBID was first established by Resolution of the Berkeley City Council in 2001 (Resolution No. 61,168-N.S.) to implement a Management District Plan that had been developed by a steering committee of merchants and property owners. In accordance with the Management District Plan adopted in Resolution No. 61,168-N.S., the NSBID had a lifetime of ten years, expiring in 2011. On May 3, 2011, Council approved Resolution No. 65,265-N.S. reestablishing the NSBID for 10 more years, ending in Fiscal Year 2021. Further, on June 16, 2020, Council approved Resolution No. 69,454–N.S. reestablishing the NSBID for an additional 10 years (starting in FY21). Thus, the NSBID is authorized through FY 2031 unless action is taken to dis-establish it.

The NSBID finances special improvement, maintenance and marketing activities that benefit commercial properties and businesses in the North Shattuck District. NSBID activities are performed above and beyond baseline services provided by the City. The Management District Plan for the North Shattuck BID was adopted by Council in 2020 as part of the reestablishment of the District and provides a framework for the NSBID's activities.

In FY 2026, the NSBID will continue its ongoing services including District maintenance, public improvements, holiday lighting, and marketing/promotional activities. The NSBID will continue to provide cleaning and outreach services in the public right of way. Events and activities promoting the District will continue throughout the year, including winter holiday promotions and other seasonal events. Regular arts and events newsletters will be shared, and ongoing marketing efforts will continue via the North Shattuck Association (NSA) website and other social media. The NSBID will also continue to liaise and coordinate with other business

district organizations, Visit Berkeley, the Chamber of Commerce, and the Berkeley Business District Network (BBDN) to promote local business and economic development opportunities in Berkeley.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

By maintaining and enhancing the District, the NSA creates shopping opportunities for residents and visitors alike while encouraging alternative forms of transportation. The District is walking distance from the North Berkeley and Downtown Berkeley BART Stations. Several AC transit lines provide easy accessibility to visitors coming to this popular regional destination. Because the District is well served by public transportation and biking infrastructure, these services support environmental sustainability goals of encouraging alternative transportation choices.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 requires that the BID Board prepare an Annual Report for each fiscal year in which assessments are to be levied. Council action is required to approve the BID's Annual Report and declare its intent to levy assessments. This private/public partnership generates significant resources for revitalization of the North Shattuck District has a positive effect on the physical and economic health of the City of Berkeley.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The Board of the NSBID considered opting for less than the allowable 5% increase in assessment rates but instead decided to increase the assessment rate to the full allowable 5%, to keep up with the pace of inflation.

CONTACT PERSON

Vincent McCoy, Office of Economic Development, (510) 981-7043

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution: Confirm Annual Report and Levy Annual Assessment
 - Exhibit A: NSBID Report for FY 2025 and Proposed Budget for FY 2026
 - Exhibit B: North Shattuck BID FY 2026 Assessment Roll

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

APPROVING THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025 AND DECLARING INTENT TO LEVY ASSESSMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026.

WHEREAS, the Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 as amended (California Streets and Highways Code Section 36600 et. seq.) authorizes cities, with the consent of property owners, to fund property-related improvements, maintenance and activities through the levy of assessments upon real property that benefit from the improvements, maintenance and activities; and

WHEREAS, after ten years of successful operation, on June 16, 2020 the Berkeley City Council reestablished the North Shattuck Business Improvement District (hereafter, “the District”) for an additional ten-year period by Resolution No. 69,454-N.S..

WHEREAS, on April 17, 2025, the Board of Directors of the North Shattuck BID adopted the *Annual Report to the City of Berkeley FY 2025* (hereafter “Annual Report”) that describes the operations of the District in FY 2025, recommends services for FY 2026 and proposes a budget for FY 2026 (Exhibit A).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that pursuant to provisions of Section 36600 et. seq. of the California Streets and Highways Code, the City Council approves the Annual Report of the North Shattuck Association (Exhibit A) and declares its intent to levy special assessments on property within the boundaries of the District for FY 2026 (Exhibit B).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that that the boundaries of the District and the method and basis for the assessment remain the same as those set forth and approved in the Management District Plan (Plan) that was adopted on June 16, 2020, when Council renewed the North Shattuck BID through Resolution No. 69,454-N.S.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the improvements and activities to be provided are those described in the Plan and the Annual Report.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of providing the improvements and activities is as described in the budget that accompanies the Annual Report.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Assessment Rate for FY 2026 shall increase 5% from the rates established in FY 2025 (an increase of 5% is allowed annually by the District Management Plan). Following adoption of this resolution, the City Council may confirm the Annual Report and levy assessments for FY 2026 and confirm disbursement of NSBID assessment revenue to the North Shattuck Association provided for in Contract No.32100055, authorized in Resolution No. 69,455–N.S. (2020).

Exhibit:

A: North Shattuck Annual Report for FY 2025 and Proposed Budget for FY 2026

B: NSBID Assessment Roll FY 2026



NORTH SHATTUCK ASSOCIATION

ANNUAL REPORT TO THE CITY OF BERKELEY FISCAL YEAR 2025

INTRODUCTION

The North Shattuck Business Improvement District (NSBID) was reestablished for a new 10-year period by the Berkeley City Council on June 16, 2020 (Resolution No. 69,454-N.S.) under provisions of the State of California Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994. The NSBID was formed in 2001, renewed in 2011 and again in 2020 to implement a Management District Plan developed and revised in 2020 to address the specific needs of the District and which sets forth the projected activities of the NSBID and the allocation of BID assessment revenues to each activity. The renewed North Shattuck BID consists of 54 parcels (owned by 52 property owners) along Shattuck between Rose and Delaware Streets, and one block of Vine St east of Shattuck Ave. The assessments fund special benefits within the District, enhancing the North Shattuck area's streetscape environment with infrastructure improvements, ongoing maintenance, and special events to new customers and visitors, increase business sales, and attract and retain businesses.

The NSBID is managed by the non-profit North Shattuck Association (NSA), whose Board of district business and property owners and Executive Director coordinate implementation of the Management Plan. The Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 requires that the owners' association that is responsible for administering a BID prepare an annual report for each fiscal year for which assessments are to be levied. The annual report also includes a proposed budget for the following Fiscal Year (FY).

This report reviews Fiscal Year 2025 operations, and states goals and objectives for Fiscal Year 2026 of the NSBID, which begins July 1, 2025 and ends June 30, 2026. This report includes the improvements and activities for the year, an estimate of the cost of the improvements and activities, the amount of any surplus or deficit revenues to be carried over from the previous fiscal year and the amount of any contributions from other sources are named in the annual report and budget. There are no

proposed changes in the boundaries of the district, however there is a 5% increase in the assessment basis approved by the board on April 17, 2025.

FY 2025 Annual Report

Summary of FY25 Budget

The budget for Fiscal Year 2025 included BID assessments which resulted in new revenue of **\$218,259**, carryforwards of **\$20,265** from FY 2024, which added to new revenue resulted in a FY 2025 budget of **\$238,524**. The following table shows the Budget Allocations by category and percentages as well as the estimated expenditures to the end of the fiscal year on June 30, 2025. Total expenditures for the year are estimated to be **\$221,996** with any remaining funds to carry forward in each category to FY 2026.

| <i>NORTH SHATTUCK ASSOCIATION Service/Expense Category</i> | <i>Allowable % of Annual Budget</i> | <i>Carry Forward from Fiscal Year 2024 (Actual)</i> | <i>Fiscal Year 2025 Assessment Revenue</i> | <i>Fiscal Year 2025 Expenditures (Estimated to 6/30/25)</i> |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Maintenance/Civil Sidewalks | 40% | \$8,106 | \$87,303 | \$88,798 |
| District Identity & Placemaking | 25% | \$5,066 | \$54,564 | \$55,499 |
| Administration/ Management | 30% | \$6,079 | \$65,477 | \$66,599 |
| Contingency | 5% | \$1,013 | \$10,912 | \$11,100 |
| Total Budget | 100% | \$20,265 | \$218,256 | \$221,996 |

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During Fiscal Year 2025, the North Shattuck Association continued implementation of the activities and services outlined in the Management District Plan under a renewed annual contract between the City of Berkeley and the North Shattuck Association (NSA). Activities of the district are organized into Administration/ Program Management, District Identity and Placemaking, and Maintenance/Civil Sidewalks. Accomplishments in each area are summarized below.

Administration/Program Management

- The Executive Director held regular meetings of the Board of Directors and General Association meetings available to merchants, property owners, City staff and elected officials, held in person when possible and via Zoom regularly during the year to further the goals and objectives of the Association, focusing on business assistance, resumption of special events, and addressing safety and maintenance concerns in the district.
- Business and property owners were provided regular technical assistance available through various agencies, public and private to assist with mitigating crime, infrastructure improvements including road and sidewalk repair, and marketing.
- The Association coordinated meetings of merchants, property owners, BPD, and the City's Homeless outreach and mental health teams to deal with safety and security issues at various locations.
- The Association Board voted to reallocate funds to upgrade the Safety Ambassador Program for the district for an additional 12 months incorporating trained security professionals and adding a 24/7 agent response feature, and overnight patrols, while continuing on-street hospitality and coordination on city maintenance and safety issues.
- The Association worked with the Berkeley Business District Network (BBDN) to address and provide input on citywide issues. The group also advocated for public safety through the implementation of camera systems in commercial areas and expansion of the Mental Health Outreach Teams.
- The Executive Director assisted businesses remove, then replace, outdoor commerce areas during the City of Berkeley repaving of Shattuck Ave. The Association assisted Victory Point Café to address the challenges of the new

fee structure and continued to facilitate upgrades to outdoor commerce in the district like receiving a donation of large planters and gifting them to Guerilla Cafe to improve the safety and ambiance of their outdoor dining space.

- The Association coordinated with the Berkeley Chamber and Visit Berkeley on citywide events and marketing programs including Restaurant Week, the Berkeley Holidays campaign, the Berkeley Bucks program, and the City's "Discovered in Berkeley" series.
- The Executive Director worked with the Ecology Center on the Farmers Market Thursday operations, vendors, and marketing, and attended Community Advisory meetings to plan for more music and activities in the market area, including sponsoring performing arts at the market, and a Food Waste Cooking demonstration series at the market in August and October 2025.
- The Association maintained an inventory of all businesses and vacant retail and office space in the district and provided updates to the City's Economic Development office. This year, several new eateries opened in the district including Cafe Parisien, Roast & Toast Cafe, Altans Place, and Eggy's Juicery. Emilia Flowers relocated to a brick and mortar shop at 1527 Shattuck. Construction is nearing completion on 7-story mixed-use development at the former Shell gas station at Francisco St. and Shattuck and The Poulet property has plans for a mixed-use development. Books Inc closed its doors as did iScream.
- The Association continues to engage Cushman Wakefield now representing the listing for the Bank of America site and parking lot regarding the attraction of the highest and best use. The NSA is working with the City of Berkeley to determine what zoning accommodations can be made.
- The Association met with City of Berkeley planning staff to prepare for their corridors upzoning outreach and community engagement with the hope of bringing the highest and best use to the BofA and CVS sites.
- The Association won a second round of funding from the UC Berkeley Chancellor's Grant and secured a Goldman School Capstone project to inventory streetscape features and research processes to introduce a capital improvement project for improving traffic conditions to make the district more walkable, enhance the streetscape with public art, and improve economic activity.
- The Association partnered with Alameda County Stop Waste to introduce reusable foodware to district restaurants.

- The Executive Director assisted with city health, sound and street event permits and coordination for Saul's annual latke party, ACCI Gallery's Spring and Holiday Art Fair and the Vine Street Block Party.

Civil Sidewalks/Maintenance

- The Association continued funding for cleaning and regular maintenance for sidewalks, public spaces, and public property including sidewalk and gutter sweeping, weeding of tree wells, graffiti abatement and maintenance of the newly replanted landscaped ceramic planters throughout the district.
- The Executive Director coordinated with the City of Berkeley and Berkeley Police Department to address maintenance issues including street tree replacements, sidewalk steam cleaning and repair, trash receptacle maintenance, etc. as well as street behavior and vandalism, trespassing and illegal dumping issues on private property and sleeping during the day in the public right of way. Merchants were informed of available services and appropriate numbers for reporting incidents and requesting assistance for mental health issues.
- In response to ongoing issues, the Association Board voted to extend and upgrade the Safety Ambassador Program for the district adding trained security professionals, 24/7 agent response, and overnight patrols through December of 2025, to provide a welcoming presence for tenants, visitors, shoppers, and employees, to be additional "Eyes and Ears" for local community and law enforcement and develop and maintain active relationships with City Officials, Beat Officers, Fire Department and Public Works Department to assist in the intervention and prevention of crime.
- The Association installed the annual holiday lighting for the entire length of the district for the winter holiday season in the sidewalk street trees as well as in median tree locations with electricity access. The lighting provides ambience as well as security and pedestrian lighting in the darker winter evenings. The Association is researching ways to maintain the streetlighting throughout the year.

District Identity/Placemaking

- District marketing includes the monthly e-newsletter with updates on business operations and hours, specials, events and classes, regular social media posts and boosts for businesses and special events as well as print and digital ads on local media and spots in the Berkeley Visitors Guide to promote the district.

The Association website has been updated to reflect current businesses in the online directory and links to ongoing in-person and hybrid classes and events, including reinvigorating the weekly North Berkeley Food Tour and Farmers' Market, monthly art openings, wine tasting, and cooking, yoga and barre exercise classes.

- The Association coordinated with the Chamber, Visit Berkeley and the City on the Berkeley Holidays, Berkeley Bucks, Restaurant Week, and Discovered in Berkeley campaigns, promoting business participation, programs and offerings through our social media outlets, and participated in Shop Local social media campaigns through the American Independent Business Alliance (AMIBA) promoting support for small independently-owned businesses.
- The Association coordinated with Visit Berkeley to support the Berkeley Guide and showcase North Shattuck as a destination commercial district.
- Two Vine Street Block Parties were held in 2024 (FY25) on July 27th and August 24th from 11-6 pm. The events included vendors from North Shattuck area shops and live music on a small stage. Thanks to a City of Berkeley Cultural Arts Grant the event was accessible for all, kid friendly, and supported Berkeley performers and artisans like the Silver and Sensational Squad (SASS is an over 60+ dance squad).
- The Executive Director worked with the Ecology Center to organize a 20th Anniversary event for the North Berkeley Farmers Market with live music from the Berkeley High Jazz Band and other local acts, sustainable beer and wine, an Ecology Center pop-up shop and program booths, kid's art projects and an Association marketing table with business information and giveaways.
- The Association helped ACCI Gallery celebrate their 65th Anniversary August 24-September 29. The festivities coincided with their RECOLLECTION exhibit.
- The Association funded a Halloween Trick-or-Treat event involving approximately 20 participating businesses and farmers' market vendors, live music, and kids' arts, crafts, and games.
- The Holidays were celebrated with festive events held throughout December: The Ecology Center hosted "Locavore Wonderland" gifting series at the Farmer's Market December 5, 12 and 19 featuring pop-up vendors selling locally made goods; the Annual Saul's Latke Party on December 25-29, and the ACCI Holiday Art Fair. The events were complemented by a North Shattuck Holiday Shopping Guide spotlighting businesses throughout the district.
- A new street banner program is in the works with an inspired outdoor gallery featuring all Berkeley based artists' works which when installed in FY 26, will dot the length of Shattuck Avenue from Delaware Street to Rose Street.

BUDGET - FISCAL YEAR 2026

Work Plan

The North Shattuck Association will continue implementation of the activities initiated in previous fiscal years and in accordance with the Management District Plan. Funds not expended in the previous year will be carried forward in addition to estimated Fiscal Year 2026 revenues. The work of the Association will continue to be guided by the Board of Directors and its committees. The goals and objectives for Fiscal Year 2026 are organized as outlined in the Management District Plan adopted in 2020.

Administration/Program Management

Goals: General oversight and direction of district activities; development of relations and coordination with outside groups and agencies, coordination of projects and programs, management of sponsorships and volunteers.

Objectives:

- 1) Oversee development of annual District work plan and detailed budgets, financial records and annual tax returns;
- 2) Conduct property owner outreach, property owner and business input to the Management Plan and various programs and activities;
- 3) Attend City of Berkeley Council and Commission meetings as needed and prepare all required reports related to the annual City of Berkeley contract with the Association;
- 4) Prepare correspondence, letters of support, and grant applications with the City of Berkeley and other agencies;
- 5) Coordinate Board elections in July 2025 for FY26 including nominations and property owner balloting;
- 6) Maintain working relationships with property owners, merchants, City of Berkeley, Chamber of Commerce, Visit Berkeley, and elected officials;
- 7) Continue to participate in the Berkeley Business District Network (BBDN) to review and evaluate proposed City policy changes, public improvement projects, planning changes and zoning amendments relevant to the commercial district. Coordinate with district businesses and property owners to develop appropriate responses and present to City Council and Commissions;
- 8) Identify and act on any business education/assistance needs for business retention and inform businesses and property owners on how to access all available business support financial and technical services;
- 9) Develop and distribute regular email newsletter updates to business and property owners with service accomplishments, event information, issue updates, and new business contacts;

- 10) Maintain inventory and lease information for vacant retail and office space in the district, current information for zoning regulations/amendments, and liaison with City and commercial brokers to attract and assist new businesses;
- 11) Prepare funding applications for public art and events through the City and State grant programs and administer projects and reporting;
- 12) Continue to work on parking issues in the district with the GoBerkeley Parking Program and investigate the improved usage of existing private parking resources for paid employee parking;
- 13) Work with the Berkeley Public Education Foundation, local schools and the Berkeley Business District Network to strategize on developing additional fundraising events to provide additional funding for classroom grants, for theater, science, art and gardening programs.

District Identity & Placemaking

Goals: Create a unified, quality image for the district and implement promotion strategies that capitalize on the unique aspects of the area, including advertising, social media, brochures, special events, holiday promotions etc. Strengthen the physical environment and sense of place with public art, landscaping improvements and parklets, and other initiatives as developed.

Objectives:

- 1) Oversee implementation of the marketing and promotions strategy including designer/consultant selections, design processes, budgeting, and advertising placements;
- 2) Manage and promote the special events calendar and institute new events to further the image and various market segments of the district, including apparel, culinary, artisan production, and arts;
- 3) Integrate existing businesses into special events and marketing campaigns through various means, including sponsorship, participation, promotional tie-ins, etc;
- 4) Coordinate public relations for the district and special events as needed. Generate press releases and promote editorial pieces on commercial and retail developments in the area;
- 5) Continue regular updates of the district website with business information and upcoming classes, special events, etc., produce a monthly Constant Contact e-newsletter, and maintain regular Facebook and other social media entries promoting business activities and press coverage;
- 6) Promote events at nearby venues such as Live Oak Park, Berkeley Arts Center, Theatre First and the Hillside Club. Work with producers to tie in district businesses through advertising and promotions;

- 7) Work with the City and Ecology Center on issues related to the Farmers Market operations and marketing. Assist on the coordination of events during the summer of 2025 (FY26), and other special events and business tie-ins to the market;
- 8) Assist businesses to produce smaller street events including ACCI Gallery's Seconds Sale and Spring Art Market. Cultural showcases like Saul's Latke Party, and the Vine St. Block Parties, etc. and to involve other businesses as partners and participants;
- 9) Oversee installation of annual winter holiday street tree lighting throughout the district;
- 10) Organize a Winter holiday marketing plan and events calendar with holiday themed festivities and promotion of business events;
- 11) Produce the "Taste of North Berkeley" (or similar) restaurant and wine walk to highlight neighborhood shops and restaurants;
- 12) Organize Association booths/tables at the weekly Farmers' Market and other fairs and festivals with activities to promote the district and gain newsletter and social media subscribers;
- 13) Investigate grant funding opportunities and provide coordination between area businesses and property owners, City Departments, and outside agencies towards implementation of district- initiated projects and programs towards median improvement, pedestrian safety, improved bike facilities, and parking;
- 14) Investigate design and funding possibilities for a median landscaping improvement project to coincide with the Shattuck Ave. roadway repair project, including possible City funding and a UC Berkeley design class and Chancellor's Grant application/award;
- 15) Investigate opportunities for public art projects with ACCI Gallery, local artists, and local schools, including rotating storefront exhibits, art projects, temporary mural projects, Street pole banners, etc.

Maintenance And Civil Sidewalks

Goals:

Address issues related to cleaning and maintenance of the district; design and implement landscaping and other streetscape beautification improvements; provide input on development projects.

Objectives:

- 1) Provide ongoing area maintenance monitoring, needs assessment, and coordination with appropriate city departments on projects including street tree replacements, curb repairs, median landscaping, trash receptacle cleaning, sidewalk repairs, bicycle facilities etc;

- 2) **Oversee service contract with Peralta Service Corporation for regular sidewalk cleaning and landscaping including sidewalk planters and tree well maintenance and special projects as needed;**
- 3) **Manage the work of the district's Safety Ambassadors to provide hospitality functions, connect with maintenance staff and area businesses, and address security and safety issues working with the Berkeley Police Department and Mental Health Teams;**
- 4) **Organize meetings of district businesses, property owners, Ambassadors, current BPD patrol officers and the City's Mental Health team to identify and respond to street behavior issues, trespassing and illegal dumping issues, vandalism, and blocking of the public right of way;**
- 5) **Coordinate work of the City-funded Streets Team to assist with area clean-up for the district's allotment of one afternoon per week and arrange for gift cards or other compensation for team members;**
- 6) **Work with property owners and appropriate city departments to address signage conditions and the appearance of empty storefronts and vacant properties in the district;**
- 7) **Work with appropriate City departments, business and property owners, contractors, and volunteer designers to assist businesses to create and upgrade Outdoor Commerce areas in the district.**

FY 2026 Budget

The North Shattuck Association approved a 5% increase to assessments for BID collections for Fiscal Year 2026. Assessments are projected to be \$243,683, including the 5% annual increase in assessments from Fiscal Year 2026. For budget purposes the 1.7% County fee for 2026 (\$4,142.63) is deducted from the assessment amount for a new projected 2026 assessment of \$239,541. Services and expenditures will be made in accordance with the Management District Plan categories as follows:

| <i>NORTH SHATTUCK ASSOCIATION Service/Expense Category under 2021 Management Plan</i> | <i>% of Annual Budget</i> | <i>Estimated Carryforward from 2025 Fiscal Year</i> | <i>Fiscal Year 2026 Projected New Revenues</i> |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Maintenance & Civil Sidewalks | 40% | \$6,611 | \$95,812 |
| District Identity & Placemaking | 25% | \$4,132 | \$59,882 |
| Administration/Program Management | 30% | \$4,958 | \$71,859 |
| Contingency | 5% | \$826 | \$11,976 |
| Total Estimated Budget | 100% | \$0 | \$239,531 |

The above budget is based upon the maximum amount of BID assessment revenues that could be collected in the District. Actual BID revenues may be lower if some assessments are not paid within the Fiscal Year. Carry Over from 2025 will be applied to the new banner program and to building back a CPA-recommended two-month operating fund as a contingency, especially as the timeline for fund disbursements from the City of Berkeley remains inconsistent. No changes to the boundaries of the district and the method and basis for levying the BID assessments were taken this year.

A listing of Fiscal Year 2026 assessments is attached separately.

Approved by:

Approved by the Board of Directors
Kirk McCarthy, President,
North Shattuck Association

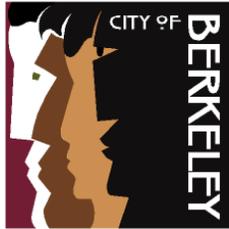
On April 17, 2025

Prepared by: Daniel Swafford, Executive Director, North Shattuck Association

**North Shattuck Business Improvement District
FY 2026 Assessment Roll**

| APN | Owner Name | Site Address | FY 2026 Assessment | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Private Parcels | Public / Exempt | Utilities | |
| 058 -2173-002-03 | 1600 SHATTUCK ASSOCIATES L P | 1600 SHATTUCK AVE #1010 | \$ 10,186.52 | | | |
| 058 -2173-004-00 | IRA SERVICES TRUST | 1620 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,061.36 | | | |
| 058 -2173-005-00 | KIM SAMIL & YOUNGJUNG | 1650 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,278.21 | | | |
| 058 -2174-001-00 | ARTS & CRAFT COOPERATIVE INC | 1652 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,838.61 | | | |
| 058 -2174-002-00 | NEIL JOE R & CAROL L | 1654 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,399.48 | | | |
| 058 -2174-003-00 | SATAKE 1 LLC | 1662 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,291.33 | | | |
| 058 -2174-004-01 | 1995 KAM Y LAM & SHUN FMLY LTD PARTNERSHIP | 1670 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,353.87 | | | |
| 058 -2174-006-02 | ERDMAN JOHN C & ANNE M TRS | 1690 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 5,718.04 | | | |
| 058 -2175-001-01 | SCHWARTZ MICHELL J | 1700 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 4,455.88 | | | |
| 058 -2175-003-00 | BLUME JAMES B & FRANK KATHRYN W TRS | 1708 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,685.29 | | | |
| 058 -2175-004-00 | ROBINSON SCOTT & CHRISTINA C | 1720 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 853.56 | | | |
| 058 -2175-005-00 | PIERACKI ANDRZEJ TR | 1730 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,269.10 | | | |
| 058 -2175-006-00 | YI CHONG S | 1748 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,461.50 | | | |
| 058 -2176-001-01 | 1752 SHATTUCK LLC | 1752 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,010.52 | | | |
| 058 -2176-003-01 | SHATTUCK INVESTMENT GROUP LLC | 2083 DELAWARE | \$ 10,473.57 | | | |
| 058 -2177-015-01 | GEDR HILLSIDE LLC | 1797 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 15,561.91 | | | |
| 058 -2178-018-00 | AMERICAN COMMONWEALTH ASSOC. | 2109 VIRGINIA ST | \$ 7,130.16 | | | |
| 058 -2178-023-00 | DELANDA PAUL A & SUSAN K TRS | 1619 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,566.85 | | | |
| 058 -2178-024-01 | SHATTUCK CONNECTIONS LP | 1607 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 10,180.73 | | | |
| 058 -2178-026-00 | SHATTUCK OFFICE LLC | 1625 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,833.79 | | | |
| 058 -2178-027-00 | SHATTUCK OFFICE LLC | 1625 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,072.92 | | | |
| 058 -2178-028-00 | SHATTUCK OFFICE LLC | 1625 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,072.92 | | | |
| 059 -2260-001-00 | CONNOLLY ALLEN & CHRISTINE | 2100 VINE ST | \$ 4,295.02 | | | |
| 059 -2260-002-01 | WALNUT SQUARE CENTER LP | 2110 VINE ST | \$ 9,646.72 | | | |
| 059 -2260-015-01 | SWEET BOMBAY INC | 1549 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,514.08 | | | |
| 059 -2260-015-02 | MANN MELVIN M TR | 1543 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,360.61 | | | |
| 059 -2260-016-00 | GOODMAN CAROL E TRS ETAL | 1537 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,610.86 | | | |
| 059 -2260-017-00 | GACH MICHAEL R | 1533 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,945.16 | | | |
| 059 -2260-018-00 | LAM KELVIN S & JACKIE S & GRACE S & ALICE S TRS | 1531 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 4,081.88 | | | |
| 059 -2260-019-00 | WARD DAWN D CUST FOR MEYER N G & C J & J C & ETAL | 1525 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,625.77 | | | |
| 059 -2260-020-03 | APTE ROBERT Z & EVELYN L FAMILY PARTNERSHIP LP | 1519 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,352.16 | | | |
| 059 -2260-021-00 | PAGNOL ET CIE INC | 1517 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,296.17 | | | |
| 059 -2260-022-01 | WONG PUI & HOSANNA H | 1515 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,209.67 | | | |
| 059 -2260-022-02 | ELITE PROPERTIES LLC | 1511 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,714.38 | | | |
| 059 -2261-001-02 | RUE ELL ENTERPRISES INC | 1451 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 12,465.44 | | | |
| 059 -2261-004-03 | JC ARUM LLC | 1444 WALNUT ST | \$ 2,648.28 | | | |
| 059 -2261-005-00 | RUEGG & ELLSWORTH | 2113 VINE ST | \$ 1,302.91 | | | |
| 059 -2261-006-00 | RUEGG & ELLSWORTH | 2111 VINE ST | \$ 2,308.03 | | | |
| 059 -2261-007-00 | RUEGG & ELLSWORTH LLC | 1495 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,073.49 | | | |
| 059 -2261-008-00 | TARVER DEWEY G & CARMEL A TRS | 1481 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,324.09 | | | |
| 059 -2261-009-00 | LATKE ENTERPRISES LLC | 1475 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,601.00 | | | |
| 059 -2261-010-00 | WONG HENRY F TR & WONG PUI T E | 1463 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,792.47 | | | |
| 059 -2262-001-00 | SHATTUCK ROSE L P | 1400 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 6,677.97 | | | |
| 059 -2262-005-00 | HIRAHARA BRIAN & TAMURA RAYMOND TRS & HIRAHAR ETAL | 1480 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 3,483.34 | | | |
| 059 -2262-006-00 | RIPSTEEN RYAN TR & ARLINGTON INVESTMENT CO LP | 2085 VINE ST | \$ 1,544.92 | | | |
| 059 -2262-021-02 | SAFEWAY INC | 1425 HENRY ST | \$ 26,387.69 | | | |
| 059 -2262-021-03 | SAFEWAY INC | 1425 HENRY ST | \$ 2,039.50 | | | |
| 059 -2263-003-01 | HEFTER & MURPHY LLC | 2044 VINE ST | \$ 5,264.35 | | | |
| 059 -2263-006-01 | BANK OF AMERICA NATIONAL TRUST & SAVINGS ASSN | 1516 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 5,007.98 | | | |
| 059 -2263-009-00 | PHO LLC | 1540 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 1,907.07 | | | |
| 059 -2263-010-01 | BERKELEY BAZAAR PARTNERS | 1550 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 20,926.02 | | | |
| 059 -2263-024-01 | BANK OF AMERICA NATIONAL TRUST & SAVINGS ASSN | 1536 SHATTUCK AVE | \$ 2,796.71 | | | |
| 060 -2455-064-01 | CALTHORPE PETER & DRISCOLL JEAN TRS | 2095 ROSE ST | \$ 8,233.03 | | | |
| 060 -2455-067-00 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TRS & GORDON ETAL | 2091 ROSE ST | \$ 2,491.00 | | | |
| Totals | | | Private Parcels '26 | Public / Exempt | Utilities | Totals |
| Revenues | | | \$243,683.86 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$243,683.86 |
| Count of Properties | | | 54 | 0 | 0 | 54 |
| County Collection Fee @ 1.7%: | | | \$ 4,142.63 | Net Assessment Revenue: | | \$239,541.23 |

Note: Data for APN, Owner and Land Use from the City's Land Management System is current as of April 17, 2025.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development Manager
 Subject: Assessments: Telegraph Property Based Business Improvement District

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution approving the Telegraph Property Based Business Improvement District (TBID) Annual Report of Fiscal Year (FY) 2025 and proposed FY26 budget and declaring Council's intention to levy an annual assessment for the TBID for FY 2026.

SUMMARY

The Telegraph Property Based Business Improvement District (TBID or "the District") provides cleaning, hospitality and marketing services for Berkeley's Telegraph Avenue commercial district. In May of 2017 the TBID was geographically expanded and renewed for a ten-year period, authorizing operations through December 31, 2027, and designating the Telegraph Property and Business Management Corporation (TPBMC) as the District's Owners' Association. Annually, Council must approve the TBID's annual report and proposed budget and declare its intention to levy an annual assessment.

The City of Berkeley owns one parcel (the Telegraph Channing Parking Garage at 2431 Channing Way) within the boundaries of the TBID and is required by state law to pay the associated assessments. The assessment payment will be \$53,656.28 in FY 2025; in addition, the City will pay the General Benefit portion of the TBID costs, or roughly \$29,816. The City already makes an annual grant to TBID, through the Public Commons for Everyone Initiative (PCEI), which exceeds this general benefit amount, so there will be no new fiscal impacts related to funding the general benefit.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Assessments levied in the Telegraph Property Based Business Improvement District (TBID or "the District") support a package of improvements and activities approved by the property owners and the City Council when the District was renewed for a ten-year period on May 2, 2017 (Resolution No. 67,940-N.S.). Assessment funds are collected by the Alameda County Assessor's Office, relayed to the City of Berkeley, and disbursed through a contract with the Telegraph Property and Business Management Corporation (TPBMC), a private owners' association that was established to implement the Management District Plan. TPBMC has an active contract with the City, not to

exceed \$7,410,024 of TBID revenues, to implement the Telegraph Management District Plan for the period January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2027 (Contract No. 10835).

Collections from private parcel assessments (less the county's collection fee of 1.7%) are projected and budgeted at approximately \$648,083 in FY 2026. Collections from tax exempt parcels (owned by the Regents of the University of California and the City of Berkeley) are projected and budgeted at approximately \$193,368 in FY 2026. Annual and accrued private parcel assessment funds are deposited into Telegraph BID Fund 784-33-324-342-0000-000-000-412110 and expended from fund 784-21-208-251-0000-000-446-612990. An annual increase of up to 3% to account for inflation is allowed by the Management District Plan and must be approved by a majority of the TPBMC's Board of Directors. On April 8, 2025 the TPBMC board met and voted to raise assessments by 3% from the FY25 level due to a variety of factors including compensating for the modest increase in previous years. Project funds not spent in any given fiscal year are carried over into future years. TPBMC collects assessments directly from the University of California with no involvement from the City.

Under the provisions of Proposition 218 in the California Constitution, government agencies must pay assessments on properties they own in property-based BIDs, just like private property owners, unless they receive no benefit. Payment is collected from private property owners through property tax bills. Payments are due from non-property tax-paying entities concurrently. The City's assessment payment in FY 2026 would be \$53,656 (increased by \$1,563) from the FY2025 assessment of \$52,093). The City's assessment is paid annually directly to the TPBMC through the Off-Street Parking Fund (627-54-622-665-3002-000-474-639990).

The City also pays for the "general benefit" portion of the TBID budget. "General benefits" represent that small portion of the overall benefits generated by a property-based business improvement district which are found to accrue to the general public who are not assessed and do not participate in the economic or social activities of the district. The engineer's report commissioned for the reestablishment of the TBID in 2017 calculated that the baseline general benefit for the district would be approximately \$29,816 annually (adjusted for yearly assessment increases, if any). The City already makes annual grants to the TBID which far exceed this amount, so there will be no new fiscal impacts related to funding the general benefit.

By financing improvements, maintenance and welcoming activities for the City's campus-adjacent business district, the TBID indirectly enhances sales tax, business license tax and other business-related City revenue sources.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

State legislation that authorizes the formation of property-based business improvement districts (BID) (*California Streets and Highways Code*, Sections 36600 et. seq.) requires that the BID governing body submit an Annual Report on operations and a budget

proposal to the City Council each year. The City Council may approve the report with a Resolution to reauthorize the annual assessments.

The Board of Directors of the Telegraph Property and Business Management Corporation (TPBMC), the non-profit that manages the TBID, met in a publicly noticed meeting on April 8, 2025 to review and approve the attached FY25 Annual Report for the TBID and Budget for FY 2026 (Exhibit A). The report includes a budget for improvements and activities for FY 2026 and an estimated cost for providing them. The report also recommends that the assessments for FY 2026 be levied on the same basis and method, and within the same boundaries, as they were levied for FY 2025, with a 3% increase (Exhibit B: Telegraph BID FY 2026 Assessment Roll). Council can adopt the recommended Resolution which will confirm the TBID assessment and thus enable continuous BID operations for another year.

BACKGROUND

The TBID is a benefit assessment district that provides cleaning, hospitality and marketing services for Berkeley's Telegraph Avenue commercial district. The TBID was created in 1998 pursuant to California's "Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994" to provide needed improvements and activities to assessed property owners. Since the initial five-year term, the TBID has been renewed for a second five-year term in 2003, a ten-year term in 2008, and underwent an expansion and ten-year renewal in 2017. As such, the TBID is authorized through 2027 unless action is taken to disestablish it.

In FY 2026, the District has budgeted \$673,068 for the provision of "Clean, Safe, and Beautification" services. Communications and events, marketing, and related management and administration costs make up the balance of the expenses for a total of \$995,995. The FY26 revenue of the TBID is budgeted for approximately \$995,974 inclusive of taxable and non-taxable parcels, grants, maintenance contracts, and private donations, and net of the County 1.7% collection fee on private parcels (Exhibit A).

The Management District Plan that was adopted by Council in 2017 as part of the reestablishment of the District provides a framework and budget for the TBID's activities, assessment method, and illustrates the TBID boundary and benefit zones. The Management District Plan provides for services above and beyond those provided by the City of Berkeley. Under "The Right to Vote on Taxes Act" (also known as Proposition 218) all public agencies are required to pay the same assessments for public property that apply to private property. The City owns one property within the district, the Telegraph Channing parking garage at 2431 Channing Way. The FY26 assessment for that property will be \$53,656 a \$1,563 increase (approximately 3%) from the FY2025 assessment. The City's assessment is paid annually directly to the TPBMC through the Off-Street Parking Fund (627-54-622-665-3002-000-474-639990).

In FY 2026, the TBID will continue its ongoing “clean safe and beautification” activities, including ambassador services, graffiti removal, manual sidewalk cleaning and sidewalk pressure washing, hazardous waste cleanup, gutter and storm drain cleaning, street sweeping, litter removal, enhanced landscaping and landscape maintenance, and small infrastructure improvements including place-making activities, seasonal promotions, and other special projects. The TBID will also continue its program of communications and community development activities to provide a unified voice to represent the best interests of the assessed parcels and fulfill a slate of stakeholder communications that support the District’s agenda to attract visitors. The TBID will also continue to liaison and coordinate with other business district organizations, including Visit Berkeley, the Chamber, and the Berkeley Business District Network (BBDN) members to promote local business and commercial development opportunities in Berkeley.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

By maintaining and enhancing the district, the TBID creates shopping opportunities for residents and visitors while encouraging alternative forms of transportation. Because the District is well served by public transportation and biking infrastructure, these services support environmental sustainability goals of encouraging alternative transportation choices.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 requires that the BID Board prepare an Annual Report for each fiscal year in which assessments are to be levied. Council action is required to approve the BID’s Annual Report and declare its intent to levy assessments. This private/public partnership will continue to provide significant resources for Telegraph area revitalization, which has had a positive effect on the physical and economic health of the district.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The Board of the TBID considered a range between 1.5% and 3% increase in assessment rates but instead decided to opt for a 3% increase (the maximum allowable is 3%) to its existing assessment rate, in order to make adequate investments in expanded capacity of the Ambassador Program, deliver robust events, and increase marketing efforts to promote district businesses.

CONTACT PERSON

Vincent McCoy, Office of Economic Development, (510) 981-7403

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution Approving the Annual Report and Levy of Assessments for the Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District
 - Exhibit A: Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District: Annual Report 2025 and Budget FY 2026
 - Exhibit B: Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District FY2026 Assessments

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

APPROVING THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TELEGRAPH BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025 AND DECLARING INTENT TO LEVY ASSESSMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026

WHEREAS, the Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 (California Streets and Highways Code section 36600 et Seq., hereafter the "Act") authorizes cities to fund property related improvements, maintenance and activities through the levy of assessments upon the real property that benefits from those assessments; and

WHEREAS, after ten years of successful operation, on May 2, 2017 the Berkeley City Council reestablished the Telegraph Business Improvement District (hereafter, "the District") for an additional ten-year period by Resolution No. 67,940-N.S.; and

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2025 the Board of Directors of the Telegraph BID adopted the *Annual Report to the City of Berkeley FY 2025* (hereafter "Annual Report") that describes the operations of the District in FY 2025, recommends services for FY 2026 and proposes a budget for FY 2026 (Exhibit A).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that pursuant to provisions of Section 36600 et. seq. of the California Streets and Highways Code, the City Council approves the Annual Report (Exhibit A) and declares its intent to levy special assessments on property within the boundaries of the District for FY 2026.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that that the boundaries of the District and the method and basis for the assessment remain the same as those set forth and approved in the Management District Plan that was adopted on May 2, 2017, when Council renewed the Telegraph BID through Resolution No. 67,940-N.S.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the improvements and activities to be provided are those described in the Management District Plan and the Annual Report.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of providing the improvements and activities is as described in the budget that accompanies the Annual Report.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that to finance these improvements and activities, the Annual Report and Budget includes a 3% increase to the assessment rate for FY 2026. Following adoption of this resolution, the City Council may confirm the Annual Report and levy assessments for FY2026 and confirm disbursement of TBID assessment revenue to the Telegraph Property and Business Management Corporation provided for in Contract No.10835.

Exhibits:

A: TBID Annual Report for FY 2025 and Proposed Budget for FY 2026

B: TBID Assessment Roll FY 2026

EXHIBIT A

Annual Report of the Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District

The Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District (TBID), managed by the Telegraph Property and Business Management Corporation (TPBMC), was renewed for a ten-year period by an affirmative vote of the property owners of the Telegraph commercial district by mail-in ballot in the spring of 2017. This vote was affirmed without protest by the City Council on May 2, 2017. This report is for the fiscal year starting July 1, 2024 and ending June 30, 2025 of this ten-year period (FY25).

In accordance with 36650 (b) of the Streets and Highway Code for the State of California, the TPBMC affirms the following:

1. The TPBMC proposes no changes in TBID boundaries for the 2025-26 fiscal year (abbreviated "FY" and known as FY26).
2. The TPBMC will continue to provide the same services as has been outlined in the Management District Plan of September 21, 2016. These services include street and sidewalk cleaning and beautification, marketing and promotions, decoration, and maintenance of a district office.
3. The budget for FY 2026 approved by the TPBMC Board of Directors on April 8, 2025 provides for \$995,995 in expenditures and \$995,974 in revenues. An estimated \$21 of net loss is expected for FY 2026.
4. On April 8, 2025, the TPBMC Board of Directors approved a 3% assessment rate increase for FY 2026, as allowed in the Management District Plan.
5. In addition to assessments levied on real property, including the City-owned Telegraph Channing Garage, FY 2026 income will be derived from the following sources: (1) an annual contribution from University of California of \$143,763; (2) a maintenance contract for the 24/7 public restroom from the City of Berkeley of \$100,000 (3) PCEI (Public Commons for Everyone Initiative) grant funds from the City of Berkeley of \$49,139; (4) the fiscal sponsorship fee of \$1,250 from the Solano Business Improvement District; and other anticipated grants for special programs.

Based on the TBID Strategic Plan that was developed in 2016 and updated in 2018, the TBID has six strategic goals.

1. Improve the pedestrian environment
2. Support businesses, non-profits, and residents within the District
3. Make the District more accessible (bicycling, parking, and transit)
4. Improve the Telegraph brand through marketing, events, and promotions
5. Better serve District stakeholders as a convener and advocate on issues that impact the success of the District
6. Develop and foster a vibrant destination and experience (including nightlife; diversity of programs, venues, and activities)

EXHIBIT A**Annual Report of the Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District****FY 2025 - 2026 Budget of the Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District**

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Revenue | |
| Tax Assessments TBID Members | \$643,586 |
| Tax Assessments -COB Property | \$53,656 |
| Tax Assessment - UC Berkeley | \$143,763 |
| City of Berkeley - Maint. Contract | \$100,000 |
| City of Berkeley - PCEI Grant | \$49,139 |
| City of Berkeley Events Contribution | \$4,500 |
| Solano BID Fiscal Sponsorship | \$1,250 |
| Interest | \$80 |
| Total Revenue | \$995,974 |
| Expenses | |
| Administration | \$255,597 |
| Maintenance | \$673,068 |
| Marketing | \$28,330 |
| Events | \$39,000 |
| Total Expenses | \$995,995 |

The TBID maintains a Capital Improvements Fund used for the purchase, maintenance, and replacement of fixtures, art, and special projects in the public realm including the decorative wrap for the new 24/7 public restroom installed on February 11, 2025. Anticipated projects that will be supported by the fund in FY26 include: peace symbol bike rack installations, public art restoration, and sidewalk planter improvements.

FY25 Accomplishments and FY26 Planned Activities

The following is a summary of the activities that the TBID undertook in Fiscal Year 2025 to further their strategic goals, and the planned activities for Fiscal Year 2026:

1. Improve the pedestrian environment

- Partnered with Berkeley Public Works to complete the 24/7 public restroom project. The new restroom near the corner of Telegraph and Channing Way opened in February. The TBID commenced janitorial services and the restroom has been maintained in excellent operating condition since opening. The TBID produced and installed a decorative vinyl wrap for the restroom working with Forrest Kell, the artist who painted the Mars Mural.
- Maintained the annual holiday pole light decorations and year-round banner program. Decorated street trees along Telegraph with holiday lights from Nov. through January. Investing in new district-themed banners and pole light decorations for the 2025 holiday season.

EXHIBIT A

Annual Report of the Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District

- Partnering with the City of Berkeley Civic Arts Program to implement the utility box art project which will bring several new murals to high visibility locations along Telegraph.
- Worked with artists to address vandalism and restore additional public artworks. Partnering on new mural opportunities including the Bancroft Gateway Mural project with the University of California.
- Conducted repairs and equipment upgrades for the district's Big Belly waste bins. Used the side-panels to display artistic and promotional posters.
- Completed maintenance and repair work on the Bancroft/Telegraph poster casement. Continued displays of welcoming and promotional materials on three poster casements in the District.
- Waste management - provided critical daily services for commercial and public waste bins including: litter and dumping clean up, collecting overflow, mitigating improper disposal, and rearranging bins that are knocked over or obstructing sidewalks and travel lanes. Provided individualized support to businesses and property owners navigating challenges with waste disposal and collection.
- Provided advice and guidance to community members navigating quality of life, crime and public safety issues. Continuing to facilitate routine coordination between Telegraph Ambassadors and social and public safety services from the City and University.
- Enhanced merchant and visitor safety with dedicated prevention efforts and active incident response by Telegraph Ambassadors.

2. Support businesses, non-profits, and residents within the District

- Continued our partnership with UC Berkeley New Student Services on the Bite of Berkeley (previously known as Dine Around) for the Fall '24 and Spring '25 Golden Bear Orientation. Over \$100,000 of program funds were paid directly to 16 participating restaurants in the district that prepared meals for the next generation of CAL Bears.
- Provided customized social media support/consultation to merchants. Audited social media presence for business accounts, provided tutorials for tips and tricks to boost engagement, contracted content creators for collaborations for businesses throughout the district.
- Built rapport with owners and managers from legacy businesses to newly opened shops. Facilitated business development opportunities from promotional partnerships to merchant initiatives.
- Provided routine assistance for the Village of Love Sacred Rest Drop-In Center through operational support, funding advocacy, and service coordination.
- Facilitated engagement between community members and the Berkeley Police Department to assist in incident response, problem solving and crime prevention.

EXHIBIT A

Annual Report of the Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District

- Maintained direct lines of communication with merchants and property owners to navigate safety concerns, connect with public services, and respond to concerns on a range of issues from permits, utility/infrastructure projects, maintenance requests, access constraints, and more.

3. Make the District more accessible

- Invested in expanded bike parking through our Peace Symbol bike rack program. Maintained 46 installed bike racks and working with City staff and developers of new construction projects to add 11 new bike racks in the coming year.
- Participated in review of Southside Complete Streets implementation and provided feedback on operational and design challenges. Seeking additional improvements to the Bancroft/Telegraph intersection and working to address bike lane obstructions.
- Worked to advance the Telegraph Plaza vision for the Dwight Triangle traffic median. Engaging with agency partners to complete the feasibility study of redirecting vehicle traffic. The project seeks to activate the area with the development of a public plaza that will serve as a core attraction in the district.
- Engaged in the development and approval of new Cal Football Gameday Parking restrictions which were approved by the City Council in July 2024. The policy eased the restrictions to be more equitable and improved visitor accessibility to the area on game days.
- Supporting community outreach and design assessment for the Telegraph Multimodal Corridor Project. Public review is ongoing for the design of protected bikeways and pedestrian crossing improvements along Telegraph Ave.

4. Improve the Telegraph brand through marketing, events, and promotions

- Implemented a new strategy for the Second Sundays summer event series. Organized and sponsored 3 events in the fall of 2024 featuring 21 live music performers at numerous locations as well as free sponsored fun activities. The in-store specials and outdoor activities directed visitors to local businesses and created a vibrant, inviting atmosphere. We are planning 4 events in 2025 from June through October.
- Surpassed the 10k followers milestone for @TelegraphBerkeley Instagram account. The account exceeded 100K average monthly views and generated routine earned media. The platform boosted engagement and provided daily promotional support for businesses in the district.
- Designed and implemented a vibrant content creation program working with district partners and digital creators. Produced a year-round stream of original content that highlighted the district's businesses, attractions, events, and culture. The program generates substantial engagement and visibility for featured businesses and reaches a majority non-student aged audience.

EXHIBIT A

Annual Report of the Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District

- Organized and sponsored the 5th annual Telegraph Boba Day celebration: an established tradition that has attracted boba tea enthusiasts from across the Bay Area. Coordinated in-store promotions with 17 boba shops and participating businesses and led robust visitor engagement. The recurring event has established Telegraph Berkeley as the Boba Capital of the Bay Area and significant district visibility and marketing reach.
- Produced a collection of original music recordings for Telegraph Berkeley marketing campaigns. The songs are enhancing our marketing campaigns and building the district identity by targeting popular appeal and broadening our reach towards new audiences.
- Invested in print and online ads including the Visit Berkeley's Destination Guide 2025-26, Berkeleyside, FunCheap, Ike Smart City Kiosk, and routine sponsored social media content.
- Completed an update and refresh project for the Telegraph Berkeley website. The improvement addressed functionality, accessibility, and performance. Ongoing improvements will enhance the website outreach and public information functions to attract visitors and keep stakeholders informed.

5. Better serve District stakeholders as a convener and advocate on issues

- Promoted stakeholder awareness and engagement around public policy issues and local initiatives impacting the district. Provided routine representation at public meetings, elevating the district's role and stakeholder perspectives.
- Represented the district in the local business community. Maintained active engagement as a member of the Berkeley Alliance of Business Organizations, Berkeley Business Development Network, and routine collaboration with the Downtown Berkeley Association, Berkeley Chamber, and Visit Berkeley.
- Participated in the International Downtown Association 2024 Annual Conference and the 2025 West Coast Urban District Forum. Engaged with other place-management industry professionals on current affairs and topics including: marketing and communications, district branding, public plazas, and nightlife.
- Engaged with developers of new housing and mixed-use projects in the district to provide stakeholder feedback and advocacy for moving the projects forward.

Telegraph Clean & Safe Ambassador Program

The single most significant element of the TBID's ongoing work is the ambassador program which is provided through a contract with Block by Block. In keeping with the Management District Plan, the program provides 240 hours per week of cleaning and hospitality services year-round, seven days a week. The program comprises roughly 65% of the TBID's budget.

In 2024-25 the program achieved substantial growth in social service delivery and crisis response. The Telegraph Ambassadors led efforts to enhance the network of southside social service providers through routine meetings and collaboration. The group is actively working to

EXHIBIT A**Annual Report of the Telegraph Property and Business Improvement District**

expand access to direct services including a mobile shower program and additional outreach materials. Additionally, the program developed stronger working relationships with the Specialized Care Unit improving service delivery.

The Telegraph Ambassadors also expanded their crisis response capacity. Ambassadors completed formal Mental Health First Aid training, NARCAN training, and CPR training. Coupled with their learned experience, the Ambassadors provide a unique and highly-responsive level of support for individuals in crisis.

The program works collaboratively with UC Berkeley's Homeless Outreach Coordinator and City staff to address the needs of unhoused community members in the District. The Ambassadors are trained in de-escalation and conflict resolution strategies; and respond to help unhoused community members, businesses, students, and local agencies to peacefully navigate conflicts and disruptive behaviors (often the result of substance abuse or a mental health crisis). Finally, the organization facilitates weekly coordination/case management meetings with local service agency staff and law enforcement resulting in a thoughtful and humane approach to problems involving the unhoused community.

In FY24-25 the Ambassador team exceeded cleaning and maintenance service level goals with their routine services shown in the table below. Additional accomplishments include:

- Performed the installation and planting of several new sidewalk planters. Provided regular care and maintenance of dozens of hanging basket planters and sidewalk planters.
- Actively monitored sidewalks and public spaces for hazards, damaged infrastructure, and maintenance issues. Reported and followed up on maintenance requests with several public agencies.
- Addressed dozens of pedestrian health and safety hazards from major debris, vegetation, and other obstructions.
- Performed sidewalk weed abatement and landscape maintenance district-wide through the Spring and early Summer.
- Refreshed paint on dozens of public fixtures, utility boxes, and light poles.

| 311 Requests Made | Graffiti Tags Removed | Handbills Removed | Hazardous Waste Clean-ups | Painting Hours | Power Washing Hours | Trashcans Leveled | Lbs of Trash Removed |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 224 | 4,615 | 10,622 | 1,942 | 248 | 652 | 1,562 | 112,421 |

Exhibit B:

Telegraph Business Improvement District (TBID) FY2026 Assessments

| APN | OWNER NAME | STREET NUMBER | STREET NAME | UNIT # | Tax Exempt | Utility | Private Parcel |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|--------|--------------|---------|----------------|
| 055 188600300 | 2312 ELLSWORTH LLC | 2312 | ELLSWORTH ST | | | | \$ 1,027.00 |
| 055 187800300 | 2340 TELEGRAPH PROPERTY LLC | 2328 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 12,066.94 |
| 055 187601200 | 2369 TELEGRAPH LLC | 2369 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,832.34 |
| 055 188300500 | 2414 DANA ST L P | 2414 | DANA ST | | | | \$ 903.04 |
| 055 186801100 | 2415COLLEGE LLC | 2415 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 3,574.64 |
| 055 187800701 | 2425 DURANT AVENUE LLC | 2425 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,814.72 |
| 055 188101800 | 2442 HASTE STREET LLC | 2442 | HASTE ST | | | | \$ 2,196.86 |
| 055 184600101 | 2501 BENVENUE LLC | 2501 | BENVENUE AVE | | | | \$ 3,842.38 |
| 055 187504300 | 2503 HASTE STREET OWNER LLC | 2429 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 3,057.10 |
| 055 187504400 | 2503 HASTE STREET OWNER LLC | 2509 | HASTE ST | | | | \$ 764.28 |
| 055 187504500 | 2503 HASTE STREET OWNER LLC | 2503 | HASTE ST | | | | \$ 17,224.78 |
| 055 187503001 | 2506 HASTE STREET PARTNERS LLC | 2506 | HASTE ST | | | | \$ 2,091.02 |
| 055 187701100 | 2509 DURANT LLC | 2347 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 4,893.04 |
| 055 187701400 | 2522 BANCROFT WAY LLC | 2522 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 1,612.94 |
| 055 187602101 | 2538 DURANT LP | 2538 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 4,389.40 |
| 055 183902000 | 2539 TELEGRAPH LLC | 2539 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 14,791.46 |
| 055 183901901 | 2565 2589 TELEGRAPH BLAKE LLC | 2587 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 8,039.34 |
| 055 183700300 | 2588 TELEGRAPH AVENUE LLC | 2590 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 3,967.72 |
| 055 183603100 | 2616 TELEGRAPH AVENUE LLC | 2616 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 2,786.74 |
| 055 184600300 | 2644 BERKELEY LLC | 2644 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 2,962.78 |
| 055 183500901 | 2650 TELEGRAPH LP | 2650 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 5,630.66 |
| 055 187000800 | 2701 DURANT LP | 2701 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 2,586.40 |
| 055 188600100 | 820 MACARTHUR LLC | 2300 | ELLSWORTH ST | | | | \$ 1,522.76 |
| 055 183802300 | A & A BERKELEY PARTNERS LLC | 2501 | DANA ST | 2 | | | \$ 178.74 |
| 055 187602200 | ALLEN HYE K & KIM JOE TR | 2511 | CHANNING WAY | | | | \$ 2,174.68 |
| 055 186901100 | ALPHA BETA HALL | 2345 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 1,864.72 |
| 055 187100103 | AMI LLC & | 2680 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 3,204.28 |
| 055 187100203 | AMI LLC & | 2310 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 1,624.50 |
| 055 187102000 | AMI LLC & | 2680 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 861.92 |
| 055 183503300 | ANANTHARAM VENKATACHALAM | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 502 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 188200200 | ANDREONI THOMAS L & STANTON KAREN J TRS | 2440 | DANA ST | | | | \$ 905.20 |
| 055 183600802 | AVENUE T PROPERTY LLC | 2614 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 891.46 |
| 055 188303000 | AYSOY SUKRAN TR | 2406 | DANA ST | A | | | \$ 181.70 |
| 055 187800200 | AYYAD FUAD & MUNA I | 2312 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 3,351.24 |
| 055 187000900 | BALAJI EQUITY MANAGEMENT LLC | 2319 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 1,646.34 |
| 055 186801300 | BEAR HAVEN LLC | 2409 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 2,524.60 |
| 055 188401500 | BERKELEY ARCHITECTURAL HERITAGE ASSOCIATION | 2318 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,641.84 |
| 055 188500800 | BERKELEY CANTERBURY FOUNDATION INC | 2334 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 1,569.32 |
| 055 188500201 | BERKELEY CITY CLUB | 2315 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,567.12 |
| 055 188500202 | BERKELEY CITY CLUB | 2315 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 9,330.52 |
| 055 187601302 | BERKELEY MULTIFAMILY I PROPERTY OWNER LLC | 2500 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 11,292.72 |
| 055 187701300 | BERKELEY MULTIFAMILY I PROPERTY OWNER LLC | 2301 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 12,932.20 |
| 055 183801300 | BERKELEY MULTIFAMILY II PROPERTY OWNER LLC | 2410 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,470.86 |
| 055 187301400 | BERKELEY MULTIFAMILY II PROPERTY OWNER LLC | 2605 | HASTE ST | | | | \$ 3,115.48 |
| 055 184302603 | BERKELEY SCHOOL THEOLOGY | 2511 | HILLEGASS AVE | | | | \$ 7,106.68 |
| 055 183500700 | BERKELEY TELEGRAPH LLC & 2640 TELEGRAPH AVE LLC | 2640 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,272.02 |
| 055 183502100 | BOLT DIANNA | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 203 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 187001000 | BREIT SH BERKELEY LLC | 2700 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 6,266.68 |
| 055 184002401 | CALIF ANN CONF METH CH | 2655 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 8,917.16 |
| 055 187900400 | CAMOU TELEGRAPH AVENUE PROPERTIES LLC | 2386 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,084.94 |
| 055 183502800 | CHEN ZIXIN | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 402 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 188303200 | CHIEN CHARLES & SHERI I | 2406 | DANA ST | C | | | \$ 181.70 |
| 055 183802200 | CHIN JACKSON & FAYE TRS | 2501 | DANA ST | 1 | | | \$ 171.34 |
| 055 184200500 | CHIU EDMUND S & BONNETTE S TRS | 2532 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 888.80 |
| 055 183900400 | CHU FAMILY LLC | 2517 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 6,593.96 |
| 055 183502400 | CHUANG PATRICK C & HSIUNG YINGSHENG | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 303 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 188200100 | CHURCH IN BERKELEY | 2430 | DANA ST | | | | \$ 2,200.70 |
| 055 187900601 | CITY OF BERKELEY | 2431 | CHANNING WAY | | \$ 53,656.28 | | |
| 055 183901502 | CLARA&SONIA LLC | 2529 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 2,834.32 |
| 055 188300100 | COLLIER PAMELA & BATTI GREG TRS | 2400 | DANA ST | | | | \$ 764.84 |
| 055 187700100 | CORE BERKELEY BANCROFT LLC | 2590 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 17,604.28 |
| 055 188000400 | CREATIVE PROPERTY TELEGRAPH LLC | 2426 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,077.46 |
| 055 187900500 | DABEL GREGORY J & KAREN L TRS & DABEL JEREMY ETAL | 2392 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,238.76 |

Exhibit B:

Telegraph Business Improvement District (TBID) FY2026 Assessments

| APN | OWNER NAME | STREET NUMBER | STREET NAME | UNIT # | Tax Exempt | Utility | Private Parcel |
|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|--------|------------|---------|----------------|
| 055 183802900 | DAI GEORGE S. & LUNA Y TRS & DAI CORNELIA | 2501 | DANA ST | 8 | | | \$ 213.78 |
| 055 184005200 | DELENGOCKY TAYSON | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 404 | | | \$ 143.06 |
| 055 187100300 | DELTA DEUTERON BLDG ASN | 2647 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 2,285.68 |
| 055 186701300 | DISANO JOSEPH R TR & DISANO JOSEPH R TR | 2435 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 1,235.46 |
| 055 184200100 | DONG PING | 2503 | REGENT ST | | | | \$ 634.48 |
| 055 184200401 | DOTP 2530 LLC | 2526 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 2,291.90 |
| 055 187800100 | DOWNEY HUGH J IV TR & ROUSH VIRGINIA B TR | 2310 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 4,917.14 |
| 055 187700200 | DOYLE ELAINE M TR | 2310 | BOWDITCH ST | | | | \$ 985.74 |
| 055 183502300 | DU LIMING | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 302 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 187700900 | DURANT PLACE | 2517 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 3,595.46 |
| 055 183801600 | DWIGHT BLAKE APARTMENTS | 2420 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,102.04 |
| 055 184004300 | ELA PROPERTIES LLC | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 302 | | | \$ 137.30 |
| 055 188000501 | ENT KENNETH E & GREGORY W TRS | 2441 | HASTE ST | | | | \$ 11,212.22 |
| 055 188000700 | ENT KENNETH E & GREGORY W TRS | 2435 | HASTE ST | | | | \$ 1,082.66 |
| 055 183503200 | EPSTEIN LYNN & BASSEIN SUSAN | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 501 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 187101300 | ESLAMI AHMAD A | 2311 | BOWDITCH ST | | | | \$ 391.16 |
| 055 183802800 | FENG SAMUEL & HUANG HSINYI C TRS | 2501 | DANA ST | 7 | | | \$ 204.14 |
| 055 184600400 | FERGUSON JAMES I & ARLENE M TRS | 2646 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,074.46 |
| 055 187401200 | FIRST CHURCH CHRIST SCIENTIST | 2619 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,975.56 |
| 055 188001100 | FIRST CHURCH FOUNDATION | 2423 | HASTE ST | | | | \$ 660.88 |
| 055 188400100 | FIRST CONG CH OF BERK | 2345 | CHANNING WAY | | | | \$ 5,032.70 |
| 055 188401600 | FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF BERKELEY | 2326 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 783.56 |
| 055 188401700 | FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF BERKELEY | 2330 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,105.42 |
| 055 188401800 | FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH OF BERKELEY | 2334 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 292.78 |
| 055 188001502 | FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF BERKELEY | 2407 | DANA ST | | | | \$ 10,475.48 |
| 055 183500402 | FITZER TIMOTHY A | 2636 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,559.78 |
| 055 187800400 | FORTUNEWORLD INC | 2439 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 3,877.06 |
| 055 187601100 | FUENTES TOMAS R TR | 2375 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 7,574.26 |
| 055 183503000 | GAMPEL IRINA & YURY | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 404 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 187502500 | GEE JEW Y TR | 2509 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,515.98 |
| 055 187502900 | GILLMAN SCOTT C TR & GILLMAN LINDA ETAL | 2455 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 3,659.84 |
| 055 184003200 | GIORDANO ARLENE A | 2435 | CARLETON ST | | | | \$ 1,391.36 |
| 055 183800201 | GLENN BUILDING | 2430 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 13,060.18 |
| 055 184003800 | GOFF EDWARD TR | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 204 | | | \$ 94.32 |
| 055 183502000 | GOLD BONNIE & PAYNE DAVID E TRS | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 202 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 187701003 | GOODHUE NEIL B & DIANE C TRS | 2513 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,260.94 |
| 055 187701006 | GOODHUE NEIL B & DIANE C TRS | 2515-B | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,951.68 |
| 055 183900102 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TRS & GORDON ETAL | 2502 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 2,786.10 |
| 055 183900303 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TRS & GORDON ETAL | 2508 | REGENT ST | | | | \$ 2,017.58 |
| 055 183901601 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TRS & GORDON ETAL | 2513 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 2,308.02 |
| 055 188100200 | GORDON JOHN K & MITCHELL JANIS L TRS & RIPSTE ETAL | 2470 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 4,743.56 |
| 055 187700600 | GROWERS PROPERTIES NO 52 | 2533 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 4,967.92 |
| 055 188300200 | GUERARD JACQUES H TR | 2402 | DANA ST | | | | \$ 727.18 |
| 055 184600500 | HAKAM ALAEDDIN & FOUDEH SAEED TR | 2504 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 894.92 |
| 055 184004100 | HAROUN ANSAR M & NASRA TRS | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 207 | | | \$ 130.36 |
| 055 188200300 | HASHEMI HOMAYOUN & GOVASHIRI HOMA TRS | 2446 | DANA ST | | | | \$ 930.34 |
| 055 183802600 | HOANG VY T & LYNH T | 2501 | DANA ST | 5 | | | \$ 220.54 |
| 055 188300600 | HON HENRY D & SYLVIA TRS | 2418 | DANA ST | | | | \$ - |
| 055 183802400 | HONG JAMIE J & JIN ETAL | 2501 | DANA ST | 3 | | | \$ 175.58 |
| 055 184003600 | HSIA SAMSON & ALICIA TRS | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 202 | | | \$ 137.30 |
| 055 184004700 | HU HANG L & TYNG J | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 306 | | | \$ 133.60 |
| 055 184004800 | HU TYNG J & HANG L | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 307 | | | \$ 130.36 |

Exhibit B:

Telegraph Business Improvement District (TBID) FY2026 Assessments

| APN | OWNER NAME | STREET NUMBER | STREET NAME | UNIT # | Tax Exempt | Utility | Private Parcel |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|--------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| 055 183501900 | HUANG ISABELLA | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 201 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 184004200 | HUANG LI L | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 301 | | | \$ 125.68 |
| 055 187701201 | JANGMI LLC | 2327 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 2,423.02 |
| 055 187900100 | KICK-AXE PROPERTIES | 2350 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 4,990.44 |
| 055 184004600 | KPARTNERS LLC | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 305 | | | \$ 147.48 |
| 055 187801900 | KUANG DIANA Q ETAL | 2456 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 2,786.34 |
| 055 187700500 | KURDYS DOUGLAS & SHAWVER LOIS TRS | 2539 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 3,113.58 |
| 055 184003900 | KWOK VICTOR Y | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 205 | | | \$ 147.48 |
| 055 187700700 | LANDIS FAMILY LLC | 2525 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 5,472.24 |
| 055 187801000 | LANDIS FAMILY LLC | 2419 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 2,643.16 |
| 055 187801200 | LANDIS FAMILY LLC | 2411 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,158.80 |
| 055 184005300 | LEUNG VELIA N | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 101 | | | \$ 125.62 |
| 055 184005400 | LEUNG VELIA N | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 102 | | | \$ 89.82 |
| 055 188401300 | LEWIS DEMITRIA M & PAULOS ANDRIANA E TRS | 2310 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,501.04 |
| 055 188100500 | LI ZHAOYANG & WAN KE | 2437 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 2,561.16 |
| 055 184000101 | LIEBERT BRUCE E TR & CARLYN M TR | 2601 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,426.08 |
| 055 183502900 | LIM ING Y & KANWIT ELIZABETH D TRS | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 403 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 188100300 | LIPPETT PETER E TR | 2476 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 3,893.22 |
| 055 183801700 | LUNDIN JANE TR | 2424 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,048.40 |
| 055 183801800 | LUNDIN JANE TR | 2428 | DWIGHT WAY | 1-11 | | | \$ 1,068.90 |
| 055 188303100 | MA KENNETH & JANICE L TRS | 2406 | DANA ST | B | | | \$ 181.70 |
| 055 183800102 | MAJIDI SHAHLA TR | 2500 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 6,080.92 |
| 055 184004500 | MAKHIJANI MEENA S | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 304 | | | \$ 94.32 |
| 055 188600200 | MANDELA LLC | 2306 | ELLSWORTH ST | | | | \$ 1,761.56 |
| 055 187701902 | MARK AT BERKELEY LLC | 2580 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 33,507.38 |
| 055 183802500 | MASON ELIZABETH F & JAMES W ETAL | 2501 | DANA ST | 4 | | | \$ 177.38 |
| 055 184005100 | MAUS MARLON TR | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 403 | | | \$ 172.62 |
| 055 183502600 | MEYYAPPAN MURUGAPPAN & RAMANATHAN SIVAKAMI TRS | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 305 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 183801400 | MGH MANAGEMENT LLC | 2414 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,060.32 |
| 055 187502700 | MILANO PROPERTIES LTD LLC | 2475 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,388.72 |
| 055 186801400 | MIN ROY & EDWARD ETAL | 2700 | CHANNING WAY | | | | \$ 639.18 |
| 055 187701601 | MIOTTEL W J JR TR | 2530 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 9,747.50 |
| 055 183802700 | MITINA SOFIA TR | 2501 | DANA ST | 6 | | | \$ 221.52 |
| 055 186701400 | NATEGHIAN FARAMARZ TRUST | 2431 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 1,044.92 |
| 055 184003700 | NAVARROCACERES LILIANA | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 203 | | | \$ 94.86 |
| 055 184200200 | NCR PROPERTIES LLC | 2524 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ - |
| 055 183802100 | P G & E CO 135-1-12-2 | 2540 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | \$ 1,755.90 | |
| 055 187802400 | PAIGE ROGER & NORMA TRS & HERBERT JOSEPH & CA ETAL | 2415 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 276.94 |
| 055 187802300 | PAIGE ROGER & NORMA TRS ETAL | 2415 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 279.90 |
| 055 187802500 | PAIGE ROGER & NORMA TRS ETAL | 2417 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 186.04 |
| 055 187802600 | PAIGE ROGER & NORMA TRS ETAL | 2417 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 186.04 |
| 055 187502802 | PELLEGRINO PASQUALE TR | 2461 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 2,508.36 |
| 055 187201100 | RAAJ BERKELEY OWNER LLC | 2613 | CHANNING WAY | | | | \$ 840.22 |
| 055 187201300 | RAAJ BERKELEY OWNER LLC | 2323 | BOWDITCH ST | | | | \$ 1,084.94 |
| 055 187201400 | RAAJ BERKELEY OWNER LLC | 2600 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 20,699.02 |
| 055 188500900 | RECTORS ETC OF ST MARKS | 2300 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 1,685.94 |
| 055 188501000 | RECTORS ETC OF ST MARKS | 2301 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 6,597.42 |
| 055 187100600 | REGENCY DURANT LLC | 2637 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 3,719.68 |
| 055 183902100 | REGENT TERRACE LLC | 2593 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 9,854.18 |
| 055 187803000 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA STILES HALL | 2401 | DURANT AVE | | \$ 8,298.62 | | |
| 055 186901301 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2333 | COLLEGE AVE | | \$ 3,030.80 | | |
| 055 187101901 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2630 | BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 7,746.84 | | |
| 055 187202101 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | | COLLEGE AVE | | \$ 19,932.20 | | |
| 055 187300101 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | | CHANNING WAY | | \$ 9,691.00 | | |
| 055 187301500 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2411 | BOWDITCH ST | | \$ 351.92 | | |
| 055 187301600 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2409 | BOWDITCH ST | | \$ 273.56 | | |
| 055 187301700 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2405 | BOWDITCH ST | | \$ 275.44 | | |
| 055 187301800 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2550 | CHANNING WAY | | \$ 175.50 | | |
| 055 187301900 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2612 | CHANNING WAY | | \$ 74.68 | | |
| 055 187402301 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2612 | HASTE ST | | \$ 20,047.00 | | |
| 055 187500901 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2538 | CHANNING WAY | | \$ 14,608.70 | | |
| 055 187504001 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2556 | HASTE ST | | \$ 5,472.78 | | |

Exhibit B:

Telegraph Business Improvement District (TBID) FY2026 Assessments

| APN | OWNER NAME | STREET NUMBER | STREET NAME | UNIT # | Tax Exempt | Utility | Private Parcel |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|--------|--------------|---------|----------------|
| 055 187600901 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2535 | CHANNING WAY | | \$ 7,687.52 | | |
| 055 187902203 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2436 | DURANT AVE | | \$ 14,387.26 | | |
| 055 188002103 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | | HASTE ST | | \$ 3,166.60 | | |
| 055 188002104 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2433 | HASTE ST | | \$ 431.08 | | |
| 055 188100700 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2427 | DWIGHT WAY | | \$ 813.44 | | |
| 055 188101701 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2400 | HASTE ST | | \$ 4,737.18 | | |
| 055 188601703 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2200 | BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 1,517.52 | | |
| 055 188602501 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA | 2214 | BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 4,693.20 | | |
| 055 187801800 | REGENTS UNIVERSITY CALIFORNIA | 2436 | BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 10,870.52 | | |
| 055 187802900 | REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA STILES HALL | 2400 | BANCROFT WAY | | \$ 1,428.58 | | |
| 055 186701200 | ROMAN CATHOLIC WELFARE CORPORATION OF OAKLAND | | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,220.56 |
| 055 187201200 | ROYSTON APARTMENTS LP | 2601 | CHANNING WAY | | | | \$ 3,503.84 |
| 055 187500600 | RUE ELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2411 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 2,097.54 |
| 055 187601600 | RUE ELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2520 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 3,896.84 |
| 055 187700800 | RUE ELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2519 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 4,751.04 |
| 055 187800501 | RUE ELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2433 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 8,898.12 |
| 055 187802200 | RUE ELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2480 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 2,989.58 |
| 055 187900300 | RUE ELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2380 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,084.94 |
| 055 183802000 | RUEELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2434 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,559.90 |
| 055 187601901 | RUEELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2534 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 4,671.22 |
| 055 187802100 | RUEELL ENTERPRISES INC | 2470 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 4,671.44 |
| 055 187601500 | RUEGG & ELLSWORTH | 2516 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 8,965.14 |
| 055 187602300 | RUEGG & ELLSWORTH | 2510 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 4,038.36 |
| 055 187601700 | RUEGG & ELLSWORTH LLC | 2526 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 9,761.58 |
| 055 187100401 | RUSHTON RICHARD P & WITT S R & LAVELLE P ETAL TRS | 2639 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,194.92 |
| 055 187500700 | SARACHAN KENNETH | 2409 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 6,432.44 |
| 055 187900200 | SARACHAN KENNETH | 2360 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 3,838.24 |
| 055 188100100 | SARACHAN KENNETH & BROWN LAURIE | 2464 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 4,344.78 |
| 055 184200600 | SATELLITE AFFORDABLE HOUSING ASSOCIATES | 2500 | HILLEGASS AVE | | | | \$ 1,912.54 |
| 055 183502500 | SHARMA VINEET & SHUCHI | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 304 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 188401400 | SHI ZHOZHENG & LI JIA TRS | 2312 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 969.70 |
| 055 183803000 | SHYR JURIYAN & HOU DANIEL | 2501 | DANA ST | 9 | | | \$ 221.08 |
| 055 188000100 | SPECTRUM TELEGRAPH COMMONS LLC & POINT V APPL ETAL | 2486 | CHANNING WAY | | | | \$ 6,856.02 |
| 055 187700300 | ST JOSEPH ARIM FOUND | 2316 | BOWDITCH ST | | | | \$ 1,655.62 |
| 055 187700400 | ST JOSEPH ARIM FOUND | 2543 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 760.88 |
| 055 184005000 | SU VINCENT P & INGRID ETAL | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 402 | | | \$ 137.30 |
| 055 187502400 | SUM YUN C & NGAN C TRS | 2511 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 5,275.18 |
| 055 183502200 | SUN CHII YUN & KAREN K | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 301 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 184004900 | SUNKU RAVINDRA & ROOPA R ETAL | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 401 | | | \$ 165.68 |
| 055 183501800 | TAM RICHARD W & ZHANG TAO T ETAL | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 1 | | | \$ 197.10 |
| 055 188002201 | TAYLOR SPRINGS MANAGEMENT LLC | 2414 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 9,662.02 |
| 055 183700100 | TELEGRAPH BLAKE ST LLC | 2556 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 10,126.98 |
| 055 187502600 | TELEGRAPH PARTNERS LLC | 2499 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 2,394.08 |
| 055 183900500 | TELEGRAPH REGENT LLC | 2512 | REGENT ST | | | | \$ 3,604.62 |
| 055 187500800 | THELMA & LOUISE NO 2 LLC | 2508 | CHANNING WAY | | | | \$ 11,925.94 |
| 055 188101200 | TOWN & GOWN CLUB | 2401 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,485.04 |
| 055 187600100 | TREVOR JAMES II | 2328 | BOWDITCH ST | | | | \$ 1,784.12 |
| 055 188500102 | TRINITY UNITED METHODIST CHURCH OF BERKELEY | 2362 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 1,410.42 |
| 055 188500104 | TRINITY UNITED METHODIST CHURCH OF BERKELEY | 2362 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 5,367.28 |
| 055 187101200 | TRUST BENEFIT CHRISTIAN SCIENCE ORGANIZATION UC BE | 2601 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 761.12 |
| 055 188401200 | TWENTY THREE HUNDRED DURANT PARTNERSHIP | 2300 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 2,362.26 |
| 055 186801000 | UNIVERSITY LUTHERAN CHAPEL OF BERKELEY CALIF | 2425 | COLLEGE AVE | | | | \$ 778.90 |
| 055 187101501 | UNIVERSITY Y W C A | 2600 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 2,747.20 |
| 055 187801700 | VALHAUS LP | 2430 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 3,912.98 |
| 055 183801500 | VALUES INC INVESTMENT CO | 2418 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 1,811.10 |
| 055 187401300 | VEDANTA SOCIETY BERKELEY | 2455 | BOWDITCH ST | | | | \$ 1,046.76 |
| 055 188600400 | VERO PROPERTIES LLC | 2241 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,791.28 |
| 055 188100400 | VIRGINIA COLLEGE ASSOCIATES LP | 2482 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 7,300.62 |
| 055 183502700 | WANG HAOLIN | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 401 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 188300400 | WEN WILLIAM K TR | 2410 | DANA ST | | | | \$ 959.24 |
| 055 188500103 | WESLEY HOUSE BERKELEY LLC | 2398 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 2,740.62 |

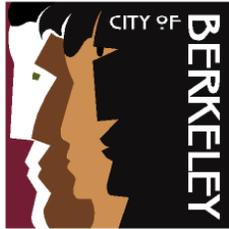
Exhibit B:

Telegraph Business Improvement District (TBID) FY2026 Assessments

| APN | OWNER NAME | STREET NUMBER | STREET NAME | UNIT # | Tax Exempt | Utility | Private Parcel |
|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 055 184003500 | WHANG WILLIAM W & ALICE J TRS | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 201 | | | \$ 125.68 |
| 055 183600603 | WONG FRANKLIN C & WONG HENRY F TR ETAL | 2600 | TELEGRAPH AVE | | | | \$ 1,794.60 |
| 055 184600200 | WU SEN T & SUE H & CHUANG MARIE W TRS | 2640 | DWIGHT WAY | | | | \$ 2,227.48 |
| 055 183503100 | XIA JING | 2628 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 405 | | | \$ 149.64 |
| 055 187101100 | YEE DAVID | 2605 | DURANT AVE | | | | \$ 1,059.34 |
| 055 184004000 | YU JULIA & YU JEAN J TR | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 206 | | | \$ 133.60 |
| 055 187802000 | ZENGS BERKELEY LLC | 2462 | BANCROFT WAY | | | | \$ 4,919.56 |
| 055 184004400 | ZHANG YINGQUN & WANG NAIRU | 2615 | TELEGRAPH AVE | 303 | | | \$ 94.86 |
| 055 183700200 | ZION PROPERTIES LLC | 2566 | TELEGRAPH AVE | D | | | \$ 3,884.06 |
| | | Totals | 247 | | \$193,368.22 | \$1,755.90 | \$657,535.22 |
| | | | Parcels | | 24 | 1 | 222 |

| | | |
|---|------------|---------------------------|
| | Tax Exempt | Private Parcels & Utility |
| Total Count of Parcels: 247 | 24 | 223 |
| County Fee @1.7% (on Private & Utility Parcels): | | \$11,207.949 |
| Net Assessment Revenue (Private & Utility Parcels): | | \$648,083.171 |
| Total Assessment Revenue: | | \$ 841,451.39 |

Note: Data for APN, Owner, and Land Use from the City's Land Management System is current as of April 14, 2025. Updated data from Alameda County including APN, Owners and Land Use will be available on July 1, 2025.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development Manager

Subject: Contract: Fine Art Service Provider - Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC - for Public Art Curation & Project Management services

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract and any amendments with Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC for an amount not to exceed \$100,000 for Public Art Curation and Project Management services for the City of Berkeley's Public Art Collection for a term of July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2028.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The \$100,000 contract will be funded through the Cultural Trust Fund (Fund Code 148-21-208-252-0000-000-446-612990) in Fiscal Year 2026.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The City of Berkeley's Public Art Collection comprises approximately 131 artworks which include exterior artworks – such as sculpture, mosaics, and murals as well as interior artworks – such as photographs, paintings, textiles. The Civic Arts Public Art Program is charged with the commission, acquisition, and conservation of artworks for the City of Berkeley's Public Art Collection both in storage and on display in the field.

Many consulting services specific to the field of fine art are needed to carry out this ongoing work. As the Civic Arts Public Art Program continues to expand its capacity to deliver more public artwork opportunities for the City, the demand for Public Art Curation and Project Management has increased. This three-year contract with an experienced vendor will provide additional capacity to deliver projects swiftly in the City of Berkeley.

BACKGROUND

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Specification No. 21-11438-C, for a *Prequalified Pool of Fine Art Services Providers* was released in 2021. A panel comprised of City staff and an outside arts professional evaluated and scored 30 applicants to establish a prequalified pool of contractors that met the requirements for each service category.

The following service categories were included in the RFQ to develop a strong bench of experts and service providers to support the Civic Arts program:

- Contractors to install and de-install large-scale works of public art
- Fine Art Conservators
- Art Care Technicians, Audio Visual Technicians, and Artwork Preparators
- Fine Art Transportation and Storage
- Art Photography, Videography, Graphic Design, Computer Aided Design (CAD) for Artwork Placement Renderings, Digital Imaging, and Sign Makers
- Fine Art Framing Services
- Fine Art Fabrication
- Public Art Curation and Project Management
- Art Collection Registrar Services

In the RFQ Specification No. 21-11438-C, Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC scored highest among *Public Art Curation and Project Management* service providers and was determined to best fit the upcoming needs of the Civic Arts Public Art Program in this area for the proposed term of the contract for FYs 26, 27 and 28.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects, climate impacts, or sustainability opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC is a highly qualified firm with expertise in curatorial services and project management specific to the field of fine art, and has experience working with the Civic Arts program on the management of active civic art projects in the City of Berkeley, including the Willard Park Clubhouse public art.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Mark Salinas, Office of Economic Development, (510) 981-7538

Attachments:

1: Resolution for contract with Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

CONTRACT: CHANDRA CERRITO/ART ADVISORS LLC FOR ON-CALL FINE ART SERVICES

WHEREAS, The City of Berkeley's *Arts and Culture Plan (2017)* calls for the enhancement of Berkeley's environment by placing temporary and permanent public art in public spaces throughout the city; and

WHEREAS, The City of Berkeley's Civic Arts Program issued Request for Qualifications Specification No. 21-11438-C, and established a Prequalified Pool of Fine Art Service Providers that includes Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC; and

WHEREAS, Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC scored highest among *Public Art Curation and Project Management* service providers and was determined to best fit the upcoming needs of the Civic Arts Public Art Program in this area for the proposed term of the contract; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments thereto with Chandra Cerrito/Art Advisors LLC for on-call fine art services for the contract period of July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2028 in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

A record signature copy of said contract and any amendments are to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance
 Subject: Formal Bid Solicitations and Request for Proposals Scheduled for Possible Issuance After Council Approval on June 17, 2025

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the request for proposals or invitation for bids (attached to staff report) that will be, or are planned to be, issued upon final approval by the requesting department or division. All contracts over the City Manager’s threshold will be returned to Council for final approval.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Total estimated cost of items included in this report is **\$250,000**

| <u>PROJECT</u> | <u>Fund</u> | <u>Source</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|--|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| Desk Audits, Classification & Compensation Studies, Investigations and Skelly Meetings | 011 | General Fund | \$250,000 |
| Total: | | | \$250,000 |

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On May, 6, 2008, Council adopted Ordinance No. 7,035-N.S. effective June 6, 2008, which increased the City Manager’s purchasing authority for services to \$50,000. As a result, this required report submitted by the City Manager to Council is now for those purchases in excess of \$100,000 for goods; and \$200,000 for playgrounds and construction; and \$50,000 for services. If Council does not object to these items being sent out for bid or proposal within one week of them appearing on the agenda, and upon final notice to proceed from the requesting department, the IFB (Invitation for Bid) or RFP (Request for Proposal) may be released to the public and notices sent to the potential bidder/respondent list.

BACKGROUND

On May 6, 2008, Council adopted Ordinance No. 7,035-N.S., amending the City Manager’s purchasing authority for services

Formal Bid Solicitations and Request for Proposals
Scheduled for Possible Issuance After Council
Approval on June 17, 2025

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

The Finance Department reviews all formal bid and proposal solicitations to ensure that they include provisions for compliance with the City's environmental policies. For each contract that is subject to City Council authorization, staff will address environmental sustainability considerations in the associated staff report to City Council.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Need for the goods and/or services.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Roopreet Walia-Soorma, Senior Buyer, Finance, 510-981-7311

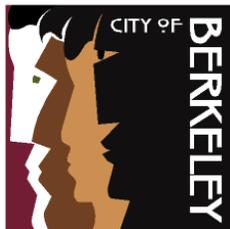
Attachments:

1: Formal Bid Solicitations and Request for Proposals Scheduled for Possible Issuance After Council Approval on June 17, 2025

- a. The City is looking for a vendor that will assist the Human Resources department with Desk Audits, Classifications and Compensation Studies, Investigations and Skelly Meetings

Note: Original of this attachment with live signature of authorizing personnel is on file in General Services.

| SPECIFICATION NO. | DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / SERVICES BEING PURCHASED | APPROX. RELEASE DATE | APPROX. BID OPENING DATE | INTENDED USE | ESTIMATED COST | BUDGET CODE TO BE CHARGED | DEPT. / DIVISION | CONTACT NAME & PHONE |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| 25-11741-C | Desk Audits, Classification & Compensation Studies, Investigations and Skelly Meetings | 6/18/25 | 7/18/2025 | The City is looking for a vendor that will assist the Human Resources department with Desk Audits, Classifications and Compensation Studies, Investigations and Skelly Meetings | \$250,000.00 for a 5 year contract | 011-34-341-000-0000-000-412-612990 | Human Resources | Benita Torres 510-981-6809 |
| Dept Total | | | | | \$250,000 | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | \$250,000 | | | |



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: Temporary Appropriations FY 2026

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing a temporary appropriation in the sum of \$60,000,000 to cover payroll and other expenses from July 1, 2025, until the effective date of the FY 2026 Annual Appropriations Ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The financial implications are already stated in the Annual Appropriations Ordinance.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

A temporary appropriation of funds is required to permit expenditures until the effective date of the Annual Appropriation Ordinance, which occurs 30 days after the second reading. Section 54, Article X of the Charter of the City of Berkeley authorizes such temporary appropriations.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

The budget is scheduled for adoption on June 24, 2025, and the Annual Appropriations Ordinance is to be passed on the same day with a required second reading on July 8, 2025. A temporary appropriation of funds is required to permit expenditures until the effective date of the Annual Appropriations Ordinance, which occurs approximately 30 days after the second reading (i.e., August 13). The sum appropriated, when expended, shall be chargeable to the Annual Appropriations Ordinance for FY 2026 when the budget has been adopted, and said Ordinance has been passed.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7300

Attachments:

1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AUTHORIZING A TEMPORARY APPROPRIATION FOR PAYROLL AND OTHER EXPENSES FROM JULY 1, 2025 UNTIL THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City Charter of the City of Berkeley grants authority to the City Council to annually adopt an appropriations ordinance, to pay the expenses of conducting the business of City government for the next ensuing fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Annual Appropriations Ordinance to be passed on June 24, 2025 will not be effective earlier than August 8, 2025.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that \$60,000,000 be appropriated from available funds for payroll and other expenses from July 1, 2025 until the effective date of the FY 2026 Annual Appropriations Ordinance, chargeable to the appropriations for FY 2026.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that it is the purpose and intent of this Resolution to make available funds as provided by Section 54, Article X, of the Charter of the City of Berkeley pending final adoption of the Annual Appropriations Ordinance for FY 2026.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the sum hereby appropriated shall, when expended, be chargeable to the appropriations of said fiscal year, when said Ordinance has been finally passed and adopted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that temporary inter-fund transfers be made as necessary to make funds available to carry out said purposes and intent of this resolution pending final adoption of said Ordinance.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department
Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Business License Tax on Large Non-Profits

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for Business License Tax on large non-profits at \$0.8736 (87.36 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The increase in the tax rate from \$0.8207 (82.07 cents) per square foot of improvements in FY 2025 to \$0.8736 (87.36 cents) per square foot of improvements in FY 2026, based on the Personal Income Growth (PIG) of 6.44% will result in estimated total collections of approximately \$636,329 from \$597,829 in FY 2025.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The non-profit organizations with over 120,000 square feet of business improvements were taxed at a rate of \$0.8207 (82.07 cents) in FY 2025, as approved by the voters with Measure S on November 2, 2010. That measure also approved the indexing of tax for inflation, based on the higher of Personal Income Growth or the Consumer Price Index in May. The PIG reported on May 5, 2025 was 6.44% while the CPI reported on May 13, 2025 by the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics was 1.30%.

BACKGROUND

In 1994, the voters of California adopted Article XIII, Section 26 of the California Constitution, which prohibits local governments from taxing non-profit organizations based on their gross receipts. Prior to this date, the City's business license tax ordinance had imposed a gross receipts tax on non-profit organizations, which raised approximately \$250,000 per year. Article XIII, Section 26 does not prohibit local agencies from taxing non-profit organizations on bases other than gross receipts. On November 3, 1998, the voters approved Measure G with over 61% of the votes cast. Measure G amended the City's business license tax ordinance to impose a charge of \$0.51 (51 cents) on the square footage of business improvements over the first 120,000 square feet, and would be indexed for inflation annually for the following year in May, by the greater of the increase in the cost of living in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area or per capita

personal income growth in the state, as verified by official United States Bureau of Labor Statistics.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7301

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. - N.S.

SETTING THE FY 2026 MUNICIPAL TAX RATE FOR THE CITY OF BERKELEY FOR
BUSINESS LICENSE TAX ON LARGE NON-PROFITS

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The rate of tax for the FY 2026 business license tax on large non-profits is as follows:

\$0.8736 per square foot of improvements over 120,000 square feet

Section 2. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$636,329.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its final passage.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Street and Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012 Election)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Street and Integrated Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012) at 0.0050%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0050% will result in estimated collections of \$1,525,000. This amount (along with existing funds on hand) is sufficient to make the debt service payments on March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0050% tax rate for FY 2026 being set by the City Council is based on the current debt service, the estimated FY 2026 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured and utility), a delinquency reserve of 5%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2026 is a decrease in the rate charged in FY 2025.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2026 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against the next debt service payments and the required levy

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2026 tax rate of 0.0050% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2026:

FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on Street and Integrated Watershed Improvements (Measure M, November 2012 Election)

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

| Annual Tax | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2025 Tax | FY 2026 Tax |
| 150,000 | 9.60 | 7.50 |
| 250,000 | 16.00 | 12.50 |
| 300,000 | 19.20 | 15.00 |
| 400,000 | 25.60 | 20.00 |
| 500,000 | 32.00 | 25.00 |
| 600,000 | 38.40 | 30.00 |
| 700,000 | 44.80 | 35.00 |
| 800,000 | 51.20 | 40.00 |
| 900,000 | 57.60 | 45.00 |
| 1,000,000 | 64.00 | 50.00 |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In November 2012, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure M, for the sum of \$30,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds to accelerate street repaving and rehabilitation consistent with the 5-Year Street Rehabilitation Plan, integrating green infrastructure to the extent feasible. Green infrastructure includes but is not limited to: (a) surface level bio-retention measures (rain gardens, swales, bio-retention cells, permeable paving, etc.) within the parking strip, planter area of sidewalks, red zone curb-extensions, and in street medians as feasible; and (b) large underground storage pipes, which would fill during storm events and then discharge metered flows into the existing storm drain pipelines.

\$15,000,000 of the \$30,000,000 in authorized bonds were issued in 2014, and the remaining \$15,000,000 were issued in 2016. The tax rate above reflects the debt service payments for the fiscal year.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7301

Attachments:

- 1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE STREET AND WATERSHED IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE M, NOVEMBER 2012 ELECTION) IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 tax rate for debt service on the General Obligation Bonds is set at 0.0050%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on the estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2026 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$1,525,000 needed to make the March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026 debt service payments on the outstanding General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on 2015 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (Measures G, S & I)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the 2015 consolidation of Measures G, S and I (General Obligation Bonds - Elections of 1992, 1996 and 2002) at 0.0090%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0090% will result in estimated collections of \$2,750,000. This amount (along with existing funds on hand) is sufficient to make the debt service payments on March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0090% tax rate FY 2026 being set by the City Council is based on the current debt service, the estimated FY 2026 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility), a delinquency reserve of 5%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2026 is a decrease in the rate charged in FY 2025.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2026 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against the next debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2026 tax rate of 0.0090% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2026:

| Annual Tax | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2025 Tax | FY 2026 Tax |
| \$150,000 | \$16.65 | \$13.50 |
| 250,000 | 27.75 | 22.50 |
| 300,000 | 33.30 | 27.00 |
| 400,000 | 44.40 | 36.00 |
| 500,000 | 55.50 | 45.00 |
| 600,000 | 66.60 | 54.00 |
| 700,000 | 77.70 | 63.00 |
| 800,000 | 88.80 | 72.00 |
| 900,000 | 99.90 | 81.00 |
| 1,000,000 | 111.00 | 90.00 |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

Measure G

On November 3, 1992, the voters of the City of Berkeley approved the incurring bonded indebtedness for fire safety and seismic improvements to emergency facilities (Measure G). This indebtedness was not to exceed an aggregate principal amount of \$55,000,000. The Series A Bonds in the amount of \$8,000,000 were issued on June 1, 1993; Series B Bonds in the amount of \$14,000,000 were issued on July 25, 1995; and Series C bonds in the amount of \$10,500,000 were issued on July 1, 1997.

The indebtedness on the total bonds issued of \$32,500,000 is payable solely from the levy of an ad valorem tax against taxable property in the City. The proceeds of the bonds were used to pay for, among other things, “repairing and seismic retrofitting of existing fire stations, the Public Safety Building, which contains the City communication center, and the Emergency Operations Center (EOC).”

On November 1, 2002, the City issued \$17,865,000 in General Obligation refunding bonds to refund the 1993 Measure G (Series A) and 1995 Measure G (Series B) General Obligation bonds. In May 2007, the City issued \$4,340,000 in refunding bonds to refund the 1997 Measure G, (Series C) General Obligation bonds.

Measure S

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the City of Berkeley approved incurring a total of \$49,000,000 bonded indebtedness to ensure the safety of its public and employees and to revitalize downtown.

The indebtedness is payable solely from the levy of an *ad valorem* tax against taxable property in the City. The proceeds were used to restore, expand and make the Main Library earthquake-safe and improve disabled access to it; to internally retrofit and increase disabled accessibility to Martin Luther King Jr., Civic Center Building; and to install landscaping, street improvements, street lighting, and other related capital improvements within the downtown area of Berkeley.

On June 4, 1997 Series A Bonds in the amount of \$10,000,000 were issued; on December 1, 1998 Series B Bonds in the amount of \$25,000,000 were issued; and on August 1, 1999 Series C Bonds in the amount of \$14,000,000 were issued. In May 2007, the City issued \$41,245,000 in refunding bonds to refund the 1997, 1998, and 1999 Measure S (Series A, B, and C) General Obligation bonds.

Measure I

In November 2002, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure I, in the sum of \$7,200,000 of General Obligation Bonds to acquire property, if necessary, and to construct or rehabilitate a building for an animal shelter that meets the requirements of state law.

The indebtedness on the total bonds issued of \$7,200,000 is payable solely from the levy of an *ad valorem* tax against taxable property in the City. The proceeds of the bonds were used to acquire property, and to construct a building for an animal shelter that meets the requirements of state law.

The General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$7,200,000 were issued on January 9, 2008.

All bonds were consolidated in a refinancing completed on July 15, 2015, including the issuance of \$36,680,000 in general obligation refunding bonds.

The tax rate above reflects the debt service payments for the fiscal year.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7301

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FY 2026 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE
2015 REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 tax rate for the debt service on the 2015 Refunding General Obligation Bonds - Measures G, S and I (General Obligation Bonds - Elections of 1992, 1996 and 2002) at 0.0090%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2026 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$2,750,000. needed to make the March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026 debt service payments on Refunding General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department
 Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Emergency Medical Services (Paramedic Tax)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency medical services to Berkeley residents at \$0.0474 (4.74 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.0474 per square footage will result in estimated total collections of \$4,004,684 for the Emergency Medical Services fund. The increase in the tax rate of \$0.0006 per square foot will result in a \$1.14 annual increase for the citywide average 1,900 square foot home.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The FY 2025 tax of \$.0468 is being adjusted by the increase in the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 1.30%, as authorized by the voters on May 6, 1997.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.0474 per square foot of all improvements in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during Fiscal Year 2026, as compared with amounts for FY 2025:

| Square Feet | Annual Tax | |
|-------------|------------|---------|
| | FY 2026 | FY 2025 |
| 1,200 | \$56.88 | \$56.16 |
| 1,500 | 71.10 | 70.20 |
| 1,900 | 90.06 | 88.92 |
| 3,000 | 142.20 | 140.40 |
| 3,900 | 184.86 | 182.52 |
| 10,000 | 474.00 | 468.00 |

BACKGROUND

On May 6, 1997, the voters authorized the City to replace the Emergency Medical Services Assessment District, with an Emergency Medical Services Tax. On November 5, 2024, over 88% of Berkeley voters approved Measure AA to re-authorize the City, for a period of four (4) years through FY 2028, to spend the Emergency Medical Services tax.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7301

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND THE PROVISION
OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 Tax Rate for Emergency Medical Services is set at \$0.0474 per square foot of taxable improvements.

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2026 will be \$56.88 for a 1,200 square foot home and \$142.20 for a 3,000 square foot home.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$4,004,684.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department
 Terrance Davis, Director, Public Works Department
Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Sustainable and Accountable Funding for Equitable Street Transformation, Revitalization, Enhancements, and Essential Traffic Safety (SAFE STREETS) (Measure FF)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding Sustainable and Accountable Funding for Equitable Street Transformation, Revitalization, Enhancements, and Essential Traffic Safety (SAFE STREETS), otherwise known as Measure FF, at an annual rate of \$0.17 per square foot of dwelling unit improvements and \$0.25 per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional improvements for the 18-month period from January 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The annual tax rate of \$0.17 per square foot of dwelling unit improvements and \$0.25 per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional improvements (cited as “Non-Residential” in table below) is projected to yield \$22.5 million in revenues for an 18-month period of time. It is estimated that the tax will cost taxpayers the following amounts for FY 2025 and FY 2026:

| FY 2025 and FY 2026 Taxpayer Assessments | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Assessed | Dwelling Units \$0.17 per year | | | Non-Residential Properties \$0.25 | | |
| Square Feet | FY 25 \$0.085 (\$0.17 x .5) | FY 26 \$0.17 | Total Dwelling | FY 25 \$0.125 (\$0.25 x .5) | FY 26 \$0.25 | Total Non-Residential |
| 1,200 | \$102.00 | \$204.00 | \$306.00 | \$150.00 | \$300.00 | \$450.00 |
| 1,500 | \$127.50 | \$255.00 | \$382.50 | \$187.50 | \$375.00 | \$562.50 |
| 1,900 | \$161.50 | \$323.00 | \$484.50 | \$237.50 | \$475.00 | \$712.50 |
| 3,000 | \$255.00 | \$510.00 | \$765.00 | \$375.00 | \$750.00 | \$1,125.00 |
| 3,900 | \$331.50 | \$663.00 | \$994.50 | \$487.50 | \$975.00 | \$1,462.50 |
| 10,000 | \$850.00 | \$1,700.00 | \$2,550.00 | \$1,250.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$3,750.00 |

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Through Measure FF, as approved by voters in November 2024, the Council is authorized to impose and allocate a special tax as follows:

- Residential Rate: For all dwelling units, the tax may be imposed at the rate of up to \$0.17 per square foot of improvements.
- Non-Residential Rate: For all other property, the tax may be imposed at the rate of up to \$0.25 per square foot of improvements.

This rate was initially adopted through the adoption of Ordinance 7,952-N.S., on December 10, 2024. The Council may impose the tax authorized by this Chapter up to the rate, and subject to inflation adjustments, set forth in Section 7.11.020 of the Berkeley Municipal Code.

BACKGROUND

Measure FF, the Sustainable and Accountable Funding for Equitable Street Transformation, Revitalization, Enhancements, and Essential Traffic Safety (SAFE STREETS) Initiative, was passed by voters on November 5, 2024, and adopted as Ordinance 7,952-N.S. on December 10, 2024.

The SAFE STREETS Initiative authorizes an annual parcel tax of \$0.17 per square foot for dwelling unit improvements and \$0.25 per square foot for other properties over a 14-year period. This measure is projected to generate approximately \$15 million annually, dedicated to funding street and sidewalk repairs, safety improvements, and environmental infrastructure projects.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental opportunities or impacts associated with the administration of this tax.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Ordinance 7,952-N.S., as adopted on December 10, 2024, authorizes the tax rate as described therein, to remain in place from the effective date, unless extended by voters.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

If Council does not adopt the tax rate, as proposed, the requirements of Ordinance 7,952-N.S., as adopted on December 10, 2024 will not be met.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, (510) 981-7326
Terrance Davis, Director, Department of Public Works, (510) 981-6302
Jeffery Glover, Administrative and Fiscal Services Manager, Public Works, (510) 981-6306

Attachments:
1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. #,###-N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND THE SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FUNDING FOR EQUITABLE STREET TRANSFORMATION, REVITALIZATION, ENHANCEMENTS, AND ESSENTIAL TRAFFIC SAFETY (SAFE STREETS) INITIATIVE, MEASURE FF

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The rate of tax for FY 2026 (to cover an 18-month period of time), to provide for the costs incurred for the funding street and sidewalk repairs, safety improvements, and environmental infrastructure projects (Measure FF) is hereby fixed and apportioned upon the square feet of improvements as defined in the Ordinance as follows:

\$0.17 per square foot of dwelling unit improvements and \$0.25 per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional building improvements (Non-Residential).

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2025 and FY 2026 will be \$306 for a 1,200 square foot dwelling and \$765 for a 3,000 square foot dwelling. For other non-residential properties, during FY 2025 and FY 2026, the cost will be \$450 for a 1,200 square foot dwelling and \$1,125 for a 3,000 square foot dwelling.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collection of \$22.5 million over 18 months.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department
 Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Maintenance of Parks, City Trees and Landscaping

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding all improvements for the maintenance of parks, City trees, and landscaping in the City of Berkeley at \$0.2652 (26.52 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.2652 per square footage will result in estimated collections of \$22,467,865 for the Park Tax Fund. The increase in the tax rate of \$0.0442 per square foot will result in a \$83.98 annual increase for the citywide average 1,900 square foot home.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The FY 2025 tax of \$0.2210 is being adjusted by the November 5, 2024 voter-approved Measure Y which increased the rate to \$0.2652. In future years, this tax can be increased by the greater of the Personal Income Growth increase in California and Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area.

It is recommended that City Council authorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.2652 per square foot of all improvements in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during FY 2026, as compared with the amounts for FY 2025:

| Square Feet | Annual Tax | |
|-------------|------------|----------|
| | FY 2026 | FY 2025 |
| 1,200 | 318.24 | \$265.20 |
| 1,500 | 397.80 | 331.50 |
| 1,900 | 503.88 | 419.90 |
| 3,000 | 795.60 | 663.00 |
| 3,900 | 1034.28 | 861.90 |
| 10,000 | 2652.00 | 2210.00 |

BACKGROUND

On May 6, 1997, the voters of the City of Berkeley approved a special tax solely to provide funding for the direct cost of acquisition and maintenance of improvements related to parks and landscaping in the City of Berkeley. As a result of the requirements of State Proposition 218, this special tax replaced the annual revenue previously generated by the Citywide Landscape Assessment District.

On November 5, 2024, over 75% of Berkeley voters approved Measure Y increase the rate of the City's special parcel tax for parks, trees, and landscaping maintenance.

The tax may be increased or decreased annually in May, according to the greater of the increase or decrease in the cost of living in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area or personal income growth in the state of California, as verified by official United States economic reports.

On November 5, 2024, over 88% of Berkeley voters approved Measure AA to re-authorize the City, for a period of four (4) years through FY 2028, to spend the Parks Maintenance tax as approved by the voters.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7301

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND MAINTENANCE
OF PARKS, CITY TREES AND LANDSCAPING IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 Tax Rate for the maintenance of parks, City trees and landscaping is set at \$0.2652 per square foot of taxable improvements.

Section 2. The cost to the taxpayer during FY 2026 will be \$318.24 for a 1,200 square foot home and \$795.60 for a 3,000 square foot home.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$22,467,865.

Section 4. The tax imposed by this ordinance does not apply to any property owner whose total personal income, from all sources for the previous calendar year, does not exceed that level which shall constitute a very low income, as established by resolution of City Council.

Section 5. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018 Election)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018) at 0.0200%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0200% will result in estimated collections of \$6,150,000. This amount will be sufficient to make the debt service payments on the 2020 Series A, 2022 Series B and proposed 2025 Series C Bonds with debt service due March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0200% tax rate for FY 2026 being set by the City Council is based on the debt service of the Series A, Series B and Series C Bonds, the estimated FY 2026 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured and utility), a delinquency reserve of 5%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2026 is a decrease in the rate charged in FY 2025.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2026 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against the next debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2026 tax rate of 0.0200% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2026:

| Annual Tax | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2025 Tax | FY 2026 Tax |
| \$150,000 | \$37.05 | \$30.00 |
| 250,000 | 61.75 | 50.00 |
| 300,000 | 74.10 | 60.00 |
| 400,000 | 98.80 | 80.00 |
| 500,000 | 123.50 | 100.00 |
| 600,000 | 148.20 | 120.00 |
| 700,000 | 172.90 | 140.00 |
| 800,000 | 197.60 | 160.00 |
| 900,000 | 222.30 | 180.00 |
| 1,000,000 | 247.00 | 200.00 |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In November 2018, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure O, for the sum of \$135,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds to create and preserve affordable housing for low-income households, working families, and individuals including teachers, seniors, veterans, the homeless, and persons with disabilities.

The first series of bonds was issued in April 2020. The second series was issued in May 2022 and the third series is anticipated to be issued in 2025.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7301

Attachments:

- 1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE O, NOVEMBER 2018 ELECTION) IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 tax rate for debt service on the General Obligation Bonds is set at 0.0200%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on the estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2026 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$6,150,000 needed to make the March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026 debt service payments on the outstanding General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Infrastructure and Facilities General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016 Election)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate funding the debt service on the Infrastructure and Facilities Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016) at 0.0110%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0110% will result in estimated collections of \$3,400,000. This amount will be sufficient to make the debt service payments on the 2017 Series A and 2021 Series B Bonds with debt service on March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0110% tax rate for FY 2026 being set by the City Council is based on the current debt service of the Series A and Series B Bonds, the estimated FY 2026 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured and utility), a delinquency reserve of 5%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2026 is a decrease in the rate charged in FY 2025.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2026 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against the next debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2026 tax rate of 0.0110% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2026:

| Annual Tax | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2025 Tax | FY 2026 Tax |
| \$150,000 | \$20.40 | \$16.50 |
| 250,000 | 34.00 | 27.50 |
| 300,000 | 40.80 | 33.00 |
| 400,000 | 54.40 | 44.00 |
| 500,000 | 68.00 | 55.00 |
| 600,000 | 81.60 | 66.00 |
| 700,000 | 95.20 | 77.00 |
| 800,000 | 108.80 | 88.00 |
| 900,000 | 122.40 | 99.00 |
| 1,000,000 | 136.00 | 110.00 |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In November 2016, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure T1, for the sum of \$100,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds to make infrastructure and facility improvements. The pace of financing and tax rate will be determined based on the overall growth of the City’s assessed value and the total outstanding general obligation bond debt service such that the total combined tax rate (for general obligation bond repayment will not exceed 0.0492% which represents the 10-year historical tax rate as of June 2016).

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7301

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE T1, NOVEMBER 2016 ELECTION) IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 tax rate for debt service on the General Obligation Bonds is set at 0.0110%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on the estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2026 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$3,400,000 needed to make the March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026 debt service payments on the proposed General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the debt service on the Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election) at 0.0040%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0040% will result in estimated collections of \$1,250,000. This amount (along with existing funds on hand) is sufficient to make the debt service payments on March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0040% tax rate for FY 2026 being set by the City Council is based on the debt service, the estimated FY 2026 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured and utility), a delinquency reserve of 5%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2026 is a decrease in the rate charged in FY 2025.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2026 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against the next debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2026 tax rate of 0.0040% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2026:

| Annual Tax | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2025 Tax | FY 2026 Tax |
| \$150,000 | \$7.20 | \$6.00 |
| 250,000 | 12.00 | 10.00 |
| 300,000 | 14.40 | 12.00 |
| 400,000 | 19.20 | 16.00 |
| 500,000 | 24.00 | 20.00 |
| 600,000 | 28.80 | 24.00 |
| 700,000 | 33.60 | 28.00 |
| 800,000 | 38.40 | 32.00 |
| 900,000 | 43.20 | 36.00 |
| 1,000,000 | 48.00 | 40.00 |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In November 2008, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure FF, in the sum of \$26,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds to renovate, expand, and make seismic and access improvements at the four neighborhood branch libraries (excluding the Central Library).

The indebtedness on the total bonds issued of \$26,000,000 is payable solely from the levy of an ad valorem tax against taxable property in the City. The proceeds of the bonds were used to renovate, expand, and make seismic and access improvements at the four neighborhood branch libraries (excluding the Central Library).

\$10,000,000 of the \$26,000,000 in authorized bonds were issued in 2009, and the remaining \$16,000,000 of bonds were issued in 2010. The tax rate above reflects the debt service payments for the fiscal year.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7301

Attachments:

- 1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FY 2026 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE NEIGHBORHOOD BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE FF, NOVEMBER 2008 ELECTION) IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 tax rate for the debt service on the General Obligation Bonds is set at 0.0040%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on the estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2026 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$1,250,000 needed to make the March 1, 2026 and September 1, 2026 debt service payments on the outstanding General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department
 Subject: FY 2026 Tax Rate: Fund Emergency Services for the Severely Disabled (Measure E)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency services for the disabled at \$0.02229 (2.229 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.02229 will result in estimated collections of \$1,882,839 for the fund. The increase in the tax rate of \$0.00135 per square foot will result in a \$2.56 annual increase for the citywide average 1900 square foot home.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The FY 2025 tax of \$0.02094 is being adjusted by the Personal Income Growth increase in California of 6.44% (or \$0.02229) as the voters approved the greater of the of the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 1.30% or Personal Income Growth increase in California of 6.44%.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.02229 per square foot of all improvements in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during Fiscal Year 2026, as compared with amounts for FY 2025:

| Square Feet | Annual Tax | |
|-------------|------------|---------|
| | FY 2026 | FY 2025 |
| 1,200 | 26.75 | \$25.13 |
| 1,500 | 33.44 | 31.41 |
| 1,900 | 42.35 | 39.79 |
| 3,000 | 66.87 | 62.82 |
| 3,900 | 86.93 | 81.67 |
| 10,000 | 222.90 | 209.40 |

BACKGROUND

The Emergency Services for the Severely Disabled Tax (Measure E) was passed by the voters in November 1998. The tax is used to provide emergency services and incidental case management for severely physically disabled persons. The City Council is authorized to increase the tax rate by the greater of the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area or Personal Income Growth in California.

On November 3, 2024, over 88% of Berkeley voters approved Measure AA to re-authorize the City, for a period of four (4) years through FY 2028, to spend the emergency services for the severely disabled tax.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The City Council may consider maintaining the current tax rate of \$0.02094 with projected revenue of \$1,768,920 and no increase to property owners. Or, the City Council may consider increasing the tax rate by the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 1.30%. This would result in projected revenue of \$1,791,916 and a decrease of \$2.05 for the citywide average 1900 square foot home.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7301

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND EMERGENCY SERVICES FOR THE SEVERELY DISABLED IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 Tax Rate to fund emergency services for severely disabled persons is set at \$0.02229 per square feet of improvements.

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2026 will be \$26.75 for a 1,200 square foot home and \$66.87 for a 3,000 square foot home.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$1,882,839.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
Submitted by: Tess Mayer, Director of Library Services
Henry Oyekanmi, Director of Finance
Subject: FY 2026 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Relief Act

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an ordinance setting the FY 2026 tax rate for the Library Relief Act of 2024, approved by Berkeley voters in the November 2024 election, for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at \$0.06 (6.00 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.09 (9.00 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.06 for dwelling units and \$0.09 for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings will result in estimated collections of \$5,600,000 for the Library Tax Fund. The tax rate of \$0.06 for dwelling units and \$0.09 for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings will result in a cost of \$114.00 for the citywide average 1900 square foot dwelling and \$171.00 for all other property of similar size.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On November 5, 2024, Berkeley Citizens approved the Library Relief Act of 2024 with 78.55% approval. The measure recommends a tax levy of \$0.06 for dwelling units and \$0.09 for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings which will result in estimated collections of \$5,600,000 for the Library Tax Fund.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the levy of this special tax of \$0.06 per square foot for dwelling units and of \$0.09 for all other property in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during FY 2026:

| Square Feet | Dwelling Units | All Other Properties |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | FY26 | FY26 |
| 1,200 | \$72.00 | \$108.00 |
| 1,500 | 90 | 135 |
| 1,900 | 114 | 171 |
| 3,000 | 180 | 270 |
| 3,900 | 234 | 351 |
| 10,000 | 600 | 900 |

BACKGROUND

On November 5, 2024, over 78% of Berkeley voters approved Measure X to authorize an additional tax, the Library Relief Act of 2024. Both require the tax rate be approved by City Council on an annual basis.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Implementing voter approved measure.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director of Finance, 981-7301
Tess Mayer, Director of Library Services, 981-6195

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND THE PROVISION
OF LIBRARY RELIEF ACT OF 2024 IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 Tax Rate to support usual and current expenses of operating library services is set at \$0.06 per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.09 per square foot for industrial, commercial and institutional buildings.

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2026 will be \$90.00 for a 1,500 square foot dwelling and \$135.00 for all other property of similar size.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$5,600,000.

Section 4. The tax imposed by this ordinance does not apply to any property owner whose total personal income, from all sources for the previous calendar year, does not exceed that level which shall constitute a very low income, as established by resolution of City Council.

Section 5. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of Old City Hall, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Tess Mayer, Director of Library Services
 Henry Oyekanmi, Director of Finance
 Subject: FY 2026 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Services

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt the resolution to recommend that the Berkeley City Council set the FY 2026 tax rate for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at \$0.2980 (29.80 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.4506 (45.06 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.2980 for dwelling units and \$0.4506 for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings will result in estimated collections of \$28,150,805 for the Library Tax Fund. The increase in the tax rate of \$0.0180 for dwelling units and \$0.0273 for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings will result in an increase of \$34.20 for the citywide average 1900 square foot dwelling and \$51.87 for all other property of similar size.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The FY 2026 tax of \$0.2980 for dwelling units and \$0.4506 for all other property are being adjusted by the Personal Income Growth factor in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 6.440%, as the voters approved the greater of that or the Consumer Price Index in California of 1.300%. In addition, the Board of Library Trustees recommends that the City Council adjust the tax rate by 6.440%.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.2980 per square foot for dwelling units and of \$0.4506 for all other property in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during FY 2026, as compared with amounts for FY 2025:

| Square Feet | Annual Tax – Dwelling Units | | Annual Tax – All Other Properties | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| | FY26 | FY25 | FY26 | FY25 |
| 1,200 | \$357.60 | \$335.96 | \$540.72 | \$508.00 |
| 1,500 | 447.00 | 419.95 | 675.90 | 635.00 |
| 1,900 | 566.20 | 531.94 | 856.14 | 804.33 |
| 3,000 | 894.00 | 839.91 | 1,351.80 | 1,270.00 |
| 3,900 | 1,162.20 | 1,091.88 | 1,757.34 | 1,65.00 |
| 10,000 | 2,979.99 | 2,799.69 | 4,506.00 | 4,233.33 |

BACKGROUND

The Central Library and neighborhood branch libraries received approximately 98% of their FY 2025 funding through a citywide special tax (referred to as the Library Relief Act of 1980) of \$0.2800 per square foot on all improvements to residential real property in the City of Berkeley, and \$0.4233 per square foot on all improvements to industrial, commercial, and institutional real property. The purpose of this voter-approved tax is to provide a stable revenue source to maintain the provision of library services at a consistent level, and which permits the purchase of library materials at levels which are commensurate with the libraries’ hours of service, staffing and patron needs.

On November 5, 2024, Berkeley voters approved Measure AA to re-authorize the City, for a period of four (4) years through FY 2028, to spend the Library Services tax as approved by the voters.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Adopting the Personal Income Growth factor in California would contribute an incremental increase of approximately \$1,359,405 to projected FY 2026 revenue over that of the per capita April Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The fiscal impact on the Library Tax Fund of adopting the per capita April Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 1.300% instead of the Personal Income Growth factor in California of 6.440% would be a reduction of \$1,359,405 in projected FY 2026 library tax receipts.

The fiscal impact on the Library Tax Fund of forgoing an adjustment to the fiscal year’s library tax rate would be a reduction of \$1,703,224 in projected FY 2026 library tax receipts when compared to the recommendation.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director of Finance, 981-7301
Tess Mayer, Director of Library Services, 981-6195

Internal

FY 2026 Special Tax Rate:
Fund the Provision of Library Services

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

Attachments:
1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND LIBRARY SERVICES TAX IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2026 Tax Rate to support usual and current expenses of operating library services is set at \$0.2980 per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.4506 per square foot for industrial, commercial and institutional buildings.

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2026 will be \$447.00 for a 1,500 square foot dwelling and \$675.90 for all other property of similar size.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$28,150,804.

Section 4. The tax imposed by this ordinance does not apply to any property owner whose total personal income, from all sources for the previous calendar year, does not exceed that level which shall constitute a very low income, as established by resolution of City Council.

Section 5. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Public Works Department

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Terrance Davis, Director, Public Works
 Subject: Cooperative Agreement: Downtown Berkeley Bike Station

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to establish a new Cooperative Agreement, expiring on June 30, 2026, with the Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART) for the continued operation of the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station in its Center Street Garage location, provide funding for FY26 and past due funding for FY24 and FY25, for a total not to exceed amount of \$255,000.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The City's contribution to the Bike Station operations, by way of the cooperative agreement, is not to exceed \$165,500 for past due payments for FY24 and FY25 and \$89,500 for FY26, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$255,000. The funding necessary to fund this agreement is available in the FY26 Budget, Fund 501-Capital Improvements and Fund 135-Measure BB-Bike and Pedestrian.

The City's contribution accounts for approximately 39% of the Bike Station expenses. BART contributes the remainder of the funding. This is consistent with past cooperative agreements.

Downtown Berkeley Bike Station Estimated Operating Expenses

| | <i>FY21</i> | <i>FY22</i> | <i>FY23</i> | <i>FY21-23 Total</i> | <i>FY24</i> | <i>FY25</i> | <i>FY26</i> | <i>FY24-26 Total</i> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Rent | \$49,200 | \$49,350 | \$49,350 | \$147,900 | \$49,350 | \$50,337 | \$50,337 | \$150,024 |
| eLock | | | | | | | | |
| Software License | \$3,500 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 | \$10,500 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 | \$10,500 |
| Kiosk Maintenance | \$1,125 | \$1,500 | \$1,500 | \$4,125 | \$1,500 | \$1,500 | \$1,500 | \$4,500 |
| BikeHub | | | | | | | | |
| Valet | \$118,560 | \$132,230 | \$129,168 | \$379,958 | \$133,095 | \$139,414 | \$147,056 | \$419,565 |
| Self-park | \$16,800 | \$18,738 | \$18,737 | \$54,275 | \$18,860 | \$19,755 | \$20,838 | \$59,453 |
| TOTAL: | \$189,185 | \$205,318 | \$202,255 | \$596,758 | \$206,305 | \$214,506 | \$223,231 | \$644,042 |
| Actual | | | | | Proposed | | | |
| BART Share | \$114,185 | \$130,318 | \$127,255 | \$371,758 | \$130,305 | \$125,006 | \$133,731 | \$389,042 |
| <i>BART %</i> | 60.4% | 63.5% | 62.9% | 62.3% | 63.2% | 58.3% | 59.9% | 60.4% |
| City Share | \$75,000 | \$75,000 | \$75,000 | \$225,000 | \$76,000 | \$89,500 | \$89,500 | \$255,000 |
| <i>City %</i> | 39.6% | 36.5 | 37.1% | 37.7% | 36.8% | 41.7% | 40.1% | 39.6% |

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Downtown Berkeley Bike Station has been in continuous operation since 1999. The City of Berkeley has supported operations through a fund transfer agreement with BART since 2009. This funds transfer is codified as a Cooperative Agreement.

The Bike Station in the Center Street Garage has room to park 330 bicycles – 282 valet spots and 48 self-park. According to BART, in FY24 the Bike Station parked about 2,300 bikes per month. The existing service has strong utilization rates, and is frequently parked to capacity by commuters, university and high school students, shoppers, Downtown Berkeley's theaters goers, and others experiencing local cultural attractions.

The City's funding is critical for the continued operations of the Bike Station. From FY 2021 to FY 2023, the City has contributed \$75,000 on an annual basis. With inflation and rising costs of goods and labor, BART has requested that the City's increase its percentage of funding contribution for the program to \$76,000 in FY 2024 and then \$89,500 in FY 2025 and FY 2026 annually. Usage has rebounded from pandemic-related closures and more commuters, transit riders, visitors, shoppers and Berkeley High School students are expected to use it. Staff recommends that the City's share of

funding rise at this time. Usage is expected to increase, and the Bike Station will not be able to adequately serve the public without the City's funding.

Under the new cooperative agreement, BART would continue to manage day-to-day operations of the Bike Station including performing its obligations under the Lease (which expires in 2036), reviewing and monitoring any sublease agreements, and managing the private company that operates the Bike Station – BikeHub.

The Cooperative Agreement for the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station is a Strategic Plan Priority Project, advancing our goals to provide state-of-the-art, well-maintained infrastructure, amenities, and facilities and be a global leader in addressing climate change, advancing environmental justice, and protecting the environment.

BACKGROUND

The Bike Station originally opened in 1999 on the concourse level of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. In 2010, it moved to a storefront located at 2208 Shattuck Avenue. It moved to the Center Street Garage when the new facility opened in 2018.

Provision of secure bicycle parking in the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station supports multiple policies in the Berkeley Bicycle Plan; Berkeley Climate Action Plan Goal #5: Accelerate Implementation of the City's Bicycle & Pedestrian Plans; Berkeley General Plan Policy T-43, which calls for expansion of the supply of secure bicycle parking near transit hubs and in commercial areas; and the following specific Downtown Area Plan Policy measures:

Policy AC-5.2: Bicycle Parking. Increase the availability of convenient, secure and attractive short- and long-term bicycle parking throughout Downtown.

- a) Increase the availability of secured bicycle parking throughout Downtown, particularly in areas of high use, including bicycle parking options that are sheltered and/or attended.
- d) Promote the creation of an at-grade attended or automated bicycle-parking service. Work with BART to consider replacing the existing bicycle station with a joint City/BART aboveground facility, perhaps in a storefront on Shattuck Avenue.

The bike station provides two types of secure bike parking. BikeHub, under contract with BART, provides free valet bike parking Monday to Friday from 7 am to 7 pm. BikeHub also operates eLock BikeLink secure bike parking, a swipe card-accessible bike parking area, which is open seven days a week, 24-hours a day. Parking costs five cents an hour from 8am to 8pm weekdays and 3-cents an hour all other times.

Since the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station's opening, the City and BART's investment has been critical to keeping this service open for the public. The Bike Station operator, BikeHub, has revenue generating services, such as retail sales of bicycle equipment

and bicycle repairs as well as a café area, all of which help defray annual operating costs. Still, without funding from the City of Berkeley and BART, the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station would operate at an \$8,000 monthly deficit. The City's funding will continue to keep the Bike Station viable.

The last Bike Station Cooperative Agreement between the City and BART expired on June 30, 2023. Due to staff turnover and vacancies, the City has not had the capacity to work on a new agreement until now. During FY24 and FY25, BART covered the City's share of operational costs with the understanding that the new agreement would pay these past due expenses and future costs as outlined above. Though past agreements have been for three years, the City and BART may consider longer term agreements in the future.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

According to BART, the Bike Station securely parks approximately 2,300 bicycles per month. Each of the associated bicycle trips is free of greenhouse gas emissions and thus reduces emissions compared to the more polluting motorized modes of transportation that could have been chosen for many of these trips had secure bicycle parking not been available. This helps achieve the Berkeley Climate Action Plan target of reducing greenhouse gas emissions 80-percent below year 2000 levels by 2050. The plan states that, in order to meet these targets, "Transportation modes such as public transit, walking and bicycling must become the primary means of fulfilling our mobility needs." More specifically, Goal #5: Accelerate Implementation of the City's Bicycle & Pedestrian Plans has an implementation action to "Expand and improve secure bicycle parking at all Berkeley BART stations and bus stops."

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Despite the City's successful expansion of on-street bicycle parking, there continues to be a shortage of adequate bicycle parking in the downtown area, especially secure, long-term bicycle parking of the type offered at the Downtown Bike Station. Supporting the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station will help serve that demand while helping the City to meet its Climate Action Plan targets to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

In 2017 and 2018, the City designed and constructed approximately \$310,000 of purpose-built capital improvements in the Center Street Garage for bike parking, including bike racks for valet bicycle parking and an area for bicycle lockers, a bicycle accessory retail area and a café area, including electrical connections and plumbing.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

In the short term, the City could choose not to enter into a new Bike Station cooperative agreement with BART. As a result, the Downtown Bike Station would likely close. BART management has indicated that BART would not assume the City's current portion of Bike Station operating costs.

CONTACT PERSON

Wahid Amiri, Deputy Director, Public Works, (510) 981-6396

Noah Budnick, Senior Management Analyst, Public Works, (510) 981-7069

Attachments:

1: Resolution

Exhibit A: Cooperative Agreement: Downtown Berkeley Bike Station

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT: DOWNTOWN BERKELEY BIKE STATION

WHEREAS, on December 8, 2008 by Authorization No. 28 12/8/08, Council authorized Contract No. 8550 with Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART) for \$60,000 annually for a sum not to exceed \$300,000 to provide operations funding through June 30, 2014 for a Downtown Berkeley Bike Station Expansion; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2015 by Resolution 67,032-N.S., Council authorized Contract No. 9965 with BART for \$60,000 annually for a sum not to exceed \$120,000 to provide operations funding through June 30, 2016 for the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station; and

WHEREAS, on July 25, 2017 by Resolution 68,127-N.S., Council authorized Contract No. 10829 with BART for \$60,000 annually for a sum not to exceed \$120,000 to provide operations funding through June 30, 2018 for the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station; and

WHEREAS, the funding under the contract approved in July 2017 was expended to operate the Bike Station in FY17 and FY18; and

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2022 by Resolution 70,200-N.S., Council authorized contract No. 32300153 with BART for \$225,000 for three years of funding for the continued operation of the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station at its location in the Center Street Garage through June 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, provision of secure bicycle parking in the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station supports multiple policies in the Berkeley Bicycle Plan; Berkeley Climate Action Plan Goal #5: Accelerate Implementation of the City's Bicycle & Pedestrian Plans; Berkeley General Plan Policy T-43 that calls for expansion of the supply of secure bicycle parking near transit hubs and in commercial areas; and the multiple Downtown Area Plan transportation policy measures; and

WHEREAS, executing a cooperative agreement with BART to provide funding for an additional three years of operation of the Downtown Bike Station at its new Center Street Garage location will enable the provision of continued secure bicycle parking services in Downtown Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, funding of \$165,500 for past due payments for FY24 and FY25 and funding of \$89,500 for FY26 are subject to appropriation in the FY 26 Mid-Biennial Budget Update.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Berkeley authorizes the City Manager to make two years of past due payments and execute a one-year cooperative agreement with BART, in an amount not to exceed \$255,000 for the continued operation of the Downtown Berkeley Bike Station at its location in the Center

Street Garage through June 30, 2026. A record copy of the contract and any amendments is to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

Exhibit A: Cooperative Agreement: Downtown Berkeley Bike Station

FUND TRANSFER AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made as of the _____ day of _____ 2025, by and between the SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA RAPID TRANSIT DISTRICT (“BART” or “District”) and the CITY OF BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA (“City”).

RECITALS

THIS AGREEMENT is made with reference to the following facts:

- A. On August 20, 2010, BART and the City entered into a first Fund Transfer and Cooperative Agreement for a new bicycle station facility (“Bike Station”) near the Downtown Berkeley BART Station. The City agreed to contribute funding to support the operating costs of the Bike Station for a five-year period beginning July 1, 2009 and ending July 1, 2014.
- B. On June 23, 2015, BART and the City entered into a second Fund Transfer and Cooperative Agreement for continued operation of the Bike Station near the Downtown Berkeley BART Station. The City agreed to continue to contribute funding to support the operating costs of the Bike Station for a two-year period beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2016 for a total not to exceed \$120,000.
- C. On January 19, 2018, BART and the City entered into a third Fund Transfer and Cooperative Agreement for continued operation of the Bike Station near the Downtown Berkeley BART Station. The City agreed to continue to contribute funding to support the operating costs of the Bike Station for a two-year period beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2018 for a total not to exceed \$120,000, including \$60,000 for FY17 and up to \$60,000 for FY18, prorated based on the number of months before the planned move of the Bike Station to the new Center Street Garage at the end of FY18.
- D. On February 21, 2021, BART and the City entered into a fourth Fund Transfer and Cooperative Agreement for continued operation of the Bike Station near the Downtown Berkeley BART Station. To help support the operating costs of the Bike Station for fiscal years 2021 through 2023, beginning July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2023, the City agreed to contribute \$75,000 annually for a total not to exceed \$225,000.
- E. Per the 2010, 2015, and 2018 Cooperative Agreements, BART managed the Bike Station facility with approximately 4,000 rentable square feet of space at 2208 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, California since July 1, 2009. The Bike Station on Shattuck Avenue provided parking for 283 bicycles (170 in the attended area

Internal

and 113 in the adjacent self-serve area). In addition, the Shattuck Bike Station provided ancillary services for bicycle commuters, including bicycle maintenance and repair, bicycle rentals, sale of bicycle accessories, and community bicycle education classes.

- F. The Bike Station was relocated in December 2018 from 2208 Shattuck Avenue to a newly constructed space owned by the City of Berkeley at 2023 Center Street (the "Premises") in the new Center Street Garage. This new Bike Station facility has parking for 326 bikes (282 in the valet area and 48 in the self-park area) and space built for ancillary services for bicycle commuters, including bicycle maintenance and repair, bicycle rentals, and sale of bicycle accessories.
- G. Performance evaluations and measures of the Bike Station operations have found that, despite the lasting effects of Covid 19 on BART ridership and bike access to BART, the Center Street location of the Bike Station has been utilized to substantial capacity and remains financially viable.
- H. After an initial lease period of two years, BART entered into a 15-year Lease agreement with the City of Berkeley for the Premises at 2023 Center Street, commencing February 1, 2021 and expiring January 31, 2036.
- I. On August 1, 2013, BART initially entered into a Management Services Agreement (the "MSA") with an operator ("Operator"), whereby Operator, among other things, manages and operates the Bike Station facilities at the Premises, in addition to providing similar bicycle operation services at eight other BART stations. The initial MSA was extended through October 31, 2021 and BART subsequently competitively bid and awarded a new five-year MSA through October 31, 2026. The annual compensation under the new MSA is approximately \$570,000 and 20-25% of the compensation is allocable to the staffing and management of the Berkeley Bike Stations.
- J. BART has committed to partially fund the Lease and operating expenses incurred under the MSA for FY24 through FY26, as set forth below.
- K. City has agreed to provide \$76,000 in FY24 and \$89,500 per year in FY26 and FY26, for a total not to exceed \$255,000 in funding for the Bike Station's FY24 through FY26 operating expenses as set forth below in this Agreement. It is not the intent of the City or BART that City be a co-party to the MSA, and nothing contained in this Agreement is to be construed as any other business relationship between the parties other than the contractual relationship as expressly set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and obligations set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

Internal

1. BART Responsibilities. For FY24 through FY26, BART agrees to fund all Bike Station expenses in excess of the City's contribution. BART further agrees to manage and assume responsibility for the Bike Station including performing its obligations under the Lease and managing the MSA.
2. City Responsibilities. City has committed \$76,000 in FY24 and \$89,500 per year in FY25 and FY26, for a total not to exceed \$255,000, to provide funding for the Bike Station, as evidenced by a resolution of the Berkeley City Council dated _____, a copy of which is appended hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by this reference. BART will submit an annual invoice to City for payment no later than April 30 of each year. City will pay BART within 90 days of receipt of an acceptable invoice.
3. Bicycle Retail and Other Ancillary Services; Separation of Public and Private Interests. The Bike Station will provide certain retail services to bicycle commuters, including service and repair of bicycles and sale of bicycle accessories. The retail bicycle services at the Bike Station will operate from the Bicycle Retail Area of the Premises to be leased to BART. Operator is required to ensure that any retail activities are approved by BART and do not detract from the core function of the Bike Station as a secure bicycle parking facility.
4. Operations of the Bike Station. As described herein and in the Lease, initial core hours of operation for the Bicycle Valet and Bicycle Retail Areas of the Bike Station, including bicycle maintenance and repair services, retail sale of bicycle commuter parts and accessories, bicycle rentals, and coffee retail sales will be from 7 am to 7pm Monday through Friday, year-round, excluding holidays as stipulated in the MSA. Bike Station valet and retail service may include seasonal operations on Saturdays at the discretion of the Operator, subject to BART and City agreement. The BikeLink Space will be available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Changes to hours of operation are subject to BART and City agreement.
5. Termination. BART or City may, in their sole discretion, notwithstanding the Lease, choose to close the Bike Station at the Premises after June 30, 2021, if sufficient funding is not secured for operating costs beyond that date. To avoid closure, BART will seek, but does not guarantee, BART Board approval of funding to subsidize future years' expenses at the Premises. City will also seek, but does not guarantee, continued funding for future years' expenses at the Premises.
6. Fixtures of the Bike Station after Termination or upon Relocation from the Premises. If the Bike Station is closed per the Termination provisions of this Agreement, BART will move at its sole costs and expense all Bike Station personal property funded by the Safe Routes to Transit Grant No. 20.15 (bicycle parking racks, security devices, lighting, or any other moveable physical improvements which were not permanently affixed to the Premises) to another location, to support transit use subject to applicable grant requirements. Prior to

considering other locations, if feasible, BART will use best efforts to move the personal property for use at a relocated Berkeley Bike Station.

7. BART Indemnity. BART hereby agrees to indemnify, defend, protect and hold harmless City, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees (individually and collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any and all liabilities, claims, actions, causes of action, proceedings, suits, damages, judgments, liens, levies, costs and expenses of whatever nature, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs (collectively "Claims"), which Indemnitees may suffer or incur or to which Indemnitees may become subject by reason of or arising out of any injury to or death of any person(s), damage to property, loss of use of property, economic loss or otherwise occurring as a result of or allegedly caused by BART's performance of or failure to perform any services under this Agreement.

If any action or proceeding is brought against Indemnitees by reason of any of the matters against which BART has agreed to indemnify Indemnitees as provided above, BART, upon notice from City, shall defend Indemnitees at BART's expense by counsel acceptable to City, such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld. Indemnitees need not have first paid for any of the matters to which Indemnitees are entitled to indemnification in order to be so indemnified. The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

8. City Indemnity. City hereby agrees to indemnify, defend, protect and hold harmless BART, its officers, directors, agents, volunteers and employees (individually and collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any and all liabilities, claims, actions, causes of action, proceedings, suits, damages, judgments, liens, levies, costs and expenses of whatever nature, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs (collectively "Claims"), which Indemnitees may suffer or incur or to which Indemnitees may become subject by reason of or arising out of any injury to or death of any person(s), damage to property, loss of use of property, economic loss or otherwise occurring as a result of or allegedly caused by City's performance of or failure to perform any services under this Agreement.

If any action or proceeding is brought against Indemnitees by reason of any of the matters against which City has agreed to indemnify Indemnitees as provided above, City, upon notice from BART, shall defend Indemnitees at City's expense by counsel acceptable to BART, such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld. Indemnitees need not have first paid for any of the matters to which Indemnitees are entitled to indemnification in order to be so indemnified. The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

9. Nondiscrimination. BART shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this Agreement. BART shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of U.S. Department of Transportation-assisted contracts. Failure by BART to carry

out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as is deemed appropriate.

In connection with the performance of services under this Agreement, BART shall not, on the grounds of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, handicap, medical condition, marital status, sex, sexual orientation or age, discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons in any manner prohibited by Federal, State or local laws.

For purposes of this Section 14, "sexual orientation" shall mean a preference for heterosexuality, homosexuality or bisexuality; or having a history of, or being identified with, any such preference.

10. Assignment. Neither BART nor City shall assign any rights nor transfer any obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other and any such unauthorized assignment or transfer shall be void.
11. BART and City Warranties. BART and City make no warranties, representations or agreements, either express or implied, beyond such as are explicitly stated herein.
12. BART Representative. Except when approval or other action is required to be given or taken by the Board of Directors of BART, Heath Maddox, or such person or persons as he shall designate in writing from time to time, shall represent and act for BART.
13. Notices. All communications relating to the day-to-day activities of the Bike Station shall be exchanged between BART's designated representative and City's representative. All other notices and communications deemed by either party to be necessary or desirable to be given to the other party shall be in writing and may be given by personal delivery to a representative of the parties or by mailing the same, postage prepaid, or transmitting it by commercial courier, addressed as follows:

To BART: San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District
Customer Access Department
2150 Webster Street, 8th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612
Attention: Heath Maddox

To City: City of Berkeley
Public Works Department, Transportation Division
1947 Center Street, 4th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
Attention: Noah Budnick

The address to which mailings are to be made may be changed from time-to-time by notice mailed as described above. Any notice given by mail shall be deemed given on the day after that on which it is deposited in the United States Mail as provided above, and if given by commercial courier as of the date accepted by the addressee.

14. Binding on Successors. All the terms, provisions, and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors, assigns, and legal representatives.
15. Applicable Law. This Agreement, its interpretation, and all work performed hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of California applicable to contracts to be performed within the State, without reference to conflicts of law principles.
16. Modification. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by written instrument signed by both BART and City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement by their duly authorized representatives as of the day and year first above written.

Internal

**SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA RAPID
TRANSIT DISTRICT**

CITY OF BERKELEY

By: Val Menotti

By: _____

Title: Assistant General Manager,
Planning & Development

Title: City Manager

Approved As To Form:

By: _____

By: _____

Title: Attorney, Office of the General
Counsel

Title:



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Terrance Davis, Director, Public Works Department

Subject: Approving Proposed Projects Anticipated to be paid for by the State's Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account Funds for FY 2025-26

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution approving a proposed list of projects that will utilize funding from the State of California's Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) and authorize the City Manager to submit the proposed list to the California Transportation Commission.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Based on information provided by CaliforniaCityFinance.com and the League of California Cities, the City of Berkeley can expect to collect an estimated \$3,346,764 in Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) funding in Fiscal Year (FY) 2026, Fund 127-State Transportation Tax. No budgetary action is required at this time. RMRA appropriations will be allocated during the adoption of the FY 2026 Budget.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

California Senate Bill 1 (SB1), signed into law on April 28, 2017, increased certain vehicle fuel and registration taxes and fees, a portion of which is distributed to jurisdictions. The California Transportation Commission (CTC) requires jurisdictions to submit annual documentation that RMRA funds were specifically adopted for allowed local streets and roads purposes. In order to receive this funding, the City is required to annually submit to the State a list of projects anticipated to be completed. For FY 2026, the CTC requires the submission of a list of projects proposed to be funded with RMRA by July 1, 2025. The adoption of the attached resolution by Council is a CTC requirement for RMRA funding; however, the provided project list is a plan and RMRA allows for the funding of projects not included in this list as long as they meet RMRA's requirements. Council adoption meets the public input requirement.

Complete streets improvements such as bike lanes, curb ramps, and pedestrian crossing improvements are allowable uses of RMRA funds. In addition to the previously designated projects listed in last year's Resolution No. 71,414–N.S., which will have RMRA expenditures taking place in FY 2026, staff has selected the FY 2026 Street

Rehabilitation projects for use of RMRA. The projects are summarized below, and the complete list is provided in the Resolution (Attachment 1).

Pavement maintenance or rehabilitation as part of the FY 2026 Street Rehabilitation Project (PWENST2601). Selected segments include:

- Segment 1, Acton St from Ward St to Russell St (0.22 miles) – Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 2, Acton St from Russell St to Ashby Ave (0.09 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 3, Addison St from Aquatic Park to Railroad Crossing (0.09 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 4, Addison St from Railroad Crossing to 4th St (0.06 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 5, Addison St from 4th St to Curtis St (0.58 miles) – Reconstruction of the street pavement. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 6, Alcatraz Ave from Sacramento St to Adeline St (0.35 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 7, Alcatraz Ave from Adeline St to City Limit (0.17 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 8, Colusa Ave from Solano Ave to Marin Ave (0.13 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 9, Dohr St from Ward St to Ashby Ave (0.31 miles) – Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.

- Segment 10, Francisco St from Sacramento St to Martin Luther King Jr Way (0.49 miles) – Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 11, Grizzly Peak Blvd from Hill Rd to East City Limit (0.48 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 12, Harmon St from Sacramento St to Adeline St (0.38 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 13, Marin Ave from West City Limit to The Circle (0.53 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 14, Martin Luther King Jr Way from Yolo Ave to University Ave (1.05 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 15, Martin Luther King Jr Way from University Ave to Allston Way (0.19 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 16, Martin Luther King Jr Way from Allston Way to Ashby Ave (1.02 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 17, Martin Luther King Jr Way from Ashby Ave to Woolsey St/Adeline St (0.19 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 18, Monterey Ave from Marin Ave to The Alameda (0.08 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 19, Oregon St from Park St to Sacramento St (0.19 miles) – Reconstruction of the street pavement. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.

- Segment 20, Russell St from Park St to Sacramento St (0.19 miles) – Reconstruction of the street pavement. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 21, Sacramento St from Hopkins St to Cedar St (0.31 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 22, Sacramento St from Cedar St to Virginia St (0.13 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 23, Sacramento St from Virginia St to University Ave (0.30 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 24, Solano Ave from Tulare Ave to The Alameda (0.28 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 25, Solano Ave from The Alameda to Contra Costa Ave (0.10 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 26, Northbrae Tunnel (Solano Ave) from Contra Costa Ave to Del Norte St (0.27 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 27, The Alameda from Solano Ave to Hopkins St (0.44 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 28, The Alameda from Hopkins St to Yolo Ave (0.04 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 29, Thousand Oaks Blvd from Colusa Ave to Arlington Ave (0.53 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.

The continuing project with FY 2025 RMRA funding to be expended in FY 2026 is: Pavement maintenance or rehabilitation as part of the FY 2025 Street Rehabilitation Project (PWENST2501). Selected segments include:

- Segment 1, Allston Way from Milvia St to Shattuck Ave (0.14 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 2, Arlington Ave from North City Limit to The Circle (1.07 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 3, Bancroft Way from San Pablo Ave to Sacramento St (0.50 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 4, Bancroft Way from Sacramento St to Martin Luther King Jr Way (0.50 miles)– Light Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 5, California St from Oregon St to Ashby Ave (0.18 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 6, Euclid Ave from Bayview Pl to Hearst Ave (0.45 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 7, Harmon St from Idaho St to Sacramento St (0.19 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 8, Haste St from Piedmont Ave to Shattuck Ave (0.87 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 9, Keeler Ave from Marin Ave to Poppy Ln (0.31 miles) – Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 10, Mathews St from Ward St to Russell St (0.23 miles) – Light

Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.

- Segment 11, Mendocino Ave from Arlington Ave to Los Angeles Ave (0.26 miles) –Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 12, Mendocino Pl from Mendocino Ave to Los Angeles Ave (0.02 miles) –Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 13, Oregon St from San Pablo Ave to Mabel St (0.15 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 14, Oregon St from California St to Martin Luther King Jr Way (0.34 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 15, Park St from Ward St to Burnett St (0.26 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 16, Russell St from San Pablo Ave to Park St (0.23 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 17, Sacramento St from University Ave to Dwight Way (0.57 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 18, Sacramento St from Dwight Way to Oregon St (0.44 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 19, Sacramento St from Fairview St to South City Limit (0.14 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 20, The Uplands Extension from the Uplands to end (0.08 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.

- Segment 21, Wallace St from Ward St to Russell St (0.23 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 22, Woodmont Ave from Rosemont Ave to Vistamont Ave (0.25 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 23, Wildcat Canyon Rd from Grizzly Peak to The Spiral (1.16 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.

BACKGROUND

On April 28, 2017, the Governor signed the Road Repair and Accountability Act (SB1) to address basic road maintenance, rehabilitation, and critical safety needs on both the state highway and local streets and road system. SB1 provides for the deposit of various funds for the program in the RMRA, which SB1 created in the State Transportation Fund, including the following:

- Revenues attributable to a \$0.12 per gallon increase in the motor vehicle fuel (gasoline) tax imposed by the bill with an inflation adjustment;
- 50% of a \$0.20 per gallon increase in the diesel excise tax, with an inflation adjustment;
- A portion of a new transportation improvement fee imposed under the Vehicle License Fee Law with a varying fee between \$25 and \$175 based on vehicle value and with an inflation adjustment; and
- A new \$100 annual vehicle registration fee applicable only to zero-emission vehicles model year 2020 and later, with an inflation adjustment.

The fuel excise tax increases took effect on November 1, 2017, the transportation improvement fee took effect on January 1, 2018, and the zero-emission vehicle registration fee took effect on July 1, 2020.

Similar to the Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA), the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) is continuously appropriated, and apportioned on a monthly basis. There is not a set monthly amount as it is use-based. The first apportionments to the City of Berkeley were received in February 2018.

According to the applicable California Streets and Highways Code, eligible projects “shall be prioritized for expenditure on basic road maintenance and road rehabilitation projects, and on critical safety projects”. There is no use-it-or-lose-it requirement in SB1, so multi-year projects are eligible. Eligible projects include, but are not limited to:

- Road maintenance and rehabilitation
- Safety projects
- Railroad grade separations

- Complete streets components, including active transportation, bike/pedestrian, transit facilities, and stormwater capture projects, in conjunction with an allowable project
- Traffic control devices
- Match for state/federal funds for eligible projects

SB1 requires cities and counties to provide basic project reporting to the CTC annually for projects to be funded through the RMRA. On August 16, 2017, the CTC adopted annual reporting guidelines for this funding. The guidelines require jurisdictions to submit documentation annually to show that RMRA funds were specifically adopted for allowed local streets and roads purposes and also requires the submission of a list of projects proposed to be funded with RMRA during the fiscal year. The legislation also requires an annual expenditure report on work completed during the previous fiscal year to be submitted no later than October 31st.

Utilization of RMRA funding supports the City's Strategic Plan goal of creating a resilient, safe, connected, and prepared city and providing state-of-the-art, well maintained infrastructure, amenities, and facilities.

The designation of the streets listed in this report are driven by State reporting requirements and were adopted by Council as a part of the Five-Year (2024-2028) Paving Plan on November 28, 2023 (Resolution No. 71,120–N.S). Given this, street or transportation projects in the City Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that may be funded by City of Berkeley Measure FF or Alameda County Measure BB funds, are not included.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

RMRA funds will benefit all modes of transportation by improving road surfaces for bicyclists and transit riders as well as for auto riders, which could result in lessening greenhouse gas emissions.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

A project list is required to be adopted by City Council in order for the City to receive RMRA disbursements from the State Controller's office. Staff proposes use of RMRA funds for maintenance or rehabilitation of local streets as part of the FY 2026 Street Rehabilitation (PWENST2601). It should be noted that the provided project list is a plan; in the end-of-year reporting on actual spending of RMRA funds, the CTC allows for the completion of projects not included in this list as long as they meet RMRA requirements.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

No reasonable alternative exists as the City's pavement condition is currently in the "at risk" category as defined by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission and is in need of continued maintenance and rehabilitation.

CONTACT PERSON

Terrence Salonga, Associate Civil Engineer, Public Works (510) 981-6447
Ronald Nevels, Manager of Engineering, Public Works (510) 981-6439

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution
- 2: Five-Year (2024-2028) Paving Plan

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

RESOLUTION APPROVING PROPOSED PROJECTS ANTICIPATED TO BE PAID FOR BY THE STATE'S ROAD AND MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION ACCOUNT (RMRA) FUNDS FOR THE CITY OF BERKELEY FISCAL YEAR 2025-26

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017) was passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor in April 2017 to address the significant multi-modal transportation funding shortfalls statewide; and

WHEREAS, SB 1 includes accountability and transparency provisions that will ensure the residents of our City are aware of the projects proposed for funding in our community and which projects have been completed each fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City must approve by resolution a list of projects proposed to receive fiscal year funding from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA), created by SB 1, which must include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement; and

WHEREAS, the City, will receive an estimated \$3,346,764 in RMRA funding in Fiscal Year 2025-26 from SB 1; and WHEREAS, this is the ninth year in which the City is receiving SB 1 funding and will enable the City to continue essential road maintenance and rehabilitation projects, safety improvements, repairing and replacing aging bridges, and increasing access and mobility options for the traveling public that would not have otherwise been possible without SB 1; and

WHEREAS, the City has undergone a public process to ensure public input into the community's street priorities and the project list; and

WHEREAS, the City used a Pavement Management System to develop the SB 1 project list to ensure revenues are being used on the most high-priority and cost-effective projects that also meet the community's priorities for transportation investment; and

WHEREAS, the funding from SB 1 will be used by the City for basic street maintenance and rehabilitation, critical safety projects on local roadways, and pedestrian safety and transportation projects throughout the City this year and for similar projects into the future; and

WHEREAS, the 2020 California Statewide Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment found that the City's streets and roads are in the low end of the fair condition category, and this revenue will help us increase the overall quality of our road system, and improve their bicycle and pedestrian mobility and safety; and

WHEREAS, the SB 1 project list and overall investment in our local streets and roads infrastructure with a focus on basic maintenance and safety, investing in complete streets infrastructure, and using cutting-edge technology, materials and practices, will have significant positive co-benefits statewide; and

WHEREAS, the following list of proposed projects is anticipated to be funded in-part or solely with Fiscal Year 2025-26 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues:

FY 26 Street Rehabilitation (PWENST2601)

- Segment 1, Acton St from Ward St to Russell St (0.22 miles) – Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 2, Acton St from Russell St to Ashby Ave (0.09 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 3, Addison St from Aquatic Park to Railroad Crossing (0.09 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 4, Addison St from Railroad Crossing to 4th St (0.06 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 5, Addison St from 4th St to Curtis St (0.58 miles) – Reconstruction of the street pavement. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 6, Alcatraz Ave from Sacramento St to Adeline St (0.35 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 7, Alcatraz Ave from Adeline St to City Limit (0.17 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 8, Colusa Ave from Solano Ave to Marin Ave (0.13 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.

- Segment 9, Dohr St from Ward St to Ashby Ave (0.31 miles) – Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 10, Francisco St from Sacramento St to Martin Luther King Jr Way (0.49 miles) – Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 11, Grizzly Peak Blvd from Hill Rd to East City Limit (0.48 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 12, Harmon St from Sacramento St to Adeline St (0.38 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 13, Marin Ave from West City Limit to The Circle (0.53 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 14, Martin Luther King Jr Way from Yolo Ave to University Ave (1.05 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 15, Martin Luther King Jr Way from University Ave to Allston Way (0.19 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 16, Martin Luther King Jr Way from Allston Way to Ashby Ave (1.02 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 17, Martin Luther King Jr Way from Ashby Ave to Woolsey St/Adeline St (0.19 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 18, Monterey Ave from Marin Ave to The Alameda (0.08 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.

- Segment 19, Oregon St from Park St to Sacramento St (0.19 miles) – Reconstruction of the street pavement. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 20, Russell St from Park St to Sacramento St (0.19 miles) – Reconstruction of the street pavement. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 21, Sacramento St from Hopkins St to Cedar St (0.31 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 22, Sacramento St from Cedar St to Virginia St (0.13 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 23, Sacramento St from Virginia St to University Ave (0.30 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 24, Solano Ave from Tulare Ave to The Alameda (0.28 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 25, Solano Ave from The Alameda to Contra Costa Ave (0.10 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 26, Northbrae Tunnel (Solano Ave) from Contra Costa Ave to Del Norte St (0.27 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 27, The Alameda from Solano Ave to Hopkins St (0.44 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.
- Segment 28, The Alameda from Hopkins St to Yolo Ave (0.04 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.

- Segment 29, Thousand Oaks Blvd from Colusa Ave to Arlington Ave (0.53 miles) – Heavy Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2026.

The following previously proposed and approved projects may utilize FY 2025-26 Funds Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues in their delivery. With the relisting of these projects in the adopted fiscal year resolution, the City is reaffirming to the public and the State the City's intent to fund these projects with Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues:

FY 25 Street Rehabilitation (PWENST2501)

- Segment 1, Allston Way from Milvia St to Shattuck Ave (0.14 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 2, Arlington Ave from North City Limit to The Circle (1.07 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 5 to 7-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 3, Bancroft Way from San Pablo Ave to Sacramento St (0.50 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 4, Bancroft Way from Sacramento St to Martin Luther King Jr Way (0.50 miles)– Light Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 5, California St from Oregon St to Ashby Ave (0.18 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 6, Euclid Ave from Bayview Pl to Hearst Ave (0.45 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 7, Harmon St from Idaho St to Sacramento St (0.19 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 8, Haste St from Piedmont Ave to Shattuck Ave (0.87 miles) – Heavy

Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.

- Segment 9, Keeler Ave from Marin Ave to Poppy Ln (0.31 miles) – Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 10, Mathews St from Ward St to Russell St (0.23 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 11, Mendocino Ave from Arlington Ave to Los Angeles Ave (0.26 miles) –Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 12, Mendocino Pl from Mendocino Ave to Los Angeles Ave (0.02 miles) –Reconstruction of the street. The work will provide a 20-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 13, Oregon St from San Pablo Ave to Mabel St (0.15 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 14, Oregon St from California St to Martin Luther King Jr Way (0.34 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 15, Park St from Ward St to Burnett St (0.26 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 16, Russell St from San Pablo Ave to Park St (0.23 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 17, Sacramento St from University Ave to Dwight Way (0.57 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 18, Sacramento St from Dwight Way to Oregon St (0.44 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.

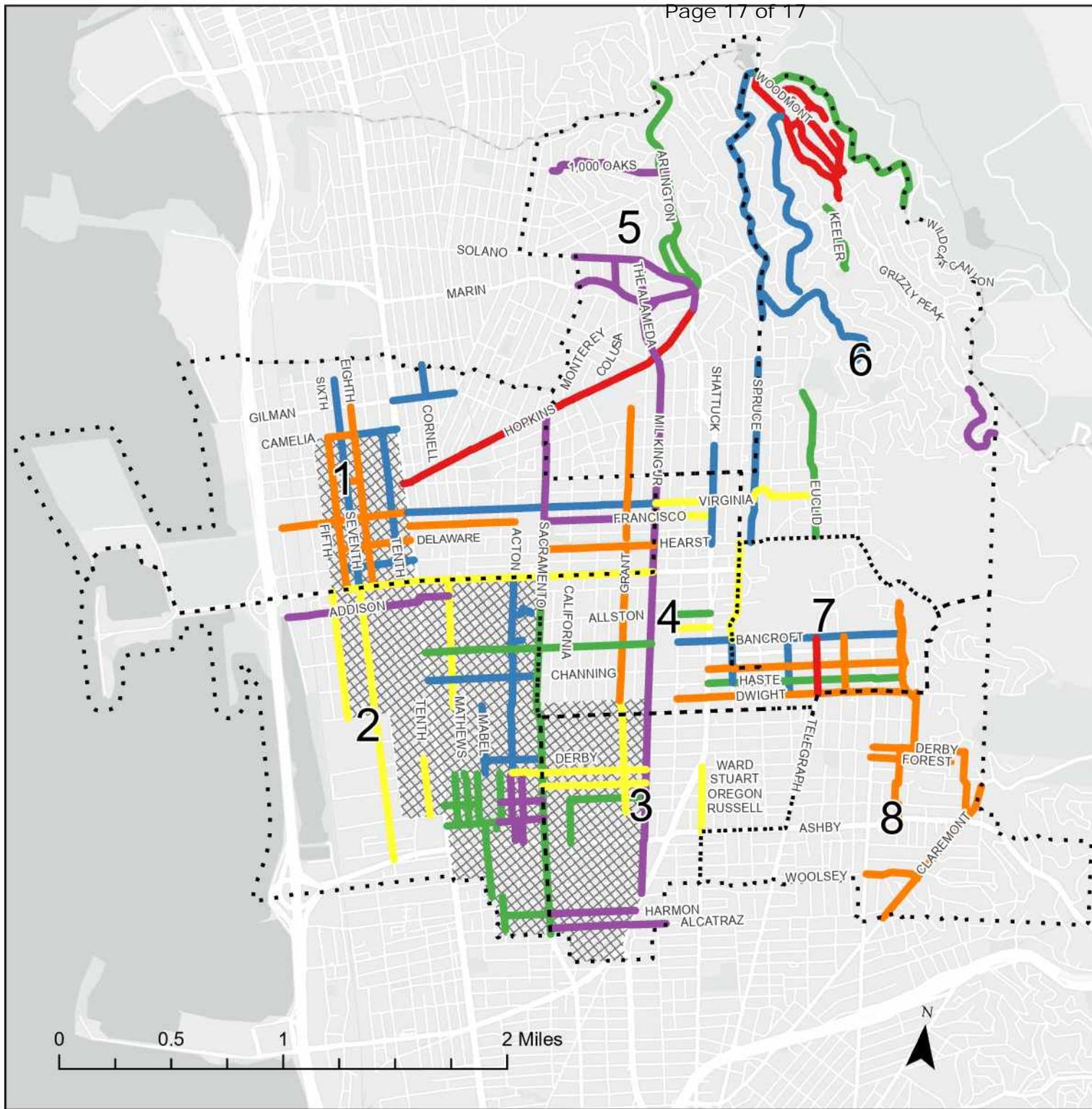
- Segment 19, Sacramento St from Fairview St to South City Limit (0.14 miles) – Heavy Rehabilitation of the street pavement. The work will provide a 15-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 20, The Uplands Extension from the Uplands to end (0.08 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 21, Wallace St from Ward St to Russell St (0.23 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 22, Woodmont Ave from Rosemont Ave to Vistamont Ave (0.25 miles) – Light Rehabilitation of the street. The work will provide a 7 to 13-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.
- Segment 23, Wildcat Canyon Rd from Grizzly Peak to The Spiral (1.16 miles) – Light Maintenance of the street pavement. The work will provide a 7 to 10-year useful life. Construction is expected to be completed by December 2025.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager is authorized to submit the list of proposed projects to the California Transportation Commission as required by Senate Bill 1, Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017.

PAVING PLAN FY 24-28

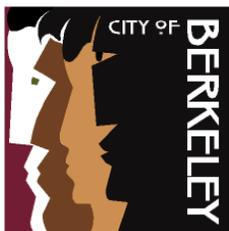
Planned Fiscal Year

- 2023 Holdover
- 2024
- 2025
- 2026
- 2027
- 2028
- Council Districts
- Equity Zone



This map is for reference purposes only.
 Care was taken in the creation of this map, but it is provided "AS IS". Please contact the City of Berkeley to verify map information or to report any errors.
 October 18, 2024





Civic Arts Commission

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Civic Arts Commission

Submitted by: Cameron Woo, Chairperson, Civic Arts Commission

Subject: Civic Arts Commission General Fund Request for Continuation of Poet Laureate Program in FY26 & FY27

RECOMMENDATION

The Civic Arts Commission requests that the City Council allocate a total of \$25,000 in the annual budget of the General Fund over two fiscal years to support the continuation of the City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate Program:

- FY26: \$20,000 for Selection Process (including staff time) and Poet Laureate Stipend in Year One
- FY27: \$5,000 for Poet Laureate Stipend in Year Two

SUMMARY

The City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate Program was formalized as an open competitive process in 2023 as a joint program of the City and Berkeley Public Library. The Library provided funding for the Poet Laureate Program (\$3,000 selection panelist fees and \$10,000 stipend for the selected poet laureate total over two years), and the city's civic arts staff administered the selection process.

The purpose of the Poet Laureate program was established to: champion Berkeley's poetry, spoken word, and literary arts communities; honor a Berkeley poet to serve as a creative ambassador of the city; have the poet serve as an aesthetic voice and collaborator with the broader arts community; provide mentorship to burgeoning literary artists. Over the course of a two-year service term, the Poet Laureate is required to complete an original poem inspired by or related to Berkeley, give at least two public readings, recite poems at City or Berkeley Public Library events, and act as mentor for Berkeley's Youth Poet Laureate, which is a program managed wholly by the Berkeley Public Library. The 2024-2025 Poet Laureate of Berkeley is Aya de León, a poet and the author of ten novels and the director of the Poetry for the People program at UC Berkeley. Aya's work has appeared in various venues, including Harper's Bazaar, Ebony, Def Poetry, and the New York Times. Aya is serving a two-year term from

January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2025 and has been actively engaged in the required Berkeley Poet Laureate duties.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The fiscal impact of this recommendation is the allocation of \$25,000 in General Fund dollars in Fiscal Years 2025/2026 (\$20,000) and 2026/2027 (\$5,000) to support the continuation of the City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate Program to underwrite the City's process to select its next Poet Laureate (\$15,000) and to pay that person a stipend for their two-year service in that role (total \$10,000).

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Due to a lack of the resources necessary to undertake the next Poet Laureate cycle (a two-year term from January 1, 2026 to December 31, 2027) the program will be discontinued at the end of the current Poet Laureate's term (December 31, 2025). The Library is unable to continue providing the program funding in 2026-2027 and city staff in Civic Arts lack the capacity to administer the selection process. To continue the Poet Laureate Program for 2026-2027, the following resources would be required:

- \$10,000 Poet Laureate Stipend (\$5,000 in each of the two fiscal years)
- Approximately \$3,000 for selection panelist fees (reviewers paid for their time to review Poet Laureate applications)
- Estimated \$12,000 to hire a consultant to conduct the Poet Laureate selection process (with training and oversight by Civic Arts staff)

BACKGROUND

In 2017, the City of Berkeley's first Poet Laureate was appointed by Mayor Jesse Arreguín, prior to the City of Berkeley having a formal Poet Laureate selection process. Rafael Jesús González served in this honorific role, which did not have service requirements nor any compensation, for a total of five years (González's resignation was tendered in 2022). In September 2019, the Civic Arts Commission included in their FY20 Work Plan the creation of guidelines for the selection of subsequent City of Berkeley Poets Laureate. In 2022, with the City no longer having an official Poet Laureate in place, Civic Arts staff approached the Berkeley Public Library (BPL) as a program partner, as the BPL was simultaneously running a complementary [Berkeley Youth Poet Laureate Program](#). As a result of the partnership, BPL committed funding for the new City of Berkeley Poet Laureate Program over a two-year period.

Designing a Poet Laureate Program

In 2023, Civic Arts staff researched and applied best practices from several other cities' Poet Laureate programs, including implementing ideas from Oakland, San Francisco, El Cerrito, Chicago, Knoxville, and Orlando in developing Berkeley's Poet Laureate program guidelines and a selection process (Attachment 1, page 5). An eleven-member Poet Laureate Program Advisory Committee was convened to provide input on the selection of the next Poet Laureate for Berkeley. The Poet Laureate Program Advisory Committee met twice to discuss the program's eligibility requirements, review criteria,

and selection process and the program's guidelines which were approved by the Civic Arts Commission in May 2023. The Poet Laureate selection process took place in fall 2023 with multiple meetings. Once the application portal was open, several strategies were used to advertise the Poet Laureate opportunity to Berkeley residents; the application was shared in the Civic Arts monthly newsletter, and a citywide Community Message was released. The selection of Poet Laureate Aya de León was approved by the Civic Arts Commission at their December 6, 2023 meeting (Attachment 1).

Poet Laureate Activities 2024-25

Aya de León has been actively engaged in completing the Poet Laureate Service Requirements, including [delivering a compelling original poem at Mayor Adena Ishii's swearing in ceremony](#) in December 2024. The service requirements of Berkeley's Poet Laureate are detailed in Attachment 1, *Off Agenda Memo regarding the selection of Poet Laureate Aya de León*, December 6, 2023.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects, climate impacts, or sustainability opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The Civic Arts Commission requests that the City Council allocate a total of \$25,000 in the General Fund annual budget over two fiscal years to support the continuation of the City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate Program.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CIVIC ARTS COMMISSION APPROVAL

The Civic Arts Commission took the following action at their regular meeting on March 26, 2025:

M/S/C (Blecher/Bullwinkel) to approve Budget Referral Request for Poet Laureate Program for FY26 and FY27.

Vote: Ayes — Bachrach, Blecher, Bullwinkel, Pineda, Scott, Woo; Nays — None; Abstain — None; Absent — Covarrubias.

CITY MANAGER

The City's General Fund budget for fiscal years 2026 and 2027 will have significant deficits requiring difficult cost reductions. The City Manager proposes that Civic Arts staff can take on the work of the Poet Laureate process for FY 2026 with no additional funding if alternate funding can be found for the FY 2026 poet award of \$5,000.

CONTACT PERSON

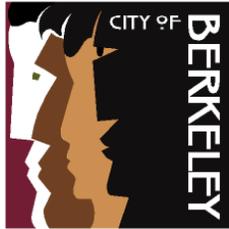
Jennifer Lovvorn, Secretary, Civic Arts Commission, (510) 981-7533

Civic Arts Commission: Requesting funds for Poet Laureate
Program Continuation in FY26 and FY27

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

Attachment:

1: Off Agenda Memo regarding the selection of Poet Laureate Aya de León, 12/6/23.



Office of the City Manager

December 6, 2023

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From:  Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Re: Appointment of New Poet Laureate

The recently completed poet laureate selection process resulted in the recommendation of **Aya de León to be the next City of Berkeley Poet Laureate**. This recommendation is anticipated to be confirmed by a vote of the Civic Arts Commission at their December 6, 2023 meeting. Over the course of a two-year service term, the Poet Laureate receives a \$10,000 honorarium and is required to complete an original poem inspired by or related to Berkeley, coordinate at least two public readings, recite poems at City or Berkeley Public Library events, and act as mentor for Berkeley's Youth Poet Laureate.

Background & Program Development

In 2017, the City of Berkeley's first Poet Laureate was appointed by the Mayor, prior to the City of Berkeley having a formal Poet Laureate selection process. Rafael Jesús González served in this honorific role, which did not have service requirements nor any compensation, for a total of five years (González's resignation was tendered in 2022). In September 2019, the Civic Arts Commission included in their FY20 Work Plan the creation of guidelines for the selection of subsequent City of Berkeley Poets Laureate. In 2022, with the City no longer having an official Poet Laureate, Civic Arts staff approached the Berkeley Public Library (BPL) as a program partner, as the BPL was simultaneously running a complementary [Berkeley Youth Poet Laureate Program](#). As a result of the partnership, BPL committed funding for the new City of Berkeley Poet Laureate Program over a two-year period.

In 2023, Civic Arts staff researched and applied best practices from several other cities' Poet Laureate programs, including ideas from Oakland, San Francisco, El Cerrito, Chicago, Knoxville, and Orlando. Subsequently, staff developed program guidelines and a selection process. The Civic Arts Commission's policy committees approved the selection process and set forth the purposes of the Poet Laureate program, which are:

- champion Berkeley's rich poetry, spoken word, and literary arts communities;
- honor a Berkeley poet to serve as a creative ambassador of the city;
- serve as an aesthetic voice and collaborator with the broader arts community;
- provide mentorship to burgeoning literary artists;

- and continue Berkeley's historic tradition of Free Speech.

To further refine the guidelines and incorporate the perspectives of the local poetry community into the new Poet Laureate program, Civic Arts staff convened an eleven-member Poet Laureate Program Advisory Committee to provide input on the selection of the next Poet Laureate for Berkeley. This advisory committee was comprised of a neighboring city's Poet Laureate (Dr. Ayodele Nzinga, Oakland), Berkeley's only former Poet Laureate (Rafael Jesús González), and nine other local poets and literary artists. The Poet Laureate Program Advisory Committee met twice to discuss the program's eligibility requirements, review criteria, and selection process. The advisory committee's feedback was incorporated into the program's guidelines, the final guidelines were approved by the Civic Arts Commission in May 2023 (Attachment 1).

Outreach & Application Period

With the approved guidelines as a framework, the Poet Laureate application was open from July 1, 2023 to September 1, 2023, and programmatic information was hosted on a [new city webpage](#). Several strategies were used to advertise the Poet Laureate opportunity to Berkeley residents; the application was shared in the Civic Arts monthly newsletter, and a citywide Community Message was released.

Review Process and Final Selection

There were 18 applications received for the new Poet Laureate position, which were first screened for eligibility and then were then assigned to a selection panel for evaluation. The Poet Laureate Selection Panel was comprised of five accomplished poets including MK Chavez, Susan Cohen, Reginald Edmonds, Lee Herrick (California State Poet Laureate), and Nia McAllister. Panelists were offered an honorarium of \$400 for their service, provided by BPL. All panelists attended an orientation with Civic Arts staff to review the program guidelines and criteria, as well as receive a tutorial on use of the online application scoring system. Panelists were required to notify staff of any conflicts of interest with any of the applicants, and where there were conflicts of interest, the panelist with the conflict of interest did not evaluate that particular application.

The panelists evaluated the 18 applications independently over a five-week period prior to convening for the Round 1 selection panel meeting. The panelists finalized their application scoring based upon the following review criteria: *Literary Practice and Experience* (40% of total score); *Cultural Equity* (30% of total score); and *Community and Civic Engagement* (30% of total score). After concluding discussion of the applications and final scoring, the panelists decided to advance the seven highest scoring applicants as finalists for Round 2 of the selection process. The Round 2 Selection Panel meeting was held on November 14, 2023 and was comprised of the same selection panelists with the exception of Lee Herrick, who was unable to participate further. Round 2 was conducted in an interview format. All finalists received the same three interview questions and a prompt to recite up to 10 minutes of original poetry. Finalists were given this information three weeks in advance of their interviews.

Following all seven interviews, the panelists deliberated using the following review criteria: *Service to the Field* (50% of total score); and *Performance and Presence* (50% of total score). **The selection panelists** thoughtfully and thoroughly reviewed their interview notes and scores, and **unanimously agreed on their choice for Berkeley's Poet Laureate: Aya de León.**

On November 20, 2023, Civic Arts staff notified Aya de León of her selection to serve as the City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate. To memorialize the results and the process of developing and implementing the Poet Laureate program, the Civic Arts Commission will confirm the Poet Laureate's appointment at their December 6, 2023 meeting.

Provided the confirmation is successful, the Poet Laureate's service term will begin January 1, 2024 and conclude December 31, 2025. The Poet Laureate will receive a \$10,000 honorarium over two years provided by funds from the BPL; a payment of \$5,000 will be made in January 2024, and a payment of \$5,000 will be made in January 2025. Per the Poet Laureate program guidelines, the Poet Laureate will complete the following Service Requirements:

- Produce one original poem inspired by or related to Berkeley
- Coordinate at least one public reading event per year (*at least two—total—over two years*). One of these public readings must be coordinated in partnership with the Berkeley Public Library (BPL).
- Recite a poem at up to five City and/or Library events per year (*up to 10—total—over two years*), this includes an inaugural announcement/celebration of the Poet Laureate appointment (date to be determined).
- Meet with Berkeley's Youth Poet Laureate, with the goal of a continued mentorship throughout the term of appointment.
- Participate in a staff-coordinated video recording of original poetry, which must include the original poem related to Berkeley.
- Serve as a Selection Panelist for the next Poet Laureate selection process
- If applicable, provide mentorship to a Berkeley high schooler participating in the statewide Poetry Out Loud competition (yearly effort).

Councilmembers and Mayoral staff may request, Poet Laureate appearances and performances in coordination with Civic Arts staff.

Future Application Cycle

In Spring of 2025, the 2026-2027 Poet Laureate guidelines will be developed using feedback from Advisory Committee, 2024-2025 applicant surveys, and review panelist surveys. A subsequently selected Poet Laureate will then serve a two-year term from January 1, 2026 to December 31, 2027.

Page 4
December 6, 2023
Appointment of New Poet Laureate

If you have any questions about this program, please reach out to Hilary Amnah, Civic Arts Coordinator, at (510) 981-7539 or hamnah@berkeleyca.gov.

Attachment:

1. 2024-2025 Berkeley Poet Laureate Guidelines

cc: Bill Kolb, Library Services Manager
Tess Mayer, Director of Library Services
Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development Manager
LaTanya Bellow, Deputy City Manager
Anne Cardwell, Deputy City Manager
Farimah Brown, City Attorney
Mark Numainville, City Clerk
Matthai Chakko, Assistant to the City Manager



2024/25 Poet Laureate

City of Berkeley | Civic Arts | Berkeley Public Library

[APPLY HERE](#)

Important Dates (Subject to change)

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Applications Open | July 1, 2023 |
| Application Deadline | September 1, 2023, 11:59 pm |
| Selection Panelist Review Period | October 2023 |
| Finalist Interviews | November 2023 |
| Civic Arts Commission Meeting – Poet Laureate Approval | December 6, 2023, 6:00 pm |
| Appointment Service Term | January 1, 2024 – December 31, 2025 |
| Service Reflection Due | March 1, 2025 |

1. OVERVIEW

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Poet Laureate pilot program is to:

- champion Berkeley’s rich poetry, spoken word, and literary arts communities;
- honor a Berkeley poet to serve as a creative ambassador of the city;
- serve as an aesthetic voice and collaborator with the broader arts community;
- provide mentorship to burgeoning literary artists;
- and continue Berkeley’s historic tradition of Free Speech.

1.2 Pilot Program Background

The Poet Laureate pilot program is a joint project of Berkeley Public Library and Civic Arts. Though the City’s first Poet Laureate was appointed by the administration in 2017, this is the first formalized, open selection process for the appointment.

1.3 Land Acknowledgment

The City of Berkeley recognizes that the community we live in was built on the territory of xučyun (Huchiun), the ancestral and unceded land of the Chochenyo-speaking Ohlone people, the ancestors and descendants of the sovereign Verona Band of Alameda County. This land was and continues to be of great importance to all of the Ohlone Tribes and descendants of the Verona Band. We acknowledge and honor the original inhabitants of Berkeley, the documented 5,000-year history of a vibrant community at the West Berkeley Shellmound, and the Ohlone people who continue to reside in the East Bay. We recognize that Berkeley’s residents have and continue to benefit from the use and

occupation of this unceded stolen land since the City of Berkeley's incorporation in 1878. As stewards of the laws regulating the City of Berkeley, it is not only vital that we recognize the history of this land, but also recognize that the Ohlone people are present members of Berkeley and other East Bay communities today. The City of Berkeley will continue to build relationships with the Lisjan Tribe and to create meaningful actions that uphold the intention of this land acknowledgement.

1.4 Cultural Equity Statement

The City of Berkeley Civic Arts program commits to equity within the arts and culture sector by consistently evaluating its programs and practices. The City recognizes the multiple benefits the arts provide, regardless of race, color, religion, age, disability, national origin, sex, sexual orientation and gender identity/expression.

Beyond ensuring access to the arts, the City of Berkeley commits to supporting artists and arts organizations that represent diverse cultures, life experiences, and socio-economic backgrounds. The City supports the empowerment of perspectives and identities that have been historically and systemically underrepresented.

1.5 Eligibility – Who can apply?

Applicants must meet all of the following eligibility requirements:

- Applicant is an individual poet and *not* applying as a partnership, group, or collective
- Applicant's current and primary residence is in the City of Berkeley
- Applicant is 18 years of age or older

1.6 Eligibility – Who can't apply?

- City of Berkeley employees employed at the time of the application or during any part of the Service Term
- Individuals who do not live in the City of Berkeley
- Organizational applicants (*for example, festivals, nonprofit organizations, businesses, etc.*)

1.7 Who is encouraged to apply?

Although not considered in the review process, individuals representing systemically marginalized identities, including but not limited to: Arab, MENASA (Middle Eastern, North African, South Asian); Asian; Black, African American; California Native American, Indigenous, Tribal; Disabled; Elders, Seniors; Latinx, Chicanx; LGBTQIA2S+; Low Income; Neuro-Divergent; Pacific Islander; People of Color; Trans and/or Non-Binary People; Immigrants (Documented and/or Undocumented), Refugees, Asylum Seekers, Migrants; Unhoused; Unsheltered; Veterans; or Youth 18 years of age or older are strongly encouraged to apply.

1.8 Honorarium

The City of Berkeley Poet Laureate will receive a **\$10,000** honorarium for the two-year Service Term.

The full honorarium will be split into two payments. A \$5,000 payment will be made to the appointee in January 2024, and another \$5,000 payment will be made in January 2025.

1.9 Honorarium Use Restrictions

The honorarium may not be used for the following:

- Political advocacy or lobbying
- Religious purposes or proselytization

1.10 Service Requirements

All service requirements must be completed within the two-year Service Term.

- Produce one (1) original poem inspired by or related to Berkeley
- Coordinate at least one (1) public reading event per year (*at least two—total—over two years*)
 - One of these public readings must be coordinated in partnership with the Berkeley Public Library
- Recite a poem at up to five (5) City and/or Library events per year (*up to 10—total—over two years*)
 - This includes an inaugural announcement/celebration of the Poet Laureate appointment
- Meet Berkeley's Youth Poet Laureate, with the goal of a continued mentorship
- Participate in a Civic Arts staff-coordinated video recording of original poetry
 - This must include the original poem related to Berkeley
- Serve as a Selection Panelist for the next Poet Laureate selection process
- If applicable, provide mentorship to the Berkeley high schooler participating in the statewide Poetry Out Loud competition

2. APPLICATION PROCESS

2.1 Application Materials – Round 1

All application materials must be submitted electronically before the deadline. The Poet Laureate application consists of the following components:

- Proof of residency
 - Applicants must submit documentation demonstrating Berkeley residency with their application. Unhoused and unsheltered poets may provide a letter from a Berkeley-based shelter or a Berkeley-based homeless service program as proof of Berkeley residency.
- Work samples and descriptions
- Résumé or Curriculum Vitae (C.V.)
- Narrative questions
- Support materials (*for example, news articles and event fliers*)

2.2 Application Materials – Round 2

Finalists from the Round 1 application process will be invited to an interview with the Selection Panel. For the interview, the finalists should prepare a presentation of the following information:

- A brief summary of your experience with poetry, spoken word, and/or literary arts
- How you, your poetry, and/or your artistic practice would represent the City of Berkeley
- An example of a poetry reading event you would plan for your required service
- Recitation of an original poem

2.3 Application Management System

All application materials must be submitted electronically using the Office of Economic Development's grants management system, [Submittable](#). Technical assistance with creating a Submittable account is available through [Submittable's Customer Support](#).

Please note: Paper or physical applications are not accepted at this time.

2.4 Technical Assistance

Technical assistance for program-specific inquiries is available from Civic Arts staff by email or by appointment. This technical assistance can help provide guidance around eligibility, service requirements, or review criteria.

Staff contact: Hilary Amnah, Grants Program Lead
hamnah@berkeleyca.gov
[Schedule a virtual appointment](#)

2.5 Accommodations for Disabilities

Individuals with disabilities who need reasonable accommodations to participate should make their requests to the Civic Arts staff at civicsarts@berkeleyca.gov. Staff will work with the Disability Compliance Program (ada@berkeleyca.gov) to review and fulfill the request. Disability-related accommodation requests must be made at least 72 hours in advance of deadlines or meetings. TTY users can dial 7-1-1 to be connected to a specially trained communications assistant from a [state relay provider](#).

2.6 Translation Services

The program guidelines and application questions are available to be translated into another language upon request. Requests can be emailed to Civic Arts staff at civicarts@berkeleyca.gov. If the application is submitted in a language other than English, a third-party translation service will be used to translate application answers into English for Selection Panelists.

3. EVALUATION AND SCORING

3.1 Review Criteria – Round 1

Electronic applications will be evaluated by Selection Panelists according to the following criteria:

Literary Practice and Experience (40%)

- Work samples demonstrate high-quality artistry and command of poetry as a craft
- Resume or Curriculum Vitae (C.V.) demonstrates exceptional accomplishments through literary experience and achievements
- Reasoning for how the Poet Laureate appointment will enhance, develop, and/or transform the applicant's artistic practice is compelling

Cultural Equity (30%)

- Applicant clearly conveys how their personal experiences and/or identities are rooted in and reflective of historically marginalized communities
- Applicant's artistic voice is representative and a reflection of Berkeley's diverse identities

Community and Civic Engagement (30%)

- Narrative answers and support materials demonstrate a history of community engagement and collaboration in Berkeley (*for example, hosting events, organizing, teaching, leading workshops, and/or creative outreach*)
- Applicant shows a deep and meaningful relationship with Berkeley

3.2 Review Criteria – Round 2

Interviews for finalists will be evaluated by the Selection Panel according to the following criteria:

Service to the Field (50%)

- A brief introductory summary of your experience with poetry, spoken word, and/or literary arts
- Clear explanation of how you, your poetry, and/or your artistic practice would represent the City of Berkeley
- Outline of an example poetry reading event you would plan for your required service is feasible, engaging, and meaningful

Performance and Presence (50%)

- Finalist demonstrates a mastery of poetry recitation that embodies physical presence, voice and articulation, and dramatic appropriateness
- Recited poem demonstrates a mastery of written poetry and literary arts

3.3 Scoring Scale

Selection Panelists use the following scale in assessing how well the applicant meets the review criteria. This scale will be used for both Round 1 and Round 2 evaluations. Numerical values are then translated to the appropriate weight for each criterion.

| | | |
|----------|-----------------------|--|
| 5 | Exceptional | meets review criteria to the highest degree |
| 4 | Strong | strongly meets review criteria |
| 3 | Good | satisfactorily or successfully meets review criteria; average |
| 2 | Fair | moderately meets some of the review criteria; needs some improvement |
| 1 | Underdeveloped | minimally meets the review criteria; greatly needs improvement |
| 0 | Weak | does not meet any elements of the review criteria |

4. REVIEW PROCESS

4.1 Eligibility Screening

Civic Arts staff will review each application submitted before the deadline for eligibility and completeness. Eligible applications advance in the review process to be evaluated by a Selection Panel.

4.2 Selection Panel

The Selection Panel is comprised of individuals located in the greater Bay Area with diverse backgrounds in the literary arts field.

Any Selection Panelist who has a conflict of interest with an application(s) must recuse themselves from reviewing that application(s). A 'conflict of interest' is defined as a situation in which a Selection Panelist has a competing professional, financial, or personal interest that could impair their ability to perform their evaluation responsibilities objectively.

4.3 Panelist Independent Review and Review Panel Meeting

Selection Panelists have several weeks to independently evaluate all eligible applications in accordance with the review criteria for Round 1 of the review process. At the conclusion of the independent review period, a review panel meeting will be scheduled for Selection Panelists to discuss the applications.

The review panel meeting will be facilitated through a Zoom Video Webinar.

Finalists will be determined by the Selection Panelists' final scores, and be invited to participate in Round 2 of the review process.

Panel comments made by Selection Panelists in support of their scores are available to applicants upon request after the Poet Laureate is officially appointed.

4.4 Finalist Interviews

Finalists from Round 1 will participate in an interview with the Selection Panelists. The interviews will be evaluated in accordance with the review criteria for Round 2.

4.5 Civic Arts Commission Approval

After the Selection Panel has scored all interviews from Round 2 and made a final decision for the appointee, Civic Arts staff will present the results at a Civic Arts Commission meeting. The Civic Arts Commission approves the Poet Laureate before the official appointment is made.

5. POET LAUREATE REQUIREMENTS AND POLICIES

5.1 Invoicing

The Poet Laureate must complete a Demographic Survey to receive their honorarium invoice from Berkeley Public Library. Staff will provide an invoice for \$5,000 in January of 2024, and another invoice for \$5,000 in January of 2025.

Please note: Appointees should be aware of the tax implications upon receiving the award and maintain documents required for state and federal income taxes.

5.2 Selection Panel Service

The Poet Laureate is required to serve as a Selection Panelist for the next application cycle of the Poet Laureate Program. This service will be completed at the end of the second year of the Service Term.

5.3 Service Reflection

A completed Service Reflection form is due within 60 days after the end of the Service Term. Service Reflections are usually due by March 1 unless otherwise noted. The Service Reflection should outline completed activities, achievements, and experience working with the Youth Poet Laureate during the Service Term. It also includes evaluation questions for self-reflection and for Civic Arts staff to make improvements to the program. Poets Laureate who do not submit a Service Reflection are ineligible from applying for future Poet Laureate appointments and Civic Arts funding.

5.4 Use of Original Berkeley Poem

The City may use the original poem created as part of the Service Requirements for city-related business. The poem may be displayed on the City's website and displayed in print at a publicly accessible location. Appropriate credit will be given to the poem's author. The Poet Laureate will retain the copyright of the original poem and will acknowledge the City of Berkeley whenever it is published.

5.5 Poetry Video Recording

Poets Laureate are required to participate in a video recording of poetry recitation coordinated by Civic Arts staff. This recording must include the required original poem inspired by the City of Berkeley. The video will be archived and used to share the work with the community. The poetry video may be used for Berkeley Public Library and Civic Arts promotional purposes.

5.6 Notifying Library and Civic Arts Staff about Public Engagements

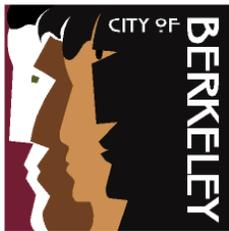
In public engagement or events where the appointee is appearing in an official capacity as the City's Poet Laureate they should notify the appropriate Berkeley Public Library and Civic Arts staff for promotional support from both agencies.

5.7 City Permits and Permissions

A Poet Laureate appointment does not imply that the City will produce, exhibit, or promote artwork(s) created during the Service Term. It is the responsibility of the Poet Laureate to secure venues, permits, and appropriate insurance for public presentations.

5.8 Incomplete Service Requirements

Poets Laureate who do not complete all service requirements during the Service Term may need to return their honorarium to the City of Berkeley.



Civic Arts Commission

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Civic Arts Commission

Submitted by: Cameron Woo, Chairperson, Civic Arts Commission

Subject: Civic Arts Commission Funding Request - Additional \$41,685 from the General Fund in FY26 for Festival Grants

RECOMMENDATION

Refer to the City's Budget process an increased budget allocation of \$41,685 of general fund monies to bring the total allocation for Festival Grants to \$200,000 in FY26.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The fiscal impact of the recommendation is \$41,685 from the General Fund in FY26.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The baseline budget allocation for Festival Grants in FY26 is \$158,315. Every year since FY22, the differential amount to bring the total allocation for this grant category to \$200,000 has been added from the general fund during the budget process. For FY26, the Civic Arts Commission is requesting the same consideration - \$41,685 of general fund support to bring the total budget allocation for Festival Grants to \$200,000.

BACKGROUND

Prior to FY20 there was no formal grant program available to Berkeley's festival producers, instead festival funding was delivered through direct general fund budget allocations by Berkeley's City Council. On average, prior to FY20, 17 Berkeley festivals received funding in this manner annually. Although the City of Berkeley supported several high quality and beneficial festivals, the lack of a formal grants program created an uneven playing field for all Berkeley based festival producers.

In 2019, a *Community Festival Grants* program was established for FY20, when the City reallocated the funds (\$158,315) that had been historically provided directly to 17 Berkeley festivals. That year the Civic Arts Grants Program administered the first annual *Community Festival Grant* program (the third of three grant categories, which include *Grants for General Operations*, and grants to *Individual Artists*) with a general fund budget allocation of \$158,315. Due to the pandemic, the festival grants allocation in FY21 was reduced to \$80,000, which allowed some festivals to pivot to virtual formats. In FY22 the baseline allocation of \$158,315 for Festival Grants was restored and the

Mayor added funds during the budgeting process to bring the total Festival Grants allocation to \$200,000. For FYs23-25, the baseline budget includes an allocation of \$158,315 for Festival Grants, which has later been increased during the budgeting process to \$200,000 per Fiscal Year. To address both budget scenarios, the Civic Arts Commission approves two funding scenarios each fiscal year for proposed awards: one for a \$200,000 Festival Grants allocation, and a second for a \$158,315 allocation. At the \$200,000 allocation level, approximately 30 to 36 Berkeley festivals are funded annually through this program. In FY25 the Civic Arts Grant *Community Festivals* category received 43 applications, a 16% increase over the last cycle which had 37 applications.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

None.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The Civic Arts Commission requests that the City Council allocate an additional \$41,685 of general fund dollars for the *Community Festival Grants* category to bring the allocation for these grants to \$200,000 in FY26. The Civic Arts Commission understands that this is a difficult budget cycle, however, \$41,685 is a small request relative to the overall budget. This additional investment on the part of the City can have a huge impact to the ability of festival producers to cover the increased costs of doing business. Festivals are an important part of the economic and social infrastructure that makes our city a great place to live, work, and visit.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CIVIC ARTS COMMISSION APPROVAL

The Civic Arts Commission took the following action at their regular meeting on April 23, 2025: M/S/C (Bullwinkel / Blecher) to approval Budget Referral Request for an increased budget allocation of \$41,685 for Festival Grants, bringing the allocation for these grants to \$200,000 in FY26. Vote: Ayes — Bachrach, Blecher, Bullwinkel, Covarrubias, Pineda, Scott, Woo; Nays — None; Abstain — None; Absent — None.

CITY MANAGER

The City Manager has recently initiated a hiring freeze and is currently implementing a number of balancing measures to address the projected General Fund structural deficit, including efforts to take pressure off of the City's general fund, which underwrites the bulk of our city's public safety efforts and several other local critical services. In addition, the city staff team that permits and coordinates Special Events citywide is understaffed and unable to keep up with current level of demand for Special Events which has increased in recent years without a commensurate increase in either event permit fees or staff support. Increasing the budget for festival grants without providing corresponding support for the programs and processes in place to review festival

applications worsens the problem. The City Manager is not supportive of this budget referral request.

CONTACT PERSON

Jennifer Lovvorn, Secretary, Civic Arts Commission, (510) 981-7533

Attachments: None



Parks, Recreation and Waterfront Commission

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Parks, Recreation and Waterfront Commission
Submitted by: Allan Abshez, Chairperson
Subject: Cesar Chavez Park Nature and Recreation-Based Conceptual Plan

RECOMMENDATION

Request that City Council approve Parks Recreation and Waterfront Commission process and direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin to appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team.

Summary

At the City Council’s November 18, 2024 Special Meeting to provide feedback and direction on how to proceed with the Waterfront Specific Plan process, the City Council directed that a nature and recreation-based conceptual vision for César Chávez Park be prepared.

The goal of the process proposed by the Commission is for the Commission to prepare, for the City Council’s review and consideration, a community-driven nature and recreation-based conceptual vision (“basis of design”) for César Chávez Park in its larger context (Berkeley Marina, McLaughlin Eastshore State Park State Seashore) that:

- Reflects the voices of and serves all Berkeleyans.
- Addresses climate change and the extinction crisis.
- Is worthy of its extraordinary site and achievable.
- Can be used as a “basis of design” for César Chávez Park.

On April 9, 2025, the PRW Commission took the following action: Request that City Council approve Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Commission process and direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin to appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team (M/S/C: Cardile/Rybczynski/U): Abshez; Cardile; Cox; Diehm; Hurtado; Rybczynski; Noes: none; Abstain: Kawczynska.

Proposed Process

Over a 2-3 month period, the Berkeley Parks, Recreation and Waterfront Commission will conduct 4 community input workshops. A volunteer team, jointly appointed by Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin, of Berkeley-based park leaders with experience in contemporary park-making issues such as equitable access, ADA expertise, engaging youth, human health, climate change, urban biodiversity, sustainable design, operations and maintenance would be appointed to assist to inspire and engage participants and assist the process.

The ReVisioning Team would be convened by former Berkeley Parks, Recreation and Waterfront Commissioner, Michael Boland, after consultation with the Commission. Michael Boland is a life-long Berkeley resident and recently retired as the Chief Park Officer of the Presidio Trust.

On weekends prior to each of the four workshops, Parks Department Staff, the Commission, Revisioning Team, and members of the public would tour of César Chávez Park, with opportunities for on-site public input provided.

To ensure that there is broad participation from across the Berkeley community, each workshop will be held in a different neighborhood:

- Southwest Berkeley (Francis Albrier Community Center)
- Northwest Berkeley (James Kenney Community Center)
- Southeast Berkeley (Willard Clubhouse Recreation Center)
- Northeast Berkeley (Live Oak Community Center)

Each site visit and workshop would be documented by a hired facilitator/scribe.

At the initial workshop, an overview of the process, its scope and its schedule would be provided. This would be followed by a 'listening session' where background and input from stakeholder groups and interested members of the public would be received to orient and educate the Commission and the ReVisioning Team. The ReVisioning Team would then make a brief presentation regarding themes in contemporary park making, such as equitable access, engaging youth, human health, climate change, urban biodiversity, sustainable design, operations and maintenance.

The "basis of design" would then be evolved by the Commission in three subsequent workshops (and a final session), which would have the following components:

- The ReVisioning Team would present to the Commission and the public ideas arising from the prior site visits and sessions as the ideas are evolved.
- Public feedback and comment regarding would be received by the ReVisioning Team and the Commission.

- The Commission would provide feedback and direction at the conclusion of each workshop to guide the next session and the evolving “basis of design.”
- All public input received at the four workshops will be compiled and posted on the internet along with a video recording of each workshop.
- Between each workshop, the ReVisioning Team would meet internally to discuss the prior session and prepare ideas for and discussion at the next site visit and workshop.

During the process, the Commission will also invite comments and suggestions from relevant City Commissions and Boards. Input from all four workshops will be compiled into a draft “basis of design” that will be presented at a concluding public hearing held by the Commission. At the conclusion of the hearing the Commission will then provide final direction for the “basis of design” to be forwarded to the City Council for its review and final action.

FISCAL IMPACTS

The ReVision Team would serve on an unpaid, volunteer, basis. The workshop process anticipates engaging a workshop facilitator/scribe to document ideas and input at the workshops..

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no negative environmental impacts were identified as a result of this recommendation.

RATIONAL FOR RECOMMENDATION

See body of report.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None

CONTACT PERSON

Allan Abshez, Chairperson, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront Commission
Roger Miller, Secretary, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront Commission, 510-981-6704



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Scott Ferris, Director, Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront

Subject: Companion Report: César Chávez Park Nature and Recreation-Based Conceptual Plan

RECOMMENDATION

The City Manager recommends that Council take no action on the Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront (PRW) Commission recommendation that City Council approve the Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Commission process and direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin to appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

While the PRW Commission proposal would involve the use of unpaid volunteers to serve on the proposed Cesar Chavez Park ReVision Team, the proposal asks the City to engage a facilitator to document ideas and input at the workshops. Staff estimates that this work, and the costs needed to assemble the necessary technical analyses and graphics for the final basis of design document for the Concept Plan will likely be more than the \$200,000 estimated in the Commission report.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On April 9, 2025, the PRW Commission took the following action: Request that City Council approve Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Commission process and direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin to appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team (M/S/C: Cardile/Rybczynski/U): Abshez; Cardile; Cox; Diehm; Hurtado; Rybczynski; Noes: none; Abstain: Kawczynska.

Summary and analysis of the PRW Commission proposed process

Per the attached PRW Commission council report, the goal of the César Chávez Park ReVision process is for the Commission to prepare, for the City Council's review and consideration, a community-driven nature and recreation-based conceptual vision ("basis of design") for César Chávez Park. The Plan has the following elements:

1. The PRW Commission proposal requests that Council direct Councilmembers Kesarwani and Taplin appoint members of the César Chávez Park ReVision Team that would be comprised of Berkeley volunteers with experience in contemporary park-making issues such as equitable access, ADA expertise, engaging youth,

human health, climate change, urban biodiversity, sustainable design, operations and maintenance to assist the César Chávez Park ReVision process.

2. The PRW Commission would then conduct four community input workshops over a 2-3 month period at each of the four City community centers. Prior to each community workshop, the ReVision Team would develop a draft “basis of design” based on public feedback received from each prior workshop and present it to the PRW Commission for additional public feedback and further direction from the Commission. The PRW Commission would then forward the final basis of design to the City Council for review and final action. The ultimate goal is to incorporate the César Chávez Park basis of design into the larger Waterfront Specific Plan document.

Staff commends the PRW Commission for their extensive work and dedication to advocating for improvements to César Chávez Park that benefit the residents of Berkeley as well as the greater Bay Area region. Their concept for a process to create a ReVision Concept Plan for César Chávez Park is extremely well thought out and is anticipated to create a new Concept Plan that is truly reflective of all voices in Berkeley. Due to the City’s dire budget situation, the City will have to make difficult choices for how to best spend limited City funds. The PRW Commission proposal for a new ReVision Concept Plan (basis of design) is discussed below as it relates to these dire budget difficulties.

1. **Funding:** At present, there is approximately \$200,000 remaining in the budget for the Waterfront Specific Plan (WSP) that is currently programmed to complete the César Chávez Park ReVision Concept Plan. There is no funding identified to conduct the CEQA process for the Waterfront Specific Plan, which would include the final César Chávez Park Concept Plan. At present, the Marina Fund is anticipated to have a negative fund balance in FY26 and there are significant unfunded immediate repairs needed at the Berkeley Waterfront, such as the hazardous condition at the East Dock Pier.
2. **César Chávez Landfill Complications:** Pursuant to regulatory permits issued for the maintenance and operation of César Chávez Park, any work that penetrates the surface of the park will require special approvals from the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Bay Area Air Quality District. As a result, the City is working on developing Health and Safety protocols for any repairs or improvements that involve digging into the surface soil at César Chávez Park. Given the cost and complexity of these protocols, staff recommend that no improvements to César Chávez Park be planned or implemented at this time until further processes and studies can be completed over the next 2-3 years. Additional details about César Chávez Park can be found at the following project website:
<https://berkeleyca.gov/your-government/our-work/capital-projects/cesar-chavez-park-closed-landfill-state-water-board>
3. **Cost.** The PRW Commission recommendation would involve considerable City staff time and funding to attend community workshops, meetings of the voluntary

ReVision Team, and to work with consultants to produce technical analyses and graphics needed to complete a robust basis of design document. Staff estimate this process will cost as much or even more staff and consultant time than the current process.

4. **Duration of the process.** The proposed three-month community process in the proposal is likely to take a least a year since the process involves the vetting and appointing of members by Councilmembers, City staff potentially hiring a new consultant, coordinating with the PRW Commission, revising the Concept Plan several times after each of the four community meetings, as well as the logistical issues to coordinate the scheduling of the workshops and other meetings of the ReVision Team.
5. **Completeness.** César Chávez Park advocates and related constituents are numerous. Staff recommends doing separate focus group meetings with all of these groups before the start of a public process in order to ensure that all interests are represented. This could involve up to 10 additional meetings.

Given these factors, staff is reallocating remaining funding for the Waterfront Specific Plan to essential repairs (i.e., East Dock) needed at the Waterfront and recommend that both the César Chávez Park ReVision Concept Plan and the remaining CEQA process for the Waterfront Specific Plan project be deferred until full funding has been identified. Staff appreciate the PRW Commission's suggestions on public process and recommend that some of the elements of their recommendation be included in a future public process once it has been funded and the complications and path forward in dealing with the César Chávez Landfill are addressed.

BACKGROUND

At the City Council's November 18, 2024 Special Meeting to provide feedback and direction on how to proceed with the Waterfront Specific Plan process, the City Council took the following action (22 speakers): M/S/C (Taplin/Kesarwani) to provide direction to staff to 1) complete the parking study; 2) prepare a nature and recreation-based conceptual plan for César Chávez Park; 3) proceed with the EIR with the highest development scenario; and 4) return to Council with the revised Specific Plan and certification of the EIR. Vote: Ayes - Kesarwani, Taplin, Bartlett, Tregub, Hahn, Wengraf, Lunaparra, Humbert; Noes – None; Abstain – None; Absent – Arreguin.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects, climate impacts, or sustainability opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Funding has not been identified to complete this project.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Scott Ferris, Director, Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Department, 981-6700



Sugar- Sweetened Beverage
Product Panel of Experts
(SSBPPE) Commission

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor Adena Ishii and Members of the City Council

From: Sugar-Sweetened Beverage Product Panel of Experts (SSBPPE) Commission

Submitted by: Pat Crawford, Chairperson, Sugar-Sweetened Beverage Product Panel of Experts (SSBPPE) Commission

Subject: Grant Allocation: Approve Healthy Berkeley Funding Recommendations for Programs to Reduce Consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) for FY 2026 and FY 2027 Grant Cycle

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the SSBPPE Commission's recommendations and adopt eight (8) Resolutions authorizing the City Manager or designee to enter into contracts with the Berkeley Unified School District (BUSD) and the Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) listed below to distribute a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 according to the following schedule:

1. \$905,292 total grant to **Berkeley Unified School District** to implement the *Gardening and Cooking Program* and to be disbursed as follows: \$452,646 in FY 2026 and \$452,646 in FY 2027.
2. \$75,000 total grant to Berkeley Food Network to implement the Connecting the Community to Wellness program and to be disbursed as follows: \$37,500 in FY 2026 and \$37,500 in FY 2027.
3. \$108,660 total grant to Berkeley Youth Alternatives to implement the Team Nutrition Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$54,330 in FY 2026 and \$54,330 in FY 2027.
4. \$140,750 total grant to Ecology Center to implement the For Thirst, Water First! program and to be disbursed as follows: \$70,375 in FY 2026 and \$70,375 in FY 2027.

5. \$204,316 total grant to Healthy Black Families to implement the Thirsty for Change! (T4C) program and to be disbursed as follows: \$102,158 in FY 2026 and \$102,158 in FY 2027.
6. \$178,658 total grant to LifeLong Medical Care to implement the LifeLong's Chronic Disease and Oral Health Prevention Project and to be disbursed as follows: \$89,329 in FY 2026 and \$89,329 in FY 2027.
7. \$90,000 total grant to Multicultural Institute to implement the Life Skills/Day Laborer and Domestic Workers Program Health Activities program and to be disbursed as follows: \$45,000 in FY 2026 and \$45,000 in FY 2027.
8. \$107,908 total grant to YMCA of the East Bay to implement the YMCA Healthy Me! Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$53,954 in FY 2026 and \$53,954 in FY 2027.
9. The Commission recommends that indirect or administrative expenses not exceed 10% of the program budget for any entity and that the funds awarded not be used to supplant any other source of funding.
10. The Commission recommends that City Council authorize the City Manager to authorize advances for BUSD and the selected community agencies receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

SUMMARY

The SSBPPE Commission asks the City Council to approve and authorize a total distribution of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 under General Fund (Fund 011) as follows:

1. \$905,292 total grant to **Berkeley Unified School District** to implement the *Gardening and Cooking Program* and to be disbursed as follows: \$452,646 in FY 2026 and \$452,646 in FY 2027.
2. \$75,000 total grant to **Berkeley Food Network** to implement the *Connecting the Community to Wellness* program and to be disbursed as follows: \$37,500 in FY 2026 and \$37,500 in FY 2027.
3. \$108,660 total grant to **Berkeley Youth Alternatives** to implement the *Team Nutrition Program* and to be disbursed as follows: \$54,330 in FY 2026 and \$54,330 in FY 2027.

4. \$140,750 total grant to **Ecology Center** to implement the *For Thirst, Water First!* program and to be disbursed as follows: \$70,375 in FY 2026 and \$70,375 in FY 2027.
5. \$204,316 total grant to **Healthy Black Families** to implement the *Thirsty for Change! (T4C)* program and to be disbursed as follows: \$102,158 in FY 2026 and \$102,158 in FY 2027.
6. \$178,658 total grant to **Lifelong Medical Care** to implement the *LifeLong's Chronic Disease and Oral Health Prevention Project* and to be disbursed as follows: \$89,329 in FY 2026 and \$89,329 in FY 2027.
7. \$90,000 total grant to **Multicultural Institute** to implement the *Life Skills/Day Laborer and Domestic Workers Program Health Activities* program and to be disbursed as follows: \$45,000 in FY 2026 and \$45,000 in FY 2027.
8. \$107,908 total grant to **YMCA of the East Bay** to implement the *YMCA Healthy Me! Program* and to be disbursed as follows: \$53,954 in FY 2026 and \$53,954 in FY 2027.

Funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints. Strategies and activities related to decreasing SSB consumption and impacts and increasing consumption of and access to water should be prioritized and communication plans should still be implemented.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

There are no additional financial impacts to the City. The City Council allocated \$1,810,584 from the General Fund on March 25, 2025 (Resolution No. 71,709-N.S.) for grants to Berkeley Unified School District and Community-Based Organizations in FY 2026 and FY 2027.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On March 25, 2025, City Council allocated a total of \$2,294,774 to the Healthy Berkeley program for FY 2026 and FY 2027. Of these, \$1,810,584 went to grants for BUSD and CBOs. The City of Berkeley (City) Public Health Division (PHD) received \$355,200 and the City's Finance Department received \$128,990, for the same periods listed above. Two strategies guided the SSBPPE Commission:

1. All proposals were assessed for alignment with the strategic objectives of this funding, quality of past performance (if previously funded), experience working to reduce SSB consumption/impacts in priority populations, and for their proposed communication activities.

2. All recommended grantees, except for one agency, have been previously funded as the SSBPPE recognizes that changing culture, environment, and behavior takes time and we have all made a commitment to sustainable long-term change.

On April 17, 2025, the SSBPPE Commission selected and unanimously approved eight programs from community-based organizations and the Berkeley Unified School District (BUSD) for funding recommendations. All proposals were scored using a standard set of questions for each of the five criteria articulated in the Request for Proposals (RFP). All proposals were reviewed and scored by four SSBPPE commissioners; 2 of 9 SSBPPE commissioners were deemed to have potential conflicts of interest.

In summary, recommendations for allocations were based on the quality of the application and previous program performance. These recommendations were unanimously approved by the SSBPPE Commission and are to be presented to the Mayor and members of the City Council through the following motion:

Motion to approve the SSBPPE Commission recommendation funding in the amount of \$905,292 for Community-Based Organizations and \$905,292 for the Berkeley Unified School District (BUSD), with corresponding funding amounts for each listed organization, and subject to the final review and approval of the Commission Chair.

M/S/C: Commissioner Hecht/ Rodriguez.

Ayes: Commissioner Morales, Rodriguez, Mashama, Kao, Lopez, Crawford, Hecht.

Noes: None.

Abstain: None.

Recused: Commissioner Chan, Esonwune.

Absent from vote: None.

Excused: None.

Motion passed, 7:10pm.

BACKGROUND

In November 2014, Berkeley voters passed Measure D, which mandates a 1 cent per ounce tax on the distribution of sugary drinks in Berkeley and the convening of a Panel of Experts (SSBPPE) to recommend investments to reduce sugary drink consumption and address the health consequences of such consumption. In November 2024, Berkeley voters passed Measure Z, removing the January 1, 2027, expiration date and extending the tax until repealed or modified by voters.

On March 12, 2025 the PHD released a Request for Proposals (RFP) soliciting program proposals from CBOs that promote reduction of consumption of SSBs and address the

effects of SSB consumption on health. The RFP announcement was widely distributed to CBOs serving Berkeley.

On March 25, 2025, the Council of the City of Berkeley unanimously approved Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. recommending an allocation of \$1,810,584 over two years, FY 2026 and FY 2027, to fund grants to BUSD and community-based organizations.

On April 4, 2025, the City received 12 proposals from CBOs and BUSD. The proposals were sent for review to the SSBPPE Commission.

On April 17, 2025, the SSBPPE Commission unanimously approved a council item to forward the following funding recommendations to the Berkeley City Council:

| | FY 2026 | FY 2027 | 2 Year Total |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| BUSD | \$452,646 | \$452,646 | \$905,292 |
| Berkeley Food Network | \$37,500 | \$37,500 | \$75,000 |
| Berkeley Youth Alternatives | \$54,330 | \$54,330 | \$108,660 |
| Ecology Center | \$70,375 | \$70,375 | \$140,750 |
| Healthy Black Families | \$102,158 | \$102,158 | \$204,316 |
| Lifelong Medical Care | \$89,329 | \$89,329 | \$178,658 |
| Multicultural Institute | \$45,000 | \$45,000 | \$90,000 |
| YMCA of the East Bay | \$53,954 | \$53,954 | \$107,908 |
| Totals | \$905,292 | \$905,292 | \$1,810,584 |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

When the recommended allocations are implemented, the SSBPPE expects the following contributions to environmental sustainability:

1. Significant increase in awareness about health impacts of SSB consumption,
2. Increase in the number of trained youth peer educators, nutritionists, and teachers in low-income communities to reduce consumption of SSBs, and to promote healthy choices and increase consumption of Berkeley’s high-quality tap water, and,
3. Significant reduction in access to sugary drinks in Berkeley.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The Commission believes that investing \$1,810,584 in grants to BUSD and CBOs will increase the City’s likelihood of reducing the consumption of SSBs and improving the health of Berkeley’s children and youth, particularly those with limited resources, and communities-of-color that are most impacted by obesity, diabetes, tooth decay, and heart diseases and that are targeted by Big Soda marketing. These grants will increase the capacity of CBOs to develop and implement multi-level interventions that include

education, system and/or environmental change. Excellent, on-going, peer-reviewed research has confirmed the decline in the consumption of SSBs in the most affected neighborhoods of our city from 21% the first year of the Healthy Berkeley Program to 55% the third year, a phenomenal achievement.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

No alternative actions were considered.

CITY MANAGER

The City Manager concurs with the content and recommendations of the Commission's Report.

CONTACT PERSON

Roberto Terrones, MPH, Commission Secretary (510) 981-5324

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution: Funding Allocation to Berkeley Unified School District for the Gardening and Cooking Program
- 2: Resolution: Funding Allocation to the Berkeley Food Network to Implement the Connecting the Community to Wellness Program
- 3: Resolution: Funding Allocation to Berkeley Youth Alternatives to Implement the Team Nutrition Program
- 4: Resolution: Funding Allocation to the Ecology Center to Implement for Thirst, Water First! Program
- 5: Resolution: Funding Allocation to Healthy Black Families to Implement Thirsty for Change! Program
- 6: Resolution: Funding Allocation to Lifelong Medical Care to Implement the LifeLong's Chronic Disease and Oral Health Prevention Project
- 7: Resolution: Funding Allocation to Multicultural Institute to Implement the Life Skills/ Day Laborer and Domestic Workers Program Health Activities
- 8: Resolution: Funding Allocation to YMCA of the East Bay to Implement the YMCA Healthy Me! Program

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###N.S.-

CONTRACT: TOTAL FUNDING ALLOCATION OF \$905,292 FOR FY 2026 AND FY 2027 TO THE BERKELEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR THE GARDENING AND COOKING PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) in Berkeley is impacting the health of the people in Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to decreasing the consumption of SSBs and mitigating the harmful impacts of SSBs on the population of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2025, the City Council allocated a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 toward funding two-year grants to BUSD and community-based organizations for the purpose of reducing consumption of SSBs and addressing the effects of SSB consumption on health; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. included a total allocation of up to \$905,292 of the total allocated funds to Berkeley Unified School District to reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages (SSBs) through the implementation and enhancement of the BUSD gardening and cooking program for the period, July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was released on March 12, 2025 and BUSD submitted a proposal in response to the RFP, which was evaluated by the SSBPPE Commission, and determined to be responsive in meeting all aspects of the scope of the work and selection criteria and among the best selection for this contract; and

WHEREAS, funds in the total amount of \$905,292 from General Fund 011 to Berkeley Unified School District will cover the expenses to implement the Gardening and Cooking Program for FY 2026 and FY 2027 to be disbursed as follows: \$452,646 for FY 2026 and \$452,646 for FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Council's approval of the funding recommendation, it is recommended to authorize advances for BUSD in FY 2026 and FY2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager or designee is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments with Berkeley Unified School District in the total amount not to exceed \$905,292 for the two-year period of July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

A records signature copy of the said agreement and any amendments to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###N.S.-

CONTRACT: TOTAL FUNDING ALLOCATION OF \$75,000 FOR FY 2026 AND FY 2027 TO BERKELEY FOOD NETWORK FOR THE CONNECTING THE COMMUNITY TO WELLNESS PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) in Berkeley is impacting the health of the people in Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to decreasing the consumption of SSBs and mitigating the harmful impacts of SSBs on the population of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2025, the City Council allocated a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 toward funding two-year grants to BUSD and community-based organizations for the purpose of reducing consumption of SSBs and addressing the effects of SSB consumption on health; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. included a total allocation of up to \$905,292 of the total allocated funds to Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) to reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages (SSBs) for the period, July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for CBOs was released on March 12, 2025, and Berkeley Food Network submitted a proposal in response to the RFP, which was evaluated by SSBPPE Commissioners; determined to be responsive in meeting all aspects of the scope of the work and selection criteria; and stood out among the best selection for this contract; and

WHEREAS, funds in the amount of \$75,000 from General Fund 011 to Berkeley Food Network will cover the expenses to implement the Connecting the Community to Wellness Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$37,500 in FY 2026 and \$37,500 in FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Council's approval of the funding recommendation, the City Council action is recommended to authorize advances for select community agency receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager, or designee, is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments with Berkeley Food Network in the amount not to exceed \$75,000 for the two-year period of July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

A records signature copy of the said agreement and any amendments to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###N.S.-

CONTRACT: TOTAL FUNDING ALLOCATION OF \$108,660 FOR FY 2026 AND FY 2027 TO BERKELEY YOUTH ALTERNATIVES FOR THE TEAM NUTRITION PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) in Berkeley is impacting the health of the people in Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to decreasing the consumption of SSBs and mitigating the harmful impacts of SSBs on the population of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2025, the City Council allocated a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 toward funding two-year grants to BUSD and community-based organizations for the purpose of reducing consumption of SSBs and addressing the effects of SSB consumption on health; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. included a total allocation of up to \$905,292 of the total allocated funds to Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) to reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages (SSBs) for the period, July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for CBOs was released on March 12, 2025, and Berkeley Youth Alternatives submitted a proposal in response to the RFP, which was evaluated by SSBPPE Commissioners; determined to be responsive in meeting all aspects of the scope of the work and selection criteria; and stood out among the best selection for this contract; and

WHEREAS, funds in the amount of \$108,660 from General Fund 011 to Berkeley Youth Alternatives will cover the expenses to implement the Team Nutrition Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$54,330 in FY 2026 and \$54,330 in FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Council's approval of the funding recommendation, the City Council action is recommended to authorize advances for select community agency receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager, or designee, is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments with Berkeley Youth Alternatives in the amount not to exceed \$108,660 for the two-year period of July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

A records signature copy of the said agreement and any amendments to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

RESOLUTION NO. ##, ###-N.S.

CONTRACT: TOTAL FUNDING ALLOCATION OF \$140,750 FOR FY 2026 AND FY 2027 TO THE ECOLOGY CENTER TO IMPLEMENT FOR THIRST, WATER FIRST! PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) in Berkeley is impacting the health of the people in Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to decreasing the consumption of SSBs and mitigating the harmful impacts of SSBs on the population of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2025, the City Council allocated a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 toward funding two-year grants to BUSD and community-based organizations for the purpose of reducing consumption of SSBs and addressing the effects of SSB consumption on health; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. included a total allocation of up to \$905,292 of the total allocated funds to Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) to reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages (SSBs) for the period, July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for CBOs was released on March 12, 2025, and Ecology Center submitted a proposal in response to the RFP, which was evaluated by SSBPPE Commissioners; determined to be responsive in meeting all aspects of the scope of the work and selection criteria; and stood out among the best selection for this contract; and

WHEREAS, funds in the amount of \$140,750 from General Fund 011 to the Ecology Center will cover the expenses to implement the For Thirst, Water First! Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$70,375 in FY 2026 and \$70,375 in FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Council's approval of the funding recommendation, the City Council action is recommended to authorize advances for select community agency receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager, or designee, is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments with Ecology Center in the amount not to exceed \$140,750 for the two-year period of July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

A records signature copy of the said agreement and any amendments to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###N.S.-

CONTRACT: TOTAL FUNDING ALLOCATION OF \$204,316 FOR FY 2026 AND FY 2027 TO HEALTHY BLACK FAMILIES FOR THE THIRSTY FOR CHANGE! PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) in Berkeley is impacting the health of the people in Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to decreasing the consumption of SSBs and mitigating the harmful impacts of SSBs on the population of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2025, the City Council allocated a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 toward funding two-year grants to BUSD and community-based organizations for the purpose of reducing consumption of SSBs and addressing the effects of SSB consumption on health; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. included a total allocation of up to \$905,292 of the total allocated funds to Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) to reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages (SSBs) for the period, July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for CBOs was released on March 12, 2025, and Healthy Black Families submitted a proposal in response to the RFP, which was evaluated by SSBPPE Commissioners; determined to be responsive in meeting all aspects of the scope of the work and selection criteria; and stood out among the best selection for this contract; and

WHEREAS, funds in the amount of \$204,316 from General Fund 011 to Healthy Black Families will cover the expenses to implement the Thirsty for Change! Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$102,158 in FY 2026 and \$102,158 in FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Council's approval of the funding recommendation, the City Council action is recommended to authorize advances for select community agency receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager, or designee, is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments with Healthy Black Families in the amount not to exceed \$204,316 for the two-year period of July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

A records signature copy of the said agreement and any amendments to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###N.S.-

CONTRACT: TOTAL FUNDING ALLOCATION OF \$178,658 FOR FY 2026 AND FY 2027 TO LIFELONG MEDICAL CARE FOR LIFELONG'S CHRONIC DISEASE AND ORAL HEALTH PREVENTION PROJECT

WHEREAS, the consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) in Berkeley is impacting the health of the people in Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to decreasing the consumption of SSBs and mitigating the harmful impacts of SSBs on the population of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2025, the City Council allocated a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 toward funding two-year grants to BUSD and community-based organizations for the purpose of reducing consumption of SSBs and addressing the effects of SSB consumption on health; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. included a total allocation of up to \$905,292 of the total allocated funds to Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) to reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages (SSBs) for the period, July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for CBOs was released on March 12, 2025, and LifeLong Medical Care submitted a proposal in response to the RFP, which was evaluated by SSBPPE Commissioners; determined to be responsive in meeting all aspects of the scope of the work and selection criteria; and stood out among the best selection for this contract; and

WHEREAS, funds in the amount of \$178,658 from General Fund 011 to LifeLong Medical Care will cover the expenses to implement LifeLong's Chronic Disease and Oral Health Prevention Project and to be disbursed as follows: \$89,329 in FY 2026 and \$89,329 in FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Council's approval of the funding recommendation, the City Council action is recommended to authorize advances for select community agency receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager, or designee, is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments with LifeLong Medical Care in the amount not to exceed \$178,658 for the two-year period of July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

A records signature copy of the said agreement and any amendments to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###N.S.-

CONTRACT: TOTAL FUNDING ALLOCATION OF \$90,000 FOR FY 2026 AND FY 2027 TO THE MULTICULTURAL INSTITUTE FOR THE LIFE SKILLS/DAY LABORER AND DOMESTIC WORKERS PROGRAM HEALTH ACTIVITIES PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) in Berkeley is impacting the health of the people in Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to decreasing the consumption of SSBs and mitigating the harmful impacts of SSBs on the population of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2025, the City Council allocated a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 toward funding two-year grants to BUSD and community-based organizations for the purpose of reducing consumption of SSBs and addressing the effects of SSB consumption on health; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. included a total allocation of up to \$905,292 of the total allocated funds to Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) to reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages (SSBs) for the period, July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for CBOs was released on March 12, 2025, and Multicultural Institute submitted a proposal in response to the RFP, which was evaluated by SSBPPE Commissioners; determined to be responsive in meeting all aspects of the scope of the work and selection criteria; and stood out among the best selection for this contract; and

WHEREAS, funds in the amount of \$90,000 from General Fund 011 to the Multicultural Institute will cover the expenses to implement the Life Skills/Day Laborer and Domestic Workers Program Health Activities and to be disbursed as follows: \$45,000 in FY 2026 and \$45,000 in FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Council's approval of the funding recommendation, the City Council action is recommended to authorize advances for select community agency receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager, or designee, is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments with Multicultural Institute in the amount not to exceed \$90,000 for the two-year period of July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

A records signature copy of the said agreement and any amendments to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###N.S.-

CONTRACT: TOTAL FUNDING ALLOCATION OF \$107,908 FOR FY 2026 AND
FY 2027 TO THE YMCA OF THE EAST BAY FOR THE HEALTHY ME! PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the consumption of Sugar-Sweetened Beverages (SSBs) in Berkeley is impacting the health of the people in Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to decreasing the consumption of SSBs and mitigating the harmful impacts of SSBs on the population of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 2025, the City Council allocated a total of \$1,810,584 for FY 2026 and FY 2027 toward funding two-year grants to BUSD and community-based organizations for the purpose of reducing consumption of SSBs and addressing the effects of SSB consumption on health; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution No. 71,709-N.S. included a total allocation of up to \$905,292 of the total allocated funds to Community-Based Organizations (CBOs) to reduce the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages (SSBs) for the period, July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal (RFP) for CBOs was released on March 12, 2025, and YMCA of the East Bay submitted a proposal in response to the RFP, which was evaluated by SSBPPE Commissioners; determined to be responsive in meeting all aspects of the scope of the work and selection criteria; and stood out among the best selection for this contract; and

WHEREAS, funds in the amount of \$107,908 from General Fund 011 to the YMCA of the East Bay will cover the expenses to implement the YMCA Healthy Me! Program and to be disbursed as follows: \$53,954 in FY 2026 and \$53,954 in FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, funds should go towards activities described in the grantee's RFP, with the understanding that the number and scope of activities may need to be adjusted given funding constraints; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Council's approval of the funding recommendation, the City Council action is recommended to authorize advances for select community agency receiving funds in FY 2026 and FY 2027. The advances are to be equivalent to 25% of the agency's allocation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager, or designee, is authorized to execute a contract and any amendments with YMCA of the East Bay in the amount not to exceed \$107,908 for the two-year period of July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027.

A records signature copy of the said agreement and any amendments to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.



CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Mayor Adena Ishii (Author), Councilmember O'Keefe (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Lunaparra (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor)

Subject: Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Poet Laureate Program for FY 2026

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution approving the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 per Councilmember, including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, to the Poet Laureate Program for FY 2026 with funds relinquished to the City's General Fund for this purpose from the discretionary Council Office Budgets of Mayor Ishii and any other Councilmembers who would like to contribute.

BACKGROUND

In 2017, the City of Berkeley's first Poet Laureate was appointed prior to the City of Berkeley having a formal Poet Laureate selection process. The City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate Program was formalized as an open competitive process in 2023 as a joint program of the City and Berkeley Public Library. The Library provided funding for the Poet Laureate Program (\$3,000 selection panelist fees and \$10,000 stipend for the selected poet laureate total over two years), and the City's Civic Arts staff administered the selection process.

The Poet Laureate program was established to champion Berkeley's poetry, spoken word, and literary arts communities; honor a Berkeley poet to serve as a creative ambassador of the city; have the poet serve as an aesthetic voice and collaborator with the broader arts community; and provide mentorship to burgeoning literary artists. Over the course of a two-year service term, the Poet Laureate is required to complete an original poem inspired by or related to Berkeley, give at least two public readings, recite poems at City or Berkeley Public Library events, and act as mentor for Berkeley's Youth Poet Laureate, which is a program managed wholly by the Berkeley Public Library. The 2024-2025 Poet Laureate of Berkeley is Aya de León, a poet and the author of ten novels and the director of the Poetry for the People program at UC Berkeley. Aya's work has appeared in various venues, including Harper's Bazaar, Ebony, Def Poetry, and the New York Times. Aya is serving a two-year term from January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2025 and has been actively engaged in the required Berkeley Poet Laureate duties.

Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Poet Laureate Program for FY 2026

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Because of a lack of the resources necessary to undertake the next Poet Laureate cycle (a two-year term from January 1, 2026 to December 31, 2027) the program will be discontinued at the end of the current Poet Laureate's term (December 31, 2025). The Library is unable to continue providing the program funding in 2026-2027. However, City staff in Civic Arts can administer the selection process for a one-year term if \$5,000 can be raised for the Poet Laureate stipend.

The relinquishment of funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support this impactful program which champions poetry, spoken word and literary communities at a time when they are being federally defunded.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Up to \$500 is available from contributing Mayor's and Councilmembers' Council Office Budget discretionary accounts for a total of up to \$5,000

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Mayor Adena Ishii

510-981-7100

Anthony Rodriguez

arodriguez@berkeleyca.gov

Attachments:

1. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AUTHORIZING THE EXPENDITURE OF SURPLUS FUNDS FROM THE OFFICE
EXPENSE ACCOUNTS OF COUNCILMEMBERS FOR A GRANT TO SUPPORT THE
POET LAUREATE PROGRAM

WHEREAS, In 2017, the City of Berkeley's first Poet Laureate was appointed prior to the City of Berkeley having a formal Poet Laureate selection process.

WHEREAS, The City of Berkeley's Poet Laureate Program was formalized as an open competitive process in 2023 as a joint program of the City and Berkeley Public Library.

WHEREAS, The Poet Laureate program was established to champion Berkeley's poetry, spoken word, and literary arts communities; honor a Berkeley poet to serve as a creative ambassador of the city; have the poet serve as an aesthetic voice and collaborator with the broader arts community; and provide mentorship to burgeoning literary artists.

WHEREAS, the library can no longer financially support the Poet Laureate Program;

WHEREAS, additional funding will allow the program to continue for at least one more year;

WHEREAS, the provision of such funding aligns with the City of Berkeley's commitment to the arts, cultural equity, inclusion, and the celebration of diverse voices;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Berkeley that funds relinquished by Councilmembers from their discretionary office budgets, up to \$500 per office, including \$500 from the Mayor, shall be authorized for expenditure from their D13 Discretionary Accounts to provide a Poet Laureate stipend.



CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Mayor Adena Ishii (Author), Councilmember Lunaparra (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor), Council Humbert (Co-Sponsor)

Subject: Resolution Reaffirming Our Commitment to Vision Zero and Transportation-Related Plans and Policies

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution reaffirming the City of Berkeley's Commitment to Vision Zero and Transportation-related plans and policies.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The City of Berkeley has a history of advancing transportation safety measures to benefit its residents and visitors across the city. Ongoing attention and work is needed to continue Berkeley's commitment to advance its Vision Zero initiative and broader transportation policies, focusing on enhancing safety, sustainability, and equity. Maintaining priority of existing and future transportation safety work is paramount to ensuring the City moves forward in protecting its constituents and visitors when they travel throughout Berkeley, whether it is by public transit, walking, motor vehicle, bicycle, assisted mobility devices, and other manners of transit.

In 2021, the city recorded eight traffic-related deaths – the highest since at least 1984¹ – including five pedestrians, two vehicle occupants, and one solo driver. Following a fatal death of a 66-year-old pedestrian fatally struck at Ada and California streets, councilmembers moved forward with a referral to the City Manager to consider additional safety measures at similar intersections. This referral² requested staff to prioritize a study of intersections that include traffic diverters but do not feature stop signs and return with recommendations for potential safety enhancements, as well as a review past Council referrals for Adoption of National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) street design standards.

Background

As outlined in its 2018-2019 Strategic Plan, the City expressed a priority for building a transportation system that is safe, connected, sustainable, and equitable, aligning with the City's mission and core values. In this same period, Berkeley committed to a Vision Zero initiative³, aiming to eliminate traffic-related fatalities and severe injuries by 2028.

¹ See: <https://www.berkeleyside.org/2022/02/25/berkeley-traffic-collisions-fatalities-up-2021-police-data>

² See: <https://berkeleyca.gov/sites/default/files/documents/2025-02-11%20Item%207%20Study%20of%20Intersections%20with%20Traffic%20Diverters%20CM%20Humbert%20.pdf>

³ See: <https://berkeleyca.gov/your-government/our-work/adopted-plans/vision-zero-action-plan>



Resolution Reaffirming Our Commitment to Vision Zero and
Transportation-Related Plans and Policies

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

This commitment was solidified with the adoption of the Vision Zero Action Plan in March 2020. The plan emphasizes creating safer transportation options for all, particularly for pedestrians, cyclists, and transit users, through equitable, accountable, and data-driven strategies. A key component of the initiative is the establishment of the Vision Zero Coordinating Committee. This ad-hoc group comprised of city staff, public agency representatives, and community members who collaborated to guide the implementation of the action plan. This initiative represents the culmination of a multi-year, cross-departmental citywide effort in collaboration with a broad array of community partners to develop and prioritize a list of actions to achieve Berkeley's Vision Zero goal.

The City's commitment to expanding smart and equitable transportation plans and policies includes Berkeley's Transit-First Policy⁴. Passed in 2023, this policy underscores the City's commitment to prioritizing public transit over single-occupant vehicles. The implementation plan focuses on enhancing transit efficiency, reliability, and accessibility, with the goal of increasing ridership and developing robust transit corridors. The plan is designed to integrate into future updates of Berkeley's Strategic Transportation (BeST) Plan⁵, a comprehensive framework for transportation planning.

In 2024, the Berkeley Fire Department established an innovative Street Trauma Prevention (STP) Program, broadening the department's focus from crash response to also include crash prevention, a key component to improving traffic and transportation safety. It pioneers initiative by the City of Berkeley, aiming to reduce traffic-related injuries and fatalities through a collaborative approach that integrates emergency response insights into street design.

Through a community-wide process in response to Measure G⁶, the City developed its Climate Action Plan in 2009. It focused on improving energy efficiency, expanding renewable energy, promoting sustainable transportation, reducing waste, supporting local food systems, and enhancing community resilience to climate impacts.

In 2022, Council adopted the Equitable Safe Streets and Climate Justice Resolution⁷ that committed the City maintaining roads, sidewalks, and bike lanes to accelerate safety improvements aligned with City, State, and Federal street safety, equity, accessibility, and climate change policies, while also giving City departments direction for limiting their incorporation of Federal/State regulations that have been proven to lead

⁴ See: <https://berkeleyca.gov/your-government/our-work/adopted-plans/berkeley-transit-first-policy-implementation-plan>

⁵ See: <https://berkeleyca.gov/your-government/our-work/adopted-plans/berkeley-strategic-transportation-best-plan>

⁶ A 2006 voter initiative that set a goal to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 80% below 2000 levels by 2050.

⁷ See: <https://berkeleyca.gov/sites/default/files/documents/2022-09-13%20Item%2034%20Equitable%20Safe%20Streets%20and%20Climate.pdf>



Resolution Reaffirming Our Commitment to Vision Zero and
Transportation-Related Plans and Policies

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

to unsafe street designs. These steps further reinforce the City's commitment to evaluating the best practices that build traffic safety standards into our systems that match how we seek to protect our residents and visitors based on research-backed recommendations.

Through these initiatives, Berkeley demonstrates a proactive approach to creating a safer, more sustainable, and equitable transportation system for all its travelers.

FISCAL IMPACTS

None.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

N/A

CONTACT PERSON

Mayor Adena Ishii
Anthony Rodriguez

510-981-7100
arodriguez@berkeleyca.gov

Attachments:
1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

RESOLUTION REAFFIRMING THE CITY OF BERKELEY'S COMMITMENT TO VISION ZERO AND TO IMPLEMENTING ADOPTED TRANSPORTATION PLANS AND POLICIES

WHEREAS, The City of Berkeley has expressed its desire to build a transportation system that is safe, sustainable, and equitable, consistent with the City's mission and core values as outlined in its 2018-2019 Strategic Plan.

WHEREAS, The City of Berkeley committed through its 2020 Vision Zero Action Plan to eliminate traffic fatalities and severe injuries on city streets by 2028, primarily through engineering strategies; and

WHEREAS, the 2020 Vision Zero Action Plan represented the culmination of a multi-year, cross-departmental citywide effort in collaboration with a broad array of community partners to develop and prioritize a list of actions to achieve Berkeley's Vision Zero goal; and

WHEREAS, despite its Vision Zero commitment, the City of Berkeley continues to suffer multiple traffic fatalities and serious injuries each year, and these collisions disproportionately affect people walking and biking, demonstrating that many Berkeley streets must still be redesigned with a safety focus; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley City Council adopted the Berkeley Transit-First Policy Implementation Plan in 2023 to support Berkeley's goal of prioritizing public transit over single-occupant vehicles by improving transit efficiency, reliability, and accessibility, increasing ridership, and advancing the development of transit corridors; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley Fire Department has established an innovative Street Trauma Prevention Program, broadening the Department's focus from crash response to also include crash prevention; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley City Council adopted the Climate Action Plan in 2009 that envisions transit, walking, cycling and other sustainable mobility modes as the primary means of transportation in Berkeley, and declared a Climate Emergency in 2018, yet the transportation sector continues to emit 58% of Berkeley's greenhouse gas emissions, limiting the City's progress; and

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley has committed to building nearly 9,000 residential units by 2031, underscoring the need to ensure residents have access to safe, convenient multimodal transportation options; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley City Council adopted a Pedestrian Plan in 2020, committing to making Berkeley a model walkable city where traveling on foot or with an assistive

Internal

Resolution Reaffirming Our Commitment to Vision Zero and Transportation-Related Plans and Policies

CONSENT CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

device is safe, comfortable, and convenient for people of all races, ethnicities, incomes, ages and abilities; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley City Council adopted the Berkeley Bicycle Plan in 2017, committing to making make Berkeley a model bicycle-friendly city where bicycling is a safe, attractive, easy, and convenient form of transportation and recreation for people of all ages and bicycling abilities riding a bike in Berkeley safe for people of all ages; and

WHEREAS, Berkeley voters passed Measure FF in November 2024, authorizing a parcel tax to repair Berkeley's roads and sidewalks and requiring the City to complete safety projects recommended in adopted transportation plans when streets are resurfaced with FF funds.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Berkeley City Council reaffirms its commitment to fully implementing previously adopted transportation plans and policies, including the Vision Zero Action Plan, Pedestrian Plan, Berkeley Bicycle Plan, Berkeley Transit-First Policy Implementation Plan, Complete Streets Policy, Vision 2050 Framework, Street Maintenance and Rehabilitation Policy, Repaving Plan, and Streets and Open Space Improvement Plan.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Berkeley City Council reaffirms its commitment to fully implementing previously adopted transportation plans and policies, including the Vision Zero Action Plan, Pedestrian Plan, Berkeley Bicycle Plan, Berkeley Transit-First Policy Implementation Plan, Complete Streets Policy, Equitable Safe Streets and Climate Justice Resolution, Vision 2050 Framework, Street Maintenance and Rehabilitation Policy, Repaving Plan, and Streets and Open Space Improvement Plan; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Berkeley City Council supports City staff efforts to streamline transportation project planning and delivery processes so as to more quickly implement the aforementioned plans and transform Berkeley's streets into safe, sustainable, accessible, and equitable public spaces.



CONSENT CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

TO: Members of the City Council

FROM: Mayor Adena Ishii (Author), Vice Mayor Kesarwani (Co-Sponsor),
Councilmember Bartlett (Co-Sponsor)

SUBJECT: Parking Business Improvement District (BID) Formation Update, Lorin and
Gilman Commercial Districts

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a resolution enabling the City Manager to reallocate the dedicated funds for Parking Business Improvement District (BID) formation activities in the Lorin and Gilman commercial districts to grants that will be disbursed directly to the Lorin and Gilman commercial district merchant associations. The grants will be disbursed in annual amounts, and phased as follows: \$10,000 each for years one and two, and \$5,000 in year three for a total amount not to exceed \$25,000 per district over three years.

This approach will continue to advance the initiative's original goal to support both the Lorin and Gilman Districts by funding supplemental commercial district improvements, such as enhanced infrastructure and expanded programming, including the production of district-wide marketing efforts and events.

BACKGROUND

On March 23, 2021, Councilmembers Bartlett (D3) and Kesarwani (D1) advanced Agenda Item Number 9: *Establish a Parking Benefits District (PBD) in the Adeline Corridor Fiscal Year 2022 Budget Referral, Supplemental 1* which was amended to include the Gilman District and updated to reflect the cost of consulting services for the formation of two parking business improvement districts. The item passed unanimously and was funded in the FY 2022 budget process. In 2024, the City of Berkeley released a proposal seeking firms specializing in the formation of Business Improvement Districts (BIDs) and Parking Benefit Districts (PBDs) for the Lorin Business District and Gilman Business District for an amount not to exceed \$70,000.¹

City staff reviewed and selected a vendor for the original proposal in June of 2024, but were unable to execute the contract due to a disagreement on boilerplate contract language and terms with the vendor. In August 2024, the RFP was recirculated with a pared back scope for an informal bid with the total contract amount lowered to just

¹ City of Berkeley, [RFP 24-11650-C: Bid Proposal – Lorin Gilman Parking Benefit Districts](#), January 24, 2024.

under \$50,000. The City received three informal proposals for Parking BID formation services in the Gilman and Lorin Districts from qualified firms on October 31, 2024.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Parking Benefits Districts (PBDs) are defined geographic areas, typically in commercial areas or along commercial corridors in which a majority of the revenue generated from on and off-street City owned parking facilities within the district is returned to the district to finance neighborhood improvements, programing, and activities. In Parking Benefit Districts, a Parking District Board or Advisory Committee can utilize a percentage of parking revenues generated within the district to make neighborhood improvements that improve quality of life and neighborhood safety. The study areas proposed for Parking BID establishment in Berkeley consist of various commercial, residential and light industrial parcels and are outlined in the inset figures Lorin Business District map (Figure A) and Gilman Business District map (Figure B). Both the Lorin and Gilman Districts are led by volunteer-run merchant organizations composed of dedicated local business and property owners.

Figure A: Proposed Lorin Parking Improvement District Boundary



Figure B: Proposed Gilman Parking Improvement District Boundary



Existing Merchant Organizations –

Lorin Business Association and the Gilman District

The Lorin Business Association (LBA) includes businesses, nonprofits, artists, and property owners located along Adeline Street from Ashby Avenue to the Oakland border. The Association seeks to promote economic vitality by promotion of positive business and commercial activity, streetscape improvements and the arts. The LBA

meets monthly and maintains a calendar of events, with a website:
<https://www.lorinberkeley.org/aboutus>.

The Gilman District of West Berkeley is home to a wide range of businesses, services and amenities that attract visitors from across the Bay Area. Situated in the northwest section of Berkeley, the Gilman District is a dynamic mix of manufacturing, light industry, art studio space, retail, and food establishments. It is also home to recreational sports fields and an urban farm that hosts various family and community programs. District events including the annual Gilman Street Fair are supported by the volunteer members of the Gilman District Association. The Association meets routinely and maintains a website with event and business listings: <https://www.gilmandistrict.org/>.

Parking BID Formation Activities Undertaken to Date

On March 21, 2021 a budget referral to *Establish a Parking Benefits District (PBD) in the Adeline Corridor* was amended in *Supplemental 1* to include the Gilman District and updated to reflect the cost of consulting services for two business districts. In January of 2022, a referral to the City Manager to *Establish a Framework for Parking Benefits Districts in the Gilman and Lorin Commercial Districts* was adopted and given demand number DMND0003998 in the referral catalogue system. This demand was ranked third in the 2024 Re-weighted Range Voting or “RRV” process by Berkeley’s City Council² and is currently indicated as 95% complete and marked for removal in the 2025 RRV process.³

On January 24, 2024, RFP *Specification No. 24-11650-C for Lorin & Gilman Parking Benefit District(s) Formation Services* was released and received one responsive bid. City staff reviewed and selected a vendor for the original proposal, but were unable to execute the contract due to a disagreement on boilerplate contract language and terms with the vendor.⁴ Without a qualified second responsive bidder to the \$70,000 proposal, in August 2024 the RFP was repositioned, with a pared back scope for informal bid with the total contract amount lowered to just under \$50,000. With this new approach, the City received three informal proposals from qualified firms on October 31, 2024.

In reviewing the informal proposals, and in consultation with the other city departments, a new direction for supporting both commercial districts in the near term was developed. Based on discussions across staff sections in the late fall of 2024, new information was gleaned from parking studies undertaken by the Public Works Department on parking utilization and meter rates citywide known as ‘passport data’. The data dashboard composed of the passport data details citywide parking utilization and parking rates, and points to the need to more comprehensively study the expansion of *goBerkeley*, the

² Berkeley City Council, [City Council Referral Prioritization Process Using Re-Weighted Range Voting \(RRV\)](#), Item 26 (Page 5), May 14, 2024.

³ Berkeley City Council, *2025 City Council Referral Prioritization Process Using Re-Weighted Range Voting (RRV)*, Item 1 (Page 38), March 11, 2025.

⁴ City of Berkeley, Council Item 5, City Attorney, [Contract: Amira Jackmon Attorney at Law, for Lorin and Gilman Parking Benefit District Formation Services](#), June 6, 2024.

citywide dynamic pricing parking program, rather than develop localized parking benefit districts. In addition, the results of this study which is ongoing, could lead to adjustments in parking rates and the proliferation (or removal) of parking meters in both the Lorin and Gilman areas indicated in the Parking BID formation exercise. A change in meter rates in both or either the Gilman or Lorin could significantly impact any projected parking revenue funds that might be dedicated to the future Parking BIDs. Additionally, the consultants working on developing the passport data dashboard indicated that a parking benefit district in these areas likely would not be “profitable” (that is, provide value to the merchant districts for local site-specific improvements) for 10-15 years. In addition, a parking spot will need to cost at least \$1 per/hour to cover the cost of pay stations and enforcement within a Parking BID’s boundaries. Currently, the meter rates in these areas vary between \$0.50 and \$1.00 per hour.

With this new information, the Parking BID establishment exercise for the Gilman and Lorin districts is premature, given the need to first complete additional curb management studies citywide. At this time, both the Lorin and Gilman districts would benefit more from direct grants to their respective organizations in the near term. That way, the respective merchant organizations may pursue tailored local activities including events, and supplemental clean/green efforts quickly.

After consultation with the business district leadership in both the Lorin and Gilman, and a survey of the current state of the city’s parking revenue funds – and a new understanding of the length of time it might take for a newly established Parking BID to generate revenue for the district (approximately 10-15 years), it is now proposed that the dedicated Parking BID establishment funds be redirected from underwriting Parking BID formation services to direct phased grants to the Lorin and Gilman districts. It is also proposed that the grants will be annual amounts, and phased as follows: \$10,000 each for years one and two, and \$5,000 in year three for a total amount not to exceed \$25,000 per district over three years. Should this recommended resolution be approved by council both district organizations would need to complete the necessary forms to receive their first tranche of funding in FY25.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The original amount budgeted for the Parking BID formation services in both the Lorin and Gilman districts was \$70,000 in FY22. \$50,000 of that funding is still encumbered and would be reallocated and disbursed over three Fiscal Years 2025, 2026, and 2027.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Mayor Adena Ishii
Andrea Bernal

(510) 981-7100
Abernal@berkeleyca.gov

Attachments:

1: Resolution

Exhibit A: Commercial District Direct Grant Funding Application (Sample Form)

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

Redirect Parking Business Improvement District (BID) Formation Funds

WHEREAS, a budget referral to *Establish a Parking Benefits District (PBD) in the Adeline Corridor* was amended in *Supplemental 1* to include the Gilman District and updated to reflect the cost of consulting services for two business districts (adopted March 21, 2021); and

WHEREAS, a referral to the City Manager to *Establish a Framework for Parking Benefits Districts in the Gilman and Lorin Commercial Districts* (adopted January 18, 2022) provided a framework for establishing the parking benefit districts; and

WHEREAS, RFP *Specification No. 24-11650-C for Lorin & Gilman Parking Benefit District(s) Formation Services* (released January 24, 2024) received one responsive bid; and

WHEREAS, the original bidder could not get into contract, so the project scope was pared back and informally re-released for a total contract amount just below \$50,000; and

WHEREAS, and the city received three proposals from qualified firms for the modified scope on October 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, at the same time citywide parking revenue studies were undertaken and have indicated that a parking benefit district in these areas will likely not provide value to the merchant districts for local site-specific improvements for 10-15 years; and

WHEREAS, a new direction for supporting both commercial districts in the near term is needed in the form of direct grant funding; and

WHEREAS, grant funding disbursed directly to the Gilman and Lorin commercial districts will support the timely development and implementation of local projects prioritized by district leaders.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager is enabled to reallocate \$50,000 of the dedicated funds for Parking Business Improvement District (BID) formation activities in the Lorin and Gilman commercial districts to grants that will be disbursed directly to the Lorin and Gilman commercial district merchant associations.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the grants will be disbursed in annual amounts; and phased as follows: \$10,000 each for fiscal year 2024/25 and 25/26, and \$5,000 in fiscal year 26/27, for a total amount not to exceed \$25,000 per district over three years.



Capacity Building for Berkeley’s Merchant Associations Grant Application FYs 25, 26, 27

Gilman and Lorin Districts – grants are to provide capacity building totaling \$25,000 (\$10,000 each, in years 1 and 2, \$5,000 each in year 3) for the Gilman and Lorin District merchant associations to support economic development in their respective commercial areas.

Distribution of funds will be contingent upon the following criteria:

1. Establishment of representative community advisory board reflecting the diversity of businesses, agencies, nonprofits and resident stakeholders who function as the leadership entity for fund management;
2. Obtainment of a merchant associations non-profit status; or partnership with an existing entity to enable fiscal sponsorship until nonprofit status is obtained (demonstrated engagement with a ‘fiscal agent’);
3. Ability to deploy funds within in the district boundaries within two years’ time after receipt of funds. Should the organization fail at timely deployment of funds, the funds must be returned to the City of Berkeley.
4. Eligible expenditures include a range of district services and improvements including but not limited to:
 - Organization Capacity Building (website development, board meetings, strategic plan development, board member recruitment)
 - Support for permitting for festivals and outdoor dining & commerce
 - Marketing and media outreach
 - Production and publicity of district events
 - Development and Installation of Placemaking features
 - Streetscape improvements & graffiti removal
 - Banners
 - Outdoor lighting
 - Street furniture
 - Public art
 - Landscaping
 - Wayfinding signs

5. The undersigned agree to the above terms and criteria.

SIGNED: _____ DATE SUBMITTED: _____

DISTRICT NAME (CIRCLE ONE): LORIN GILMAN

SUBMITTED BY: INCLUDE NAME, EMAL & ADDRESS OF SUBMITTING PARTY: _____

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION FORM TO: City Manager c/o Office of Economic Development, 2180 Milvia 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704, odedmailbox@cityofberkeley.info.

1. DISTRICT ORGANIZATION - GOALS & OBJECTIVES

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

2. PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

3. TIMELINE FOR EXPENDITURES

| ACTIVITY | PROJECTED DATE |
|----------|----------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

4. BUDGET – OVERVIEW FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY

| ITEM DESCRIPTION | PRICE | TOTAL |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| TOTAL | | |

5. ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION - Representative community advisory board

| NAME | Organization | Address (including email) |
|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |

| NAME | Organization | Address (including email) |
|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

6. Distribution of funds information: *Complete information of Fiscal Agent*

- o City of Berkeley Vendor Number: _____
- o Payment information/mailling address or indicate "hold check for pick up":



CONSENT CALENDAR

June 17 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Councilmember Terry Taplin, Mayor Adena Ishii, Councilmember Brent Blackaby, and
 Councilmember Mark Humbert

Subject: Fire Facility Revenue Measures

RECOMMENDATION

Refer to the City Manager the assessment of potential 2026 revenue ballot measures to support capital improvements to fire department facilities and return recommendations for council adoption.

POLICY COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

On May 15, 2025, the Budget and Finance Committee adopted the following action: M/S/C (Ishii/Tregub) to forward the item to Council with a positive recommendation. Vote: All Ayes.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Community polling to help set priorities for a bond initiative that will exclusively pay for remodeling or replacement of fire facilities is expected to cost between \$20,000 and \$50,000.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Berkeley Fire Department Facilities Master Plan (FMP) establishes a ten-year timeline to implement critical remodels and replacements of fire facility capital improvements necessary to keep pace with the department's evolving and expanding mission, meet the growing demand for service in the city, and comply with modern building codes and industry standards, and align with best practices. Needed improvements include renovation and expansion (Fire Stations 3, 6, and 7), on-site replacement (Fire Stations 2, 4, and 5), relocation (Fire Station 1, Fire Administration, Fire Training Center), and remodeling (Fire Warehouse).

The 2023 Standards of Coverage and Community Risk Assessment (SOC) indicate that the city has an appropriate number of stations, which need to be maintained to retain this status. Furthermore, the SOC recommends strategic staffing in the downtown core and additional staffing during wildfire weather, both of which are beyond the current capacity of existing stations.



The budgets below represent an “Order of Magnitude Cost Plan,” intended to estimate costs within a broad range rather than the lowest possible amount. These figures are for planning purposes and exclude escalation beyond 2024, property acquisition, and program management costs. They do include construction, equipment, furnishings, design, environmental review, permitting, and related fees. The proposed phasing prioritizes projects with the highest call volumes and staffing needs. Station 1 is slated to begin first as a relocation; once complete, the original facility can serve as temporary housing for future replacements.

| SEQUENCED PROJECTS | | | | INDEPENDENT PROJECTS | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------|
| Design Start | | Rough Order of Magnitude Costs | | Design Start | | Rough Order of Magnitude Costs | | |
| | | LOW x \$ Million | HIGH x \$ Million | | | LOW x \$ Million | HIGH x \$ Million | |
| 2024 | Fire Station 1 Relocation New site on/near San Pablo Ave | \$42 | \$47 | 2023 | New Headquarters Site TBD | \$33 | \$36 | |
| 2026 | Fire Station 2 Replacement Temporary Location - Station 1, 4, 5 | \$51 | \$56 | 2023 | Training Center Phase 1 Renovation Phase 2 Replacement Regional Site TBD | \$81 | \$90 | |
| 2028 | Fire Station 5 Replacement Temporary Location - Station 1, 4, 2 | \$53 | \$58 | 2026 | Fire Station 3 Renovation + Expansion Temporary Location - Station 2, 5 | \$12.0 | \$16 | |
| 2030 | Fire Station 4 Replacement Temporary Location - Station 2, 6 | \$36 | \$41 | 2028 | Fire Station 6 Renovation + Expansion Temporary Location - Trailer on site | \$11.6 | \$15 | |
| | | | | 2030 | Fire Station 7 Renovation + Expansion Temporary Location - TBD | \$10.0 | \$13 | |
| | | | | | | TOTAL Rough Order of Magnitude Project Cost | \$330 | \$372 |

BACKGROUND

The history of Berkeley’s fire service begins in 1877 with the first volunteer hose-and-bucket brigade founded by residents of West Berkeley. Following Berkeley’s incorporation, the Board of Town Trustees recognized Beacon #1 Fire Company as the Volunteer Fire Department. The Town Trustees established the Paid Fire Department on October 1, 1904, and appointed James Keney as Berkeley’s first fire chief. Over the last one hundred and twenty-one years, the Berkeley Fire Department has provided dedicated exemplary service to the community 24 hours a day responding to medical emergencies, fires, hazardous material events, technical rescues, utility emergencies, water rescues, disaster response, active shooter incidents, vehicle



extrications, and other critical and life-threatening events. The cities growing population, increasing density, increasing physical height of structures along with advances in technology have driven an expansion and evolution of the Department's mission which require modern facilities with a footprint of adequate size to sustain operations.

Since 1995, the volume of local calls for service for emergencies has grown from 6,300 to 17,500 calls annually in 2024. There are now spikes of over 300% in the daily average call volume during extreme weather events that necessitate additional surge staffing. Space for these additional employees and emergency response vehicles is required in the city's firehouses. As these extreme weather events increase in frequency, the Department is planning for how to integrate these modifications into its long-term infrastructure plans.

In order to fulfill the modern mission of the fire department and in order to be prepared and to address hazards while adhering to emission standards, apparatus have grown in size including wildland engines, ambulances, off-road vehicles and boats, and other equipment.

Research spanning decades, continents, and more than 80,000 firefighters validates the connection between firefighting and occupational cancer. Cancer is the most dangerous threat to firefighter health and safety today. Firefighters have a 9 percent higher risk of being diagnosed with cancer and a 14 percent higher risk of dying from cancer than the general U.S. population, according to research by the CDC/National Institute for Occupational Health and Safety (NIOSH). This has driven fire station best practices have evolved to update spatial layouts to include dedicated turnout and decontamination rooms, dedicated fitness rooms, airlock separation between apparatus bays and living quarters, and reorganized circulation, to minimize exposure to carcinogens.

In order to fulfill commitments to reduce carbon emissions and promote the health of firefighters and the community at large, the City of Berkeley and the Berkeley Fire Department are moving to electrify stations and apparatus. The process of electrifying fire stations is expensive, and staff has determined that the investment that would be required should be deferred until the fire stations undergo needed remodels, rebuilds or relocation. To invest in these upgrades prior to these known and impending actions was not seen as fiscally responsible when the analysis was completed.



To accommodate the needs of our existing diverse and inclusive workforce, and to create spaces that welcome higher percentages of under-represented groups, the Department calls for increased privacy and accessibility in stations via gender-neutral restrooms, single occupancy bedrooms, and dedicated offices for supervisors.

The majority of the city's fire stations were built in the 1960s, receiving seismic upgrades in the 1990s while the Training Facility was built in 1996, the Public Safety Building in 2000, and Station 7 in 2006. Despite having undergone some degree of modification since construction, most fire stations currently lack the specifications to properly house modern apparatus, equipment, and cannot absorb additional units and new staff, to meet current policy, codes, and health, safety, and inclusion standards. Many stations also contain outdated features, hinder alignment with best practices for health and the environment.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no immediate impacts from conducting polling, however, if a tax measure was successful and this work occurred it would allow for electrification of the Department's fleet in alignment with the City's long-term goals outlined in the Municipal Fleet Electrification Plan. According to current policy, any new construction in Berkeley is required to be all electric. Going all-electric for buildings and the fleet will require significant revisions to the site power supply including:

- Changing the type of power entering the building (from single to three-phase in most instances)
- Increasing the electrical service to 800 or 1200 amps
- Installing solar arrays and energy storage systems

This move improves health and safety at stations and addresses environmental considerations by:

- Improving indoor air quality by eliminating natural gas (for heating and cooking) in the buildings
- Decreasing fossil fuel reliance and carbon pollution by providing electric charging stations for fire department vehicles and apparatus, and staff's personal electric vehicles
- Employing clean energy sources while the power grid is up and during emergencies when it is down.



RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Renovation, replacement, and relocation of stations and facilities are required to align the Department with best practices, address modern needs, and keep up with operational demands. Furthermore, the city's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan indicates that the city is vulnerable to earthquake, wildland-urban interface fire, extreme heat, events, and assesses the likelihood of each to be high and the impacts of each risk to be severe. Additionally, daily calls for service and the response-needs of the city continue to grow.

Financing capital improvements to city facilities pursuant to the Fire Department Master Plan, both furthers the modernization of Berkeley's Fire service and progress towards addressing the city's unfunded liabilities related to deterred infrastructure maintenance thus advancing City of Berkeley Strategic Plan goes to *create a resilient, safe, connected and prepared city, and provide state-of-the-art-well-maintained infrastructure, amenities, and facilities.*

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

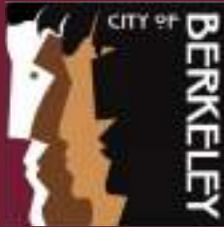
Waiting to pursue revenue measures in subsequent cycles, seeking to use General Fund dollars, and inaction were all considered but the current recommendation was ultimately decided.

CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Taplin
Council District 2
510-981-7120

Attachments:

1. Fire Department Master Plan
2. Standards of Coverage



CITY OF BERKELEY

BERKELEY FIRE DEPARTMENT MASTER PLAN

VOLUME I

DRAFT MAY 08, 2023



SIEGEL & STRAIN Architects |

 **MARY MCGRATH | ARCHITECTS**



TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIRE STATION NO. 1

- Project Description & Location map 1
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 2 - 4
- Component Diagrams 5 - 16
- Site and Floor Layout Diagrams 17 - 21

FIRE STATION NO. 2

- Project Description & Location Map 22
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 23 - 26
- Component Diagrams 27 - 41
- Site and Floor Layout Diagrams 42 - 45

FIRE STATION NO. 3

- Project Description & Location Map 46
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 47 - 50
- Component Diagrams 51 - 62
- Site and Floor Layout Diagrams 63 - 64

FIRE STATION NO. 4

- Project Description 65
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 66 - 68
- Component Diagrams 69 - 80
- Site and Floor Layout Diagrams 81 - 82



TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIRE STATION NO. 5

- Project Description & Location Map 83
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 84 - 86
- Component Diagrams 87 - 98
- Site and Floor Layout Diagrams 99 - 102

FIRE STATION NO. 6

- Project Description & Location Map 103
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 104 - 106
- Component Diagrams 107 - 118
- Site and Floor Layout Diagrams 119

FIRE STATION NO. 7

- Project Description & Location Map 120
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 121 - 123
- Component Diagrams 124 - 135
- Site and Floor Layout Diagrams 136 - 137

HEADQUARTERS, TRAINING CLASSROOMS & AMBULANCE DEPLOYMENT CENTER

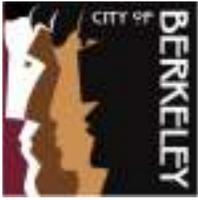
- Project Description & Location Map 138
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 139 - 144
- Component Diagrams 145 - 177

TRAINING CENTER

- Project Description & Location Map 178
- Site Diagram and Plan 179 - 180
- Conceptual Space Needs Outline 181 - 182
- Site and Floor Layout Diagrams 183 - 193



FIRE STATION 1



CITY OF BERKELEY

FIRE HOUSE NO. 1

2442 EIGHTH STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94710

DRAFT

MAY 08, 2023

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

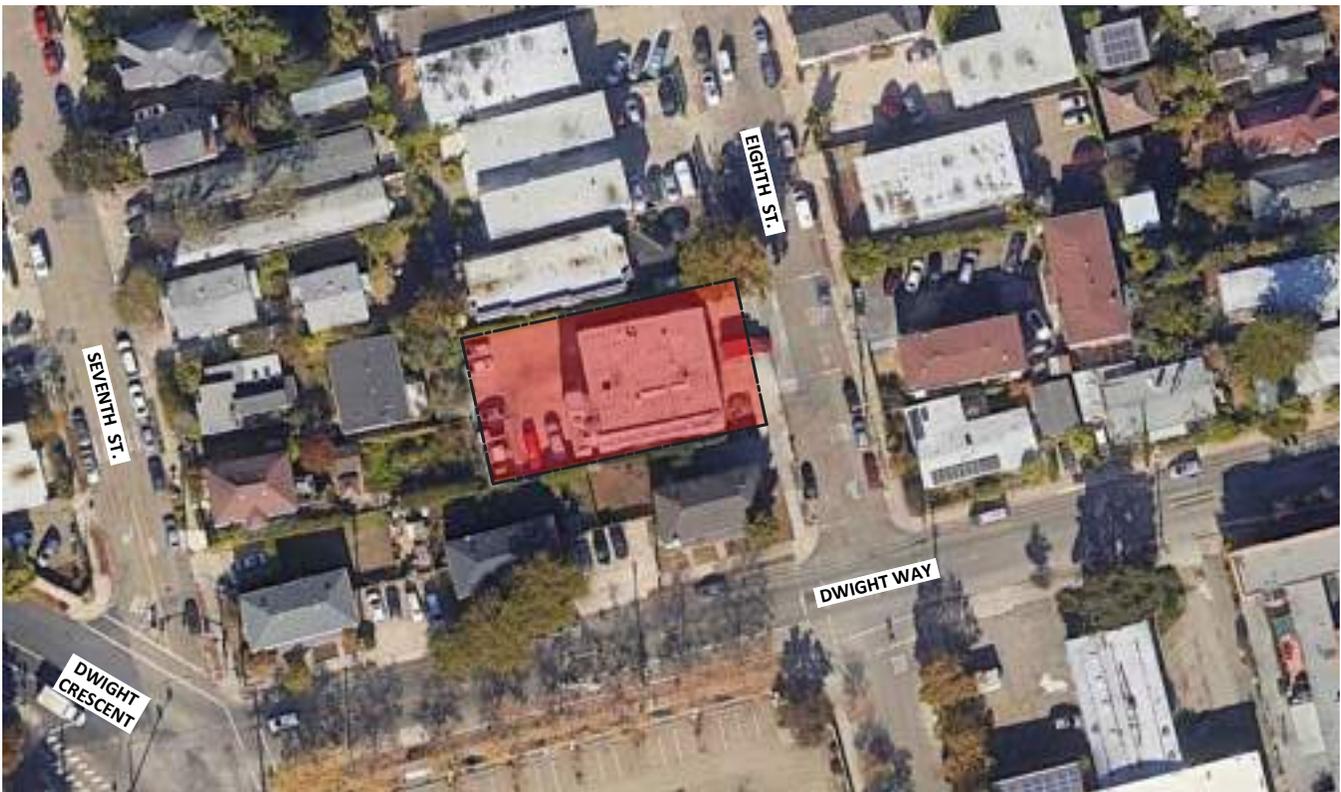
The existing Fire House No. 1 is 5,410 SF and was originally designed in 1966 to provide operational space and living quarters for three personnel. The facility was seismically retrofitted in the 1990's and renovated in 2015 to provide accessible and private restrooms. The fire station currently houses 6 personnel per shift and houses Engine 1(3), Medic 1 (2) and Medic Trainee (1). This station personnel is anticipated to grow through the addition of a future ambulance or mobile integrated paramedic and a Battalion Chief. The staffing will increase to 12 personnel per shift.

Four options were evaluated. They include:

1. Renovation and expansion with 15,700 Total Square feet and all parking met. Purchase three adjacent properties.
2. Replace station with a new 15,700 SF station on the existing site with surface parking. Purchase three adjacent properties.
3. Replace station with a new 15,700 SF station on the existing site with a 12,810 SF subterranean parking garage. Purchase three adjacent properties.
4. Replace station with a new 15,700 SF Station on a new site that allows surface parking.
(Recommended)

The renovation or replacement on the existing site is not desirable at this location because it would require the removal of three apartment buildings. The recommended option for this location is to purchase a new property which is not deep into a residential neighborhood but in the general area.

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option 4 is \$42-47M; not including the property purchased and escalation beyond 2024.



Fire House No. 1**Engine 1, Medic 1 and Community Medic/MIP or Ambulance, Future Battalion Chief****2442 Eighth Street****CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE**

| Fire House Company Make-up - Staffing Per shift | Current | Future |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| Engine 1 - Captain, Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Medic 1 (Ambulance) - Medic, EMT | 2 | 2 |
| Community Medic (or MIP or Ambulance) - Medic, EMT | 0 | 2 |
| Future Battalion Chief | 0 | 1 |
| Medic Trainee | 1 | 2 |
| Ambulance - Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CURRENT AND PLANNED STAFFING: | 6 | 11 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Firefighter Parking | 22 firefighter parking spaces, secure and separate from public parking | 4,800 | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Visitor Parking | One regular and one ADA adjacent to entrance, shared with other public parking areas. | 600 | 10' x 20 |
| | Apparatus Washing Area | Adjacent to hydrant for refill and testing; locate at rear of App. Bays; provide clarifier for run-off | 0 | rear apron |
| | Hose Maintenance Area | Use rear apron area for cleaning hose; roll wet and store on apparatus | 0 | rear apron |
| | Yard Hydrant | Located at rear yard | 0 | rear apron |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Fueling Area | Above Grade Convault System - 1,500 GA | 240 | 12' x 20' |
| | Trash Enclosure | Exterior access for service; space for dumpster and recycling bins, Covered | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Flagpole | Flagpole area with lighting | 25 | 5'x5' |
| | Outdoor Patio or Deck | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Kitchen | 200 | 10'x20' |

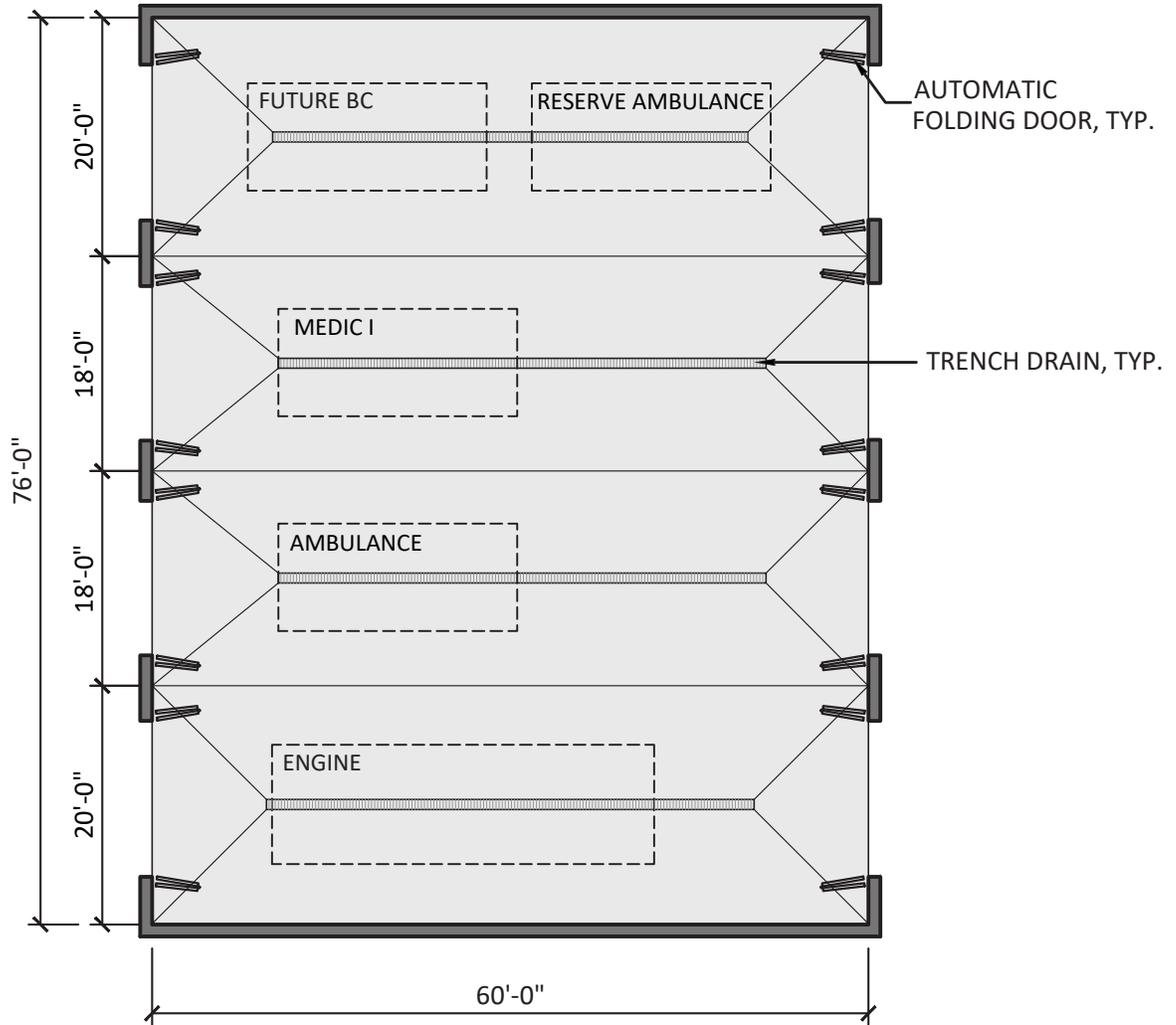
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|--|--|---|----------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT | | | | |
| 1 | Apparatus Bay (Four Drive through Bays) | Engine, Medic 1, Future Ambulance/ MIP and Future BC Vehicle; Future Front line apparatus. Reserve Ambulance Second Line Storage. Systems include tailpipe exhaust, power and air cord drops to each vehicle; electric heating system; night lighting; bi-folding auto-close doors; trench drains | 4,560 | (2) 20' x 60' (2) 18' x 60' |
| 2 | Medical Supply Closet | Heavy Duty Shelving; medical supplies off of apparatus bay. | 24 | 3' x 8' |
| 3 | Clean Up | Clean-up sink, shelving, Alcove in bay. | 18 | 3' x 6' |
| 4 | Equipment Storage | Yard equipment, bike storage (LEED Requirement), compressor | 96 | 8' x 12' |
| 5 | Turnout Gear Room | Two lockers for each assigned personnel (11 Personnel per day x 3 = 33), 66 locker plus 6 reserve for 72 lockers total. Power at each locker, continuous exhaust fan, floor drain, heavy duty shelving; wildland gear bags. Dirty area in room with Extractor and Dryer, decon shower and hanging area. Part of response return path. | 1,200 | 24' x 50' |
| 6 | Janitor Room | Service sink, mop rack; janitorial supplies; | 48 | 6' x 8' |
| 7 | Work Shop Alcove | Work bench/shop area for vise, peg board, tool storage with large flat work surface, Misc. equipment storage , tool chest, Full height storage cabinet, shop sink and eyewash. | 120 | 4' x 30' |
| 8 | Firefighter Restroom | Fire fighter toilet and sink, off of apparatus bay | 64 | 8' x 8' |
| 9 | Fitness Room | Dedicated Fitness Room | 624 | 26' x 24' |
| Fire House - App Bay/Support Subtotal | | | 6,754 | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES | | | | |
| 10 | Fire House Public Lobby | Lobby with seating; adjacent to the public restroom. Service window separation between Watch Office and lobby. Alcove in Lobby for Blood Pressure and other wellness checks. | 180 | 12' x 15' |
| 11 | Fire House Public Restroom | One All Gender Restroom, accessible, off of Lobby | 64 | 8'x8' |
| 12 | Watch Office | Workstations for 4-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets (one cabinet per company) copy machine and office supply storage, book shelving; conference function | 238 | 14' x 17' |
| 13 | Private Office (Engine Captain and Senior Medic) | Workstation for 2-persons; provide space for (2-six drawer) lateral file cabinets. | 120 | 10' x 12' |
| 14 | Battalion Chiefs Office - Future | Workstation for 3-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets, Meeting table for four | 288 | 18' x 16' |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 890 | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|---|---|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS | | | | |
| 15 | Kitchen | 3-refrigerators; 3-shift pantries; 1-house pantry and refrigerator; 2-dishwashers; electric induction range/oven with hood; large microwave; large, 12" deep sink with disposer; prep sink at island; trash and recycling areas; coffer service area; open to Dining Area | 378 | 18' x 21' |
| 16 | Dining Area | Seating for 12 persons; wall-mounted TV; open to kitchen; open to Day Room | 252 | 12' x 21' |
| 17 | Day Room | Seating for 11 with recliner chairs; entertainment center and book shelving; Open to Dining, one work station along wall. | 720 | 30' x 24' |
| 18 | Laundry Room | Service sink; countertop; janitorial supplies; mop rack, Washer/Dryer | 140 | 10' x 14' |
| 19 | Firefighter/Intern Bedrooms | 9-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed with lockers outside door. | 689 | 8'-6" X 9' (9) |
| 20 | Firefighter Bathroom ADA | 1 accessible restroom with shower, sink, toilet | 81 | 9' x 9' |
| 21 | Firefighter Bathrooms | 5 restrooms with shower, sink, toilet | 256 | 8' x 8' (5) |
| 22 | Captain Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 1-separate bedroom containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed. Accessible in-suite bathroom. | 250 | 10' x 16' 10' x 9' 10' x 5' |
| 23 | BC Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 1-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed. One with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 250 | 10' x 11' 9' x 10' 5'x10' (2) |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 3,016 | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------------|--------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION | | | | |
| 24 | Mechanical Room | HVAC equipment; hot water heater; fire sprinkler riser | 108 | 9' x 12' |
| 25 | Electrical Room | Main service panel, fire alarm panel; sub panels | 108 | 9' X 12' |
| 26 | Communications Room | Telephone service racks, alert response system hub, data server hub, radio equipment; security system | 140 | 10' x 14' |
| 27 | Stairs | (2x) for each level. Two stairways from the second floor for exiting | 576 | 18' x 8' |
| 28 | Fire House Elevator | Elevator and machine room | 240 | 8' x 10' (3) |
| Utility Support/ Vertical Circulation Subtotal | | | 1,172 | |

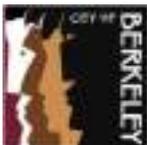
| Engine 1, Medic 1, Community Medic, Future Battalion Chief, Reserve Ambulance: Summary | | Program | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| | Fire House - App Bay/Bay Support Subtotal | 6,754 | |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | 890 | |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | 3,016 | |
| | Utility Support/Vertical Circulation Subtotal | 1,172 | |
| | | | |
| | BUILDING SUBTOTAL (SF) | 11,832 | |
| | Circulation at 30% | 3,549 | |
| Engine 1, Medic 1, Community Medic, Future BC, Reserve Ambulance: GRAND TOTAL (SF) | | 15,381 | |

FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



1. APPARATUS BAY - 4 DRIVE-THROUGH BAYS (4,560 S.F.)

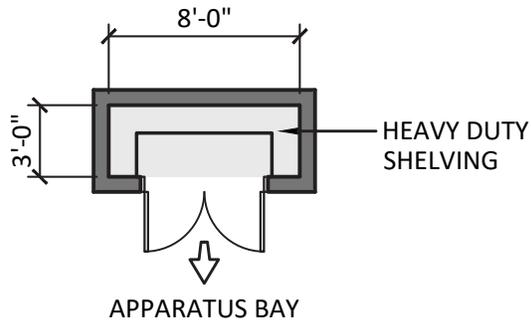
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 1
 ENGINE I, MEDIC I AND COMMUNITY MEDIC OR
 MIP OR AMBULANCE

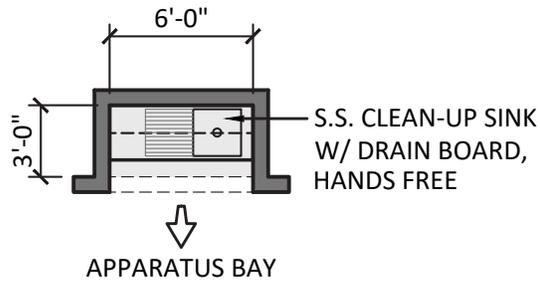


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



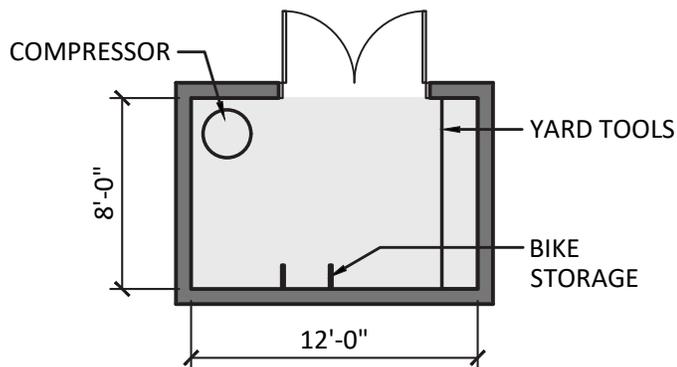
2. MEDICAL SUPPLY CLOSET (24 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



3. CLEAN-UP (18 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

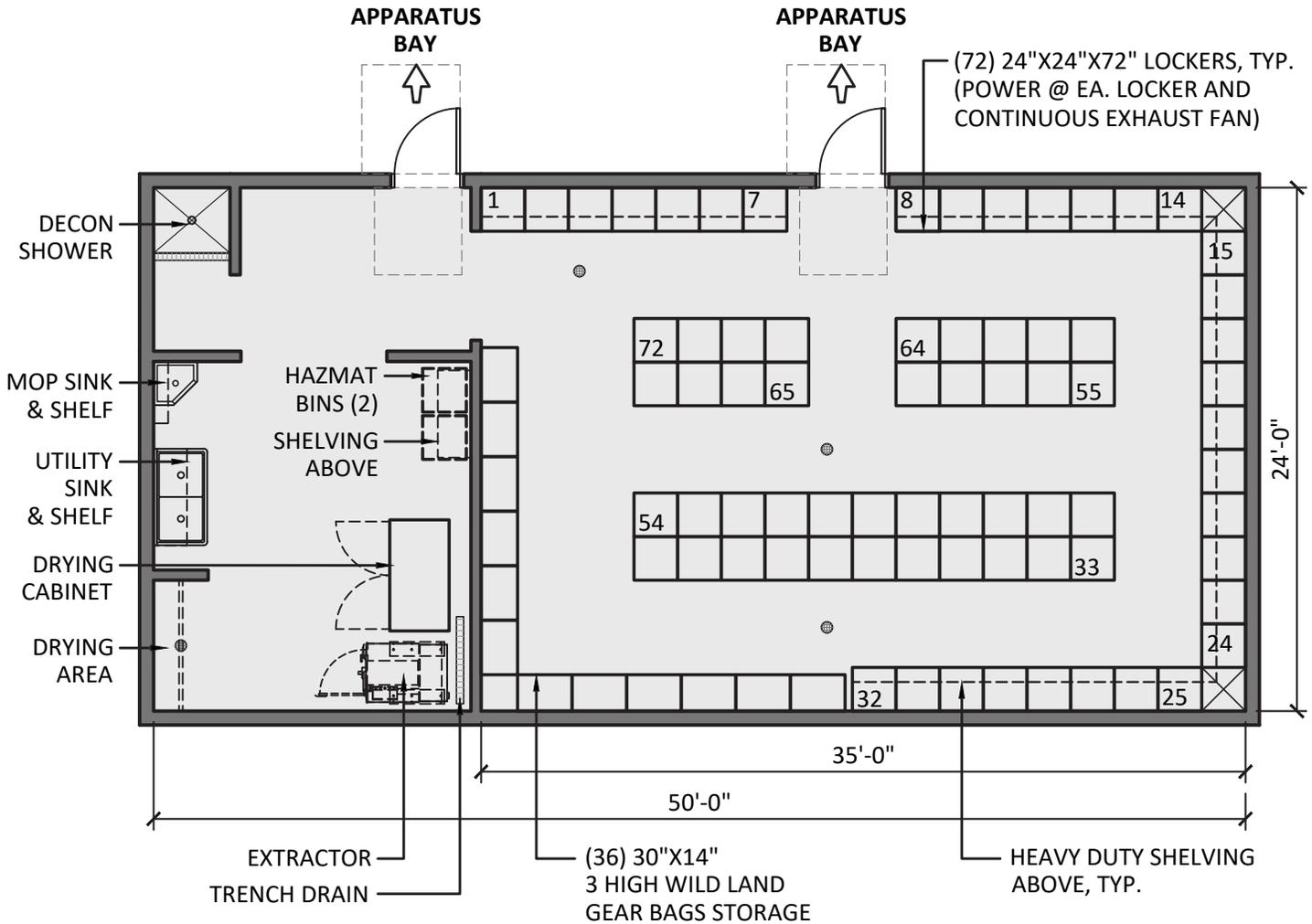


4. EQUIPMENT STORAGE (96 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

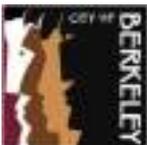


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT

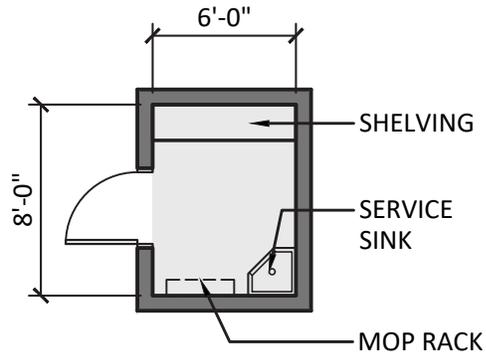


5. TURNOUT GEAR ROOM (1,200 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

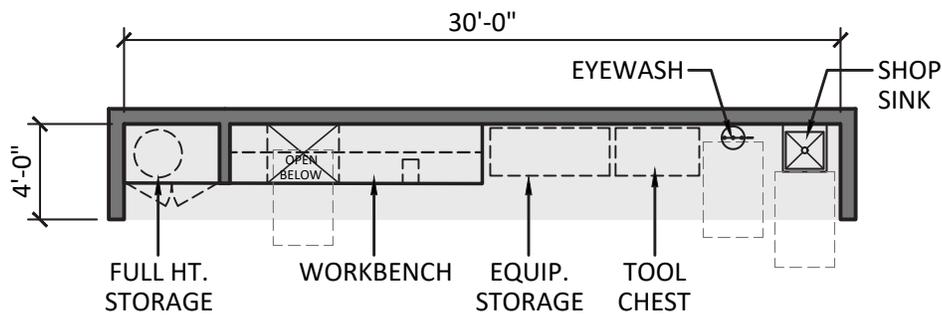


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



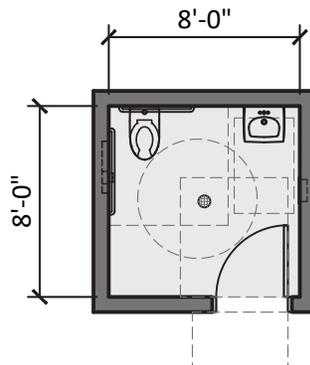
6. JANITOR ROOM (48 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



7. WORKSHOP ALCOVE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

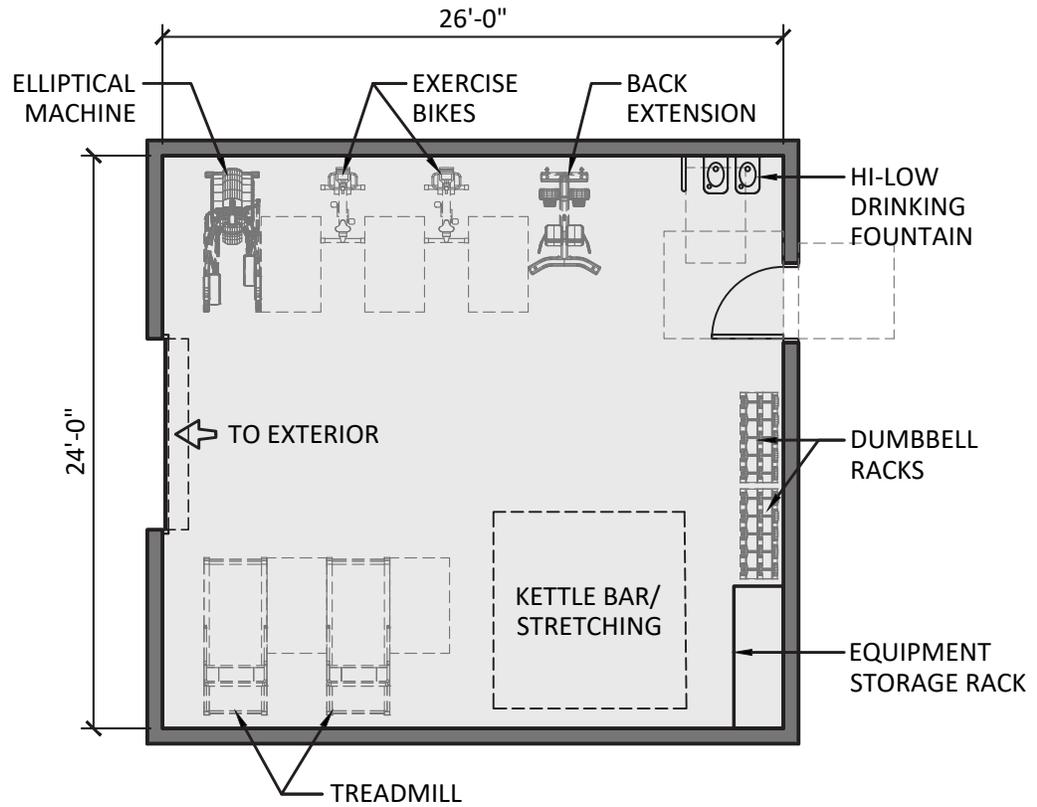


8. FIREFIGHTER RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

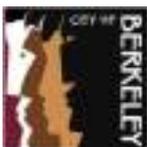


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



9. FITNESS ROOM (624 S.F.)

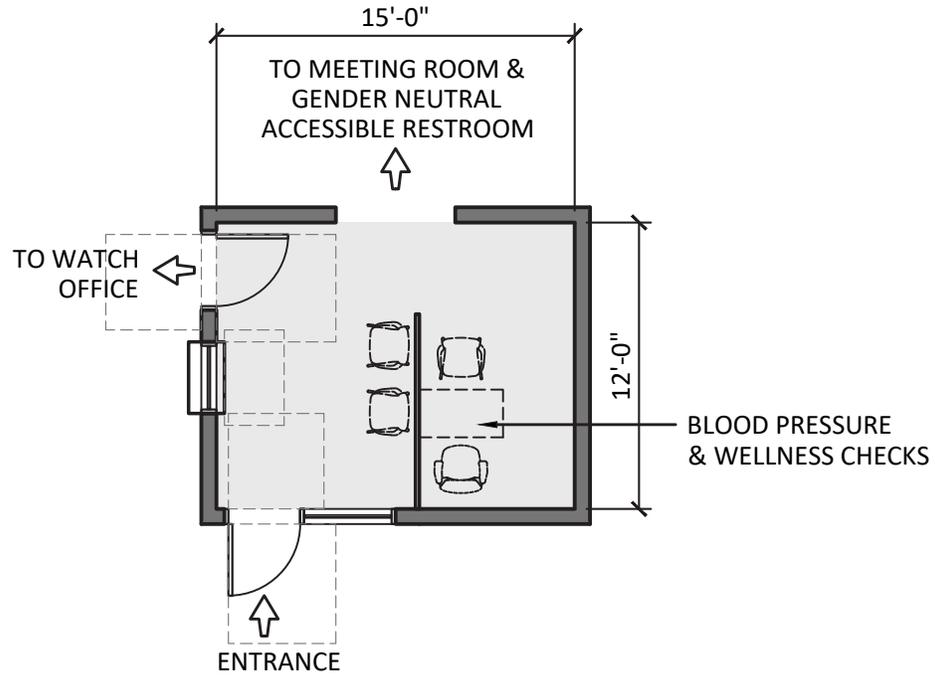
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 1
 ENGINE I, MEDIC I AND COMMUNITY MEDIC OR
 MIP OR AMBULANCE

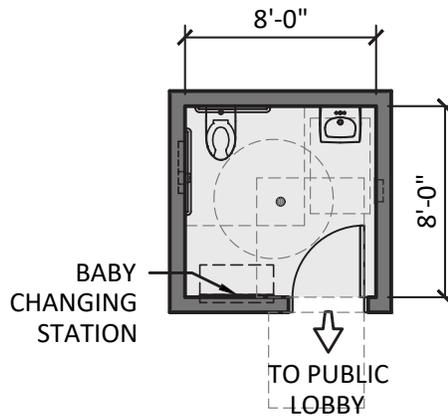


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



10. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC LOBBY (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

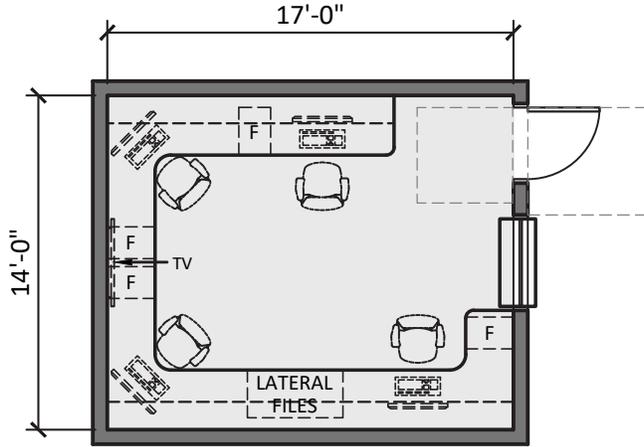


11. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

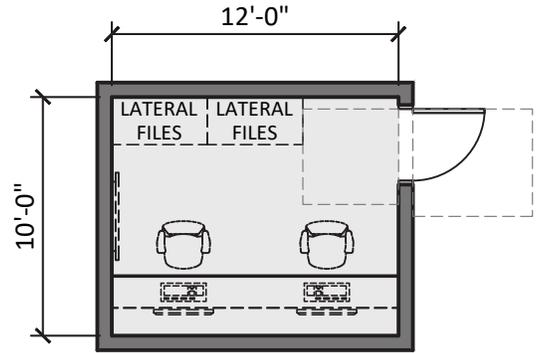


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



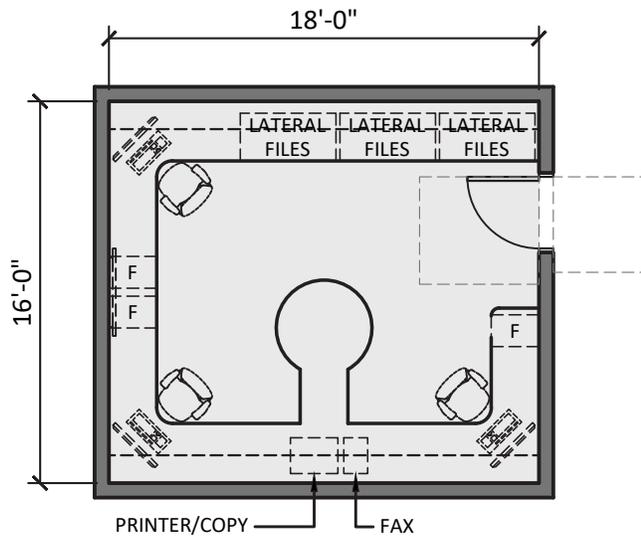
12. WATCH OFFICE (238 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



13. CAPTAIN'S OFFICE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



14. BATTALION CHIEF'S OFFICE-FUTURE (288 S.F.)

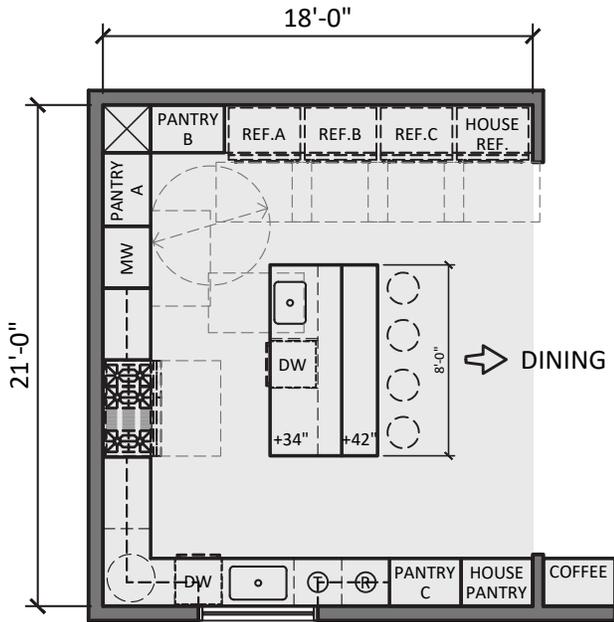
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 1
 ENGINE I, MEDIC I AND COMMUNITY MEDIC OR
 MIP OR AMBULANCE

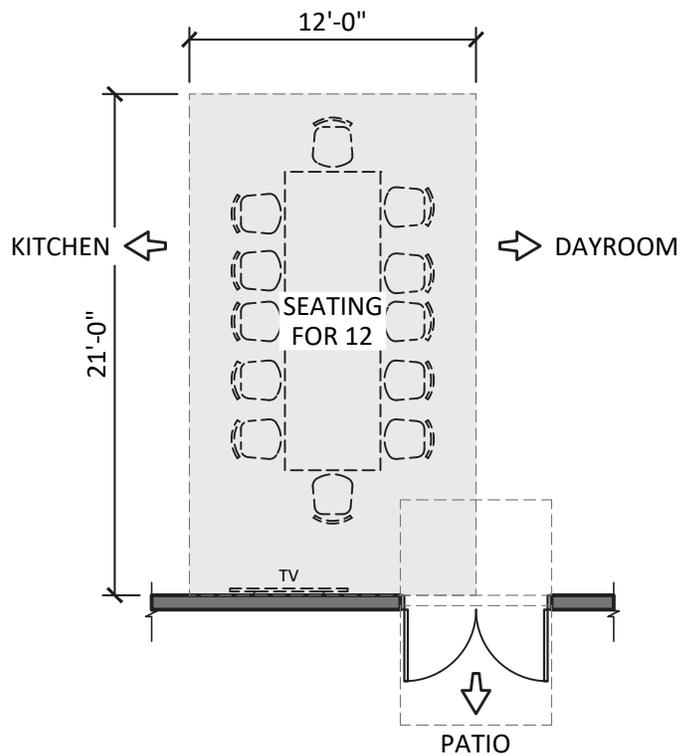


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



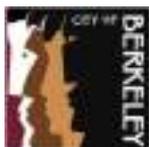
15. KITCHEN (378 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

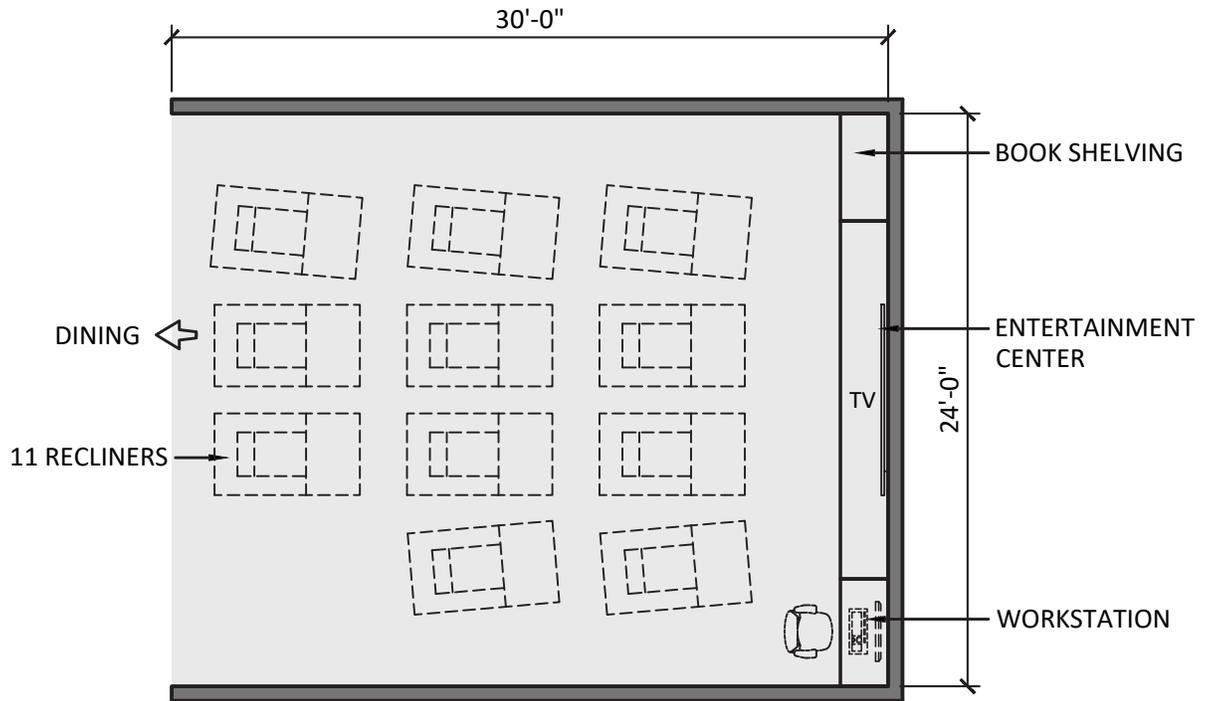


16. DINING AREA (252 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

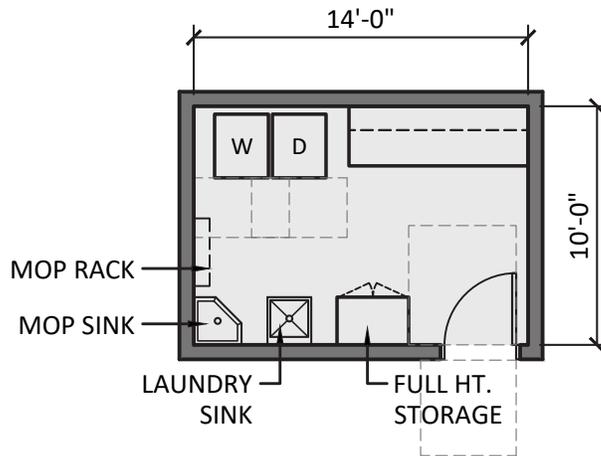


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



17. DAY ROOM (720 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

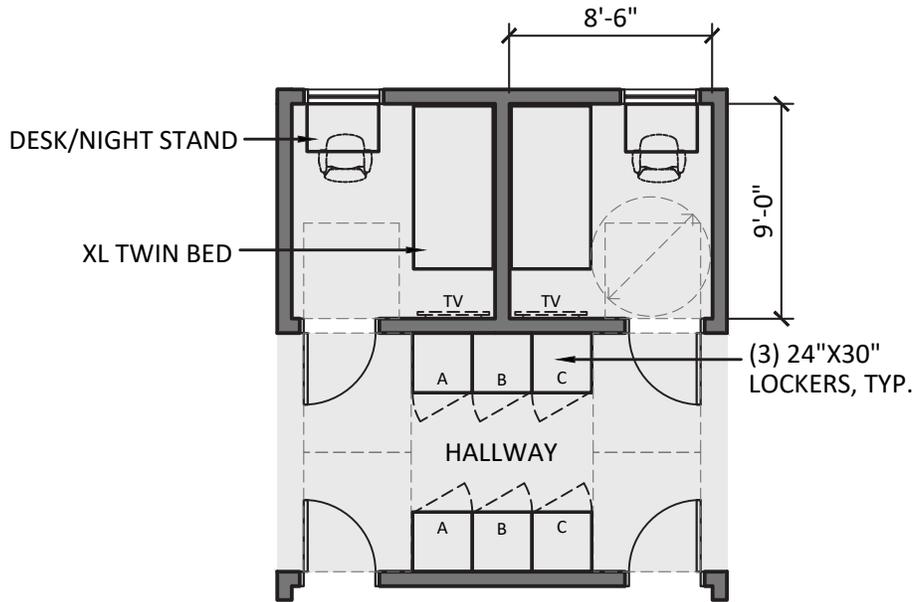


17. LAUNDRY ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

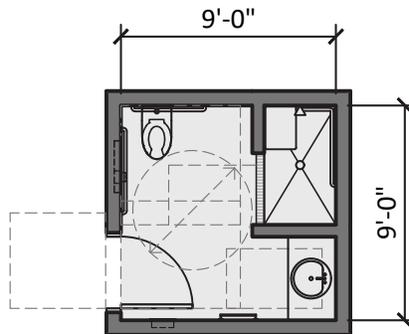


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



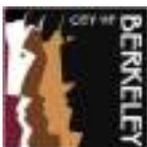
19. FIREFIGHTER/INTERN BEDROOMS - 9 (689 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

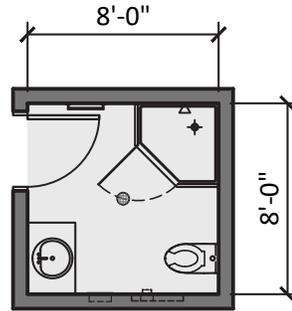


20. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - ADA (81 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

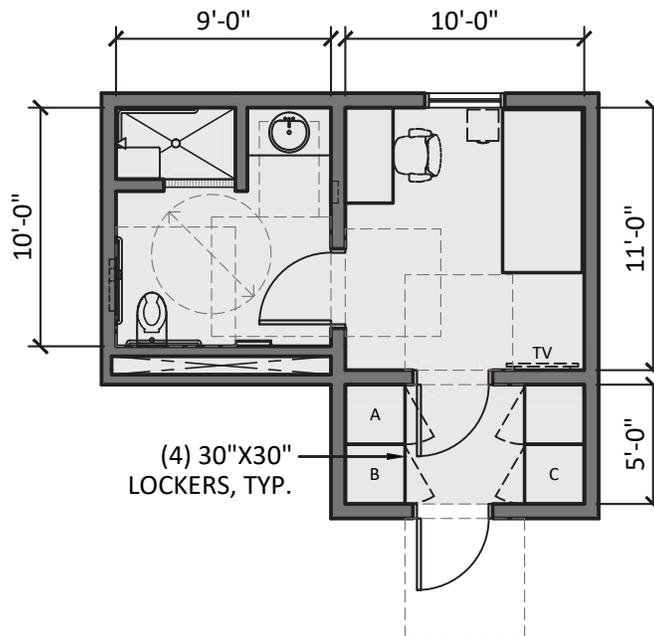


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



21. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - 5 (256 S.F.)

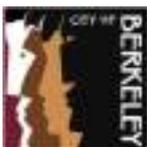
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



22. CAPTAIN BEDROOM, BATHROOM AND WORK AREA, ACCESSIBLE (250 S.F.)

23. BC BEDROOM, BATHROOM AND WORK AREA, ACCESSIBLE (250 S.F.)

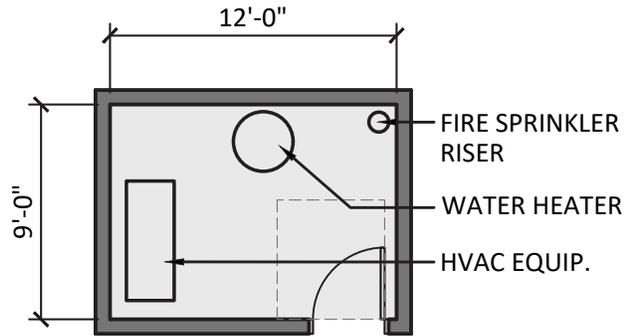
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 1
ENGINE I, MEDIC I AND COMMUNITY MEDIC OR
MIP OR AMBULANCE

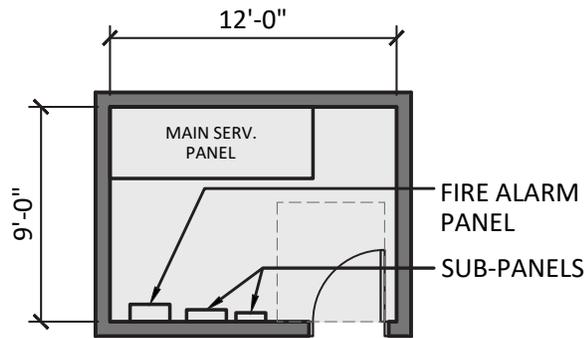


FIRE HOUSE - UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION



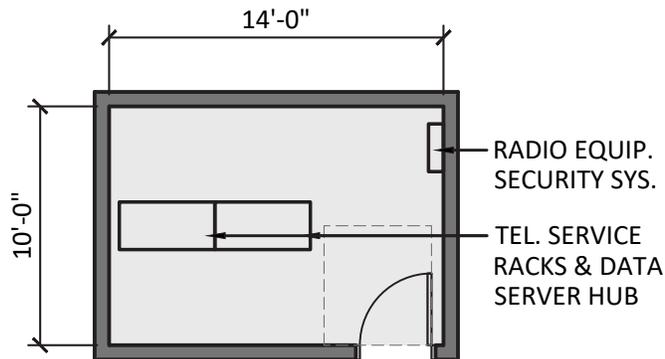
24. MECHANICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



25. ELECTRICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



26. COMMUNICATIONS ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"





FIRE STATION NO. 1

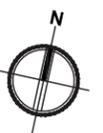
| | |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| (E) LOT AREA: | 10,125 S.F. |
| 3 ADDITIONAL TOTAL LOT AREA: | 14,035 S.F. |
| (E) BUILDING TOTAL AREA: | 7,474 S.F. |
| (N) TOTAL BLDG. AREA: | 16,333 S.F. |

LEGEND:

- EXISTING BUILDING AREA
- ADDED BUILDING AREA
- RENOVATION AREA

SITE PLAN DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE SERVICE MASTER PLAN
SITE STUDIES

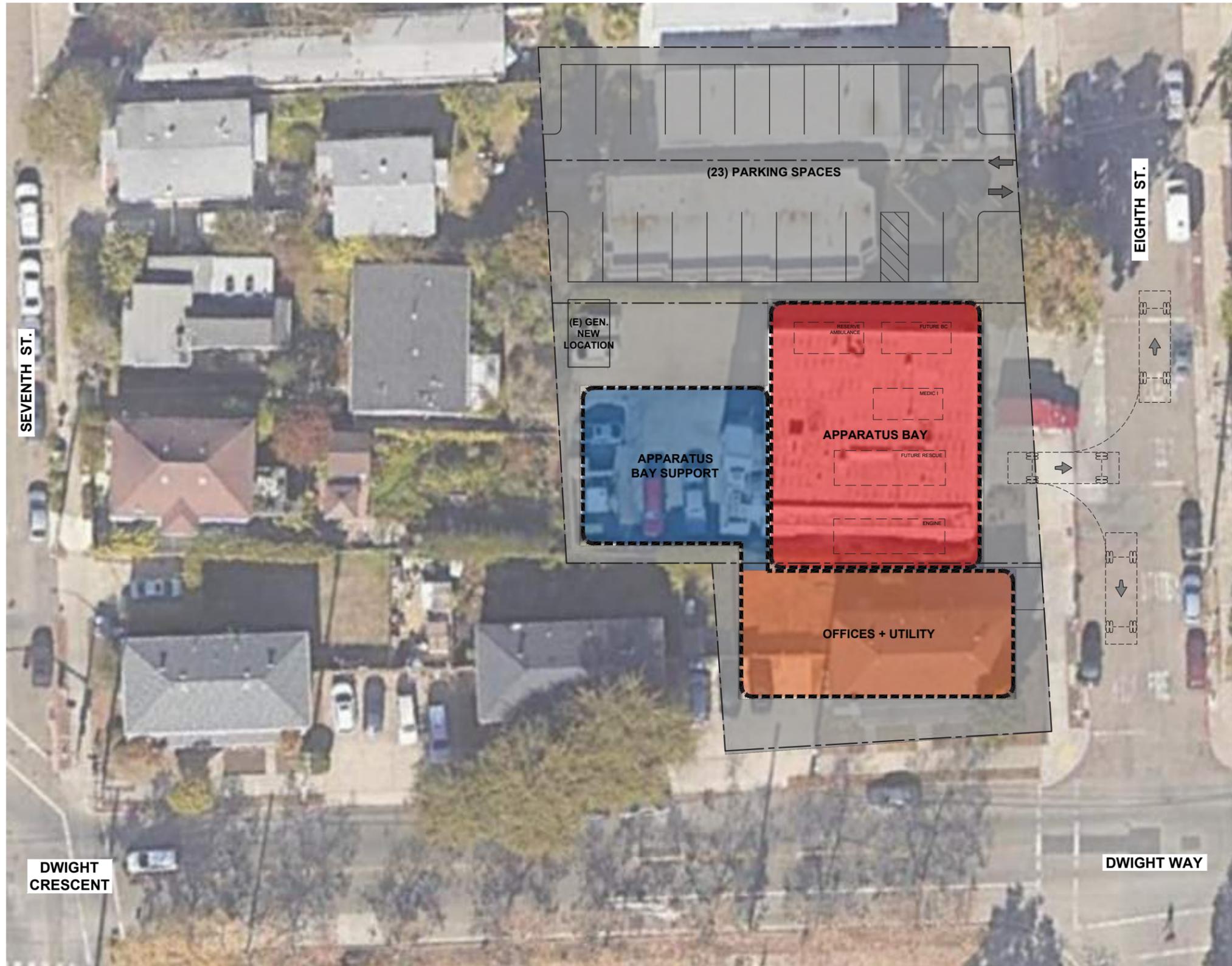
TITLE:

FIRE STATION NO. 1 - SITE PLAN (OPTION 1 - BLDG. RENOVATION & ADDITIONAL AREA)
 2442 EIGHTH STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94710

03.17.2023

SIEGEL & STRAIN Architects
 6201 DOYLE STREET, SUITE B,
 EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
 phone: 510.547.8092 | www.siegelstrain.com

MARY MCGRATH ARCHITECTS
 610 16th STREET, SUITE 219, OAKLAND, CA 94612
 phone: 510.208.9400
 www.marymcgratharchitects.com



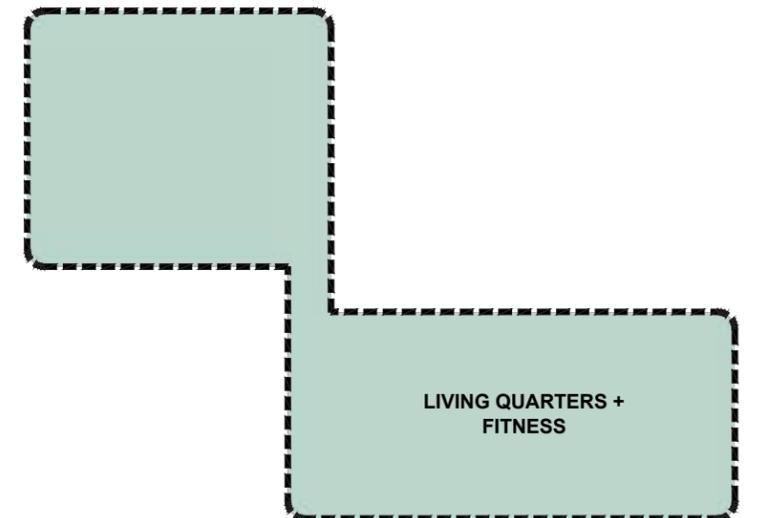
SITE/FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"

FIRE STATION NO. 1

2 STORY BUILDING

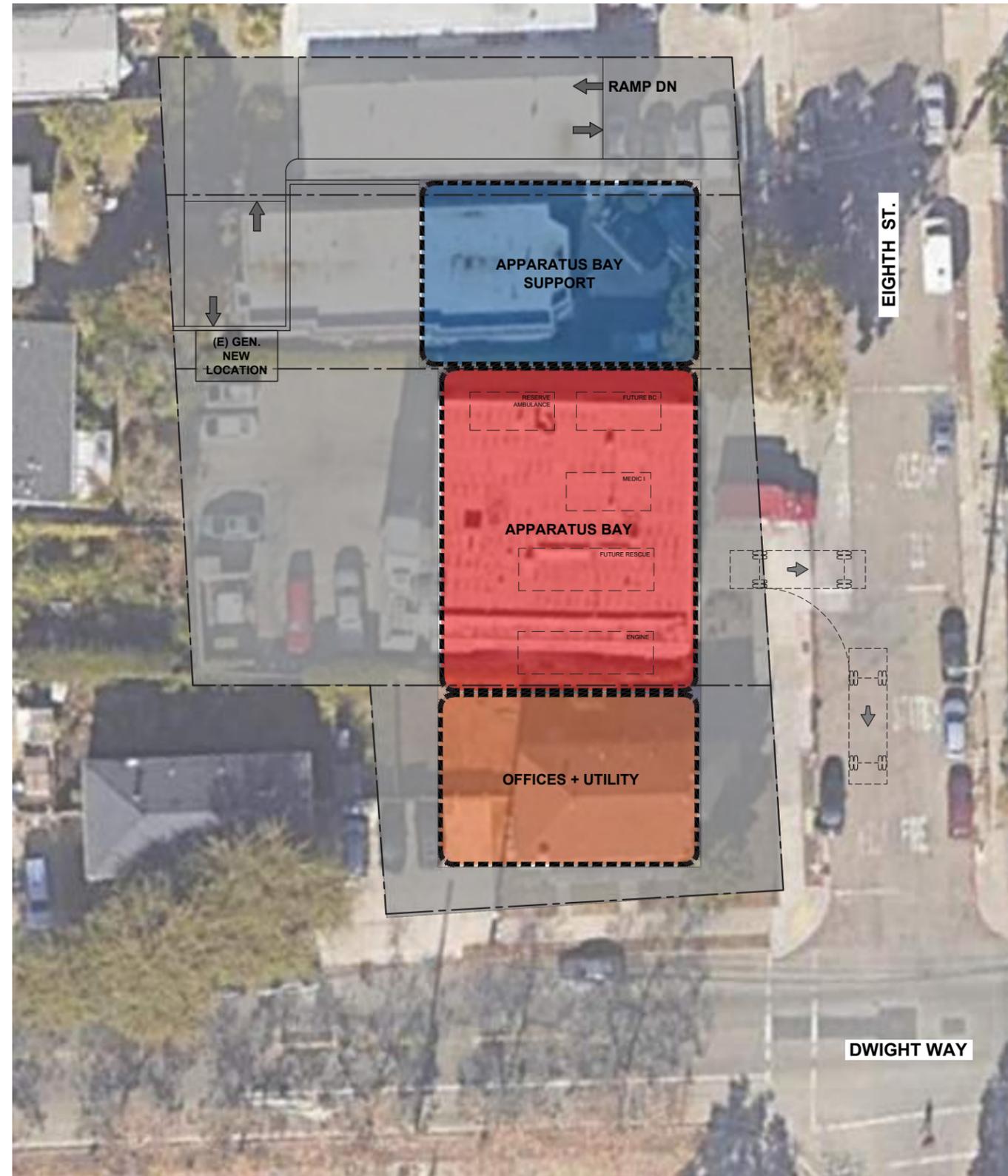
1ST FLOOR BUILDING AREA: 9,786 S.F.
 2ND FLOOR BUILDING AREA: 5,920 S.F.
 TOTAL BUILDING AREA: 15,706 S.F.



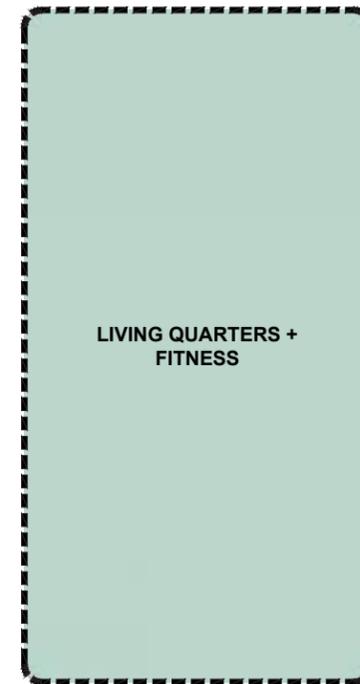
SECOND FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"

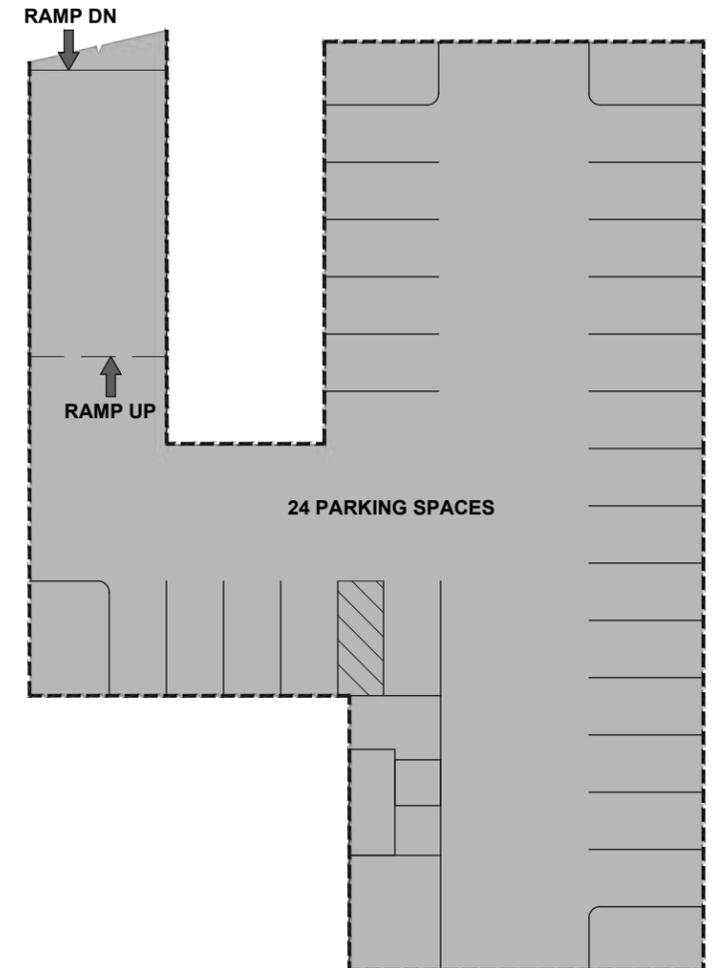




FIRE STATION NO. 1
 2 STORY BUILDING + BASEMENT PARKING
 BASEMENT PARKING AREA: 12,810 S.F.
 1ST FLOOR BUILDING AREA: 9,461 S.F.
 2ND FLOOR BUILDING AREA: 5,920 S.F.
 TOTAL BUILDING AREA: 28,516 S.F.



SECOND FLOOR DIAGRAM
 SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



BASEMENT FLOOR DIAGRAM
 SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"

SITE/FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM
 SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



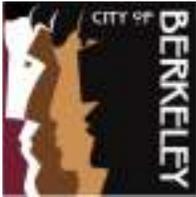
FIRE STATION NO. 1

NEW LOCATION - 15,700 S.F. - 2 STORY BUILDING & PARKING
PURCHASE NEW PROPERTY AND REPLACE STATION





FIRE STATION 2



CITY OF BERKELEY

FIRE HOUSE NO. 2

2029 BERKELEY WAY, BERKELEY, CA 94704

DRAFT

MAY 08, 2023

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

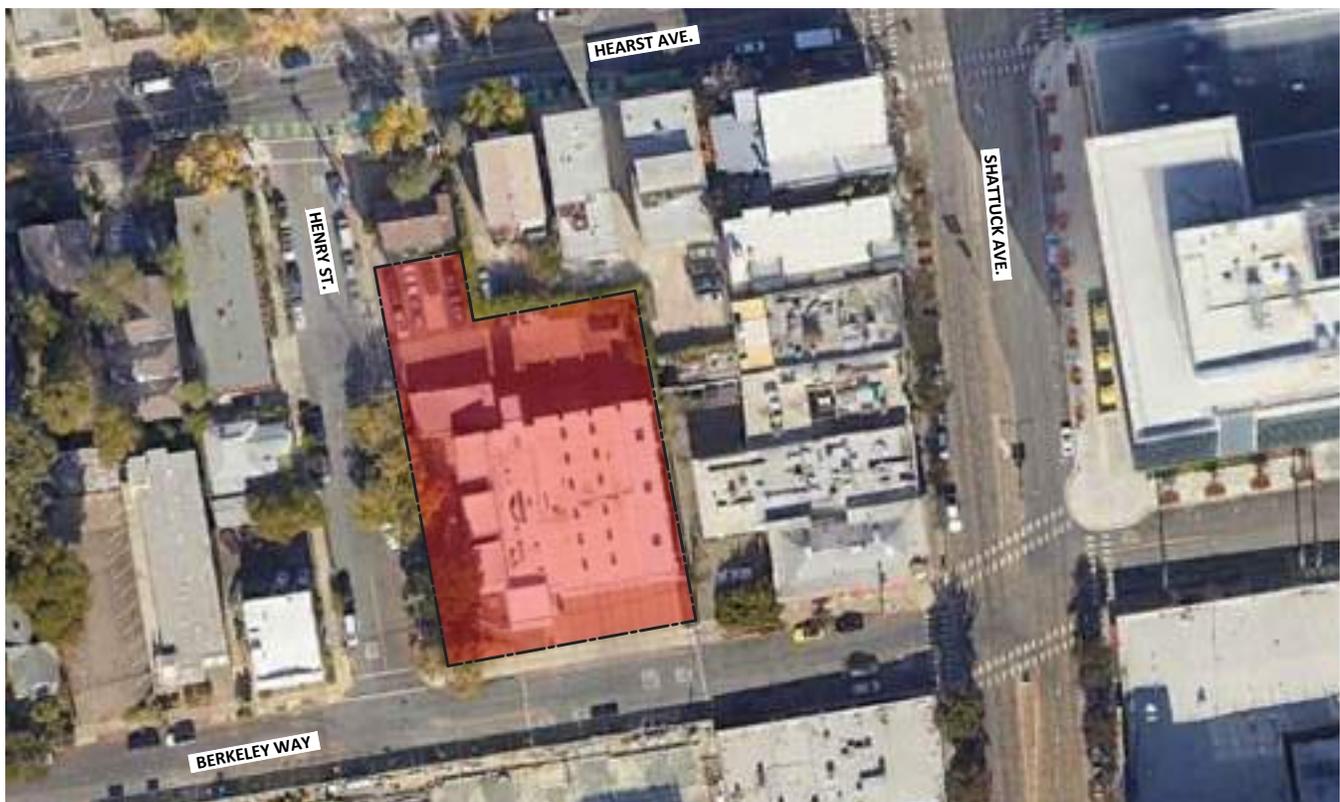
Fire House No. 2 was expanded to 13,598 SF when it was seismically upgraded in 1995. In this expansion the living quarters were modified to provide space for 8 on-duty personnel per shift and a fifth bay was added. The fire station currently houses 11 personnel per shift and Truck 2 (3), Engine 2 (3), Medic 2 (2), Medic Supervisor (1), Battalion Chief (1) and Medic Trainee (1). The staffing will increase to 13 personnel per shift. The firehouse also houses a Type VI wildland unit and the department's Hazardous Material unit, a reserve truck, reserve engine as well as an utility truck. Several of the units can not be housed in the apparatus bays.

Three options were evaluated. They include:

1. Renovation and expansion of the existing station with a 3rd story to provide 21,000 SF of space. Parking requirements are not met with this solution.
2. Replace station on existing site with one level of roof top parking. Parking requirements are not met.
3. Replace station on existing site with 3 story, 21,000 SF station and two levels of rooftop parking. Parking requirements are met with this solution.

The recommended option for this location is Option 3. All program criteria are met.

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option 3 is \$51-56M; not including escalation beyond 2024.



Fire House No. 2 - Battalion Station**Engine 2, Truck 2, Medic 2, Battalion Chief, EMS Chief****2029 Berkeley Way****CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE**

| Fire House Company Make-up - Staffing Per shift | Current | Future |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Truck 2 - Captain , Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Engine 2 - Captain, Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Medic 2 - Medic, EMT | 2 | 2 |
| Battalion Chief - 1 | 1 | 1 |
| EMS Chief -1 | 1 | 1 |
| Medic Trainee | 1 | 1 |
| Type VI 4X4 - Cross Staffed | 0 | 0 |
| Hazardous Materials Unit - Cross Staffed (May be relocated) | 0 | 0 |
| Truck - Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Reserve Ambulance | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CURRENT AND PLANNED STAFFING: | 11 | 13 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Firefighter Parking | 26 firefighter parking spaces, secure and separate from public parking | 5,200 | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Visitor Parking | One regular and one ADA adjacent to entrance, shared with other public parking areas. | 200 | 10' x 20 |
| | Apparatus Washing Area | Adjacent to hydrant for refill and testing; locate at rear of App. Bays; provide clarifier for run-off | 0 | rear apron |
| | Hose Maintenance Area | Use rear apron area for cleaning hose; roll wet and store on apparatus | 0 | rear apron |
| | Yard Hydrant | Located at rear yard | 0 | rear apron |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Fueling Area | Above Grade Convault System - 1,500 GA | 240 | 12' x 20' |
| | Trash Enclosure | Exterior access for service; space for dumpster and recycling bins, Covered | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Flagpole | Flagpole area with lighting | 25 | 5'x5' |
| | Outdoor Patio or Deck | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Kitchen | 200 | 10'x20' |

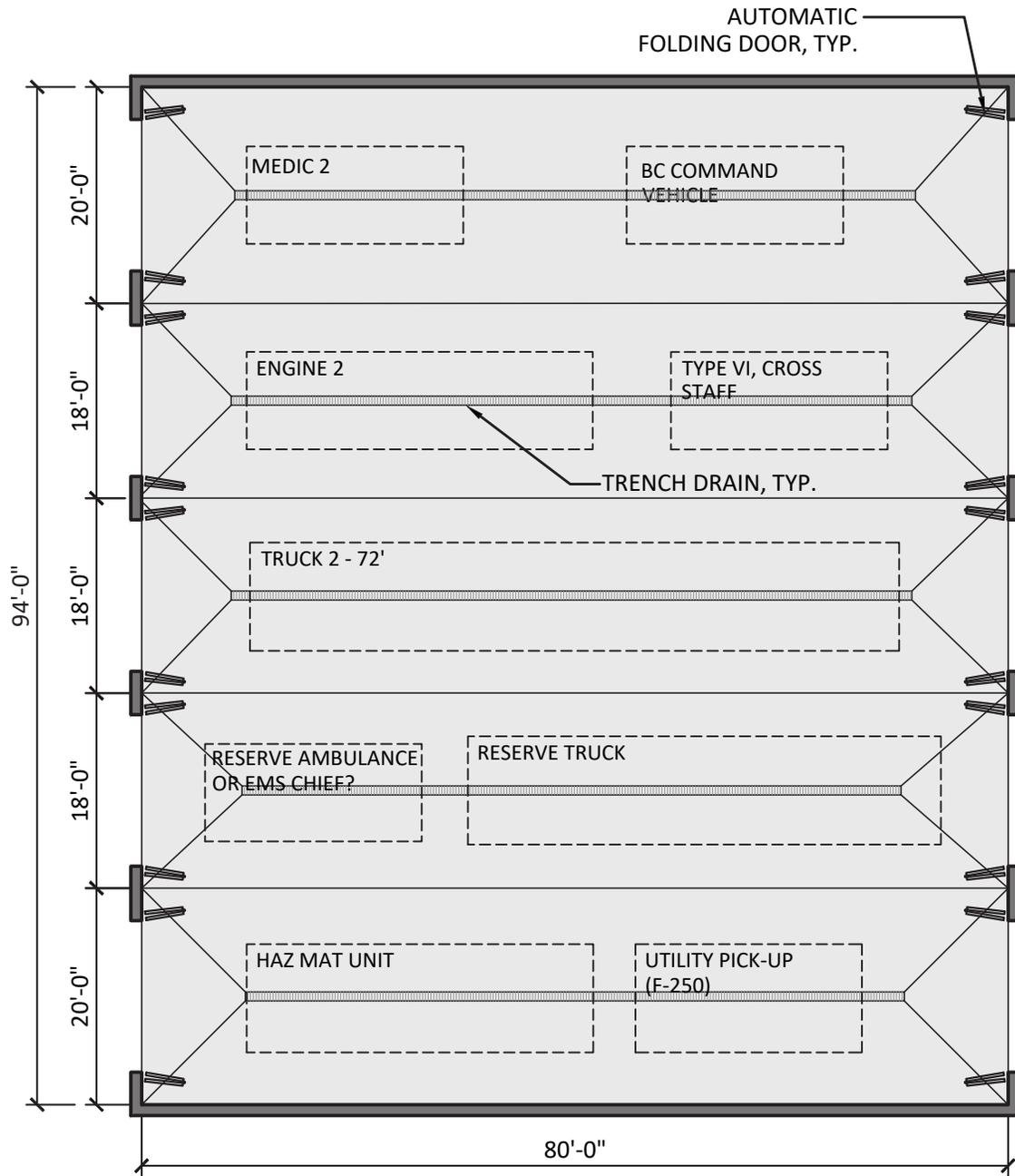
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|--|---|---|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT | | | | |
| 1 | Apparatus Bay (Two Truck drive through bay, five double bays) | Truck 2, Engine 2, Medic 2, BC Unit - Front line apparatus. , EMS Chief Unit, Haz Mat, Type VI Engine, Reserve truck, reserve ambulance, F-250 Utility Truck. Systems include tailpipe exhaust, power and air cord drops to each vehicle; electric heating system; night lighting; bi-folding auto-close doors; trench drains | 7,520 | (2) 20'x 80' (3) 18' x 80' |
| 2 | Medical Supply Closet | Heavy Duty Shelving; medical supplies off of apparatus bay. | 24 | 3' x 8' |
| 3 | Clean Up | Clean-up sink, shelving, Alcove in bay. | 18 | 3' x 6' |
| 4 | Equipment Storage | Yard equipment, bike storage (LEED Requirement), compressor | 96 | 8' x 12' |
| 5 | Turnout Gear Room | Two lockers for each assigned personnel (13 Personnel per day x 3 = 39); Four unassigned for 82 total lockers. Power at each locker, continuous exhaust fan, floor drain, heavy duty shelving; wildland gear bags. Dirty area in room with Extractor and Dryer, decon shower and hanging area. Part of response return path. | 1,200 | 50' x 24' |
| 6 | Janitor Room | Service sink, mop rack; janitorial supplies; | 48 | 6' x 8' |
| 7 | Work Shop Alcove | Work bench/shop area for vise, peg board, tool storage with large flat work surface, Misc. equipment storage , tool chest, Full height storage cabinet, shop sink and eyewash. | 120 | 4' x 30' |
| 8 | Firefighter Restroom | Fire fighter toilet and sink, off of apparatus bay | 64 | 8'x8' |
| 9 | SCBA Air Fill | Four station air fill unit with cascade system, work bench and SCBA tank storage | 160 | 10' x 16' |
| 10 | Oxygen Cascade System and storage | Four Unit Oxygen cascade fill station with medical supply storage, work bench and oxygen tank storage. Explosion Proof room. | 80 | 8' x 10' |
| 11 | Fitness Room | Dedicated Fitness Room | 624 | 26' x 24' |
| Fire House - App Bay/Support Subtotal | | | 9,954 | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|---|---|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES | | | | |
| 12 | Fire House Public Lobby | Lobby with seating; adjacent to the public restroom. Service window separation between Watch Office and lobby. Alcove in Lobby for Blood Pressure and other wellness checks. | 180 | 12' x 15' |
| 13 | Fire House Public Restroom | One All Gender Restroom, accessible, off of Lobby | 64 | 8'x8' |
| 14 | Watch Office | Workstations for 4-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets (one cabinet per company) copy machine and office supply storage, book shelving; conference function | 238 | 14' x 17' |
| 15 | Captains Office (Truck Captain and Engine Captain) | Workstation for 2-persons; provide space for (6) lateral file cabinets. | 120 | 10' x 12' |
| 16 | Battalion Chiefs Office | Workstation for 3-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets, Meeting table for four | 288 | 18' x 16' |
| 17 | EMS Chief Office | Workstation for 3-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets, Meeting table for four | 288 | 18' x 16' |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 1,178 | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS | | | | |
| 18 | Kitchen | 3-refrigerators; 3-shift pantries; 1-house pantry and refrigerator; 2-dishwasher; electric induction range/oven with hood; large microwave; large, 12" deep sink with disposer; prep sink at island; trash and recycling areas; coffee service area; open to Dining Area. | 378 | 18' x 21' |
| 19 | Dining Area | Seating for 14 persons; wall-mounted TV; open to kitchen; open to Day Room | 252 | 12' x 21' |
| 20 | Day Room | Seating for 14 with recliner chairs; entertainment center and book shelving; Open to Dining, one work station along wall. | 720 | 24' x 30' |
| 21 | Laundry Room | Service sink; countertop; janitorial supplies; mop rack, Washer/Dryer | 140 | 10' x 14' |
| 22 | Firefighter Bedroom | 9-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed with lockers outside door. | 689 | 8'-6" x 9' (9) |
| 23 | Firefighter Bathroom ADA | 1 accessible restroom with shower, sink, toilet | 81 | 9' x 9' |
| 24 | Firefighter Bathrooms | 4 restrooms with shower, sink, toilet | 256 | 8' x 8' (4) |
| 25 | Captain Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 2-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed. One with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 500 | 10' x 11' 9' x 10' 5'x10' (2) |
| 26 | BC Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 1-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed. One with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 250 | 10' x 11' 9' x 10' 5'x10' (2) |
| 27 | EMS Chief Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 1-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed. One with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 250 | 10' x 11' 9' x 10' 5'x10' (2) |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 3,516 | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------------|--------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION | | | | |
| 28 | Mechanical Room | HVAC equipment; hot water heater; fire sprinkler riser | 108 | 9' x 12' |
| 29 | Electrical Room | Main service panel, fire alarm panel; sub panels | 108 | 9' X 12' |
| 30 | Communications Room | Telephone service racks, alert response system hub, data server hub, radio equipment; security system | 170 | 10' x 17' |
| 31 | Stairs | (3x) for each level. Three stairways from the second floor for exiting | 864 | 18' x 8' |
| 32 | Fire House Elevator | Elevator and machine room | 240 | 8' x 10' (3) |
| Utility Support/ Vertical Circulation Subtotal | | | 1,490 | |

| Engine 2, Truck 2, Medic 2, Battalion Chief, EMS Chief: Summary | | Program | |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| | Fire House - App Bay/Bay Support Subtotal | 9,954 | |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | 1,178 | |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | 3,516 | |
| | Utility Support/Vertical Circulation Subtotal | 1,490 | |
| | | | |
| | BUILDING SUBTOTAL (SF) | 16,138 | |
| | Circulation at 30% | 4,841 | |
| Engine 2, Truck 2, Medic 2, Battalion Chief, EMS Chief: GRAND TOTAL (SF) | | 20,979 | |

FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



1. APPARATUS BAY - 5 DRIVE-THROUGH BAYS (7,520 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



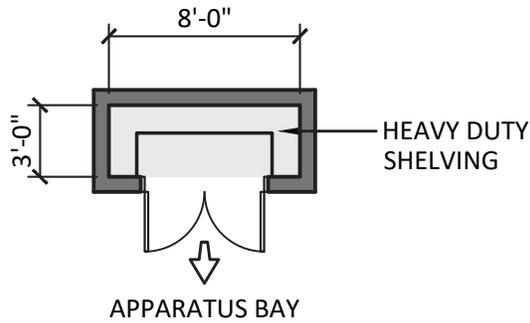
CITY OF BERKELEY

FIRE HOUSE NO. 2

ENGINE II, TRUCK II, MEDIC II, BATTALION CHIEF, EMS CHIEF

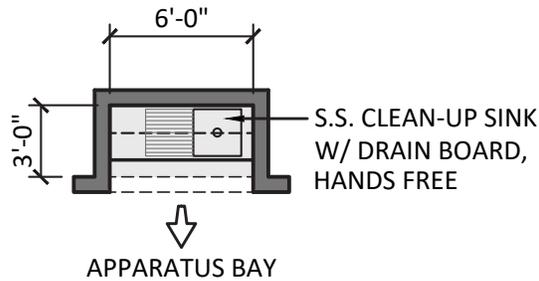


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



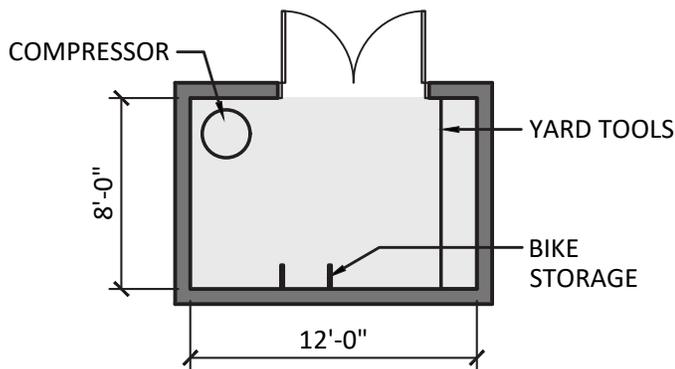
2. MEDICAL SUPPLY CLOSET (24 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



3. CLEAN-UP (18 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



4. EQUIPMENT STORAGE (96 S.F.)

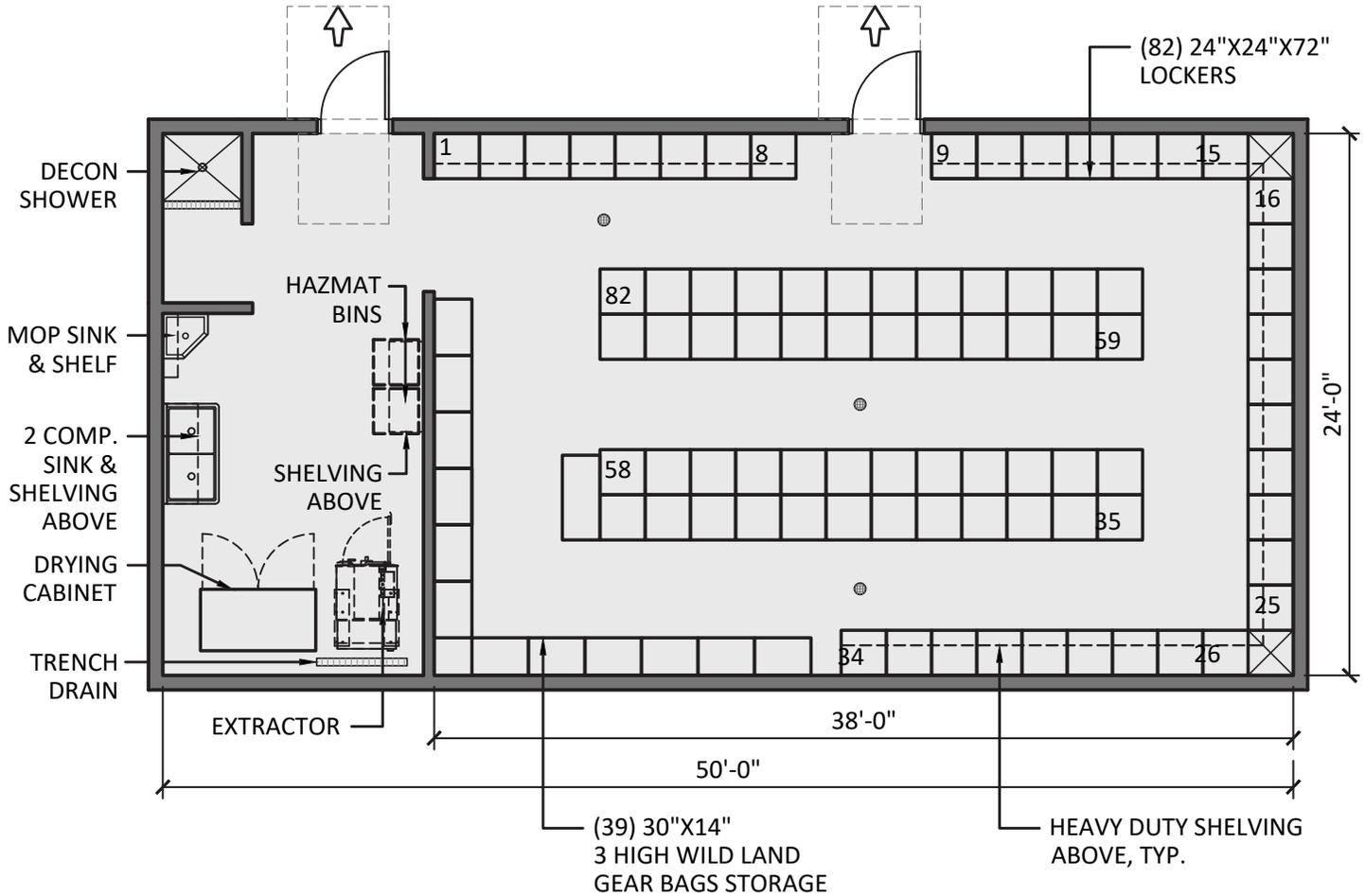
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 2
 ENGINE II, TRUCK II, MEDIC II, BATTALION CHIEF, EMS CHIEF



FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



5. TURNOUT GEAR ROOM (1,200 S.F.)

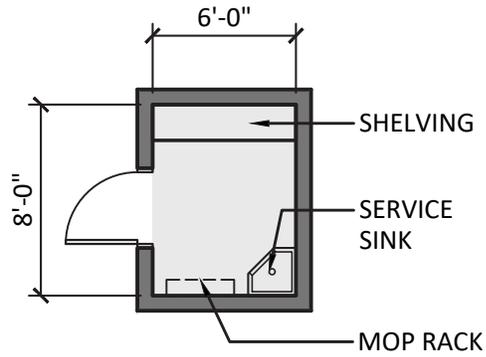
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 2
 ENGINE II, TRUCK II, MEDIC II, BATTALION CHIEF, EMS CHIEF

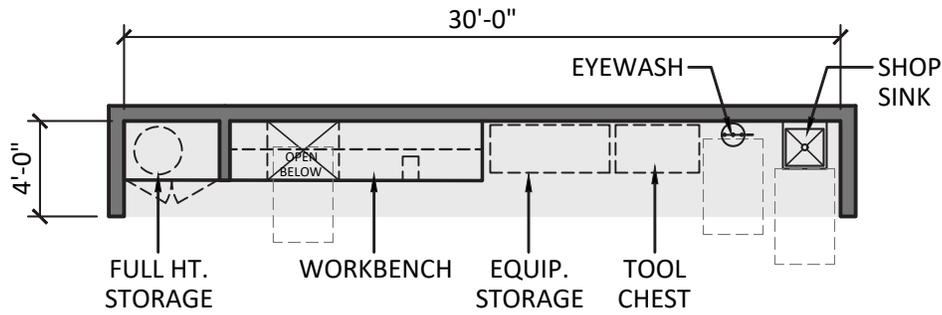


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



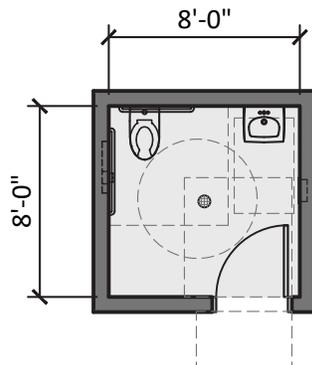
6. JANITOR ROOM (48 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



7. WORKSHOP ALCOVE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

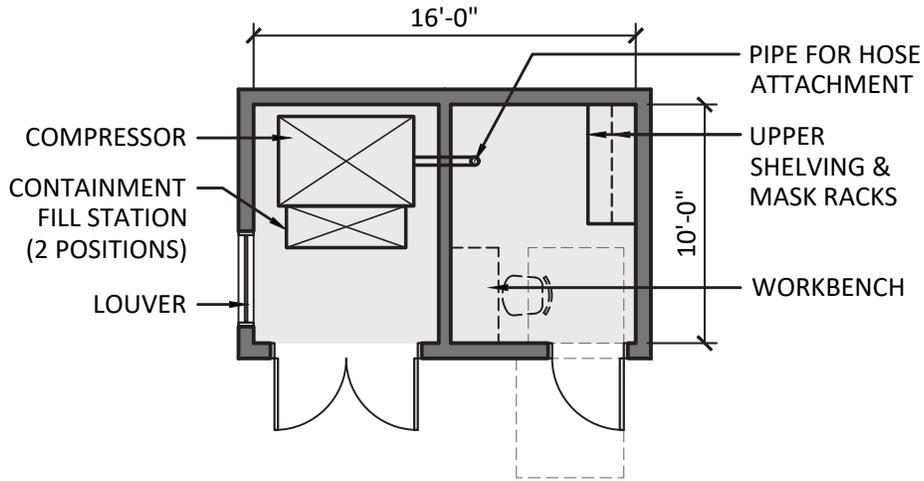


8. FIREFIGHTER RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

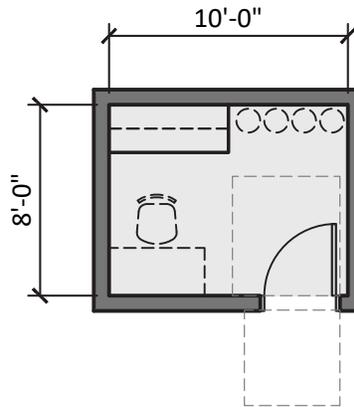


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



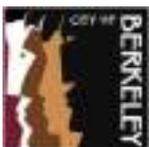
9. SCBA AIR FILL (160 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

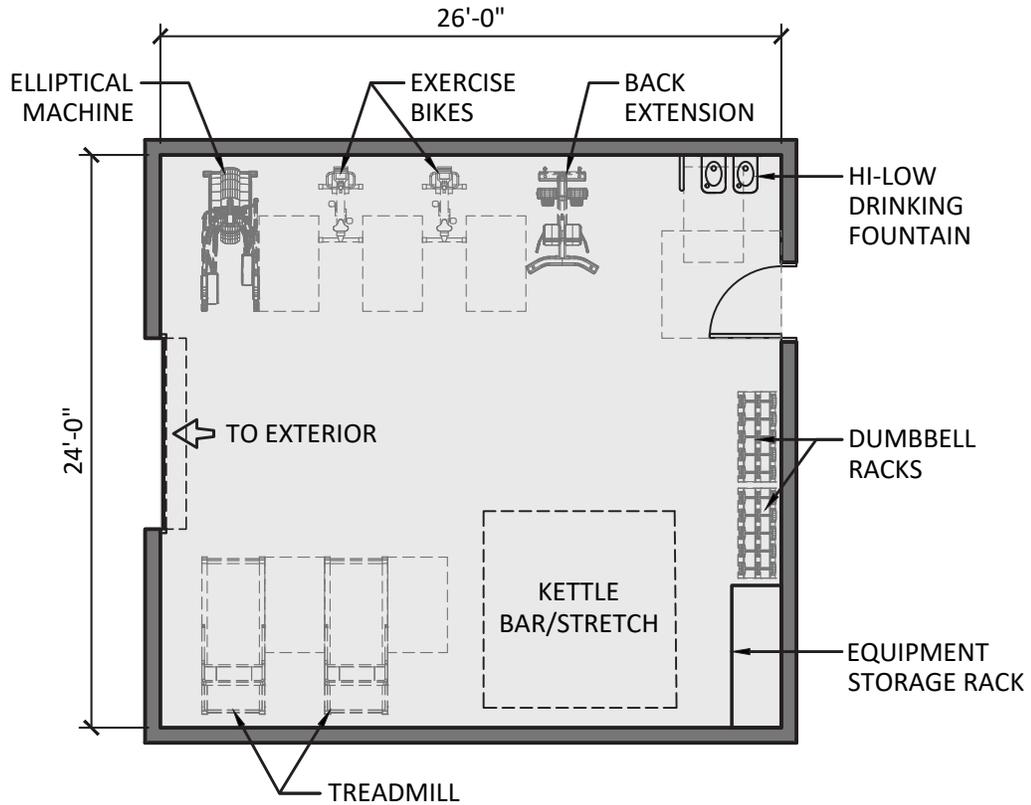


10. OXYGEN CASCADE SYSTEM AND STORAGE (80 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

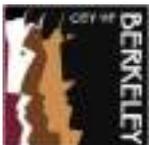


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



11. FITNESS ROOM (624 S.F.)

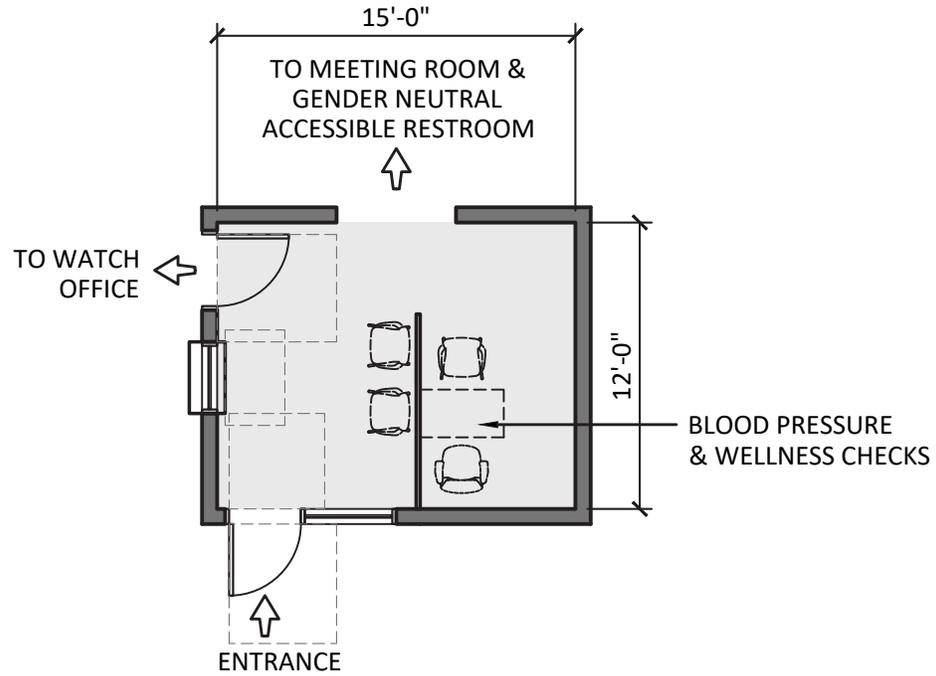
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 2
 ENGINE II, TRUCK II, MEDIC II, BATTALION CHIEF, EMS CHIEF

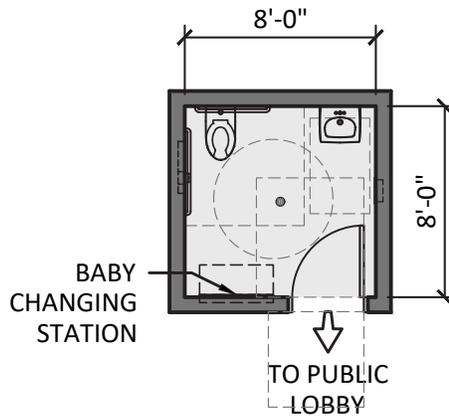


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



12. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC LOBBY (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



13. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

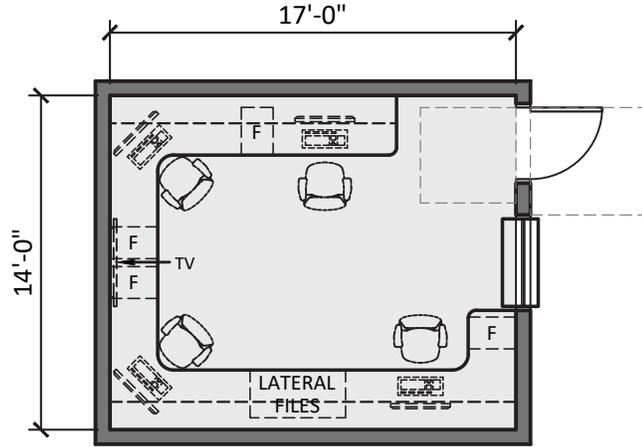
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 2
 ENGINE II, TRUCK II, MEDIC II, BATTALION CHIEF, EMS CHIEF

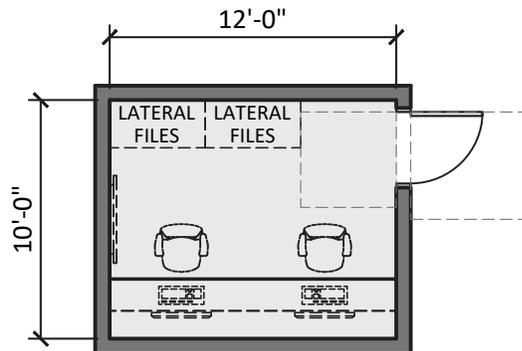


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



14. WATCH OFFICE (238 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

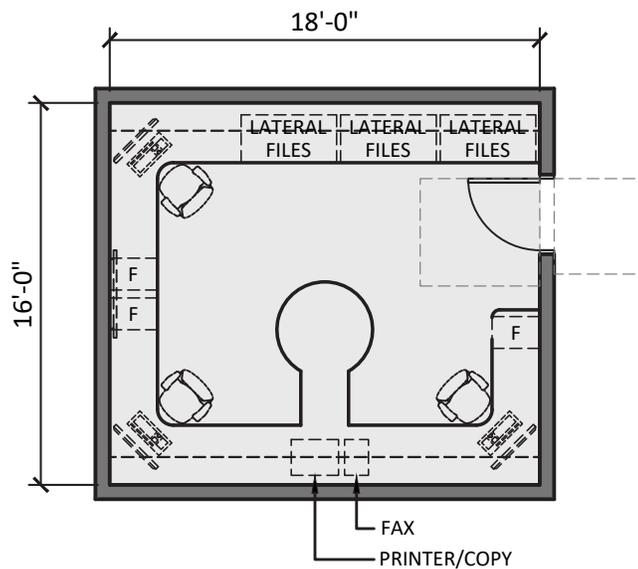


15. CAPTAIN'S OFFICE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



16. BATTALION CHIEFS OFFICE (288 S.F.)

17. EMS CHIEF OFFICE (288 S.F.)

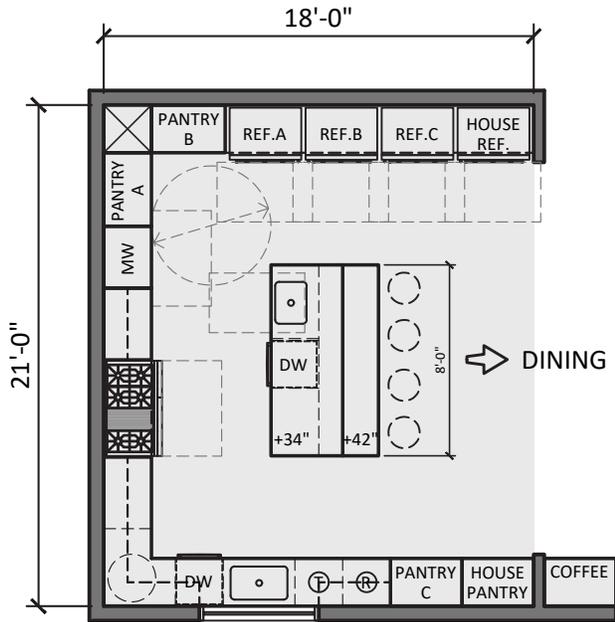
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 2
ENGINE II, TRUCK II, MEDIC II, BATTALION CHIEF, EMS CHIEF

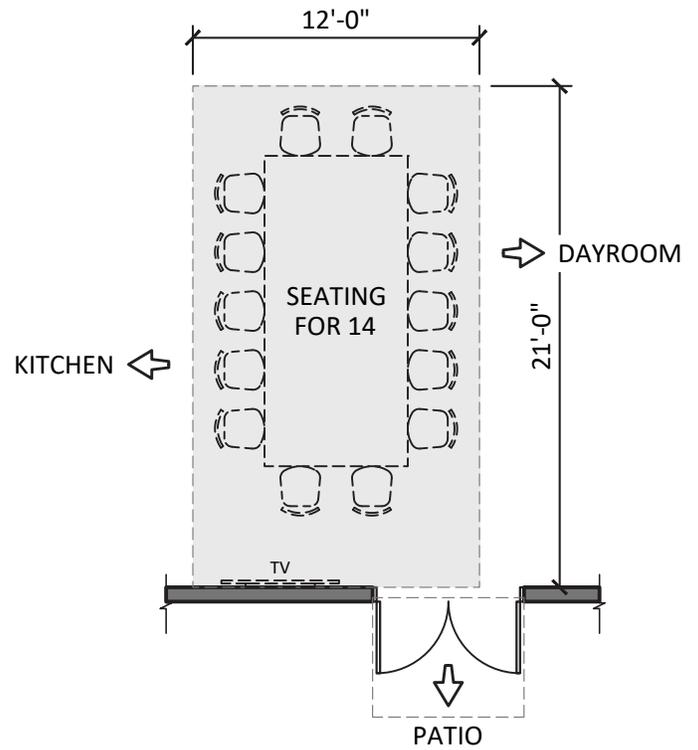


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



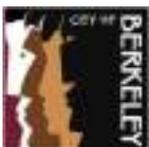
18. KITCHEN (378 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

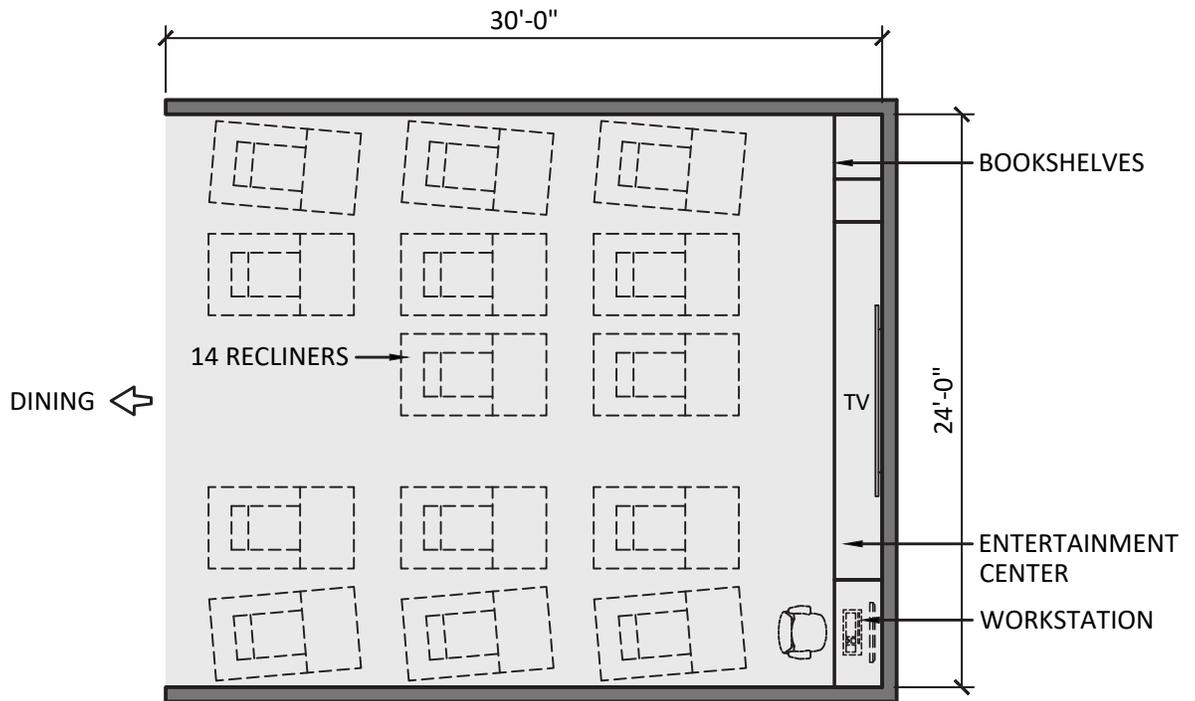


19. DINING AREA (252 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

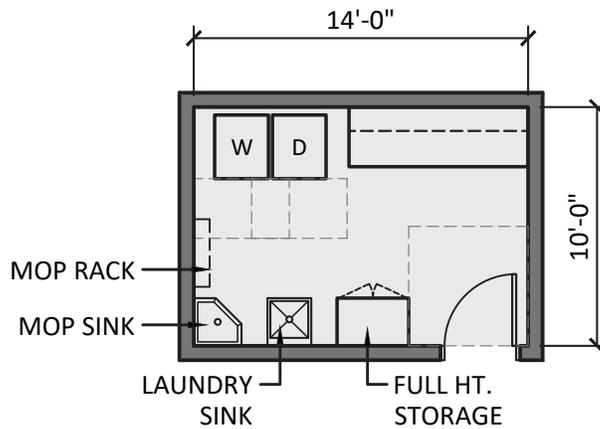


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



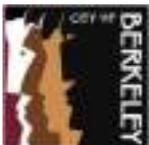
20. DAY ROOM (720 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



21. LAUNDRY ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

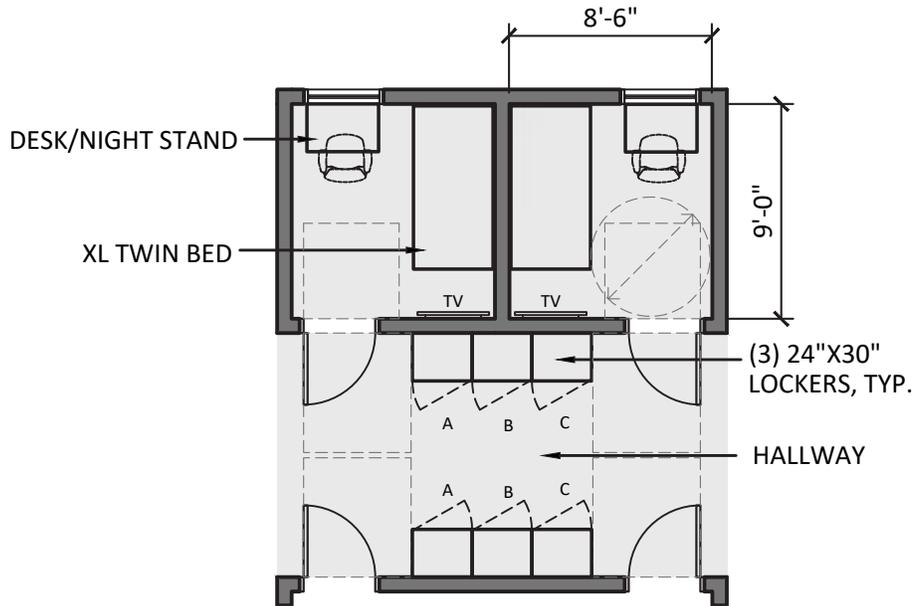


CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 2

ENGINE II, TRUCK II, MEDIC II, BATTALION CHIEF, EMS CHIEF

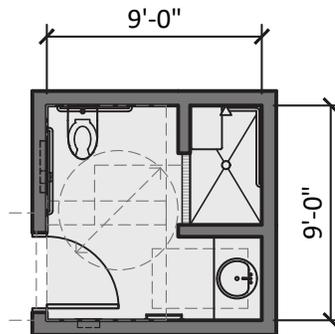


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



22. FIREFIGHTER BEDROOM - 9 (689 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

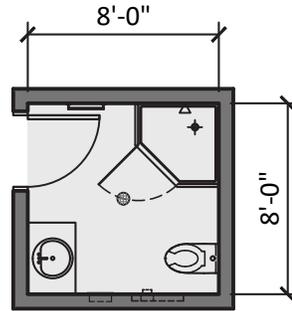


23. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - ADA (81 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

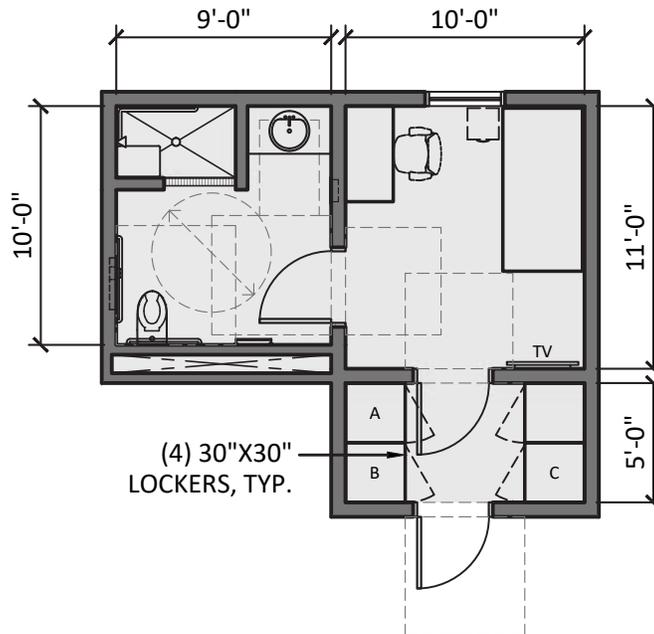


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



24. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - 4 (256 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



25. CAPTAIN BEDROOM, BATHROOM AND WORK AREA, ACCESSIBLE - 2 (500 S.F.)

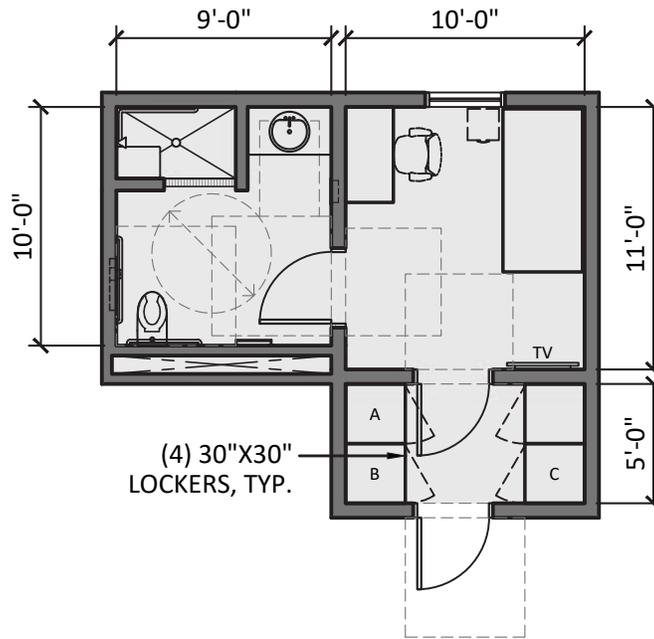
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 2
ENGINE II, TRUCK II, MEDIC II, BATTALION CHIEF, EMS CHIEF



FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



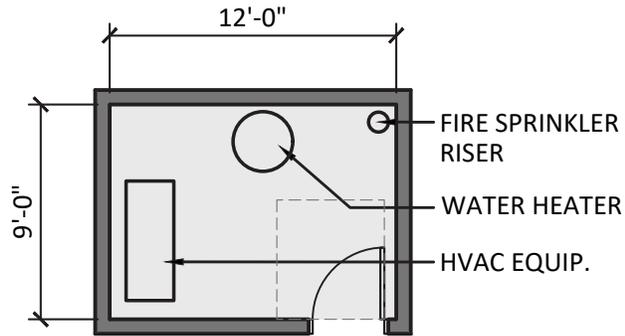
26. BC BEDROOM, BATHROOM AND WORK AREA, ACCESSIBLE (250 S.F.)

27. EMS CHIEF BEDROOM, BATHROOM AND WORK AREA, ACCESSIBLE (250 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

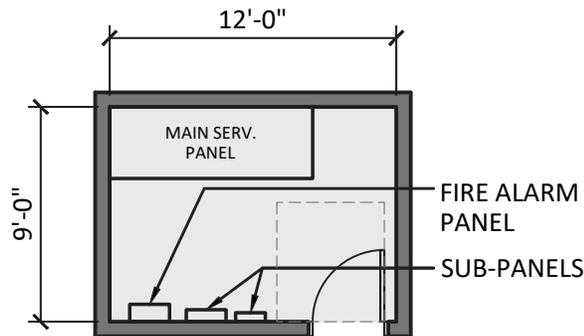


FIRE HOUSE - UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION



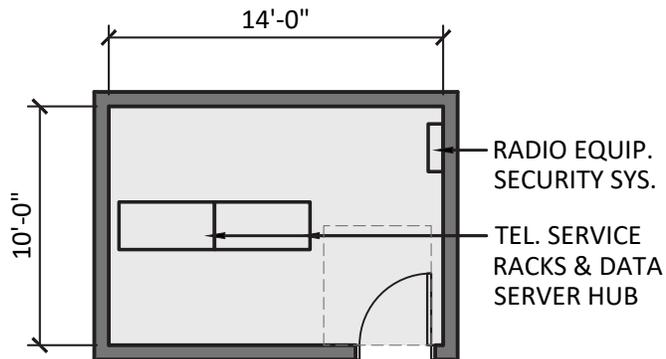
28. MECHANICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



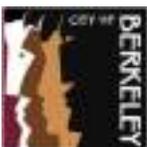
29. ELECTRICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



30. COMMUNICATIONS ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



(E) LOT AREA: 26,000 S.F.
 (E) BUILDING TOTAL AREA: 13,955 S.F.
 PROPOSED ADDED BLDG. AREA: 7,174 S.F.

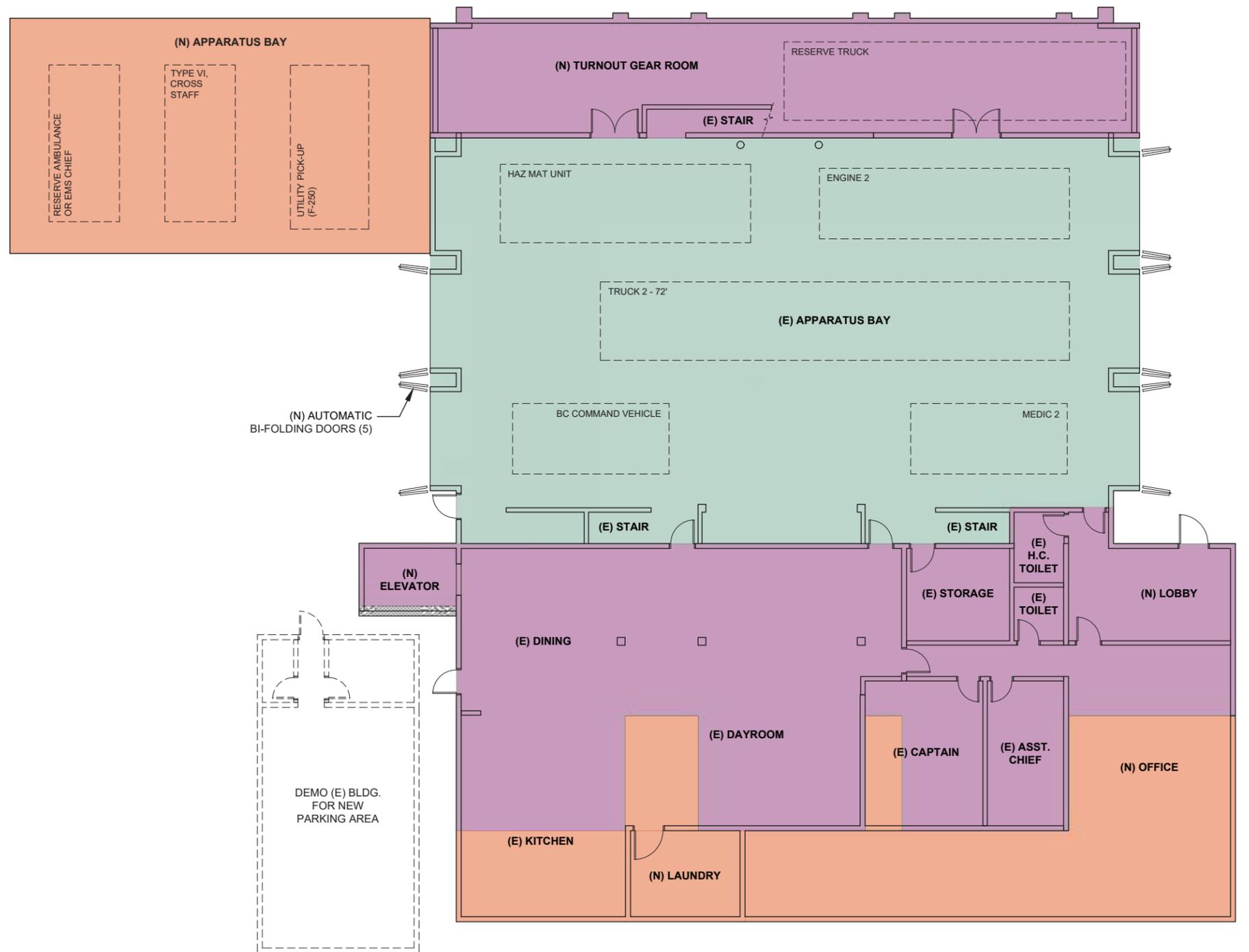
LEGEND:

-  EXISTING BUILDING AREA
-  ADDED BUILDING AREA
-  RENOVATION AREA



SITE/FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"



FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
 FIRE SERVICE MASTER PLAN
 SITE STUDIES

TITLE:

FIRE STATION NO. 2 - (OPTION 1 - BLDG. RENOVATION & ADDITIONAL AREA)
 2029 BERKELEY WAY, BERKELEY, CA 94704

03.17.2023

SIEGEL & STRAIN Architects
 6201 DOYLE STREET, SUITE B,
 EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
 phone: 510.547.8092 | www.siegelstrain.com

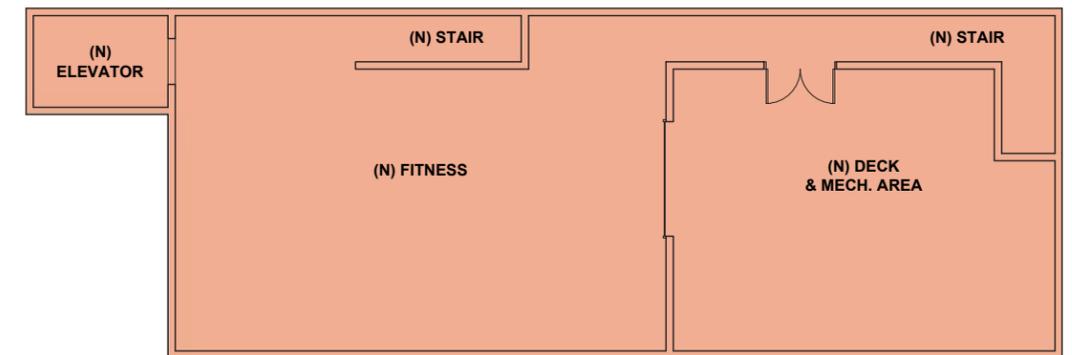
MARY MCGRATH ARCHITECTS
 610 16th STREET, SUITE 219, OAKLAND, CA 94612
 phone: 510.208.9400
 www.marymcgratharchitects.com



SECOND FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

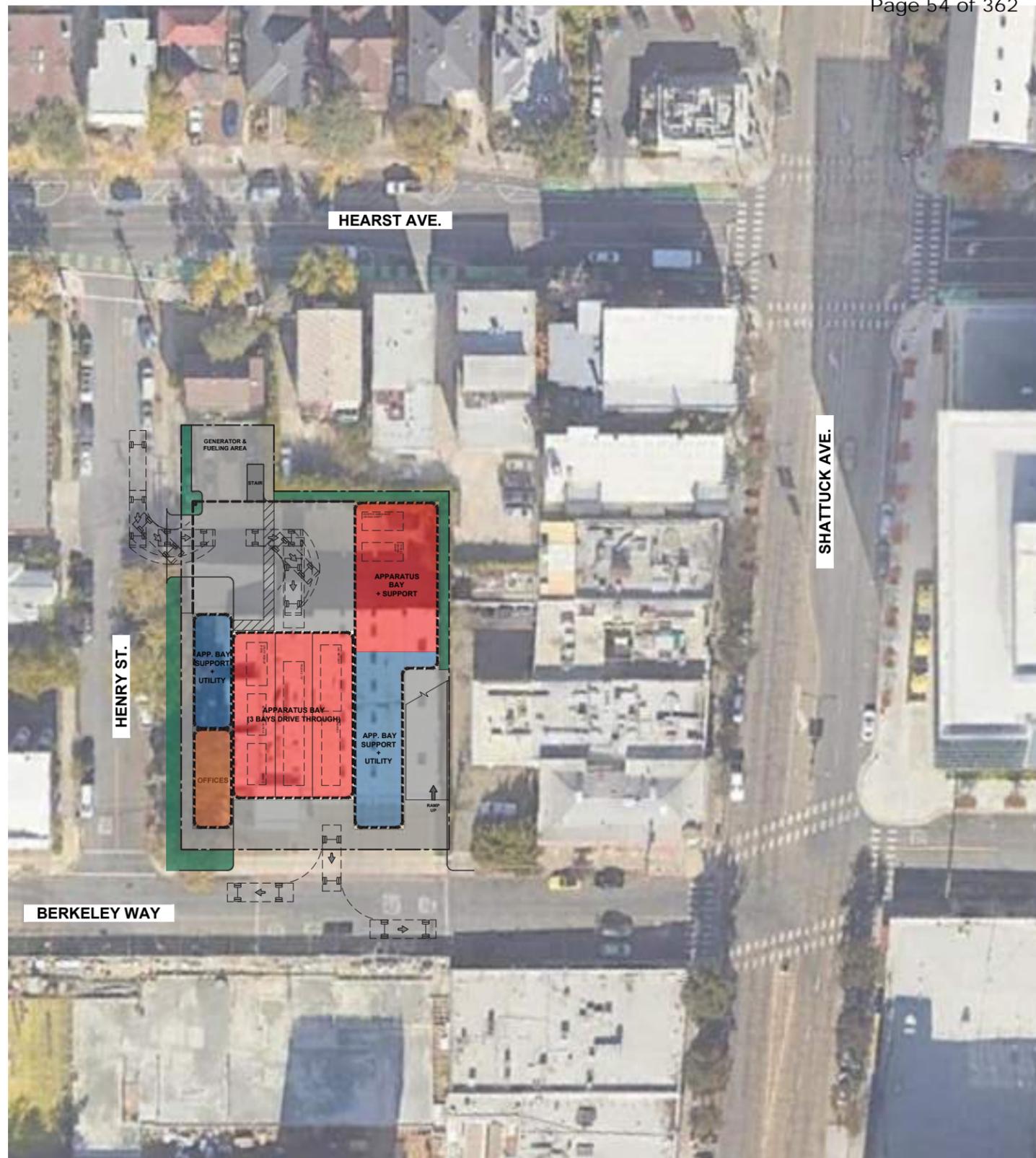
- LEGEND:**
- EXISTING BUILDING AREA
 - ADDED BUILDING AREA
 - RENOVATION AREA



THIRD FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"





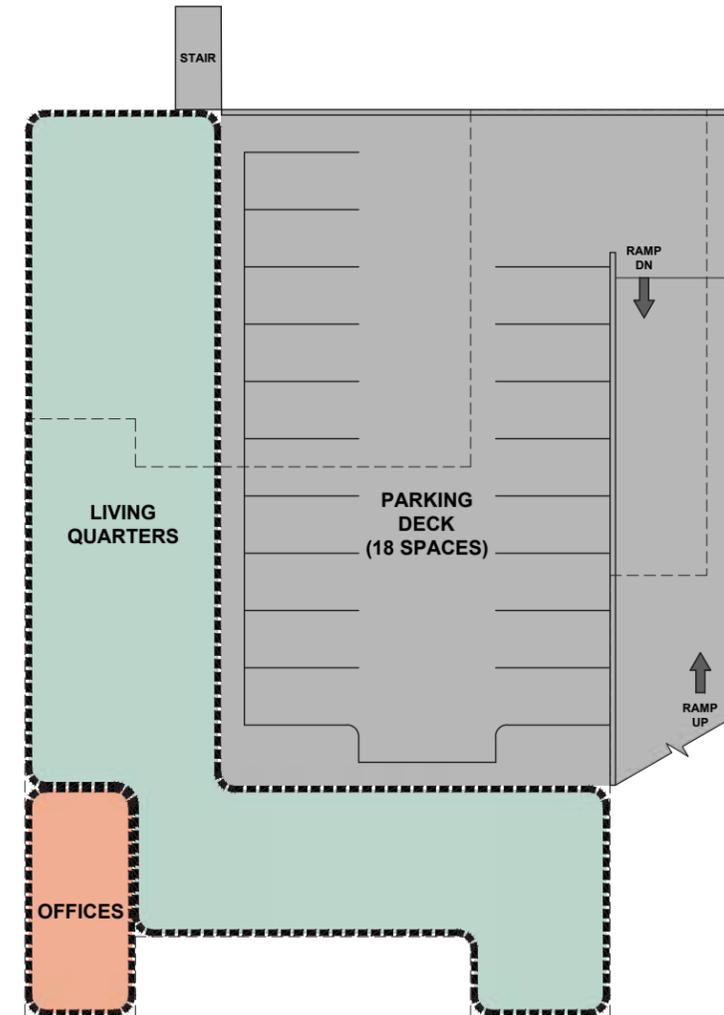
SITE/FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"

FIRE STATION NO. 2

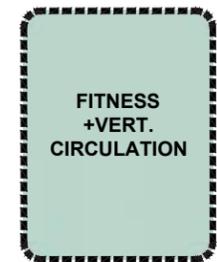
2 STORY BUILDING

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| 1ST FLOOR BUILDING AREA: | 12,070 S.F. |
| 2ND FLOOR BUILDING AREA: | 7,374 S.F. |
| 3RD FLOOR BUILDING AREA: | 1,535 S.F. |
| TOTAL BUILDING AREA: | 20,979 S.F. |



SECOND FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



THIRD FLOOR DIAGRAM

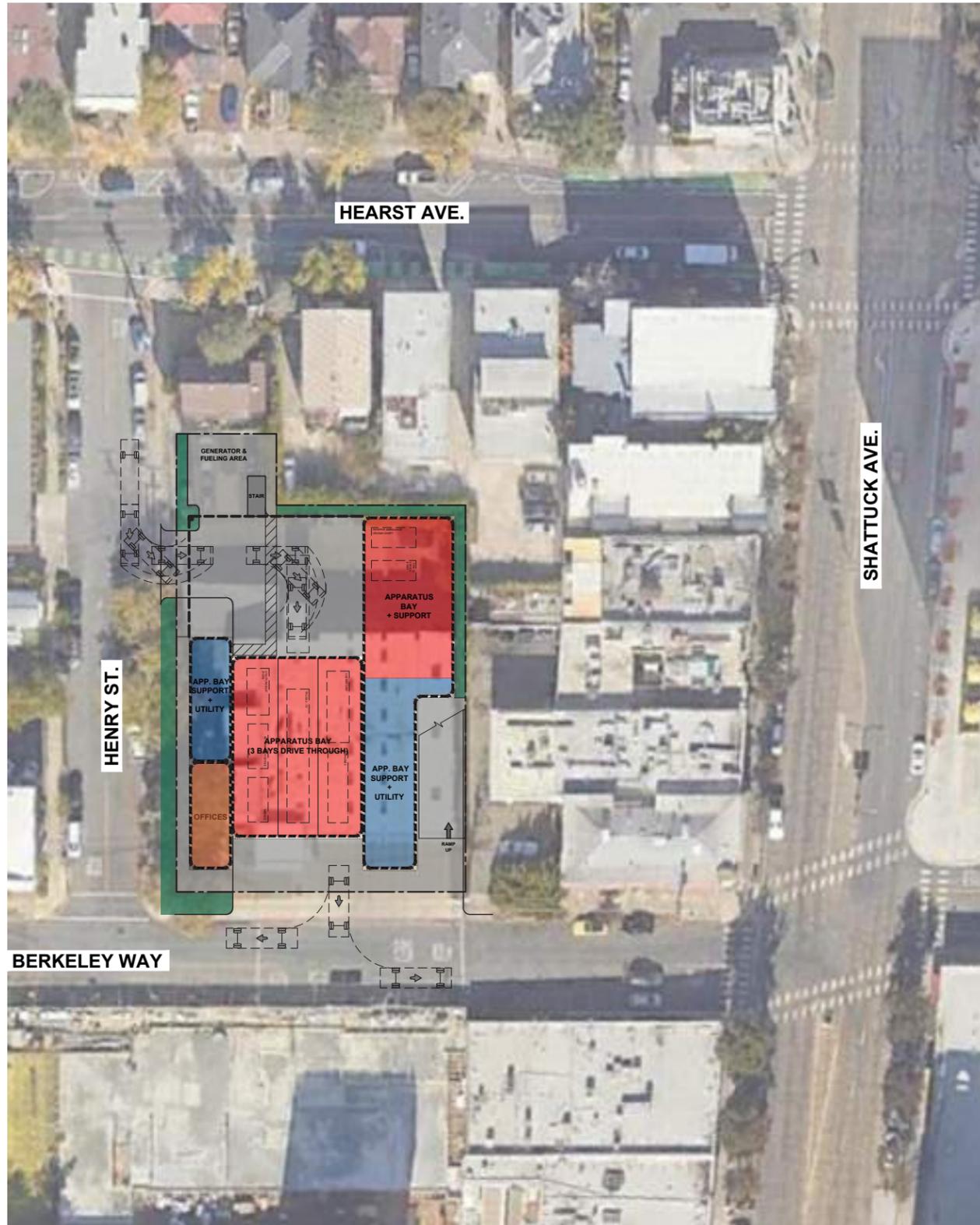
SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



TITLE:

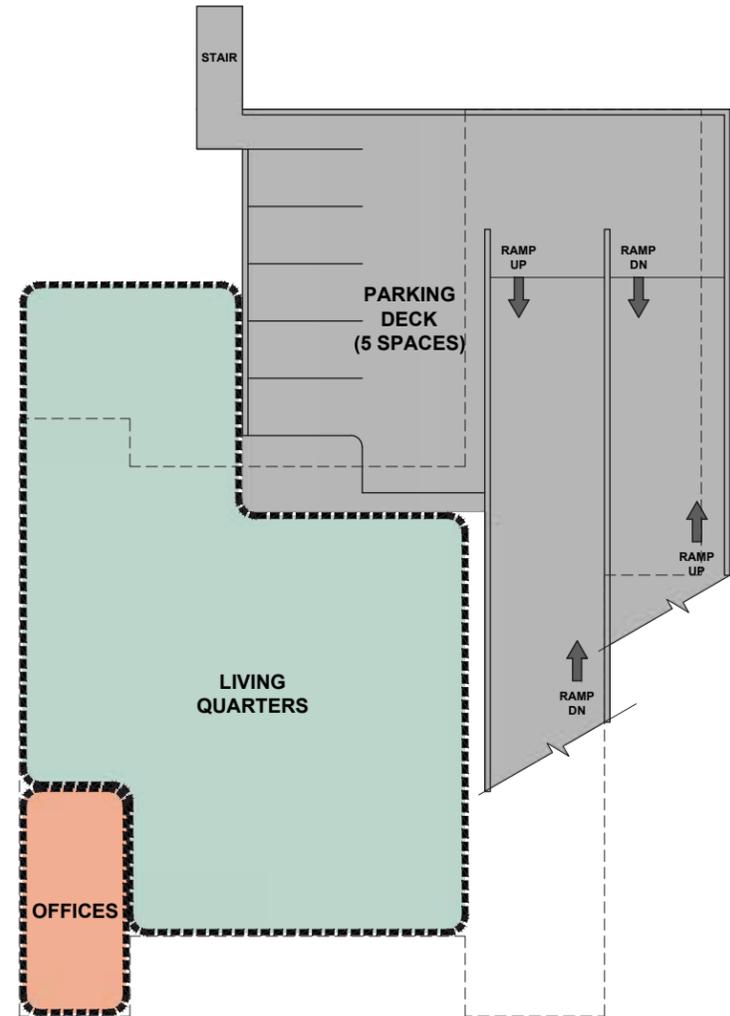
FIRE STATION NO. 2
2 STORY BUILDING

1ST FLOOR BUILDING AREA: 12,070 S.F.
2ND FLOOR BUILDING AREA: 7,336 S.F.
3RD FLOOR BUILDING AREA: 1,573 S.F.
TOTAL BUILDING AREA: 20,979 S.F.



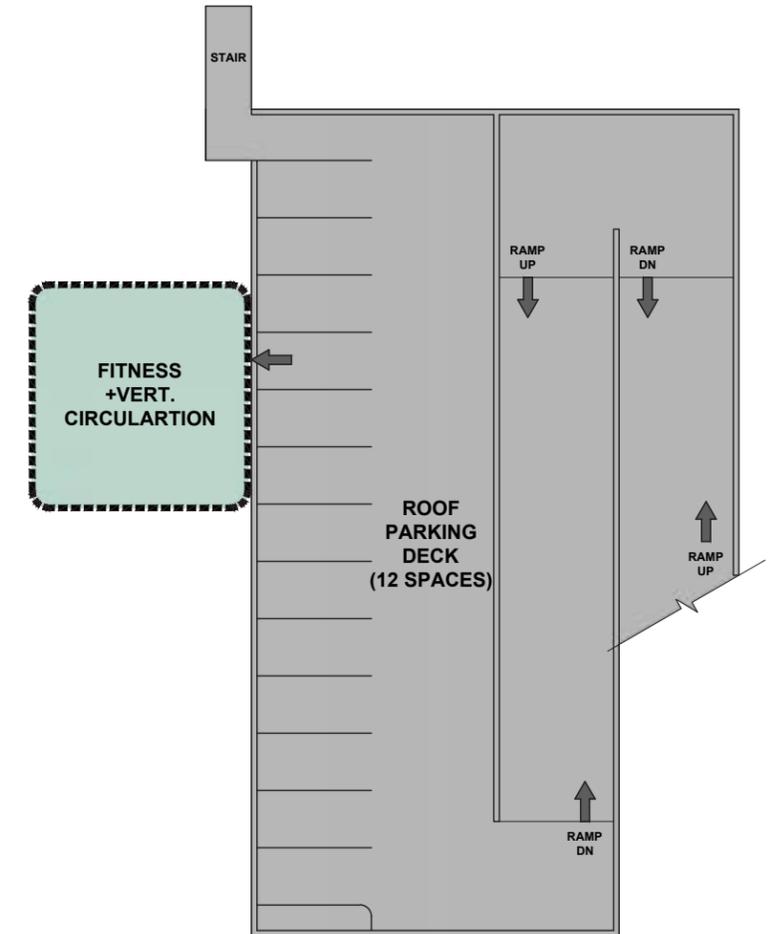
SITE/FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"



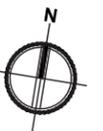
SECOND FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



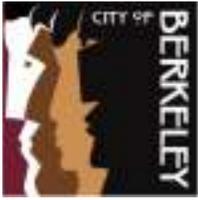
THIRD FLOOR/ROOF DECK DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"





FIRE STATION 3



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 3

2710 RUSSELL STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94705

DRAFT
MAY 08, 2023

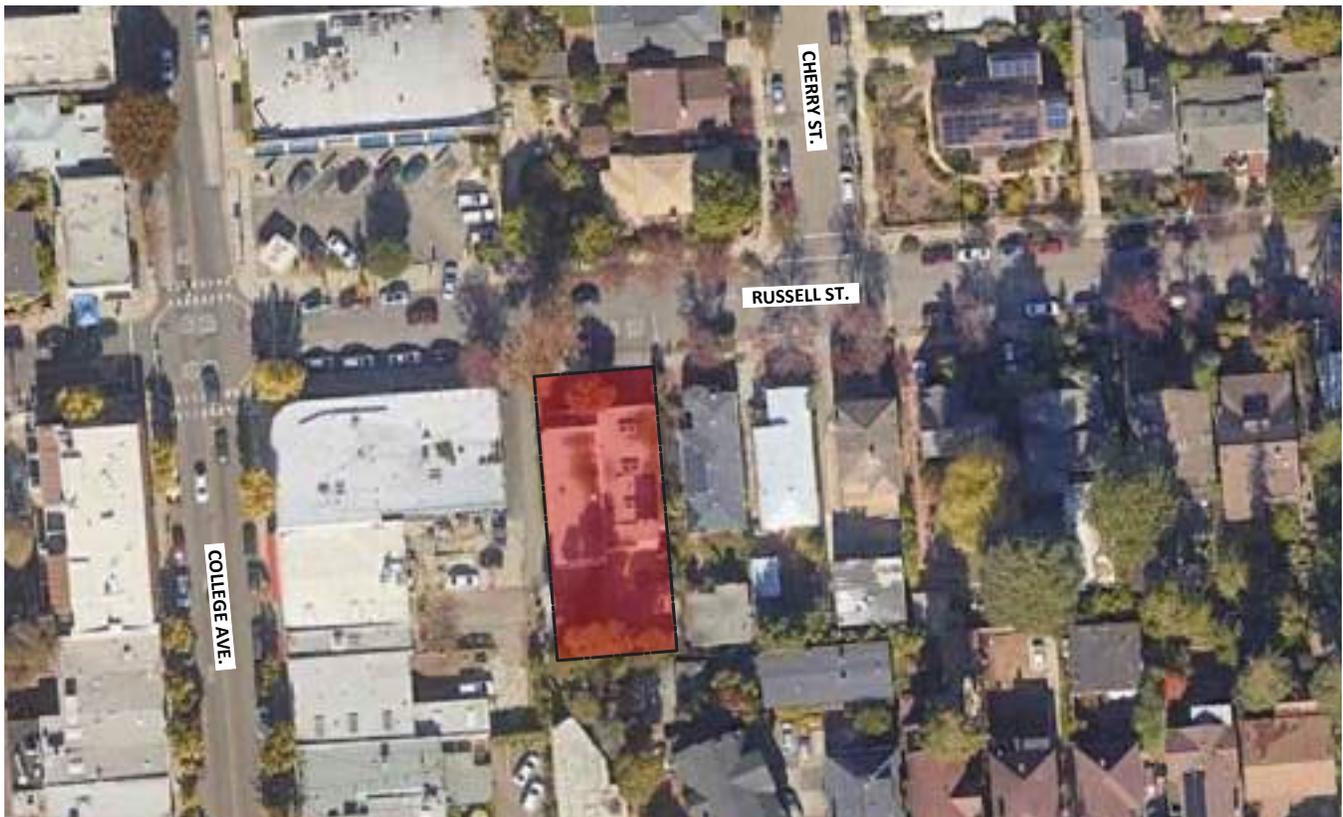
PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The existing Fire House No. 3 is a two-story, 5,582 SF station and was originally designed in 1961 to provide operational space and living quarters for three personnel. The facility was seismically retrofitted in the 1990's. The fire station currently houses 6 personnel per shift and the units include Engine 3(3), Medic 3 (2) and Medic Trainee (1). The staffing is anticipated to increase to 7 personnel per shift.

Because this station is not anticipated to add a new unit, only a new staff member, it is a strong candidate for renovation and addition. The recommended solution includes:

1. Renovation of the entire station and expand the first level to provide a private station office and dedicated turnout storage and expand the second level to add dedicated fitness room. The expanded area is 611 SF for a total expanded and renovated area of 6,193 SF.

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option is \$12-16M; not including escalation beyond 2024.



| |
|--------------------------------------|
| Fire House No. 3 |
| Engine 3, Ambulance (Medic 3) |
| 2710 Russel Street |

CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE

| Fire House Company Make-up - Staffing Per shift | Current | Future |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| Engine 3 - Captain, Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Ambulance (Medic 3) | 2 | 2 |
| Medic Intern | 1 | 1 |
| Reserve Ambulance | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CURRENT AND FUTURE STAFFING: | 6 | 7 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Firefighter Parking | 14 firefighter parking spaces, secure and separate from public parking | 3,200 | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Visitor Parking | One regular and one ADA adjacent to entrance, shared with other public parking areas. | 600 | 10' x 20 |
| | Apparatus Washing Area | Adjacent to hydrant for refill and testing; locate at rear of App. Bays; provide clarifier for run-off | 0 | rear apron |
| | Hose Maintenance Area | Use rear apron area for cleaning hose; roll wet and store on apparatus | 0 | rear apron |
| | Yard Hydrant | Located at rear yard | 0 | rear apron |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Fueling Area | Above Grade Convault System - 500 GA located at | 240 | 12' x 20' |
| | Trash Enclosure | Exterior access for service; space for dumpster and recycling bins, Covered | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Flagpole | Flagpole area with lighting | 25 | 5'x5' |
| | Outdoor Patio | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Kitchen | 200 | 10'x20' |

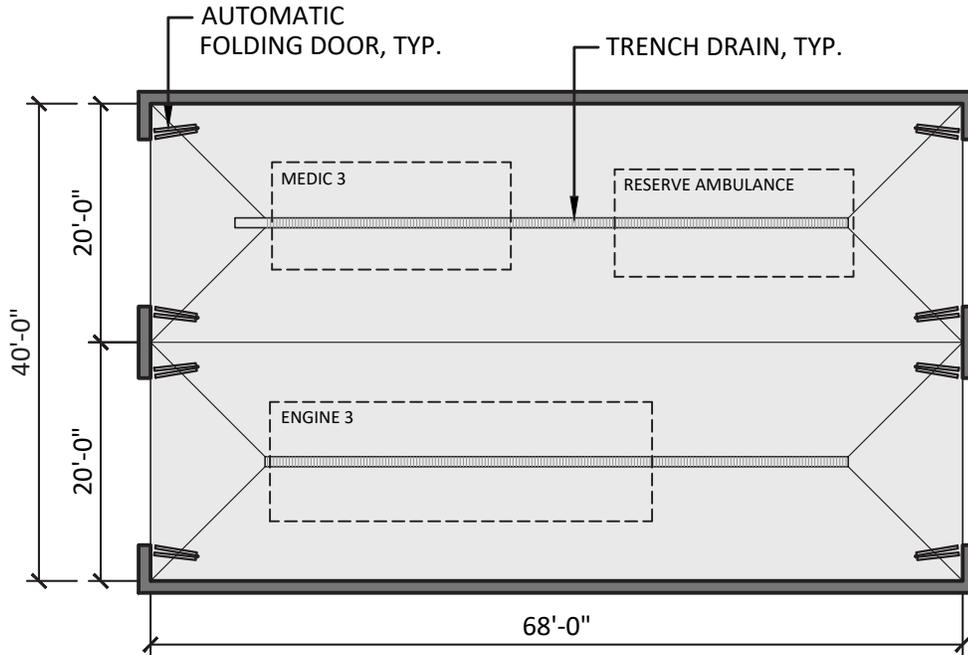
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
|--|--|--|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT | | | | | |
| 1 | Apparatus Bay (One Engine and two ambulance) Two Double Bays | Engine, Ambulance and Reserve Ambulance. Systems include tailpipe exhaust, power and air cord drops to each vehicle; electric heating system; night lighting; bi-folding auto-close doors; trench drains | 2,720 | (2) 20' x 68' | 1,611 |
| 2 | Medical Supply Closet | Heavy Duty Shelving; medical supplies off of apparatus bay. | 24 | 3' x 8' | 15 |
| 3 | Clean Up | Clean-up sink, shelving, Alcove in bay. | 18 | 3' x 6' | included in T.O. |
| 4 | Equipment Storage | Yard equipment, bike storage (LEED Requirement), compressor | 64 | 8' x 8' | NIC |
| 5 | Turnout Gear Room | Two lockers for each assigned personnel (7 Personnel per day x 3 = 21 x 2= 42 lockers); Three unassigned for 45 total lockers. Power at each locker, continuous exhaust fan, floor drain, heavy duty shelving; wildland gear bags. Dirty area in room with Extractor and Dryer, decon shower and hanging area. Part of response return path. | 930 | 14' x 24' 27' x 22' | 384 |
| 6 | Janitor Room | Service sink, mop rack; janitorial supplies; | 48 | 6' x 8' | 25 |
| 7 | Work Shop Alcove | Work bench/shop area for vise, peg board, tool storage with large flat work surface, Misc. equipment storage , tool chest, Full height storage cabinet, shop sink and eyewash. | 120 | 4' x 30' | 50 |
| 8 | Firefighter Restroom | Fire fighter toilet and sink, off of apparatus bay | 64 | 8' x 8' | NIC |
| 9 | Fitness Room | Dedicated Fitness Room | 624 | 24' x 26' | 384 |
| Fire House - App Bay/Support Subtotal | | | 4,612 | | 2,469 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
|---|---|--|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES | | | | | |
| 10 | Fire House Public Lobby | Lobby with seating; adjacent to the public restroom. Service window separation between Watch Office and lobby. Alcove in Lobby for Blood Pressure and other wellness checks. | 180 | 12' x 15' | 117 |
| 11 | Fire House Public Restroom | One All Gender Restroom, accessible, off of Lobby | 64 | 8'x8' | 51 |
| 12 | Watch Office | Workstations for 2-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets (one cabinet per company) copy machine and office supply storage, book shelving; conference function | 238 | 14'x17' | 170 |
| 13 | Captains Office | Workstation for 2-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets. | 120 | 12' x 10' | Use Watch Office |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 602 | | 338 |
| | | | | | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS | | | | | |
| 14 | Kitchen | 3-refrigerators; 3-shift pantries; 1-house pantry and refrigerator; 1-dishwasher; electric induction range/oven with hood; large microwave; large, 12" deep sink with disposer; prep sink at island; trash and recycling areas; coffer service area; open to Dining Area | 378 | 18' x 21' | 219 |
| 15 | Dining Area | Seating for 8 persons; wall-mounted TV; open to kitchen; open to Day Room | 216 | 12' x 18' | 213 |
| 16 | Day Room | Seating for 8 with recliner chairs; entertainment center and book shelving; Open to Dining, one work station along wall. | 576 | 24' x 24' | 213 |
| 17 | Laundry Room | Service sink; countertop; janitorial supplies; mop rack, Washer/Dryer | 140 | 10' x 14' | 96 |
| 18 | Firefighter Bedroom | 5-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed with lockers in the hall adjacent the room. | 383 | 8.5' x 9' (5) | 437 |
| 19 | Intern Bedroom | 1 bedroom each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed with lockers the hall adjacent the room. | 77 | 8.5' x 9' | 86 |
| 20 | Firefighter Bathroom ADA | 1 accessible restroom with shower, sink, toilet | 81 | 9' x 9' | 81 |
| 21 | Firefighter Bathrooms | 3 restrooms with shower, sink, toilet | 192 | 8' x 8' (3) | 59 |
| 22 | Captain Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 1 bedroom containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed, with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 250 | 10' x 16' 10' x 9' (1) | 227 |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 2,292 | | 1,631 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION | | | | | |
| 23 | Mechanical Room | HVAC equipment; hot water heater; fire sprinkler riser | 108 | 9' x 12' | NIC |
| 24 | Electrical Room | Main service panel, fire alarm panel; sub panels | 108 | 9' X 12' | NIC |
| 25 | Communications Room | Telephone service racks, alert response system hub, data server hub, radio equipment; security system | 140 | 10' x 14' | NIC |
| 26 | Stairs | (2x) for each level. Two stairways from the second floor for exiting | 576 | 18' x 8' | 166 |
| 27 | Fire House Elevator | Elevator and machine room | 240 | 8' x 10' (3) | NIC |
| Utility Support/ Vertical Circulation Subtotal | | | 1,172 | | 166 |

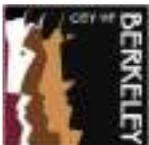
| Engine 3, Medic 3, Reserve Ambulance: Summary | | Replacement Program | | Renovation SF |
|---|---|---------------------|--|---------------|
| | Fire House - App Bay/Bay Support Subtotal | 4,612 | | 2,469 |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | 602 | | 338 |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | 2,292 | | 1,631 |
| | Utility Support/Vertical Circulation Subtotal | 1,172 | | 166 |
| | | | | |
| | BUILDING SUBTOTAL (SF) | 8,678 | | 4,604 |
| | Circulation at 30% | 2,603 | | 1,589 |
| Engine 3, Medic 3, Reserve Ambulance: GRAND TOTAL (SF) | | 11,281 | | 6,193 |

FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT

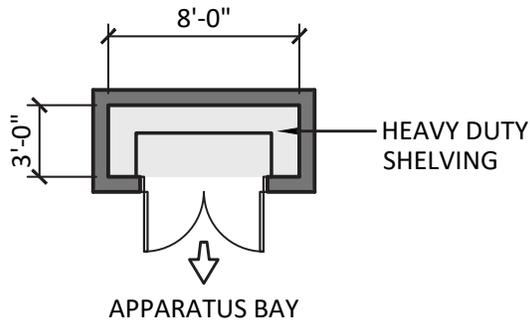


1. APPARATUS BAY - 2 DRIVE-THROUGH BAYS (2,720 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

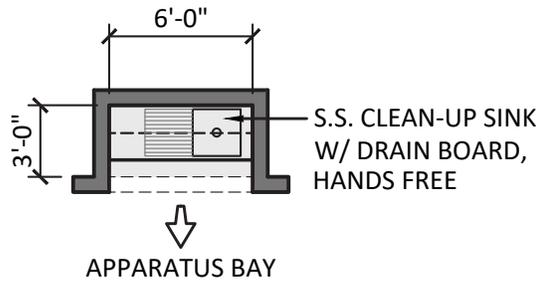


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



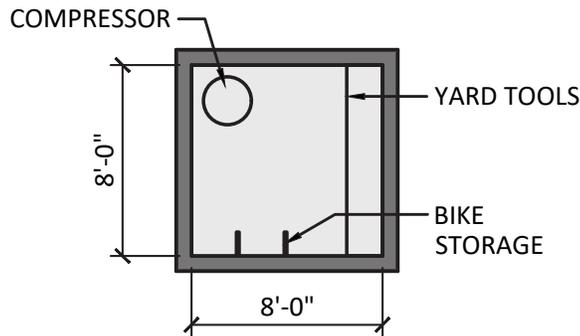
2. MEDICAL SUPPLY CLOSET (24 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



3. CLEAN-UP (18 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



4. EQUIPMENT STORAGE (64 S.F.)

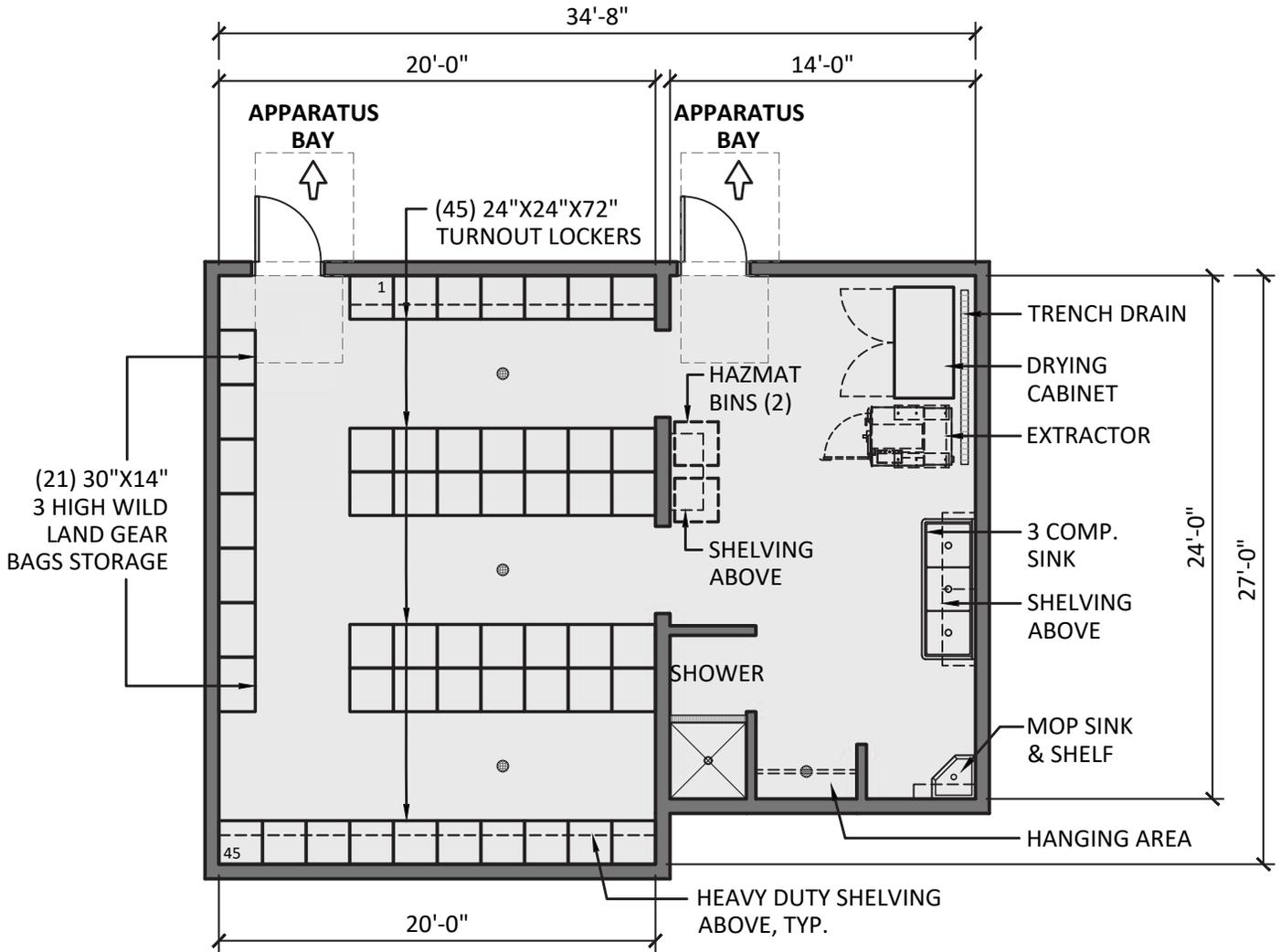
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 3
 ENGINE 3, AMBULANCE (MEDIC 3)

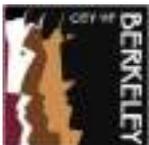


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



5. TURNOUT GEAR ROOM (930 S.F.)

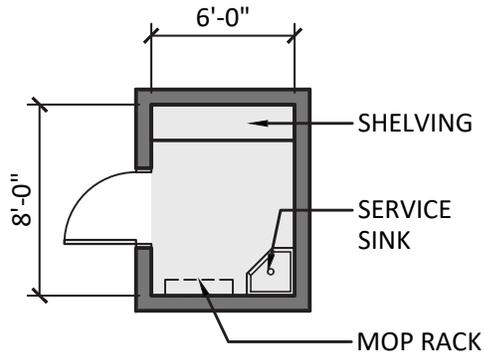
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 3
 ENGINE 3, AMBULANCE (MEDIC 3)

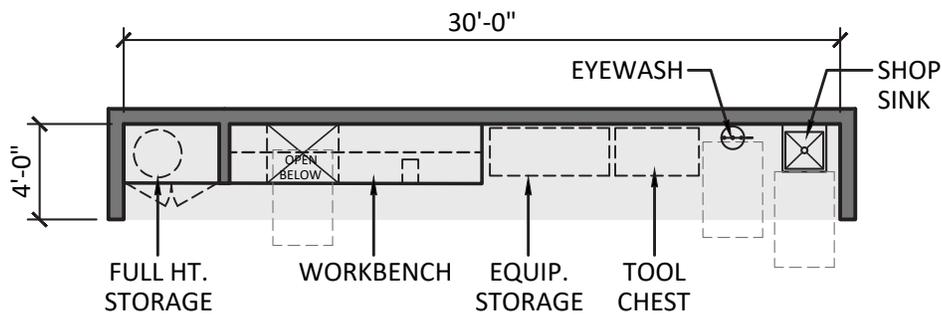


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



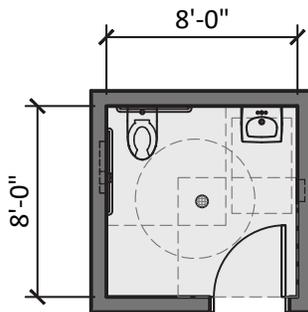
6. JANITOR ROOM (48 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



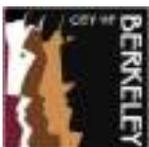
7. WORKSHOP ALCOVE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

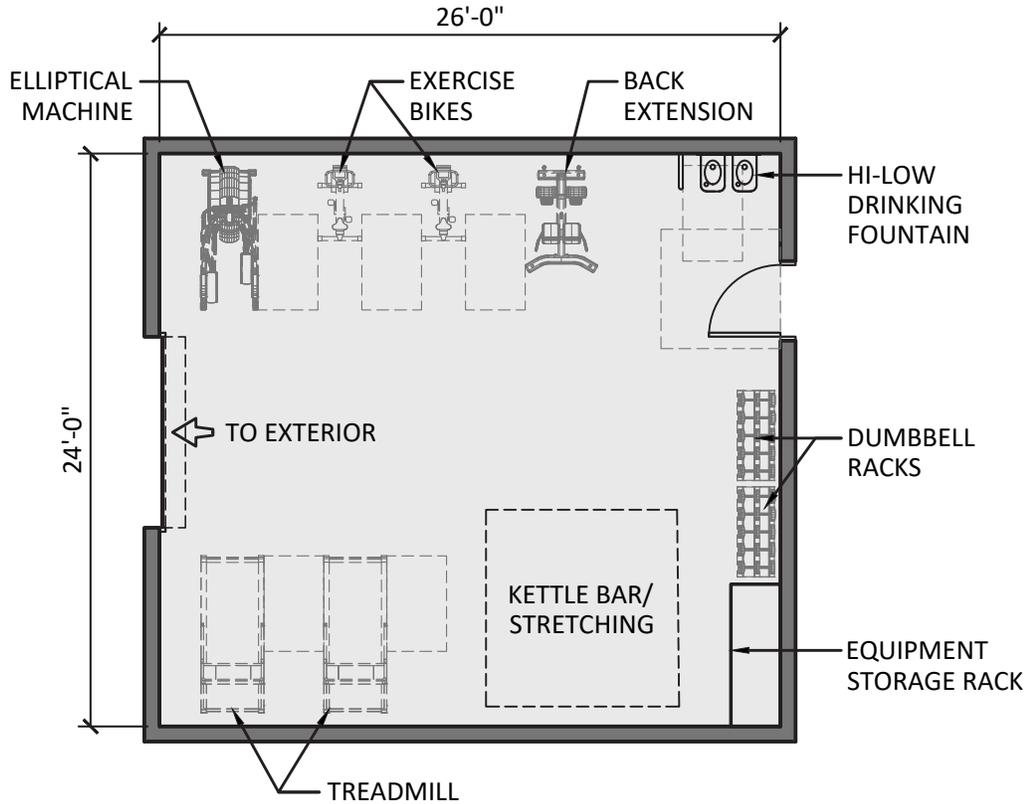


8. FIREFIGHTER RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

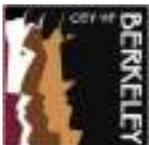


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



9. FITNESS ROOM (624 S.F.)

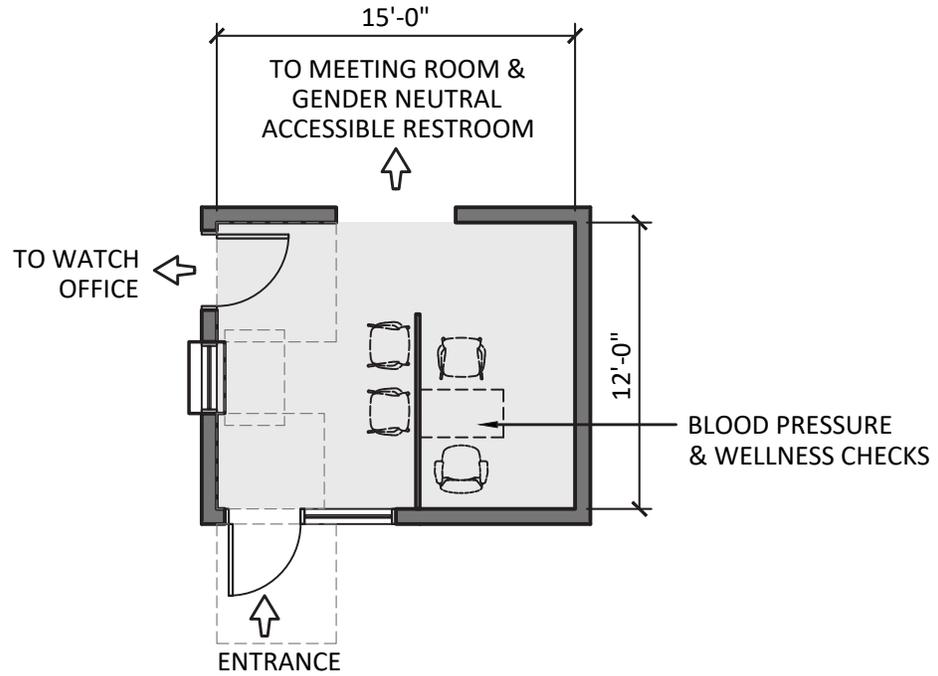
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 3
 ENGINE 3, AMBULANCE (MEDIC 3)

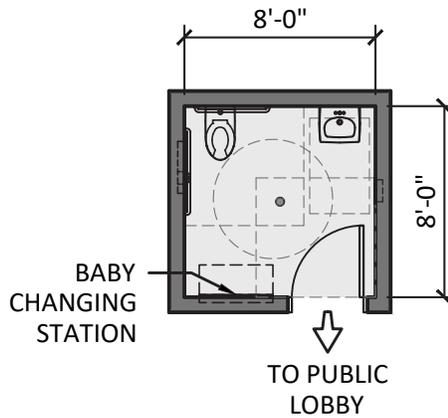


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



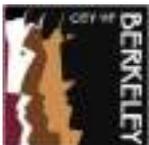
10. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC LOBBY (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

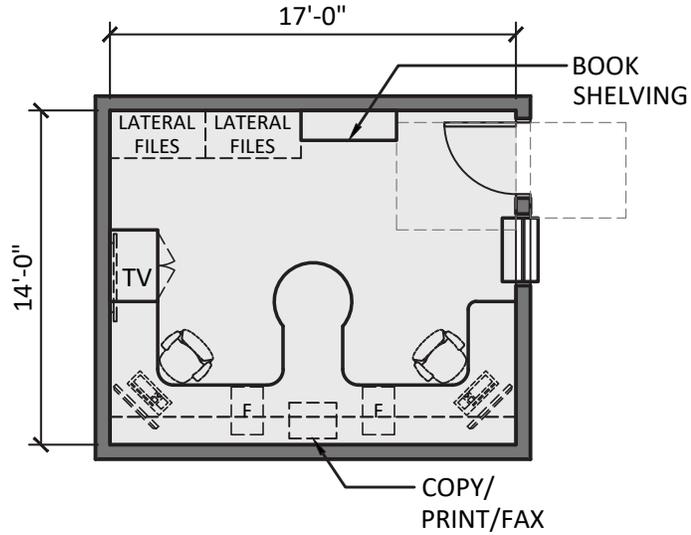


11. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

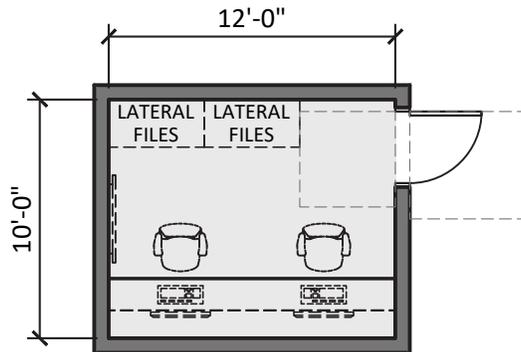


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



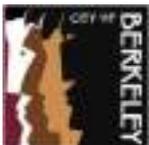
12. WATCH OFFICE (238 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

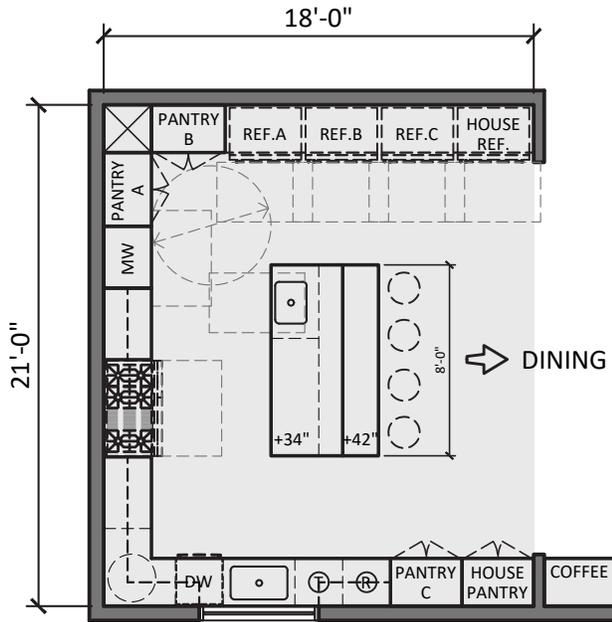


13. CAPTAIN'S OFFICE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

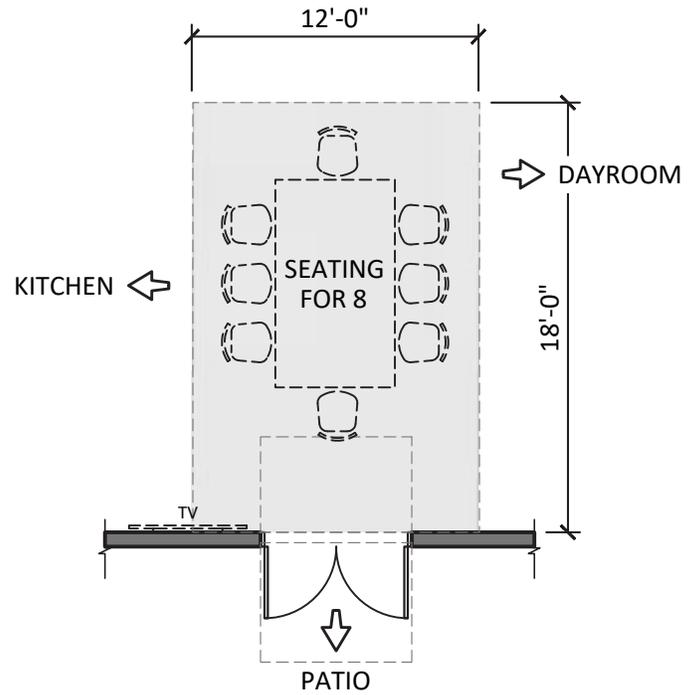


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



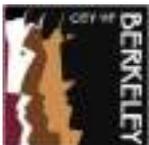
14. KITCHEN (378 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

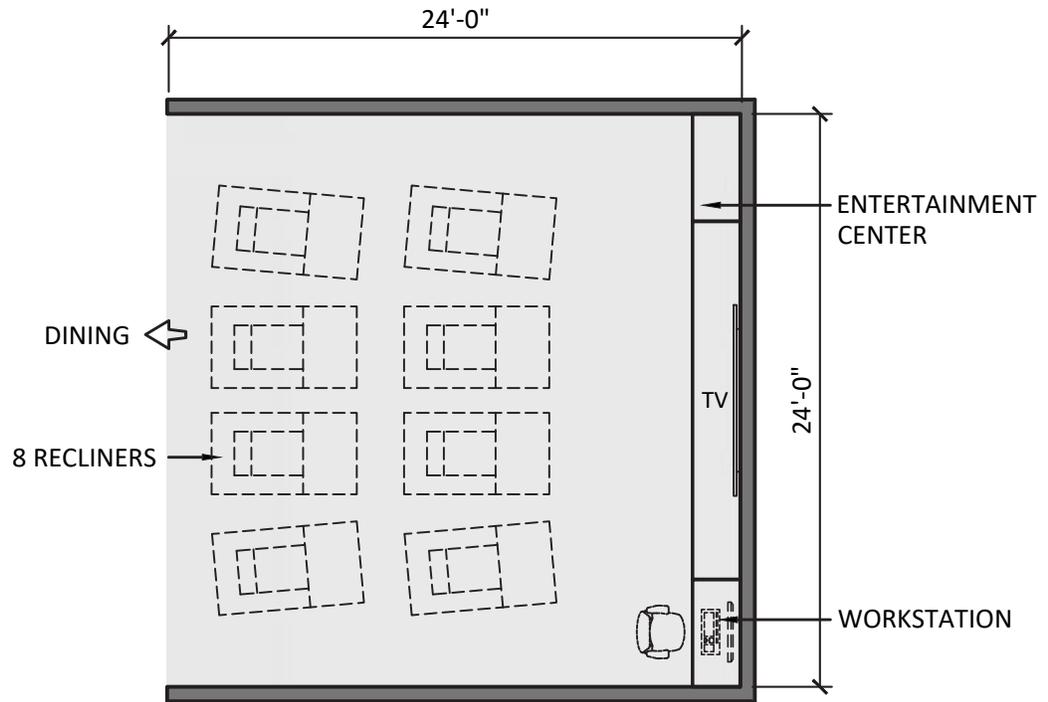


15. DINING AREA (216 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

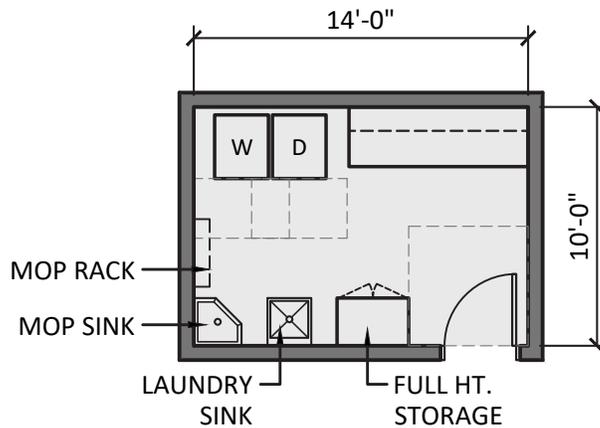


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



16. DAYROOM (576 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



17. LAUNDRY ROOM (140 S.F.)

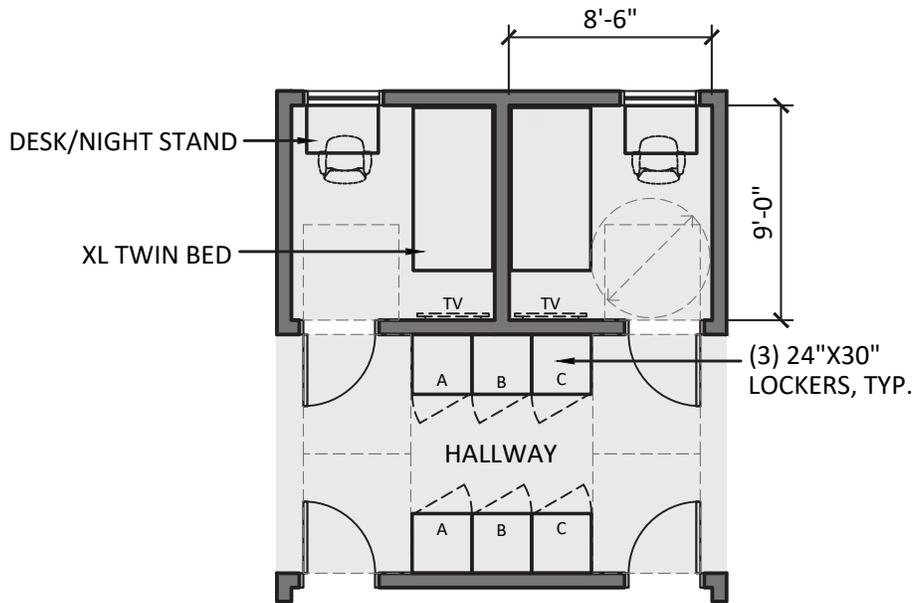
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 3
 ENGINE 3, AMBULANCE (MEDIC 3)

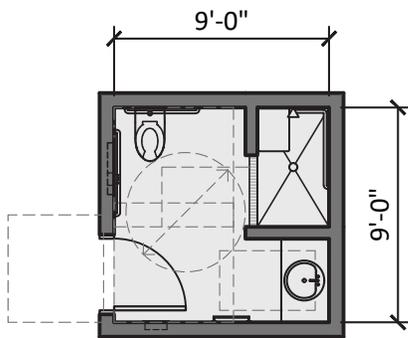


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



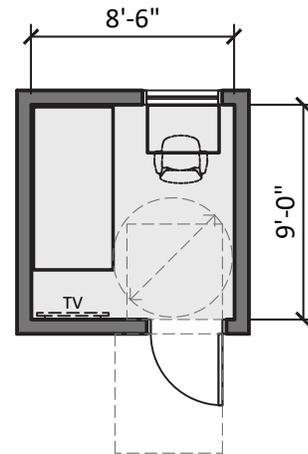
18. FIREFIGHTER BEDROOM - 5 (383 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



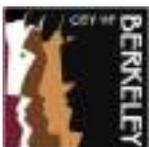
19. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - ADA (81 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

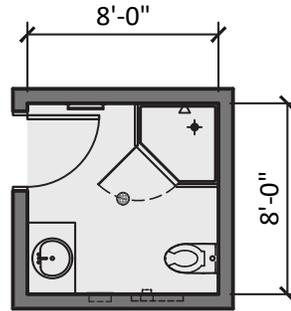


20. INTERN BEDROOM (77 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

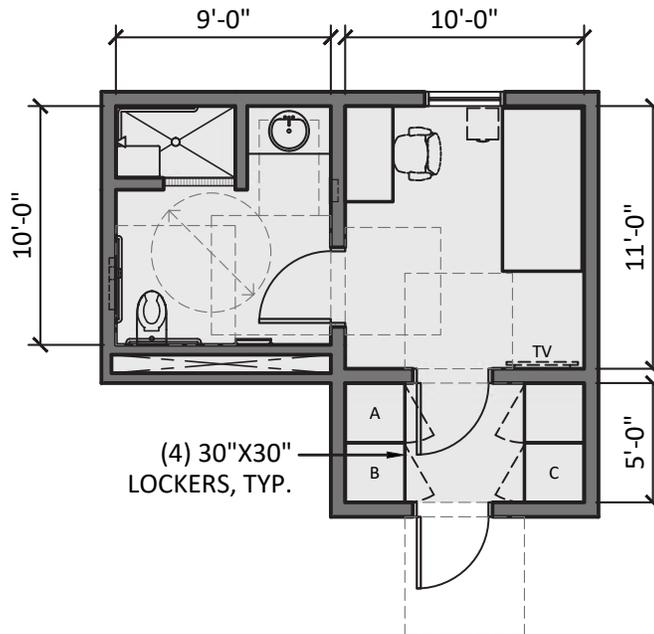


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



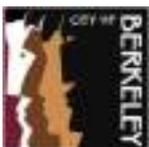
21. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - 3 (192 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



22. CAPTAIN BEDROOM & ACCESSIBLE BATHROOM (250 S.F.)

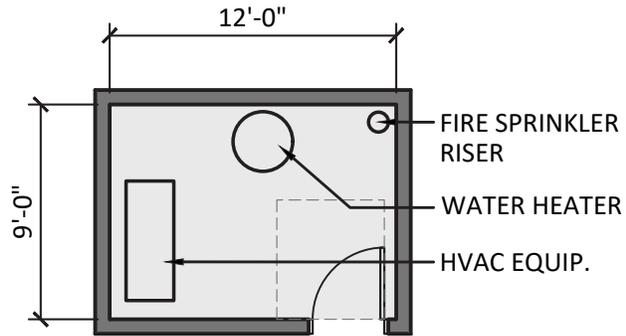
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 3
 ENGINE 3, AMBULANCE (MEDIC 3)

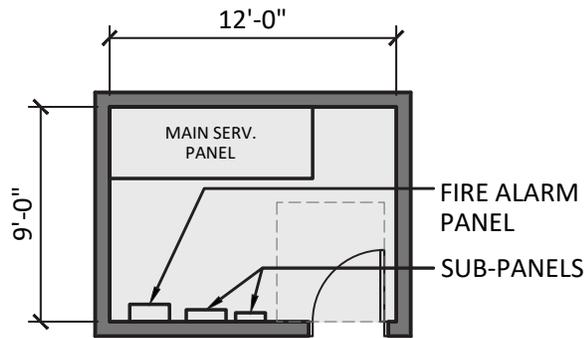


FIRE HOUSE - UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION



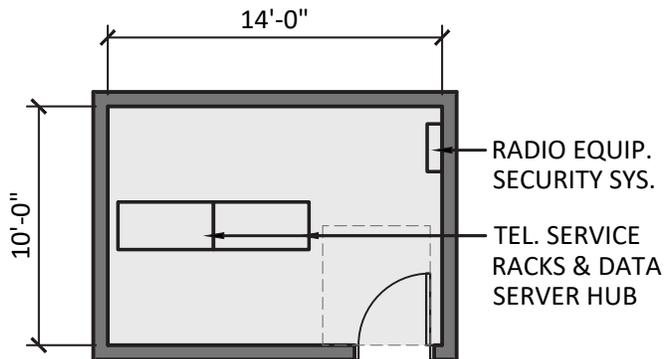
23. MECHANICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



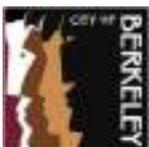
24. ELECTRICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



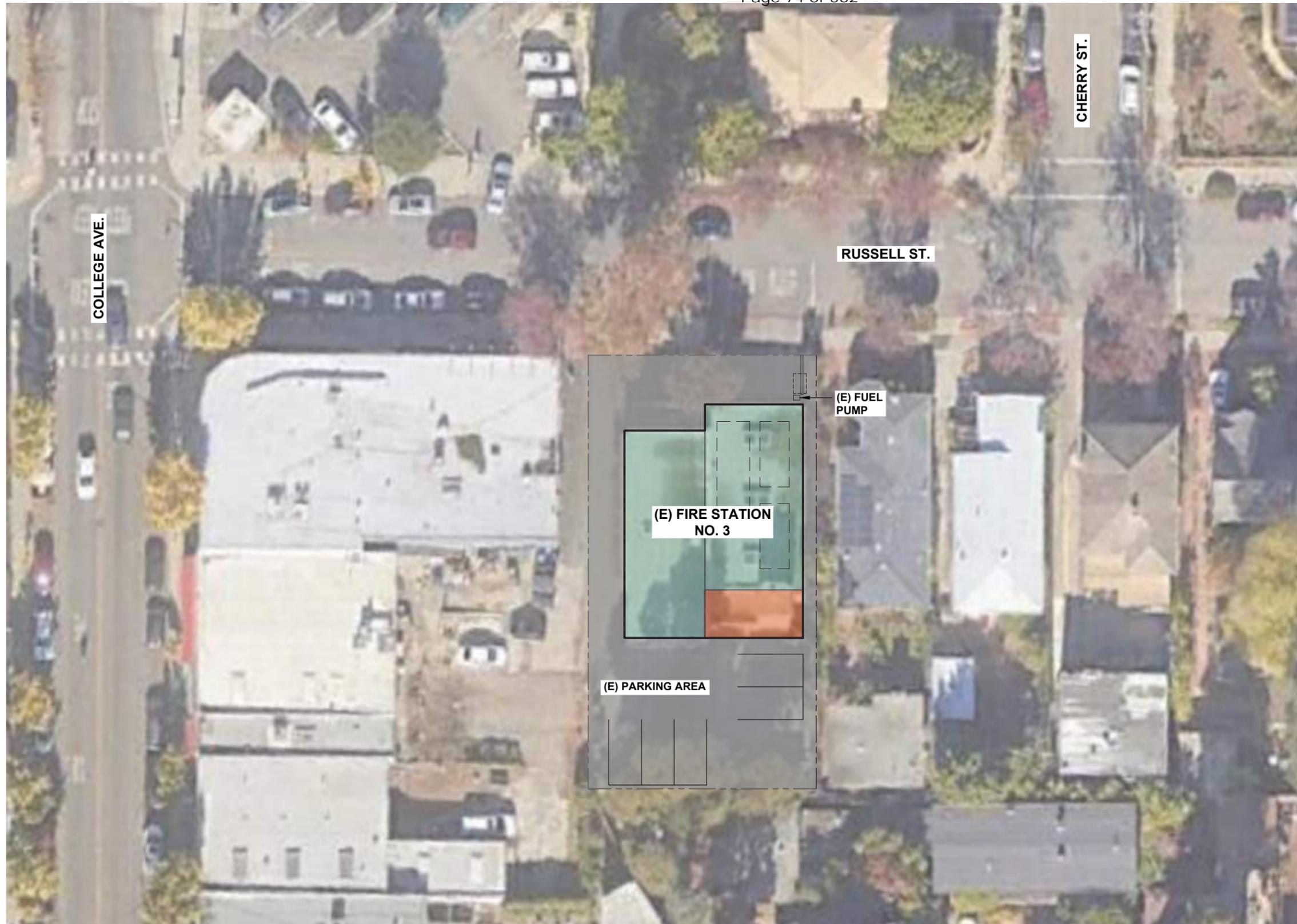
25. COMMUNICATIONS ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 3
 ENGINE 3, AMBULANCE (MEDIC 3)





FIRE STATION NO. 3

2 STORY BUILDING

EXISTING LOT AREA:

9,359 S.F.

LEGEND:

- EXISTING BUILDING AREA
- ADDED BUILDING AREA
- RENOVATION AREA



SITE PLAN DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



 **CITY OF BERKELEY**
FIRE SERVICE MASTER PLAN
SITE STUDIES

TITLE:
FIRE STATION NO. 3 - SITE DIAGRAM (BLDG. RENOVATION & ADDITIONAL AREA)
 2710 RUSSELL STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94705

03.17.2023

SIEGEL & STRAIN Architects | **MARY MCGRATH ARCHITECTS**

6201 DOYLE STREET, SUITE B, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
 phone: 510.547.8092 | www.siegelstrain.com

610 16th STREET, SUITE 219, OAKLAND, CA 94612
 phone: 510.208.9400
 www.marymcgratharchitects.com

FIRE STATION NO. 3

2 STORY BUILDING

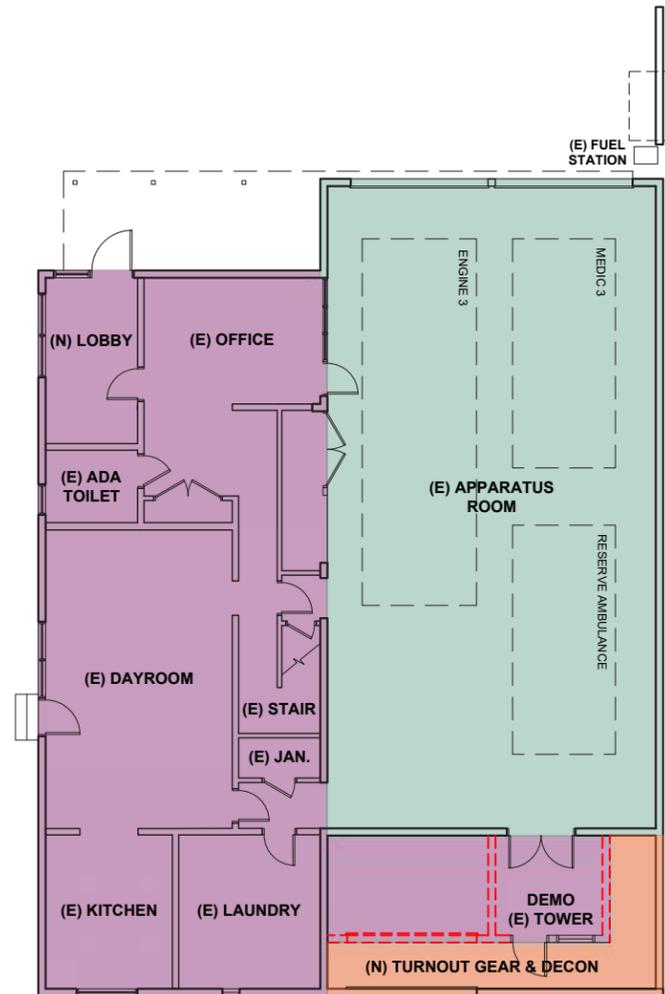
EXISTING BUILDING AREA: 5,582 S.F.

PROPOSED ADDED BUILDING AREA: 611 S.F.

TOTAL BUILDING AREA: 6,193 S.F.

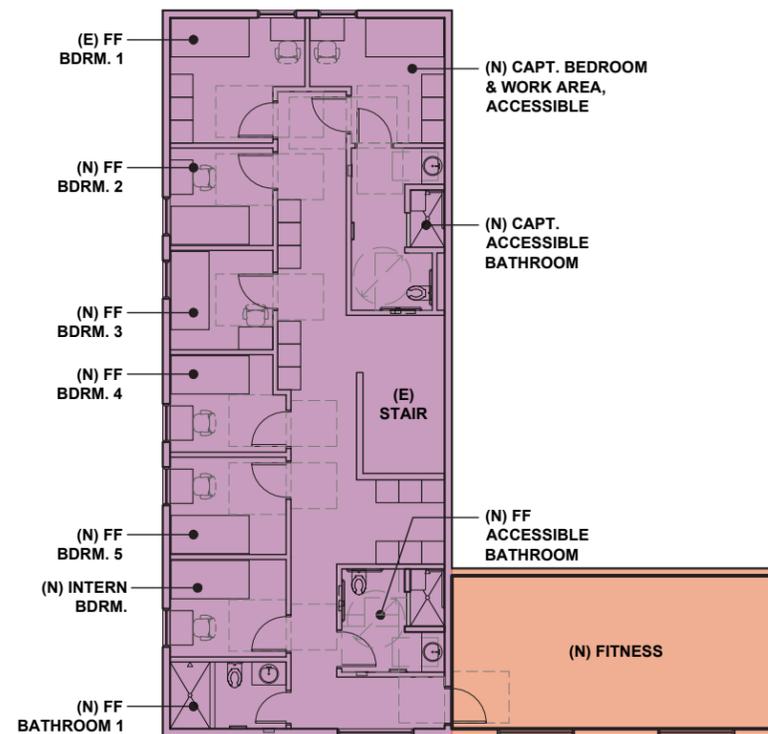
LEGEND:

-  EXISTING BUILDING AREA
-  ADDED BUILDING AREA
-  RENOVATION AREA



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"





FIRE STATION 4



CITY OF BERKELEY

FIRE HOUSE NO. 4

1900 MARIN AVENUE, BERKELEY, CA 94707

DRAFT

MAY 08, 2023

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The existing Fire House No. 4 is 5,341 SF and was originally designed to provide operational space and living quarters for two people in 1960. The facility was seismically retrofitted and expanded to the size noted above in 1998. The fire station currently houses 3 personnel per shift on Engine 4 (3). And, per the Standards of Coverage Study prepared by Citigate, the Firehouse 4 location is recommended to add a future ambulance and Medic Intern. The staffing will increase to 7 personnel per shift.

Two options were evaluated. They include:

1. Renovation and expansion of 1,600 SF for a total SF of 6,941. The expansion will add the turnout storage space and a fitness room. The site does not have enough space to expand the apparatus bay for the added ambulance nor to expand the living quarters for additional staffing. Parking and privacy goals can not be met through the expansion.
2. Replace station on the existing expanded site. This option requires the expansion of the site and adds subterranean parking. A replacement 12,802 SF station plus a 6,000SF basement for parking would allow the addition of the future ambulance in this ambulance. (Recommended)

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option 2 is \$36-41M; not including escalation beyond 2024.



| |
|---------------------------------|
| Fire House No. 4 |
| Engine 4, Future Medic 4 |
| 1900 Marin Avenue |

CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE

| Fire House Company Make-up - Staffing Per shift | Current | Future |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| Engine 4 - Captain, Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Future Ambulance | 0 | 2 |
| Medic Intern | 1 | 1 |
| Reserve Engine | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CURRENT AND FUTURE STAFFING: | 4 | 7 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Firefighter Parking | 14 firefighter parking spaces, secure and separate from public parking | 1,600 | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Visitor Parking | One regular and one ADA adjacent to entrance, shared with other public parking areas. | 600 | 10' x 20 |
| | Apparatus Washing Area | Adjacent to hydrant for refill and testing; locate at rear of App. Bays; provide clarifier for run-off | 0 | rear apron |
| | Hose Maintenance Area | Use rear apron area for cleaning hose; roll wet and store on apparatus | 0 | rear apron |
| | Yard Hydrant | Located at rear yard | 0 | rear apron |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Fueling Area | Above Grade Convault System - 500 GA | 240 | 12' x 20' |
| | Trash Enclosure | Exterior access for service; space for dumpster and recycling bins, Covered | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Flagpole | Flagpole area with lighting | 25 | 5'x5' |
| | Outdoor Patio or Deck | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Kitchen | 200 | 10'x20' |

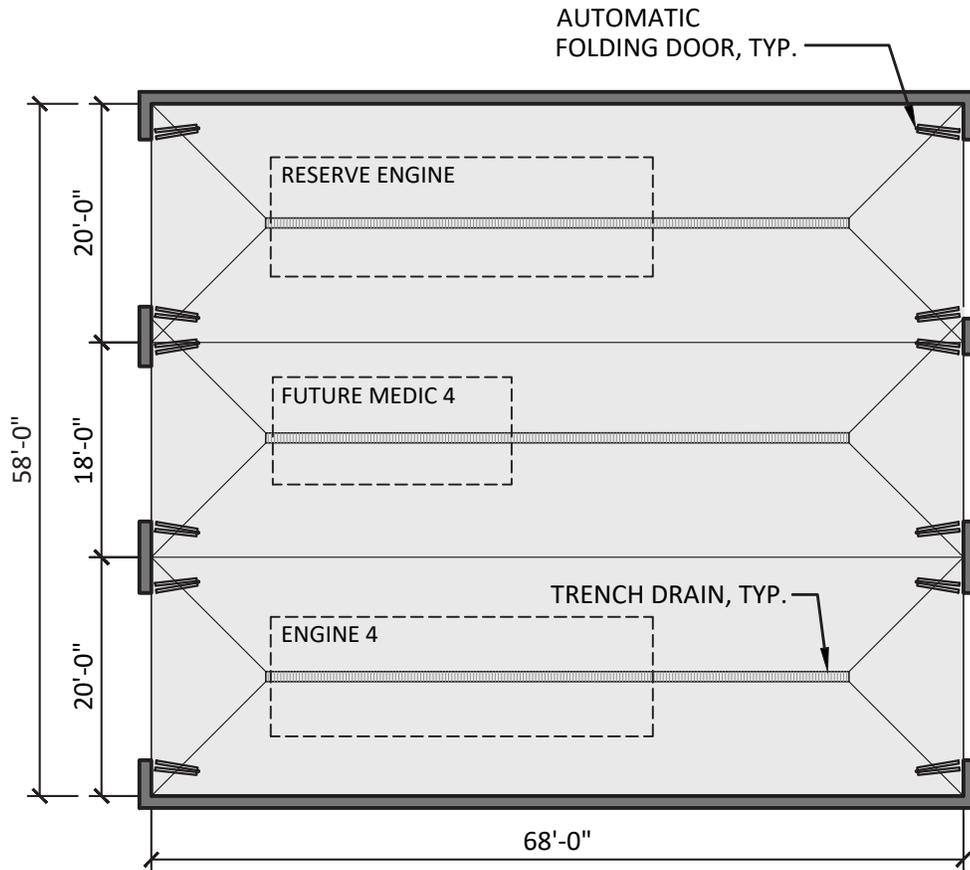
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|--|---|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT | | | | |
| 1 | Apparatus Bay (One Engine, Future Ambulance and one engine reserve) | Engine, Reserve Engine and Future Ambulance. Systems include tailpipe exhaust, power and air cord drops to each vehicle; electric heating system; night lighting; bi-folding auto-close doors; trench drains | 3,944 | (2) 20' x 68' (1) 18' x 68' |
| 2 | Medical Supply Closet | Heavy Duty Shelving; medical supplies off of apparatus bay. | 24 | 3' x 8' |
| 3 | Clean Up | Clean-up sink, shelving, Alcove in bay. | 18 | 3' x 6' |
| 4 | Equipment Storage | Yard equipment, bike storage (LEED Requirement), compressor | 64 | 8' x 8' |
| 5 | Turnout Gear Room | Two lockers for each assigned personnel (7 Personnel per day x 3 = 21x 2= 42 lockers); four unassigned for 46 total lockers. Power at each locker, continuous exhaust fan, floor drain, heavy duty shelving; wildland gear bags. Dirty area in room with Extractor and Dryer, decon shower and hanging area. Part of response return path. | 876 | 20' x 27' 14' x 24' |
| 6 | Janitor Room | Service sink, mop rack; janitorial supplies; | 48 | 6' x 8' |
| 7 | Work Shop Alcove | Work bench/shop area for vise, peg board, tool storage with large flat work surface, Misc. equipment storage , tool chest, Full height storage cabinet, shop sink and eyewash. | 120 | 4' x 30' |
| 8 | Firefighter Restroom | Fire fighter toilet and sink, off of apparatus bay | 64 | 8' x 8' |
| 9 | Fitness Room | Dedicated Fitness Room | 624 | 26' x 24' |
| Fire House - App Bay/Support Subtotal | | | 5,782 | |
| | | | | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES | | | | |
| 10 | Fire House Public Lobby | Lobby with seating; adjacent to the public restroom. Service window separation between Watch Office and lobby. Alcove in Lobby for Blood Pressure and other wellness checks. | 180 | 12' x 15' |
| 11 | Fire House Public Restroom | One All Gender Restroom, accessible, off of Lobby | 64 | 8'x8' |
| 12 | Watch Office | Workstations for up to 4-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets (one cabinet per company) copy machine and office supply storage, book shelving; conference function | 238 | 14' x 17' |
| 13 | Captains Office | Workstation for 1-person; provide space for lateral file cabinets. | 120 | 10' x 12' |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 602 | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|---|---|--|----------------|------------------------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS | | | | |
| 14 | Kitchen | 3-refrigerators; 3-shift pantries; 1-house pantry and refrigerator; 1-dishwasher; electric induction range/oven with hood; large microwave; large, 12" deep sink with disposer; prep sink at island; trash and recycling areas; coffer service area; open to Dining Area | 378 | 18' x 21' |
| 15 | Dining Area | Seating for 8 persons; wall-mounted TV; open to kitchen; open to Day Room | 216 | 12' x 18' |
| 16 | Day Room | Seating for 8 with recliner chairs; entertainment center and book shelving; Open to Dining, one work station along wall. | 576 | 24' x 24' |
| 17 | Laundry Room | Service sink; countertop; janitorial supplies; mop rack, Washer/Dryer | 140 | 10' x 14' |
| 18 | Firefighter Bedroom | 6-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed with lockers outside door. | 459 | 8.5' x 9' (6) |
| 19 | Firefighter Bathroom ADA | 1 accessible restroom with shower, sink, toilet | 81 | 9' x 9' |
| 20 | Firefighter Bathrooms | 3 restrooms with shower, sink, toilet | 192 | 8' x 8' (3) |
| 21 | Captain Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 1 bedroom containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed, with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 250 | 10' x 16' 10' x 9' (1) |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 2,292 | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|---|---------------------|---|----------------|--------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION | | | | |
| 22 | Mechanical Room | HVAC equipment; hot water heater; fire sprinkler riser | 108 | 9' x 12' |
| 23 | Electrical Room | Main service panel, fire alarm panel; sub panels | 108 | 9' X 12' |
| 24 | Communications Room | Telephone service racks, alert response system hub, data server hub, radio equipment; security system | 140 | 10' x 14' |
| 25 | Stairs | (2x) for each level. Two stairways from the second floor for exiting | 576 | 18' x 8' |
| 26 | Fire House Elevator | Elevator and machine room | 240 | 8' x 10' (3) |
| Utility Support/ Vertical Circulation Subtotal | | | 1,172 | |

| Engine 4, Future Medic 4: Summary | | Program | |
|--|---|----------------|--|
| | Fire House - App Bay/Bay Support Subtotal | 5,782 | |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | 602 | |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | 2,292 | |
| | Utility Support/Vertical Circulation Subtotal | 1,172 | |
| | | | |
| | BUILDING SUBTOTAL (SF) | 9,848 | |
| | Circulation at 30% | 2,954 | |
| | Engine 4, Future Medic 4: GRAND TOTAL (SF) | 12,802 | |

FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



1. APPARATUS BAY - 3 DRIVE-THROUGH BAYS (3,944 S.F.)

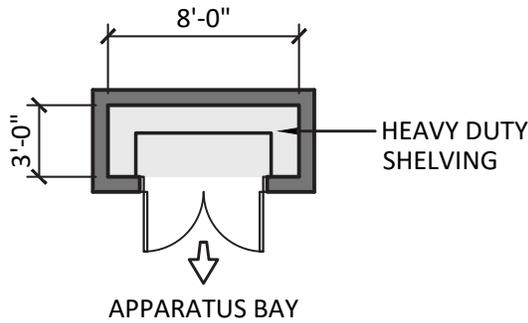
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4

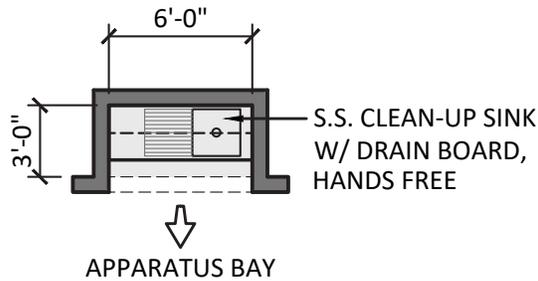


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



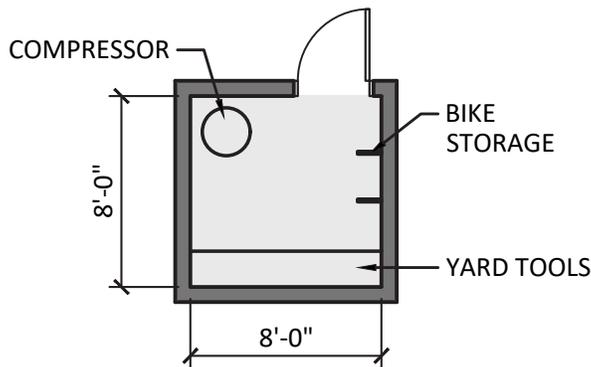
2. MEDICAL SUPPLY CLOSET (24 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



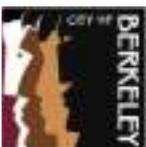
3. CLEAN-UP (18 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



4. EQUIPMENT STORAGE (64 S.F.)

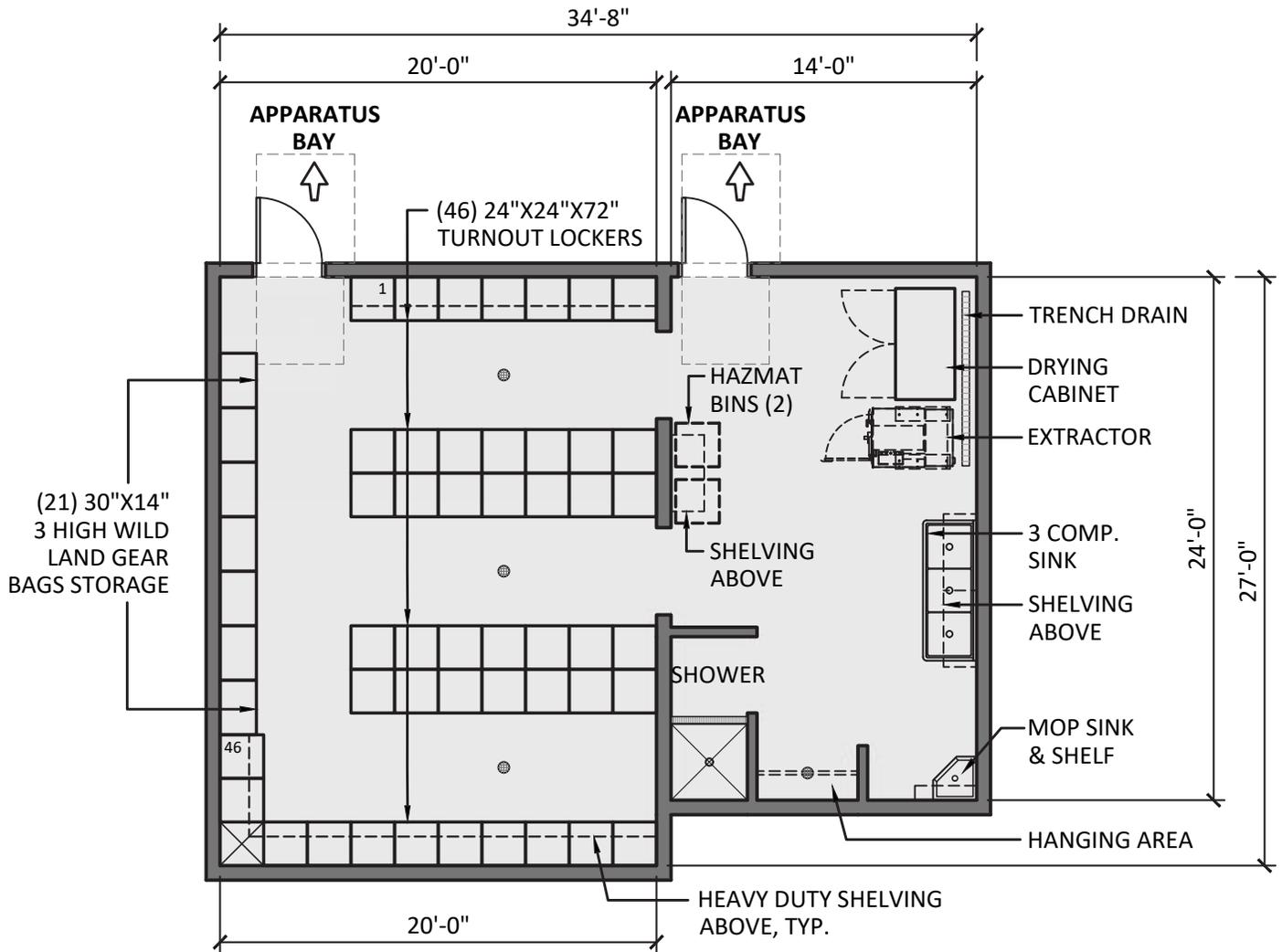
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
 ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4

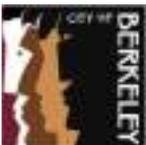


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



5. TURNOUT GEAR ROOM (876 S.F.)

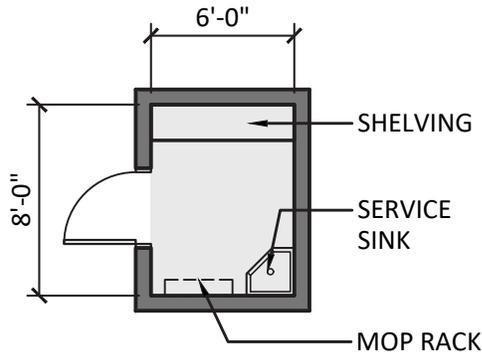
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4

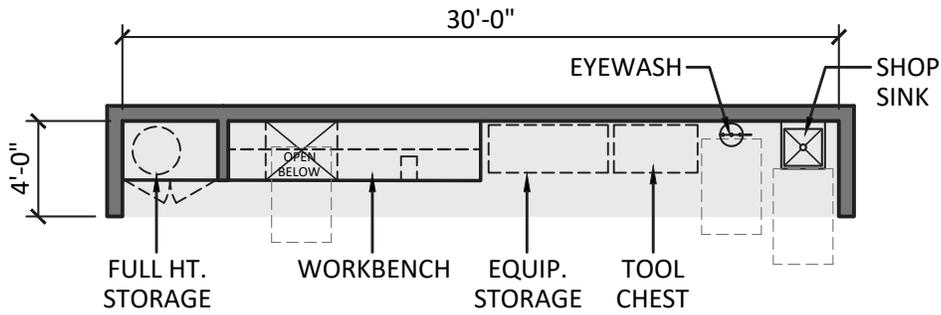


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



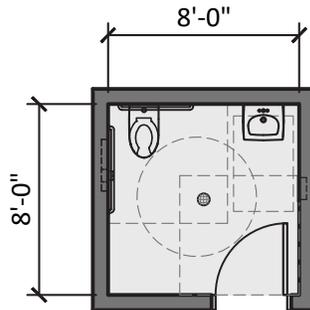
6. JANITOR ROOM (48 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



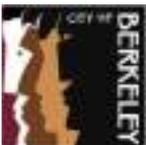
7. WORKSHOP ALCOVE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

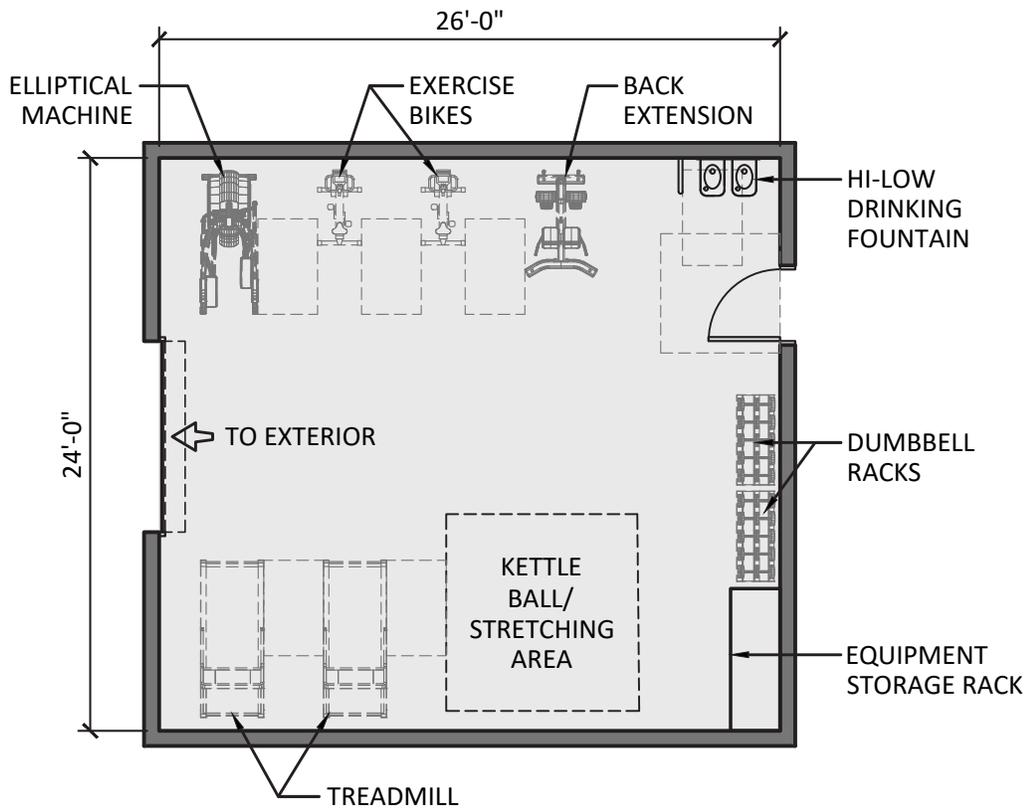


8. FIREFIGHTER RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

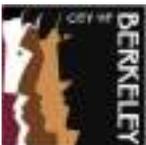


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



9. FITNESS ROOM (624 S.F.)

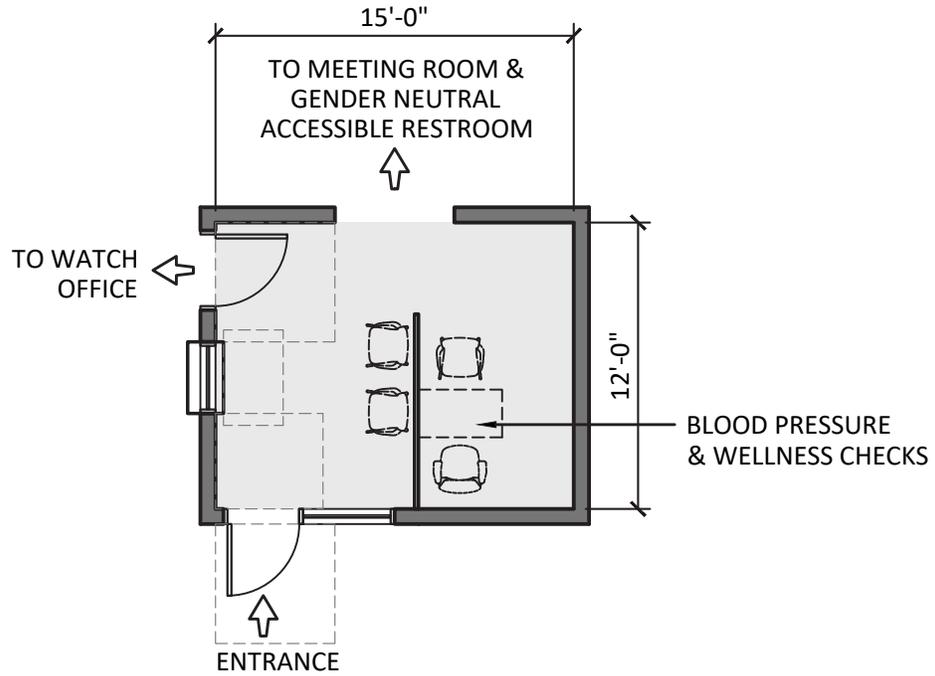
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4

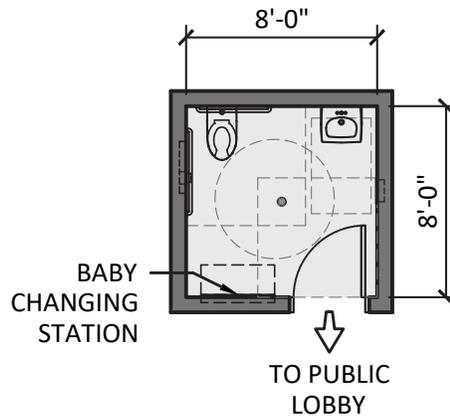


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



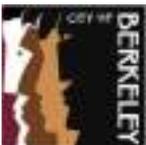
10. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC LOBBY (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



11. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

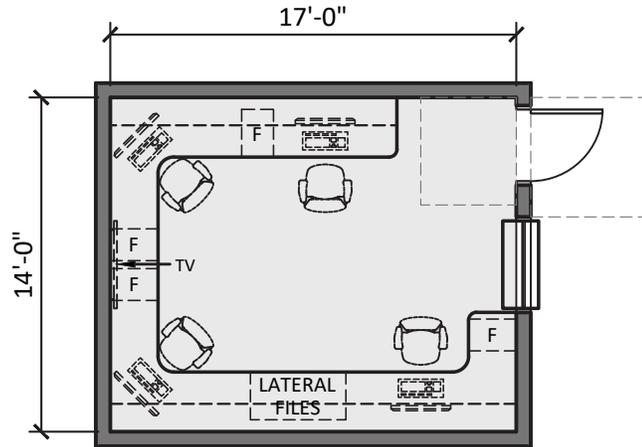
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
 ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4

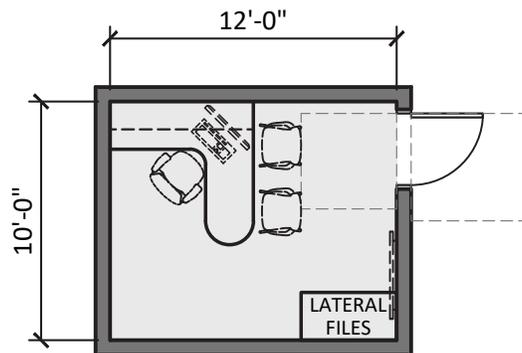


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



12. WATCH OFFICE (238 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

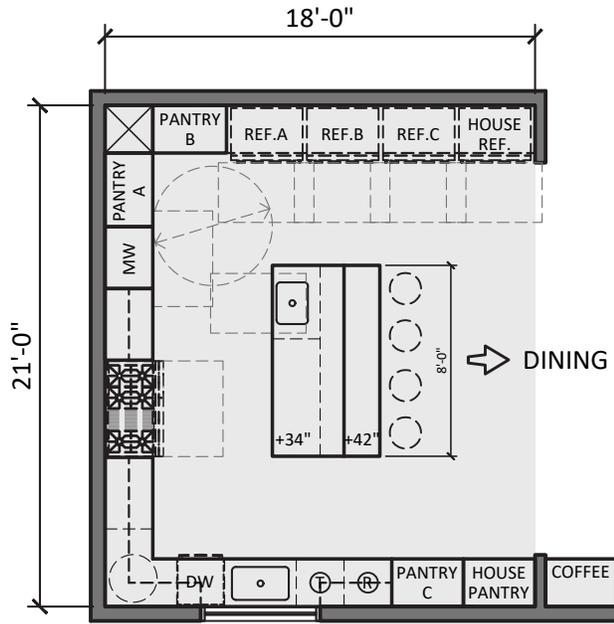


13. CAPTAIN'S OFFICE (120 S.F.)

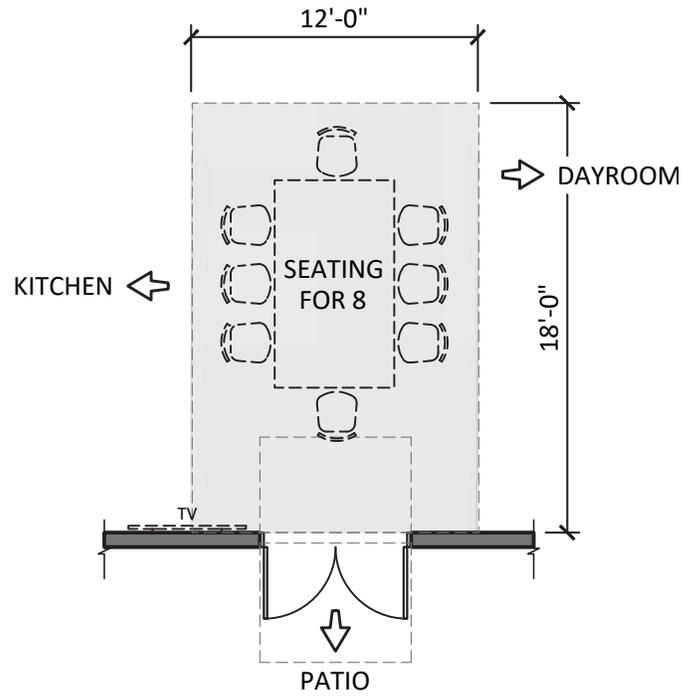
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



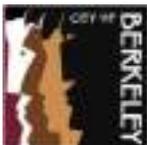
FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



14. KITCHEN (378 S.F.)
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



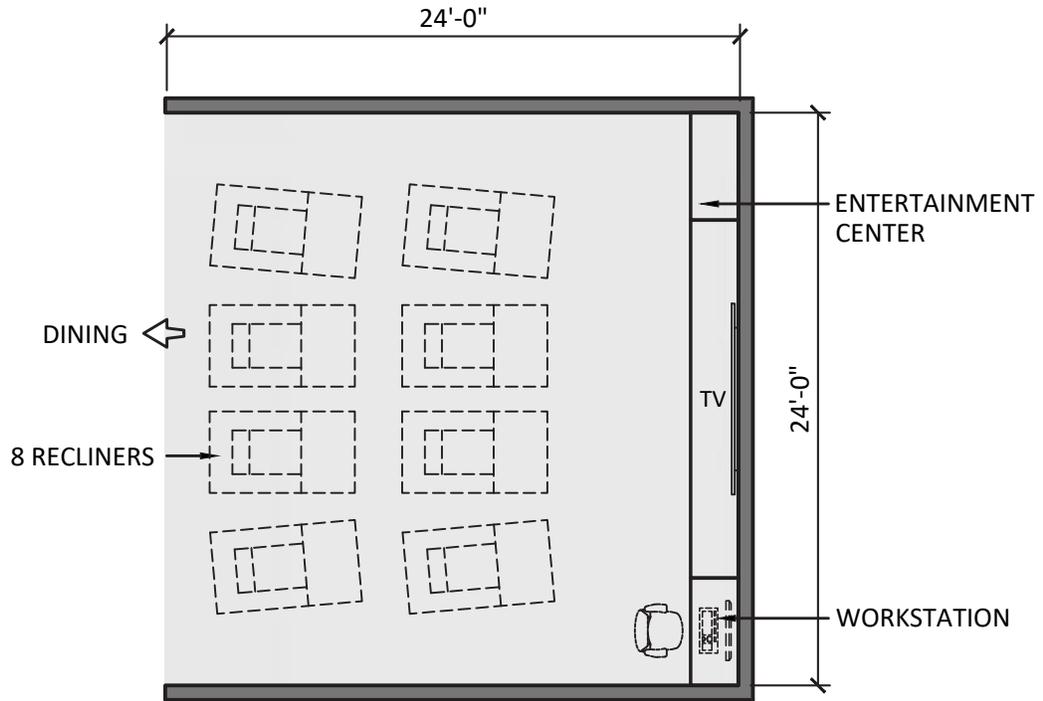
15. DINING AREA (216 S.F.)
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
 ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4

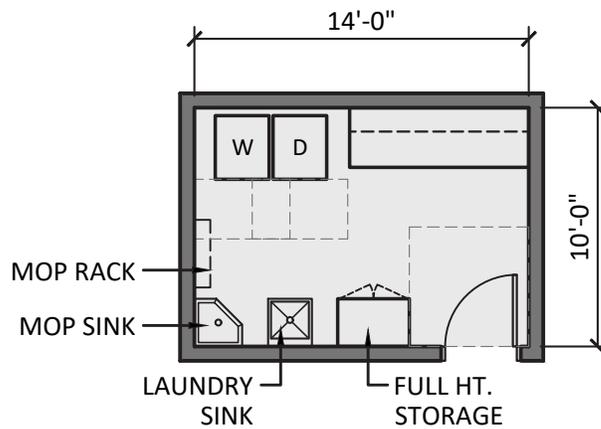


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



16. DAYROOM (576 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



17. LAUNDRY ROOM (140 S.F.)

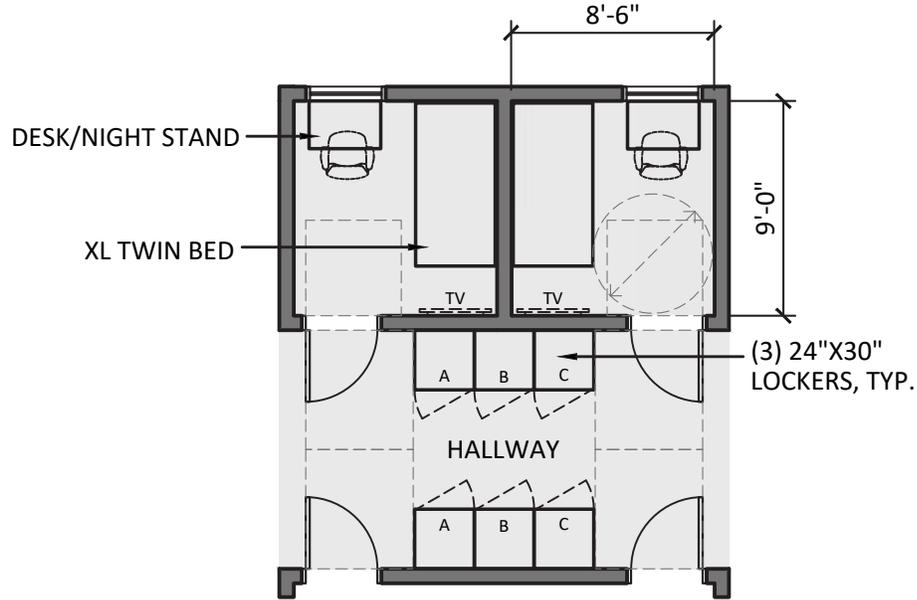
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
 ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4

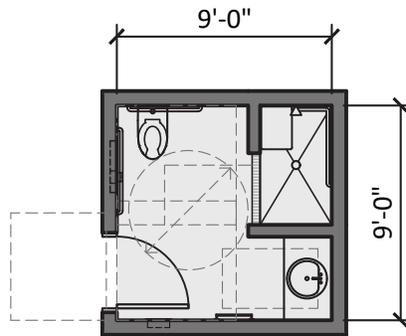


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



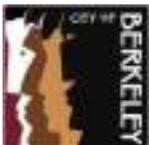
18. FIREFIGHTER BEDROOM - 6 (459 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



19. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - ADA (81 S.F.)

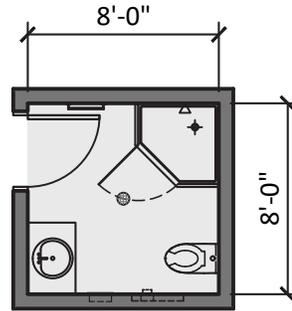
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
 ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4

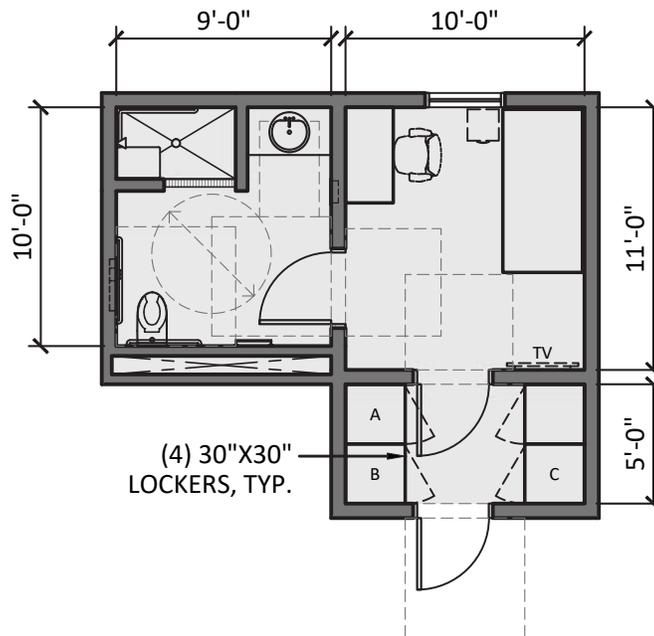


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



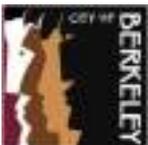
20. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - (3) 192 S.F.

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

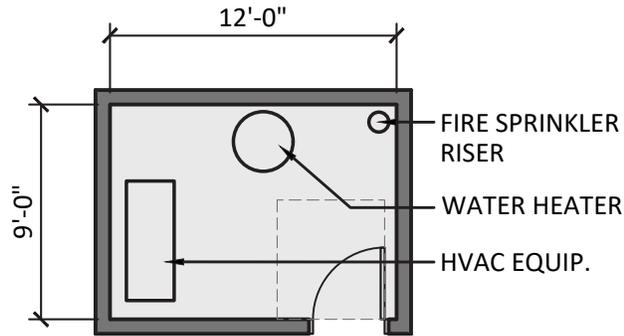


21. CAPTAIN BEDROOM, BATHROOM AND WORK AREA, ACCESSIBLE (250 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

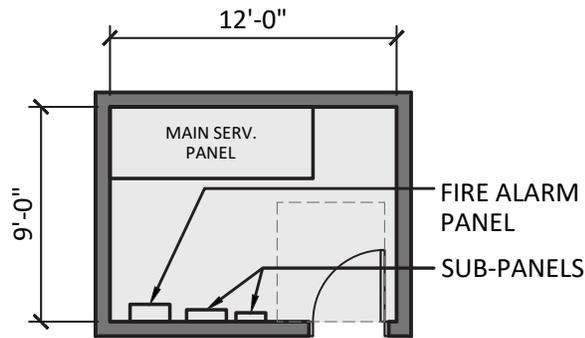


FIRE HOUSE - UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION



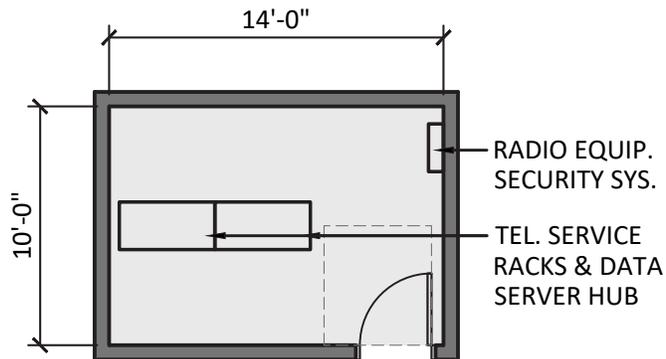
24. MECHANICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



25. ELECTRICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



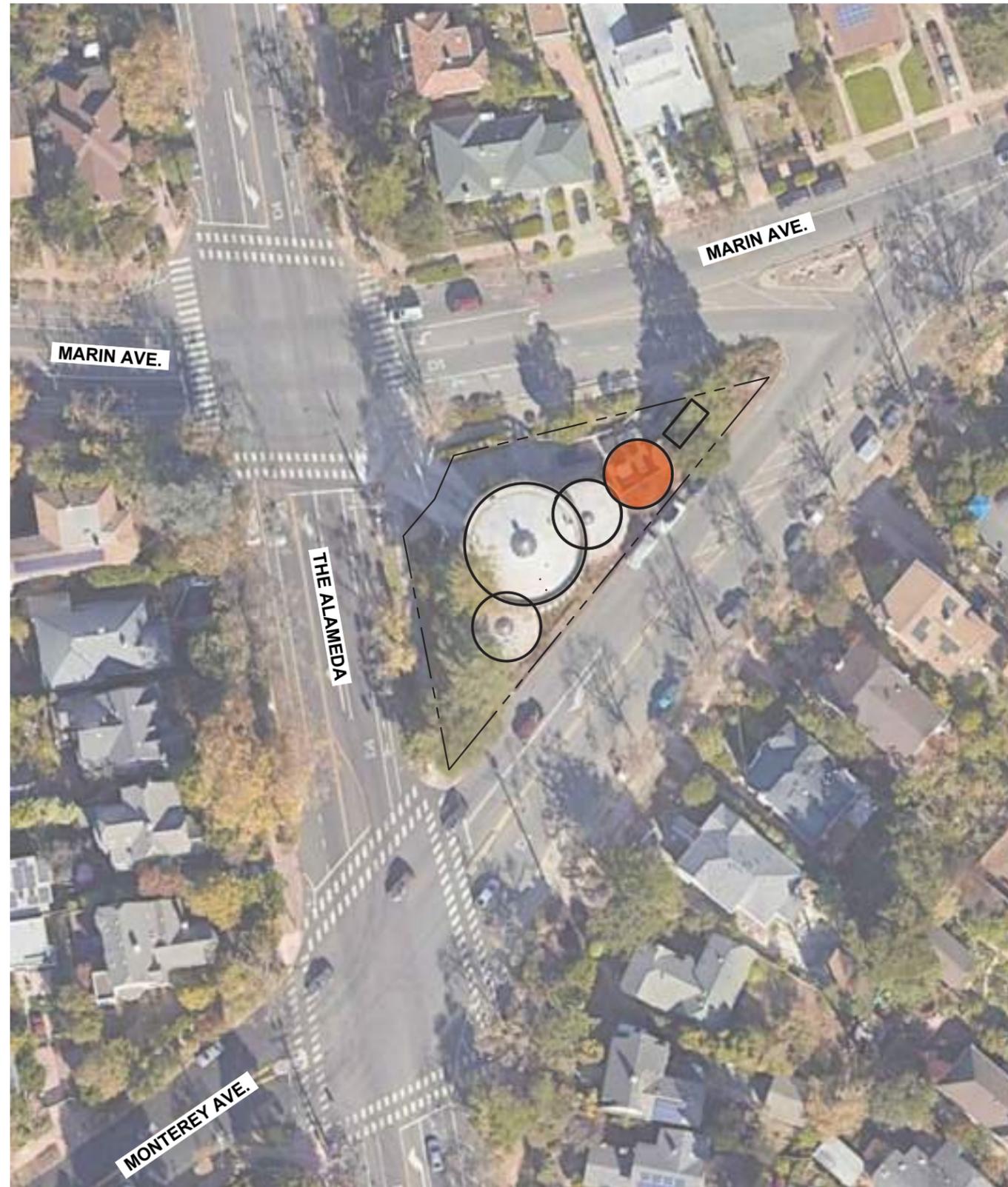
26. COMMUNICATIONS ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 4
 ENGINE 4, FUTURE MEDIC 4





SITE PLAN DIAGRAM

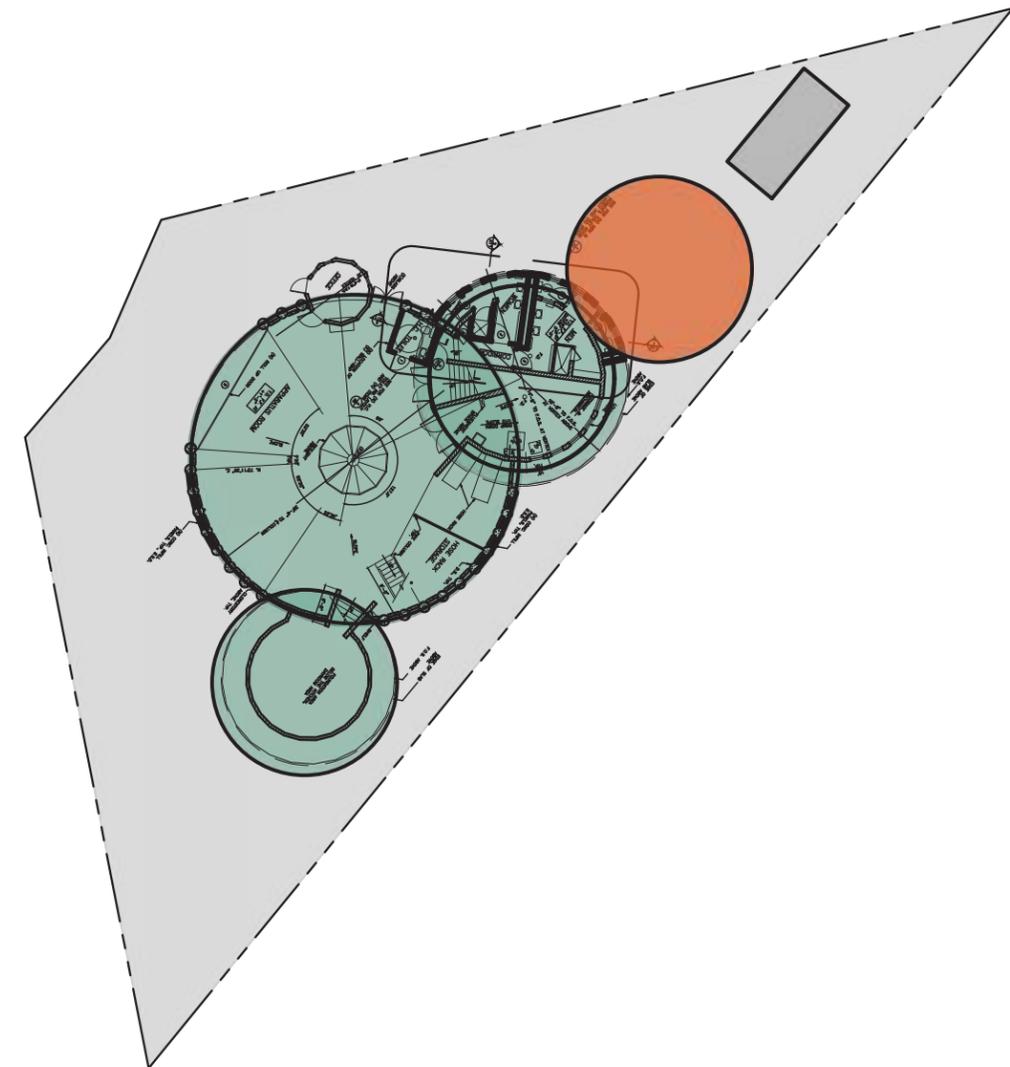
SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"

FIRE STATION NO. 4
2 STORY BUILDING

EXISTING LOT AREA: 12,623 S.F.
EXISTING BUILDING AREA: 5,341 S.F.
PROPOSED NEW BUILDING AREA: 1,600 S.F.

LEGEND:

-  EXISTING BUILDING AREA
-  PROPOSED NEW BUILDING AREA



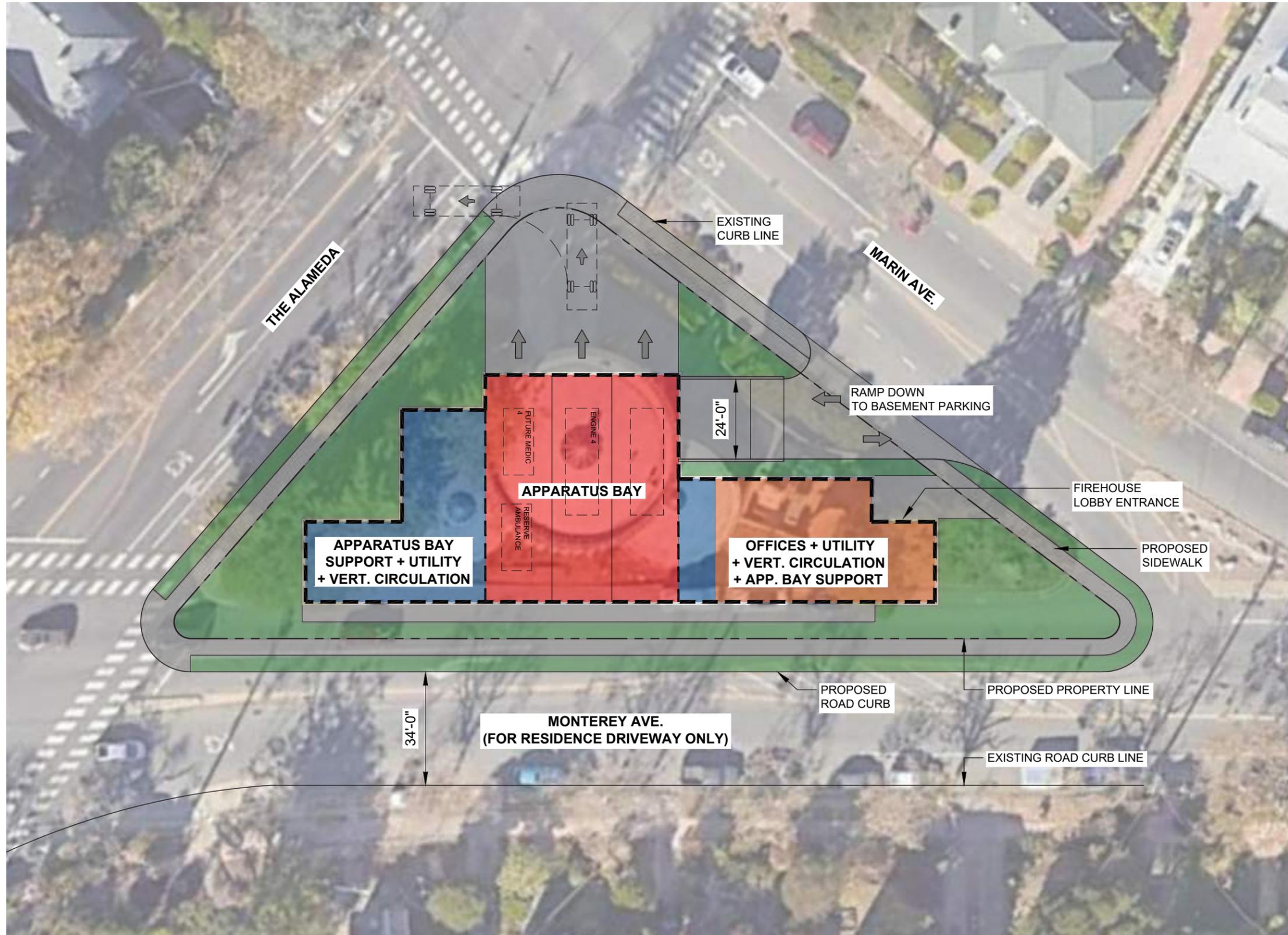
CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE SERVICE MASTER PLAN
SITE STUDIES

TITLE:

FIRE STATION NO. 4 - (OPTION 1 - BLDG. RENOVATION & ADDITIONAL AREA)
1900 MARIN AVENUE, BERKELEY, CA 94707

SIEGEL & STRAIN Architects
6201 DOYLE STREET, SUITE B,
EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
phone: 510.547.8092 | www.siegelstrain.com

MARY MCGRATH ARCHITECTS
610 16th STREET, SUITE 219, OAKLAND, CA 94612
phone: 510.208.9400
www.marymcgratharchitects.com



**FIRE STATION NO. 4
PROPOSED 2 STORY BUILDING**

PROPOSED LOT AREA: ±20,296 S.F.
 PROPOSED 1ST FLOOR: 8,667 S.F.
 PROPOSED 2ND FLOOR: 4,135 S.F.
 TOTAL BLDG. AREA: 12,802 S.F.



SITE & FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
 FIRE SERVICE MASTER PLAN
 SITE STUDIES

TITLE:

FIRE STATION NO. 4 - (OPTION 2 - NEW BUILDING, EXPANDED SITE AND ADD BASEMENT PARKING)

1900 MARIN AVENUE, BERKELEY, CA 94707

03.17.2023

SIEGEL & STRAIN Architects
 6201 DOYLE STREET, SUITE B,
 EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
 phone: 510.547.8092 | www.siegelstrain.com

MARY MCGRATH ARCHITECTS
 610 16th STREET, SUITE 219, OAKLAND, CA 94612
 phone: 510.208.9400
 www.marymcratharchitects.com



FIRE STATION 5



CITY OF BERKELEY

FIRE HOUSE NO. 5

2680 SHATTUCK AVENUE, BERKELEY, CA 94704

DRAFT

MAY 08, 2023

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

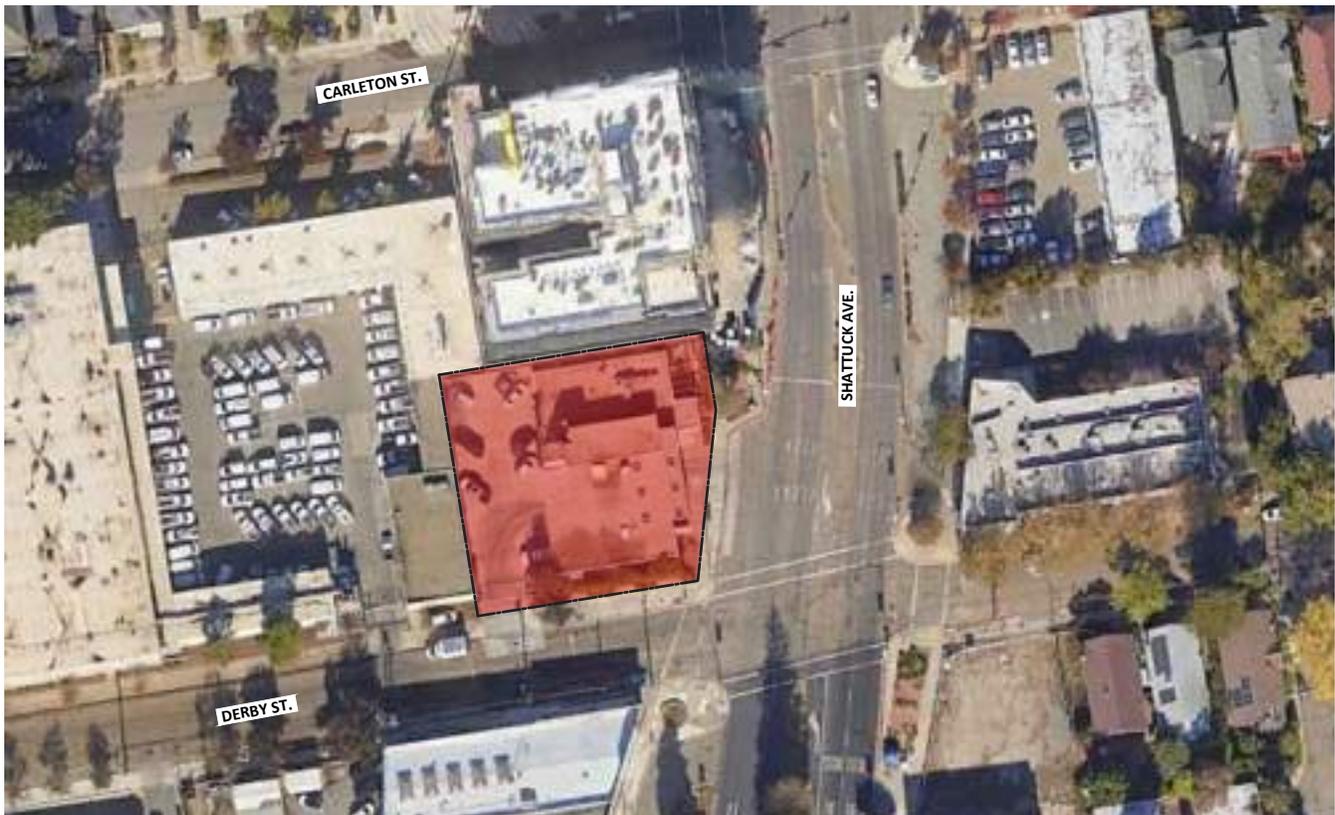
Fire House No. 5 was expanded to 9,369 SF when it was seismically upgraded in 2012. In this expansion the living quarters were modified to provide space for 9 on-duty personnel per shift. The fire station currently houses 9 personnel per shift and Truck 5 (3), Engine 5 (3), Medic 5 (2), and Medic Intern (1). The staffing is planned to increase to 11 personnel per shift. The firehouse also houses a Type VI wildland unit, a reserve engine and a utility truck. Several of the units can not be housed in the apparatus bays.

Three options were evaluated. They include:

1. Renovation and expansion of the existing station on the second level to provide 16,983 SF of space. Parking requirements are not met with this solution.
2. Replace station on existing site without additional parking. Parking requirements are not met.
3. Replace station on existing site with 2 story, 16,983 SF station plus basement parking. Parking requirements are met with this solution.

The recommended option for this location is Option 3. All program criteria are met.

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option 3 is \$53-58M not including escalation beyond 2024.



Fire House No. 5**Truck 5, Engine 5, Medic 5,****2680 Shattuck Avenue****CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE**

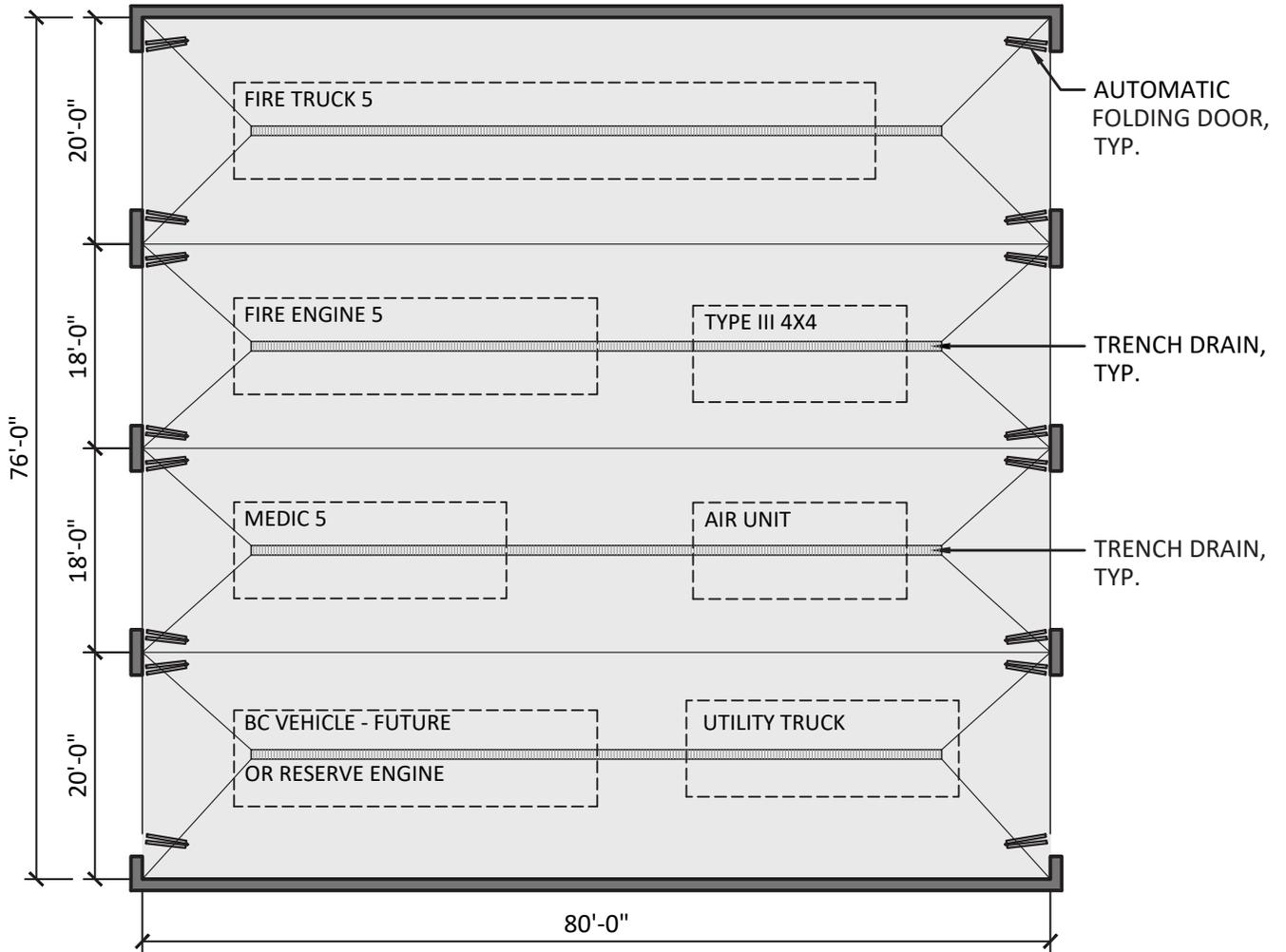
| Fire House Company Make-up - Staffing Per shift | Current | Future |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| Truck 5 - Captain , Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Engine 5 - Captain, Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Medic 5 - Medic, EMT | 2 | 2 |
| Medic Intern | 1 | 1 |
| Type III 4X4 - Cross Staffed | 0 | 0 |
| Engine - Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| Utility Pick-up (F-250) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CURRENT AND PLANNED STAFFING: | 9 | 11 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Firefighter Parking | 22 firefighter parking spaces, secure and separate from public parking | 4,400 | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Visitor Parking | One regular and one ADA adjacent to entrance, shared with other public parking areas. | 200 | 10' x 20 |
| | Apparatus Washing Area | Adjacent to hydrant for refill and testing; locate at rear of App. Bays; provide clarifier for run-off | 0 | rear apron |
| | Hose Maintenance Area | Use rear apron area for cleaning hose; roll wet and store on apparatus | 0 | rear apron |
| | Yard Hydrant | Located at rear yard | 0 | rear apron |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Fueling Area | Above Grade Convault System - 1,500 GA | 240 | 12' x 20' |
| | Trash Enclosure | Exterior access for service; space for dumpster and recycling bins, Covered | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Flagpole | Flagpole area with lighting | 25 | 5'x5' |
| | Outdoor Patio or Deck | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Kitchen | 200 | 10'x20' |
| | | | | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|--|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT | | | | |
| 1 | Apparatus Bay (One Truck drive through bay, three double bays) | Truck, Engine, Medic - Front line apparatus. Type III 4x4, Reserve Engine, Air Unit, Utility Truck - Second Line Storage. Systems include tailpipe exhaust, power and air cord drops to each vehicle; electric heating system; night lighting; bi-folding auto-close doors; trench drains | 6,080 | (2) 20' x 80' (2) 18' x 80' |
| 2 | Medical Supply Closet | Heavy Duty Shelving; medical supplies off of apparatus bay. | 24 | 3' x 8' |
| 3 | Clean Up | Clean-up sink, shelving, Alcove in bay. | 18 | 3' x 6' |
| 4 | Equipment Storage | Yard equipment, bike storage (LEED Requirement), compressor | 96 | 8' x 12' |
| 5 | Turnout Gear Room | Two lockers for each assigned personnel (11 Personnel per day x 3 = 33), 66 lockers); 4 unassigned for 70 total lockers. Power at each locker, continuous exhaust fan, floor drain, heavy duty shelving; wildland gear bags. Dirty area in room with Extractor and Dryer, decon shower and hanging area. Part of response return path. | 1,200 | 24' x 50' |
| 6 | Janitor Room | Service sink, mop rack; janitorial supplies; | 48 | 6' x 8' |
| 7 | Work Shop Alcove | Work bench/shop area for vise, peg board, tool storage with large flat work surface, Misc. equipment storage, tool chest, Full height storage cabinet, shop sink and eyewash. | 120 | 4' x 30' |
| 8 | Firefighter Restroom | Fire fighter toilet and sink, off of apparatus bay | 64 | 8' x 8' |
| 9 | Fitness Room | Dedicated Fitness Room | 624 | 26' x 24' |
| Fire House - App Bay/Support Subtotal | | | 8,274 | |
| | | | | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES | | | | |
| 10 | Fire House Public Lobby | Lobby with seating; adjacent to the public restroom. Service window separation between Watch Office and lobby. Alcove in Lobby for Blood Pressure and other wellness checks. | 180 | 12' x 15' |
| 11 | Fire House Public Restroom | One All Gender Restroom, accessible, off of Lobby | 64 | 8'x8' |
| 12 | Watch Office | Workstations for 4-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets (one cabinet per company) copy machine and office supply storage, book shelving; conference function | 238 | 14' x 17' |
| 13 | Captains Office (Truck Captain and Engine Captain) | Workstation for 2-persons; provide space for (6) lateral file cabinets. | 120 | 12' x 10' |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 602 | |

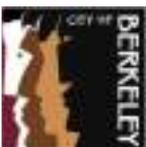
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|---|---|--|----------------|---|
| | | | Program | Size |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS | | | | |
| 14 | Kitchen | 3-refrigerators; 3-shift pantries; 1-house pantry and refrigerator; 2-dishwasher; electric induction range/oven with hood; large microwave; large, 12" deep sink with disposer; prep sink at island; trash and recycling areas; coffer service area; open to Dining Area | 378 | 18' x 21' |
| 15 | Dining Area | Seating for 12 persons; wall-mounted TV; open to kitchen; open to Day Room | 252 | 12' x 21' |
| 16 | Day Room | Seating for 12 with recliner chairs; entertainment center and book shelving; Open to Dining, one work station along wall. | 720 | 24' x 30' |
| 17 | Laundry Room | Service sink; countertop; janitorial supplies; mop rack, Washer/Dryer | 140 | 10' x 14' |
| 18 | Firefighter Bedroom | 9-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed with lockers outside door. | 689 | 8'-6" x 9' (9) |
| 19 | Firefighter Bathroom ADA | 1 accessible restroom with shower, sink, toilet | 81 | 9' x 9' |
| 20 | Firefighter Bathrooms | 4 restrooms with shower, sink, toilet | 256 | 8' x 8' (4) |
| 21 | Captain Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 2-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed. One with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 500 | 10' x 11' (2) 5' x 10' (2) 10' x 9' (2) |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 3,016 | |
| | | | | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
| | | | Program | Size |
| UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION | | | | |
| 22 | Mechanical Room | HVAC equipment; hot water heater; fire sprinkler riser | 108 | 9' x 12' |
| 23 | Electrical Room | Main service panel, fire alarm panel; sub panels | 108 | 9' X 12' |
| 24 | Communications Room | Telephone service racks, alert response system hub, data server hub, radio equipment; security system | 140 | 10' x 14' |
| 25 | Stairs | (2x) for each level. Two stairways from the second floor for exiting | 576 | 18' x 8' |
| 26 | Fire House Elevator | Elevator and machine room | 240 | 8' x 10' (3) |
| Utility Support/ Vertical Circulation Subtotal | | | 1,172 | |
| | | | | |
| Engine 5, Truck 5, Medic 5: Summary | | | Program | |
| Fire House - App Bay/Bay Support Subtotal | | | 8,274 | |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 602 | |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 3,016 | |
| Utility Support/Vertical Circulation Subtotal | | | 1,172 | |
| BUILDING SUBTOTAL (SF) | | | 13,064 | |
| Circulation at 30% | | | 3,919 | |
| Engine 5, Truck 5, Medic 5: GRAND TOTAL (SF) | | | 16,983 | |

FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



1. APPARATUS BAY - 4 DRIVE-THROUGH BAYS (6,080 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

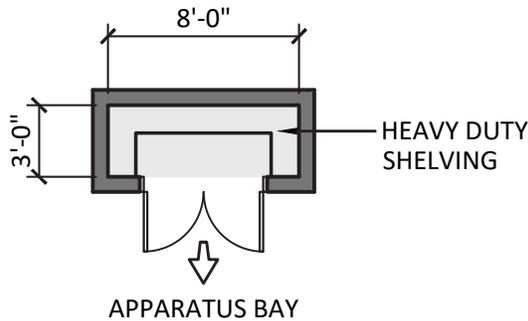


CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 5
TRUCK 5, ENGINE 5, MEDIC 5

SIEGEL & STRAIN Architects

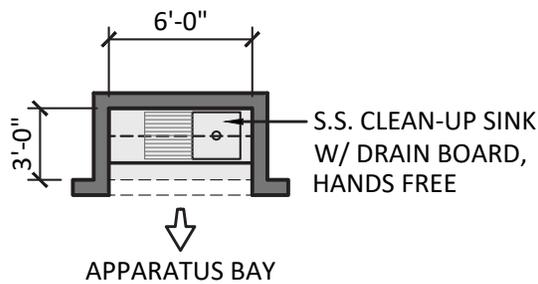
MARY MCCRATH ARCHITECTS

FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



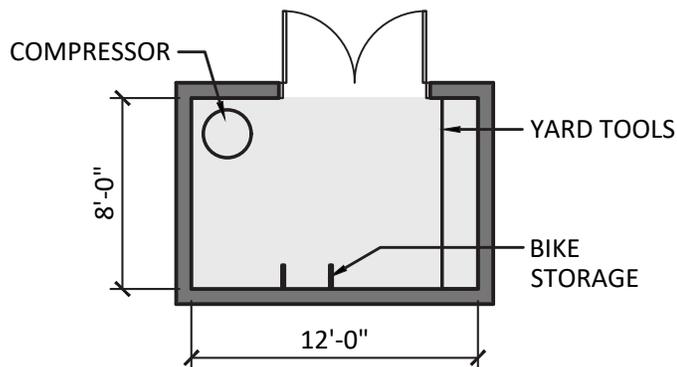
2. MEDICAL SUPPLY CLOSET (24 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



3. CLEAN-UP (18 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

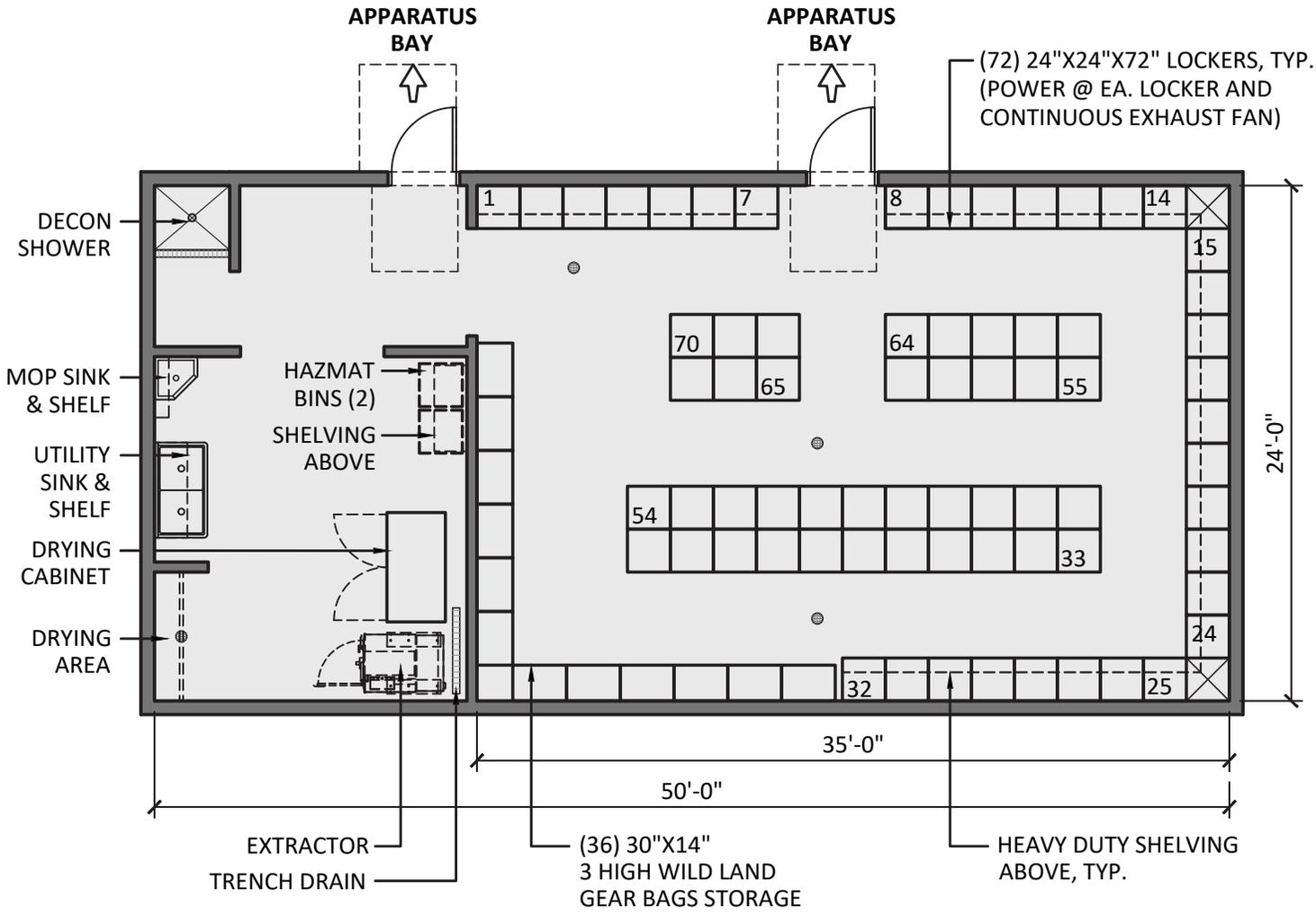


4. EQUIPMENT STORAGE (96 S.F.)

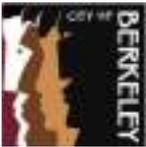
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



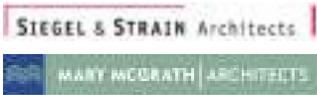
FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



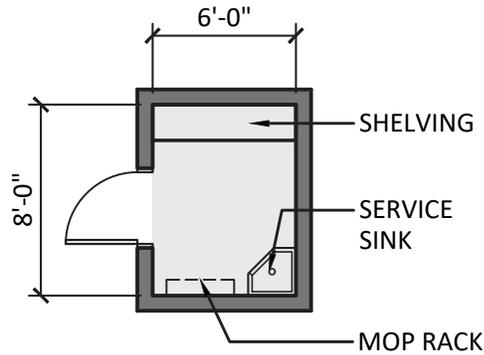
5. TURNOUT GEAR ROOM (1,200 S.F.)
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 5
 TRUCK 5, ENGINE 5, MEDIC 5

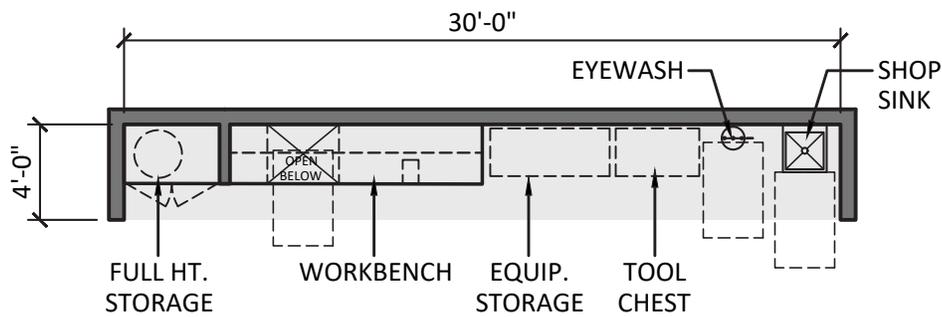


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



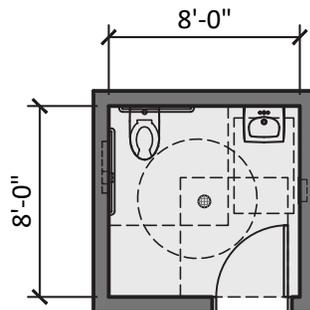
6. JANITOR ROOM (48 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



7. WORKSHOP ALCOVE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

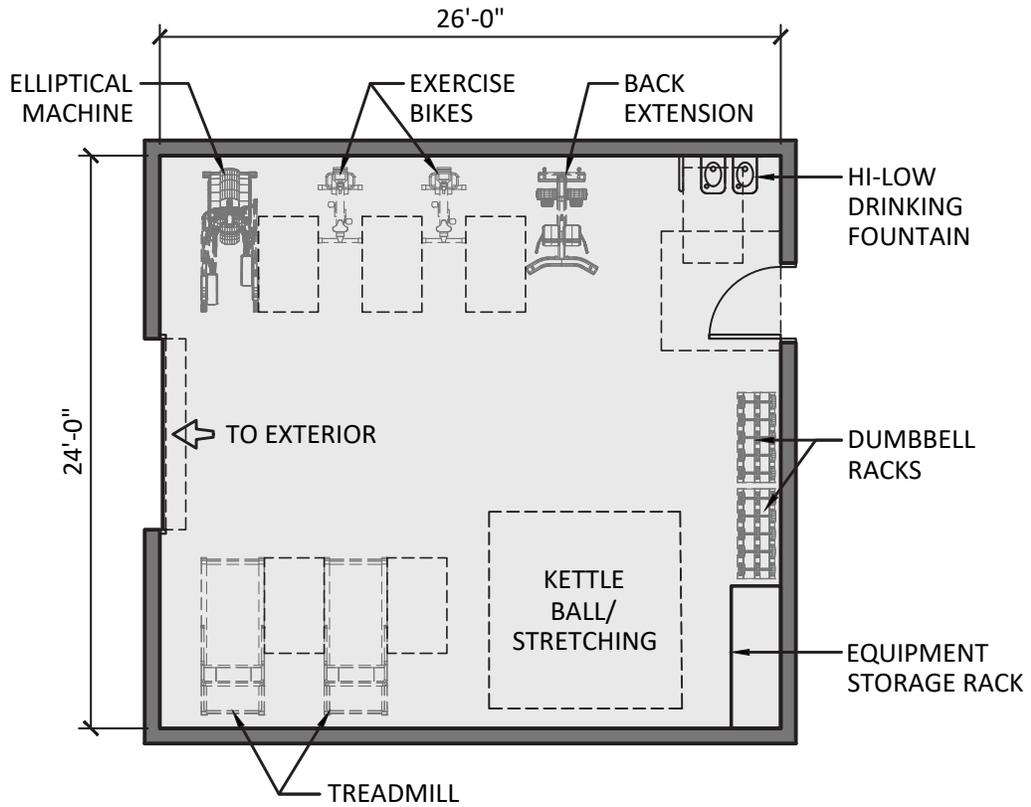


8. FIREFIGHTER RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



9. FITNESS ROOM (624 S.F.)

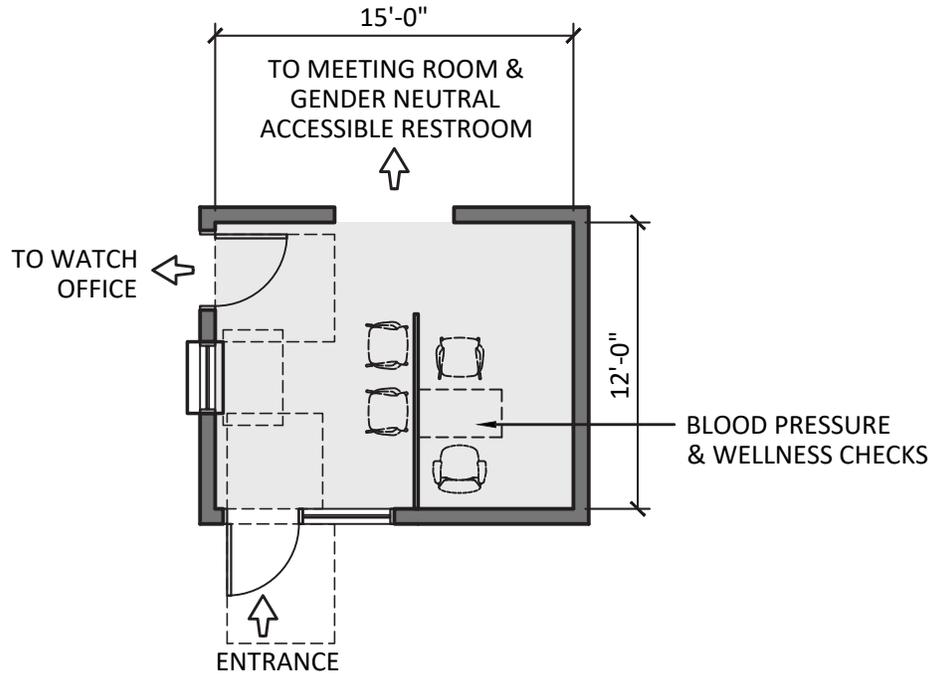
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 5
TRUCK 5, ENGINE 5, MEDIC 5

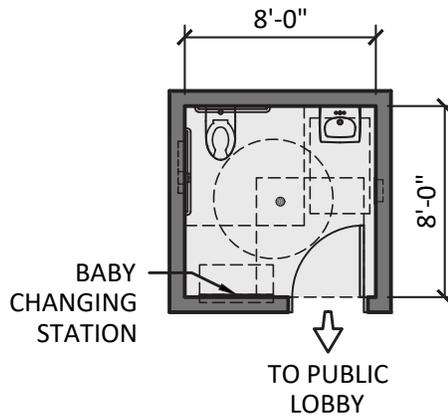


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



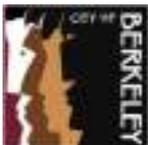
10. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC LOBBY (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



11. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

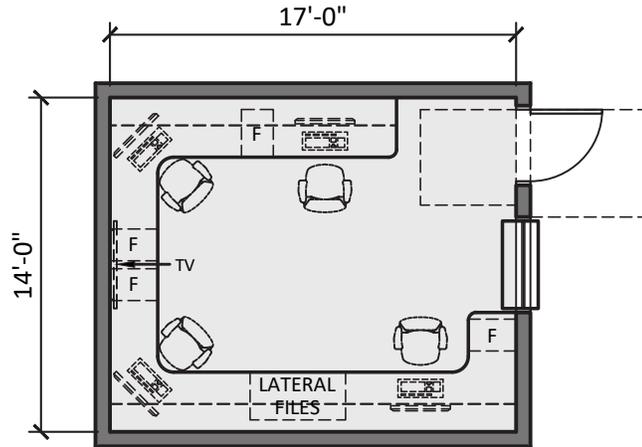
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 5
 TRUCK 5, ENGINE 5, MEDIC 5

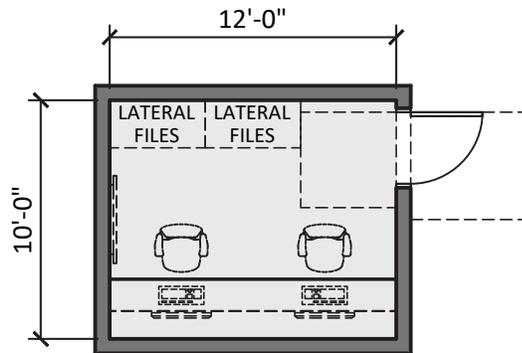


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



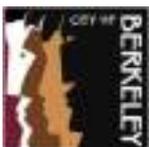
12. WATCH OFFICE (238 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

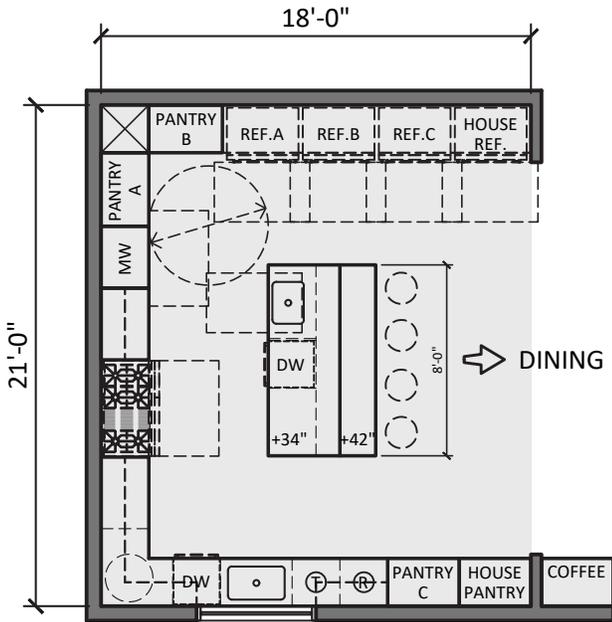


13. CAPTAIN'S OFFICE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

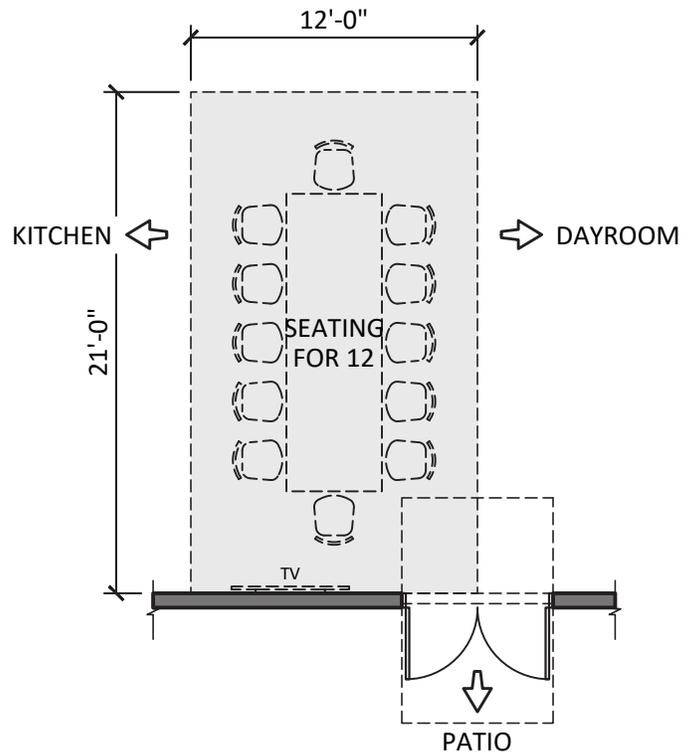


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



14. KITCHEN (378 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

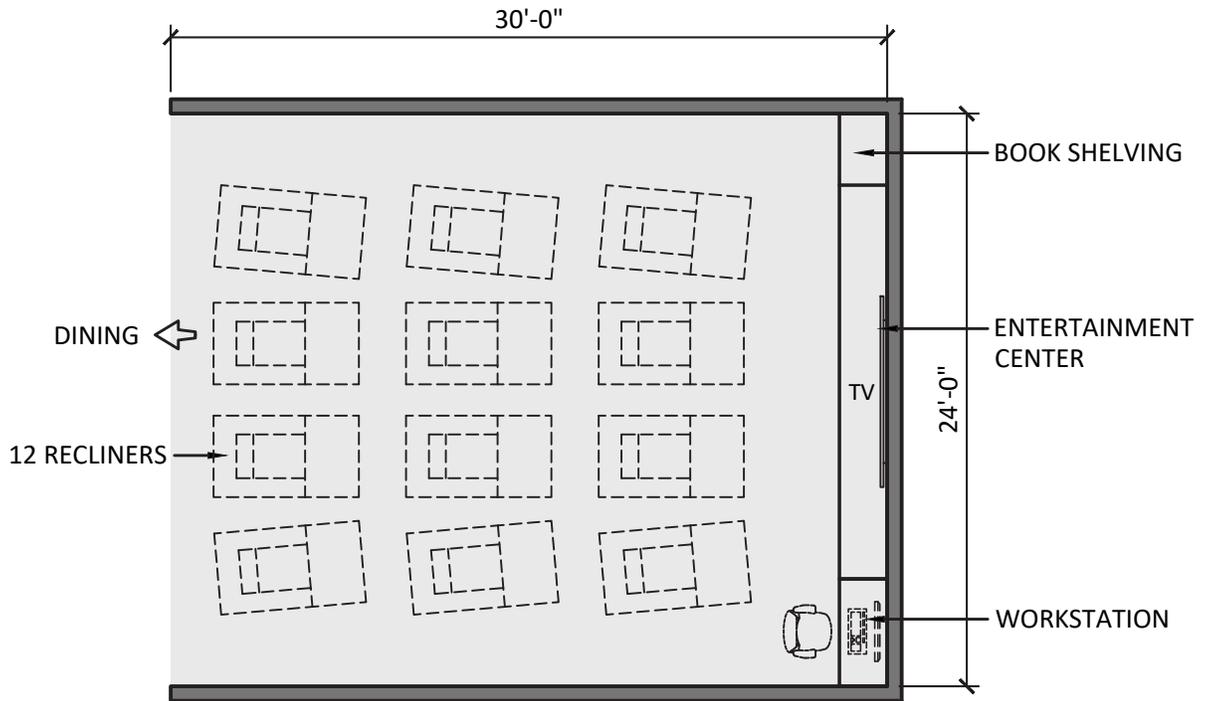


15. DINING AREA (252 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

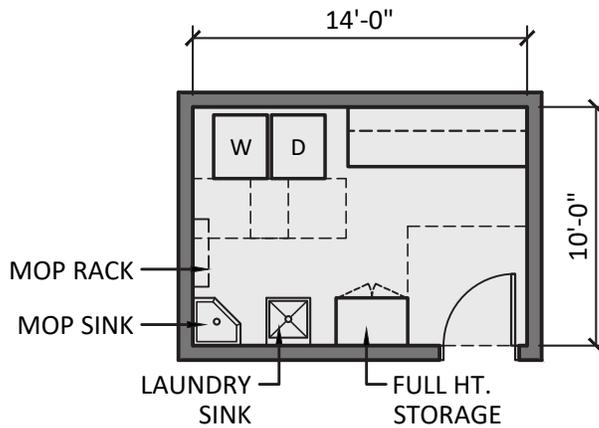


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



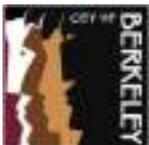
16. DAYROOM (720 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

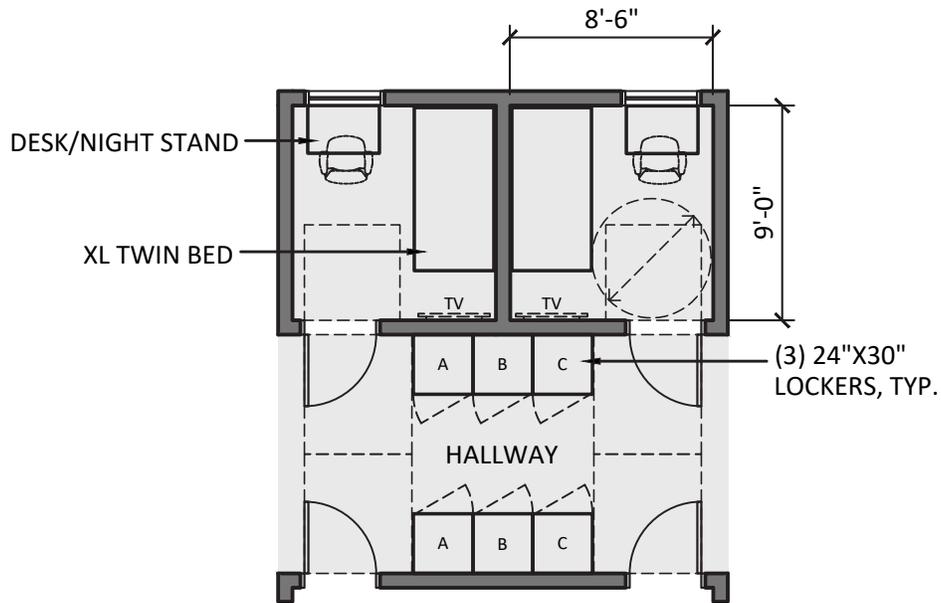


17. LAUNDRY ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

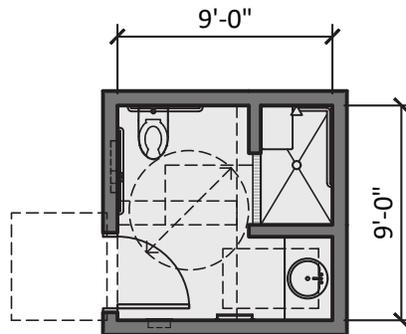


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



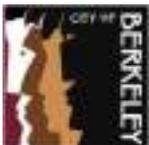
18. FIREFIGHTER BEDROOM - 9 (689 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

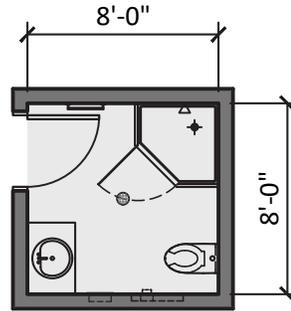


19. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - ADA (81 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

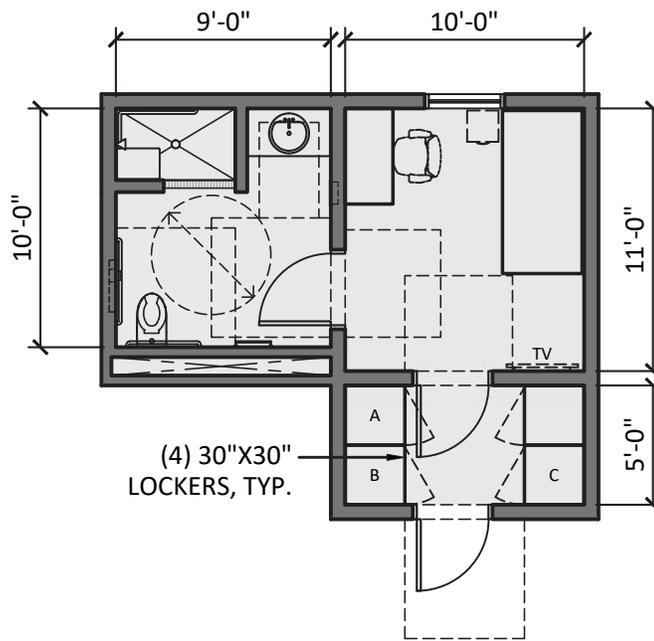


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



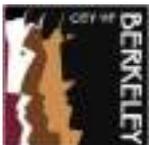
20. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - 4 (256 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

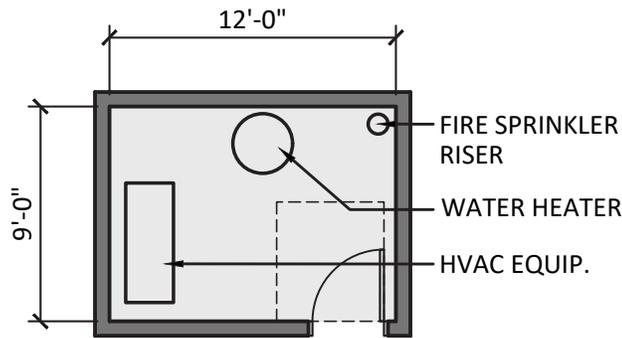


21. CAPTAIN BEDROOM, BATHROOM AND WORK AREA, ACCESSIBLE - 2 (500 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

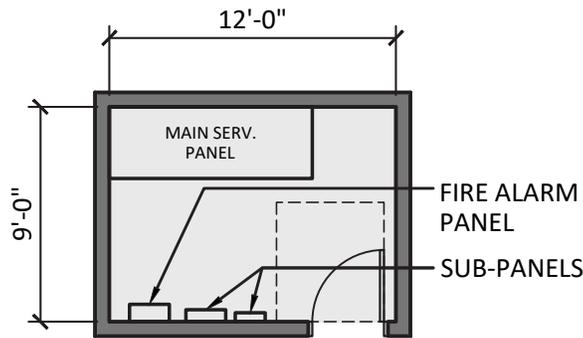


FIRE HOUSE - UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION



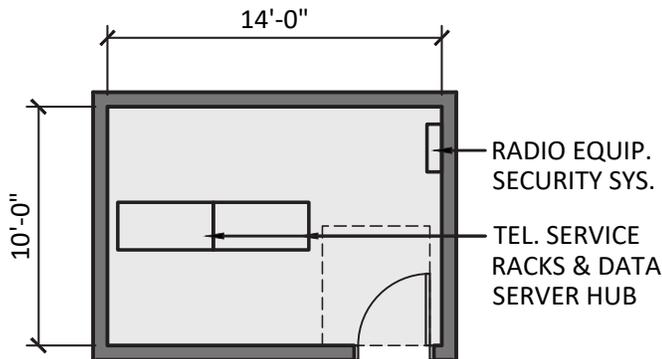
22. MECHANICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



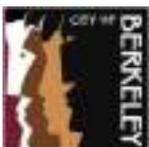
23. ELECTRICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



24. COMMUNICATIONS ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"





FIRE STATION NO. 5

2 STORY BUILDING

EXISTING LOT AREA:

17,300 S.F.

LEGEND:

 EXISTING BUILDING AREA

SITE / FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE SERVICE MASTER PLAN
SITE STUDIES

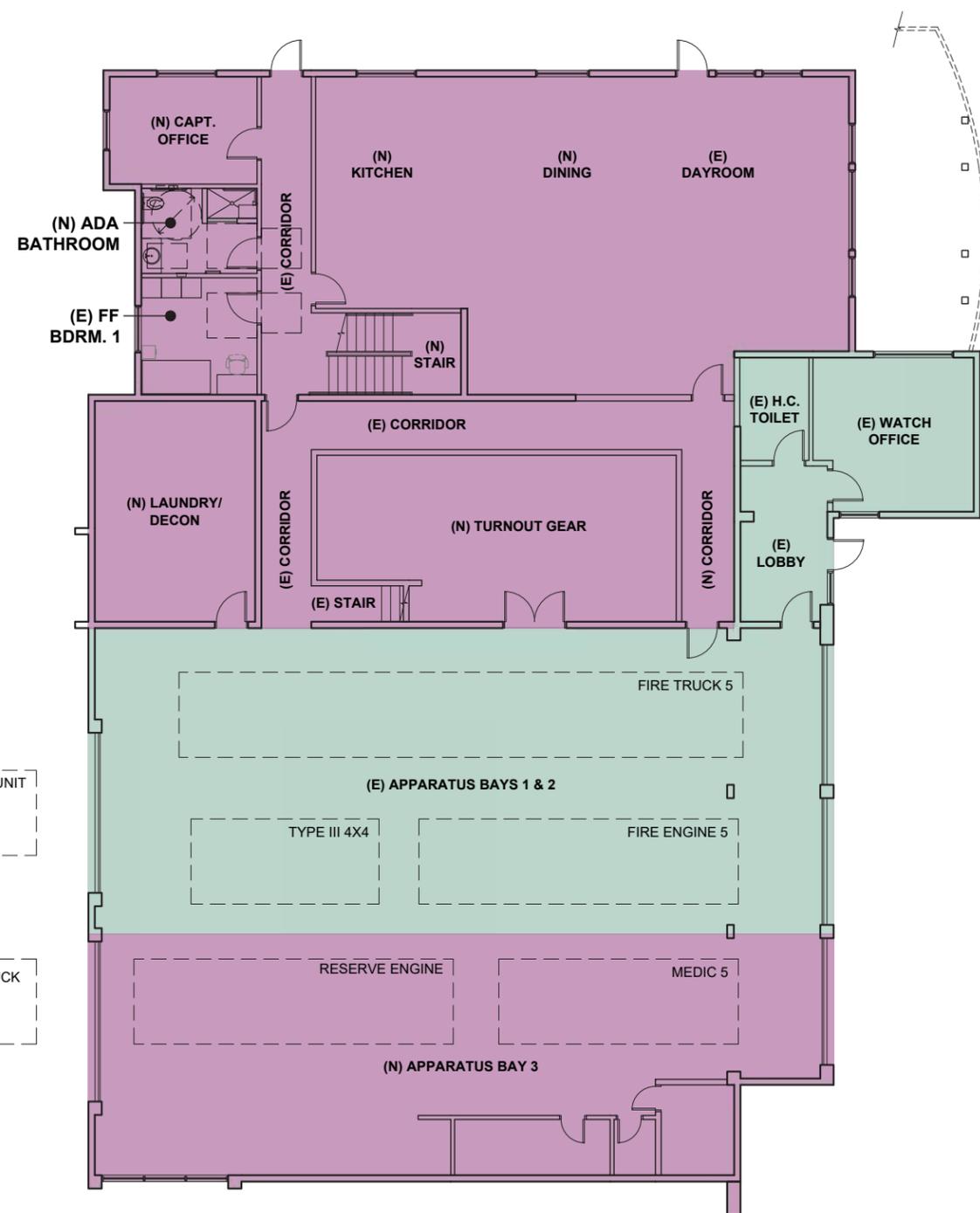
TITLE:

FIRE STATION NO. 5 - SITE PLAN (OPTION 1 - BLDG. RENOVATION & ADDITIONAL AREA)
 2680 SHATTUCK AVENUE, BERKELEY, CA 94704

03.17.2023

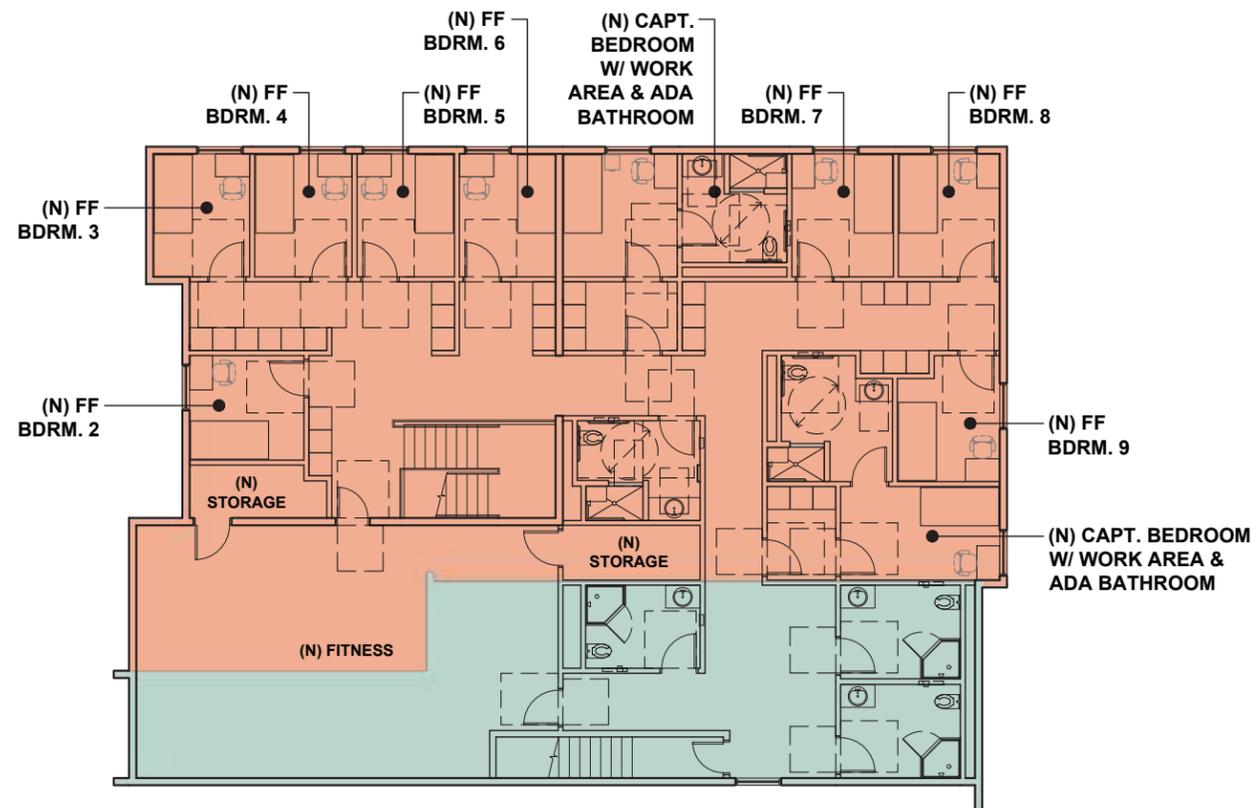
SIEGEL & STRAIN Architects
 6201 DOYLE STREET, SUITE B,
 EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
 phone: 510.547.8092 | www.siegelstrain.com

MARY MCGRATH ARCHITECTS
 610 16th STREET, SUITE 219, OAKLAND, CA 94612
 phone: 510.208.9400
 www.marymcgratharchitects.com



FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



SECOND FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

FIRE STATION NO. 5

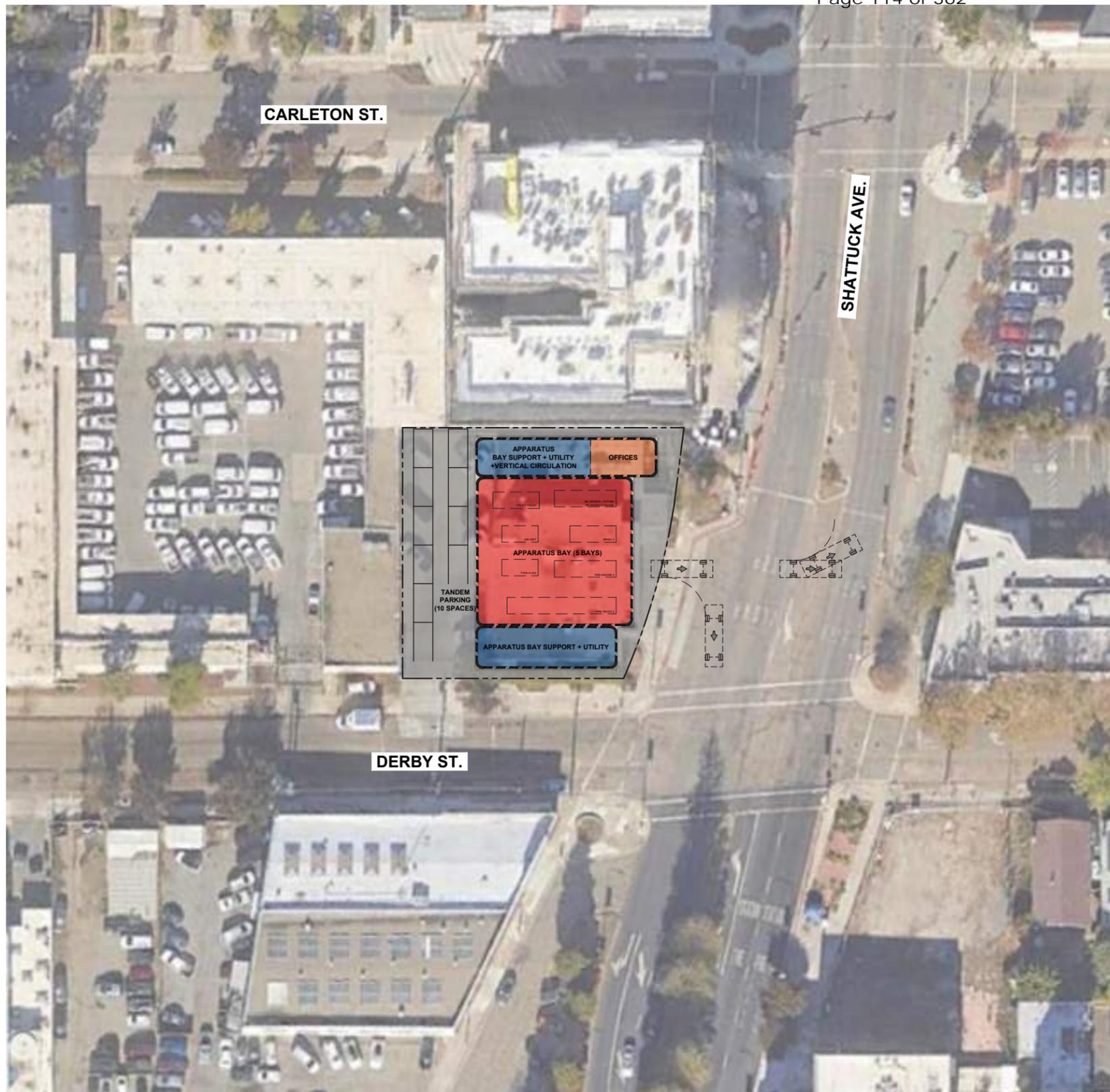
2 STORY BUILDING

EXISTING SECOND FLOOR AREA: 1,132 S.F.
 EXISTING FIRST FLOOR AREA: 8,404 S.F.
 EXISTING TOTAL BLDG. AREA: 9,536 S.F.
 ADDED SECOND FLOOR AREA: 3,004 S.F.

LEGEND:

- EXISTING BUILDING AREA
- ADDED BUILDING AREA
- RENOVATION AREA





SITE / FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"

FIRE STATION NO. 5

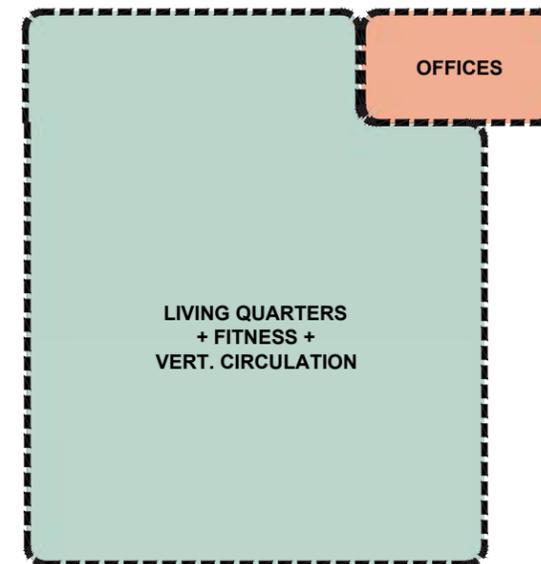
2 STORY BUILDING

EXISTING LOT AREA: 17,300 S.F.

PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR AREA: 7,099 S.F.

PROPOSED FIRST FLOOR AREA: 9,884 S.F.

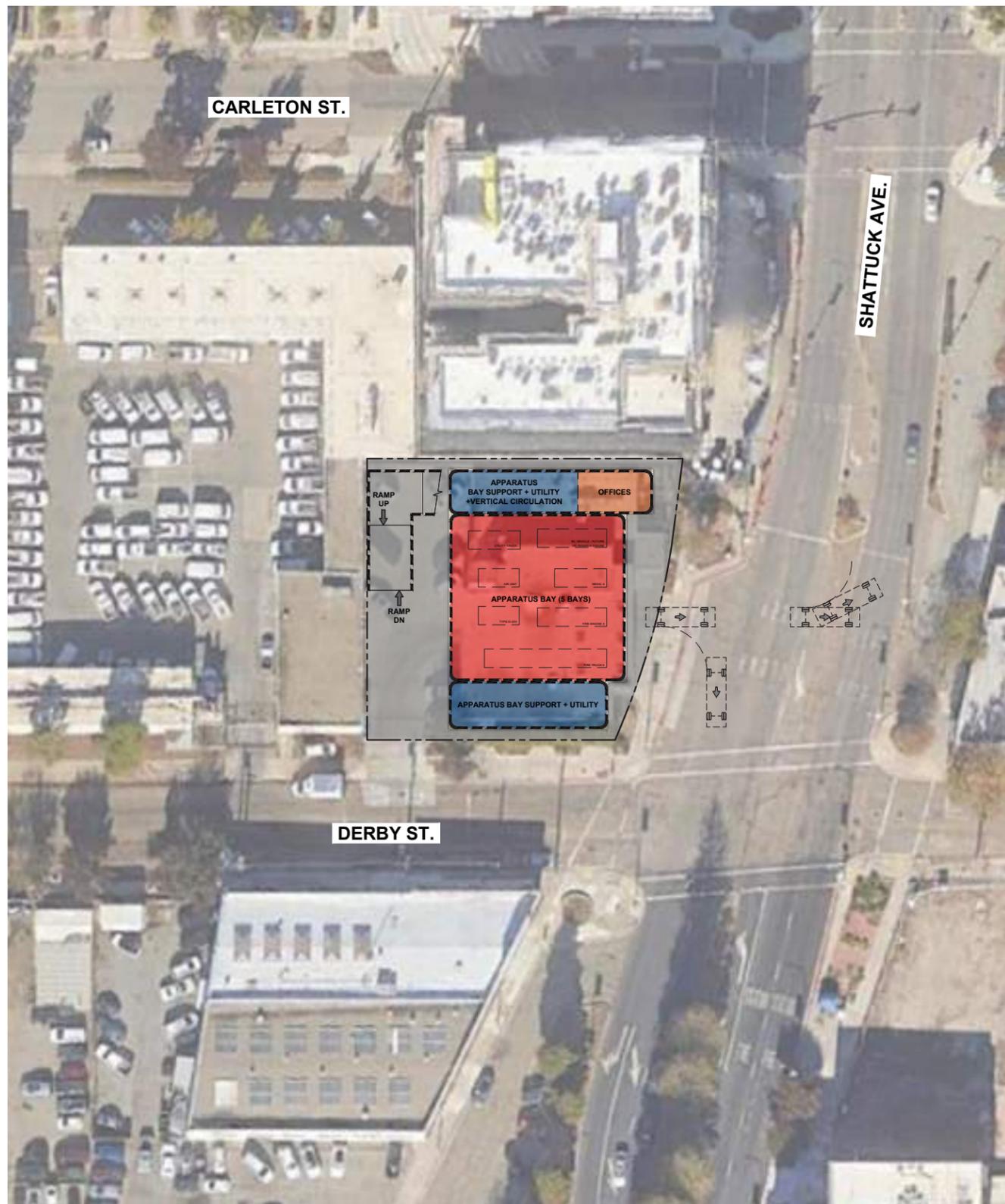
PROPOSED TOTAL BLDG. AREA: 16,983 S.F.



SECOND FLOOR DIAGRAM

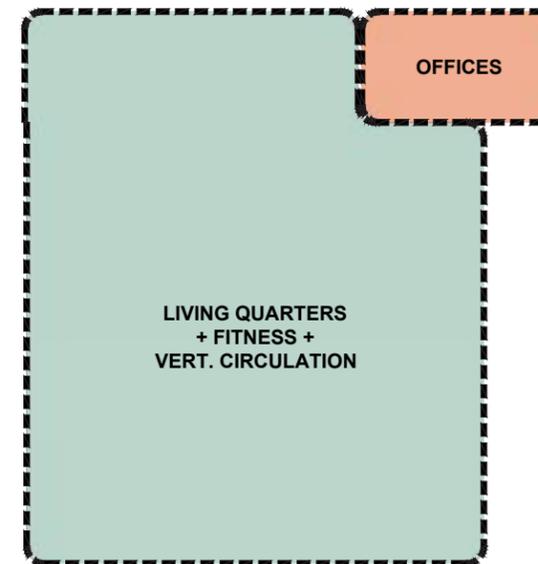
SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"





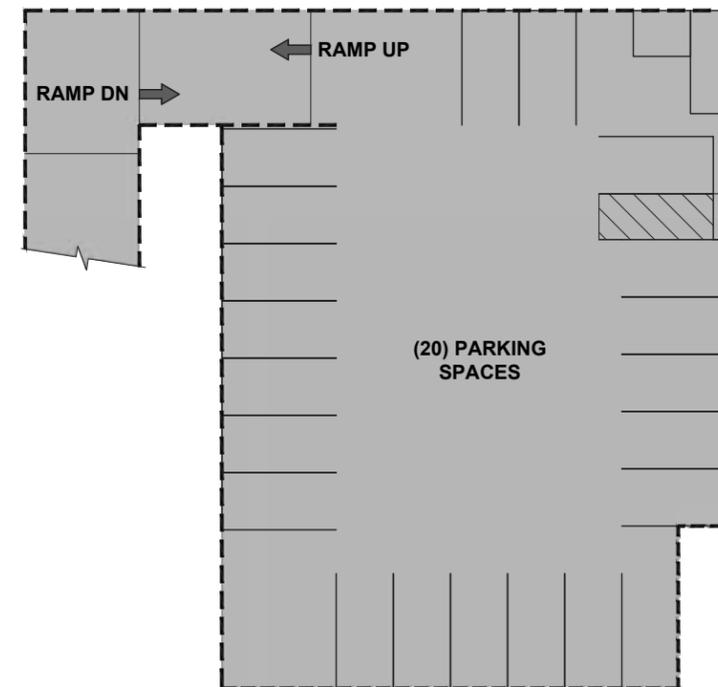
SITE / FIRST FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"



SECOND FLOOR DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



BASEMENT PARKING DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"

FIRE STATION NO. 5
 2 STORY BUILDING
 EXISTING LOT AREA: 17,300 S.F.
 PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR AREA: 7,099 S.F.
 PROPOSED FIRST FLOOR AREA: 9,884 S.F.
 PROPOSED BASEMENT PARKING: 9,963 S.F.
 PROPOSED TOTAL BLDG. AREA: 26,946 S.F.





FIRE STATION 6



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 6

999 CEDAR STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94710

DRAFT
MAY 08, 2023

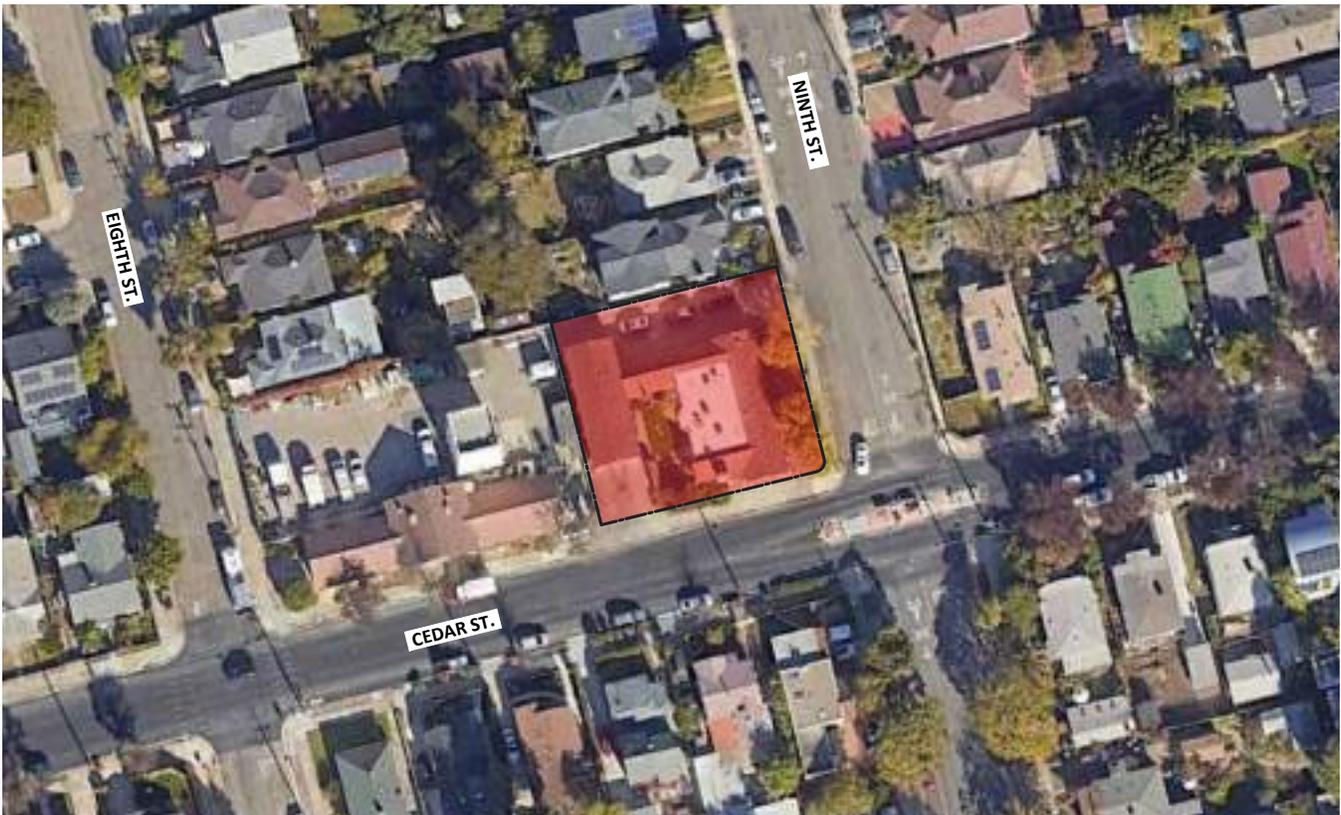
PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The existing Fire House No. 6 is a one story, 4,596 SF station and was originally designed to provide operational space and living quarters for two personnel in the 1960's. The facility was seismically retrofitted and expanded in the 1990's. The fire station currently houses 3 personnel per shift with a single unit, Engine 6 (3). The staffing is anticipated to increase to 4 personnel per shift.

Because this station is not anticipated to add a new unit, only a new staff member, it was a strong candidate for renovation and addition. The recommended solution includes:

1. Renovate the entire station and expand to 6,312 SF to provide a private station office, dedicated sleeping rooms, turnout storage and a dedicated fitness room.

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option is \$12-16M; not including escalation beyond 2024.



Fire House No. 6**Engine 6, Reserve Engine****999 Cedar Street****CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE**

| Fire House Company Make-up - Staffing Per shift | Current | Future |
|---|----------|----------|
| Engine 6 - Captain, Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Reserve Engine | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CURRENT AND FUTURE STAFFING: | 3 | 4 |

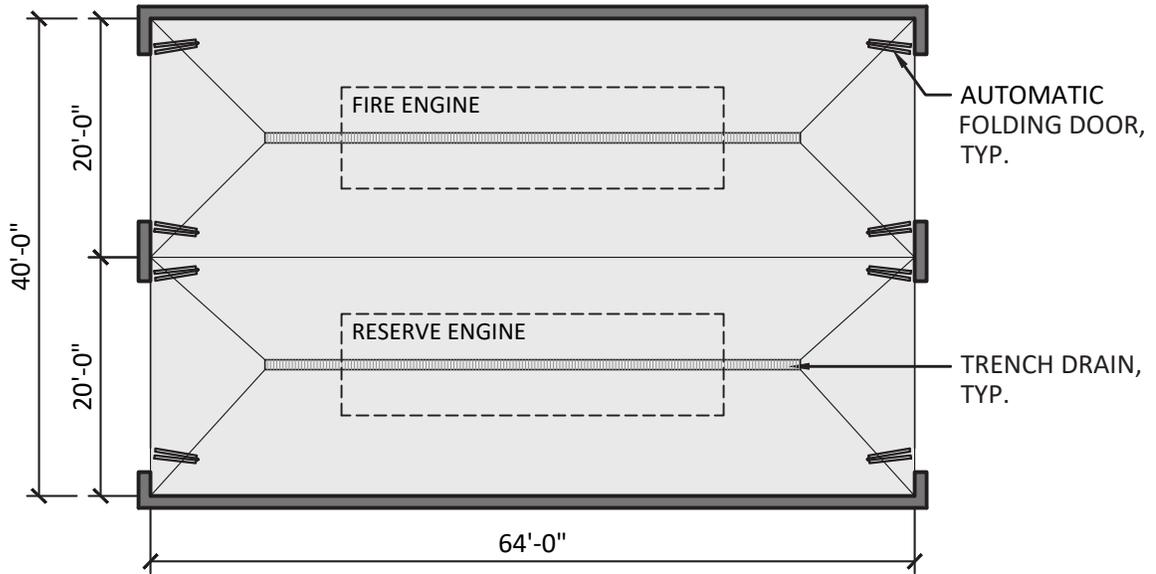
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Firefighter Parking | 8 firefighter parking spaces, secure and separate from public parking | 2,000 | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Visitor Parking | One regular and one ADA adjacent to entrance, shared with other public parking areas. | 600 | 10' x 20 |
| | Apparatus Washing Area | Adjacent to hydrant for refill and testing; locate at rear of App. Bays; provide clarifier for run-off | 0 | rear apron |
| | Hose Maintenance Area | Use rear apron area for cleaning hose; roll wet and store on apparatus | 0 | rear apron |
| | Yard Hydrant | Located at rear yard | 0 | rear apron |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Fueling Area | Above Grade Convault System - 500 GA | 240 | 12' x 20' |
| | Trash Enclosure | Exterior access for service; space for dumpster and recycling bins, Covered | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Flagpole | Flagpole area with lighting | 25 | 5'x5' |
| | Outdoor Patio or Deck | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Kitchen | 200 | 10'x20' |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
|---|--|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT | | | | | |
| 1 | Apparatus Bay (One Engine, Reserve Engine) | Engine and Reserve Engine. Systems include tailpipe exhaust, power and air cord drops to each vehicle; electric heating system; night lighting; bi-folding auto-close doors; trench drains | 2,560 | (2) 20' x 64' | 2,037 |
| 2 | Medical Supply Closet | Heavy Duty Shelving; medical supplies off of apparatus bay. | 24 | 3' x 8' | 26 |
| 3 | Clean Up | Clean-up sink, shelving, Alcove in bay. | 18 | 3' x 6' | NIC |
| 4 | Equipment Storage | Yard equipment, bike storage (LEED Requirement), compressor | 64 | 8' x 8' | NIC |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
|---|----------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---------------|
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT CONTINUED | | | | | |
| 5 | Turnout Gear Room | Two lockers for each assigned personnel (4 Personnel per day x 3 = 12 x 2= 24 lockers); four unassigned for 28 total lockers. Power at each locker, continuous exhaust fan, floor drain, heavy duty shelving; wildland gear bags. Dirty area in room with Extractor and Dryer, decon shower and hanging area. Part of response return path. | 648 | 24' x 27' | 583 |
| 6 | Janitor Room | Service sink, mop rack; janitorial supplies; | 48 | 6' x 8' | inc. in T.O. |
| 7 | Work Shop Alcove | Work bench/shop area for vise, peg board, tool storage with large flat work surface, Misc. equipment storage , tool chest, Full height storage cabinet, shop sink and eyewash. | 120 | 4' x 30' | NIC |
| 8 | Firefighter Restroom | Fire fighter toilet and sink, off of apparatus bay | 64 | 8' x 8' | 55 |
| 9 | Fitness Room | Dedicated Fitness Room | 624 | 24' x 26' | 393 |
| Fire House - App Bay/Support Subtotal | | | 4,170 | | 3,094 |
| | | | | | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES | | | | | |
| 10 | Fire House Public Lobby | Lobby with seating; adjacent to the public restroom. Service window separation between Watch Office and lobby. Alcove in Lobby for Blood Pressure and other wellness checks. | 180 | 12' x 15' | NIC |
| 11 | Fire House Public Restroom | One All Gender Restroom, accessible, off of Lobby | 64 | 8' x 8' | NIC |
| 12 | Watch Office | Workstations for 2-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets (one cabinet per company) copy machine and office supply storage, book shelving; conference function | 144 | 12' x 12' | 127 |
| 13 | Captains Office | Workstation for 1-person; provide space for lateral file cabinets. | 120 | 10' x 12' | NIC |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 508 | | |
| | | | | | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS | | | | | |
| 14 | Kitchen | 3-refrigerators; 3-shift pantries; 1-house pantry and refrigerator; 1-dishwasher; electric induction range/oven with hood; large microwave; large, 12" deep sink with disposer; prep sink at island; trash and recycling areas; coffer service area; open to Dining Area | 378 | 18' x 21' | 245 |

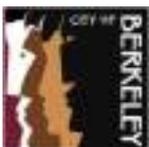
| 15 | Dining Area | Seating for 6 persons; wall-mounted TV; open to kitchen; open to Day Room | 192 | 12' x 16' | inc. in Kitchen |
|---|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 16 | Day Room | Seating for 4 with recliner chairs; entertainment center and book shelving; Open to Dining, one work station along wall. | 352 | 16' x 22' | 308 |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS CONTINUED | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| 17 | Laundry Room | Service sink; countertop; janitorial supplies; mop rack, Washer/Dryer | 140 | 10' x 14' | NIC |
| 18 | Firefighter Bedroom | 3-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed with lockers outside door. | 230 | 8'-6" x 9' (3) | 348 |
| 19 | Firefighter Bathroom ADA | 1 accessible restroom with shower, sink, toilet | 81 | 9' x 9' | 132 |
| 20 | Firefighter Bathrooms | 1 restrooms with shower, sink, toilet | 64 | 8' x 8' (1) | 76 |
| 21 | Captain Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 1 bedroom containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed, with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 250 | 10' x 11' 9' x 10' 5' x 10' | 299 |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 1,687 | | 1,408 |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
| UTILITY SUPPORT | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| 22 | Mechanical Room | HVAC equipment; hot water heater; fire sprinkler riser | 108 | 9' x 12' | NIC |
| 23 | Electrical Room | Main service panel, fire alarm panel; sub panels | 108 | 9' X 12' | 27 |
| 24 | Communications Room | Telephone service racks, alert response system hub, data server hub, radio equipment; security system | 140 | 10' x 14' | NIC |
| UTILITY SUPPORT Subtotal | | | 356 | | 27 |
| Fire House No. 6 : Summary | | | Replacement Program | | Renovation SF |
| Fire House - App Bay/Bay Support Subtotal | | | 4,170 | | 3,094 |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 508 | | 0 |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 1,687 | | 1,408 |
| Utility Support/Vertical Circulation Subtotal | | | 356 | | 27 |
| SUBTOTAL (SF) | | | 6,721 | | 4,529 |
| Circulation at 30% | | | 2,016 | | 1,783 |
| FIRE HOUSE NO. 6: GRAND TOTAL (SF) | | | 8,737 | | 6,312 |

FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



1. APPARATUS BAY - 2 DRIVE-THROUGH BAYS (2,560 S.F.)

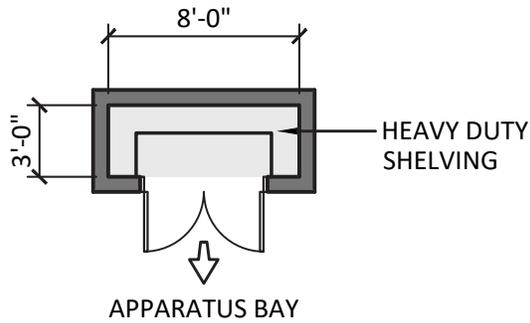
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 6
ENGINE 6 & RESERVE ENGINE

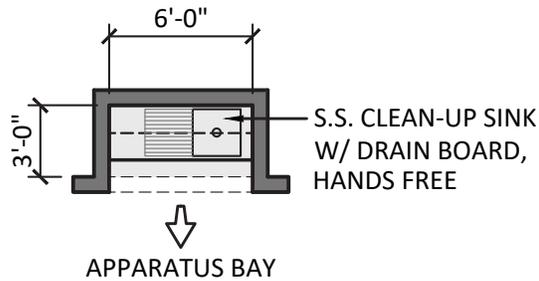


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



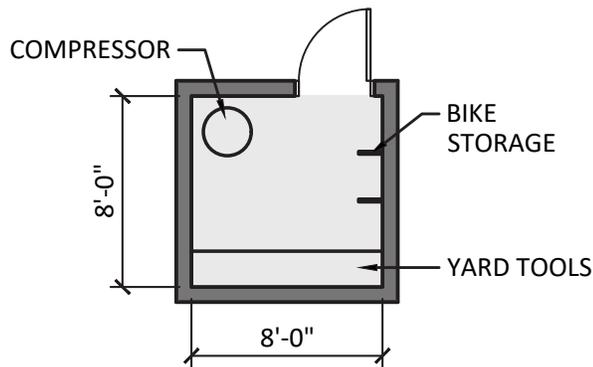
2. MEDICAL SUPPLY CLOSET (24 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



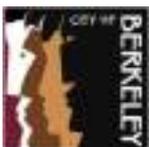
3. CLEAN-UP (18 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

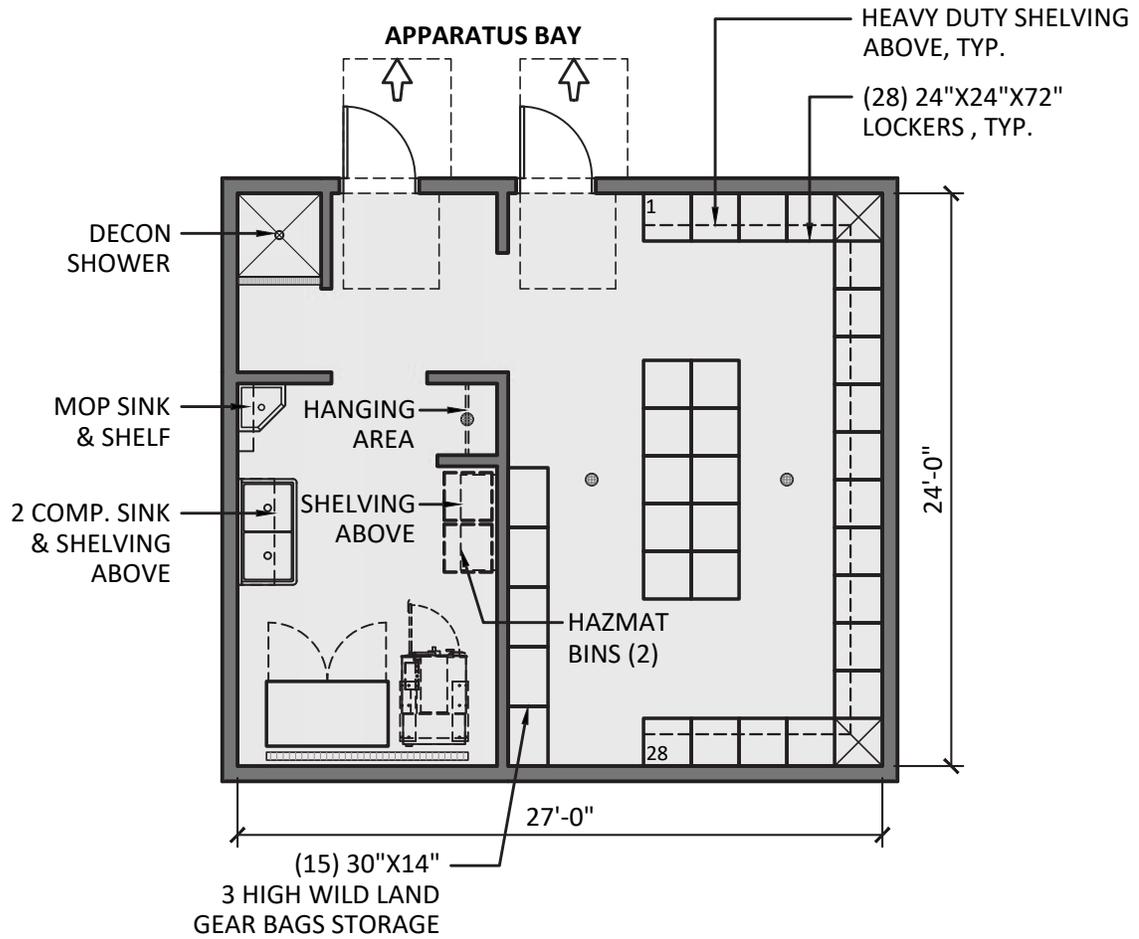


4. EQUIPMENT STORAGE (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

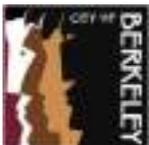


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



5. TURNOUT GEAR ROOM (648 S.F.)

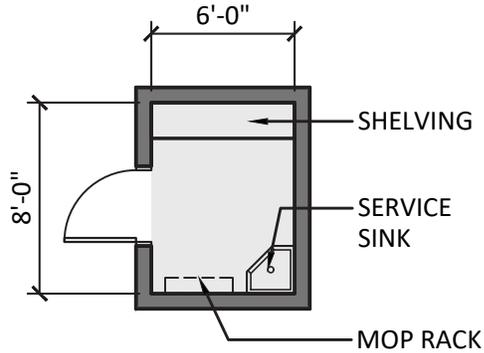
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 6
ENGINE 6 & RESERVE ENGINE

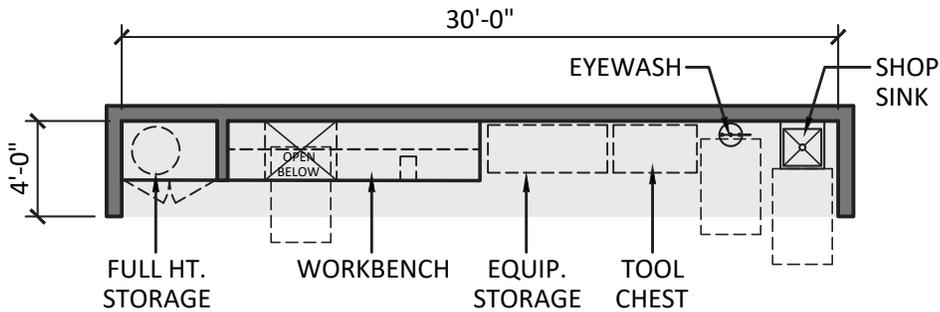


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



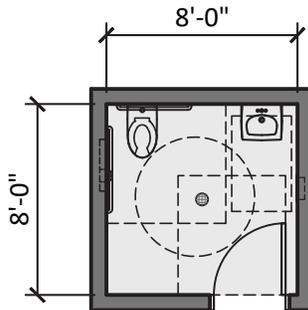
6. JANITOR ROOM (48 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



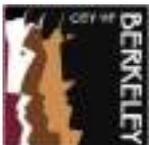
7. WORKSHOP ALCOVE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

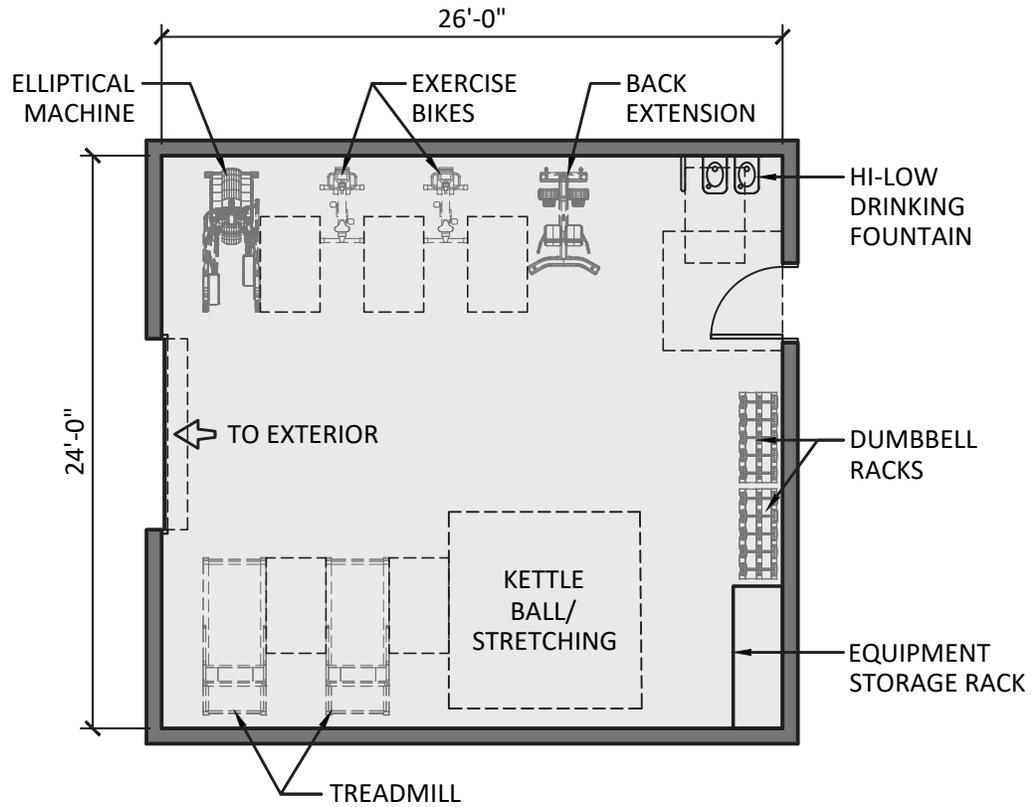


8. FIREFIGHTER RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

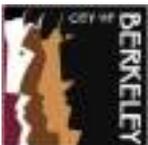


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT

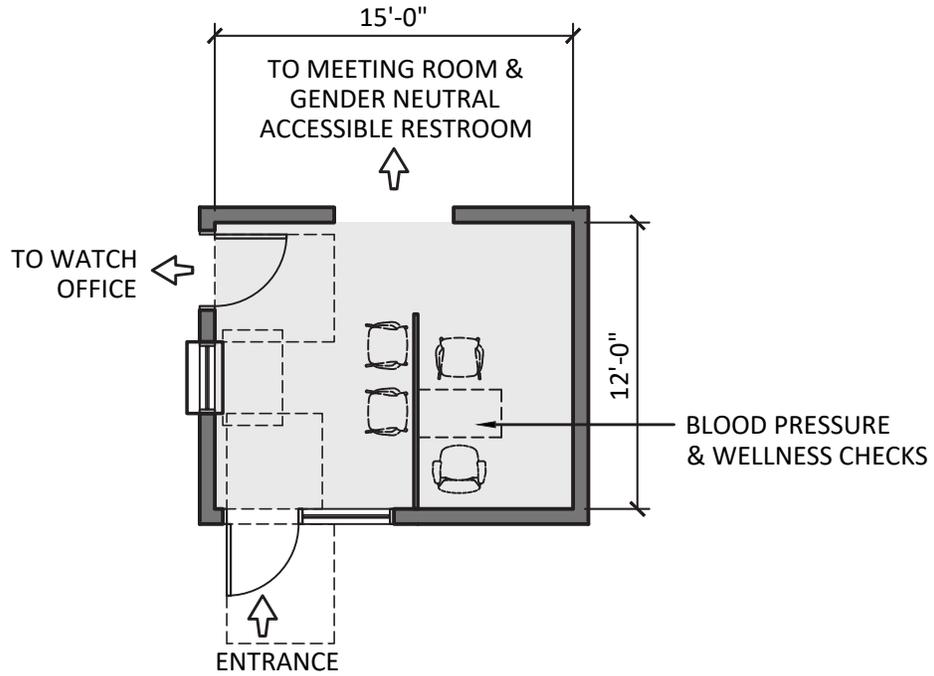


9. FITNESS ROOM (624 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

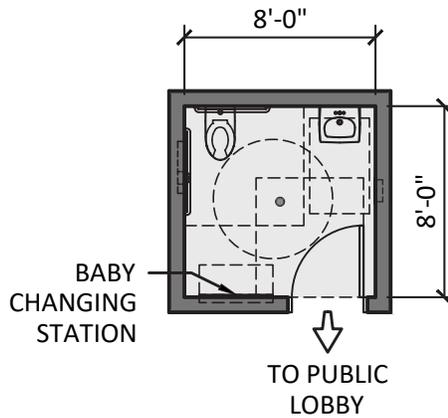


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



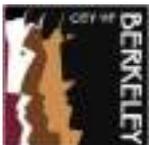
10. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC LOBBY (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

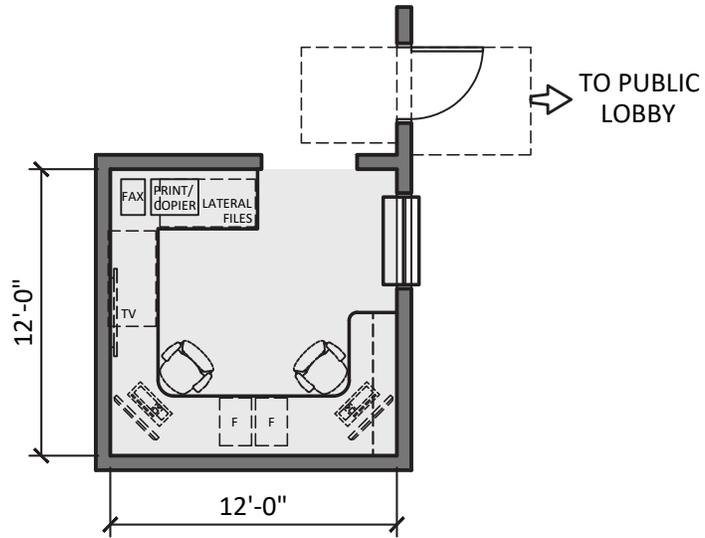


11. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

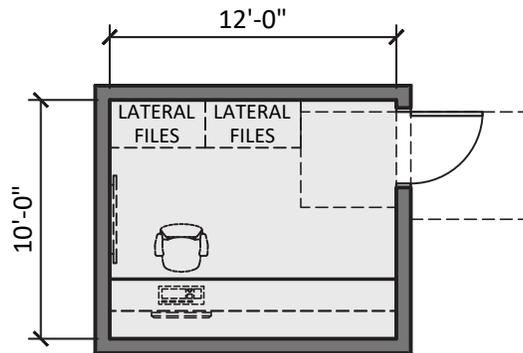


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



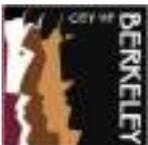
12. WATCH OFFICE (144 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

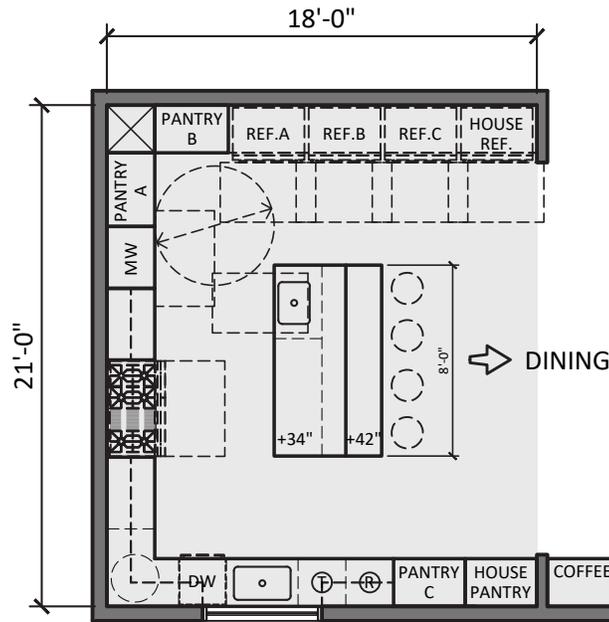


13. CAPTAIN'S OFFICE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

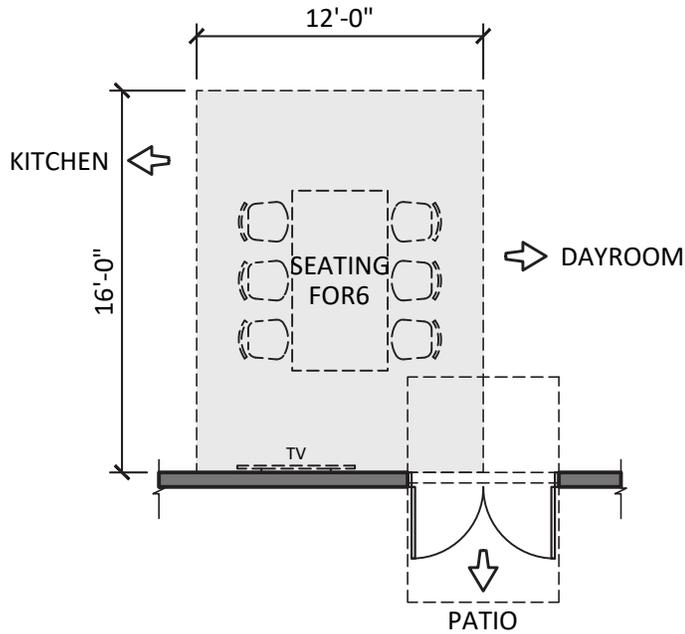


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



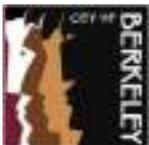
14. KITCHEN (378 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



15. DINING AREA (192 S.F.)

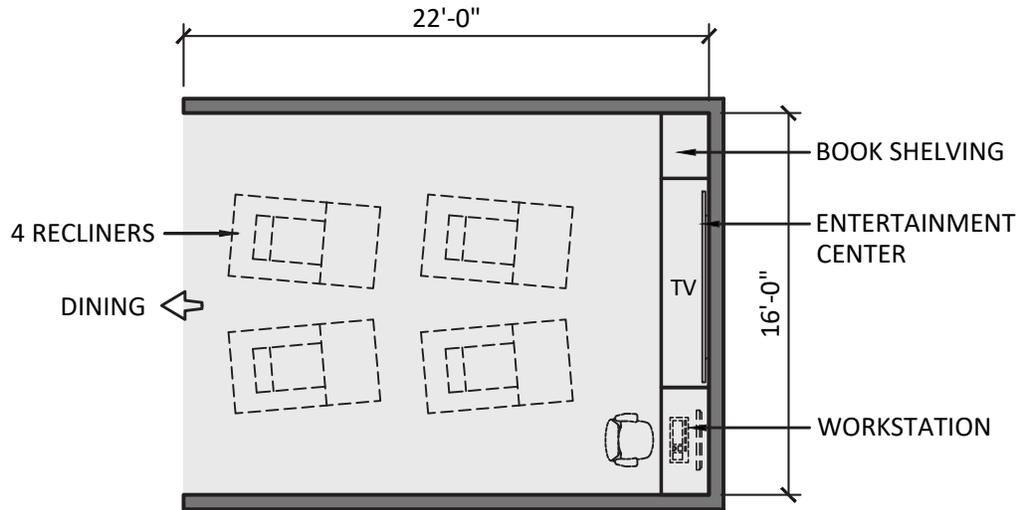
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 6
 ENGINE 6 & RESERVE ENGINE

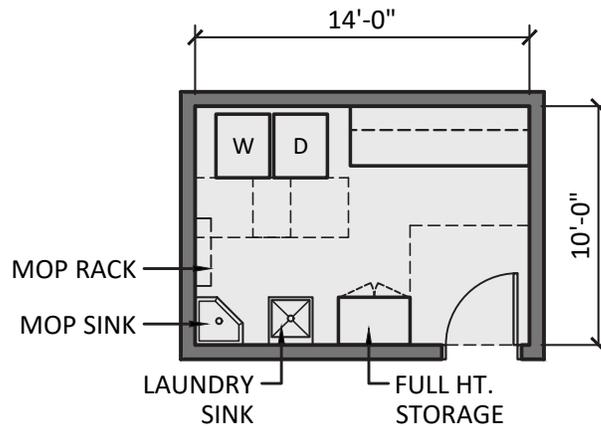


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



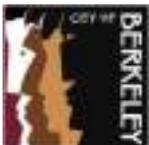
16. DAYROOM (352 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

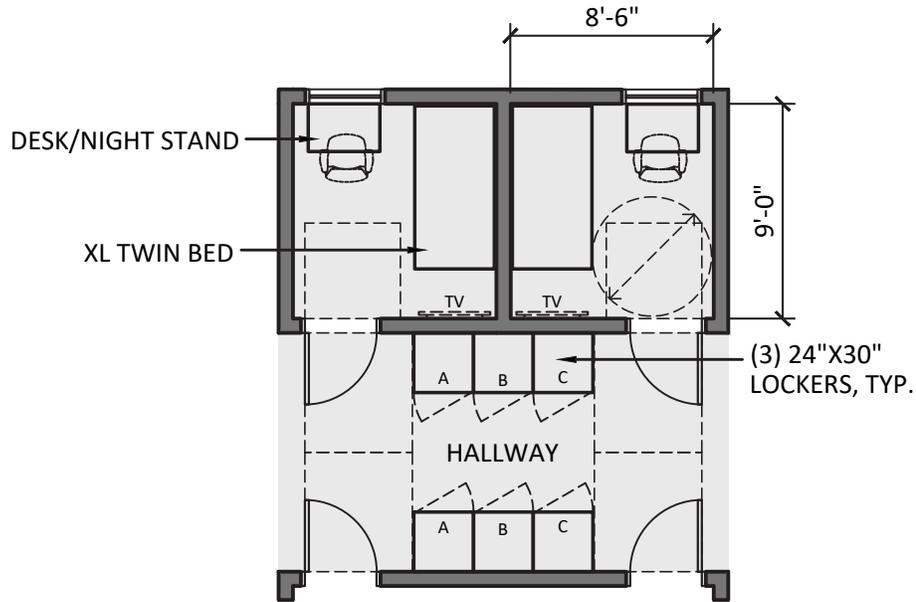


17. LAUNDRY ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

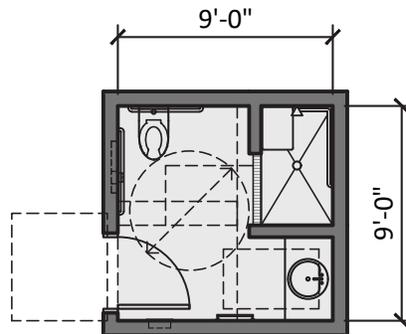


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



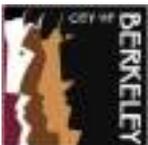
18. FIREFIGHTER BEDROOM - 3 (230 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

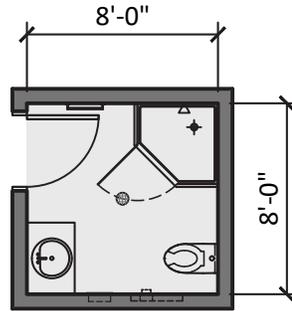


19. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - ADA (81 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

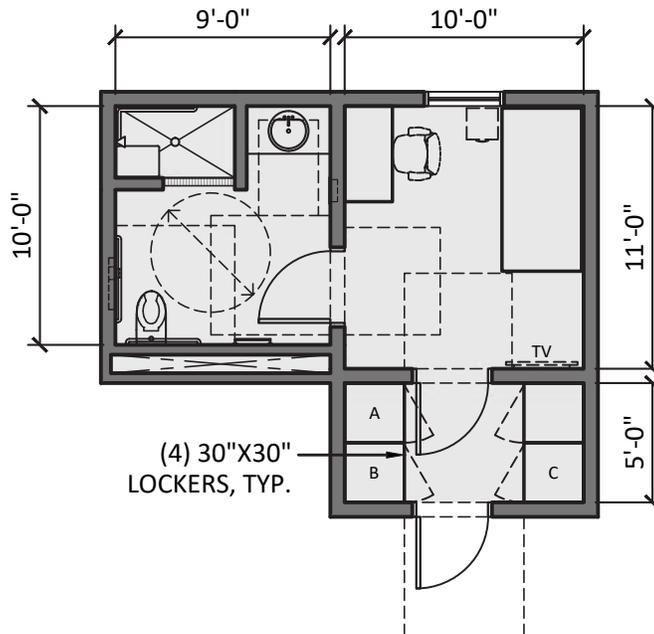


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



20. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

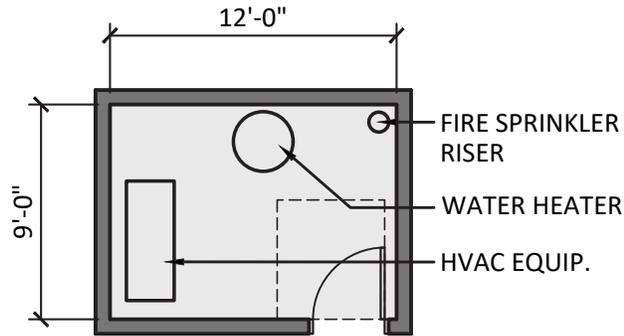


21. CAPTAIN BEDROOM & ACCESSIBLE BATHROOM (250 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

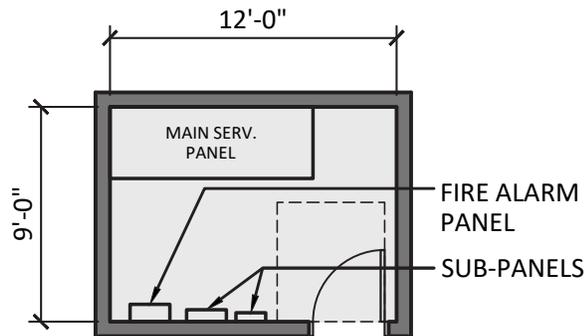


FIRE HOUSE - UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION



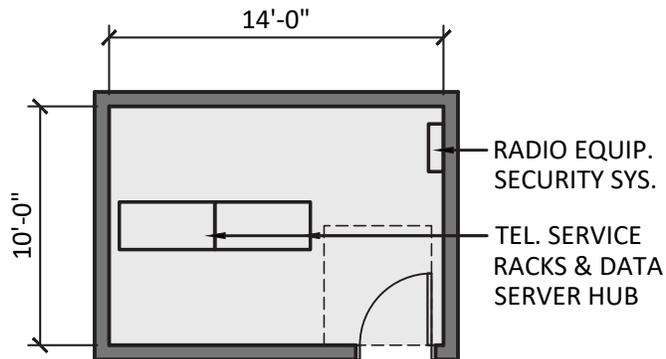
22. MECHANICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



23. ELECTRICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

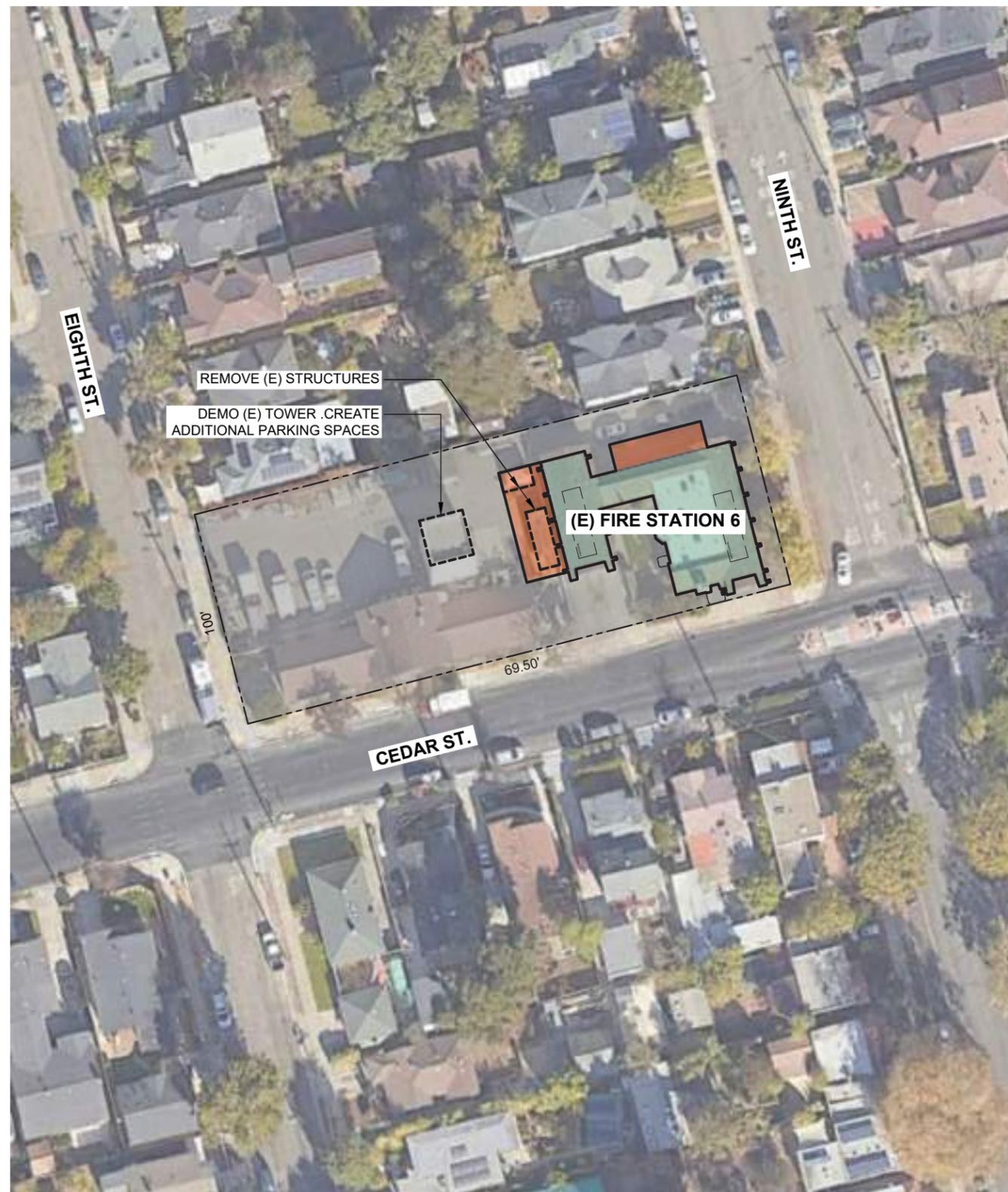
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



24. COMMUNICATIONS ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"





SITE PLAN DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"



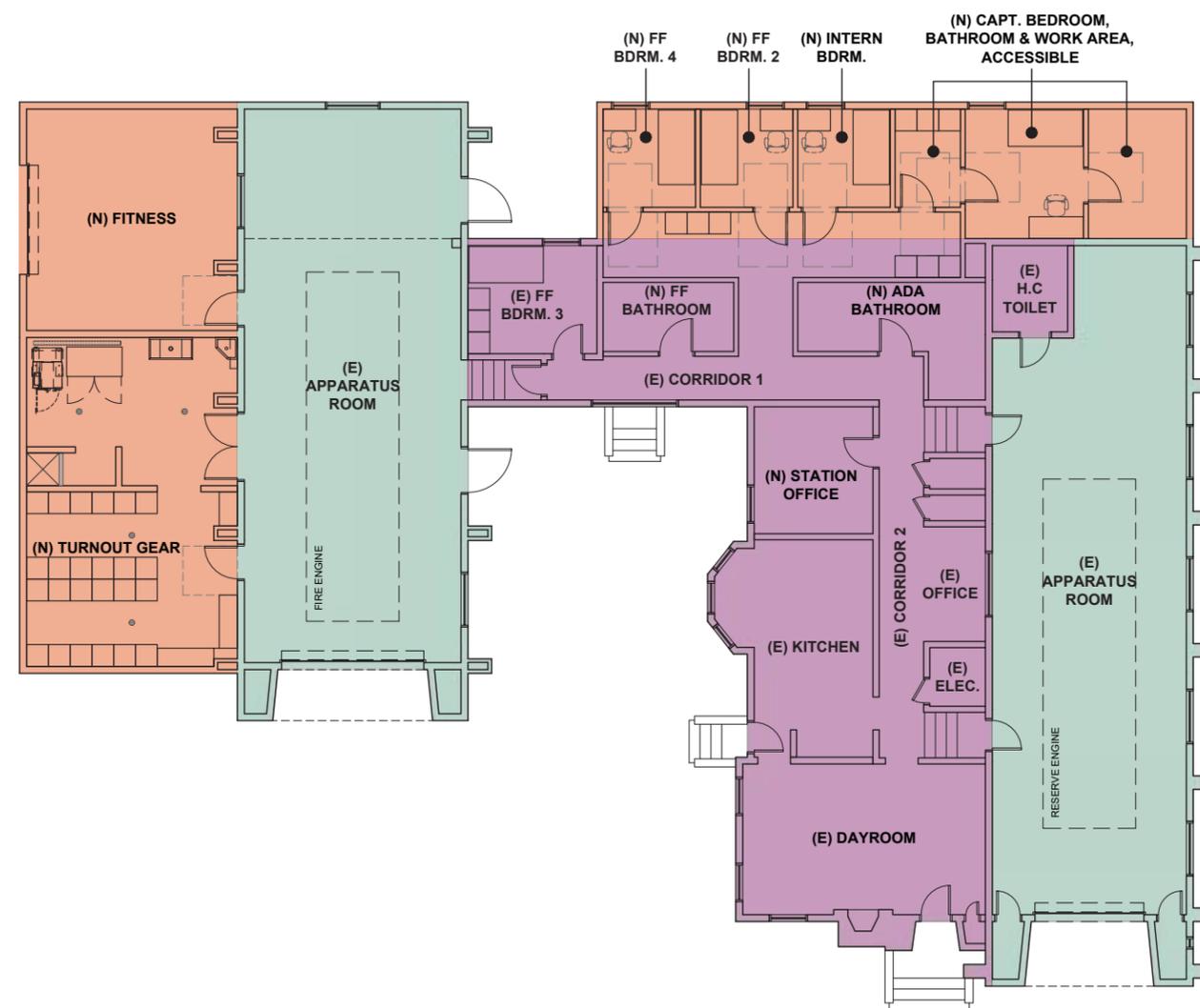
FIRE STATION NO. 6

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| EXISTING LOT AREA: | 26,000 S.F. |
| EXISTING BUILDING AREA: | 4,596 S.F. |
| ADDED BUILDING AREA: | 1,990 S.F. |
| TOTAL BUILDING AREA: | 6,312 S.F. |



LEGEND:

- EXISTING BUILDING AREA
- ADDED BUILDING AREA
- RENOVATION AREA
- DEMO (E) STRUCTURE



FLOOR PLAN DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



FIRE STATION 7



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 7

3000 SHASTA ROAD, BERKELEY, CA 94708

DRAFT
MAY 08, 2023

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The existing Fire House No. 7 is a two story, 6,920 SF station and was designed to provide operational space and living quarters for four personnel in 2005. The fire station currently houses 6 personnel per shift during wildfire season. Apparatus at the site include Engine 7(3) and surge unit Type VI with surge staffing. The staffing is anticipated to increase to 8 personnel per shift.

Because this station is not anticipated to add a new unit, only a new staff members, it is a strong candidate for renovation and addition. The recommended solution includes:

1. Renovate a portion of the first level to provide dedicated turnout storage and decontamination space. Expand the second level to provide additional sleeping rooms and restrooms; and a dedicated fitness room. The expansion area is proposed to be 1,080SF and will occur over the existing second level roof deck. The total building SF will increase to 8,000SF.

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option is \$10-13M; not including escalation beyond 2024.



| |
|--|
| Fire House No. 7 |
| Engine 7, Type VI (Cross staffed) |
| 3000 Shasta Road |

CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE

| Fire House Company Make-up - Staffing Per shift | Current | Future |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| Engine 7 - Captain, Engineer, Firefighter/Paramedic | 3 | 4 |
| Surge Unit Type VI (cross-staffed) | 3 | 4 |
| Reserve Engine Type I | 0 | 0 |
| Polaris (2 total) | 0 | 0 |
| Water Tender (2 total) | 0 | 0 |
| Medic Intern | 1 | 1 |
| TOTAL CURRENT AND FUTURE STAFFING: | 7 | 9 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Firefighter Parking | 18 firefighter parking spaces, secure and separate from public parking | 3,600 | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Visitor Parking | One regular and one ADA adjacent to entrance, shared with other public parking areas. | 200 | 10' x 20 |
| | Apparatus Washing Area | Adjacent to hydrant for refill and testing; locate at rear of App. Bays; provide clarifier for run-off | 0 | rear apron |
| | Hose Maintenance Area | Use rear apron area for cleaning hose; roll wet and store on apparatus | 0 | rear apron |
| | Yard Hydrant | Located at rear yard | 0 | rear apron |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Fueling Area | Above Grade Convault System - 500 GA | 240 | 12' x 20' |
| | Trash Enclosure | Exterior access for service; space for dumpster and recycling bins, Covered | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Flagpole | Flagpole area with lighting | 25 | 5'x5' |
| | Outdoor Patio or Deck | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Kitchen | 200 | 10'x20' |

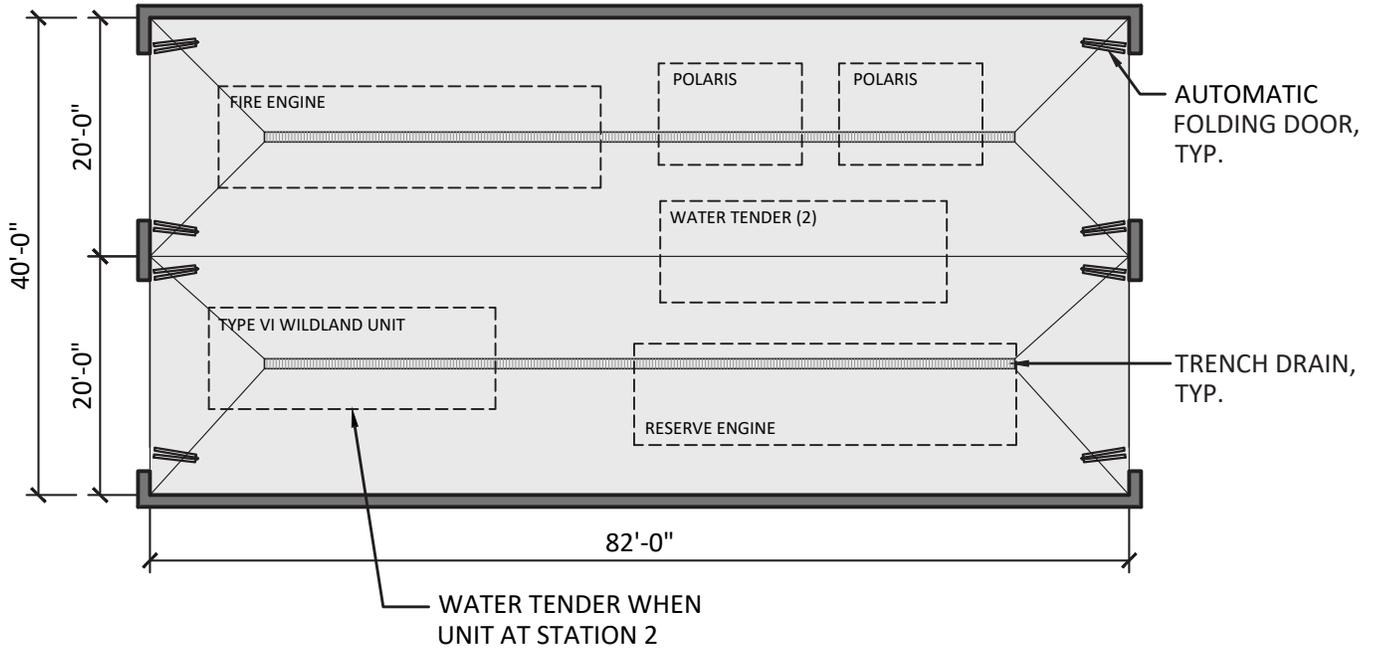
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
|--|---|---|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT | | | | | |
| 1 | Apparatus Bay (One Engine, Type 3 Engine) Two apparatus bays | Engine, Surge Unit Type VI, Reserve Engine Type I, Polaris Vehicle (x2), Water Tender (x2). Systems include tailpipe exhaust, power and air cord drops to each vehicle; electric heating system; night lighting; bi-folding auto-close doors; trench drains | 3,280 | (2) 20'x 82' | 2190 |
| 2 | Medical Supply Closet | Heavy Duty Shelving; medical supplies off of apparatus | 24 | 3' x 8' | 34 |
| 3 | Clean Up | Clean-up sink, shelving, Alcove in bay. | 18 | 3' x 6' | 18 |
| 4 | Equipment Storage | Yard equipment, bike storage (LEED Requirement), compressor | 64 | 8' x 8' | inc. in medical closet |
| 5 | Turnout Gear Room | Two lockers for each assigned personnel (5 Personnel per day x 3 = 15 x 2= 30 lockers); One locker for each surge team member (four personnel x 3= 12), four unassigned for 46 total lockers. Power at each locker, continuous exhaust fan, floor drain, heavy duty shelving; wildland gear bags. Dirty area in room with Extractor and Dryer, decon shower and hanging area. Part of response return path. | 840 | 24' x 35' | 521 |
| 6 | Janitor Room | Service sink, mop rack; janitorial supplies; | 48 | 6' x 8' | 40 |
| 7 | Work Shop Alcove | Work bench/shop area for vise, peg board, tool storage with large flat work surface, Misc. equipment storage , tool chest, Full height storage cabinet, shop sink and eyewash. | 120 | 4' x 30' | 173 |
| 8 | Firefighter Restroom | Fire fighter toilet and sink, off of apparatus bay | 64 | 8' x 8' | 72 |
| 9 | Fitness Room | Dedicated Fitness Room | 624 | 24' x 26' | 723 |
| Fire House - App Bay/Support Subtotal | | | 5,082 | | 3,771 |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES | | | | | |
| 10 | Fire House Public Lobby | Lobby with seating; adjacent to the public restroom. Service window separation between Watch Office and lobby. Alcove in Lobby for Blood Pressure and other wellness checks. | 180 | 12' x 15' | 108 |
| 11 | Fire House Public Restroom | One All Gender Restroom, accessible, off of Lobby | 64 | 8'x8' | NIC |
| 12 | Watch Office | Workstations for 2-persons; provide space for lateral file cabinets (one cabinet per company) copy machine and office supply storage, book shelving; conference function | 144 | 12' x 12' | 196 |
| 13 | Captains Office (Assume there will only be one house captain) | Workstation for 1-person; provide space for lateral file cabinets. | 120 | 10' x 12' | inc. in Watch Office |
| Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | | | 508 | | 304 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
|---|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS | | | | | |
| 14 | Kitchen | 3-refrigerators; 3-shift pantries; 1-house pantry and refrigerator; 1-dishwasher; electric induction range/oven with hood; large microwave; large, 12" deep sink with disposer; prep sink at island; trash and recycling areas; coffer service area; open to Dining Area | 378 | 18' x 21' | 246 |
| 15 | Dining Area | Seating for 9 persons; wall-mounted TV; open to kitchen; open to Day Room | 240 | 12' x 20' | 246 |
| 16 | Day Room | Seating for 9 with recliner chairs; entertainment center and book shelving; Open to Dining, one work station along wall. | 528 | 22' x 24' | 475 |
| 17 | Laundry Room | Service sink; countertop; janitorial supplies; mop rack, Washer/Dryer | 140 | 10' x 14' | 157 |
| 18 | Firefighter Bedroom | 4-separate bedrooms each containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed with lockers outside door. | 306 | 8'-6" x 9' (4) | |
| 19 | Surge Unit Bedroom | 1 bedroom containing (4) murphy beds | 253 | 11' x 23' | 240 |
| 20 | Firefighter Bathroom ADA | 1 accessible restroom with shower, sink, toilet | 81 | 9' x 9' | 81 |
| 21 | Firefighter Bathrooms | 3 restrooms with shower, sink, toilet | 192 | 8' x 8' (3) | 285 |
| 22 | Captain Bedroom, Bathroom and Work Area, Accessible | 1 bedroom containing desk, chair, wall-mounted TV, 1 bed, with accessible in-suite bathroom. | 250 | 10' x 11' 5" x 10' 10" x 9' | 161 |
| Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | | | 2,368 | | 1,891 |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | | Renovation SF |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | | Replacement Program | Size | |
| UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION | | | | | |
| 23 | Mechanical Room | HVAC equipment; hot water heater; fire sprinkler riser | 108 | 9' x 12' | 40 |
| 24 | Electrical Room | Main service panel, fire alarm panel; sub panels | 108 | 9' x 12' | 22 |
| 25 | Communications Room | Telephone service racks, alert response system hub, data server hub, radio equipment; security system | 140 | 10' x 14' | NIC |
| 26 | Stairs | (2x) for each level. Two stairways from the second floor for exiting | 576 | 18' x 8' | 144 |
| 27 | Fire House Elevator | Elevator and machine room | 240 | 8' x 10' (3) | 100 |
| Utility Support/ Vertical Circulation Subtotal | | | 1,172 | | 306 |

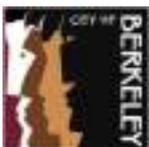
| Engine 7, Type VI Cross Staffed: Summary | | Replacement Program | Renovation SF |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------|
| | Fire House - App Bay/Bay Support Subtotal | 5,082 | 3,771 |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Offices Subtotal | 508 | 304 |
| | Fire House - Firefighter Quarters Subtotal | 2,368 | 1,891 |
| | Utility Support/Vertical Circulation Subtotal | 1,172 | 306 |
| | | | |
| | BUILDING SUBTOTAL (SF) | 9,130 | 6,272 |
| | Circulation at 30% | 2,739 | 1,728 |
| | Engine 7, Type VI Cross Staffed: GRAND TOTAL (SF) | 11,869 | 8,000 |

FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



1. APPARATUS BAY - 2 DRIVE-THROUGH BAYS (3,280 S.F.)

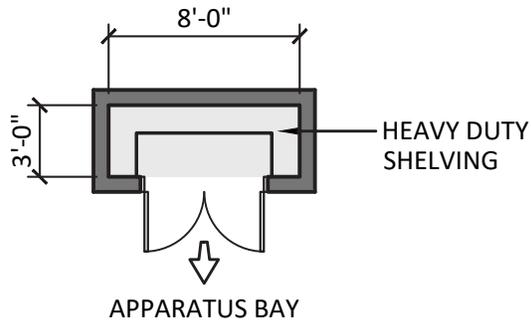
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 7
ENGINE 7, TYPE VI (Cross staffed)

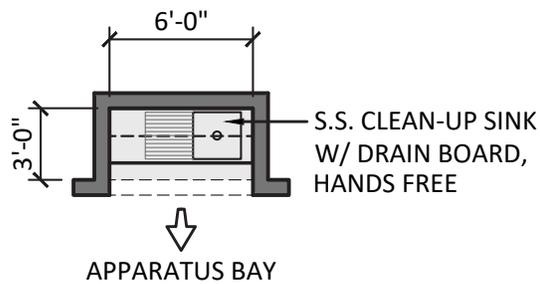


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



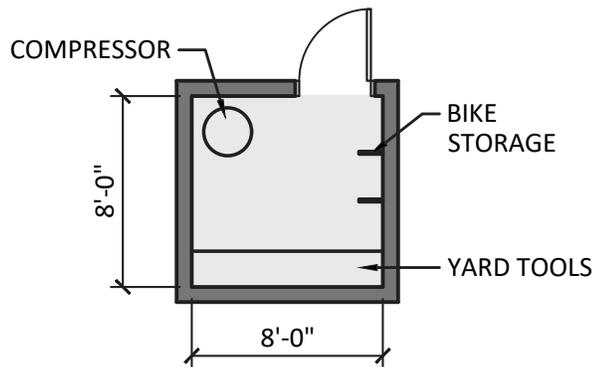
2. MEDICAL SUPPLY CLOSET (24 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



3. CLEAN-UP (18 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

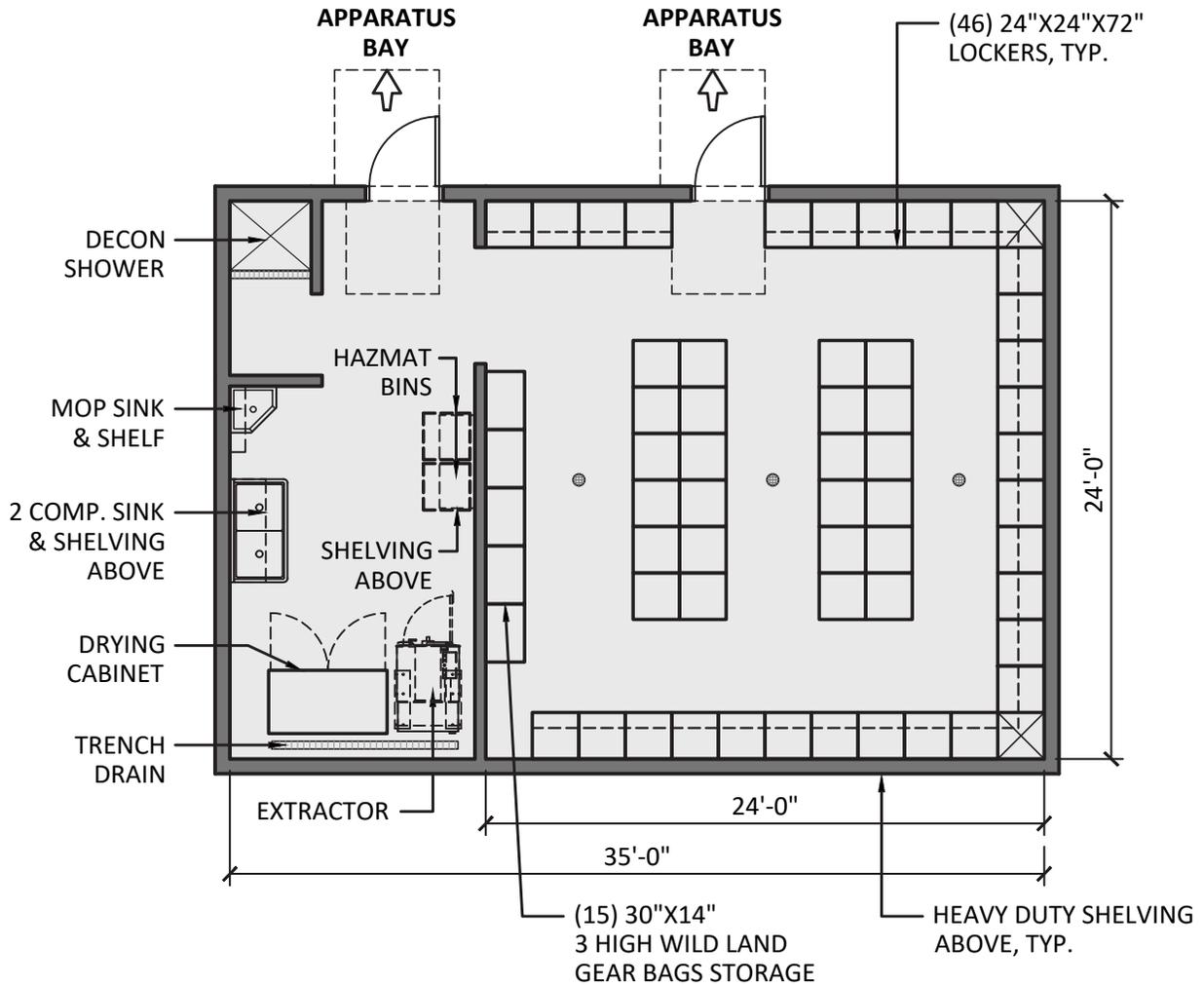


4. EQUIPMENT STORAGE (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

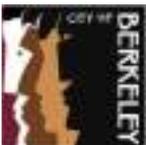


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



5. TURNOUT GEAR ROOM (840 S.F.)

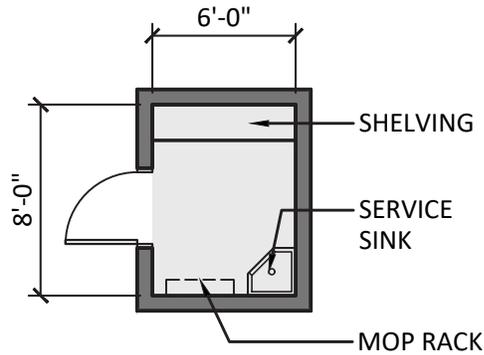
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 7
ENGINE 7, TYPE VI (Cross staffed)

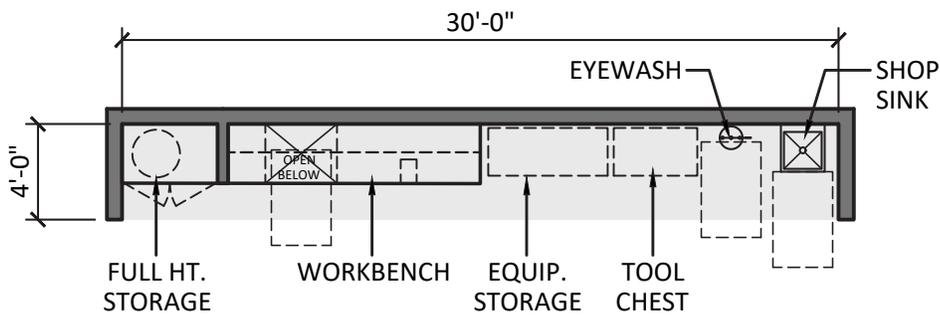


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



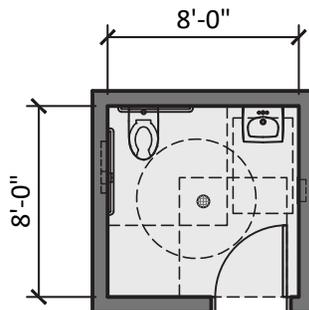
6. JANITOR ROOM (48 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



7. WORKSHOP ALCOVE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

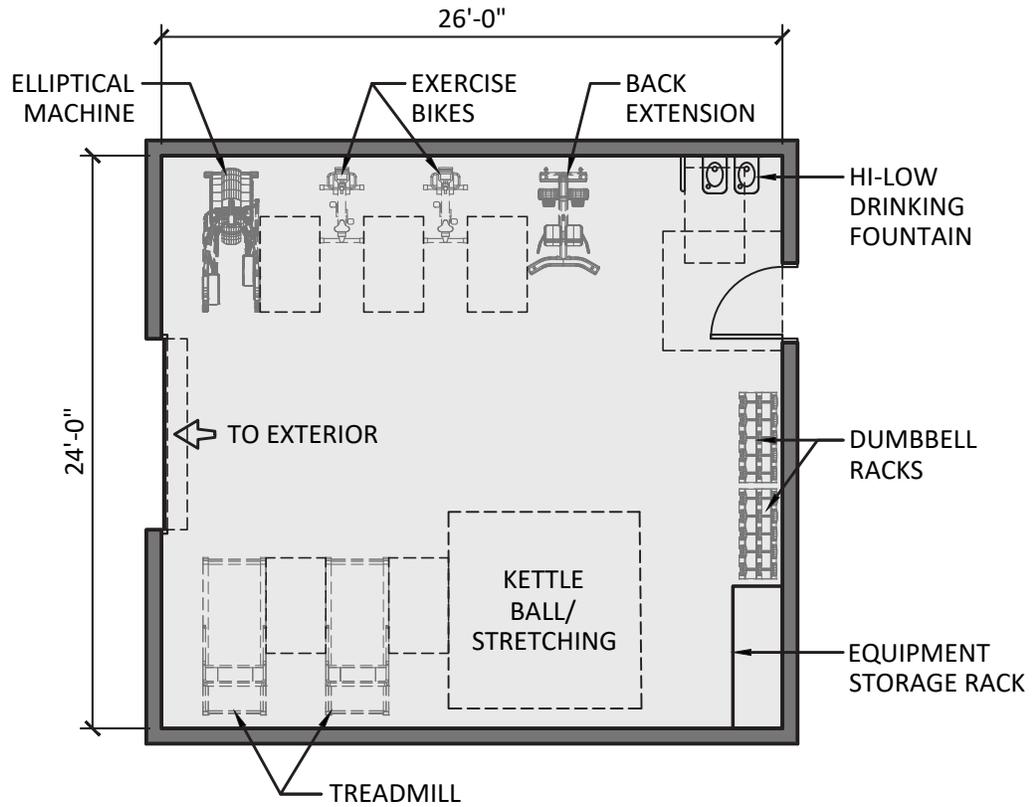


8. FIREFIGHTER RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

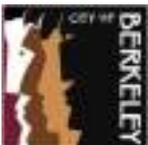


FIRE HOUSE - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT



9. FITNESS ROOM (624 S.F.)

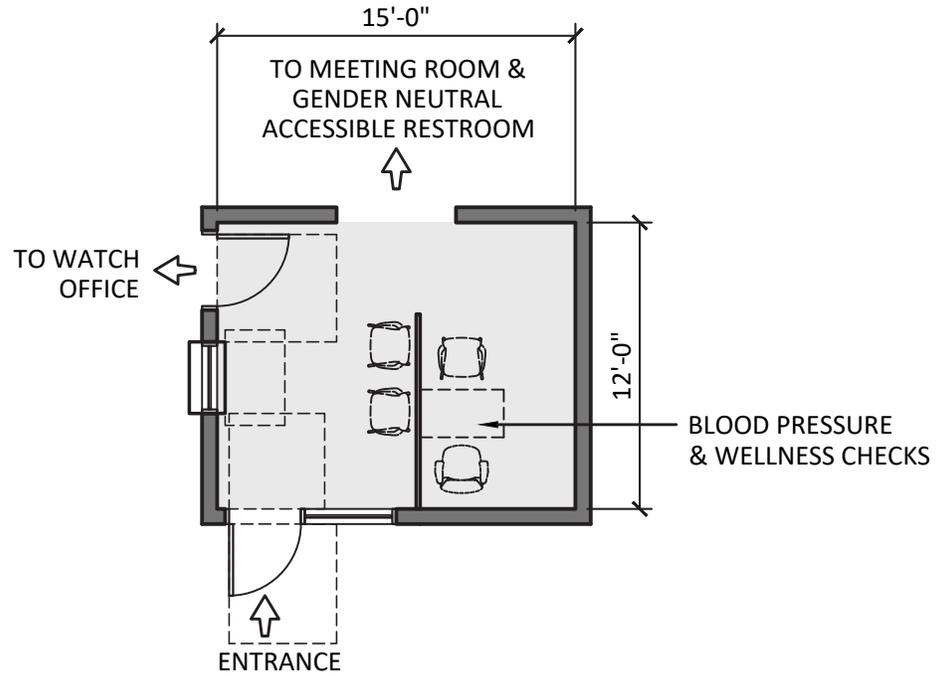
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 7
 ENGINE 7, TYPE VI (Cross staffed)

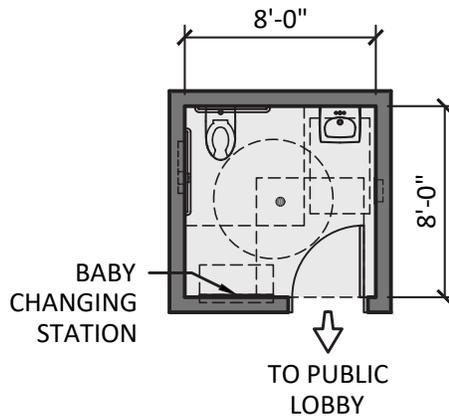


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



10. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC LOBBY (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

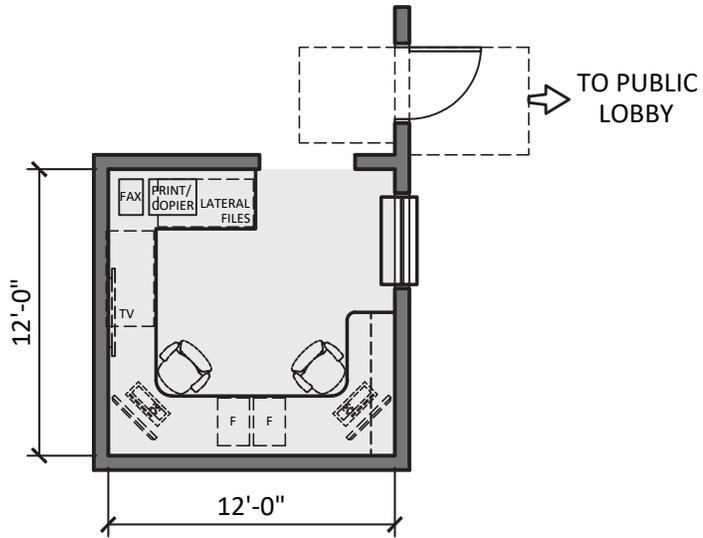


11. FIRE HOUSE PUBLIC RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

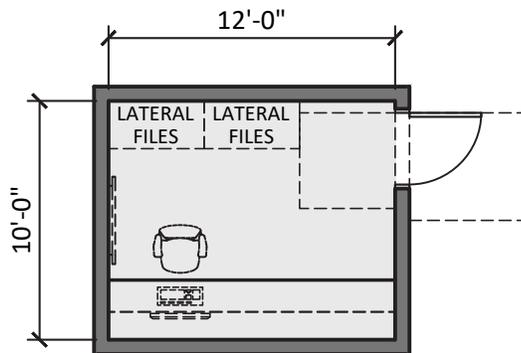


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER OFFICES



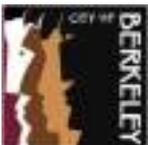
12. WATCH OFFICE (144 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

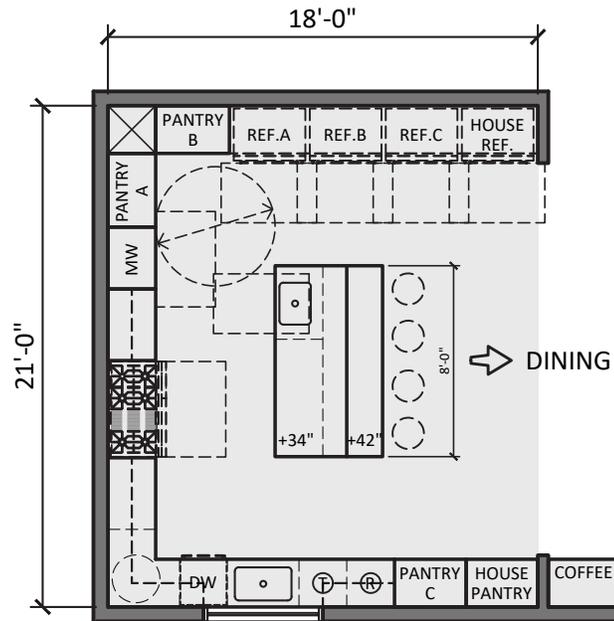


13. CAPTAIN'S OFFICE (120 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

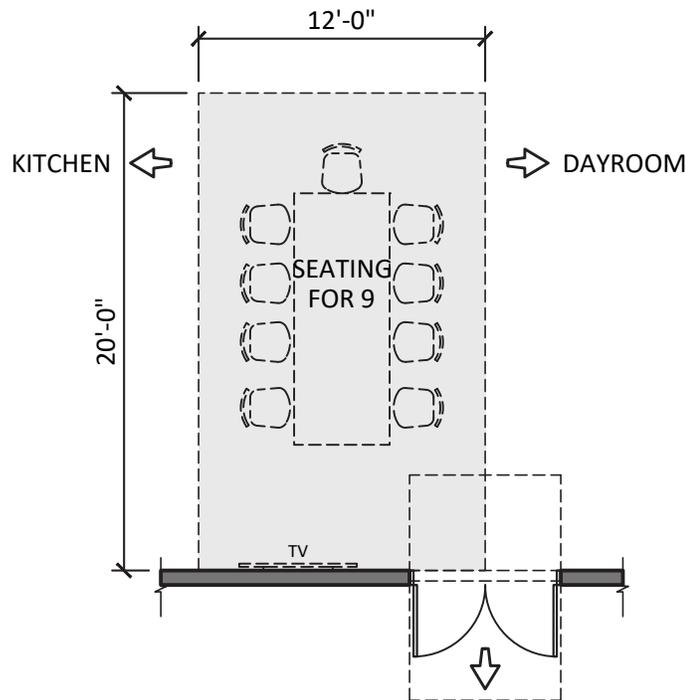


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



14. KITCHEN (378 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



15. DINING AREA (240 S.F.)

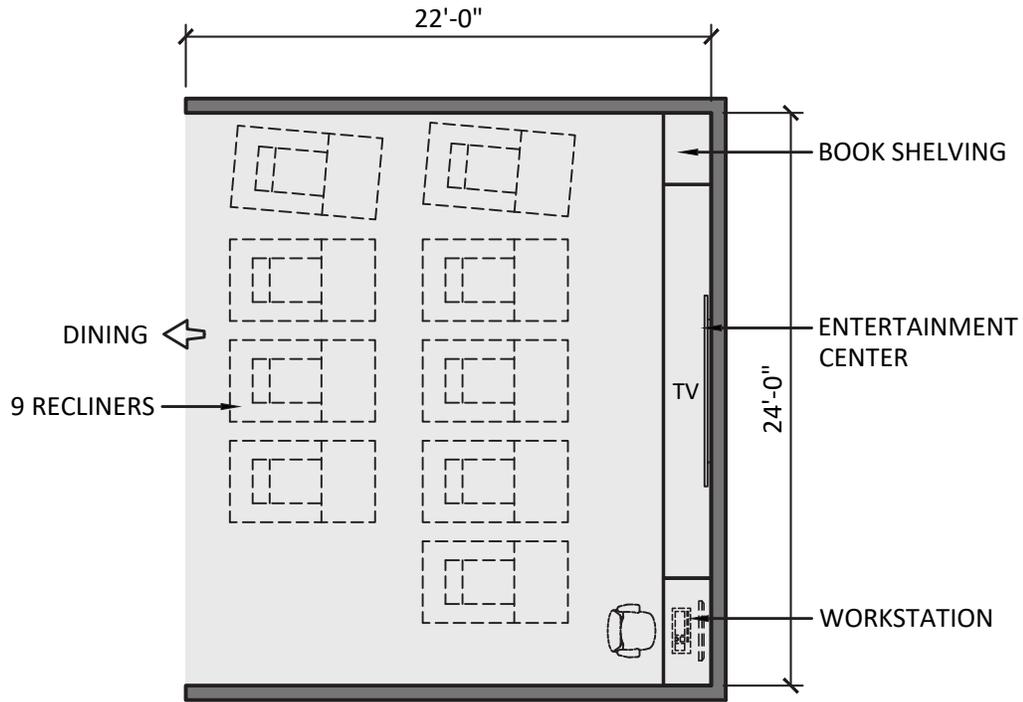
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE HOUSE NO. 7
 ENGINE 7, TYPE VI (Cross staffed)

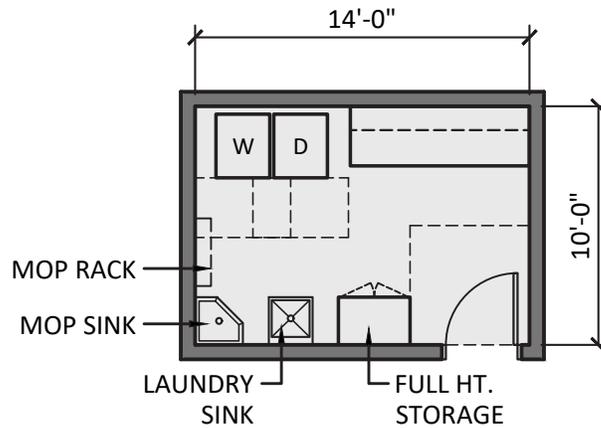


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



16. DAYROOM (528 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

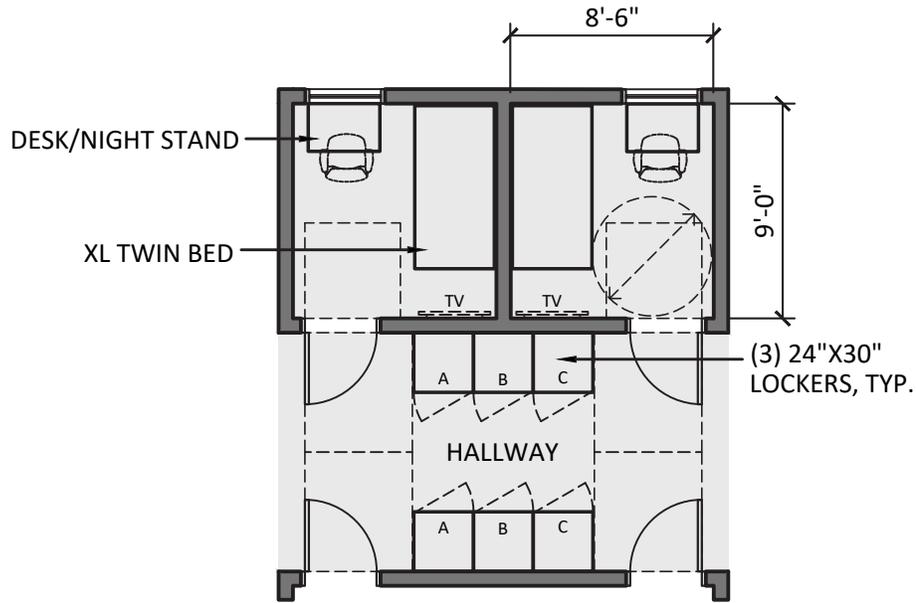


17. LAUNDRY ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

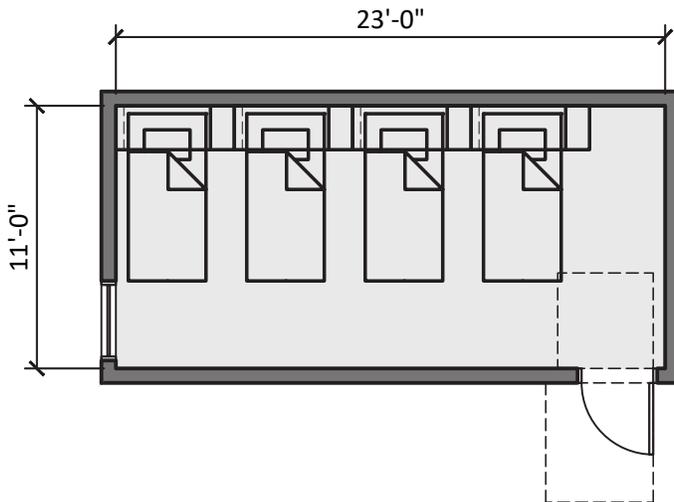


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



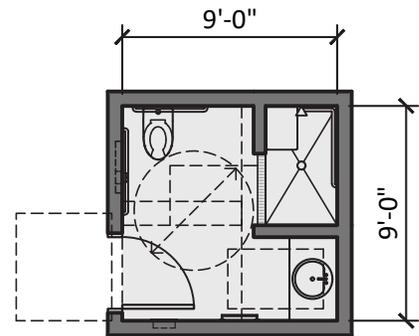
18. FIREFIGHTER BEDROOM - 4 (306 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



19. SURGE UNIT BEDROOM (253 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

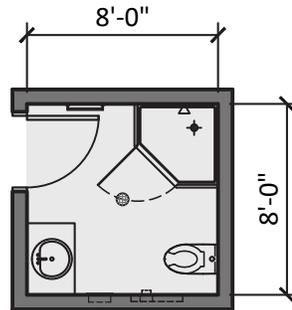


20. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - ADA (81 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

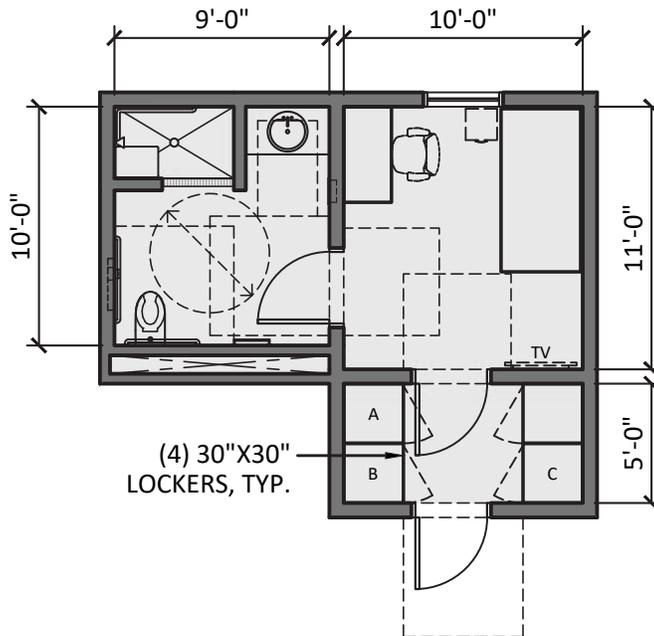


FIRE HOUSE - FIREFIGHTER QUARTERS



21. FIREFIGHTER BATHROOM - 3 (192 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

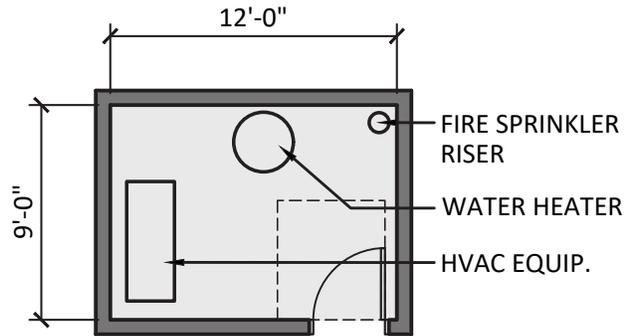


22. CAPTAIN BEDROOM & ACCESSIBLE BATHROOM (250 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

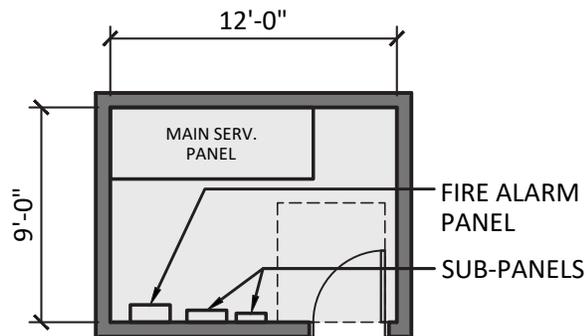


FIRE HOUSE - UTILITY SUPPORT/VERTICAL CIRCULATION



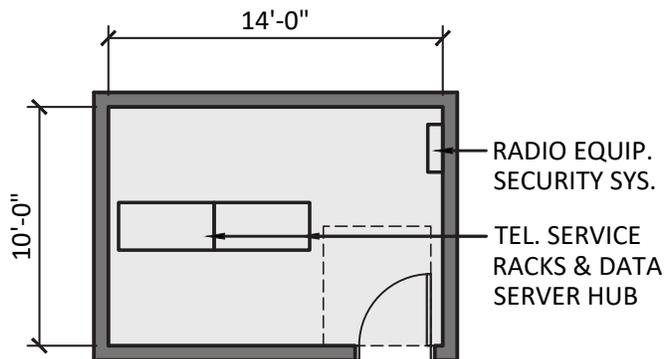
23. MECHANICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



24. ELECTRICAL ROOM (108 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



25. COMMUNICATIONS ROOM (140 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



LEGEND:

 EXISTING BUILDING AREA



SITE PLAN DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE SERVICE MASTER PLAN
SITE STUDIES

TITLE:

FIRE STATION NO. 7 - SITE PLAN (BUILDING RENOVATION)

3000 SHASTA ROAD, BERKELEY, CA 94708

03.17.2023

| | |
|--|--|
|  6201 DOYLE STREET, SUITE B, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608 phone: 510.547.8092 www.siegelstrain.com |  610 16th STREET, SUITE 219, OAKLAND, CA 94612 phone: 510.208.9400 www.marymcgratharchitects.com |
|--|--|



**HEADQUARTERS,
TRAINING CLASSROOMS &
AMBULANCE DEPLOYMENT CENTER**



CITY OF BERKELEY
FIRE DEPARTMENT HEADQUARTERS
2100 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. WAY, BERKELEY, CA 94704

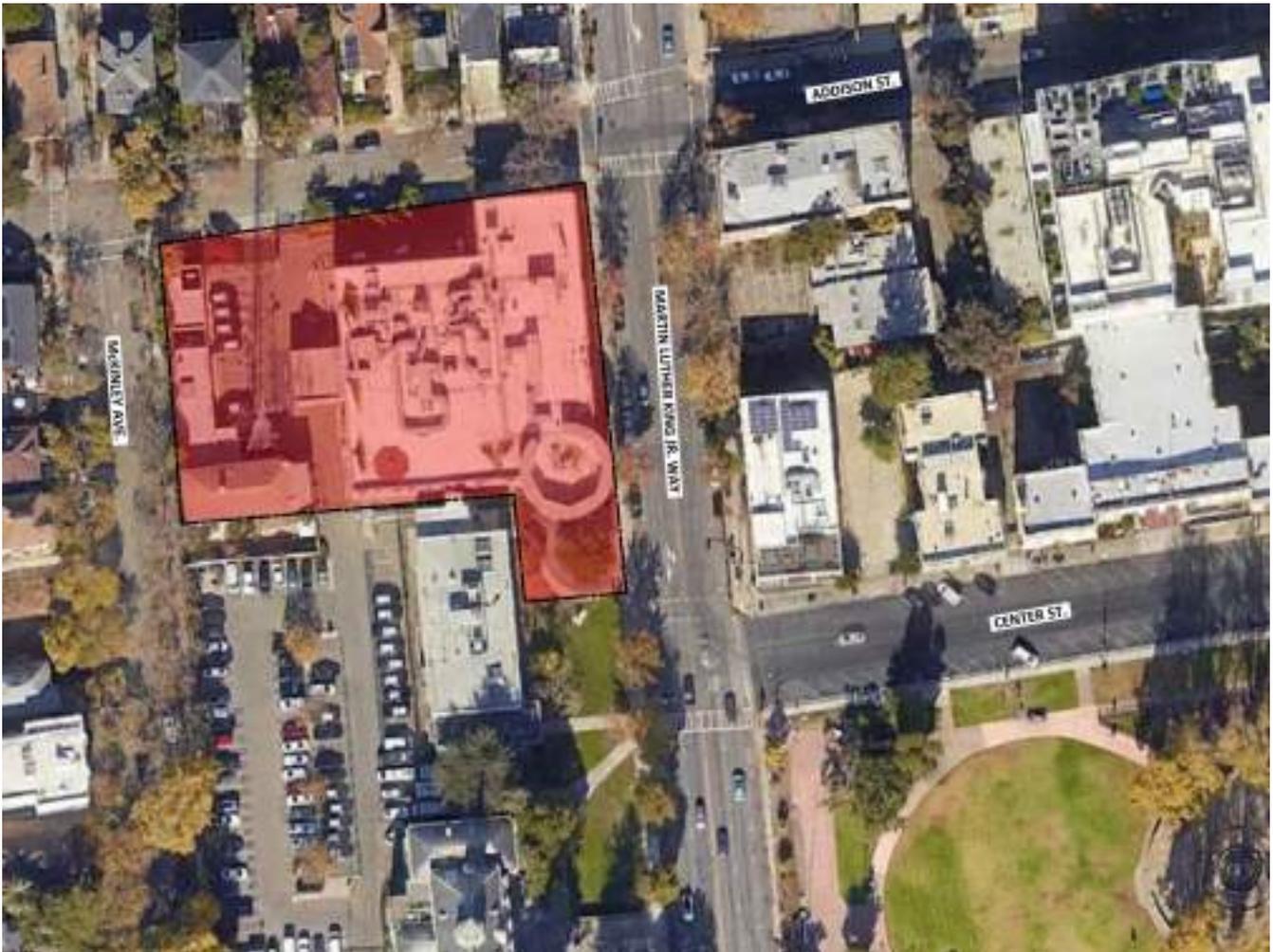
DRAFT
MAY 08, 2023

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The current BFD Headquarters is located within the Public Safety Building in downtown Berkeley. There is not adequate space at this location for all of the current staff nor the proposed additional staff, WUI division, training classrooms, or the proposed ambulance deployment center.

The recommendation is to relocate the headquarters to a city owned building which is large enough to accommodate the administrative offices, training classrooms, and the ambulance deployment center.

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option is \$33-36 not including escalation beyond 2024.



Fire Department Administrative Offices and Training Classrooms Ambulance Deployment Center

CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Staff Parking | 40? staff parking spaces | TBD | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Fire Department Vehicles | 40? City Vehicle parking spaces | TBD | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Visitor Parking | 4 Total - One Accessible with ramp | 1,000 | 10' x 20 |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Trash Enclosure | Exterior access for service; space for dumpster and recycling bins | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Flagpole | Flagpole area with lighting | 25 | 5'x5' |
| | Outdoor Patio | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Staff Breakroom | 200 | 10'x20' |

| Fire Department Administrative Offices and Training Classrooms | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
| | | | Program | Size |
| OFFICE OF THE CHIEF, OPERATIONS and SUPPORT SERVICES | | | | |
| A1 | Fire Chief Office | Private office, lateral file cabinets, meeting table for 4, shelving | 256 | 16' x 16' |
| A2 | Communications Specialist | Private office, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 143 | 11' x 13' |
| A3 | Project Manager | Private Office | 132 | 11' x 12' |
| A4 | Confidential Secretary | Private office, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 132 | 11' x 12' |
| A5 | Deputy Fire Chief Operations Office | Private office, lateral file cabinets, meeting over desk, shelving | 156 | 12' x 13' |
| A6 | Administrative Assistance (2) | Open work stations | 160 | 8' x 10' (2) |
| A7 | Deputy Fire Chief Support Services | Private office, lateral file cabinets, meeting over desk, shelving | 156 | 12' x 13' |
| A8 | Assistant Fire Chief Support Services | Private office, lateral file cabinets, meeting over desk, shelving | 156 | 12' x 13' |
| A9 | Assistant Mgmt. Analyst (2) | Private office, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 264 | 11' x 12' (2) |
| A10 | Small Conference | Seating for 6-8; white board | 180 | 15' x 12' |
| OFFICE OF THE CHIEF, OPERATIONS, SUPPORT SERVICES Work Area Subtotal | | | 1,735 | |

| Training Division | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
| | | | Program | Size |
| T1 | Training Assistant Chief | Private office, lateral file cabinets, meeting over desk, shelving | 156 | 12' x 13' |
| T2 | Training Admin. | Open work station | 80 | 8' x 10' |
| T3 | Training Specialist | Private Office | 132 | 11' x 12' |
| T4 | Training Officer (2) | Private office, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 264 | 11' x 12' (2) |
| T5 | Training Support (Interns and RTO) (4) | Touch down work stations adjacent to plan WUI Captain | 144 | 6' x 6' (4) |
| T6 | Administrative Assistance (2) | Open work stations | 160 | 8' x 10' (2) |
| T7 | Human Performance Coaches Strength and Rehab (2) | Private office with area for training table. | 336 | 12' x 14' (2) |
| T8 | Human Performance Coaches (Nutrition and Behavior) | Private office with area for training table. | 336 | 12' x 14' (2) |
| T9 | Small Conference | Seating for 6-8; white board | 180 | 15' x 12' |
| TRAINING DIVISION Area Subtotal | | | 1,788 | |

| Fire Department Administrative Offices and Training Classrooms | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Program | Size |
| ADMINISTRATION AND FISCAL | | | Program | Size |
| F1 | Admin & fiscal Service Manager | Private office with plan layout desk, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 143 | 11' x 13' |
| F2 | Associate Mgmt. Analyst (2) | Private office, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 264 | 11' x 12' (2) |
| F3 | Accounting Office Spec. III (four positions) | Open work stations, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 320 | 8' x 10' (4) |
| F4 | Office Specialist II (2) | Open work stations, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 160 | 8' x 10' (2) |
| F5 | Budget Associate Management Analyst | Open work stations, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 80 | 8' x 10' (1) |
| F6 | Small Conference | Seating for 6-8; white board | 180 | 15' x 12' |
| ADMINISTRATION AND FISCAL Area Subtotal | | | 1,147 | |

| EMS | | | Program | Size |
|---|--|--|----------------|--------------|
| EMS1 | EMS Assistant Fire Chief | Private office, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 143 | 11' x 13' |
| EMS2 | EMS Captains (2) | Shared Private Office with two desks | 156 | 12' x 13' |
| EMS3 | EMS Quality Improvement | Private office, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 143 | 11' x 13' |
| EMS4 | EMS Open work Area 95 positions) EMS Admin. Assistant EMS CQI EMS Recruitment/Academy Interns (2) | Open work stations adjacent to lobby, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 400 | 8' x 10' (5) |
| Fire Department EMS Work Area Subtotal | | | 842 | |

| Emergency Management | | | Program | Size |
|--|---|--|----------------|--------------|
| EM1 | Emergency Manager Program Manager II | Private office with meeting space over desk, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 143 | 11' x 13' |
| EM2 | Emergency Services Coordinator Open work Area (3 positions) | Open work stations, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 240 | 8' x 10' (3) |
| EM3 | Emergency Planning Support (interns 2) | Open work stations, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 160 | 8' x 10' (2) |
| Fire Department Emergency Management Work Area Subtotal | | | 543 | |

| Fire Prevention | | | Program | Size |
|---|---|---|----------------|---------------|
| FP1 | Fire Marshal | Private office with meeting space over desk, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 143 | 11' x 13' |
| FP2 | Assistant Mgmt. Analyst | Private office, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 132 | 11' x 12' |
| FP3 | Deputy Fire Marshal | Private office with meeting space over desk. Layout out space for plan review. | 143 | 11' x 13' |
| FP4 | Fire Prevention Open Work Area Plans Review (Two Positions) | Open Work Area adjacent to Fire Marshall ; two work stations and work counter for plan layout, storage area for inactive files. | 200 | 10' x 10' (2) |
| FP5 | Inspector Open work Area (Five positions) | Open works station with area for plan layout | 400 | 8' x 10' (5) |
| FP6 | Light Duty Work Stations (2) | Open works station with area for plan layout | 160 | 8' x 10' (2) |
| FP7 | Library and Storage - Archives | Full-height shelving | 100 | 10' x 10' |
| FP8 | Small Conference | seating for 6-8; white board | 180 | 15' x 12' |
| Fire Prevention Work Area Subtotal | | | 1,458 | |

| Fire Department Administrative Offices and Training Classrooms | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------|---------------|
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Program | Size |
| Wildland Division (WUI) | | | Program | Size |
| WD1 | Assistant Chief | Private office with meeting space over desk, lateral file cabinets, shelving | 143 | 11' x 13' |
| WD2 | Office Specialist | Open work station, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 80 | 8' x 10' (1) |
| WD3 | WUI Captain | Open work station, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 80 | 8' x 10' (1) |
| WD4 | Vegetation Management | Open work station, lateral file cabinets, shelving, adjacent to copy, file, supply room | 80 | 8' x 10' (1) |
| WD5 | Inspector Open work Area (Three positions) | Touch down work stations adjacent to plan WUI Captain | 108 | 6' x 6' (3) |
| WD6 | Field Coordinator/Inspection education/Interns (6 TD) | Touch down work stations adjacent to plan WUI Captain | 216 | 6' x 6' (6) |
| Wildland Division Work Area Subtotal | | | 707 | |
| Shared and Support Spaces | | | Program | Size |
| S1 | Public Entry Lobby | Interior space for visitor seating; Reception counter, adjacent to small conference room | 168 | 12' x 14' |
| S2 | Historic Display | Interior lobby space for the display of BFD Historic artifacts | 168 | 12' x 14' |
| S3 | Public Restroom | ADA Accessible restrooms adjacent to Lobby, 2 Gender Neutral | 128 | 8' x 8' x 2 |
| S4 | Admin Workroom/Storage | full-height shelving, open area for copy machine, central work counter for report assembly, storage for office supplies, form storage, mail box for each station and admin. personnel | 224 | 14'x16' |
| S5 | Large Conference Room | seating for 20-24; storage cabinets, counter space, white board, Adjacent to Lobby | 900 | 30' x 30' |
| S6 | Small Conference | seating for 6-8; white board (adjacent to Lobby) | 180 | 15' x 12' |
| S7 | Admin. Break Room | seating for 8; kitchenette, vending | 224 | 14'x16' |
| S8 | Staff Restroom/locker Room | ADA Accessible restroom adjacent to break room. 6- 36" high lockers. One restroom/locker room each for men and women. | 384 | 12' x 16' (2) |
| S9 | Fitness Room | Space for 5-6 people to work out at one time. | 1,200 | 30' x 40' |
| S10 | Admin. Janitors Room | Storage for cleaning supplies, vacuum, mop sink with mop rack, mop bucket, paper goods, | 48 | 6' x 8' |
| S11 | General Storage - Supply | Full-height shelving. Public Ed. Storage | 64 | 8' x 8' |
| S12 | Admin File Storage | File cabinets (locking) | 108 | 9' x 12' |
| S13 | General Building Storage | Storage for building supplies such as light bulbs, extra paint, ceiling tiles, etc.) | 48 | 6' x 8' |
| Fire Department Shared and Support Spaces Subtotal | | | 3,676 | |

| Fire Department Administrative Offices and Training Classrooms | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---|---------------|--------------|
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | | |
| EOC/Training Classroom | | | | |
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | | |
| E1 | Main Classroom | Seating for 60; storage areas; counters | 2,208 | 46' x 48' |
| E2 | Equipment Storage | shelving for equipment | 180 | 12' x 15' |
| E3 | Table and Chair Storage | Table and Chair storage | 192 | 12' x 16' |
| E4 | Secondary Classroom | seating for 24-30 | 768 | 24' x 32' |
| Training Classroom Subtotal: | | | 3,348 | |
| UTILITY SUPPORT SPACE | | | | |
| | UTILITY SUPPORT SPACE | | Program | Size |
| U1 | Mechanical Room | HVAC equipment; hot water heater; fire sprinkler riser. | 160 | 8' x 10' (2) |
| U2 | Electrical Room | Main service panel, fire alarm panel; sub panels | 192 | 12' x 16' |
| U3 | Communications Room | Telephone service racks, alert response system hub, data server hub, radio equipment; security system | 192 | 12' x 16' |
| Utility Support Subtotal | | | 544 | |
| Headquarters Space Needs Summary | | | | |
| Fire Department Administrative Work Area Subtotal | | | 1,735 | |
| Training Division Subtotal | | | 1,788 | |
| Fire Department Finance Work Area Subtotal | | | 1,147 | |
| Fire Department EMS Work Area Subtotal | | | 842 | |
| Fire Department Emergency Management Work Area Subtotal | | | 543 | |
| Fire Prevention Work Area Subtotal | | | 1,458 | |
| Wildland Division Work Area Subtotal | | | 707 | |
| Fire Department Shared and Support Spaces Subtotal | | | 3,676 | |
| EOC and Training Classrooms | | | 3,348 | |
| Utility Support Subtotal | | | 544 | |
| Headquarters Subtotal: | | | 15,788 | |
| Circulation at 30% | | | 4,736 | |
| Headquarters Subtotal (SF): | | | 20,524 | |
| Ambulance Deployment Center Subtotal (SF): (See attached spreadsheet) | | | 8,324 | |
| Sub total: | | | 28,848 | Net SF |
| Grossing Factor: 15% | | | 4,327 | |
| Grand Total HQ, Training Classrooms and Deployment Center: | | | 33,176 | |

| |
|--|
| Ambulance Deployment Center |
| 2 Paramedics, 8 EMTs, (12 and 10 hour shifts) |
| Located at HQ |

CONCEPTUAL SPACE NEEDS OUTLINE

| Deployment Center Staffing | Current | Future |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| One ALS Unit | 2 | 0 |
| Four BLS Units | 8 | 0 |
| Ambulance - Reserve | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CURRENT AND PLANNED STAFFING: | 10 | 0 |

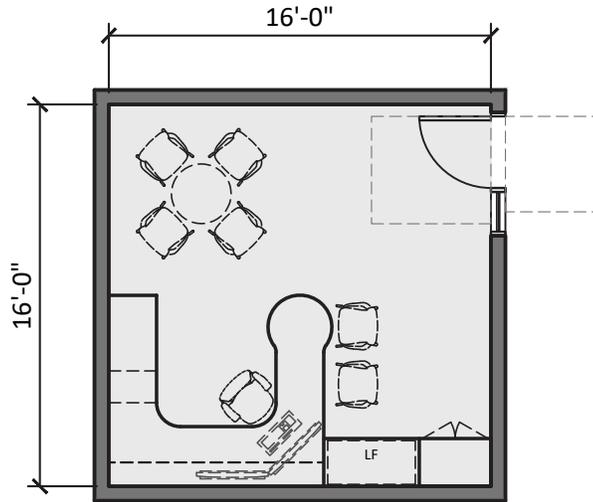
| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| SITE OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Firefighter Parking | 24 firefighter parking spaces, secure and separate from public parking | 4,800 | 10'x20' ea. |
| | Generator Area | Located at rear yard | 150 | 10'x15' |
| | Outdoor Patio or Deck | Outdoor uses; adjacent to Kitchen | 200 | 10'x20' |
| | | | | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| Ambulance Deployment Center - APP BAY/APP BAY SUPPORT | | | | |
| 1 | Parking for five Ambulances | Five Ambulances . Bay size for five units. Need power to each unit. | 2,400 | (5) 16' x 30' |
| 2 | Medical Supply Closet | Heavy Duty Shelving; medical supplies off of apparatus bay. | 160 | 10' x 16' |
| 3 | Medical Clean Up | Clean-up sink, shelving, Alcove in bay or near units at entry | 18 | 3' x 6' |
| 4 | Janitor Room | Service sink, mop rack; janitorial supplies; | 48 | 6' x 8' |
| 5 | Medical Equipment Storage and Charging | Heavy Duty Shelving Equipment Charging location | 64 | 8' x 8' |
| 6 | Restroom | Medic/EMS toilet and sink, off of apparatus bay | 64 | 8' x 8' |
| 7 | Fitness Room | Work out area with cardio and other equipment. Share with HQ. | 576 | 24' x 24' |
| Deployment Center - App Bay/Support Subtotal | | | 2,754 | |

| No. | Type of Space | Space Attributes | Square Footage | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|
| | | | Program | Size |
| Deployment Center Staging Area | | | | |
| 8 | Kitchenette | Kitchen with two refrigerators, sink, dishwasher and 2 microwaves and space for ice machine. Share with HQ. | 192 | 12' x 16' |
| 9 | Dining Area | Seating for 10 persons; wall-mounted TV; open to kitchen; Share with HQ | 168 | 14' x 12' |
| 10 | Laundry Room | Service sink; countertop; janitorial supplies; mop rack, Washer/Dryer, Extractor and TO Dryer, SCBA Washer | 240 | 12' x 20' |
| 11 | Locker Area | 44-36" high lockers, double stacked in open room. 18" wide x 2' deep. | 360 | 18' x 20' |
| 12 | Gender Neutral Bathroom/Shower ADA | 1 accessible restroom with shower, sink, toilet | 81 | 9' x 9' |
| 13 | Gender Neutral Bathrooms | 2 restrooms with sink, toilet | 128 | 8' x 8' (2) |
| 14 | Changing Rooms | 10 private changing rooms | 480 | 6' x 8' (10) |
| Deployment Center - Staging Area Subtotal | | | 1,649 | |

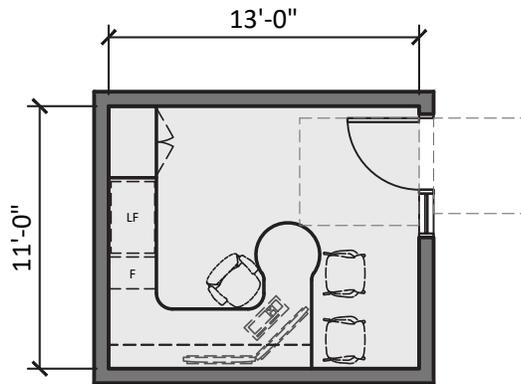
| Ambulance Deployment Center: | | Program | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | App Bay/Bay Support Subtotal | 2,754 | |
| | Staging Area Subtotal | 1,649 | |
| | Utility Support Subtotal | 2,000 | |
| | BUILDING SUBTOTAL (SF) | 6,403 | |
| | Circulation at 30% | 1,921 | |
| Ambulance Deployment Center: GRAND TOTAL (SF) | | 8,324 | |

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF, OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT SERVICES



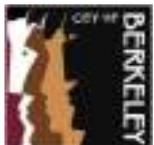
A1 FIRE CHIEF OFFICE (256 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

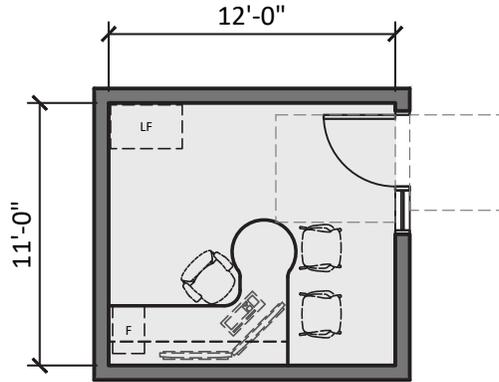


A2 COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST (143 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



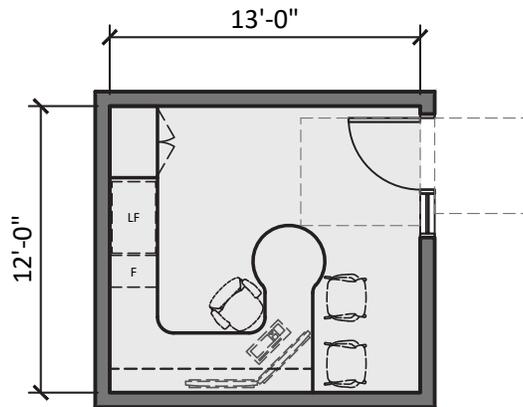
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF, OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT SERVICES



A3 PROJECT MANAGER (132 S.F.)

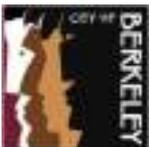
A4 CONFIDENTIAL SECRETARY (132 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

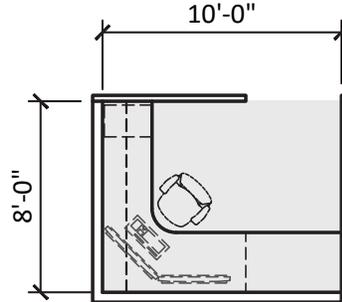


A5 DEPUTY FIRE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE (156 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

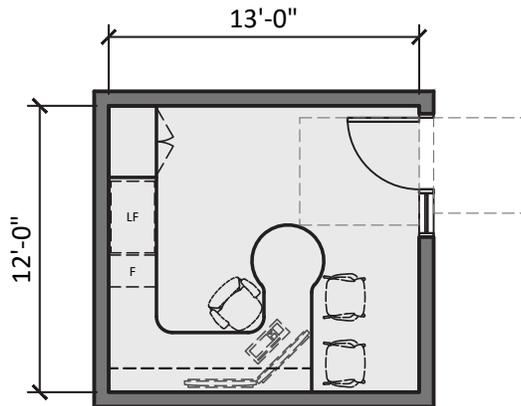


OFFICE OF THE CHIEF, OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT SERVICES



A6 ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE - 2 (160 S.F.)

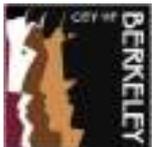
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



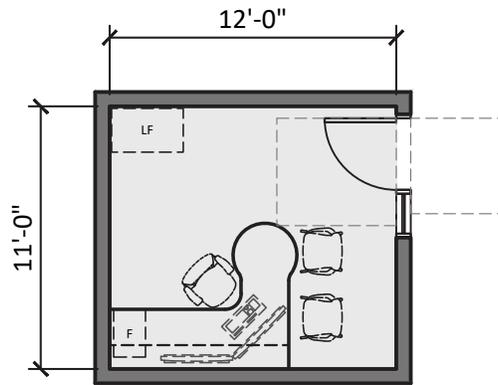
A7 DEPUTY FIRE CHIEF SUPPORT SERVICES (156 S.F.)

A8 ASSISTANT FIRE CHIEF SUPPORT SERVICES (156 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

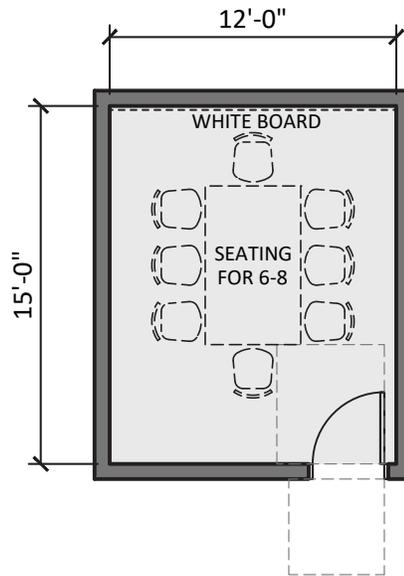


OFFICE OF THE CHIEF, OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT SERVICES



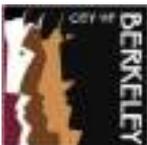
A9 ASSISTANT MGMT. ANALYST - 2 (264 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

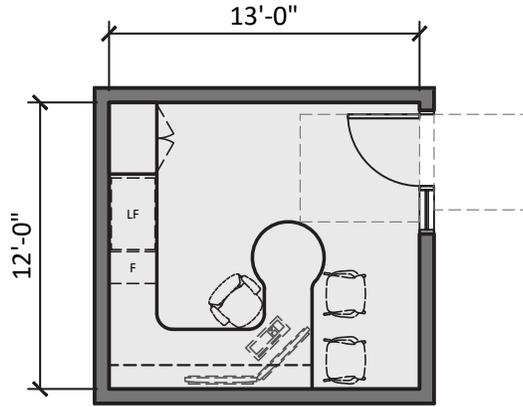


A10 SMALL CONFERENCE (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

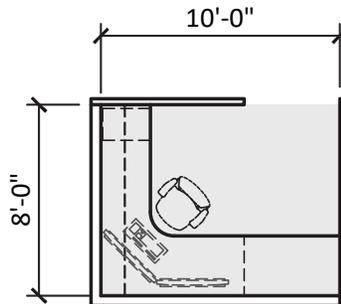


TRAINING DIVISION



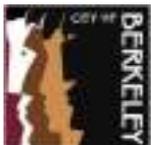
T1 TRAINING ASSISTANT CHIEF (156 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

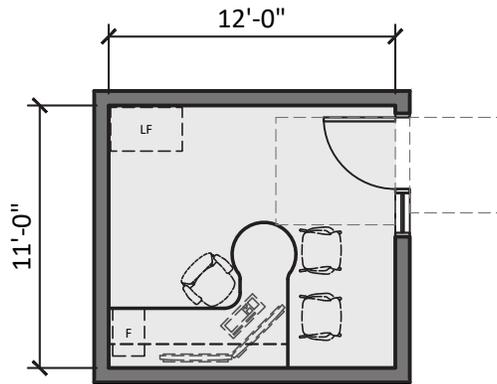


T2 TRAINING ADMIN. (80 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



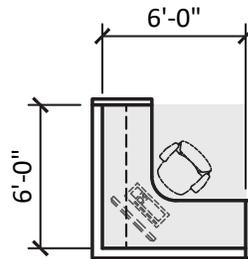
TRAINING DIVISION



T3 TRAINING SPECIALIST (132 S.F.)

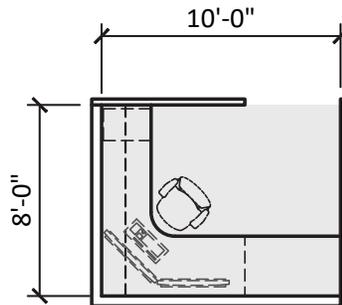
T4 TRAINING OFFICER - 2 (264 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



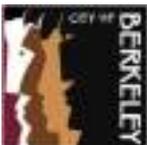
T5 TRAINING SUPPORT (INTERNS AND RTO - 4) (144 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

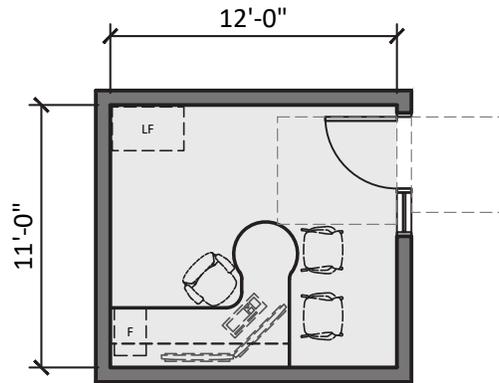


T6 ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE - 2 (160 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



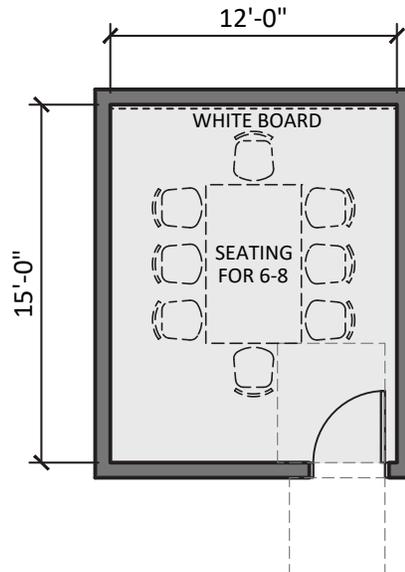
TRAINING DIVISION



T7 HUMAN PERFORMANCE COACHES (STRENGTH AND REHAB - 2 (336 S.F.)

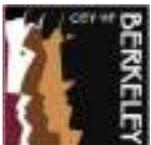
T8 HUMAN PERFORMANCE COACHES (NUTRITION AND BEHAVIOR - 2 (336 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

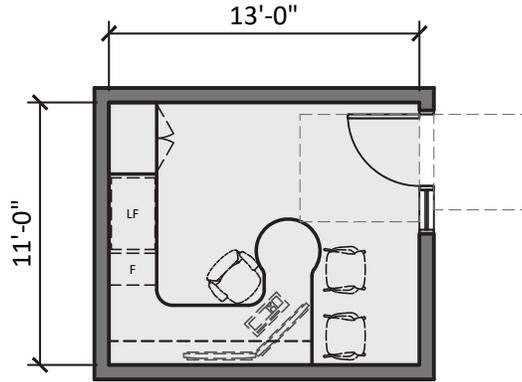


T9 SMALL CONFERENCE (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

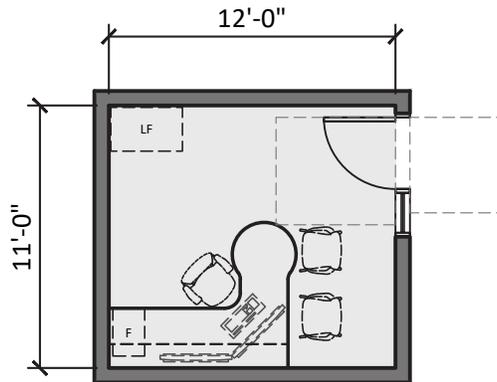


ADMINISTRATION AND FISCAL



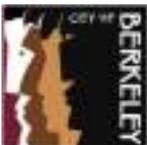
F1 ADMIN. & FISCAL SERVICE MANAGER (143 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

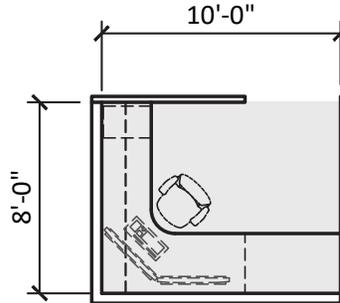


FP2 ASSOCIATE MGMT. ANALYST - 2 (264 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



ADMINISTRATION AND FISCAL

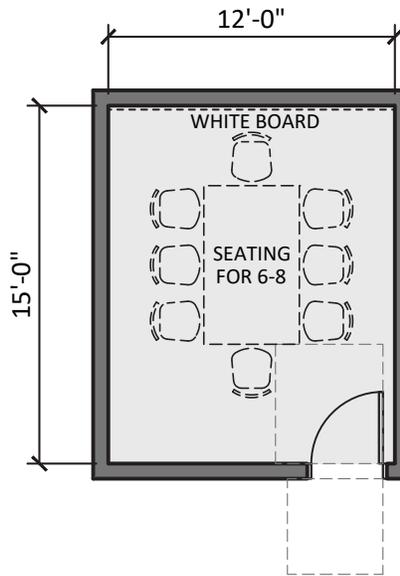


F3 ACCOUNTING OFFICE SPEC. III - 4 POSITIONS (320 S.F.)

F4 OFFICE SPECIALIST II - 2 (160 S.F.)

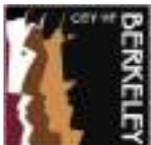
F5 BUDGET ASSOCIATE MANAGEMENT ANALYST (80 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

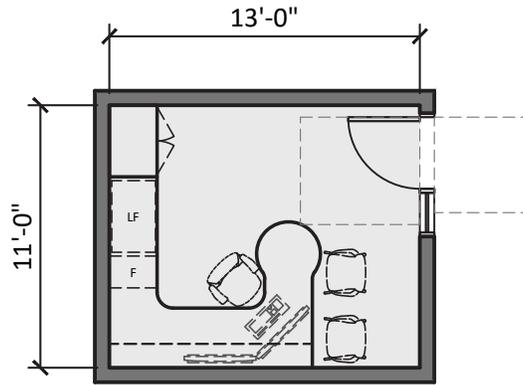


F6 SMALL CONFERENCE (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

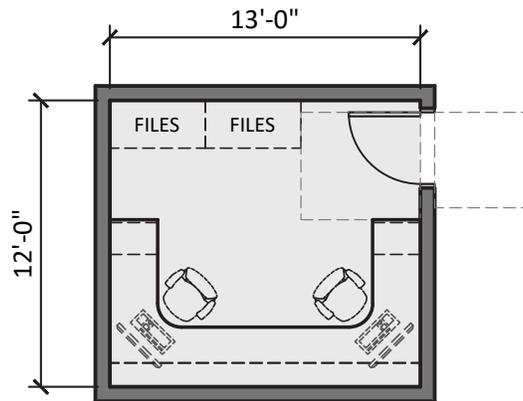


EMS



EMS1 EMS ASSISTANT FIRE CHIEF (143 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

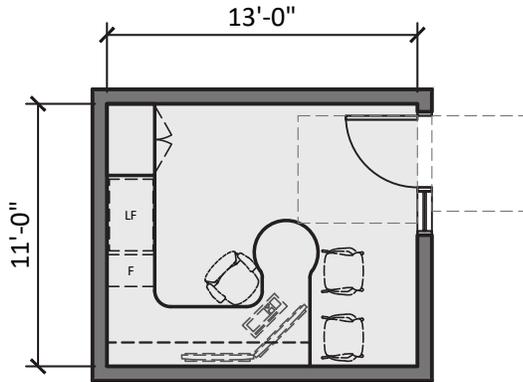


EMS2 EMS CAPTAINS (156 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

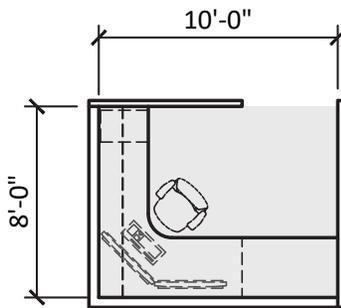


EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT



EMS3 EMS QUALITY IMPROVEMENT (143 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



EMS4 EMS OPEN WORK AREA (95 POSITIONS)

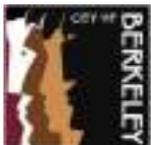
EMS ADMIN. ASSISTANT

EMS CQI

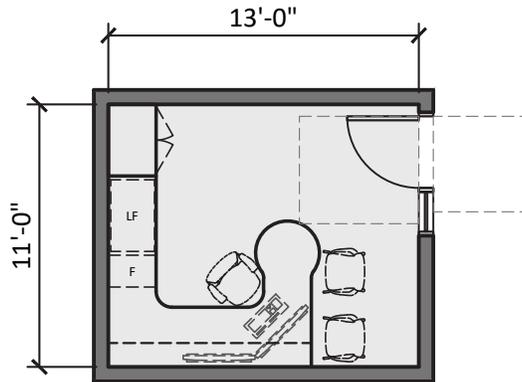
EMS RECRUITMENT/ACADEMY INTERNS - 2

(8'X10') (5) 400 S.F.

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

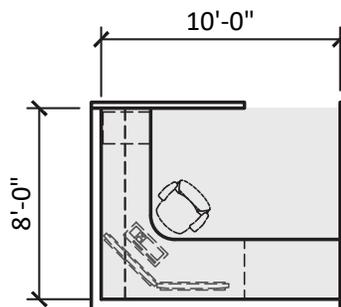


EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT



EM1 EMERGENCY MANAGER PROGRAM MANAGER II (143 S.F.)

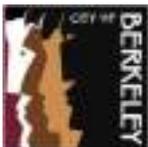
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



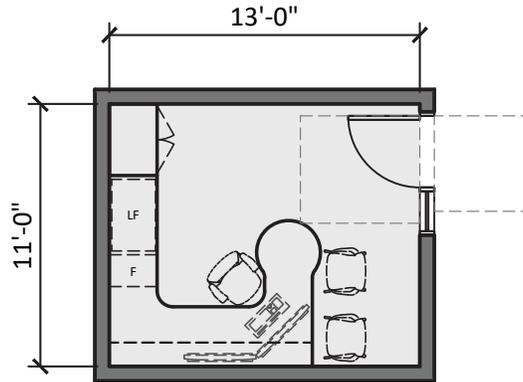
EM2 EMERGENCY SERVICES COORDINATOR OPEN WORK AREA - 3 POSITIONS (240 S.F.)

EM3 EMERGENCY PLANNING SUPPORT - 2 INTERNS (160 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

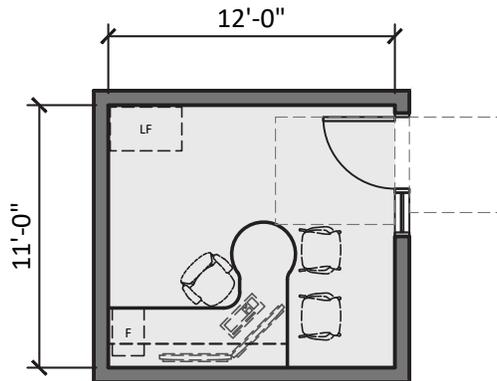


FIRE PREVENTION



FP1 FIRE MARSHAL (143 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

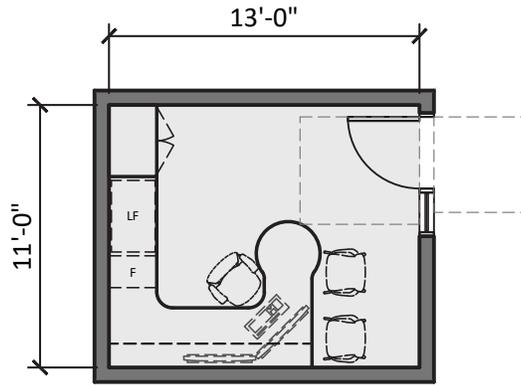


FP2 ASSISTANT MGMT. ANALYST (132 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

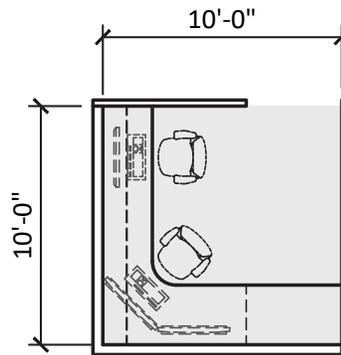


FIRE PREVENTION



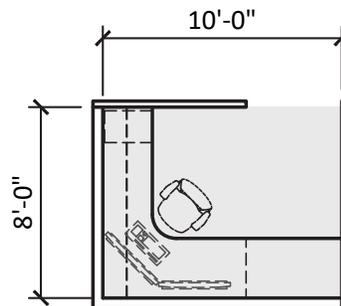
FP3 DEPUTY FIRE MARSHAL (143 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



FP4 FIRE PREVENTION OPEN WORK AREA - TWO POSITIONS (200 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

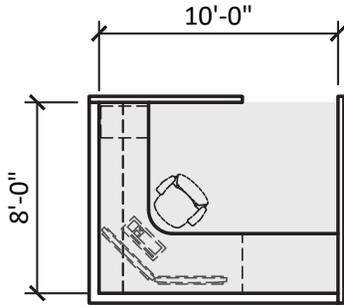


FP5 INSPECTOR OPEN WORK AREA - FIVE POSITIONS (400 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

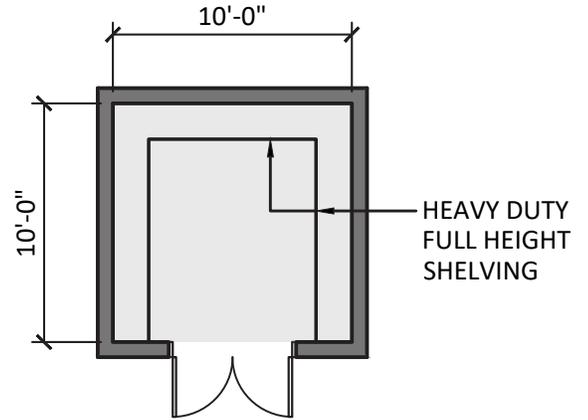


FIRE PREVENTION



FP6 LIGHT DUTY WORKSTATIONS - 2 (160 S.F.)

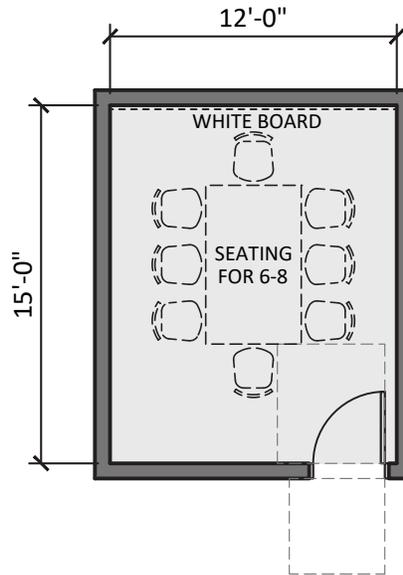
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



FP7 LIBRARY AND STORAGE

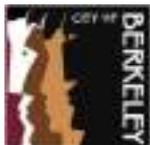
- ARCHIVES (100 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

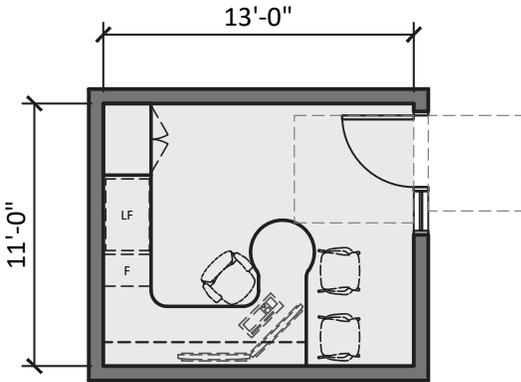


FP8 SMALL CONFERENCE (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

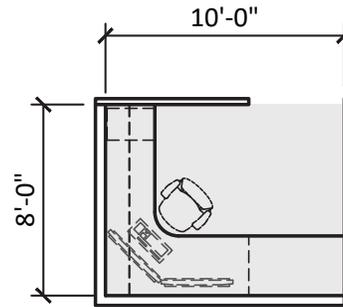


WILDLAND DIVISION (WUI)



WD1 ASSISTANT CHIEF (143 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

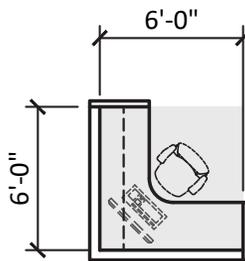


WD2 OFFICE SPECIALIST (80 S.F.)

WD3 WUI CAPTAIN (80 S.F.)

WD4 VEGETATION MANAGEMENT (80 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



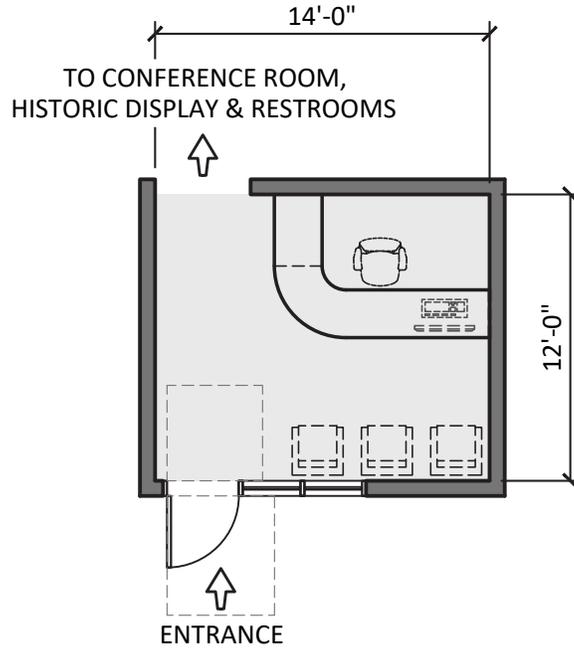
WD5 INSPECTOR OPEN WORK AREA - 3 POSITIONS (108 S.F.)

WD6 FIELD COORDINATOR/INSPECTION EDUCATION/INTERNS - 6 TD (216 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

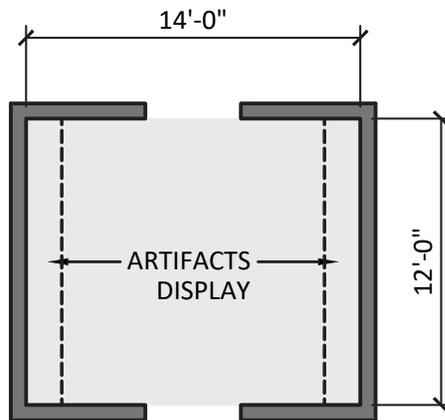


SHARED AND SUPPORT SPACES



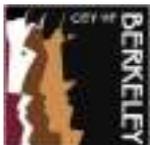
S1 PUBLIC ENTRY LOBBY (168 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

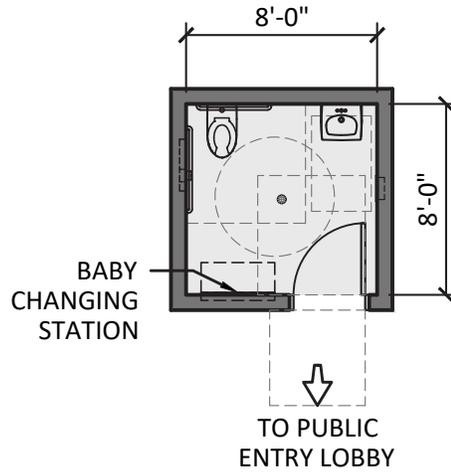


S2 HISTORIC DISPLAY (168 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

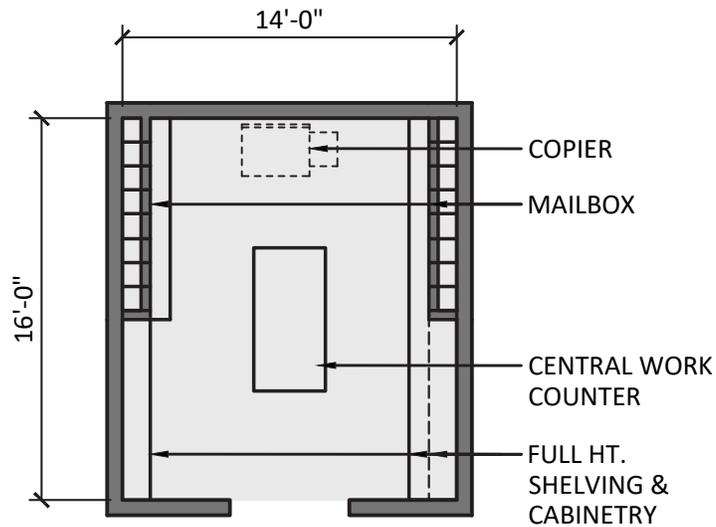


SHARED AND SUPPORT SPACES



S3 PUBLIC RESTROOM - 2 (128 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

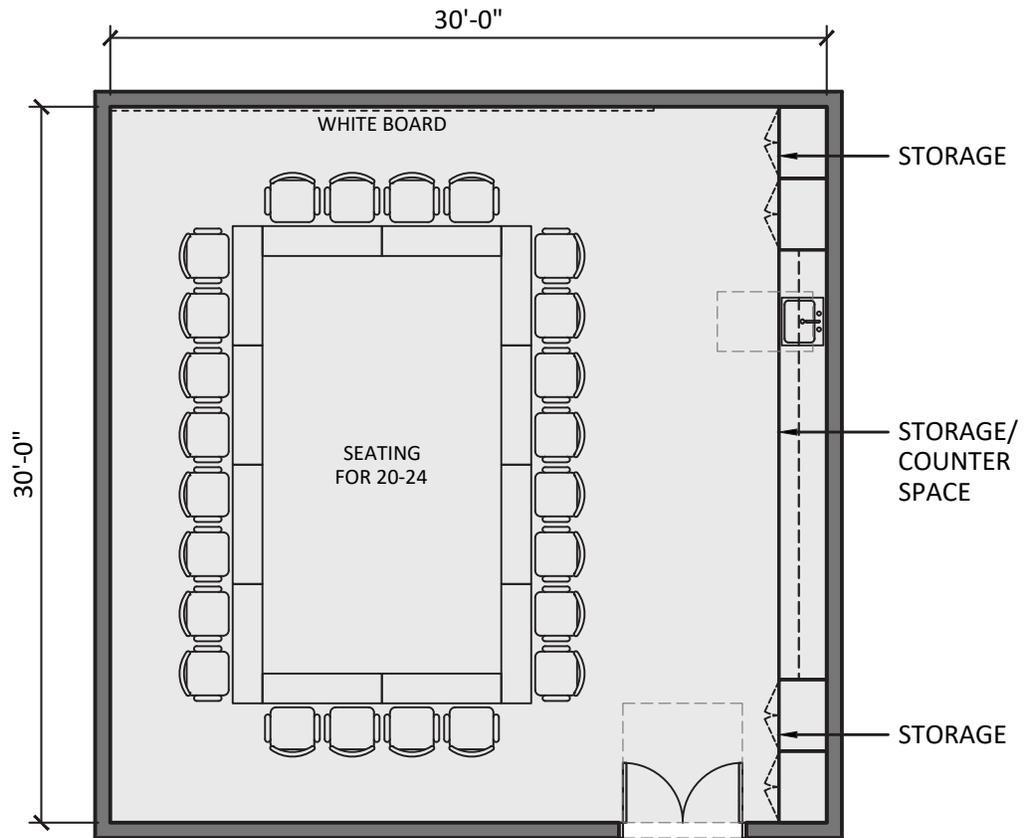


S4 ADMIN. WORKROOM/STORAGE (224 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



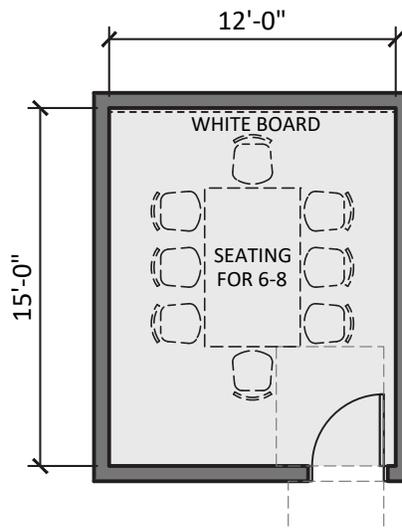
SHARED AND SUPPORT SPACES



S5 LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM (900 S.F.)

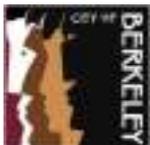
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

↓
TO PUBLIC
ENTRY LOBBY

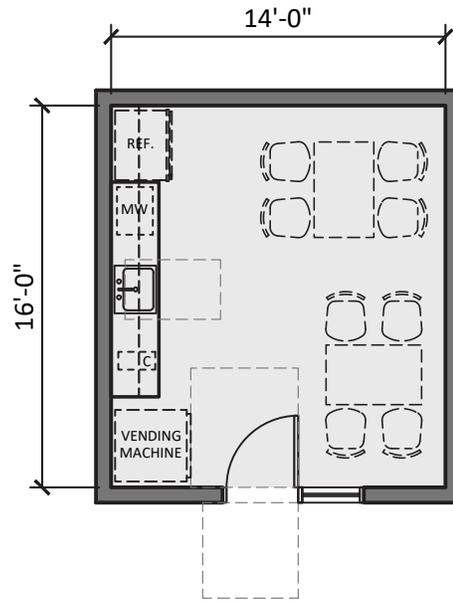


S6 SMALL CONFERENCE (180 S.F.)

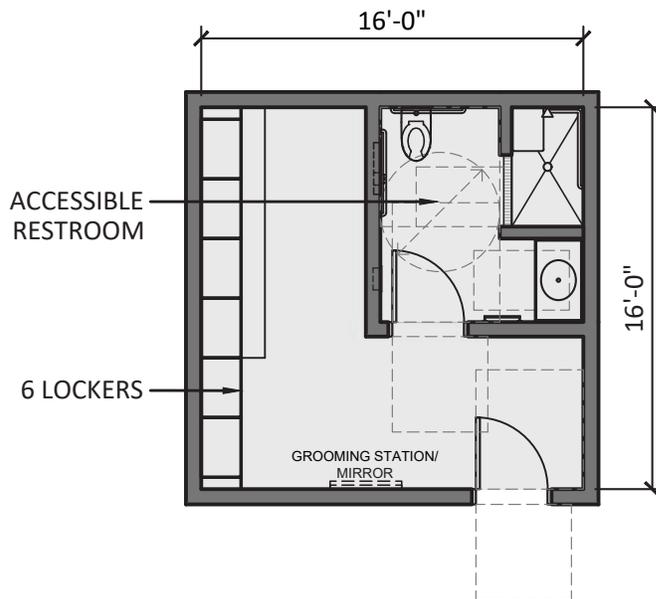
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



SHARED AND SUPPORT SPACES



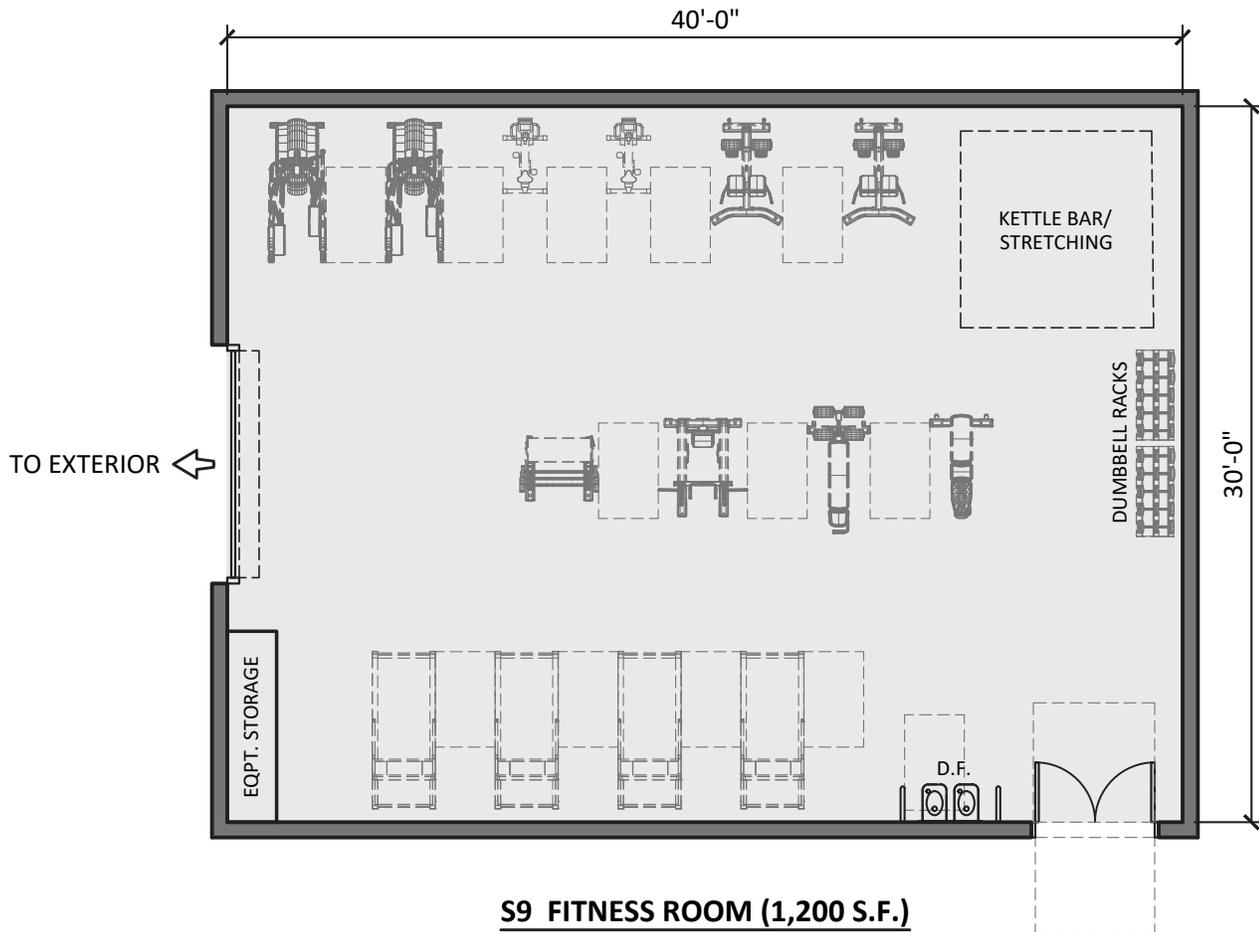
S7 ADMIN. BREAK ROOM (224 S.F.)
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



S8 STAFF RESTROOM/LOCKER ROOM - 2 (384 S.F.)
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

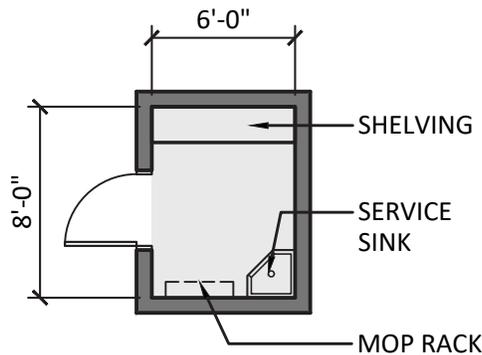


SHARED AND SUPPORT SPACES



S9 FITNESS ROOM (1,200 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

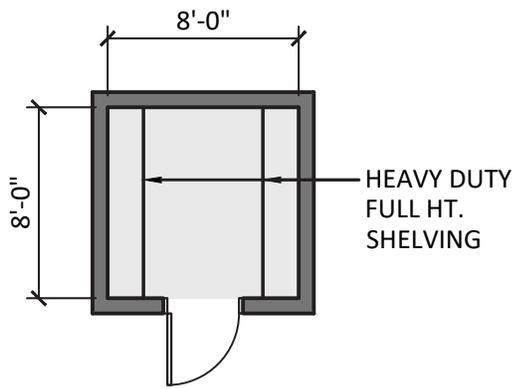


S10 ADMIN. JANITORS ROOM (48 S.F.)

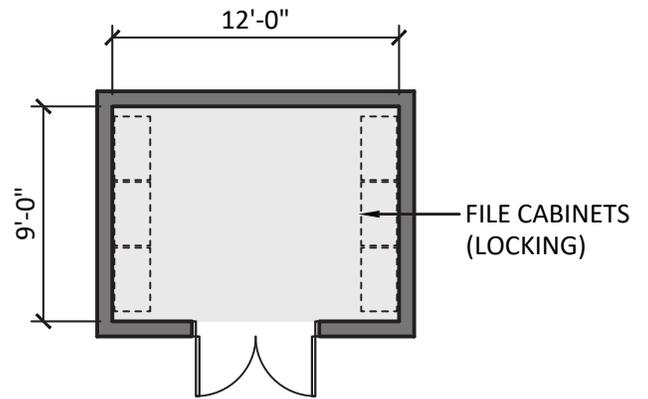
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



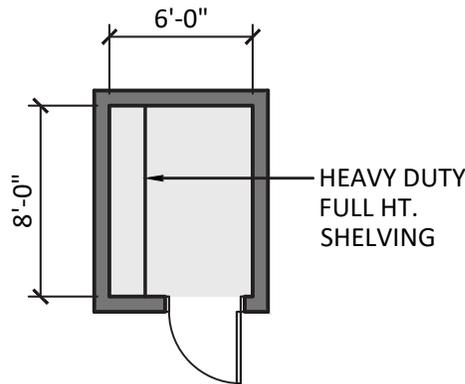
SHARED AND SUPPORT SPACES



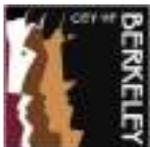
S11 GENERAL STORAGE - SUPPLY (64 S.F.)
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



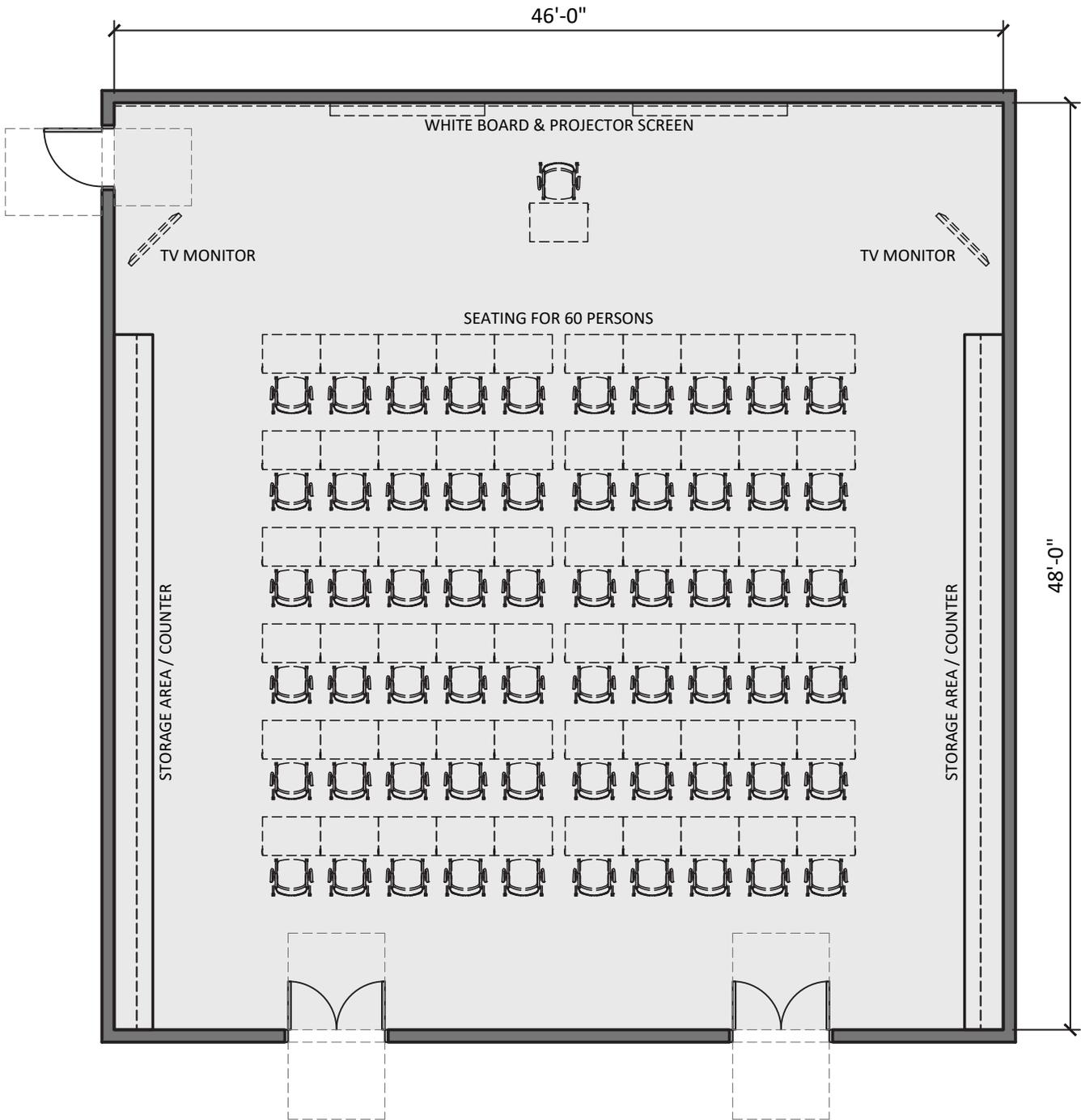
S12 ADMIN. FILE STORAGE (108 S.F.)
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



S13 GENERAL BUILDING STORAGE (48 S.F.)
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

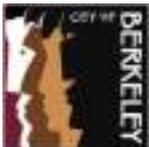


EOC/TRAINING CLASSROOM



E1 MAIN CLASSROOM (2,208 S.F.)

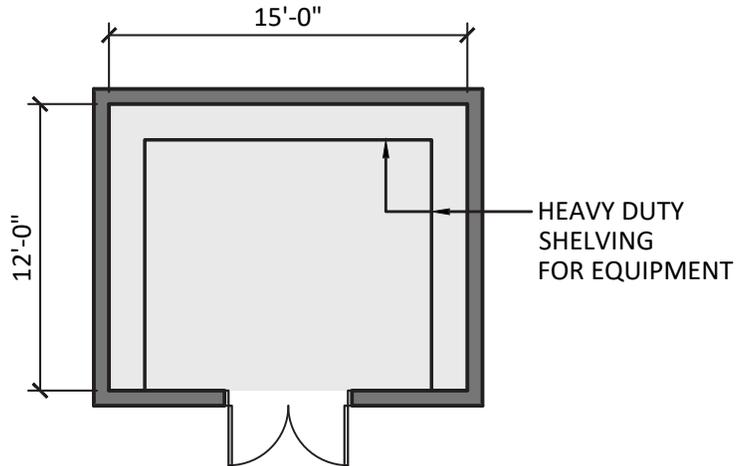
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



CITY OF BERKELEY
HEADQUARTERS, TRAINING CLASSROOMS &
AMBULANCE DEPLOYMENT CENTER
ALS UNIT, 4 BLS UNITS & AMBULANCE-RESERVE

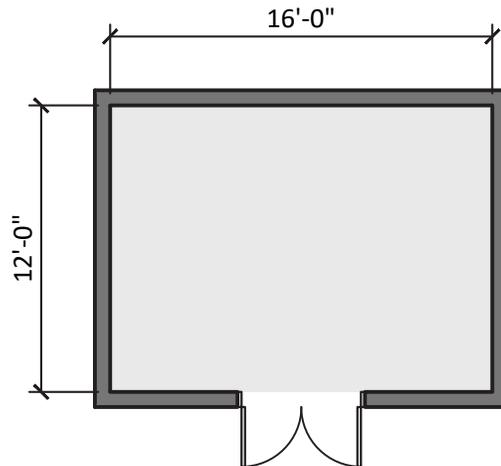


EOC/TRAINING CLASSROOM



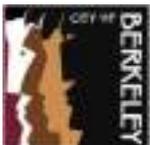
E2 EQUIPMENT STORAGE (180 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

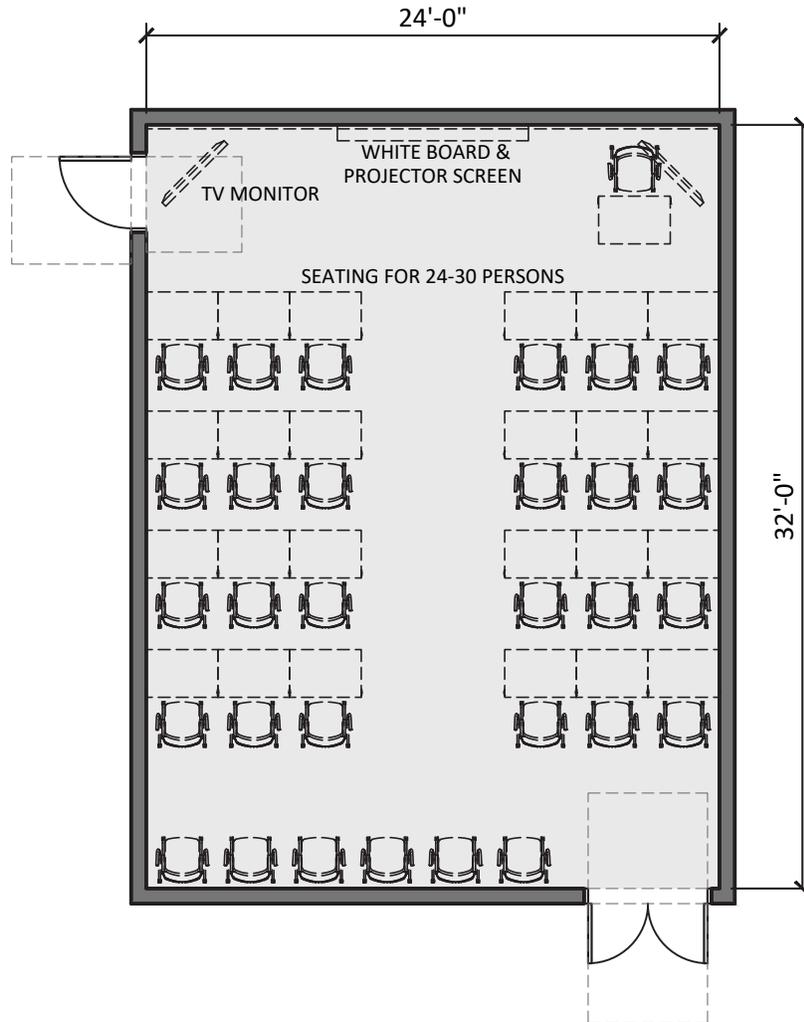


E3 TABLE AND CHAIR STORAGE (192 S.F.)

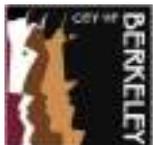
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



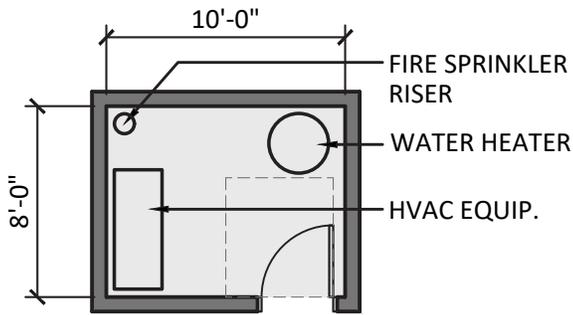
EOC/TRAINING CLASSROOM



E4 SECONDARY CLASSROOM (768 S.F.)
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

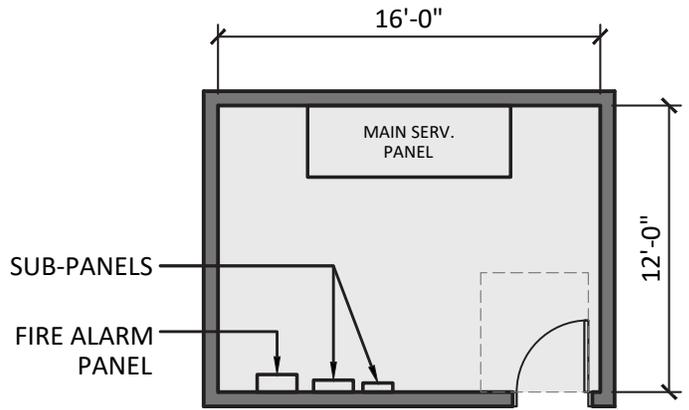


UTILITY SUPPORT SPACE



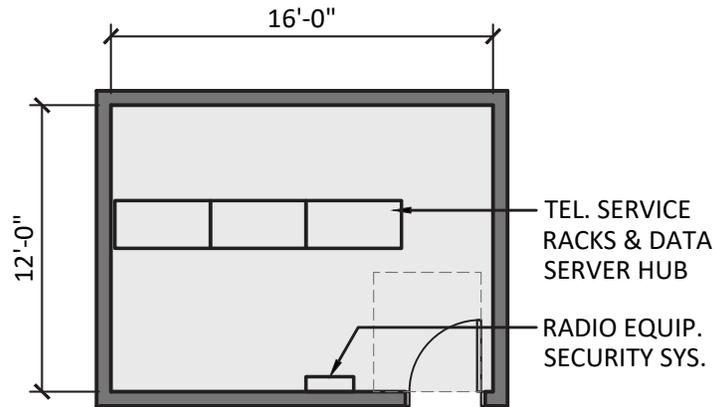
U1 MECHANICAL ROOM - 2 (160 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



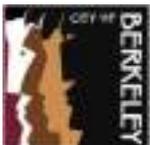
U2 ELECTRICAL ROOM (192 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

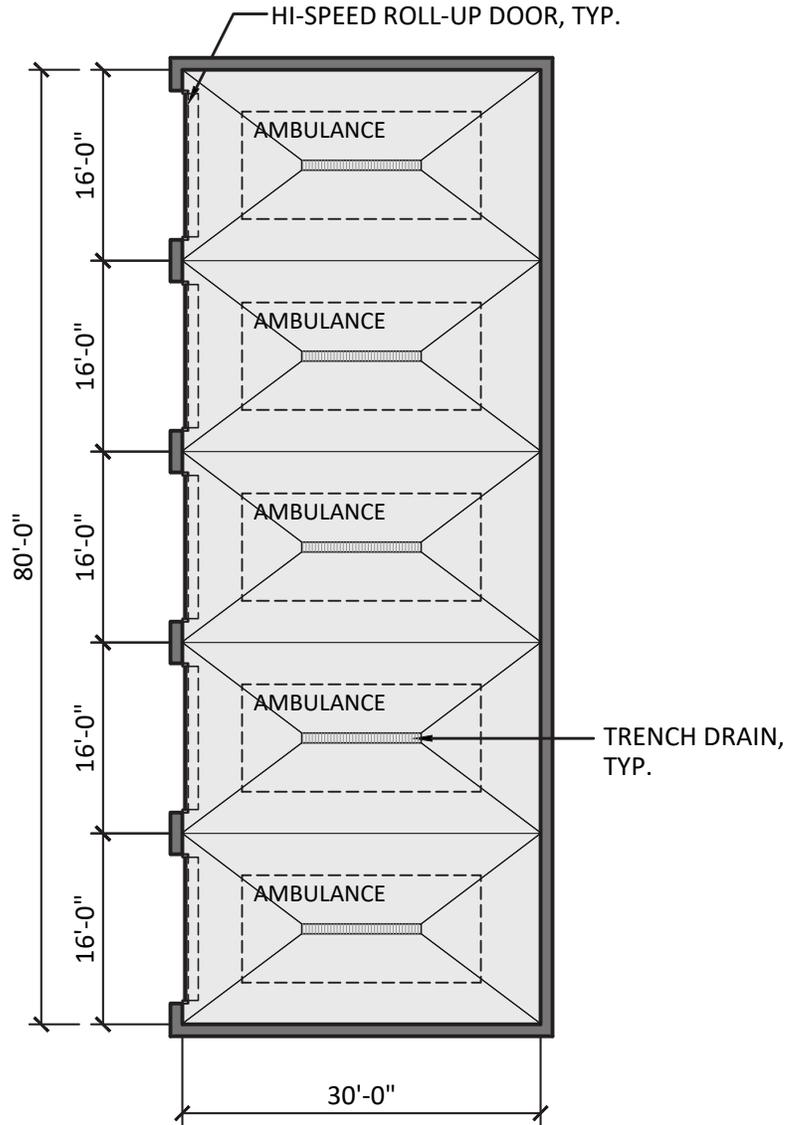


U3 COMMUNICATIONS ROOM (192 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

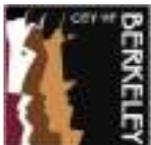


AMBULANCE DEPLOYMENT CENTER - APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT

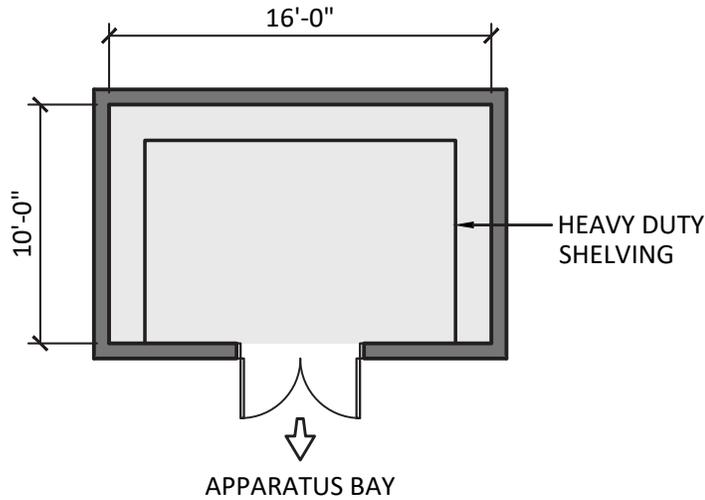


1. APPARATUS BAY - 5 DRIVE-THROUGH BAYS (3,760 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

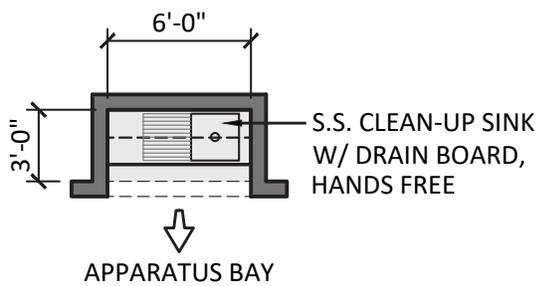


**AMBULANCE DEPLOYMENT CENTER -
APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT**



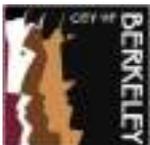
2. MEDICAL SUPPLY (160 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

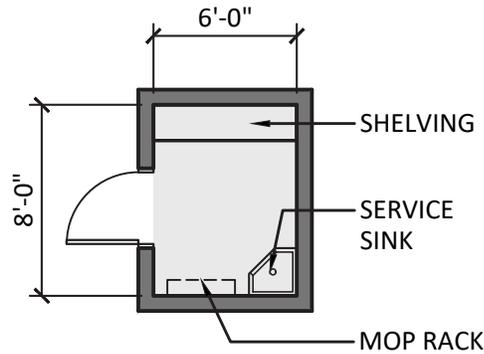


3. CLEAN-UP (18 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

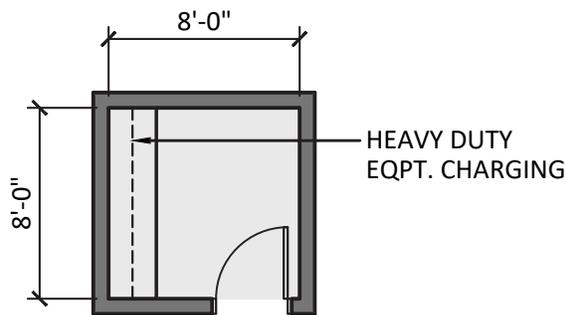


**AMBULANCE DEPLOYMENT CENTER -
APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT**



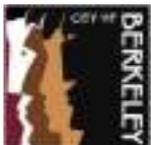
4. JANITOR ROOM (48 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

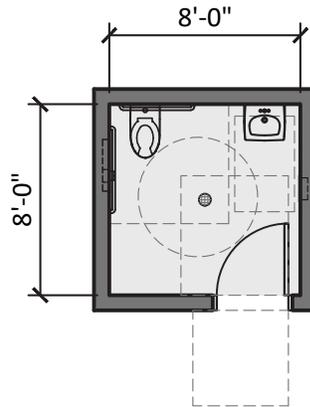


5. MEDICAL EQUIPMENT STORAGE & CHARGING (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

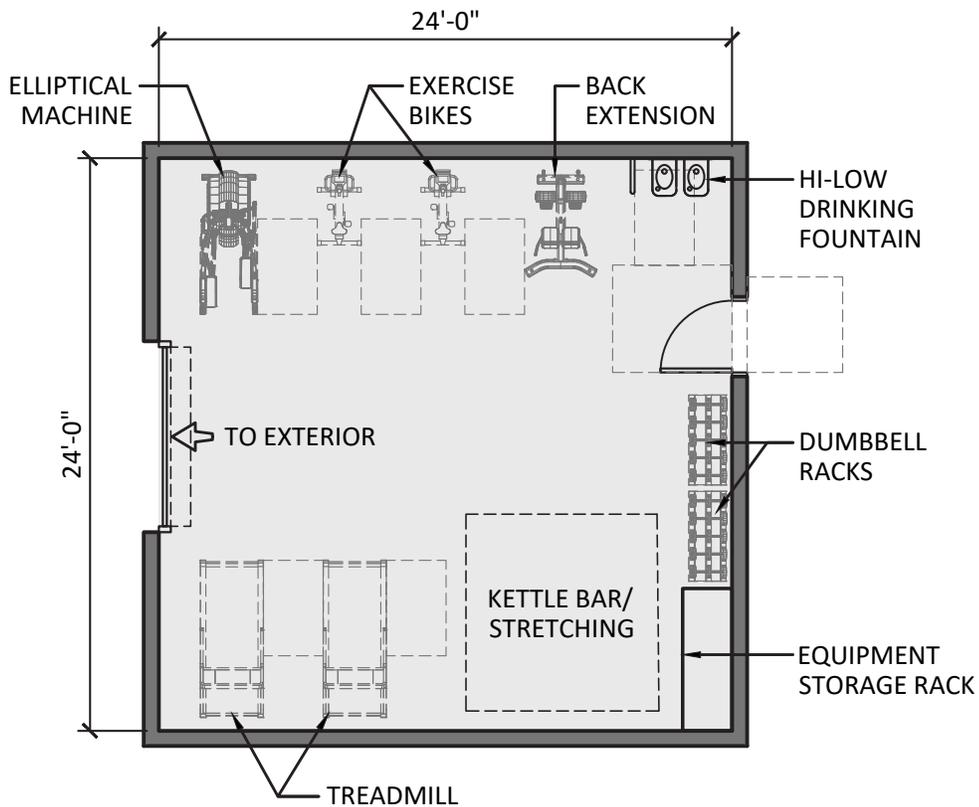


**AMBULANCE DEPLOYMENT CENTER -
APPARATUS BAY/APPARATUS BAY SUPPORT**



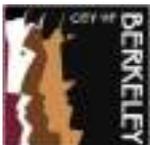
6. RESTROOM (64 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

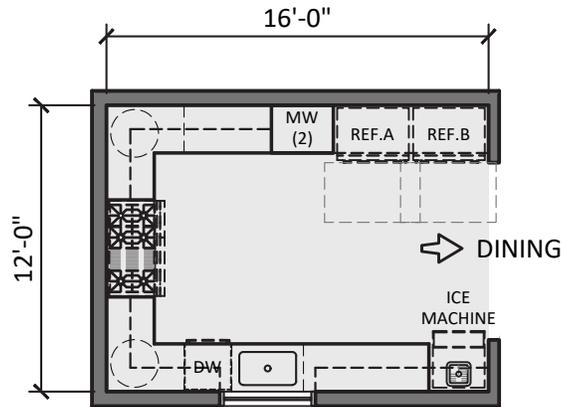


9. FITNESS ROOM (576 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

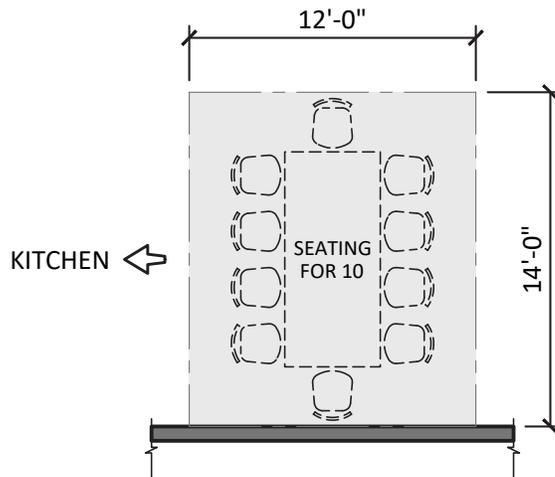


DEPLOYMENT CENTER STAGING AREA



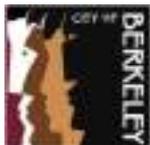
8. KITCHENETTE (192 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

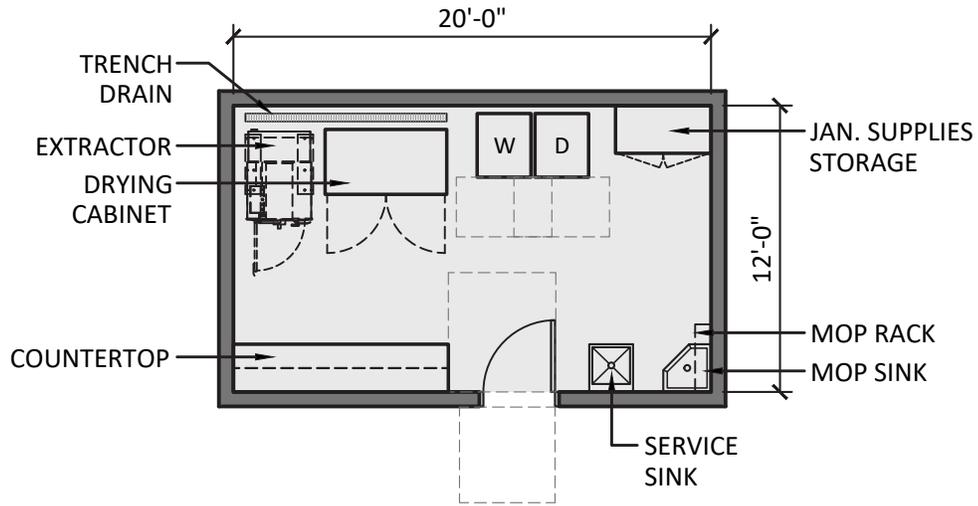


9. DINING AREA (168 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

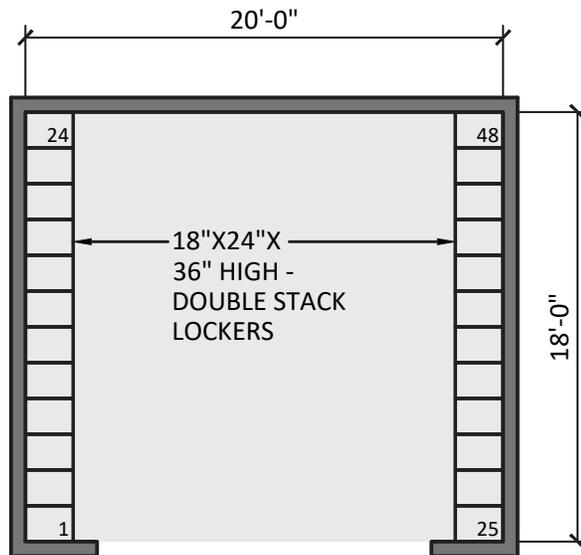


DEPLOYMENT CENTER STAGING AREA



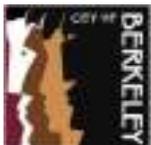
10. LAUNDRY ROOM (240 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

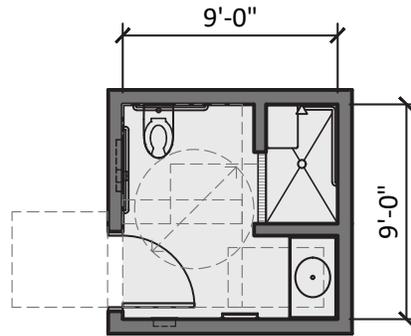


11. LOCKER AREA (360 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

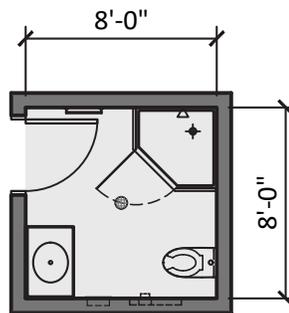


DEPLOYMENT CENTER STAGING AREA



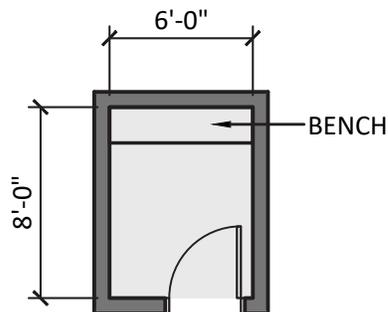
12. GENDER NEUTRAL BATHROOM/SHOWER ADA (81 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



13. GENDER NEUTRAL BATHROOMS - 2 (128 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



14. CHANGING ROOMS - 10 (480 S.F.)

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"







**CITY OF BERKELEY
TRAINING CENTER**

999 CEDAR STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94703

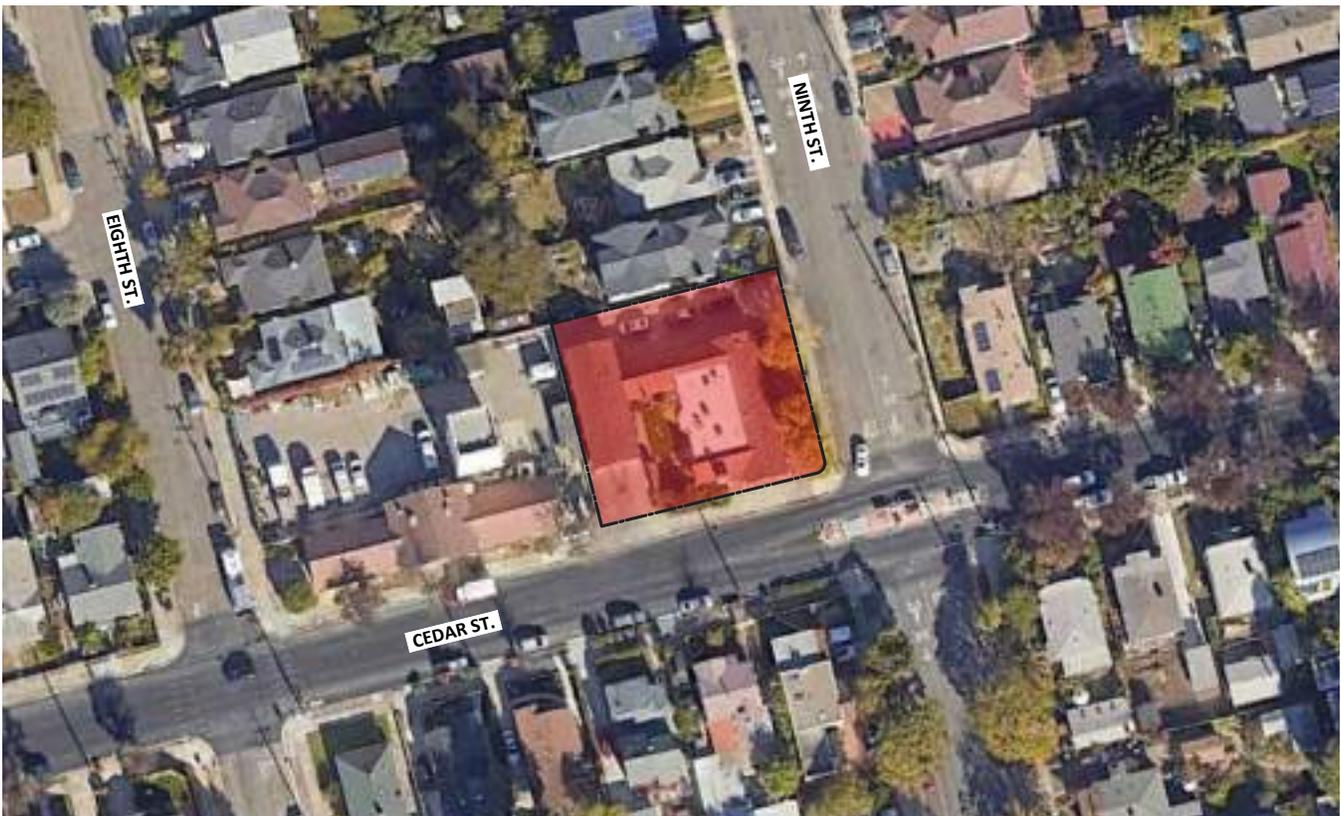
**DRAFT
MAY 08, 2023**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The existing training center is colocated with Fire House No. 6 and was built in 1990. Because of its location in a residential neighborhood there are many limitations to the trainings which can be held there and the time in which the trainings can take place. It is also undersized for the current needs of the Berkeley Fire Department. The region (inclusive of the cities of Berkeley, Albany, El Cerrito, Kensington, Richmond, Contra Costa County, and UC Berkeley) is devoid of adequate training space for emergency responders. The closest adequately sized facilities are in Concord and Hayward – far too great a distance to send on-duty staff to train.

The recommendation is to partner with other local municipalities to build a large technical rescue training and education center for this region's first responders.

The ROM Project Budget for the Recommended Option is \$81-90 not including escalation beyond 2024. Note that this cost would be shared with the other participating municipalities.





**BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY
CUTTING BOULEVARD SITE**

ALL DRAWINGS ARE PROTECTED BY FEDERAL COPYRIGHT BY MANN WOODWARD STUDIOS, INC. AND CAN NOT BE REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION. DOCUMENTS MAY NOT BE USED IN PART OR WHOLE TO DEVELOP THE DESIGN OF ANOTHER BUILDING WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION BY MANN WOODWARD STUDIOS.

SOUTHEAST VIEW

08/05/22 | X002



**BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY
CUTTING BOULEVARD SITE**

ALL DRAWINGS ARE PROTECTED BY FEDERAL COPYRIGHT BY MANN WOODWARD STUDIOS, INC. AND CAN NOT BE REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION. DOCUMENTS MAY NOT BE USED IN PART OR WHOLE TO DEVELOP THE DESIGN OF ANOTHER BUILDING WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION BY MANN WOODWARD STUDIOS.

OVERALL PLAN

08/05/2022 | X001

Berkeley Regional Training Facility - Brookside Drive

Draft Program

6/13/2022

| | FUNCTION | COMMENTS | QTY | NOMINAL LENGTH | NOMINAL WIDTH | UNIT NET SF | TOTAL NET SF | GROSS FACTOR | TOTAL GROSS SF |
|---|---------------------------|--|-----|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| A INSTRUCTION BUILDING - PHASE 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.1 | TURNOUT GEAR - TRAINEE | 40 Turnout Gear Lockers | 1 | 19.3 FT x | 28.8 FT | 555 NSF EACH | 555 NSF | 35% | 749 GSF |
| 10.2 | TURNOUT GEAR - INSTRUCTOR | 10 Turnout Gear Lockers | 1 | 15.3 FT x | 10.0 FT | 153 NSF EACH | 153 NSF | 35% | 207 GSF |
| 11.0 | DECON | | 1 | 29.3 FT x | 19.0 FT | 557 NSF EACH | 557 NSF | 35% | 752 GSF |
| 11.1 | DECON TOILET | Locate near Turnout Gear and Dirty Classroom | 2 | 11.0 FT x | 9.0 FT | 99 NSF EACH | 198 NSF | 35% | 267 GSF |
| 12.0 | DIRTY CLASSROOM | Fit (1) apparatus | 1 | 28.0 FT x | 65.0 FT | 1,820 NSF EACH | 1,820 NSF | 15% | 2,093 GSF |
| 13.0 | UTILITY/MECHANICAL | | 1 | 14.0 FT x | 10.0 FT | 140 NSF EACH | 140 NSF | 35% | 189 GSF |
| 14.0 | UTILITY/ELECTRICAL | | 1 | 14.0 FT x | 10.0 FT | 140 NSF EACH | 140 NSF | 35% | 189 GSF |
| 15.0 | IT/SERVER | | 1 | 14.0 FT x | 10.0 FT | 140 NSF EACH | 140 NSF | 35% | 189 GSF |
| 16.0 | WORKSHOP | | 1 | 15.0 FT x | 15.0 FT | 225 NSF EACH | 225 NSF | 35% | 304 GSF |
| 17.0 | SCBA | | 1 | 12.0 FT x | 11.0 FT | 132 NSF EACH | 132 NSF | 35% | 178 GSF |
| 17.1 | COMPRESSOR ROOM | | 1 | 8.0 FT x | 6.0 FT | 48 NSF EACH | 48 NSF | 35% | 65 GSF |
| SUB TOTALS | | | | | | | 4,108 NSF | 35% AVG | 5,181 GSF |
| B CLASSROOM BUILDING - PHASE 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0 | SECURE VESTIBULE/LOBBY | | 1 | 20.0 FT x | 15.0 FT | 300 NSF EACH | 300 NSF | 35% | 405 GSF |
| 2.0 | TOILET ROOM | | | | | | | | |
| 3.0 | CLASSROOM | 60/30 Students, Dividable into 2 smaller rooms | 2 | 54.5 FT x | 38.3 FT | 2,085 NSF EACH | 4,169 NSF | 35% | 5,628 GSF |
| 3.1 | BREAKOUT ROOM | | 4 | 16.0 FT x | 12.0 FT | 192 NSF EACH | 768 NSF | 35% | 1,037 GSF |
| 4.0 | OFFICE SPACES | | 25 | | | | | | |
| 4.1 | SMALL OFFICE | 1 occupant | 10 | 10.0 FT x | 8.5 FT | 85 NSF EACH | 850 NSF | 35% | 1,148 GSF |
| 4.2 | MANAGER OFFICE | 1 occupant | | 10.5 FT x | 11.5 FT | 121 NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| 4.3 | GROUP OFFICE | 4 occupants | 4 | 13.0 FT x | 16.0 FT | 208 NSF EACH | 832 NSF | 35% | 1,123 GSF |
| 4.4 | OPEN OFFICE | 16 occupants | | 26.0 FT x | 22.5 FT | 585 NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| 5.0 | CAFETERIA/DINING | 40 People | 1 | 41.8 FT x | 26.0 FT | 1,086 NSF EACH | 1,086 NSF | 35% | 1,465 GSF |
| 6.0 | FITNESS | 40 People | 1 | 47.5 FT x | 25.0 FT | 1,188 NSF EACH | 1,188 NSF | 35% | 1,603 GSF |
| 7.0 | VR SIMULATOR ROOM | was 'Command Simulation' | 1 | 30.0 FT x | 12.0 FT | 360 NSF EACH | 360 NSF | 35% | 486 GSF |
| 8.0 | DRIVING SIMULATOR ROOM | was 'VR Room' | 1 | 20.0 FT x | 16.0 FT | 320 NSF EACH | 320 NSF | 35% | 432 GSF |
| 9.0 | LOCKER & T/S ROOM | 40 Lockers, 6 T/S | 1 | 27.3 FT x | 51.0 FT | 1,392 NSF EACH | 1,392 NSF | 35% | 1,880 GSF |
| SUB TOTALS | | | | | | | 9,872 NSF | 35% AVG | 13,328 GSF |
| C APPARATUS STORAGE | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0 | VEHICLE STORAGE | | 1 | 108.5 FT x | 73.5 FT | 7,975 NSF EACH | 7,975 NSF | 0% | 7,975 GSF |
| 1.1 | ENGINE | | 1 | | | NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| 1.2 | MEDIC | | 2 | | | NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| 1.3 | SPRINTER VAN | | 5 | | | NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |

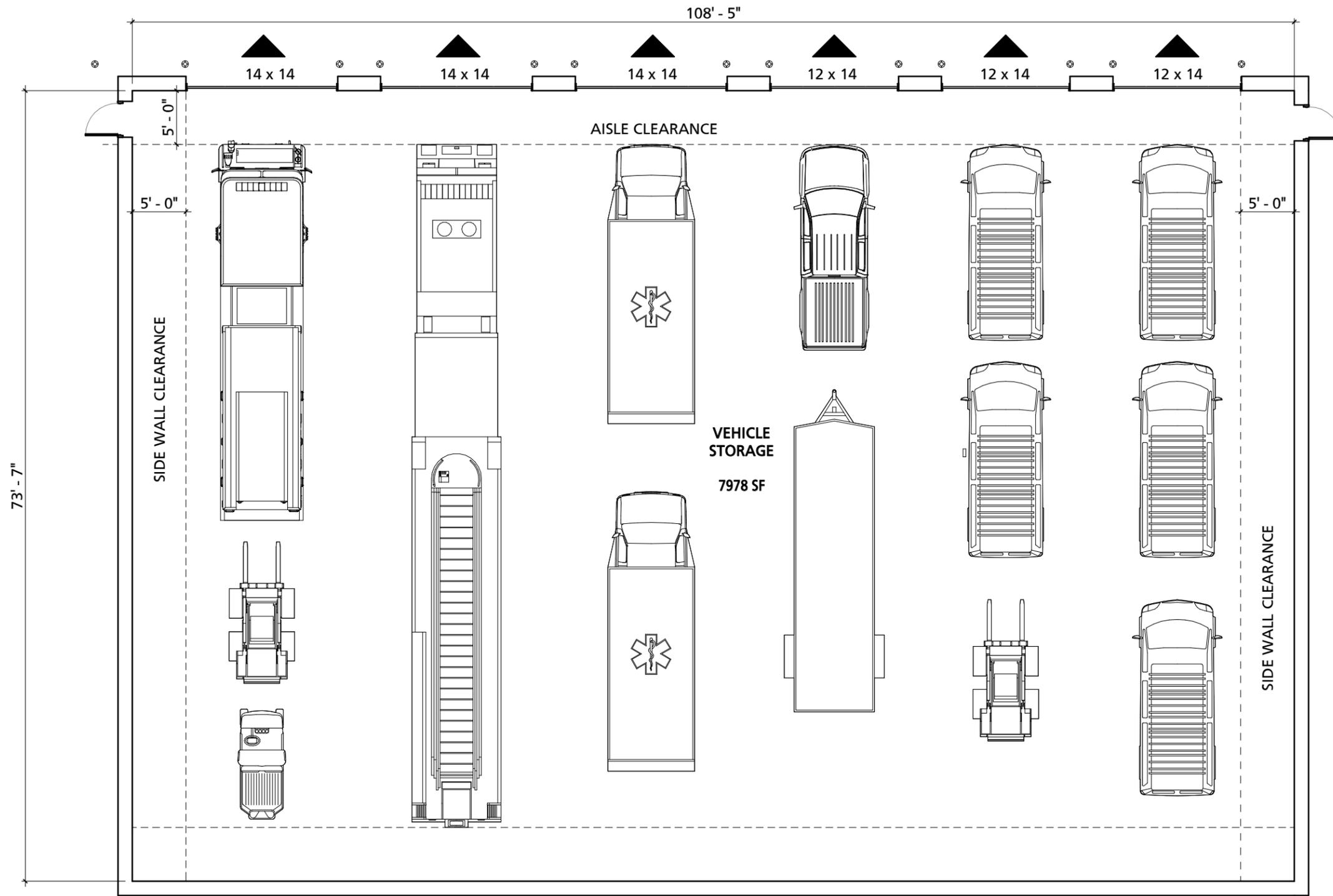
Berkeley Regional Training Facility - Brookside Drive

Draft Program

6/13/2022

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------|---|--|----------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1.4 | STAFF TRUCK | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| 1.5 | RESCUE TRAILER | 30' Tow | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| 1.6 | TILLER | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| 1.7 | FORKLIFT | | 2 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| 1.8 | GATOR | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 35% | GSF |
| SUB TOTALS | | | | | | 7,975 NSF | 35% AVG | 7,975 GSF |

| D | | SITE TRAINING | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 1.0 | BART STATION | | 1 | 30.0 FT x 80.0 FT | 2,400 NSF EACH | 2,400 NSF | 0% | 2,400 GSF |
| 2.0 | FLASHOVER SIM TRAILER | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 0% | GSF |
| 3.0 | VEHICLE RESCUE/EXTRACTION | | 1 | 100.0 FT x 75.0 FT | 7,500 NSF EACH | 7,500 NSF | 0% | 7,500 GSF |
| 4.0 | CONFINED SPACE | | 1 | 50.0 FT x 50.0 FT | 2,500 NSF EACH | 2,500 NSF | 0% | 2,500 GSF |
| 5.0 | VENTILATION SIMULATOR | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 0% | GSF |
| 6.0 | RESIDENTIAL SEARCH AND RESCUE | | 1 | 50.0 FT x 50.0 FT | 2,500 NSF EACH | 2,500 NSF | 0% | 2,500 GSF |
| 6.1 | BASEMENT SIMULATOR | | | | | | 0% | |
| 7.0 | BREACHING PROP | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 0% | GSF |
| 8.0 | SPRINKER LAB | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 0% | GSF |
| 9.0 | STANDPIPE/HIGH RISE | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 0% | GSF |
| 10.0 | ELEVATOR PROP | | 1 | | 197 NSF EACH | 197 NSF | 0% | 266 GSF |
| 12.0 | TRENCH RESCUE | | 1 | 100.0 FT x 75.0 FT | 7,500 NSF EACH | 7,500 NSF | 0% | 7,500 GSF |
| 13.0 | HIGH ANGLE RESCUE | | 1 | 50.0 FT x 50.0 FT | 2,500 NSF EACH | 2,500 NSF | 0% | 2,500 GSF |
| 14.0 | DRAFTING PIT | | 1 | | NSF EACH | NSF | 0% | GSF |
| SUBTOTALS | | | | | | 25,097 NSF | % AVG | 25,166 GSF |



VEHICLE STORAGE

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

ALL DRAWINGS ARE COPYRIGHT BY MANNS WOODWARD STUDIOS, INC. AND CAN NOT BE REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION



10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
 WHITE MARSH, MD 21162
 (P) 410-344-1460
 (F) 443-403-2460
 (E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
 WWW.MWSARCH.COM

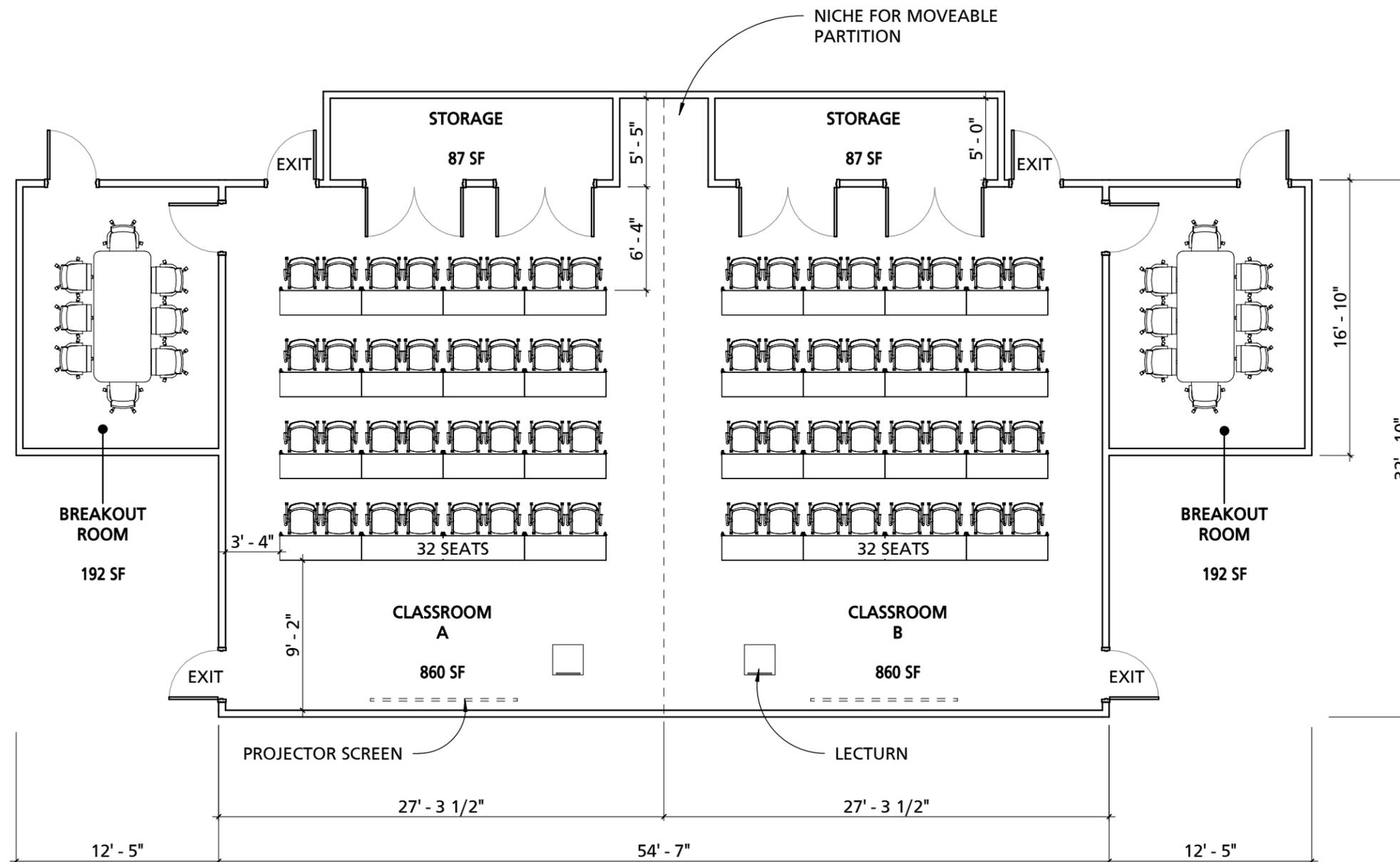
JOB NO:21-000

DWG ISSUED ON:
06/02/2022

DWG SCALE:
3/32" = 1'-0"

DWG NUMBER:
PR-1

6/7/2022 5:26:50 PM



CLASSROOM

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

ALL DRAWINGS ARE COPYRIGHT BY MANNS WOODWARD STUDIOS, INC. AND CAN NOT BE REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION



10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
 WHITE MARSH, MD 21162
 (P) 410-344-1460
 (F) 443-403-2460
 (E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
 WWW.MWSARCH.COM

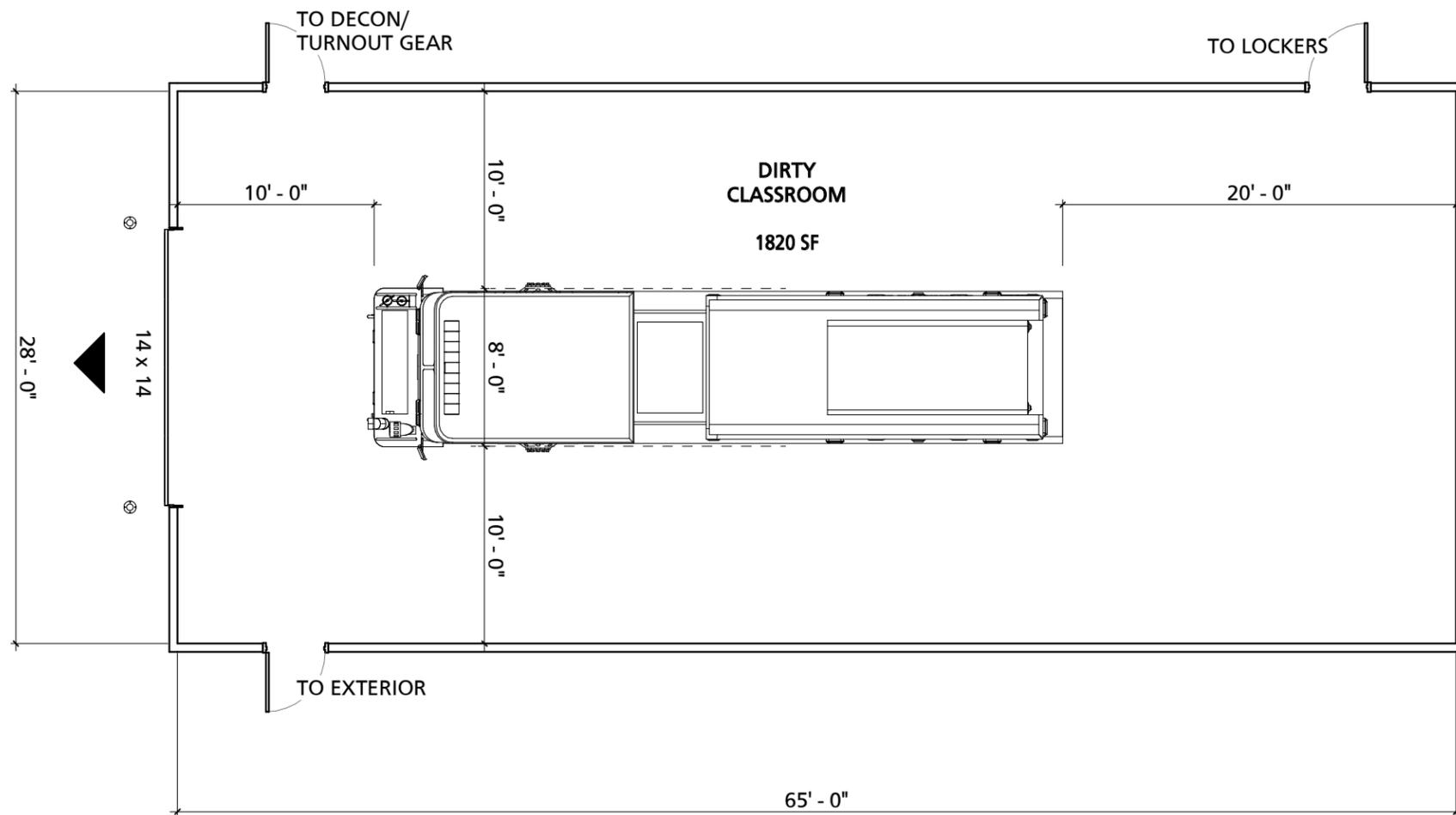
JOB NO:21-000

DWG ISSUED ON:
06/02/2022

DWG SCALE:
1/8" = 1'-0"

DWG NUMBER:
PR-3.0

6/7/2022 5:26:53 PM



DIRTY CLASSROOM

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

JOB NO:21-000

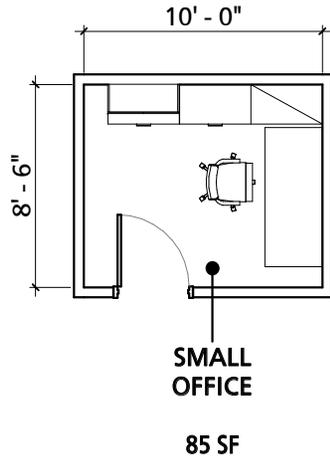
DWG ISSUED ON:
06/02/2022

DWG SCALE:
1/8" = 1'-0"

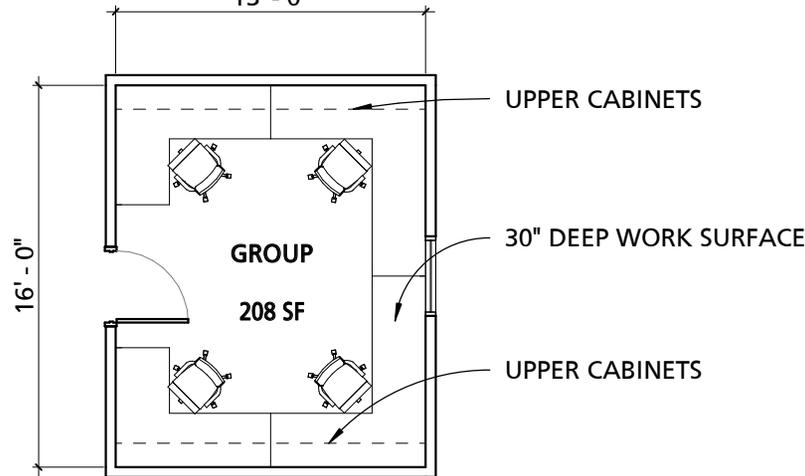
DWG NUMBER:
PR-12.0



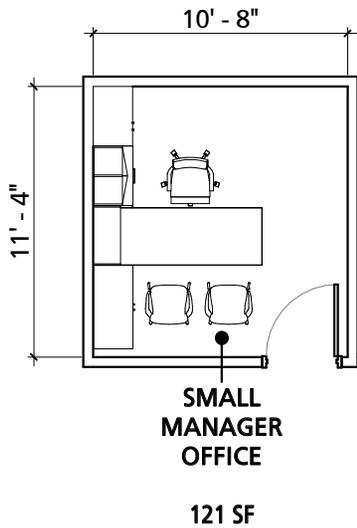
10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
 WHITE MARSH, MD 21162
 (P) 410-344-1460
 (F) 443-403-2460
 (E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
 WWW.MWSARCH.COM



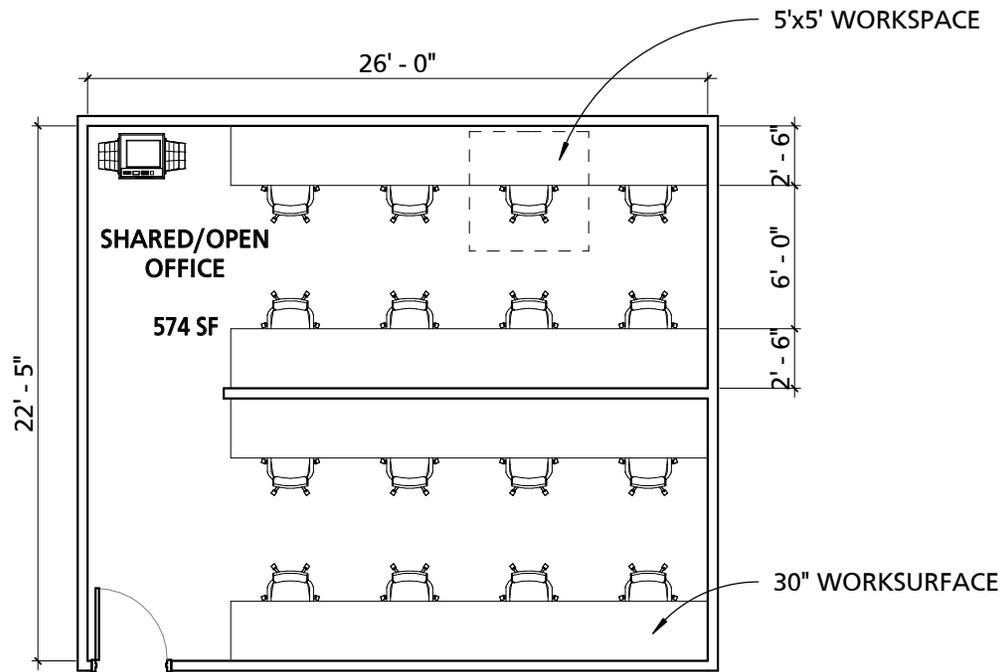
PR-4.1 Office



PR-4.3 Group Office



PR-4.2 Manager Office



PR-4.4 Open Office

MANN
STUDIOS
ARCHITECTURE + MASTER PLANNING
10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
WHITE MARSH, MD 21162
(P) 410-344-1460
(F) 443-403-2460
(E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
WWW.MWSARCH.COM

OFFICES
BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

JOB NO:21-000
DWG ISSUED ON:
06/02/2022
DWG SCALE:
1/8" = 1'-0"
DWG NUMBER:
PR-4.0

6/2/2022 5:27:33 PM



ARCHITECTURE + MASTER PLANNING

10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
WHITE MARSH, MD 21162

(P) 410-344-1460
(F) 443-403-2460
(E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
WWW.MWSARCH.COM

DISHWASHER
REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER

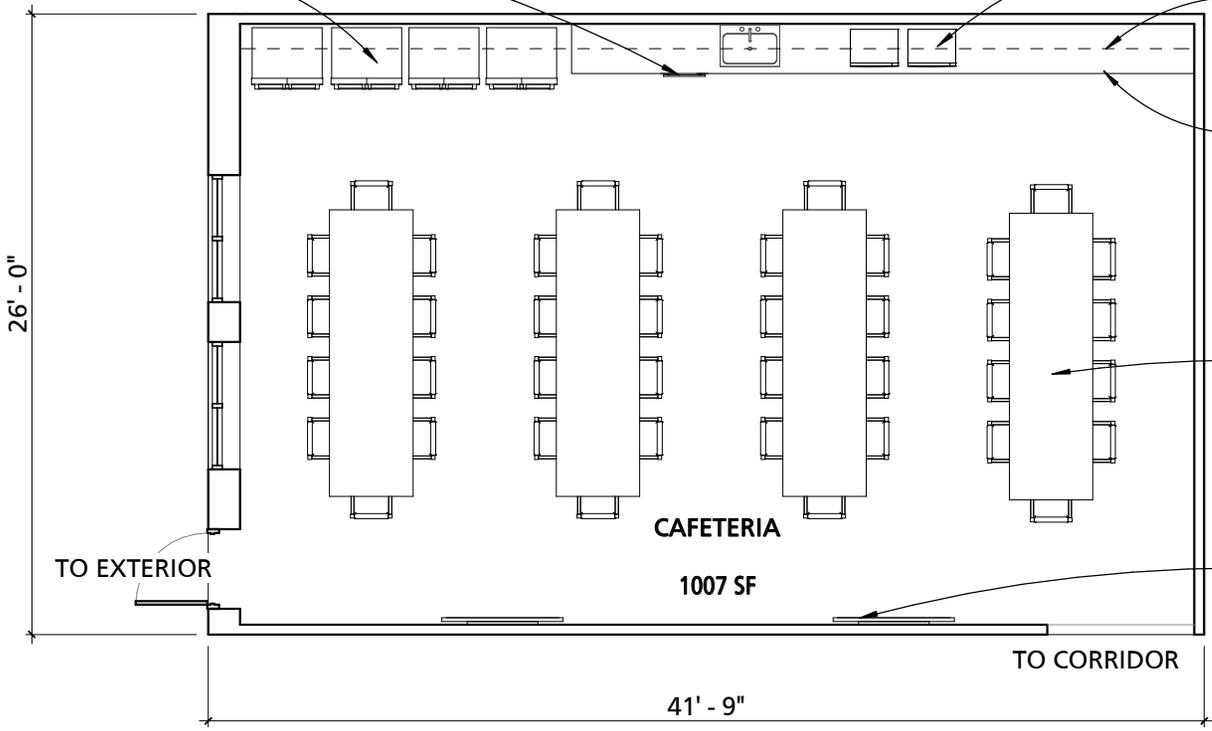
MICROWAVE

WALL CABINETS

COUNTERTOP W/
BASE CABINETS

DINING TABLES
(10 SEATS EACH)

WALL MOUNTED TV



CAFETERIA

1007 SF

TO EXTERIOR

TO CORRIDOR

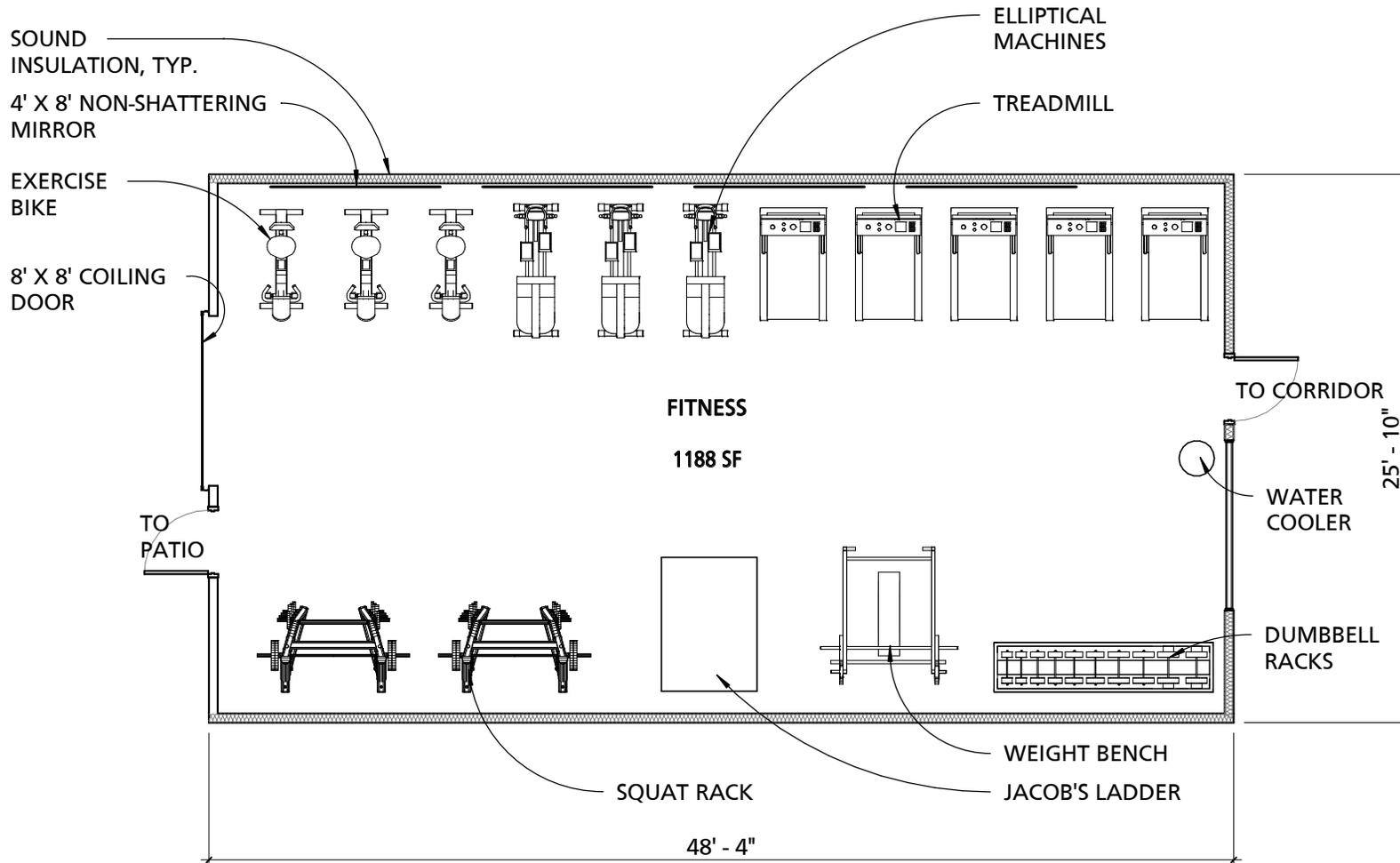
CAFETERIA

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

JOB NO:21-000
DWG ISSUED ON:
06/02/2022
DWG SCALE:
1/8" = 1'-0"
DWG NUMBER:

PR-5.0

6/2/2022 5:27:33 PM



FITNESS

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

JOB NO:21-000

DWG ISSUED ON:
06/02/2022

DWG SCALE:
1/8" = 1'-0"

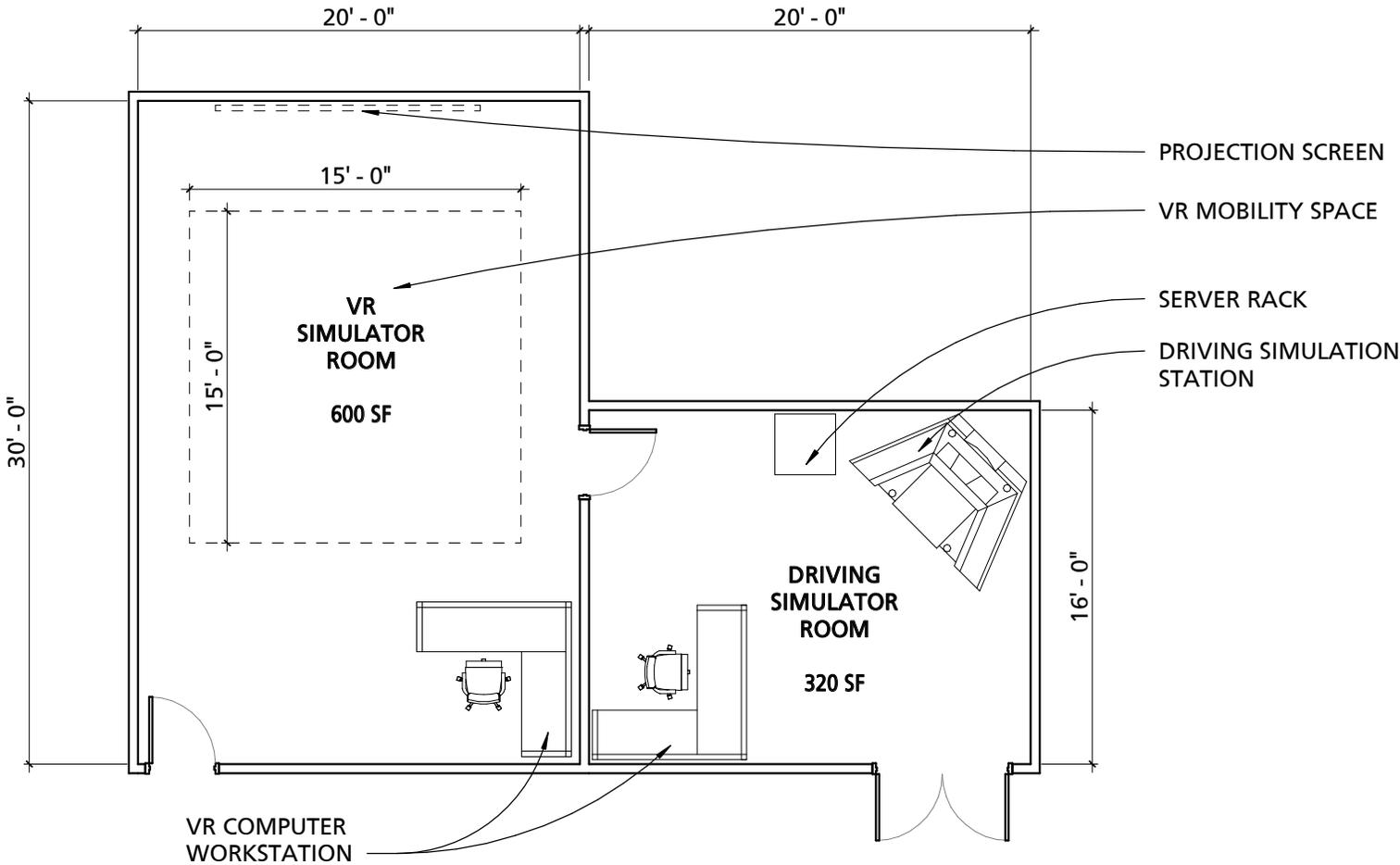
DWG NUMBER:

PR-6.0

6/2/2022 5:27:35 PM



10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
WHITE MARSH, MD 21162
(P) 410-344-1460
(F) 443-403-2460
(E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
WWW.MWSARCH.COM

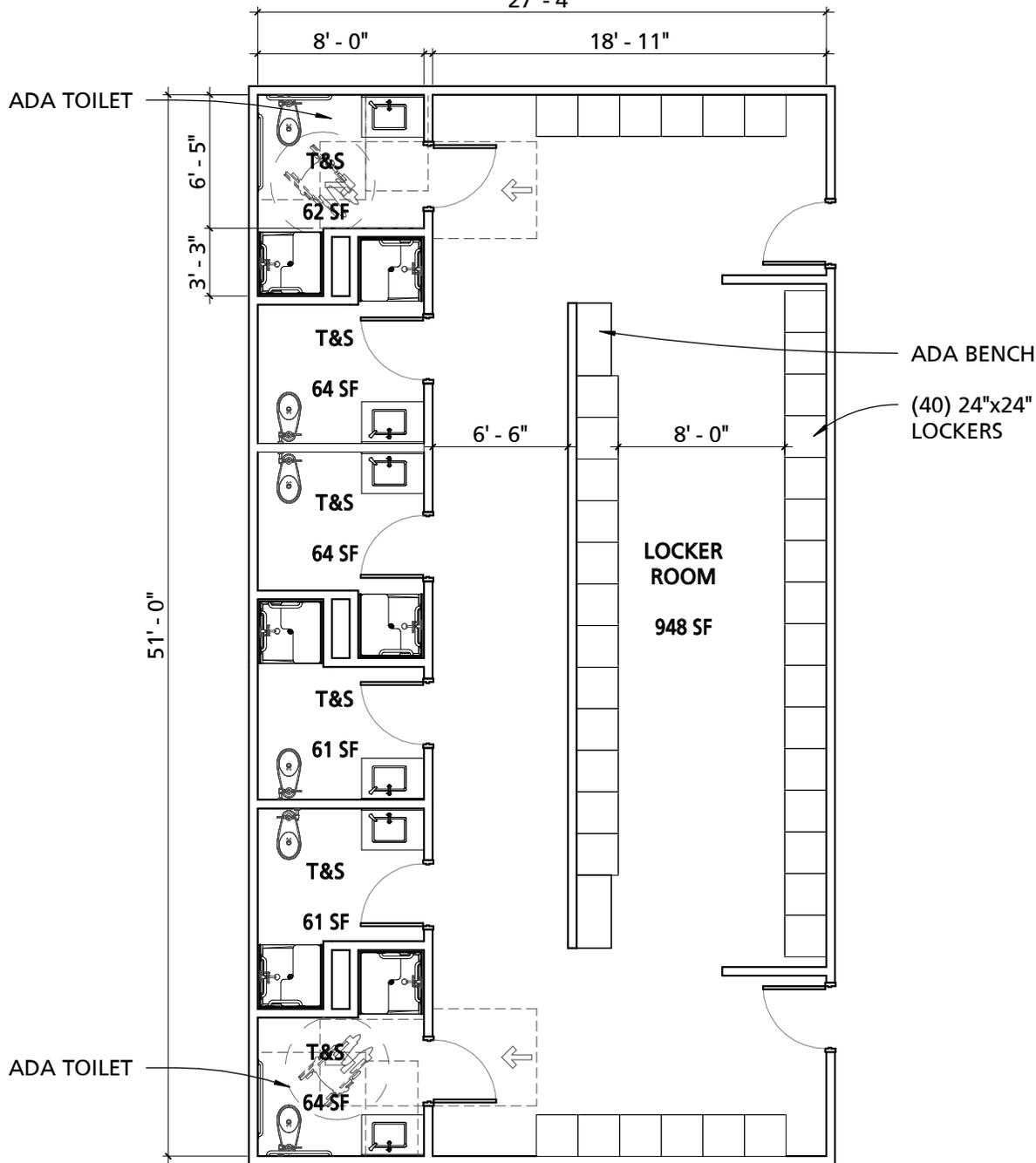


VR ROOMS

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

| |
|------------------------------|
| JOB NO:21-000 |
| DWG ISSUED ON: 06/02/2022 |
| DWG SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" |
| DWG NUMBER: PR-7.0 |

6/2/2022 5:27:35 PM



10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
WHITE MARSH, MD 21162

(P) 410-344-1460
(F) 443-403-2460
(E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
WWW.MWSARCH.COM

LOCKERS

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

JOB NO:21-000

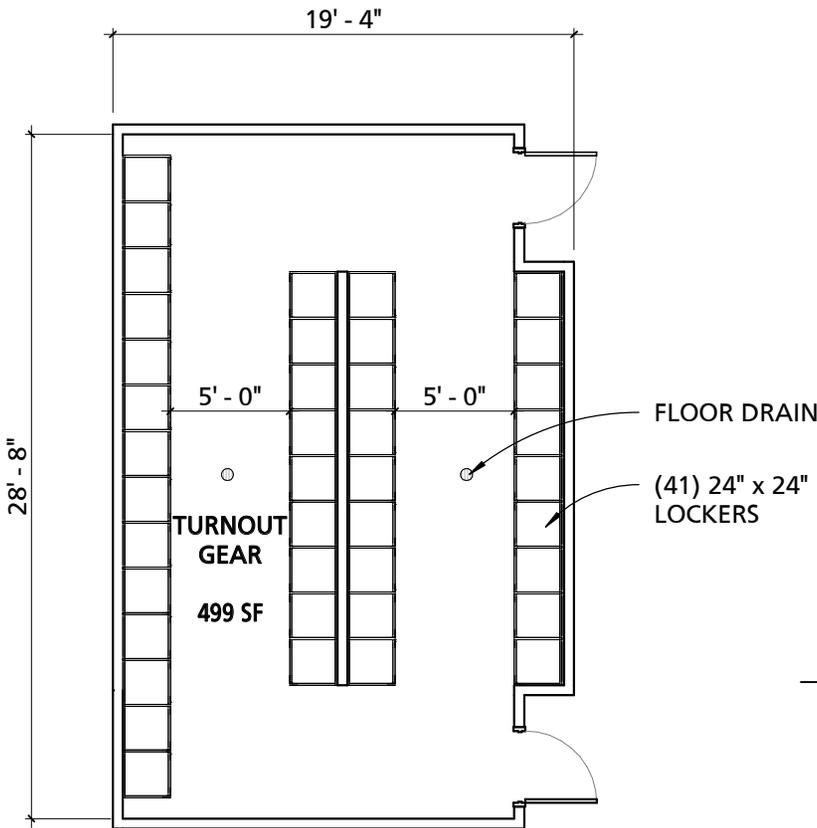
DWG ISSUED ON:
06/02/2022

DWG SCALE:
1/8" = 1'-0"

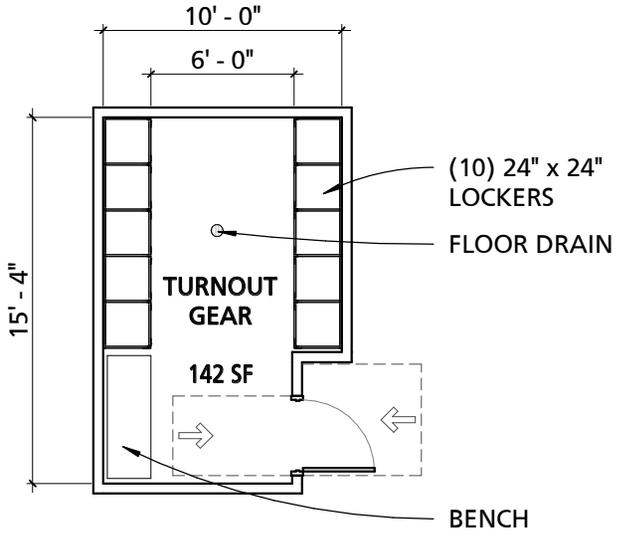
DWG NUMBER:

PR-9.0

6/2/2022 5:27:36 PM



PR-10.2 Turnout Gear - Instructor



PR-10.1 Turnout Gear - Trainee

TURNOUT GEAR
BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

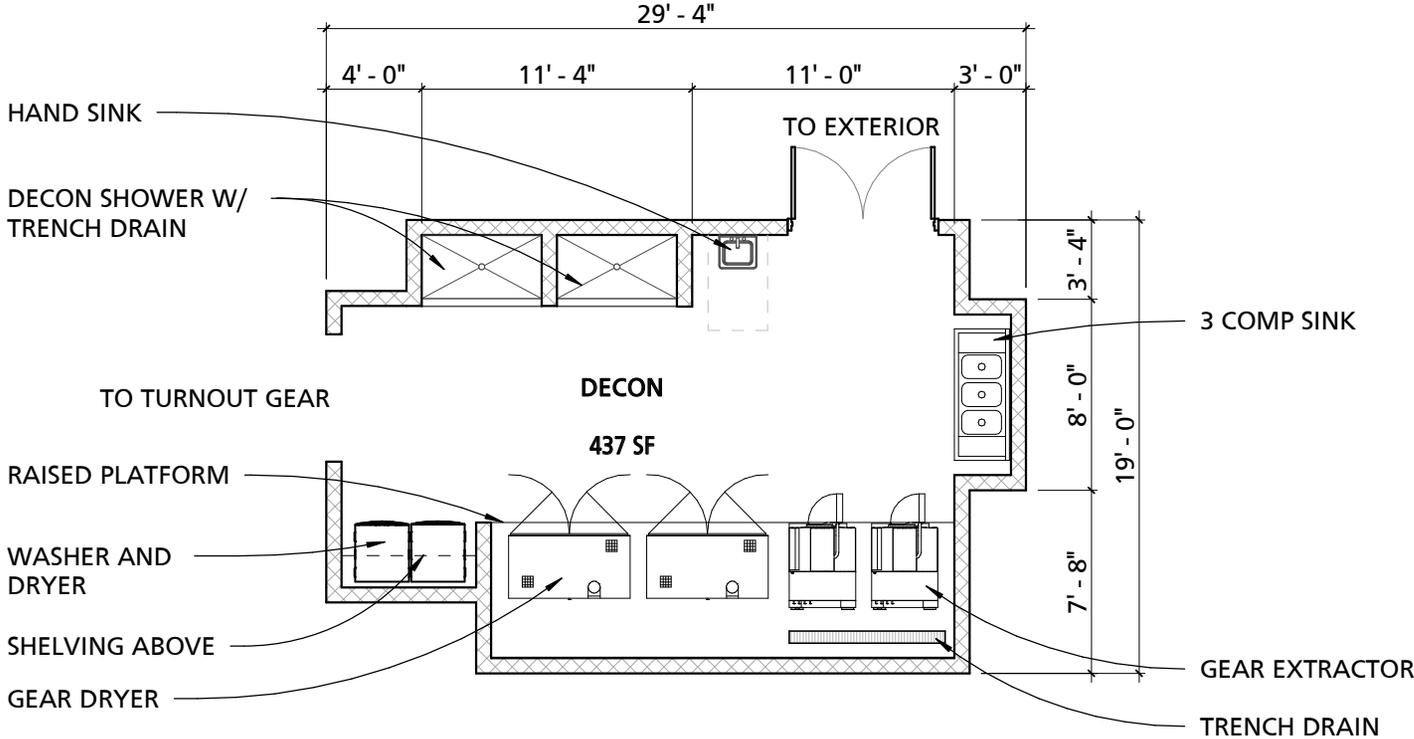
| |
|-------------------------------|
| JOB NO:21-000 |
| DWG ISSUED ON: 06/02/2022 |
| DWG SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" |
| DWG NUMBER: PR-10.0 |

6/2/2022 5:27:37 PM



10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
WHITE MARSH, MD 21162

(P) 410-344-1460
(F) 443-403-2460
(E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
WWW.MWSARCH.COM



DECON

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

JOB NO:21-000
 DWG ISSUED ON:
06/02/2022
 DWG SCALE:
 1/8" = 1'-0"
 DWG NUMBER:

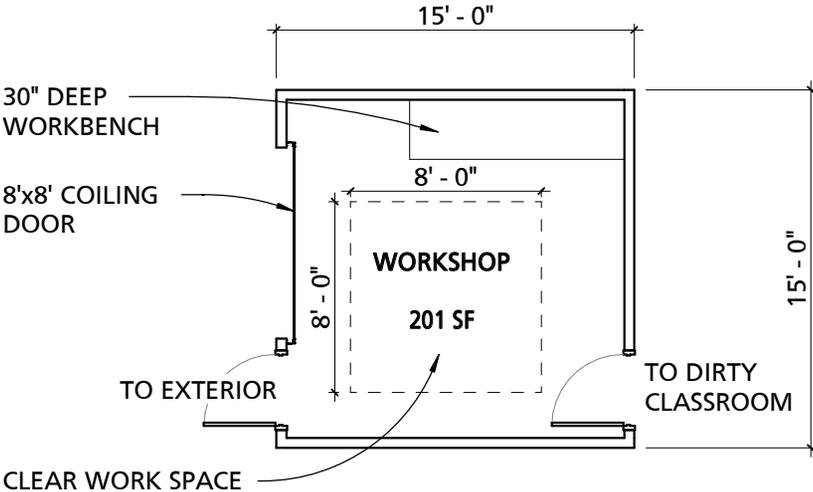
PR-11.0

6/2/2022 5:27:37 PM



10839-D PHILADELPHIA RD
WHITE MARSH, MD 21162

(P) 410-344-1460
(F) 443-403-2460
(E) INFO@MWSARCH.COM
WWW.MWSARCH.COM



WORKSHOP

BERKELEY TRAINING FACILITY

| |
|-----------------------------------|
| JOB NO:21-000 |
| DWG ISSUED ON: 06/07/22 |
| DWG SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" |
| DWG NUMBER: PR-16.0 |

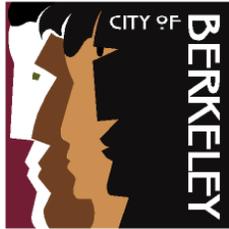
6/7/2022 12:57:47 PM



610 16TH STREET, SUITE 210, OAKLAND, CA 94612
510.208.9400
www.marymcgratharchitects.com



6201 DOYLE STREET, SUITE B, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
510.547.8092
www.seigelstrain.com



Office of the City Manager

January 24, 2024

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: *DWR* Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Re: Final report, recommendations from the Standards of Coverage and Community Risk Assessment Study

On July 27, 2021 the City Council authorized (Resolution No. 69,973-N.S.) the Department to enter into a contract with Citygate to conduct the City's first Standards of Cover (SOC) Study and Community Risk Assessment. That work concluded in December, 2023. The SOC is the national standard used to define appropriate levels of service and is based on a comprehensive analysis of historical performance; expectations; and existing and projected community risk factors, hazards, population growth and aging, topography, and the density and vertical growth of the build environment. Deployment strategies are then proposed as indicated by the analysis. The SOC will assist the City in determining whether the current levels of service are appropriate for the risks to be protected and with Council and community expectations.

Following are all recommendations presented in the SOC. The **blue highlighted text** is the current status of each recommendation from the Department.

Recommendation #1: Proceed with the planned conversion to staffing the four current ambulances with non-firefighter paramedics and EMTs. **The City has established two new classifications, EMT and Paramedic. There have been two groups of Paramedics hired and they are operational on Department ambulances. The Department has had to pause recruitment of EMTs until a Headquarters/EMS Deployment center can be leased or purchased as there is no room to deploy additional ambulances in any existing facility.**

Page 2

January 24, 2024

Re: Final report, recommendations from the Standards of Coverage and Community Risk Assessment Study

Recommendation #2: The Department needs to add two additional ambulances, requiring 16 additional non-firefighter Paramedics and/or EMT FTE personnel. [The Department is seeking a Headquarters/EMS Deployment Center in order to deploy these new units.](#)

Recommendation #3: The City needs to upgrade its dispatch staffing, training, and software to allow for clinical call triage to send Basic Life Support (BLS) ambulances or alternative care units to low-acuity EMS requests, as outlined in the City's separate Dispatch Needs Analysis. [A consultant, Federal Engineering, completed a Dispatch Needs Assessment, it was presented to the Public Safety Policy Committee on May 15, 2023. Due to the substantial recommendations in the report the Department pursued a second opinion, from Mission Critical Partners, which will be completed in early 2024. The Federal Engineering report indicated the dispatch center will require an investment to increase and modernize the facility, equipment, add more staff, new technology, and train employees. If these enhancements cannot be made, the City will need to explore alternate options to provide modern fire and EMS dispatch services that will allow triaged response based on the type and severity of the emergency.](#)

Recommendation #4: The Berkeley Public Works and Fire departments should develop and implement holistic policies and traffic calming/controls that promote broad-based public safety through tandem reductions in both traffic-related injury/death and response/evacuation times. [The Department has contracted with a consultant to perform an Evacuation and Response Time Study, which is projected to be completed in the Fall of 2024. The Department plans to participate in the upcoming revision to the City's Bike Plan. The Department would like to be more engaged and lead on other collaborative efforts to advance the City's complete streets initiatives however, additional funding for contractor support or FTE would be required.](#)

Page 3

January 24, 2024

Re: Final report, recommendations from the Standards of Coverage and Community Risk Assessment Study

Recommendation #5: Increase the staffing on six of the nine firefighting units (four engines, two aerial trucks) from three to four personnel per day. The transition to staffing ambulances with non-firefighter paramedics will allow the Department to reassign a fourth firefighter to three of the six recommended firefighting units, beginning with the companies in the downtown core. This transition is anticipated to be complete no later than July 1, 2025. The Department will also continue to pursue FEMA grant funding to add a fourth firefighter on additional engine companies.

Recommendation #6: Provide the overtime staffing increase from three to four firefighters for engines 3, 4, and 7, which are closest to the eastern hills during high-hazard wildfire threat periods. This can be implemented in the 2024 wildfire season for Extreme Fire Weather Days as there is anticipated to be a minimal number of these. However, in order to implement this policy on Red Flag Days and as the climate changes, additional funding for the Department's overtime budget will be required.

Recommendation #7: If ambulance and dispatch improvements do not improve acute emergency response times and lower unit-hour utilization (UHU) workload to no more than 30 percent for long, contiguous hours of the day, the City should construct infill fire or ambulance-only stations between the current busiest station pairs of 2 and 5 and 1 and 6. The Department is working with the Police Department to pursue enhancements to the City's Dispatch Center and is working to add ambulances to the system. Both of these solutions are ideal as the process to acquire and maintain additional facilities would require a substantial new investment.

Recommendation #8: Adopt updated deployment policies: City Council should consider adopting complete performance measures that begin with a 9 1 1 call being answered and end with the Fire Department and/or an ambulance arriving at the emergency incident. The measures of time should be designed to save patients and keep small but serious fires from becoming more

Page 4

January 24, 2024

Re: Final report, recommendations from the Standards of Coverage and Community Risk Assessment Study

complex or damaging. [The Department is in the process of adopting a Response Time Performance policy.](#)

Recommendation #9: Adopt a split turnout time measure consisting of 2:00 minutes or less, 90 percent of the time, averaged over a 24-hour period, and within that, a daytime measure of 1:30 minutes or less, 90 percent of the time, from 0700–2200 hours. [The Department is in the process of adopting a Response Time Performance policy.](#)

Recommendation #10: The City should add a second field operations Battalion Chief 24/7 as soon as fiscally possible. [The Department will continue to pursue ways to partially or fully fund the implementation of this recommendation.](#)

Attachments:

1. Vol 1 - Berkeley Fire Department SOC - Final Technical Report (12-13-23).pdf
2. Vol 2 - Berkeley Fire Department SOC - Map Atlas (12-13-23).pdf

cc:

LaTanya Bellow, Deputy City Manager
Anne Cardwell, Deputy City Manager
Jenny Wong, City Auditor
Mark Numainville, City Clerk
Matthai Chakko, Assistant to the City Manager
Farimah Brown, City Attorney



**STANDARDS OF COVER
STUDY AND COMMUNITY
RISK ASSESSMENT
VOLUME 1 OF 2 – TECHNICAL REPORT**

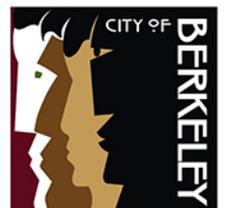
CITY OF BERKELEY, CA

DECEMBER 13, 2023



WWW.CITYGATEASSOCIATES.COM

600 COOLIDGE DRIVE, SUITE 150 PHONE: (916) 458-5100
FOLSOM, CA 95630 FAX: (916) 983-2090



This page was intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 1 of 2 – Technical Report (this volume)

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Executive Summary | 1 |
| Policy Choices Framework..... | 1 |
| Response Performance Summary..... | 2 |
| Integrated Challenges – Response Time, Incident Volume, and Growth..... | 3 |
| Overall Summary of City Fire Service Deployment..... | 5 |
| Findings and Recommendations..... | 7 |
| Findings..... | 7 |
| Recommendations..... | 9 |
| Next Steps..... | 11 |
| Section 1—Introduction and Background | 13 |
| 1.1 Report Organization..... | 13 |
| 1.1.1 Goals of Report..... | 14 |
| 1.1.2 Limitations of Report..... | 14 |
| 1.2 Project Approach and Scope of Work..... | 14 |
| 1.2.1 Project Approach and Methodology..... | 14 |
| 1.2.2 Scope of Work..... | 15 |
| 1.3 City Overview..... | 15 |
| 1.3.1 Future Growth and Development..... | 16 |
| 1.4 Fire Department Overview..... | 20 |
| 1.4.1 Organization..... | 20 |
| 1.4.2 Facilities and Resources..... | 22 |
| 1.4.3 Service Capacity..... | 22 |
| Section 2—Standards of Cover Analysis | 25 |
| 2.1 Standards of Cover Process Overview..... | 25 |
| 2.2 Current Deployment..... | 27 |
| 2.2.1 Current Deployment Model..... | 29 |
| 2.3 Outcome Expectations..... | 30 |
| 2.4 Community Risk Assessment..... | 33 |
| 2.4.1 Risk Assessment Methodology..... | 33 |
| 2.4.2 Values to Be Protected..... | 34 |
| 2.4.3 Hazard Identification..... | 36 |
| 2.4.4 Risk Assessment Summary..... | 39 |
| 2.5 Critical Task Time Measures—What Must Be Done over What Time Frame to Achieve the Stated Outcome Expectation?..... | 40 |
| 2.5.1 Critical Firefighting Tasks..... | 41 |
| 2.5.2 Critical Medical Emergency Tasks..... | 43 |
| 2.5.3 Critical Task Analysis and Effective Response Force Size..... | 43 |
| 2.6 Distribution and Concentration Studies—How the Location of First-Due and First Alarm Resources Affects Emergency Incident Outcomes..... | 45 |
| 2.6.1 Deployment Baselines..... | 46 |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

| | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| 2.6.2 | Travel Time Road Mile Coverage Measures | 49 |
| 2.7 | Statistical Analysis..... | 50 |
| 2.7.1 | Demand for Service..... | 50 |
| 2.7.2 | Simultaneous Incident Activity..... | 55 |
| 2.7.3 | Apparatus Deployment – Simultaneous Incident Impact..... | 57 |
| 2.7.4 | Unit-Hour Utilization | 58 |
| 2.7.5 | Operational Performance..... | 62 |
| 2.8 | Traffic Congestion, Street Safety Improvements, and Emergency Response | 70 |
| 2.9 | Planned Ambulance System Improvements | 73 |
| 2.10 | Mental Health Patient Transport..... | 74 |
| 2.11 | Overall Deployment Evaluation | 80 |
| 2.11.1 | Overall Deployment Recommendations | 87 |
| Appendix A—Risk Assessment..... | | 91 |
| A.1 | Community Risk Assessment | 91 |
| A.1.1 | Risk Assessment Methodology | 91 |
| A.1.2 | Risk Assessment Summary | 92 |
| A.1.3 | Risk Planning Zones..... | 93 |
| A.1.4 | Values at Risk to Be Protected..... | 94 |
| A.1.5 | Hazard Identification..... | 99 |
| A.1.6 | Service Capacity..... | 101 |
| A.1.7 | Probability of Occurrence | 102 |
| A.1.8 | Impact Severity | 102 |
| A.1.9 | Building Fire Risk | 104 |
| A.1.10 | Vegetation/Wildland Fire Risk..... | 106 |
| A.1.11 | Medical Emergency Risk | 112 |
| A.1.12 | Hazardous Material Risk..... | 115 |
| A.1.13 | Technical Rescue Risk | 118 |
| A.1.14 | Marine Incident Risk..... | 121 |

Table of Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1—Response Performance Summary – RY 20/21..... | 4 |
| Table 2—Population Change in State, County, and Neighboring Cities (2000–2020) | 17 |
| Table 3—Budgeted FTE – Fire Department..... | 20 |
| Table 4—Fire Department Facilities, Resources, and Daily Response Staffing – 2022 | 22 |
| Table 5—Standards of Coverage Process Elements | 26 |
| Table 6—Fire Service Deployment Paradigm | 27 |
| Table 7—Current City Budget Response Performance Goals..... | 28 |
| Table 8—Response Plan by Type of Emergency | 30 |
| Table 9—Overall Risk Template | 34 |
| Table 10—Overall Risk by Hazard..... | 40 |
| Table 11—First Alarm Residential Fire Critical Tasks – 22 Personnel..... | 42 |
| Table 12—Cardiac Arrest Critical Tasks – Three Engine or Truck Personnel + ALS Ambulance | 43 |
| Table 13—First-Due and ERF Road Mile Coverage of 327 Miles – Congested Versus Non-Congested Traffic | 49 |
| Table 14—Service Demand by Incident Type – RY 20/21 | 53 |
| Table 15—Service Demand by Property Use – RY 20/21 | 55 |
| Table 16—Simultaneous Incident Activity – RY 20/21 | 56 |



City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table 17—Apparatus: 90 Percent Performance Minutes – Assigned Station by Station Area | 58 |
| Table 18—Unit-Hour Utilization – Engines (20/21) | 59 |
| Table 19—Unit-Hour Utilization – Trucks (20/21) | 60 |
| Table 20—Unit-Hour Utilization – EMS Units (20/21) | 61 |
| Table 21—90 th Percentile Call Processing / Dispatch Performance | 63 |
| Table 22—90 th Percentile Crew Turnout Performance | 65 |
| Table 23—90 th Percentile First-Unit Travel Time Performance..... | 66 |
| Table 24—90 th Percentile First-Unit Call-to-Arrival Performance | 67 |
| Table 25—90 th Percentile ERF Call-to-Arrival Performance | 69 |
| Table 26—Response Performance Summary | 70 |
| Table 27—5150 Incidents – Total Duration Hours by Year by Department..... | 76 |
| Table 28—5150 Incident Count – Year by Destination Hospital..... | 77 |
| Table 29—90 Percent Performance Minutes for 5150 Incidents – Year per Hospital | 78 |
| Table 30—Simultaneous 5150 Incidents (Two or More at the Same Time)..... | 79 |
| Table 31—California Cities: Population Density per Square Mile | 81 |
| Table 32—Overall Risk Template | 92 |
| Table 33—Overall Risk by Hazard..... | 93 |
| Table 34—Key Demographic Data – Berkeley | 95 |
| Table 35—High-Risk Building Occupancies..... | 97 |
| Table 36—Critical Facilities | 98 |
| Table 37—Probability of Occurrence Categories..... | 102 |
| Table 38—Impact Severity Categories | 103 |
| Table 39—Building Fire Service Demand..... | 105 |
| Table 40—Building Fire Risk Assessment..... | 106 |
| Table 41—Vegetation/Wildland Fire Service Demand | 111 |
| Table 42—Vegetation/Wildland Fire Risk Assessment | 112 |
| Table 43—Medical Emergency Service Demand..... | 114 |
| Table 44—Medical Emergency Risk Assessment | 115 |
| Table 45—Average Annual Daily Truck Traffic..... | 116 |
| Table 46—Hazardous Material Service Demand | 118 |
| Table 47—Hazardous Materials Risk Assessment | 118 |
| Table 48—Technical Rescue Service Demand..... | 121 |
| Table 49—Technical Rescue Risk Assessment | 121 |
| Table 50—Marine Incident Service Demand | 122 |
| Table 51—Marine Incident Risk Assessment..... | 122 |

Table of Figures

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 1—Long-Range Development Planning Areas | 18 |
| Figure 2—Population Assumptions and Development..... | 19 |
| Figure 3—Fire Department Organization | 21 |
| Figure 4—Fractile versus Average Response Time Measurements | 31 |
| Figure 5—Building Fire Progression Timeline..... | 38 |
| Figure 6—Survival Rate versus Time of Defibrillation..... | 39 |
| Figure 7—Total Service Demand by Year..... | 50 |
| Figure 8—Annual Service Demand by Incident Type..... | 51 |
| Figure 9—Service Demand by Hour of Day and Year | 52 |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 10—Service Demand by Station Area by Year 52

Figure 11—Number of Simultaneous Incidents by Year..... 56

Figure 12—Number of Single-Station Simultaneous Incidents by Station by Year 57

Figure 13— Hourly Compliance Percentage for Call Processing (CAD) – 2020 63

Figure 14—Fractile for Incidents Call Processing (CAD)..... 64

Figure 15—Fractile Crew Turnout Performance (2020) 65

Figure 16—Fractile for First-Due Travel Performance (CAD) 66

Figure 17—Fractile Call to First-Unit Arrival Performance – RY 20/21 68

Figure 18—Number of 5150 Incidents by Month by Year..... 75

Figure 19—Number of 5150 Incidents by Day of Week by Year 75

Figure 20—Number of 5150 Incidents by Hour of Day by Year 76

Figure 21—Number of 5150 Transport Incidents by Hour of Day by Year..... 80

Figure 22—Risk Planning Zones 94

Figure 23—Commission on Fire Accreditation International Hazard Categories..... 100

Figure 24—Building Fire Progression Timeline..... 104

Figure 25—SRA Wildland Fire Hazard Severity Zones – Alameda County 107

Figure 26—Berkeley Recommended Very High Wildland Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA..... 108

Figure 27—Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone and Hazardous Fire Zones – Berkeley 109

Figure 28—Survival Rate Versus Time to Defibrillation 113

Figure 29—Tsunami Inundation Zones 120

VOLUME 2 of 2 – Map Atlas (separately bound)



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Berkeley (City) Fire Department (Department) retained Citygate Associates, LLC (Citygate) to conduct the City's first Standards of Cover (SOC) Study and Community Risk Assessment to define appropriate levels of service based on a comprehensive analysis of historical performance; expectations; and existing and projected community risk factors, hazards, population growth and aging, topography, and the density and vertical growth of the built environment. Deployment strategies will then be proposed as indicated by the analysis. The study will assist the City in determining whether the current levels of service are appropriate for the risks to be protected in the City, and that the methods to ensure suitable service levels are consistent with generally accepted national standards and benchmarks.

This report is presented in two volumes. The Technical Report (**Volume 1**) includes: this Executive Summary, which contains a summary of our analysis and suggested next steps; Sections 1 and 2, which contain the deployment and SOC portions of the study; and a comprehensive Community Risk Assessment provided as **Appendix A**. A Map Atlas of deployment coverage measures is provided in **Volume 2**.

Throughout this report, Citygate makes key findings and, where appropriate, specific action item recommendations. Overall, there are 17 key findings and 10 specific action item recommendations. This summary cannot discuss every single issue in depth, but all are important and would not have been included in the Final Report otherwise.

POLICY CHOICES FRAMEWORK

While there are no mandatory federal or state regulations directing the level of fire service response times and outcomes, there are guidelines and best practices from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), the Insurance Services Office (ISO), the Commission on Fire Accreditation International (CFAI), and the California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA). The level of service provided, and any resultant costs, is the choice of local communities in the United States. The body of regulations related to fire services suggests that if fire services are provided, they must be provided with the safety of the firefighters and the public in mind. Thus, there is often a constructive tension between the desired level of service and the level that can be funded, and many communities may not have the level of service they desire. The City's investments in fire services over the past decades serve as its baseline commitment today.

This study identifies that the community has a high expectation for service delivery and, in order to meet that expectation, additional investment in fire services is necessary. The fundamental policy choices that drive a city's investment in fire services are derived from two key questions:

1. **What outcomes are desired for the emergencies to which the Department responds?** Is the desire to keep a building fire to the room, building, or block of

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

origin, and to provide emergency medical care in time to lessen the possibility of preventable death and severe disability?

2. **Should equitable response time coverage be provided to all neighborhoods with similar risks (building types and population density) to protect?** Once desired outcomes are determined, fire and emergency medical services (EMS) first responder and ambulance deployment can then be designed to cover the most geography in the fewest minutes to meet stated outcome goals. In a large city with multiple neighborhoods such as Berkeley, it must be determined whether similarly populated areas should receive similar response time performance from both fire and ambulance services units.

RESPONSE PERFORMANCE SUMMARY

Citygate finds that the Department is organized only to accomplish “yesterday’s mission” and is struggling to meet current demand, much less the future growth of the City and university. The Department is working to adopt best practices, become proactive, and pursue understanding and service provision that is data driven. Citygate found a caring, committed workforce that is *strongly dedicated* to the City and agency, using best practices where possible to anticipate and meet the risks to be protected in the City. In conducting this study, Citygate received outstanding cooperation from Department and City executives. However, the Department is challenged by EMS call volume growth, which significantly exceeds crew workload limits. The growth in population and medical incident demand which has occurred in the City over the past two decades, and which is projected to continue, will increasingly strain the Department’s response times, which are already substantially slower than best practice recommendations. Response times are further impacted in several large portions of the City due to the vast network of winding, narrow, non-conforming roadways. There are solutions to these issues that will take more than one fiscal year to correct. City leadership can use this study as a master plan to drive policy choices over the next several years.

The Department serves a diversity of populations, from residents to business employees and students. These populations, across a varied zoning pattern combined with topography and road design constraints, place significant restrictions on best practice-based fire and EMS response times. Population drives service demand, and development brings population. Of the top 50 largest cities in California, Berkeley is already the second most densely populated city per square mile—second only to San Francisco—*without* factoring in the daily influx of students, Citywide employment, tourism, and cars on the freeways. The City needs an *urban* level of fire, EMS, and specialty rescue services.

The Department protects large tourism and non-resident population densities. As different areas continue to infill develop with resultant increases in population density, the Department’s

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

firefighting and ambulance services will need adjustment just to *recover* timely response capacity, much less *improve* response times equitably across all neighborhoods—more so when simultaneous incidents occur at peak hours of the day.

Fire service deployment, simply summarized, is about the *speed* and *weight* of response. *Speed* refers to initial (first-due) response of all-risk intervention resources (e.g., engines, ladder trucks, and ambulances) strategically deployed across a jurisdiction for response to emergencies within a travel time interval sufficient to control routine-to-moderate emergencies without the incident escalating to greater size or severity. *Weight* refers to multiple-unit (Effective Response Force, or ERF) responses for more serious emergencies such as building fires, multiple-patient medical emergencies, vehicle collisions with extrication required, or technical rescue incidents. In these situations, enough firefighters must be assembled within a time interval to safely control the emergency and prevent it from escalating into an even more serious event.

Throughout the City, while the substantial growth in EMS incidents over the past two decades seems all-consuming, for the foreseeable future there will always be the need for both a first-due unit and multiple-unit response consistent with current best practices to limit the risk of fire damage to only part of an affected building and keep wildland fires small within the initial response force’s capabilities. Stated this way, *all neighborhoods need a standby and readily available firefighting force* that can respond when fires break out, regardless of peak-hour EMS workload. As demonstrated by current extreme weather emergencies, there is also a need for a strong Fire Department during natural disasters, as the vulnerable members of the City’s population will need help from first responders.

INTEGRATED CHALLENGES – RESPONSE TIME, INCIDENT VOLUME, AND GROWTH

The following table summarizes Citygate’s benchmarking the Department’s operational response performance for reporting year (RY) 2020/21 relative to national recognized best practices. These best practices were used as the City/Department do not yet have adopted performance measures.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 1—Response Performance Summary – RY 20/21

| Response Component | Best Practice | | 90 th Percentile Performance | Performance Versus Best Practice and Current Goal |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---|---|
| | Time | Reference | | |
| Call Processing / Dispatch | 1:30 | NFPA | 2:29 | + 0:59 |
| Crew Turnout | 2:00 | Citygate | 2:05 | + 0:05 |
| First-Unit Travel | 4:00 | NFPA | 5:53 | + 1:53 |
| First-Unit Call to Arrival | 7:30 | Citygate | 9:32 | + 2:02 |
| ERF Call to Arrival | 11:30 | Citygate | 18:50 | + 7:20 |

As the table shows, call processing is taking longer than best practice. Crew turnout performance is nearly meeting recognized best practice goals. First-unit travel performance is 1:53 minutes *slower* than the 4:00-minute best practice goal due to several factors: station location, open spaces, terrain, and traffic congestion. Overall, first-unit call-to-arrival and ERF call-to-arrival performance, which is a fire agency’s true customer service measure, are both significantly *slower* than their respective 7:30-minute and 11:30-minute best practice goals.

To set a travel time goal and a resultant total response time goal for Berkeley, Citygate assessed the results by the *fifth* minute of travel, which we find to be acceptable in *urban* areas. In the City, the fifth *travel* minute coverage per fire station area ranges from 53.5 percent to 90.5 percent. The three most populated and highest incident volume station areas are stations 1, 2, and 5, whose grouping is the “triangle” of stations at the City’s core. By the fifth minute of travel, performance across all three stations averages 86.9 percent, with stations 2 and 5 both hitting 90 percent. Thus, the largest population, risk, and incident densities are reached by the fifth minute of travel.

Based on fifth-minute coverage in the core of the City, and due to the fact that the waterfront and upper hills areas cannot be covered as quickly due to road design and topography, **Citygate recommends the City adopt a 5:00-minute *travel* time goal** which, when added to an improved, best practice dispatch time of 1:30 minutes and a turnout goal of 2:00 minutes, yields a total response time goal of 8:30 minutes. This will deliver first responder paramedics to the highest-risk areas in an acceptable amount of time.

The City is also evolving to improve its housing shortages by approving mid-rise and high-rise residential buildings. UC Berkeley is completing its new master plan to add students, faculty, on-campus buildings and housing off-campus.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The ongoing intensification of land uses, building heights, and population density will make several sections of the City very urban—typical of the largest metropolitan cities for building fire and rescue/EMS challenges. The cumulative effect of these projects around the City necessitates a shift in staffing and response models as well as an increase in the flexibility of emergency medical resources. The City’s fire and ambulance programs must evolve to those suitable for a major urban fire department in staffing, unit types, and facility locations. Citygate acknowledges this will not only be costly but also very difficult to find new locations for responders.

While state fire code requires fire sprinklers in residential dwellings, it will be many more decades before enough residential units are replaced or remodeled with automatic fire sprinklers. If desired outcomes include limiting building fire damage to only part of the inside of an affected building and minimizing permanent impairment resulting from a medical emergency, then the City will need coverage in all neighborhoods that is consistent with Citygate’s response performance recommendation for Berkeley. Based on Citygate’s study, this response performance recommendation entails *no more than 8:30 minutes* for the arrival of a single first responder, and 11:30 minutes for a multiple-unit arrival to more serious incidents, from the time of 9-1-1 notification at the Berkeley Police Communications Center—all at 90 percent or better reliability.

Dispatch, turnout, and travel times all need to be reduced. Dispatch time must decrease by 0:59 seconds to meet a 1:30-minute call-processing goal, turnout time by :05 seconds to meet a 2:00-minute goal, and travel time by 0:53 seconds to meet a proposed goal of no more than 5:00 minutes for first-due units in *congested urban* areas. Collectively, Citygate’s recommended first-unit total response time goal is 8:30 minutes (1:30 + 2:00 + 5:00).

Berkeley must act (1) to restore emergency responder availability for serious, life-threatening fires and emergency medical service events and (2) to field enough firefighters to serious building or wildland fires quickly.

OVERALL SUMMARY OF CITY FIRE SERVICE DEPLOYMENT

Recovering response time and unit capacity goals will require multiple changes over the next three years to first improve and then maintain response times as growth occurs:

1. Increasing the number of ambulances from four to six.
2. Shifting responsibility for non-acute EMS calls from the 9-1-1 Fire/Ambulance program to a Mobile Integrated Health program like the City’s pilot Mobile Integrated Paramedic (MIP) program.
3. Improving dispatch staffing and systems to allow for EMS clinical call triage.
4. Working collaboratively with Public Works staff and traffic safety advocates to engineer methods to lessen disproportionate impacts on emergency response times as the City redesigns streets using its Complete Streets policy.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

5. Increasing staffing to four personnel each on key engines and ladder trucks.
6. Adding a second field operations Battalion Chief 24/7 for improved crew supervision and to add an immediate scene safety officer to support the Battalion Chief / Incident Commander for serious emergency incidents.

If these six strategies do not improve acute emergency response times *and lower unit-hour utilization (UHU) workload to no more than 30 percent*, the City should construct infill fire or ambulance-only stations between the current busiest station pairs of 2 and 5 and 1 and 6. These areas are also where much of the infill development, high-rise building, and UC Berkeley campus growth will occur.

Citygate finds the Department’s response apparatus types to be appropriate to protect against the hazards likely to impact the City. However, *fire crew staffing of three per unit is insufficient* to provide the necessary “weight” of response to serious fires—especially so in mid- and high-rise buildings and for severe wildland fires that start in the hills. Currently, the Department’s service capacity for fire and non-fire risk consists of 37 personnel on duty daily, including one Battalion Chief, one mobile Paramedic Supervisor, and 27 firefighters staffing seven engines and two aerial ladder trucks. An additional eight firefighters currently staff four ambulances and operate from the Department’s seven fire stations. However, engines are very busy providing EMS response, and the firefighters staffing ambulances are not consistently available for firefighting at present. Over the next several years, three firefighters per day will be moved to an engine and both ladders, thus raising three of the nine firefighting units to four-firefighter staffing consistent with NFPA Standard 1710 and Citygate best practices for high-density urban core areas. These firefighters will be replaced by non-firefighter EMS personnel on the ambulances, thus aligning the classification with the work and creating a more efficient system. However, only three units with four-firefighter staffing will not be enough. At a minimum, four-firefighter staffing should be provided:

- ◆ On four engines: 1, 2, 5, and 6
- ◆ On trucks 2 and 5
- ◆ Occasionally (on high-fire danger wildland fire days) on engines 3, 4, and 7.

When increasing firefighting units to four crew members each, one additional firefighter per day will have to be newly funded, which amounts to a total of three added firefighting personnel *per crew* (plus the overtime to cover their leave absences) on a three-platoon fire crew rotation system. The wildfire threat days which increase staffing to four each can be handled via overtime during daylight hours or when winds are most severe. When the engine and ladder units identified are staffed with four personnel each, the daily staffing for units other than ambulances increases from 27 to 33 per day—much more consistent with the risks to be protected in a thriving, growing urban area with internationally known assets and a tragic history of wildland fires.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Following are all findings and recommendations presented throughout this report.

Findings

- Finding #1:** The Department's physical response unit *types* are appropriate to protect against the hazards likely to impact the City.
- Finding #2:** The Department's minimum daily Citywide staffing of 27 firefighting unit response personnel assigned to engine and truck companies is only sufficient for a modest single-family house fire or small commercial building fire at the ground floor.
- Finding #3:** The Department has not established response performance goals consistent with best practice recommendations as published by the Commission on Fire Accreditation International. The current City Council budget goal measures do not reflect policy resolution or a specific General Plan policy.
- Finding #4:** The Department has a standard response plan that considers risk and establishes an appropriate initial response for each incident type; each type of call for service receives the combination of engines, trucks, ambulances, specialty units, and command officers customarily needed to effectively control that type of incident based on Department experience.
- Finding #5:** The mapping evaluation of coverage demonstrates that the City has an adequate number of fire stations. However, as incident statistics demonstrate, best practice travel times are not being delivered due to multiple factors.
- Finding #6:** As shown in this study's GIS models, traffic congestion decreases first-unit road mile coverage by only 3.6 percent, which, in Citygate's experience, is not severe. However, overall traffic congestion does still contribute to the Department's slower real-world, non-GIS-modeled travel times. There is a more significant impact on multiple-unit ERF responses, eroding road mile coverage by 26 percent.
- Finding #7:** At least two simultaneous incidents are occurring nearly 47 percent of the time. This primarily impacts station areas 5, 2, and 1.
- Finding #8:** While the annual number of simultaneous incidents has decreased slightly, the response time coverage provided by the busiest companies to their own and to adjacent station areas remains diminished, shifting workload to other companies.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- Finding #9:** The City’s ambulance system must provide an increased number of full- and part-time ambulances.
- Finding #10:** The City’s call processing / dispatch performance is *not* meeting Citygate’s recommended best-practice goal of 1:30 minutes at 90 percent or better reliability.
- Finding #11:** At 2:05 minutes averaged over 24 hours, the Department is just over meeting Citygate’s recommended 2:00-minute crew turnout performance goal. As sleeping hours increase turnout time, consider adopting a turnout measure of 1:30 minutes during daytime hours to provide greater clarity and reflect Department performance more accurately.
- Finding #12:** At 5:53 minutes, 90th percentile first-unit travel time is *significantly* higher than the 5:00-minute best practice goal for urban areas.
- Finding #13:** At 9:32 minutes in RY 20/21, 90th percentile first-unit call-to-arrival performance is 2:02 minutes *slower* than an optimum best practice goal of 7:30 minutes for urban areas.
- Finding #14:** At 18:50 minutes across the three years of data, 90th percentile ERF (First Alarm) call-to-arrival performance is *7:20 minutes slower than* the 11:30-minute Citygate-recommended best practice goal for urban areas.
- Finding #15:** The Public Works and Fire departments have not yet established an effective set of integrated policies and traffic-calming methods to improve public safety by minimizing roadway injuries, deaths, and response/evacuation times.
- Finding #16:** The City’s planned expansion of ambulance service is consistent with best practices and will provide needed improvement, but upgrades in dispatcher skills for clinical evaluation to recognize and separate low-acuity incidents will not be fully realized for at least three more years, and likely longer. Given the ongoing strain on ambulances staffed with only firefighter/paramedics, the process of conversion and expansion of ambulances is too slow to meet current (and growing) EMS service demands.
- Finding #17:** Based on the most recent year’s quantity of mental health patients being transported, if the Department is tasked with management of these patients, it would require the addition of one 24-hour ambulance and one 12-hour peak ambulance—both operating seven days a week. At present, the Department does not have the units or personnel to administer this workload.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Recommendations

- Recommendation #1:** Proceed with the planned conversion to staffing the four current ambulances with non-firefighter paramedics and EMTs.
- Recommendation #2:** The Department needs to add two additional ambulances, requiring 16 additional non-firefighter Paramedics and/or EMT FTE personnel.
- Recommendation #3:** The City needs to upgrade its dispatch staffing, training, and software to allow for clinical call triage to send Basic Life Support (BLS) ambulances or alternative care units to low-acuity EMS requests, as outlined in the City's separate Dispatch Needs Analysis.
- Recommendation #4:** The Berkeley Public Works and Fire departments should develop and implement holistic policies and traffic calming/controls that promote broad-based public safety through tandem reductions in both traffic-related injury/death and response/evacuation times.
- Recommendation #5:** Increase the staffing on six of the nine firefighting units (four engines, two aerial trucks) from three to four personnel per day.
- Recommendation #6:** Provide the overtime staffing increase from three to four firefighters for engines 3, 4, and 7, which are closest to the eastern hills during high-hazard wildfire threat periods.
- Recommendation #7:** If ambulance and dispatch improvements do not improve acute emergency response times and lower unit-hour utilization (UHU) workload to no more than 30 percent for long, contiguous hours of the day, the City should construct infill fire or ambulance-only stations between the current busiest station pairs of 2 and 5 and 1 and 6.
- Recommendation #8:** Adopt updated deployment policies: City Council should consider adopting complete performance measures that begin with a 9-1-1 call being answered and end with the Fire Department and/or an ambulance arriving at the emergency incident. The measures of time should be designed to save patients and keep small but serious fires from becoming more complex or damaging. With this in mind, Citygate recommends the following outcome-based measures for the major emergency types:

- 8.1: Geographic Distribution of Fire Stations:** To treat medical patients and control small fires, the first-due unit should arrive within 8:30

City of Berkeley Fire Department*Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment*

minutes, 90 percent of the time, from receipt of the 9-1-1 call in the fire dispatch center. This equates to a 90-second dispatch time, a maximum 2:00-minute nighttime company turnout time, and a 5:00-minute travel time, which is realistic for Berkeley as a more urban area.

8.2: Multiple-Unit Effective Response Force for Serious Emergencies:

To confine fires near the room of origin and treat up to five medical patients at once, a multiple-unit response of a minimum of four engines, two ladder trucks, one ambulance, one Medic Supervisor, and one Battalion Chief—totaling a minimum of 22 personnel—should arrive within 11:30 minutes from the time of 9-1-1 call receipt in fire dispatch, 90 percent of the time. This equates to a 90-second dispatch time, a 2:00-minute company turnout time, and an 8:00-minute travel time.

8.3: Hazardous Materials Response:

The Department needs to maintain its hazardous materials response as designed to protect the community from hazards associated with uncontrolled release of hazardous and toxic materials. The first-due unit should arrive to investigate a hazmat release at the operations level within 8:30 minutes, 90 percent of the time. This equates to a 90-second dispatch time, a 2:00-minute company turnout time, and a 5:00-minute travel time in urban population areas. After assessment and scene evaluation is completed, a determination can be made whether to request additional resources.

8.4: Technical Rescue:

To respond to technical rescue emergencies as efficiently and effectively as possible with enough trained personnel to facilitate a successful rescue, the first-due company to arrive for assessment of the rescue should achieve a 5:00-minute travel time in urban to suburban areas, 90 percent of the time. Additional resources capable of initiating a rescue should be assembled within a total response time of 11:30 minutes, 90 percent of the time, with the result being a safe and complete rescue/extrication to ensure delivery of patients to a definitive care facility.

Recommendation #9: Adopt a split turnout time measure consisting of 2:00 minutes or less, 90 percent of the time, averaged over a 24-hour period, and within that, a daytime measure of 1:30 minutes or less, 90 percent of the time, from 0700–2200 hours.

Recommendation #10: The City should add a second field operations Battalion Chief 24/7 as soon as fiscally possible.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

NEXT STEPS

Near Term

- ◆ Review and absorb the content, findings, and recommendations of this report.
- ◆ Adopt revised response performance goals and begin reporting to City Council at least annually.
- ◆ As soon as possible, increase the pace of the conversion program for Department ambulances to add non-firefighter ambulance crews, add two more ambulances, increase fire unit staffing, and upgrade dispatch EMS capabilities.
- ◆ Start long-term planning for infill fire and EMS stations if response times cannot be improved per the recommendations in this study. Consider working now with large block redevelopment applicants to provide street-level small spaces for a single emergency response unit/crew.

This page was intentionally left blank

SECTION 1—INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The City of Berkeley (City) Fire Department (Department) retained Citygate Associates, LLC (Citygate) to conduct a Standards of Cover (SOC) Study and Community Risk Assessment to define appropriate levels of service based on a comprehensive analysis of historical performance; expectations; and existing and projected community risk factors, hazards, population growth and aging, topography, and the density and vertical growth of the build environment. Deployment strategies will then be proposed as indicated by the analysis. The study will assist the Department in determining whether the current levels of service are appropriate for the risks to be protected in the City, and that the methods to ensure suitable service levels are consistent with generally accepted national standards and benchmarks.

Citygate’s scope of work conforms with the methodology outlined in *Standards of Response Coverage* (fifth and sixth editions) as published by the Commission on Fire Accreditation International (CFAI) and addresses all elements of the City’s requested scope of work. The study also incorporates guidelines and best practices in the field of deployment and risk analysis from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), the Insurance Services Office (ISO), the CFAI, the California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA), relevant federal and state laws and regulations, and other recognized industry best practices.

1.1 REPORT ORGANIZATION

This report is organized into the following sections. **Volume 2—Map Atlas** is separately bound.

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Executive Summary | Summarizes fire service policy choices and all findings and recommendations that can be used to strategically guide the City’s and Department’s efforts. |
| Section 1 | Introduction and Background: Describes Citygate’s project approach, methodology, and scope of work and provides an overview of the City and Department. |
| Section 2 | Standards of Cover Analysis: Describes Citygate’s updated service demand and response performance analysis in detail, as well as our findings and recommendations for each Standards of Cover element. |
| Appendix A | Community Risk Assessment: Provides a comprehensive analysis of the fire and non-fire hazards likely to impact the City. |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

1.1.1 Goals of Report

Citygate cites findings and makes recommendations as appropriate related to each finding. Findings and recommendations throughout this report are sequentially numbered. A complete list of the same findings and recommendations is provided in the Executive Summary.

This document provides technical information about how fire services are provided and legally regulated and the way the Department currently operates. This information is presented in the form of recommendations and policy choices for consideration by the Department and City.

The result is a strong technical foundation upon which to understand the advantages and disadvantages of the choices facing Department and City leadership regarding the best way to provide fire services and, more specifically, at what level of desired outcome and expense.

1.1.2 Limitations of Report

In the United States, there are no federal or state regulations requiring a specific minimum level of fire services. Each community, through the public policy process, is expected to understand the local fire and non-fire risks and its ability to pay and then choose its level of fire services. *If* fire services are provided at all, federal and state regulations specify how to safely provide them for the public and for the personnel providing the services.

While this report and technical explanation can provide a framework for the discussion of Department services, neither this report nor the Citygate team can make the final decisions, nor can they cost out every possible alternative in detail. Once final strategic choices receive policy approval, City staff can conduct any final costing and fiscal analyses as typically completed in its normal operating and capital budget preparation cycle.

1.2 PROJECT APPROACH AND SCOPE OF WORK

1.2.1 Project Approach and Methodology

At the start of this study, Citygate reviewed relevant background data and information to better understand current service levels, costs, and the history of service level decisions, including prior studies.

Citygate subsequently reviewed demographic information about the City and the potential for future growth and development. Citygate also obtained map and response data from which to model current and projected fire service deployment, with the goal to identify the location(s) of stations and crew quantities required to best serve the City as it currently exists and to facilitate future deployment planning.

Once Citygate gained an understanding of the Department's service area and its fire and non-fire risks, the Citygate team then developed a deployment model that was tested against the travel time

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

mapping and prior response data to ensure an appropriate fit. Citygate also evaluated future City growth as well as UC Berkeley’s proposed on- and off-campus expansion to model service demand by risk type and evaluate potential alternative emergency service delivery models. This resulted in Citygate proposing an approach to address current and long-range needs with effective and efficient use of existing resources. The result is a framework for enhancing Department services while meeting reasonable community expectations and fiscal realities.

1.2.2 Scope of Work

Citygate’s approach to this study included:

- ◆ Reviewing relevant information data and information provided by the Department and City.
- ◆ Interviewing internal City and Department study team members and stakeholders.
- ◆ Receiving a general summary of the City and services provided by the Fire Department.
- ◆ Using best practice study guidelines as needed from the CFAI, the NFPA, the International Code Council, the ISO, Cal/OSHA, federal and state laws, and recognized industry best practices.
- ◆ Obtaining the Department’s historical incident data.
- ◆ Understanding and forecasting the Department’s ambulance delivery system needs.
- ◆ Conducting a comprehensive Community Risk Assessment.
- ◆ Preparing a comprehensive report that includes analysis-based findings and recommendations, including an executive summary presentation of the written report for City stakeholders.

1.3 CITY OVERVIEW¹

The City of Berkeley is in Alameda County on the east side of the San Francisco Bay approximately ten miles east of San Francisco. The City encompasses 10.43 square miles of land and 7.22 square miles of water for a total area of 17.66 square miles, and has an estimated *resident* population of 124,563,² making it the second most densely populated of the 51 most populated Cities in California, second only to San Francisco.

The City is among the oldest cities in California. Founded in 1864, it was incorporated as a town in 1878 and as a city in 1909. The original City Charter was adopted in 1895. As the geographic

¹ City of Berkeley Comprehensive Annual Financial Report FY 2021, pages 9 and 10.

² State of California Department of Finance E-1 Report, May 2022.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

midpoint of the Greater Bay Area, Berkeley is 20 minutes from San Francisco and close to population centers in Contra Costa County and the Silicon Valley.

The City is governed by a City Council composed of members elected from eight districts to serve four-year terms, and a Mayor who serves as the president of the City Council, elected Citywide to a four-year term. The City's fiscal year (FY) 2021 adopted budget included \$447,702,457 of expenditures and reserves, of which \$194,718,710 was allocated to the General Fund of the City and \$252,983,747 to all other funds. The City employs approximately 1,579 full-time equivalent (FTE) employees. The City provides a full range of services exceeding that of most similarly sized cities in California.

To a large degree, the City is defined both culturally and economically by the presence of the University of California campus located on the eastern side of the City. The City has a diversified economy led by UC Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, tourism, technology, and commercial/industrial businesses. The City provides a full range of urban community services, including police, fire, marina, water, refuse and recycling, street, parking, planning, building, engineering, parks, economic development, library, recreation, cultural, and educational services.

With 45,057 students and approximately 20,129³ employees of all types, the UC Berkeley institution provides a high degree of economic stability for the City and has spurred growth in the high technology and biotechnology sectors. The Federal Government Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory also has 4,200 employees, and the Alta Bates Medical Center has approximately 3,100 employees. The City's current economic base consists of approximately 12,100 active licensed businesses operating in the City. These businesses include private manufacturing, technology research, retail and service businesses, educational services, healthcare and social assistance, cannabis clubs, consulting, arts and entertainment, and hospitality services, along with several state, federal, and non-profit institutions.⁴

1.3.1 Future Growth and Development

The previous Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) 2040 Plan projected that Berkeley's population would grow by 17.8 percent to 140,935 by 2040.⁵ That plan is now obsolete, however, and the new 2050 One Bay Area Plan does not make specific projections for local communities, focusing instead on regional growth. As the following table shows, historical population data from the State Department of Finance cites Berkeley's prior population growth rate at 8.9 percent *when accounting solely for residents*.

³ Cal Online facts, student and staff counts.

⁴ Ibid #1.

⁵ Source: Plan Bay Area 2040, Plan Bay Area Projections 2040.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 2—Population Change in State, County, and Neighboring Cities (2000–2020)

| Jurisdiction | 2000 | 2010 | 2020 | % Change 2000-2010 | % Change 2010-2020 |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| California | 33,871,648 | 37,253,956 | 39,782,870 | 10.0% | 6.8% |
| Alameda County | 1,443,741 | 1,510,271 | 1,670,834 | 4.6% | 10.6% |
| Berkeley | 102,743 | 112,580 | 122,580 | 9.6% | 8.9% |
| Oakland | 399,484 | 390,724 | 433,697 | -2.2% | 11.0% |
| Fremont | 203,413 | 214,089 | 234,220 | 5.2% | 9.4% |
| San Francisco | 776,733 | 805,235 | 897,806 | 3.7% | 11.5% |
| San Leandro | 79,452 | 84,950 | 87,930 | 6.9% | 3.5% |
| Hayward | 140,030 | 144,186 | 160,311 | 3.0% | 11.2% |
| Richmond | 99,216 | 103,701 | 111,217 | 4.5% | 7.2% |

Sources: Decennial Census, 2000, 2010; California Department of Finance, E-5 series, 2020.

However, for the purposes of this fire and EMS services assessment, prior growth rates should not be used. The City recently updated single-family zoning and accessory dwelling unit (ADU) allowances along with processing multiple mid- and high-rise residential building plans. As of late 2021, the City has 61 residential units of all types approved or under construction totaling 3,560 units. Another 11 projects were in design that would contain several hundred more residential units. All but two of these projects ranged in height from three to six stories. The City has moved in many areas to increased density development and redevelopment over that of single-family zoning. For example, 5,000 more dwelling units with an average of 2.44 people⁶ per unit could add 12,200 more residents in three to seven years, which—in addition to the current population of 124,563—would be an increase of 9.8 percent, which is likely a low estimate.

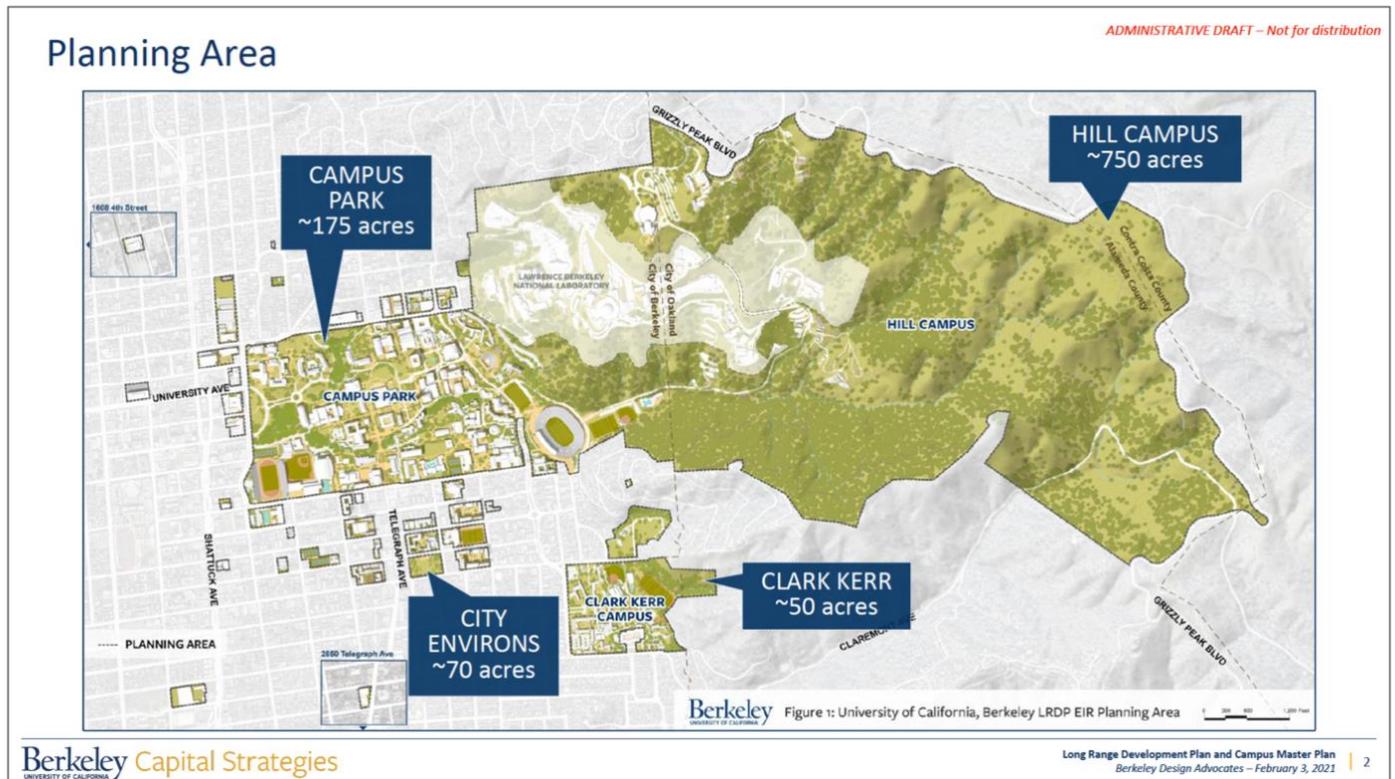
UC Berkeley Growth

Since late 2020, UC Berkeley has been doing advance planning for its future needs in cooperation with the City. Two planning projects are processing together—the 2021 Long Range Development Plan (LRDP) and the Campus Master Plan. The LRDP is the regulatory framework to drive high-level population projections and a subsequent EIR. The Campus Master Plan is an aspirational planning document. The LRDP was completed mid-2021 and focuses on the planning areas shown in the following figure.

⁶ City of Berkeley Draft Housing Element Update, November 2022.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

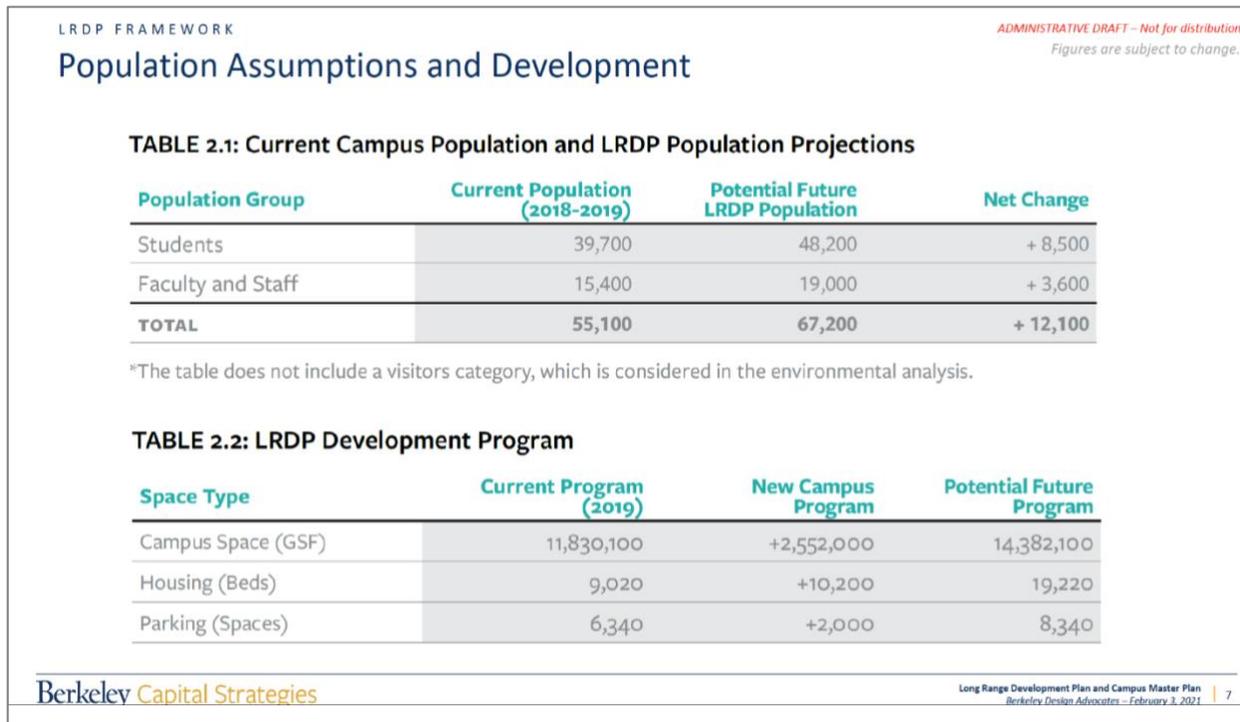
Figure 1—Long-Range Development Planning Areas



To date, the planning projects have generated these campus community population projections. The potential student and faculty residential developments are at all sides of core campus and at the Clark Kerr campus. All development areas are at the perimeter or just inside the City, and thus are protected by the Department.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 2—Population Assumptions and Development



If all campus population and facility square footage growth projected in the previous figure is eventually realized, the result will be significant, measurable impacts to the Department, as will be discussed elsewhere in this study.

Service Demand of Population by Age

Population drives demand for EMS services. However, it is not easy to account for multiple variables by age group, such as basic access to health care, being fully insured, access to preventive care, cultural and language barriers etc. One recent estimate put forth 40 percent of California’s population as eligible for MediCal (Medicaid); however, this does not mean that percentage of the population is enrolled. Further, MediCal has not historically covered more than a token payment against the true, full cost of an ambulance transport.

Utilizing EMS incident data for the City, generally 40 percent of patients are over age 65, which represents only 13.7 percent of the total population according to census data. Patients between 18 and 23 years of age account for approximately 10 percent of patients. Patients between the ages of 18 and 23, and those 65 or older, account for roughly half of all the documented patients in Berkeley. According to the same data, the number of documented patients over 65 has steadily risen since 2013. It is commonly understood that America is “graying,” but this generality does not mean that every senior is dependent on EMS for primary health care access. The houseless represent many age groups and most have no routine health care. What can be said is that until

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

there is fundamental health care reform economically in America, the issues that have dramatically increased ambulance demand over the last two decades show no signs of slowing.

1.4 FIRE DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

1.4.1 Organization

The Department provides fire suppression, Advanced Life Support (ALS) ground ambulance transportation, ALS pre-hospital emergency medical, water rescue, hazardous material release, fire prevention, wildland-urban interface, office of emergency services, community outreach, and related fire and life safety services with a staff of 154 personnel organized into five divisions, as summarized in the following table and figure.

Table 3—Budgeted FTE – Fire Department

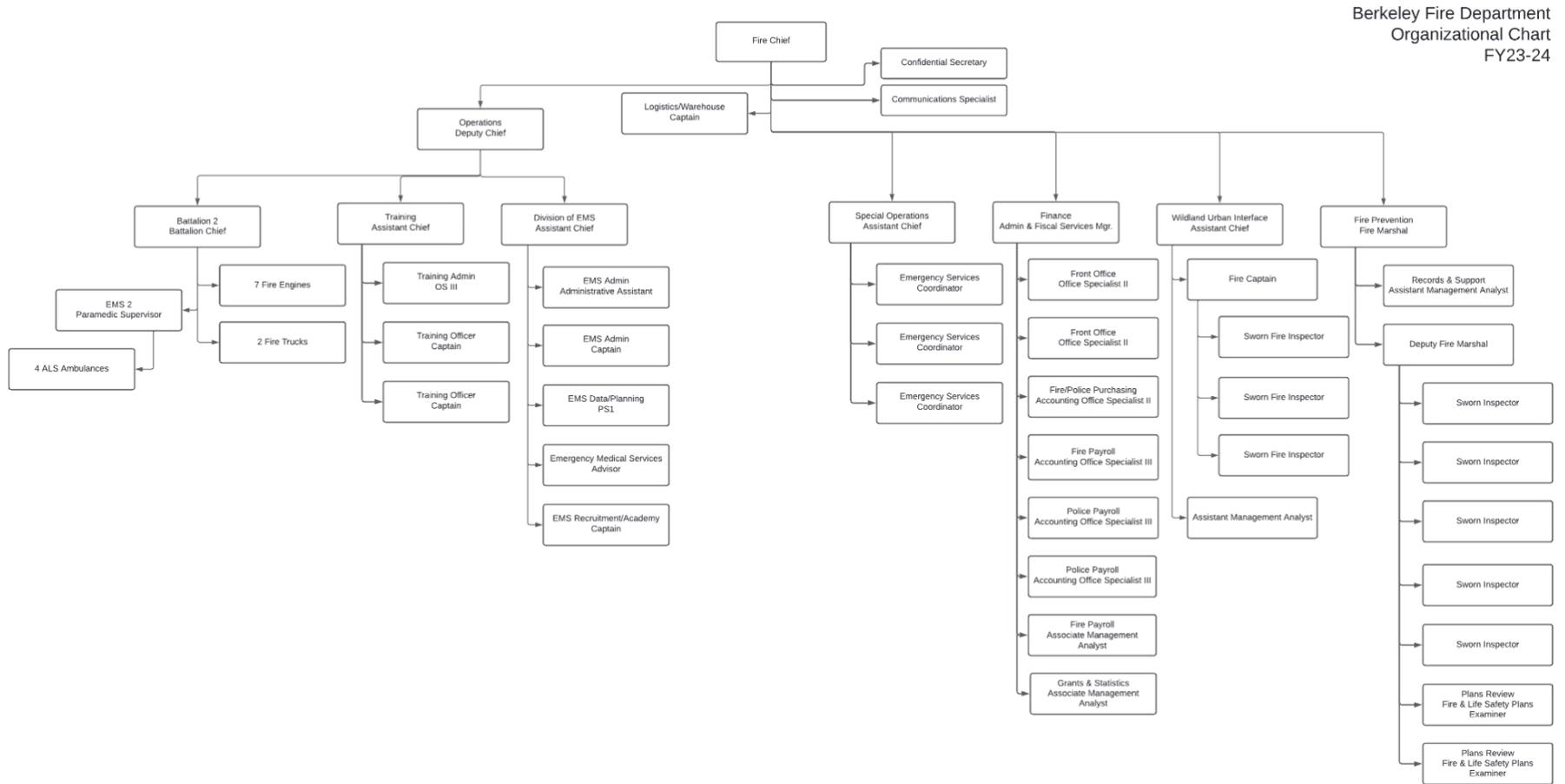
| Division | Budgeted FTE ¹ |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Office of the Fire Chief | 3 |
| Administrative and Fiscal Services | 10 |
| Fire/EMS Operations | 122 |
| Office of Emergency Services (OES) | 4 |
| Wildland-Urban Interface | 5 |
| Fire Prevention | 10 |
| Total | 154 |

¹ FTE = Full-Time Equivalent

Source: City of Berkeley Fiscal Year 2022-23 Adopted Budget

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 3—Fire Department Organization



Berkeley Fire Department
Organizational Chart
FY23-24

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

1.4.2 Facilities and Resources

The Department provides services from seven fire stations and Fire Administration located in the Public Safety building with the Police Department and 9-1-1 Dispatch.

Table 4—Fire Department Facilities, Resources, and Daily Response Staffing – 2022
(Prior to the Expansion of the Ambulance Program)

| Station Number | Address | Unit Staffing (Minimum/Maximum) |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| 1 | 2442 Eighth St. | Engine 1 Ambulance Medic 1 Confidence (boat – cross-staffed by E1/M1) RWC 1 (jet ski – cross-staffed by E1/M1) |
| 2 | 2029 Berkeley Way | Engine 2 Truck 2 Ambulance Medic 2 Battalion 2 HM2 (Hazmat – cross-staffed by E2/T2) E602 (Type VI – cross-staffed by T2) |
| 3 | 2710 Russell St. | Engine 3 Ambulance Medic 3 |
| 4 | 1900 Marin Ave. | Engine 4 |
| 5 | 2680 Shattuck Ave. | Engine 5 Truck 5 Ambulance Medic 5 E305 (Type III cross-staffed by T5) |
| 6 | 999 Cedar St. | Engine 6 |
| 7 | 3000 Shasta Rd. | Engine 7 QRV7 (Polaris cross-staffed) OES Type VI (cross-staffed) |

All front-line engine, ladder, and ambulance units are staffed with firefighter/EMTs and firefighter/paramedics as appropriate.

1.4.3 Service Capacity

Service capacity refers to the Department’s available response force; the size, types, and condition of its response fleet and any specialized equipment; core and specialized performance capabilities and competencies; resource distribution and concentration; availability of automatic or mutual aid;

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

and any other agency-specific factors influencing its ability to meet current and prospective future service demand relative to the risks to be protected.

The Department's service capacity for fire and non-fire risk consists of 37 personnel on duty daily—including one mobile Paramedic Supervisor and one Battalion Chief—staffing seven engines, two aerial ladder trucks, and four ambulances, and operating from the Department's seven fire stations. The Department also has one Type-3 wildland engine, two Type-6 wildland engines, one hazardous materials apparatus, one fireboat, one rescue watercraft, and two all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) that can be cross-staffed by on-duty personnel as needed.

All response personnel are trained to either the Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) level, capable of providing Basic Life Support (BLS) pre-hospital emergency medical care, or EMT-Paramedic (Paramedic) level, capable of providing Advanced Life Support (ALS) pre-hospital emergency medical care. All engines are staffed with a minimum of one EMT-Paramedic, and ambulances are staffed with two paramedics. The Department also provides ground ambulance services; air ambulance services, when needed, are provided by CALSTAR/REACH from Concord, Stanford Life Flight from Palo Alto, East Bay Regional Parks Police Department, or the California Highway Patrol. Emergency room services are available at Alameda Hospital (Alameda), Alan Bates Summit Medical Centers and Highland Hospital (Oakland), Kaiser Oakland (Oakland), and UCSF Benioff Children's Hospital (Oakland). Highland Hospital and UCSF Benioff Children's Hospital are also Level 1 Trauma Centers, and Eden Medical Center is a Level 2 Trauma Center.

Response personnel are also trained to the U.S. Department of Transportation Hazardous Material First Responder Operational level to provide initial hazardous material incident assessment, hazard isolation, and support for a hazardous material response team. When needed, technical hazardous materials response is provided by Station 2 personnel trained to the Hazardous Materials Specialist level cross-staffing a hazardous material apparatus. For significant spills and releases, the Department responds via the Alameda County Fire Department Hazardous Materials Team.

All response personnel are further trained to the Confined Space Awareness level, with technical rescue capability available as needed from the City of Oakland. The Department has obtained a Cal OES Type-2 Urban Search and Rescue trailer and is designing a technical rescue program.

Marine response capacity includes up to 24 personnel certified to the State Fire Training Open Water Rescuer and/or Open Water Rescue Boat Operator level. In addition, the Department cross-staffs a 27-foot Type IV fireboat and a trailered rescue watercraft—moored at the Berkeley Marina and staffed with on-duty Station 1 and Station 6 personnel as needed.

The Department has automatic and mutual aid agreements with all the directly adjoining departments in both Alameda and Contra Costa counties, along with being a signatory to the Alameda County Fire Mutual Aid Plan and California Master Mutual Aid Agreement.

City of Berkeley Fire Department

Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Finding #1: The Department's physical response unit *types* are appropriate to protect against the hazards likely to impact the City.

Finding #2: The Department's minimum daily Citywide staffing of 27 firefighting unit response personnel assigned to engine and truck companies is only sufficient for a modest single-family house fire or small commercial building fire at the ground floor.

SECTION 2—STANDARDS OF COVER ANALYSIS

This section provides a detailed analysis of the Department’s current ability to deploy and mitigate hazards within its service area. The response analysis uses prior response statistics and geographic mapping to help the Department and the community to visualize what the current response system can and cannot deliver.

2.1 STANDARDS OF COVER PROCESS OVERVIEW

The core methodology used by Citygate in the scope of its deployment analysis work is *Standards of Response Coverage* (fifth and sixth editions), which is a systems-based approach to fire department deployment published by the CFAI. This approach uses local risks and demographics to determine the level of protection best fitting a community’s needs.

The SOC method evaluates deployment as part of a fire agency’s self-assessment process. This approach uses risk and community expectations regarding outcomes to help elected officials make informed decisions regarding fire and emergency medical services deployment levels. Citygate has adopted this multiple-part systems approach as a comprehensive tool to evaluate fire station locations. Depending on the needs of the study, the depth of the components may vary.

In contrast to a one-size-fits-all prescriptive formula, such a systems approach to deployment allows for local determination. In this comprehensive approach, each agency can match local needs (risks and expectations) with the costs of various levels of service. In an informed public policy debate, a governing board “purchases” the fire and emergency medical service levels the community needs and can afford.

While working with multiple components to conduct a deployment analysis is admittedly more work, it yields a much better result than using only a singular component. For instance, if only travel time is considered and the frequency of multiple calls is not, the analysis could miss overworked companies. If a risk assessment for deployment is not considered and deployment is based only on travel time, a community could under-deploy to incidents.

The following table describes the eight elements of the SOC process.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 5—Standards of Coverage Process Elements

| SOC Element | | Description |
|-------------|---|---|
| 1 | Existing Deployment System | Overview of the community served, authority to provide services, and current deployment model and performance metrics |
| 2 | Community Outcome Expectations | Review of the community's expectations relative to response services provided by the agency |
| 3 | Community Risk Assessment | Description of the values to be protected within the service area, and analysis of the fire and non-fire risks likely to impact the service area |
| 4 | Critical Task Analysis | Review of the essential tasks that must be performed and the personnel required to deliver a stated outcome for an Effective Response Force (ERF) |
| 5 | Distribution Analysis | Review of the spacing of initial response (first-due) resources (typically engines) to control routine emergencies to achieve desired outcomes |
| 6 | Concentration Analysis | Review of the spacing of fire stations so that larger or more complex emergencies receive sufficient resources in a timely manner (ERF) to achieve desired outcomes |
| 7 | Reliability and Historical Response Effectiveness Analysis | Using recent prior response statistics, determining the percentage of conformance to established response performance goals the existing deployment system delivers |
| 8 | Overall Evaluation | Proposing Standards of Coverage statements by risk type as appropriate |

Source: CFAL, *Standards of Cover*, fifth edition

Fire service deployment, simply summarized, is about the *speed* and *weight* of response. *Speed* refers to initial (first-due) response of all-risk intervention resources (e.g., engines, ladder trucks, and ambulances) strategically deployed across a jurisdiction for response to emergencies within a travel time interval sufficient to control routine-to-moderate emergencies without the incident escalating to greater size or severity. *Weight* refers to multiple-unit ERF responses for more serious emergencies such as building fires, multiple-patient medical emergencies, vehicle collisions with extrication required, or technical rescue incidents. In these situations, enough firefighters must be assembled within a time interval to safely control the emergency and prevent it from escalating into an even more serious event.

The following table illustrates this deployment paradigm.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 6—Fire Service Deployment Paradigm

| Element | Description | Purpose |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| <i>Speed of Response</i> | Response time of initial all-risk intervention units strategically located across a jurisdiction | Controlling routine to moderate emergencies without the incident escalating in size or complexity |
| <i>Weight of Response</i> | Number of firefighters in a multiple-unit response for serious emergencies | Assembling enough firefighters within a reasonable time frame to safely control a more complex emergency without escalation |

Thus, smaller fires and less complex emergencies require a single- or two-unit response (engine or specialty resource such as an ambulance) within a relatively short response time. Larger or more complex incidents require more units and personnel to control. In either case, if crews arrive too late or the total number of personnel is too few for the emergency, they are drawn into an escalating and more dangerous situation. The science of fire crew deployment is to spread crews out across a community or jurisdiction for quick response to keep emergencies small with positive outcomes without spreading resources so far apart they cannot assemble quickly enough to effectively control more serious emergencies.

2.2 CURRENT DEPLOYMENT

SOC ELEMENT 1 OF 8
EXISTING DEPLOYMENT
POLICIES

Nationally recognized standards and best practices suggest using several incremental measurements to define response time. Ideally, the clock start time is when the 9-1-1 dispatcher receives the emergency call. In some cases, the call must then be transferred to a separate fire dispatch center. In this setting, the response time clock starts when the

fire center receives the 9-1-1 call into its computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system. Response time increments include dispatch center call processing, crew alerting and response unit boarding (commonly called turnout time), and actual driving (travel) time.

The following table summarizes the Department’s current response performance goals;⁷ however, City Council has not, by separate Council policy, adopted performance goals. The General Plan does not contain specific response measures, but rather strategies reflecting the need to protect the community from fire. In the annual City Fire Department budget measure page, the Department does report the following response time measure. While the entire budget is adopted by the Council, it would be a stronger best practice to adopt, by Council resolution, performance measures

⁷ Source: City of Berkeley 2022 Proposed Budget, page 208.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

by which to govern fire and emergency medical services. Otherwise, at any given budget cycle, a council could choose to deviate from the Department's reported measures without a specific vote on changing the response time goals.

Table 7—Current City Budget Response Performance Goals

| Response Component | Current Performance Goal | Percentage Reliability Goal |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Call Processing / Dispatch | None | 90% |
| Crew Turnout (<i>internal FD policy</i>) | 60–90 sec | 90% |
| First-Due Travel | None | 90% |
| First-Due Call-to Arrival (Distribution) | None | 90% |
| Fire Crew Notification to First-Unit Arrival | 5:15 average 4:46 median | None |
| Multiple-Unit ERF Call to Arrival (Concentration) | None | 90% |
| Ambulance Call to Arrival | None | 90% |

The Department's current response performance goals *do not* mirror industry-recognized best practices for first-unit responses, including all three response elements and reliability percentages.⁸ NFPA Standard 1710, a recommended deployment standard for career fire departments in urban/suburban areas, recommends initial (first-due) intervention units arrive within a travel time of 4:00 minutes, and all resources comprising a multiple-unit First Alarm arrive within a travel time of 8:00 minutes, all at 90 percent or better reliability.

The most recently published NFPA best practices have decreased recommended dispatch / call processing time to 1:00 minute for events with an imminent threat to life or significant property damage and 1:30 minutes for hazardous materials or technical rescue incidents, for joint response with law enforcement involving weapons, or for incidents involving language barriers.⁹ Further, for crew turnout time, 60 to 80 seconds is recommended. However, the prior edition of NFPA Standard 1221—and Citygate's experience across many systems—finds 90 seconds for dispatch, and a turnout time of 2:00 minutes across a 24-hour-per-day average, to be effective and safe goals. During high demand daylight hours, the turnout goal should be closer to 1:30 minutes.

If the travel time measures recommended by the NFPA and Citygate are added to dispatch processing and crew turnout times recommended by Citygate and NFPA best practices, then a

⁸ NFPA 1710 – Standard for the Organization and Deployment of Fire Suppression Operations, Emergency Medical Operations, and Special Operations to the Public by Career Fire Departments (2020 Edition).

⁹ NFPA 1221 – Standard for the Installation, Maintenance, and Use of Emergency Services Communications Systems (2019 Edition).

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

realistic 90 percent first-due unit response performance goal is now 7:30 minutes (or 8:30 minutes if a 5:00-minute *travel* time is used) from the time of the Berkeley Police 9-1-1 dispatch center receiving the call. This includes 1:30 minutes for call processing / dispatch, 2:00 minutes for crew turnout, and 4:00–5:00 minutes for travel time.

Finding #3: The Department has not established response performance goals consistent with best practice recommendations as published by the Commission on Fire Accreditation International. The current City Council budget goal measures do not reflect policy resolution or a specific General Plan policy.

2.2.1 Current Deployment Model

Resources and Staffing

The Department’s current deployment model meets the minimum staffing standards for building fires as recommended by NFPA 1710, providing sufficient personnel for serious fire incidents or other emergencies requiring a multiple-unit response to effectively resolve, along with providing additional response capacity for one to two simultaneous incidents.

At present, the Department’s EMS Division provides paramedic ambulance transport services with four ambulances, supplemented by a paramedic on each fire crew. The ambulance program has grown in volume and was being expanded concurrently with Citygate’s study. This expansion will be reviewed in more detail in the deployment recommendations section.

Response Plan

The Department is an all-risk fire agency providing the population it protects with services that include fire suppression; pre-hospital paramedic (ALS) emergency medical services; ambulance transport; hazardous material and technical rescue response; open water safety/response; and other non-emergency services, including fire prevention, wildland-urban interface, office of emergency services, community outreach, and other related services.

Given these risks, the Department utilizes a tiered response plan calling for different types and numbers of resources depending on incident/risk type. The City’s 9-1-1 dispatch CAD system selects and dispatches the closest and most appropriate resource(s) pursuant to the Department’s response plan, as summarized in the following table.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 8—Response Plan by Type of Emergency

| Incident Type | Response | Total Personnel |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Medical Emergency | 1 Engine or Truck, 1 Ambulance | 5 |
| Building Fire | 4 Engines, 2 Trucks, 1 Ambulance, 1 Medic Supervisor, 1 Battalion Chief | 22 |
| Vehicle Fire | 1 Engine | 3 |
| Traffic Collision | 1 Engine or 1 Truck, 1 Ambulance | 5 |
| Hazardous Material Incident | 2 Engines, 1 Hazmat Unit, 1 Ambulance, 1 Medic Supervisor, 1 Battalion Chief | 13 |
| Technical Rescue | 2 Engines, 1 Truck, 1 Ambulance, 1 Medic Supervisor, 1 Battalion Chief | 12 |

Source: City Dispatch Unit Assignments List

Finding #4: The Department has a standard response plan that considers risk and establishes an appropriate initial response for each incident type; each type of call for service receives the combination of engines, trucks, ambulances, specialty units, and command officers customarily needed to effectively control that type of incident based on Department experience.

2.3 OUTCOME EXPECTATIONS

SOC ELEMENT 2 OF 8
COMMUNITY OUTCOME
EXPECTATIONS

The SOC process begins by reviewing existing emergency services outcome expectations. This includes determining for what purpose the response system exists and whether the governing body has adopted any response performance measures. If it has, the time measures used must be understood and good data must be available.

Current national best practice is to measure percent completion of a goal (e.g., 90 percent of responses) instead of an average measure. Mathematically, this is called a fractile measure.¹⁰ This is because measuring the average only identifies the central or middle point of response time

¹⁰ A *fractile* is that point below which a stated fraction of the values lies. The fraction is often given in percent; the term percentile may then be used.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

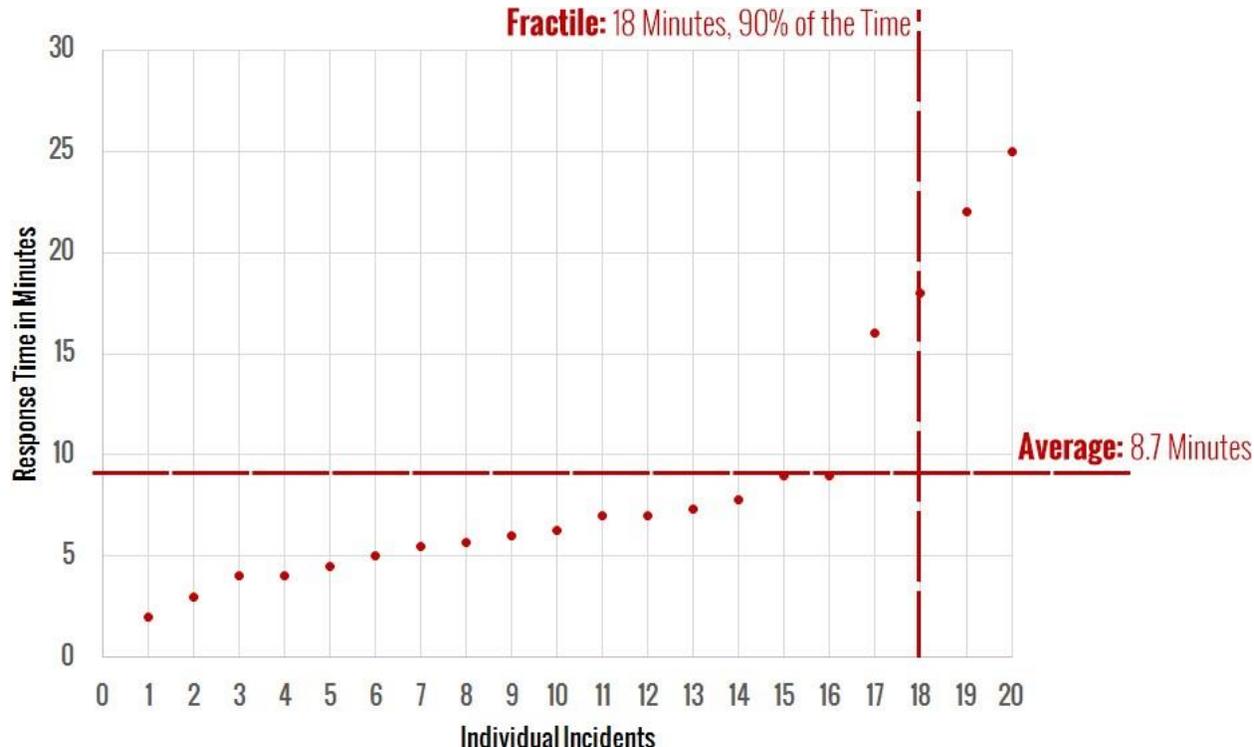
performance for all calls for service in the data set. Using an average makes it impossible to know how many incidents had response times that were far above the average or just above.

For example, the following figure shows response times for a hypothetical small fire department that receives 20 calls for service each month. Each response time has been plotted on the graph from shortest response time to longest response time.

The following figure shows that the average response time is 8.7 minutes. However, the average response time fails to properly account for four calls for service with response times far exceeding a threshold in which positive outcomes could be expected. In fact, it is evident in the figure that 20 percent of responses are far too slow, and that this hypothetical jurisdiction has a potential life-threatening service delivery problem. Average response time as a fire service delivery measurement is simply not sufficient. This is a significant issue in larger cities if hundreds or thousands of calls are answered far beyond the average point.

By using the fractile measurement with 90 percent of all responses, this small jurisdiction has a response time of 18:00 minutes, 90 percent of the time. Stated another way, 90 percent of all responses are 18:00 minutes or less. This fractile measurement is far more accurate in reflecting the service delivery situation of this small agency.

Figure 4—Fractile versus Average Response Time Measurements



City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

More importantly, within the SOC process, positive outcomes are the goal. From that, crew size and response time can be calculated to provide appropriate fire station spacing (distribution and concentration) to achieve the desired goal. Emergency medical incidents include situations with the most severe time constraints. The brain can only survive 4:00 to 6:00 minutes without oxygen. Cardiac arrest and other events can cause oxygen deprivation to the brain. Cardiac arrests make up a small percentage, with drowning, choking, trauma constrictions, or other similar events having the same effect. In a building fire, a small incipient fire can grow to involve the entire room in a 3:00- to 5:00-minute time frame. If fire service response is to achieve positive outcomes in severe emergency medical situations and incipient fire situations, *all* responding crews must arrive, assess the situation, and deploy effective measures before brain death occurs or the fire spreads beyond the room of origin.

Thus, from the time of 9-1-1 receiving the call, an effective deployment system is *beginning* to manage the problem within a 7:00- to 8:00-minute total response time. This is right at the point that brain death is becoming irreversible, and the fire has grown to the point of leaving the room of origin and becoming very serious. Thus, the City needs a first-due response goal that is within a range to give the situation hope for a positive outcome. It is important to note that fire or medical emergency events continue to deteriorate from the time of inception, not from the time the fire engine or ambulance starts to drive the response route. Ideally, the emergency is noticed immediately, and the 9-1-1 system is activated promptly. This step of awareness—calling 9-1-1 and giving the dispatcher accurate information—takes, in the best of circumstances, 1:00 minute. Then crew notification and travel time take additional minutes. Upon arrival, the crew must approach the patient or emergency, assess the situation, and appropriately deploy its skills and tools. Even in easy-to-access situations, this step can take 2:00 minutes or more. This time frame may be increased considerably due to long driveways, apartment buildings with limited access, multiple-story buildings, or enclosed shopping centers.

Unfortunately, there are times when the emergency has become too severe, even before the 9-1-1 notification or fire department response, for the responding crew to reverse; however, when an appropriate response time policy is combined with a well-designed deployment system, then only anomalies like bad weather, poor traffic conditions, or multiple emergencies slow down the response system. Consequently, a properly designed system will give citizens the hope of a positive outcome for their tax dollar expenditure.

For this report, total response time is the sum of the Berkeley Police 9-1-1 center call processing/dispatch, fire crew turnout, and road travel time intervals, which is consistent with CFAI and NFPA best practice recommendations.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

2.4 COMMUNITY RISK ASSESSMENT

The third element of the SOC process is a community risk assessment. Within the context of an SOC study, the objectives of a community risk assessment are to:

SOC ELEMENT 3 OF 8
COMMUNITY RISK
ASSESSMENT

- ◆ Identify the values at risk to be protected within the community or service area.
- ◆ Identify the specific hazards with the potential to adversely impact the community or service area.
- ◆ Quantify the overall risk associated with each hazard.
- ◆ Establish a foundation for current/future deployment decisions and risk-reduction/hazard-mitigation planning and evaluation.

A hazard is broadly defined as a situation or condition that can cause or contribute to harm. Examples include fire, medical emergency, vehicle collision, earthquake, flood, etc. Risk is broadly defined as the *probability of hazard occurrence* in combination with the *likely severity of resultant impacts* to people, property, and the community.

2.4.1 Risk Assessment Methodology

The methodology employed by Citygate to assess community risks as an integral element of an SOC study incorporates the following elements:

- ◆ Identification of geographic planning sub-zones (risk zones) appropriate to the community or jurisdiction.
- ◆ Identification and quantification, to the extent data is available, of the specific values at risk to various hazards within the community or service area.
- ◆ Identification of the fire and non-fire hazards likely to impact the community or service area relative to services provided by the fire agency.
- ◆ Determination of the probability of occurrence for each hazard.
- ◆ Determination of the *likely* impact severity for each hazard by planning zone.
- ◆ Determination of overall risk by hazard considering probability of occurrence and likely impact severity according to the following template.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 9—Overall Risk Template

| Probability of Occurrence | Impact Severity | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| | Insignificant | Minor | Moderate | Major | Catastrophic |
| Rare | Low | Low | Low | Moderate | High |
| Unlikely | Low | Low | Low | Moderate | High |
| Possible | Low | Low | Moderate | High | Extreme |
| Probable | Low | Low | Moderate | High | Extreme |
| Frequent | Low | Moderate | High | Extreme | Extreme |

2.4.2 Values to Be Protected

Broadly defined, *values* are those tangibles of significant importance or value to the community or jurisdiction that are potentially at risk of harm or damage from a hazard occurrence. Values at risk typically include people, buildings, critical facilities/infrastructure, and key economic, cultural, historic, and natural resources.

People

Residents, employees, visitors, and travelers in a community or jurisdiction are vulnerable to harm from a hazard occurrence. Particularly vulnerable are specific at-risk populations, including those unable to care for themselves or self-evacuate in the event of an emergency. At-risk populations typically include children younger than 10 years, the elderly, and people housed in institutional settings. Key demographic data for the City includes the following:¹¹

- ◆ The Department serves a diverse urban population with densities ranging from less than 5,000 to more than 40,000 people per square mile over a varied land use pattern.
- ◆ The City's population is projected to increase by nearly 18 percent by 2040 for an average annualized increase of slightly less than one percent.
- ◆ The City has a large inventory of residential and non-residential buildings to protect as identified in this assessment.
- ◆ The City also has significant economic and other resource values to be protected as identified in this assessment.
- ◆ The City and Alameda County have a mass emergency notification system to effectively communicate crucial information to the public in a timely manner.

¹¹ Source: Esri Community Profile (2021).

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- ◆ The City’s overall risk for six hazards related to emergency services provided by the Department range from **Low** to **Extreme**, as will be summarized in Table 9.

Buildings

The City has more than 51,000 housing units and nearly 7,000 businesses, including offices, professional services, retail sales, restaurants/bars, motels, churches, schools, government facilities, healthcare facilities, and other business types as described in **Appendix A**.¹²

Critical Infrastructure / Key Resources

The City has identified 81 critical facilities. A hazard occurrence with significant impact severity affecting one or more of these facilities would likely adversely impact critical public or community services.

Cultural, Economic, Historic, and Natural Resources

Of the nearly 7,000 businesses employing more than 98,000 people in Berkeley, top industries include services and retail sales, followed by manufacturing and construction, as identified in **Appendix A** of this report.¹³ Top employers with more than 500 employees include:¹⁴

- ◆ University of California Berkeley
- ◆ Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory
- ◆ Sutter East Bay Medical Foundation
- ◆ City of Berkeley
- ◆ Bayer Corporation
- ◆ Berkeley Unified School District
- ◆ Kaiser Permanente Medical Group
- ◆ Siemens Corporation / Healthcare Diagnostics, Inc.
- ◆ Berkeley Bowl Produce

Natural Resources

Key natural resources to be protected within the City include:

- ◆ San Francisco Bay

¹² Source: Esri Community Analyst Business Summary (2021).

¹³ Source: Esri Community Business Summary (2021).

¹⁴ Source: City of Berkeley Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- ◆ Aquatic Park
- ◆ Shorebird Park Nature Center
- ◆ McLaughlin East Shore State Seashore

Cultural/Historic Resources

Key cultural/historic resources within Berkeley include:

- ◆ Berkeley Art Museum and Pacific Film Archive
- ◆ Berkeley History Center
- ◆ Berkeley Public Library
- ◆ Berkeley Repertory Theater
- ◆ Hearst Greek Theater
- ◆ Judah Magnes Museum

Special/Unique Resources

Following are special/unique resources to be protected within the City of Berkeley:

- ◆ University of California Berkeley
- ◆ Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory
 - The laboratory, in some very controlled settings, does use extremely toxic hazardous materials for research and development. Quantities are typically low, and the lab employs fire and hazardous materials safety personnel to ensure best practice mechanical controls are used to prevent a sustained, dangerous release. However, a catastrophic accident could occur that could spread downwind beyond a parking lot buffer and into other lab buildings, the UC campus, or the City itself. The lab and its fire department contractor, along with the Berkeley Fire Department, are trained and have plans for such a rare occurrence.

2.4.3 Hazard Identification

Citygate utilized prior risk studies where available, fire and non-fire hazards as identified by the CFAI, and agency- and jurisdiction-specific data and information to identify the hazards to be evaluated for this study.

The 2019 City of Berkeley Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP) identifies the following seven hazards with potential to impact the City:

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

1. Earthquake
2. Wildland-Urban Interface Fire
3. Rainfall-Triggered Landslide
4. Floods
5. Tsunami
6. Climate Change
7. Extreme Heat

Although the Department has no legal authority or responsibility to mitigate any of these hazards other than wildland-urban interface fires, it does provide services related to all hazards, including fire suppression, emergency medical services, technical rescue, and hazardous materials response.

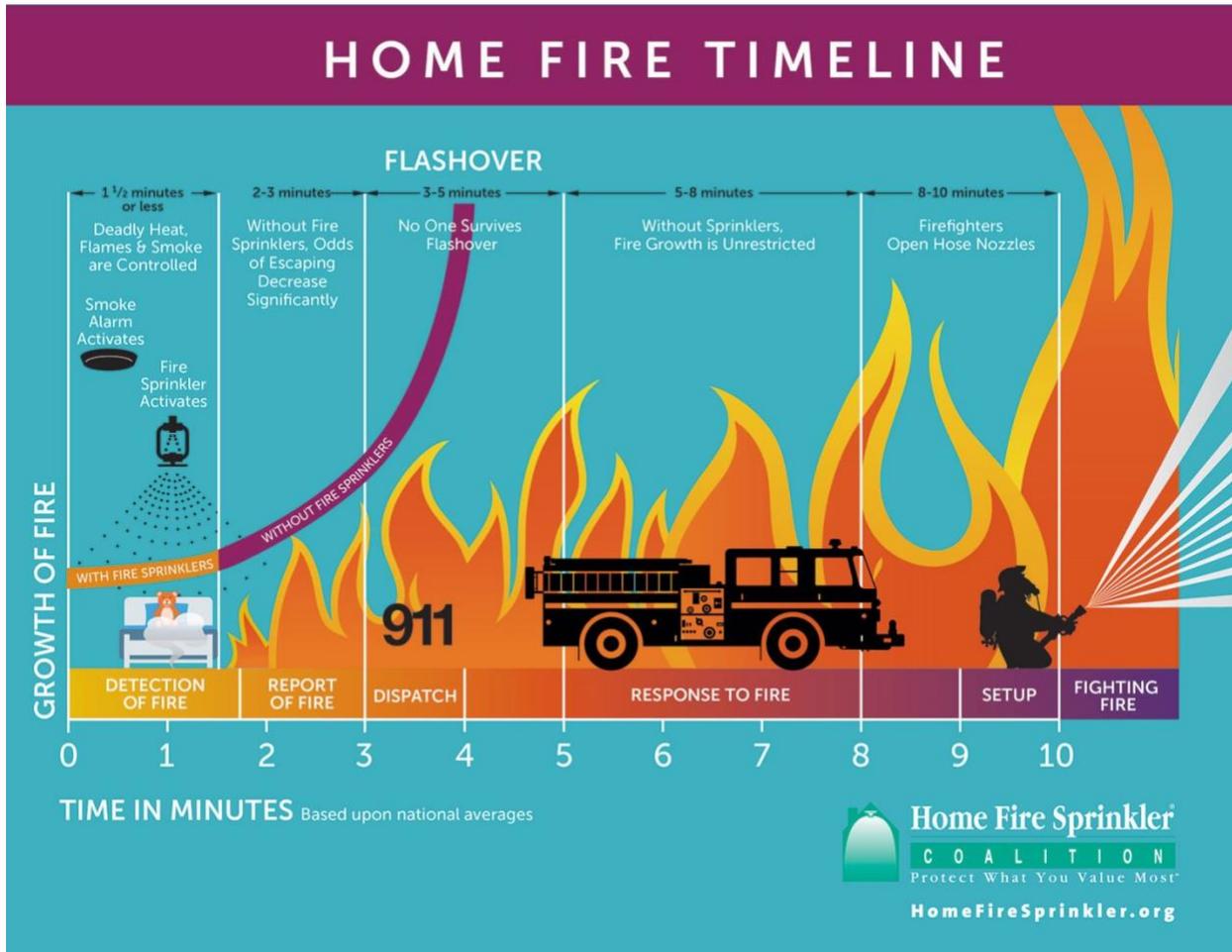
The following is a brief overview of building fire and medical emergency risk. **Appendix A** contains the full risk assessment for all six hazards.

Building Fire Risk

One of the primary hazards in any community is building fire. Building fire risk factors include building size, age, construction type, density, and occupancy; number of stories above ground level; required fire flow; proximity to other buildings; built-in fire protection/alarm systems; available fire suppression water supply; building fire service capacity; and fire suppression resource deployment (distribution/concentration), staffing, and response time.

The following figure illustrates the building fire progression timeline and shows that flashover, which is the point at which the entire room erupts into fire after all the combustible objects in that room reach their ignition temperature, can occur as early as three to five minutes from the initial ignition. Human survival in a room after flashover is extremely improbable.

Figure 5—Building Fire Progression Timeline



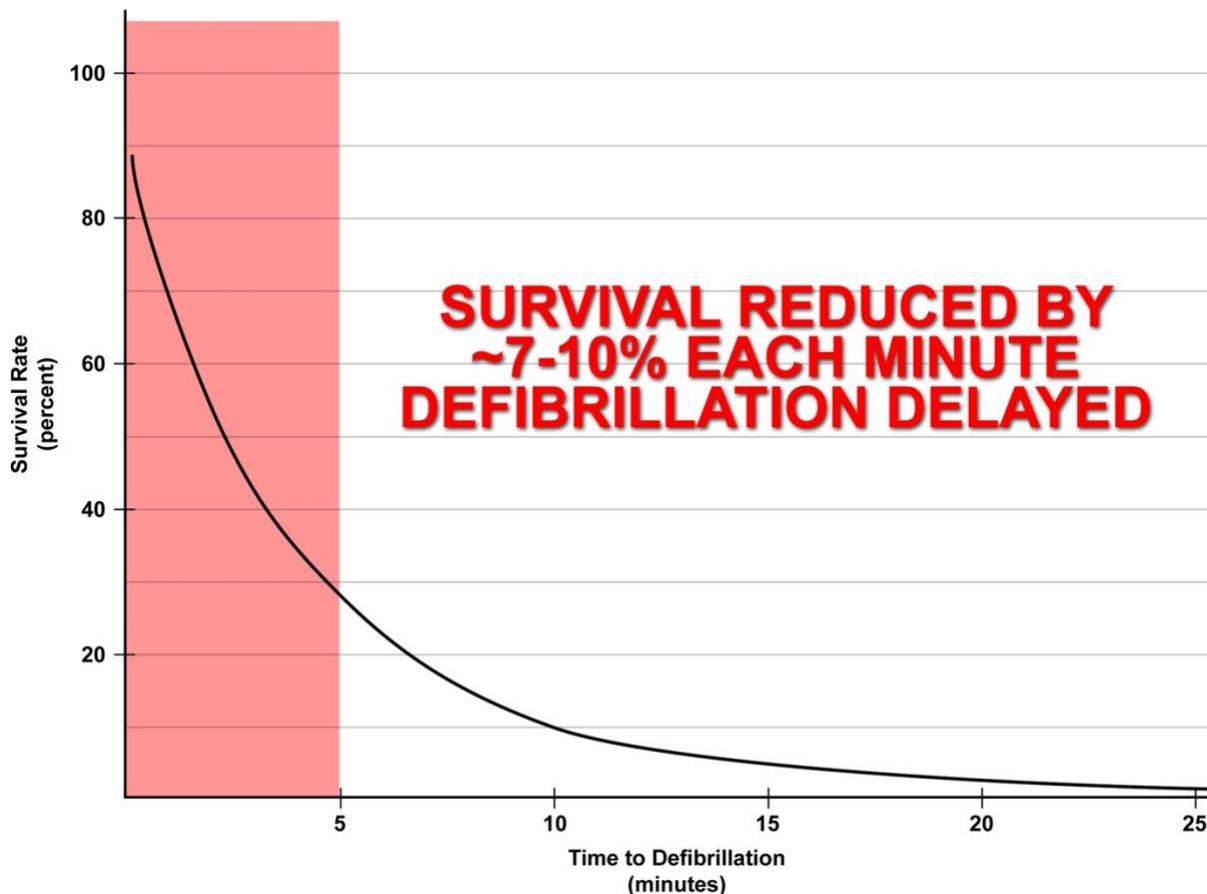
Source: <http://www.firesprinklerassoc.org>.

Medical Emergency Risk

Fire agency service demand in most jurisdictions is predominantly for medical emergencies. The following figure illustrates the reduced survivability of a cardiac arrest victim as time to defibrillation increases.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 6—Survival Rate versus Time of Defibrillation



The Department currently provides BLS and ALS pre-hospital ambulance emergency medical services, with operational personnel trained to the EMT or EMT-Paramedic level.

2.4.4 Risk Assessment Summary

Citygate's evaluation of the values at risk and hazards likely to impact the City yields the following:

- ◆ The City has a large inventory of residential and non-residential buildings to protect, as identified in this assessment.
- ◆ The City also has significant economic and other resource values to be protected, as identified in this assessment.
- ◆ The City utilizes multiple methods to effectively communicate emergency notifications and information to the public in a timely manner.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- ◆ The City’s overall risk for six hazards related to emergency services provided by the Fire Department range from **Low** to **Extreme**, as summarized in the following table.

Table 10—Overall Risk by Hazard

| Hazard | | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Station 1 | Station 2 | Station 3 | Station 4 | Station 5 | Station 6 | Station 7 |
| 1 | Building Fire | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate |
| 2 | Vegetation/Wildland Fire | Low | Extreme | Extreme | Extreme | Moderate | Low | Extreme |
| 3 | Medical Emergency | High | High | High | High | High | High | High |
| 4 | Hazardous Materials | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate |
| 5 | Technical Rescue | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Low |
| 6 | Marine Incident | Moderate | Low | Low | Low | Low | Moderate | Low |

2.5 CRITICAL TASK TIME MEASURES—WHAT MUST BE DONE OVER WHAT TIME FRAME TO ACHIEVE THE STATED OUTCOME EXPECTATION?

SOC ELEMENT 4 OF 8
CRITICAL TASK TIME
STUDY

SOC studies use critical task information to determine the number of firefighters needed within a time frame to achieve desired objectives on fire and emergency medical incidents. The following tables illustrate critical tasks typical of building fire and medical emergency incidents, including the minimum number of personnel required to complete each task. These tables are composites from Citygate clients in urban/suburban departments like Berkeley, with units staffed with three personnel per engine or ladder truck. It is important to understand the following relative to these tables:

- ◆ It can take considerable time after a task is ordered by command to complete the task and achieve the desired outcome.
- ◆ Task completion time is usually a function of the number of personnel that are *simultaneously* available. The fewer firefighters available, the longer some tasks will take to complete. Conversely, with more firefighters available, some tasks are completed concurrently.
- ◆ Some tasks must be conducted by a minimum of two firefighters to comply with safety regulations. For example, two firefighters are required to search a smoke-filled room for a victim.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

2.5.1 Critical Firefighting Tasks

The following table illustrates the critical tasks required to control a typical single-family dwelling fire with nine response units for a total ERF of 22 personnel (four engines, two ladder trucks, one ambulance, one Medic Supervisor, and one Battalion Chief). These tasks are taken from typical fire departments' operational procedures, which are consistent with the customary findings of other agencies using the SOC process. No conditions exist to override the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) two-in/two-out safety policy, which requires that firefighters enter atmospheres that are immediately dangerous to life and health, such as building fires, in teams of two while two more firefighters are outside and immediately ready to rescue them should trouble arise.

Scenario: *Simulated approximately 2,000-square-foot, two-story, residential fire with unknown rescue situation. Responding companies receive dispatch information typical for a witnessed fire. Upon arrival, they find approximately 50 percent of the second floor involved in fire.*

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 11—First Alarm Residential Fire Critical Tasks – 22 Personnel

| Critical Task Description | | Personnel Required |
|--|---|--------------------|
| First-Due Engine (3 Personnel) | | |
| 1 | Conditions report | 1 |
| 2 | Establish supply line to hydrant | 2 |
| 3 | Deploy initial fire attack line to point of building access | 1-2 |
| 4 | Operate pump and charge attack line | 1 |
| 5 | Or skip the above and establish incident command | 1 |
| 6 | Or conduct primary search within OSHA regulations | 2 |
| Second-Due Engine (3 Personnel) | | |
| 1 | If necessary, establish supply line to hydrant | 1-2 |
| 2 | Deploy an attack or backup attack line | 1-2 |
| 3 | Or establish Initial Rapid Intervention Team (IRIT) | 2 |
| First Due Truck (3 Personnel) | | |
| 1 | Conduct initial search and rescue, if not already completed | 2 |
| 2 | Deploy ground ladders to roof | 1-2 |
| 3 | Establish horizontal or vertical building ventilation | 1-2 |
| 4 | Open concealed spaces as required | 2 |
| First Chief Officer | | |
| 1 | Transfer of incident command from first- or second-in Captain | 1 |
| 2 | Establish exterior command and scene safety | |
| Third- and Fourth-Due Engines (6 Personnel) | | |
| 1 | Establish full Rapid Intervention Crew | 4 |
| 2 | Secure utilities | 1 |
| 3 | Or deploy second attack line(s) as needed | 2 |
| Ambulance Unit | | |
| 1 | Establish incident rehab | 2 |

Grouped together, the duties in the previous table form an ERF, or First Alarm Assignment. These distinct tasks must be performed to effectively achieve the desired outcome; arriving on scene does not stop the emergency from escalating. While firefighters accomplish these tasks, the incident progression clock continues to run.

Fire in a building can double in size during its free-burn period before fire suppression is initiated. Many studies have shown that a small fire can spread to engulf an entire room in less than 3:00 to 5:00 minutes after free burning has started. Once the room is completely superheated and involved

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

in fire (known as flashover), the fire will spread quickly throughout the structure and into the attic and walls. For this reason, it is imperative that fire suppression and search/rescue operations commence before the flashover point occurs *if* the outcome goal is to keep the fire damage in or near the room of origin. In addition, flashover presents a life-threatening situation to both firefighters and any building occupants.

2.5.2 Critical Medical Emergency Tasks

The Department responds to approximately 7,800 EMS incidents annually, including vehicle accidents, strokes, heart attacks, difficulty breathing, falls, childbirths, and other medical emergencies. For comparison, the following table summarizes the critical tasks required for a cardiac arrest patient.

Table 12—Cardiac Arrest Critical Tasks – Three Engine or Truck Personnel + ALS Ambulance

| | Critical Task | Personnel Required | Critical Task Description |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1 | Chest compressions | 1–2 | Compression of chest to circulate blood |
| 2 | Ventilate/oxygenate | 1–2 | Mouth-to-mouth, bag-valve-mask, apply O ₂ |
| 3 | Airway control | 1–2 | Manual techniques/intubation/cricothyroidotomy |
| 4 | Defibrillate | 1–2 | Electrical defibrillation of dysrhythmia |
| 5 | Establish I.V. | 1–2 | Peripheral or central intravenous access |
| 6 | Control hemorrhage | 1–2 | Direct pressure, pressure bandage, tourniquet |
| 7 | Splint fractures | 2–3 | Manual, board splint, HARE traction, spine |
| 8 | Interpret ECG | 2 | Identify type and treat dysrhythmia |
| 9 | Administer drugs | 2 | Administer appropriate pharmacological agents |
| 10 | Spinal immobilization | 2–3 | Prevent or limit paralysis to extremities |
| 11 | Extricate patient | 3–4 | Remove patient from vehicle, entrapment |
| 12 | Patient charting | 1–2 | Record vitals, treatments administered, etc. |
| 13 | Hospital communication | 1–2 | Receive treatment orders from physician |
| 14 | Treat en route to hospital | 2–3 | Continue to treat/monitor/transport patient |

2.5.3 Critical Task Analysis and Effective Response Force Size

The time required to complete the critical tasks necessary to stop the escalation of an emergency (as shown in Table 11 and Table 12) must be compared to outcomes. As shown in nationally published fire service time-versus-temperature tables, a building fire will escalate to the point of flashover after approximately 4:00 to 5:00 minutes of free burning in an enclosed room. At this

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

point, the entire room is engulfed in fire, the fire extends rapidly both horizontally and vertically, and human survival near or in the room of fire origin becomes impossible. Additionally, brain death begins to occur within 4:00 to 6:00 minutes of the heart stopping. Thus, the ERF must arrive in time to prevent these emergency events from becoming worse.

The Department's daily staffing provides an ERF of 22 personnel to a building fire—if they can arrive in time, which the statistical analysis of this report will discuss in depth. Mitigating an emergency event is a team effort once the units have arrived. This refers to the *weight* of response analogy; if too few personnel arrive too slowly, then the emergency will escalate instead of improving. The outcome times, of course, will be longer and yield less-desirable results if the arriving force is smaller or arrives later.

The quantity of staffing and the arrival time frame can be critical in a serious fire. Fires in older or multiple-story buildings could require the initial firefighters to rescue trapped or immobile occupants. If the ERF is too small, rescue and firefighting operations *cannot* be conducted simultaneously.

Fires and complex medical incidents require that additional units arrive in time to complete an effective intervention. Time is one factor that comes from *proper station placement*. Good performance also comes from *adequate staffing* and training. However, where fire stations are spaced too far apart, and one unit must cover another unit's area or multiple units are needed, these units can be too far away, and the emergency will escalate or result in a less-than-desirable outcome.

Previous critical task studies conducted by Citygate, the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), and NFPA Standard 1710 find that all units need to arrive with 15 or more firefighters within 11:30 minutes (from the time of 9-1-1 call) at a building fire to be able to *perform the tasks of rescue, fire suppression, and ventilation simultaneously and effectively*.

A question one might ask is, “If fewer firefighters arrive, *what* from the list of tasks mentioned would not be completed?” Most likely, the search team would be delayed, as would ventilation. The attack lines would only consist of two firefighters, which does not allow for rapid movement of the hose line above the first floor in a multiple-story building. Rescue is conducted with at least two-person teams; thus, when rescue is essential, other tasks are not completed in a simultaneous, timely manner. Effective deployment is about the **speed** (*travel time*) and the **weight** (*number of firefighters*) of the response.

An initial response of 22 personnel can handle a moderate-risk confined building fire; however, even this ERF will be seriously slowed if the fire is above the first floor in a low-rise apartment building or commercial/industrial building. This is where the capability to add additional personnel and resources to the standard response becomes critical.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Given that the Department's ERF plan delivers 22 City personnel to a building fire, it reflects a goal to confine serious building fires to or near the room of origin and to prevent the spread of fire to adjoining buildings. This is a typical desired outcome in urban/suburban areas and requires more firefighters more quickly than the typical rural outcome of keeping the fire contained to the building, not room, of origin.

The Department's current physical response to building fires is, in effect, its de-facto deployment measure—if those areas are within a reasonable travel time from a fire station. Thus, this becomes the baseline policy for the deployment of firefighters.

2.6 DISTRIBUTION AND CONCENTRATION STUDIES—HOW THE LOCATION OF FIRST-DUE AND FIRST ALARM RESOURCES AFFECTS EMERGENCY INCIDENT OUTCOMES

SOC ELEMENT 5 OF 8
DISTRIBUTION STUDY

The City is served today by seven fire stations deploying the resources and staffing identified in Table 4. It is appropriate to understand, using geographic mapping tools, what the existing stations do and do not cover within specified travel time goals, if there are any coverage gaps needing one or more stations, and what, if anything, to do about them.

SOC ELEMENT 6 OF 8
CONCENTRATION STUDY

In brief, there are two geographic perspectives to fire station deployment:

- ◆ **Distribution** – the spacing of first-due fire units to control routine emergencies before they escalate and require additional resources.
- ◆ **Concentration** – the spacing of fire stations sufficiently close to each other so that more complex emergency incidents can quickly receive sufficient resources from multiple fire stations. As indicated, this is known as the **Effective Response Force (ERF)**, or, more commonly, the First Alarm Assignment—the collection of a sufficient number of firefighters on scene, delivered within the concentration time goal to stop the escalation of the problem.

To analyze first-due fire unit travel time coverage, Citygate used a geographic mapping tool that can measure theoretical travel time over a street network. For this calculation, Citygate used the base map and street travel speeds calibrated to actual fire apparatus travel times from previous responses to simulate real-world travel time coverage. A second model of traffic congestion limitations is used to show realistic negative impacts on travel times. Using these tools, Citygate ran several deployment tests and measured their impact on various parts of the City. A 4:00-minute first-due and 8:00-minute ERF *travel* time were used consistent with national best practice response performance goals for positive outcomes in urban areas.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

2.6.1 Deployment Baselines

All maps referenced can be found in **Volume 2—Map Atlas**.

Map #1 – General Geography, Station Locations, and Response Resource Types

Map #1 shows the City boundary and fire station locations. This is a reference map for other maps that follow. Station symbols denote the type of staffed fire apparatus at each station. All engines and trucks are staffed with a minimum of three personnel each, and there are four ambulance units that are staffed with two firefighter/paramedics each.

Map #2 – Risk Assessment: Population Density

Map #2a shows population densities in the City. EMS incidents are principally driven by population density. In the City's case, with rental housing for students and others, it is apparent the highest density areas are adjacent to the UC Berkeley campus.

Map #2a – Risk Assessment: High Wildfire Hazard Zones

This map displays the locations of the City's identified high fire hazard areas as required by state law to adopt or use the CAL FIRE maps generated statewide. Even without knowing the history of the Hills Fires in 1991 and 1923, due to the hilly terrain and natural vegetation types, the areas pose a dangerous threat of wildfire to populations and buildings.

Map #3 – Distribution: 4:00-Minute First-Due Travel Time Coverage

Map #3 shows in green the City's public road miles that should be expected to be reached within 4:00 minutes of travel time from the City's seven fire station locations *without traffic congestion*, assuming the responding resource is in-station.

The purpose of response time modeling is to determine response time coverage across a jurisdiction's geography and station locations. This geo-mapping design is then validated against actual response data to reflect actual travel times. There should be some overlap between station areas so that a second-due unit can have a chance of an acceptable response time when it responds to a call in a different station's first-due response area.

Map #3a – Distribution: 4:00-Minute First-Due Travel Time Coverage With Automatic Aid

This map factors in the coverage provided by partner agencies under automatic aid agreements from Kensington Fire District and the Alameda County Fire Department which serves Emeryville. There is small added coverage into the hills north of Station 4 and almost no added coverage from Emeryville. While this helps when Berkeley units are busy with other incidents, automatic aid coverage is not large enough to replace that of a Berkeley fire station.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Map #3b – Distribution: 4:00-Minute First-Due Travel Time Coverage with Traffic Congestion

This map shows reduced traffic congestion coverage in red color over that of the green 4:00-minute travel time reach. While densely populated in non-hills areas, coverage loss due to traffic congestion is minimal as it is being mitigated by the City's well-spaced fire stations.

Map #4 – Insurance Services Office 1.5-Mile Coverage

Map #4 displays the ISO recommendation that urban stations cover a 1.5-mile *distance* response area. Depending on a jurisdiction's road network, the 1.5-mile measure usually equates to a 3:30- to 4:00-minute travel time. However, a 1.5-mile measure is a reasonable indicator of station spacing and overlap. As can be seen, the 1.5-mile ISO coverage is good except in small pockets at the eastern central Hills area, and the Marina on the Bay. This coverage shows the value of the seven fire station locations.

Map #5 – Concentration: 8:00-Minute Effective Response Force (ERF) Travel Time Coverage

This map shows, in green, the City's public road miles that *should* be reachable within 8:00 minutes of travel time for a minimum initial ERF of four engines, two ladder trucks, one ambulance, one Medic Supervisor, and one Battalion Chief *without traffic congestion*. This quantity of units is a challenging number to deliver to the entire City within a *travel* time of 8:00 minutes, and there are coverage gaps in three corners of the City, mostly in the hills.

Map #5a – Concentration: 8:00-Minute ERF Travel Time Coverage with Traffic Congestion

This map shows the significant *reduction* in 8:00-minute ERF travel time coverage *with traffic congestion*, primarily impacting all but the center core of the City.

Map #6 – Concentration: 8:00-Minute ERF Travel Time Coverage – Ladder Trucks

Map #6 shows the ERF coverage from the City's two ladder trucks. As can be seen the two units are properly located to cover the entire City.

Map #7 – 8:00-Minute Battalion Chief Travel Time Coverage

This map displays 8:00-minute travel time coverage for a Battalion Chief from Station 1 without traffic congestion. It is apparent that the single Battalion Chief travel time coverage includes nearly all the City except for the extreme southeast corner.

Map #8 – All Incident Locations

This map shows the location of all incident responses from July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2021, which occurred on almost every street segment in the City. Incidents plotted outside the city are due to the City's mutual aid supporting other agencies.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Map #9 – Emergency Medical Services and Rescue Incident Locations

Map #9 illustrates only the emergency medical and rescue incident locations for the three reporting years of data being analyzed. With most of the calls for service being medical emergencies, virtually all areas of the City need pre-hospital emergency medical services.

Map #10 – All Fire Locations

This map displays the location of all fires within the City in the three reporting years being studied, which includes any type of fire call, from vehicle, to dumpster, to building. There are obviously fewer fires than medical or rescue calls. Even given this fact, it is evident that fires occur in all fire station areas and clustered along major arterials and the more densely populated areas on two sides of the UC Berkeley campus.

Map #11 – Building Fire Locations

Map #11 shows the locations of all building fire incidents in the three reporting years being studied. While the number of building fires is a smaller subset of total fires, in Citygate's experience this is consistent with other, similar cities in the western United States. As with the prior map showing all types of fires, there are more building fires in the more densely populated and older building stock areas close to the UC Berkeley campus.

Map #12 – Emergency Medical Services and Rescue Incident Location Densities

This map displays, by mathematical density, where clusters of EMS and rescue incident activity occurred during the three reporting years of data analyzed by Citygate. In this set, the darker density color plots the highest concentration of EMS and rescue incidents. This type of map makes the location of frequent workload more meaningful than simply mapping the locations of all EMS and rescue incidents, as was shown in Map #9.

This perspective is important because the deployment system needs an overlap of units to ensure the delivery of multiple units when needed for more serious incidents or to handle simultaneous calls for service, as is evident for the higher population density areas of the City. There is a particular incident density west and southwest of the UC Berkeley campus, close to Station 2 and Station 5.

Map #13 – Fire Incident Location Densities

Map #13 shows the hot spots for all types of fire incidents (shown in Map #10).

Map #14 – Building Fire Incident Location Densities

This map shows the hot spots for building fire incidents (shown in Map #11). The density of structure fire incidents is most pronounced around the UC Berkeley campus and in the western region of the City near the Marina.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

2.6.2 Travel Time Road Mile Coverage Measures

In addition to the visual displays of coverage that maps provide, the following table summarizes non-congested coverage versus the impacts of traffic congestion, both with the current station location and with stations 5 and 8 being relocated.

Table 13—First-Due and ERF Road Mile Coverage of 327 Miles – Congested Versus Non-Congested Traffic

| Map | Travel Time Measure | Road Miles Covered | Percentage of Miles Covered |
|-----|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3 | 4:00-Minute First-Due | 285.27 | 87% |
| 3b | 4:00-Minute First-Due – Congested | 273.61 | 84% |
| 5 | 8:00-Minute ERF (4 Engines, 1 Truck, 1 Battalion Chief, 1 Medic) | 257.35 | 79% |
| 5a | 8:00-Minute ERF (4 Engines, 1 Truck, 1 Battalion Chief, 1 Medic) – Congested | 172.42 | 53% |

As the table shows, 4:00-minute first-due unit coverage is reduced by 3.6 percent with traffic congestion. With 4:00 minutes as a desirable first-due travel time goal, and data in Table 23 showing the Department's 90th percentile first-due travel time performance is 5:40 minutes, traffic congestion is, at least in part, impacting the additional 1:40 minutes of travel time. The 8:00-minute ERF travel time coverage without traffic congestion is adequate at 79 percent of total road miles, but congestion significantly erodes it by 26 percent.

Finding #5: The mapping evaluation of coverage demonstrates that the City has an adequate number of fire stations. However, as incident statistics demonstrate, best practice travel times are not being delivered due to multiple factors.

Finding #6: As shown in this study's GIS models, traffic congestion decreases first-unit road mile coverage by only 3.6 percent, which, in Citygate's experience, is not severe. However, overall traffic congestion does still contribute to the Department's slower real-world, non-GIS-modeled travel times. There is a more significant impact on multiple-unit ERF responses, eroding road mile coverage by 26 percent.

2.7 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

The maps described in **Section 2.6** and presented in **Volume 2—Map Atlas** show the ideal situation for response times and response effectiveness given no competing calls, units out of place, or simultaneous calls for service. Examination of the response time data provides a picture of actual response performance with simultaneous calls, rush hour traffic congestion, units out of position, and delayed travel time for events such as periods of severe weather.

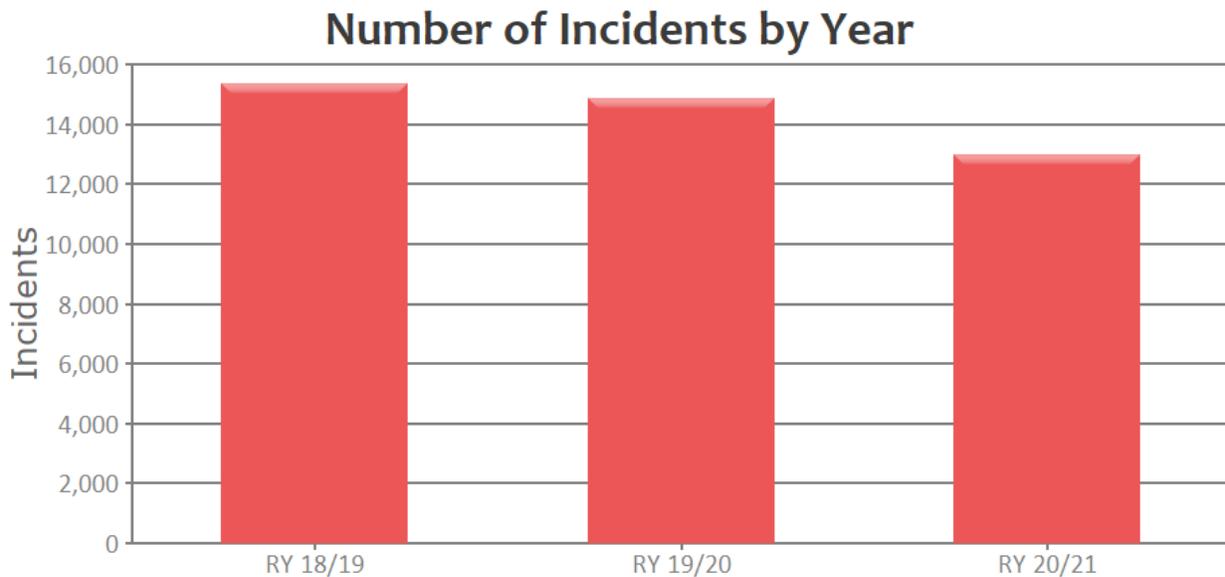
**SOC ELEMENT 7 OF 8
RELIABILITY &
HISTORICAL RESPONSE
EFFECTIVENESS
STUDIES**

The following subsections provide summary statistical information regarding the Department and its services.

2.7.1 Demand for Service

The Department provided both NFIRS 5 incident and records management system apparatus response data from July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2021. These two data sets were merged, providing 43,260 incidents and 87,805 apparatus response records across the three reporting years being analyzed. The Department experienced a decrease in incident activity in the last reporting year, most likely due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic.

Figure 7—Total Service Demand by Year

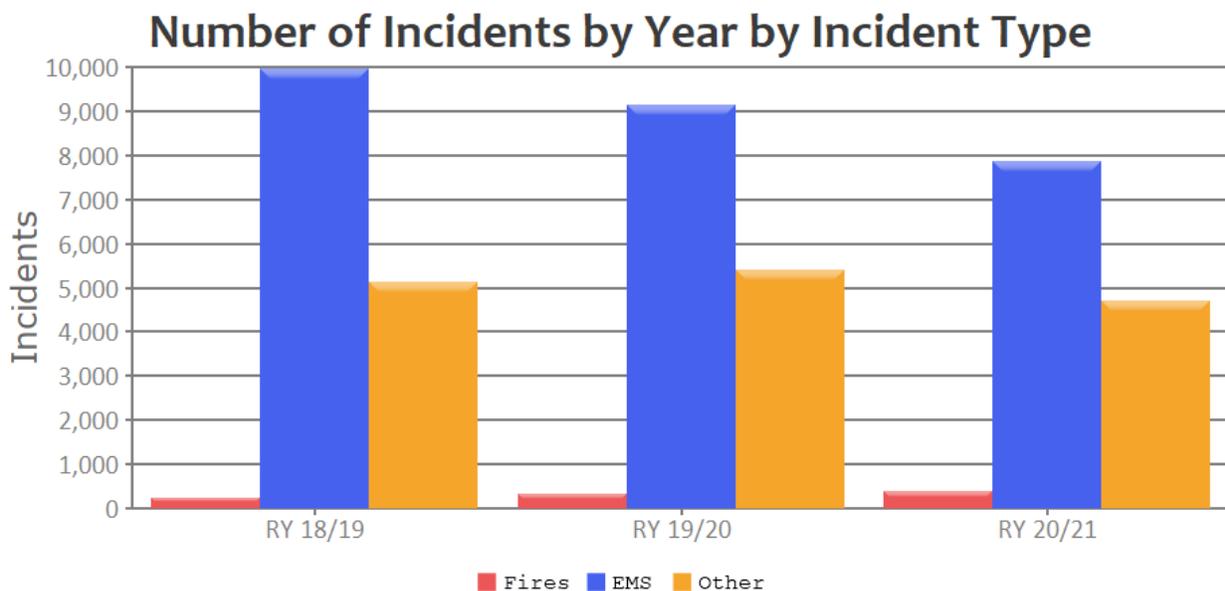


City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

In RY 20/21, the Department responded to 13,003 incidents. During the year, the City had a daily demand of 35.62 incidents, of which 3.15 percent were fire incidents, 60.53 percent were EMS incidents, and 36.32 percent were other incident types. During this same period there were 27,402 total apparatus responses, which means there was an average of 2.11 apparatus responses per incident (typically a fire truck and an ambulance).

The following figure illustrates the number of incidents by incident type by reporting year. The number of EMS incidents appears to have declined by about 1,000 per year over the three reporting years assessed for this study. However, given the disruptions and changes brought about by COVID-19, it likely not a permanent trend.

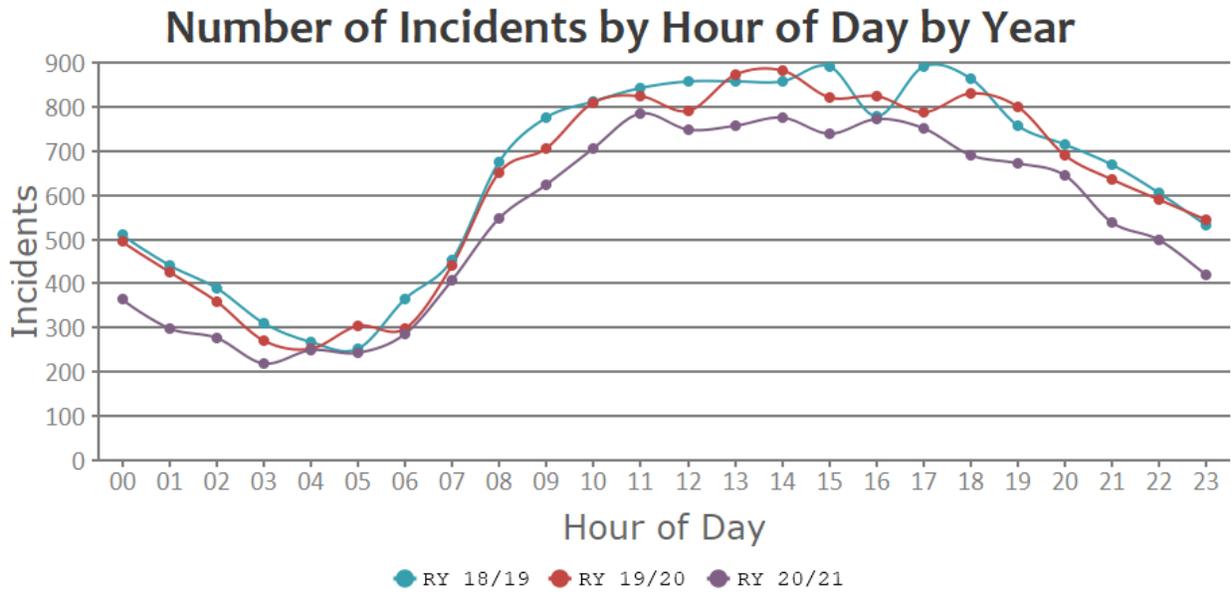
Figure 8—Annual Service Demand by Incident Type



The following figure breaks down incidents by hour of the day by reporting year. There was a slight decline in incident activity in RY 20/21 throughout the late morning and early afternoon hours, and then again from the early evening hours through the early morning hours.

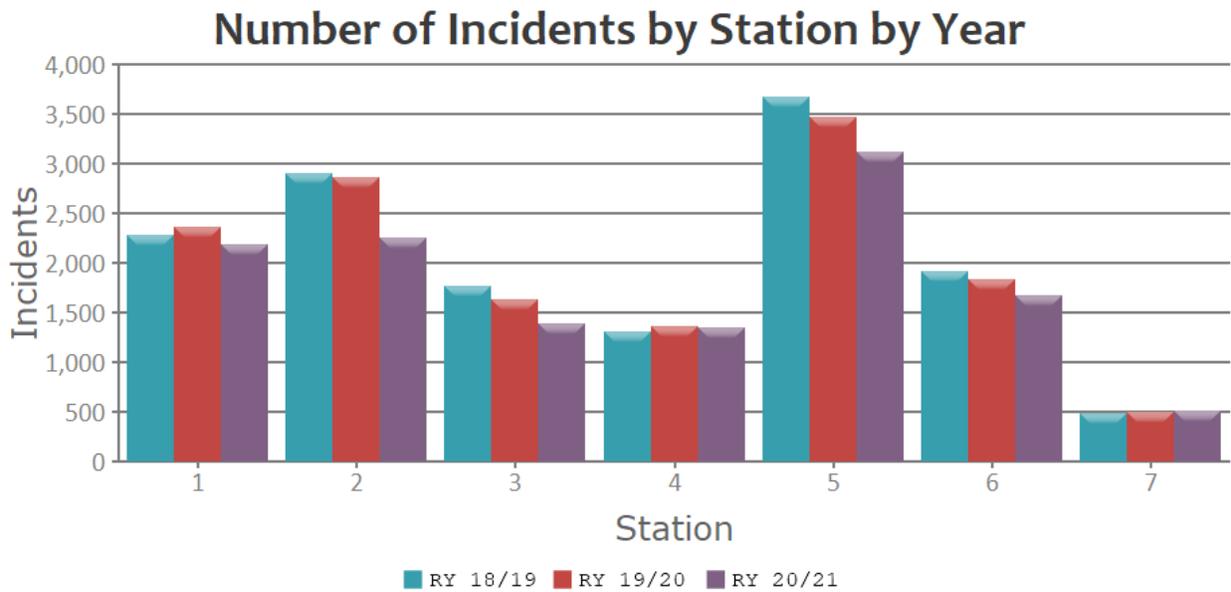
City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 9—Service Demand by Hour of Day and Year



The following figure is a breakdown of the number of incidents by station area by reporting year. Activity in all but Station 4 and Station 7 seems to have declined, but this may be due to COVID-19.

Figure 10—Service Demand by Station Area by Year



City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The following table shows the activity rankings of incidents by incident type by reporting year. There was a strong ranking for EMS incidents. Cancelled en route incidents also ranked high on the list. Only incident types with more than 30 calls for service over five years are shown. Also, responding units were cancelled prior to arrival on 4.6 percent of all incidents.

Table 14—Service Demand by Incident Type – RY 20/21

| Incident Type | RY 20/21 |
|--|----------|
| 321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with injury | 5,552 |
| 320 Emergency Medical Service, other | 1,215 |
| 611 Dispatched and canceled en route | 604 |
| 745 Alarm system sounded, no fire – unintentional | 525 |
| 300 Rescue, emergency medical call (EMS) call, other | 473 |
| 700 False alarm or false call, other | 414 |
| 554 Assist invalid | 383 |
| 622 No incident found on arrival of incident address | 299 |
| 400 Hazardous conditions, other | 224 |
| 743 Smoke detector activation, no fire – unintentional | 223 |
| 651 Smoke scare, odor of smoke | 216 |
| 600 Good intent call, other | 192 |
| 311 Medical assist, assist EMS crew | 181 |
| 324 Motor vehicle accident no injuries | 168 |
| 322 Vehicle accident with injuries | 146 |
| 740 Unintentional transmission of alarm, other | 127 |
| 500 Service Call, other | 115 |
| 510 Person in distress, other | 112 |
| 151 Outside rubbish, trash, or waste fire | 109 |
| 150 Outside rubbish fire, other | 107 |
| 744 Detector activation, no fire – unintentional | 101 |
| 550 Public service assistance, other | 99 |
| 412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG) | 93 |
| 444 Power line down | 75 |
| 522 Water or steam leak | 70 |
| 440 Electrical wiring/equipment problem, other | 64 |
| 710 Malicious, mischievous false call, other | 61 |
| 323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian accident (MV Ped) | 59 |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

| Incident Type | RY 20/21 |
|---|-----------|
| 520 Water problem, other | 57 |
| 746 Carbon monoxide detector activation, no CO | 48 |
| 531 Smoke or odor removal | 47 |
| 733 Smoke detector activation due to malfunction | 42 |
| 424 Carbon monoxide incident | 41 |
| 730 System malfunction, other | 40 |
| 736 CO detector activation due to malfunction | 39 |
| 353 Removal of victim(s) from stalled elevator | 38 |
| 131 Passenger vehicle fire | 34 |
| 551 Assist police or another governmental agency | 33 |
| 553 Public service | 33 |
| 100 Fire, other | 33 |
| 711 Municipal alarm system, malicious false alarm | 32 |
| 900 Special type of incident, other | 31 |
| 111 Building fire | 30 |

The following table ranks incidents by property use where occurrences were greater than **100**. The highest rankings for incidents by property use were residential dwellings.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 15—Service Demand by Property Use – RY 20/21

| Property Use | RY 20/21 |
|---|----------|
| 419 One- or two-family dwelling | 3,120 |
| 429 Multifamily dwellings | 2,258 |
| 963 Street or road in commercial area | 1,059 |
| 400 Residential, other | 917 |
| 900 Outside or special property, other | 744 |
| 960 Street, other | 590 |
| 962 Residential street, road, or residential driveway | 441 |
| 311 24-hour care Nursing homes, four or more persons | 321 |
| 961 Highway or divided highway | 267 |
| 331 Hospital - medical or psychiatric | 221 |
| 340 Clinics, Doctors' offices, hemodialysis centers | 212 |
| 965 Vehicle parking area | 140 |
| 462 Sorority house, fraternity house | 128 |
| 449 Hotel/motel, commercial | 127 |
| 460 Dormitory type residence, other | 117 |
| 241 Adult education center, college classroom | 114 |
| 500 Mercantile, business, other | 105 |
| 519 Food and beverage sales, grocery store | 101 |
| 931 Open land or field | 100 |

2.7.2 Simultaneous Incident Activity

Simultaneous incidents occur when other incidents are underway at the time a new incident begins. During RY 20/21, 77.31 percent of the City's incidents occurred while one or more other incidents were underway.

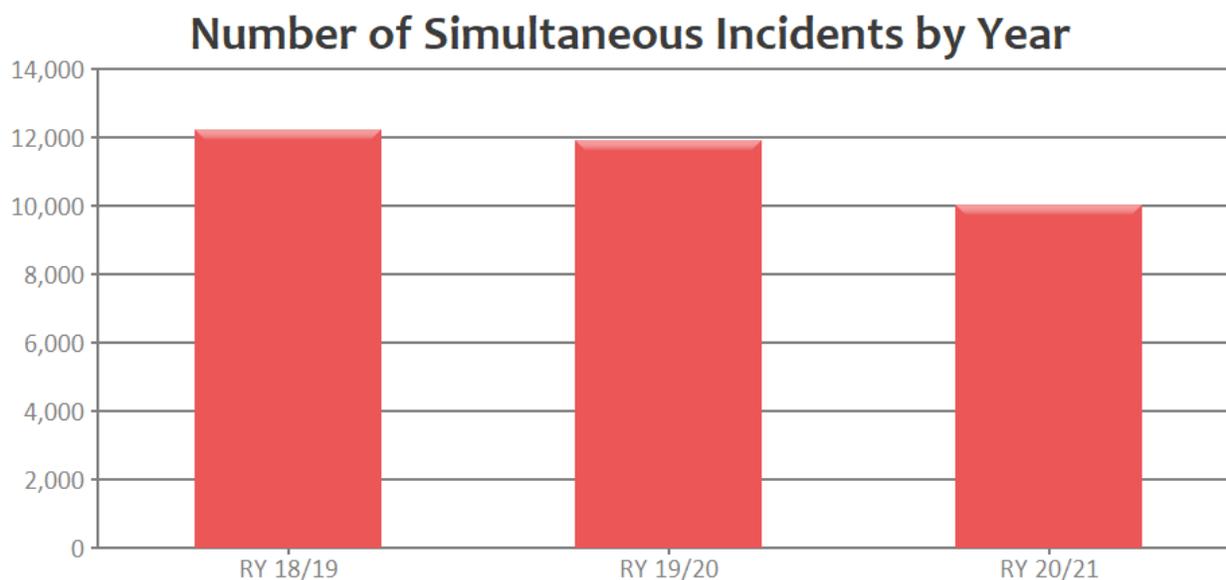
City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 16—Simultaneous Incident Activity – RY 20/21

| Number of Simultaneous Incidents | Percentage |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| 1 or more | 77.31% |
| 2 or more | 47.18% |
| 3 or more | 23.49% |
| 4 or more | 9.67% |
| 5 or more | 3.36% |
| 6 or more | .97% |

This following figure shows the number of simultaneous incidents by year. As with incident volume, there was a decrease in the number of simultaneous incidents in RY 20/21, which may be due to COVID-19.

Figure 11—Number of Simultaneous Incidents by Year

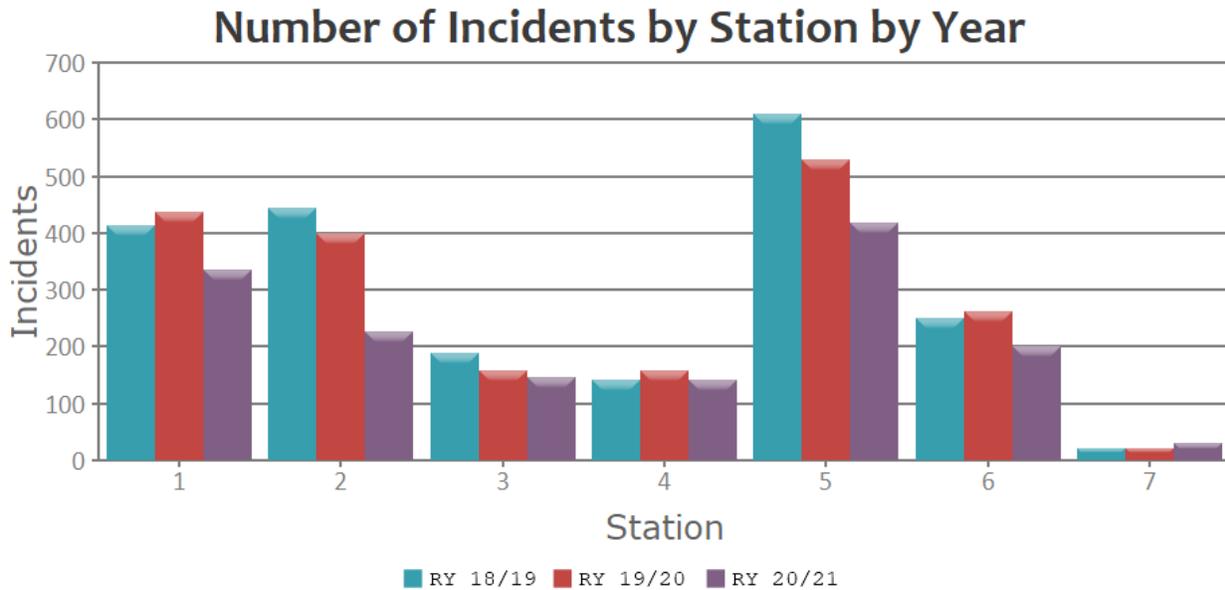


In a larger city, simultaneous incidents in different station areas have very little operational consequence. However, when simultaneous incidents occur within a single station area, there can be significant delays in response times.

The following figure illustrates the number of single-station simultaneous incidents by station area by reporting year. Station 5 had the greatest number of single-station simultaneous incidents over the three reporting years. Station 7 had the lowest.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 12—Number of Single-Station Simultaneous Incidents by Station by Year



Finding #7: At least two simultaneous incidents are occurring nearly 47 percent of the time. This primarily impacts station areas 5, 2, and 1.

Finding #8: While the annual number of simultaneous incidents has decreased slightly, the response time coverage provided by the busiest companies to their own and to adjacent station areas remains diminished, shifting workload to other companies.

2.7.3 Apparatus Deployment – Simultaneous Incident Impact

The following table shows 90 percent travel time performance in minutes and seconds. This table illustrates that Station 1’s area has a 7:38 minute travel time for Station 1 units. However, when resources respond from Station 1 (column 1, row 6) they take 9:17 minutes (time to 90 percent compliance) to arrive in Station 6’s territory.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 17—Apparatus: 90 Percent Performance Minutes – Assigned Station by Station Area

| Station Area | Assigned Station of the First-Arriving Apparatus | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Station 1 | Station 2 | Station 3 | Station 4 | Station 5 | Station 6 | Station 7 |
| Station 1 | 07:38 (2,001) | 10:21 (203) | 12:00 (84) | 06:08 (5) | 09:22 (263) | 08:06 (122) | 13:30 (3) |
| Station 2 | 10:50 (82) | 06:00 (2,133) | 09:14 (98) | 06:09 (25) | 07:49 (232) | 08:20 (14) | 10:18 (5) |
| Station 3 | 13:42 (12) | 08:59 (36) | 06:21 (1,208) | 06:39 (2) | 07:52 (95) | 02:54 (1) | 09:27 (1) |
| Station 4 | 11:10 (36) | 09:19 (523) | 13:56 (42) | 06:43 (683) | 12:39 (115) | 08:25 (25) | 07:38 (15) |
| Station 5 | 08:11 (177) | 07:32 (175) | 07:26 (344) | 09:53 (8) | 05:55 (3,259) | 07:08 (11) | 08:03 (1) |
| Station 6 | 09:17 (706) | 09:57 (267) | 12:28 (32) | 10:48 (19) | 10:15 (75) | 06:22 (937) | - |
| Station 7 | 16:50 (3) | 12:26 (165) | 14:19 (20) | 12:34 (12) | 14:54 (41) | 06:32 (1) | 07:53 (239) |

2.7.4 Unit-Hour Utilization

The unit-hour utilization percentage is calculated using the number of responses and duration of the responses to show the percentage of time that a response resource is committed to an active incident during a given hour of the day. **In Citygate’s experience, a unit-hour utilization of 30 percent or higher over *multiple* consecutive hours becomes the point at which other responsibilities, such as training, do not get completed.**

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The following table shows a unit-hour utilization summary for the City's engine companies. The busiest engines are listed first. Engine 5 has two hours over 50 percent utilization and 11 consecutive hours over 30 percent utilization.

Table 18—Unit-Hour Utilization – Engines (20/21)

| Hour | Engine 5 | Engine 1 | Engine 2 | Engine 6 | Engine 4 | Engine 3 | Engine 7 |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 00:00 | 23.23% | 15.11% | 17.16% | 9.62% | 10.14% | 11.33% | 0.58% |
| 01:00 | 25.88% | 10.21% | 15.51% | 11.19% | 6.41% | 9.09% | 3.37% |
| 02:00 | 18.81% | 12.81% | 10.79% | 11.12% | 9.66% | 7.74% | 3.56% |
| 03:00 | 13.47% | 6.63% | 12.40% | 6.71% | 7.76% | 4.40% | 2.06% |
| 04:00 | 11.55% | 13.59% | 10.26% | 10.62% | 7.61% | 7.62% | 1.69% |
| 05:00 | 15.01% | 6.44% | 7.62% | 3.69% | 9.87% | 4.93% | 2.59% |
| 06:00 | 11.08% | 19.01% | 10.05% | 9.78% | 13.02% | 5.63% | 3.00% |
| 07:00 | 25.01% | 21.97% | 20.84% | 18.37% | 13.97% | 8.97% | 6.10% |
| 08:00 | 30.47% | 31.19% | 22.80% | 20.58% | 20.92% | 13.10% | 5.44% |
| 09:00 | 38.00% | 31.75% | 22.75% | 28.75% | 21.67% | 14.57% | 5.65% |
| 10:00 | 41.58% | 42.32% | 28.32% | 23.47% | 25.77% | 19.88% | 11.49% |
| 11:00 | 52.86% | 31.20% | 35.07% | 41.62% | 28.02% | 23.70% | 7.28% |
| 12:00 | 49.05% | 28.41% | 31.70% | 34.37% | 20.78% | 18.56% | 9.29% |
| 13:00 | 53.48% | 43.37% | 30.66% | 31.32% | 31.70% | 29.91% | 7.95% |
| 14:00 | 45.24% | 43.90% | 39.12% | 34.42% | 36.53% | 25.40% | 15.68% |
| 15:00 | 38.09% | 38.93% | 32.49% | 31.93% | 20.30% | 18.31% | 7.38% |
| 16:00 | 47.27% | 34.35% | 34.50% | 28.96% | 22.18% | 20.99% | 12.14% |
| 17:00 | 44.46% | 33.94% | 34.26% | 22.25% | 22.90% | 20.69% | 8.62% |
| 18:00 | 32.84% | 31.45% | 30.75% | 22.85% | 23.40% | 20.74% | 11.46% |
| 19:00 | 29.80% | 30.92% | 25.06% | 29.59% | 21.39% | 18.51% | 10.09% |
| 20:00 | 25.59% | 32.76% | 23.66% | 24.96% | 20.72% | 15.76% | 9.20% |
| 21:00 | 29.23% | 20.37% | 20.49% | 18.23% | 12.64% | 12.76% | 6.77% |
| 22:00 | 26.99% | 21.79% | 16.67% | 12.63% | 9.51% | 12.90% | 4.69% |
| 23:00 | 19.81% | 24.27% | 15.45% | 21.47% | 16.11% | 8.64% | 3.85% |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The following table shows unit-hour utilization for the two truck companies for RY 20/21.

Table 19—Unit-Hour Utilization – Trucks (20/21)

| Hour | Truck 5 | Truck 2 |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 00:00 | 6.87% | 5.07% |
| 01:00 | 4.84% | 4.42% |
| 02:00 | 4.63% | 3.45% |
| 03:00 | 1.68% | 1.41% |
| 04:00 | 3.10% | 3.53% |
| 05:00 | 1.95% | 2.76% |
| 06:00 | 4.25% | 6.36% |
| 07:00 | 3.96% | 7.08% |
| 08:00 | 7.73% | 11.87% |
| 09:00 | 20.38% | 14.38% |
| 10:00 | 24.35% | 18.19% |
| 11:00 | 26.10% | 15.98% |
| 12:00 | 14.58% | 13.39% |
| 13:00 | 23.15% | 20.47% |
| 14:00 | 20.43% | 13.91% |
| 15:00 | 16.57% | 12.32% |
| 16:00 | 22.90% | 13.25% |
| 17:00 | 24.16% | 12.88% |
| 18:00 | 14.36% | 13.44% |
| 19:00 | 11.24% | 8.43% |
| 20:00 | 9.11% | 11.14% |
| 21:00 | 6.00% | 6.70% |
| 22:00 | 6.74% | 7.34% |
| 23:00 | 4.05% | 8.37% |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The following table illustrates a unit-hour utilization summary for the City's EMS apparatus. M5, M2, and M1 each have several hours of 50 percent utilization and Medic 5 and Medic 2 each have one hour over 60 percent utilization and at least 13 consecutive hours at or above 30 percent utilization.

Table 20—Unit-Hour Utilization – EMS Units (20/21)

| Hour | M5 | M2 | M1 | M3 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 00:00 | 22.87% | 17.48% | 12.56% | 9.32% |
| 01:00 | 22.85% | 15.75% | 19.46% | 9.27% |
| 02:00 | 17.34% | 16.40% | 17.53% | 7.35% |
| 03:00 | 13.61% | 16.98% | 10.92% | 4.04% |
| 04:00 | 8.71% | 14.86% | 18.86% | 6.86% |
| 05:00 | 13.06% | 14.24% | 8.26% | 3.46% |
| 06:00 | 8.95% | 13.17% | 16.14% | 2.94% |
| 07:00 | 25.50% | 34.83% | 33.70% | 12.56% |
| 08:00 | 48.33% | 29.77% | 33.16% | 15.43% |
| 09:00 | 44.71% | 39.61% | 38.97% | 27.70% |
| 10:00 | 48.82% | 45.75% | 42.94% | 33.54% |
| 11:00 | 51.40% | 60.08% | 41.92% | 34.01% |
| 12:00 | 49.60% | 55.48% | 42.34% | 27.61% |
| 13:00 | 51.46% | 44.70% | 54.43% | 42.82% |
| 14:00 | 65.37% | 47.39% | 56.38% | 36.85% |
| 15:00 | 45.36% | 37.26% | 52.01% | 28.99% |
| 16:00 | 52.28% | 54.10% | 44.79% | 36.74% |
| 17:00 | 41.93% | 46.57% | 42.89% | 27.86% |
| 18:00 | 48.24% | 46.87% | 35.45% | 25.95% |
| 19:00 | 31.61% | 34.82% | 42.09% | 19.44% |
| 20:00 | 30.19% | 34.40% | 38.01% | 15.91% |
| 21:00 | 22.49% | 30.65% | 26.78% | 17.02% |
| 22:00 | 26.16% | 22.41% | 23.65% | 11.37% |
| 23:00 | 21.09% | 26.63% | 25.70% | 6.88% |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Three of the ambulance units exceeded a 30 percent threshold for long periods of time during consecutive daylight hours in RY 20/21.

Finding #9: The City's ambulance system must provide an increased number of full- and part-time ambulances.

2.7.5 Operational Performance

Measurements for the performance of the first response apparatus to arrive at emergency incidents are the number of minutes and seconds necessary for 90 percent completion of the following response components:

- ◆ Call processing / dispatch
- ◆ Crew turnout
- ◆ Travel
- ◆ Call to arrival

Call Processing / Dispatch

Call processing measures the time from the first incident timestamp until completion of the dispatch notification. Call processing performance depends on what is being measured. If the first incident timestamp takes place at the time the public-safety answering point (PSAP) physically answers a 9-1-1 call (at times, calls can be briefly held in queue), then call processing begins at *PSAP Time*. In Berkeley this is the Police Department, which also dispatches for the Fire Department.

In addition, not all requests for assistance are received via landline 9-1-1. Generally, there are numerous ways that requests for assistance are received, including landline telephone, cellular telephone, SMS text message, fire or police officer-initiated requests, TTY/TDD operator, etc., that each have a separate timestamp at a different point in the processing operation. This is not as much of a factor if most requests are received via 9-1-1 PSAP.

The following table shows call processing / dispatch performance from time of call receipt at the Police Department. This performance does not meet a 1:30-minute Citygate best practice goal, nor a more aggressive NFPA Standard 1710 recommendation of 65 seconds. Also noteworthy is the consistency of performance across all three reporting years. Stated this way, COVID-19 only slightly lengthened dispatch processing time by approximately five seconds.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

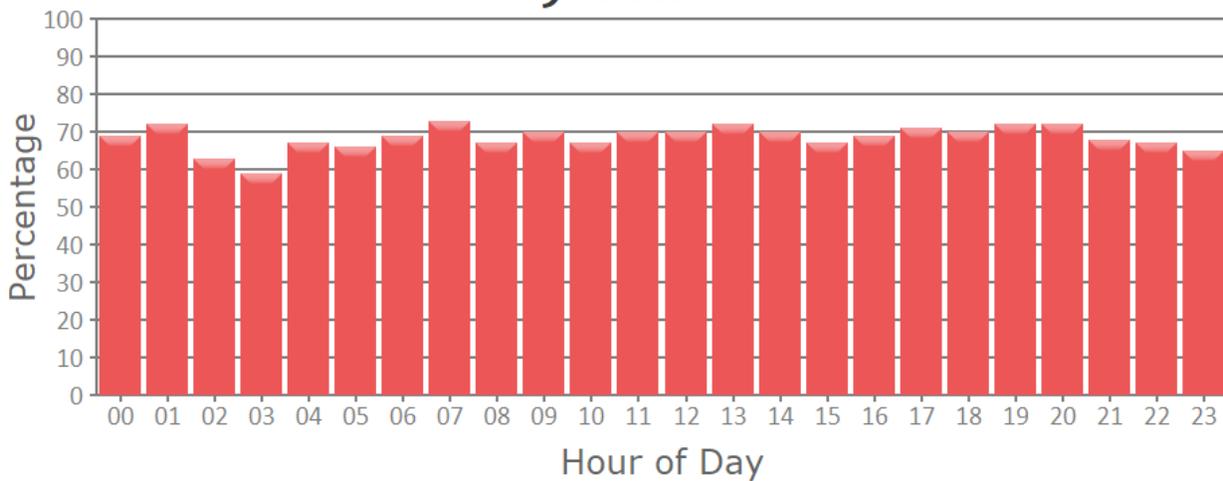
Table 21—90th Percentile Call Processing / Dispatch Performance

| Station | Overall | RY 18/19 | RY 19/20 | RY 20/21 |
|-----------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| Department-Wide | 2:27 | 2:24 | 2:29 | 2:29 |

The following is an hourly **compliance** figure revealing call processing compliance between 60 percent and 70 percent nearly every hour of the day.

Figure 13— Hourly Compliance Percentage for Call Processing (CAD) – 2020

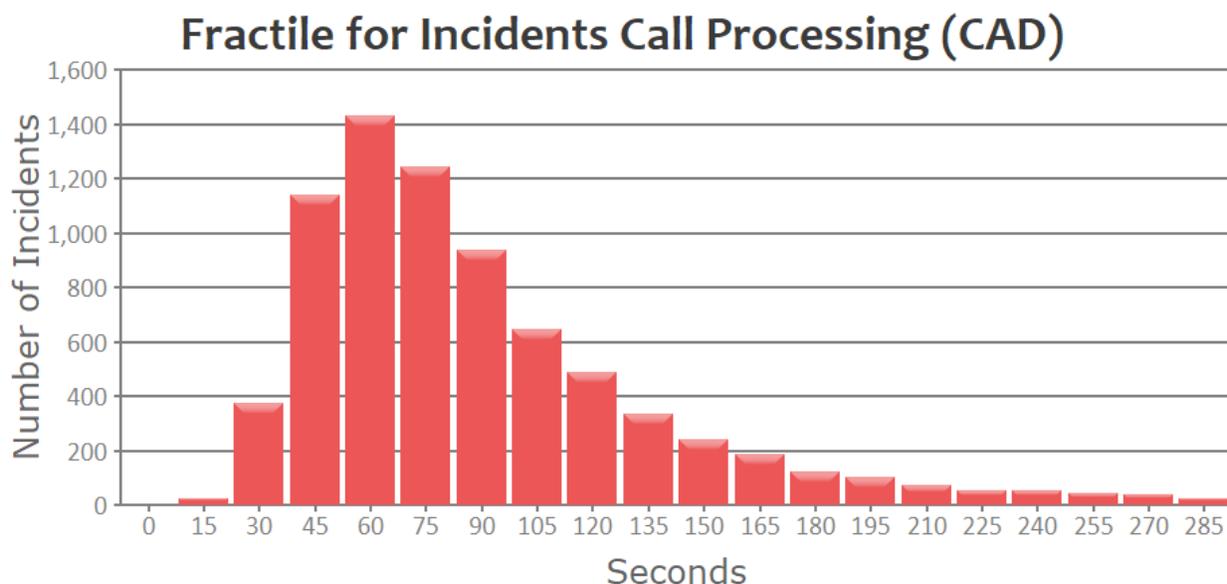
Hourly Compliance Percentage for Call Processing (CAD) at 90 secs.



The following figure illustrates that most requests are being processed within 90 seconds, with a peak at 60 seconds.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 14—Fractile for Incidents Call Processing (CAD)



Finding #10: The City’s call processing / dispatch performance is *not* meeting Citygate’s recommended best-practice goal of 1:30 minutes at 90 percent or better reliability.

Crew Turnout

Crew turnout performance measures the time interval from completion of the dispatch notification until the start of apparatus travel to the incident. While the most recent NFPA recommendation for crew turnout performance is 1:00 minute at 90 percent reliability for EMS incidents and 1:20 minutes at 90 percent reliability for fire incidents, Citygate has found over hundreds of fire department studies that few, if any, departments are able to achieve this level of performance when measured across a 24-hour shift.¹⁵ Thus, for many years, Citygate has recommended a 2:00-minute best practice goal for crew turnout at 90 percent or better reliability.

The following table summarizes the City’s crew turnout performance for the three reporting years, which very nearly meets Citygate’s recommendation of 2:00 minutes. Continued focus on this important measure will be needed to maintain this positive effort.

¹⁵ NFPA 1710 – Organization and Deployment of Fire Suppression Operations, Emergency Medical Operations, and Special Operations to the Public by Career Fire Departments (2020 Edition).

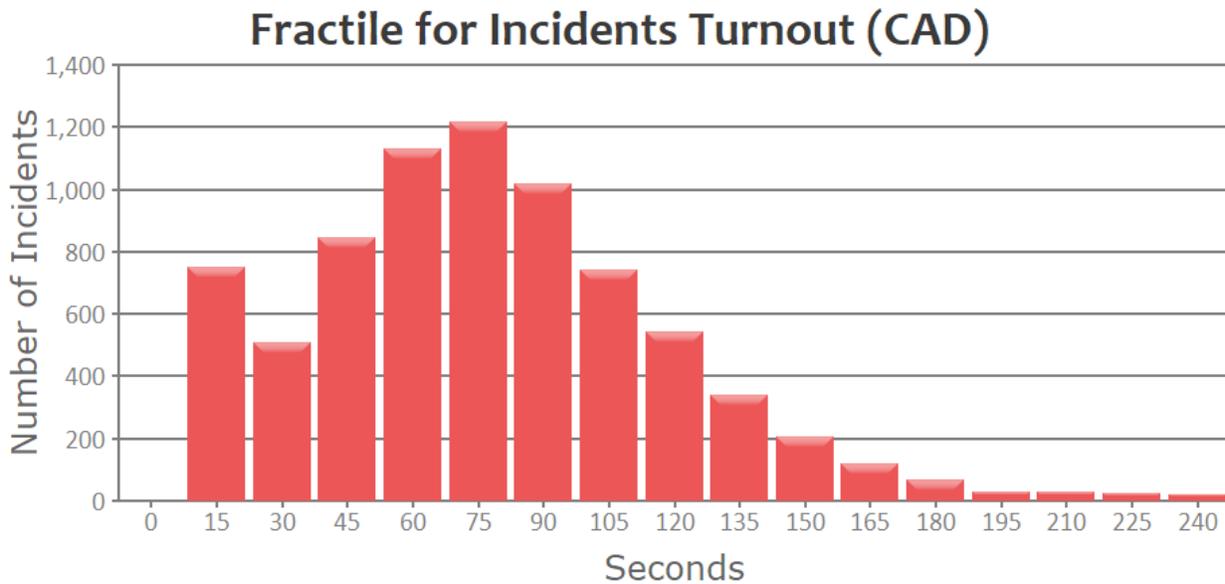
City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 22—90th Percentile Crew Turnout Performance

| Station | Overall | RY 18/19 | RY 19/20 | RY 20/21 |
|-----------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| Department-Wide | 2:03 | 2:03 | 2:02 | 2:05 |

The following figure illustrates turnout performance by number of seconds. Most turnout occurs in 120 seconds or less, but there are turnouts for emergency incidents that take longer.

Figure 15—Fractile Crew Turnout Performance (2020)



Finding #11: At 2:05 minutes averaged over 24 hours, the Department is just over meeting Citygate’s recommended 2:00-minute crew turnout performance goal. As sleeping hours increase turnout time, consider adopting a turnout measure of 1:30 minutes during daytime hours to provide greater clarity and reflect Department performance more accurately.

Fire Station Distribution: First-Unit Travel

Travel performance measures the interval from start of first-due apparatus movement to arrival at the emergency incident. For most urban/suburban jurisdictions, a 4:00-minute first-due unit travel time 90 percent of the time would be considered highly desirable.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

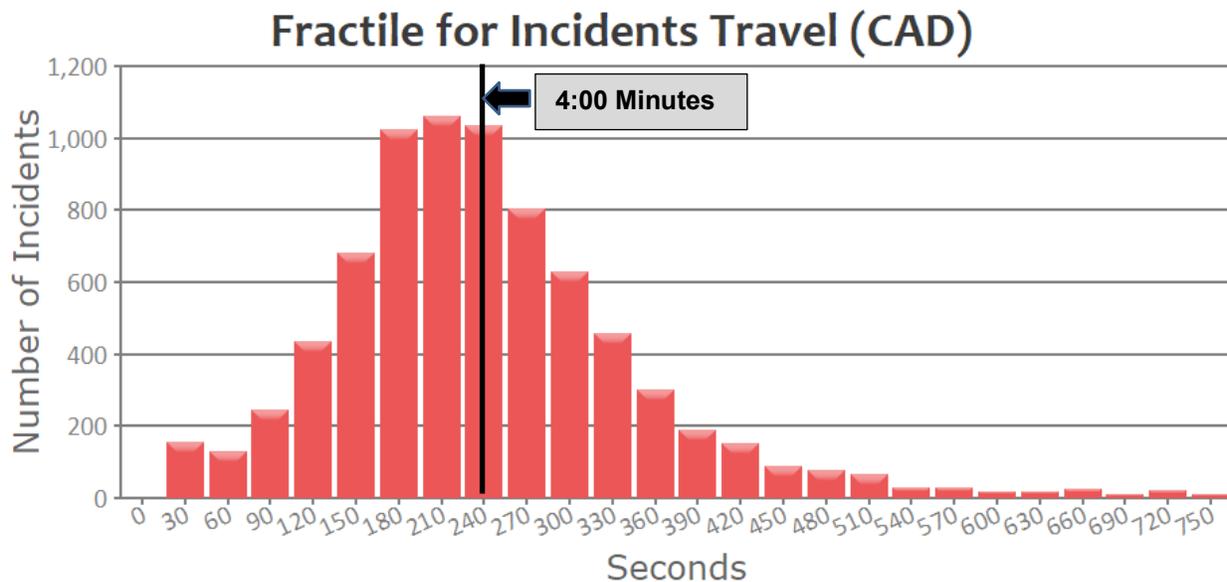
As the following table illustrates, the Department’s 90th percentile first-due unit travel time performance over the past three reporting years is 5:40 minutes, which is 30 percent slower than a best practice-based 4:00-minute goal for highly urban areas. In addition, stations 4 and 7 have overall travel times *both less than and greater than 7:00 minutes*.

Table 23—90th Percentile First-Unit Travel Time Performance

| Station | Overall | RY 18/19 | RY 19/20 | RY 20/21 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Department-Wide | 05:40 | 05:25 | 05:42 | 05:53 |
| Station 1 | 06:00 | 05:31 | 05:57 | 06:19 |
| Station 2 | 04:57 | 04:40 | 04:57 | 05:13 |
| Station 3 | 05:16 | 05:12 | 05:15 | 05:23 |
| Station 4 | 06:58 | 06:49 | 07:20 | 06:51 |
| Station 5 | 04:56 | 04:49 | 04:52 | 05:09 |
| Station 6 | 06:04 | 05:46 | 06:10 | 06:18 |
| Station 7 | 08:14 | 08:12 | 08:30 | 08:05 |

The following figure illustrates fractile travel time performance. The peak segment for travel performance is 210 seconds, or 3:30 minutes, with a slow drop-off in volume after the 240-second mark, indicating that 68 percent of incidents are reached within the first 4:00 minutes, though a significant number of incidents require much longer travel time.

Figure 16—Fractile for First-Due Travel Performance (CAD)



City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Finding #12: At 5:53 minutes, 90th percentile first-unit travel time is *significantly higher* than the 4:00-minute best practice goal for urban areas.

Fire Station Distribution: Call to First-Unit Arrival

Call to first-unit arrival performance measures the time interval from receipt of the 9-1-1 call in the Berkeley Police dispatch center until first-unit arrival at the emergency incident. This measure is a fire agency's primary customer service metric. For urban population areas, Citygate typically recommends a 7:30- to 8:30-minute first-unit call-to-arrival goal at 90 percent compliance.¹⁶ As the following table shows, the Department's overall 90th percentile call-to-arrival performance across three reporting years is 9:23 minutes, or 1:53 minutes *slower* than an optimum 7:30-minute goal.

Across all reporting years, and in each station area, the weak performance is consistent:

Table 24—90th Percentile First-Unit Call-to-Arrival Performance

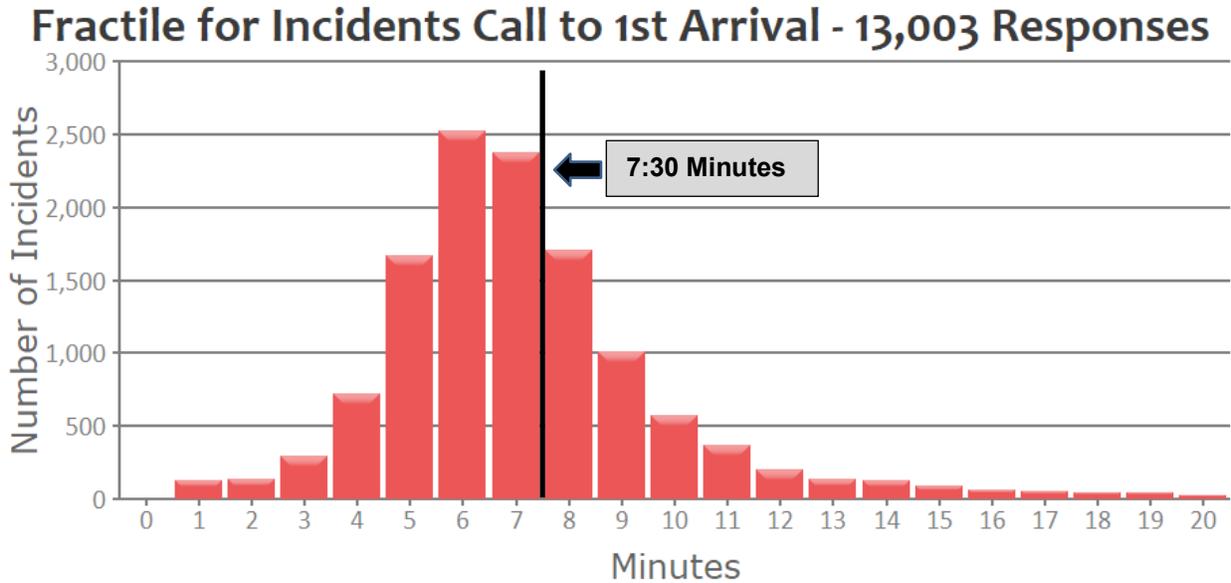
| Station | Overall | RY 18/19 | RY 19/20 | RY 20/21 |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department-Wide | 09:23 (25,366) | 09:00 (9,161) | 09:32 (8,552) | 09:32 (7,653) |
| Station 1 | 09:51 (4,269) | 09:35 (1,482) | 09:52 (1,425) | 09:59 (1,362) |
| Station 2 | 08:38 (5,154) | 08:26 (1,914) | 08:35 (1,846) | 08:56 (1,394) |
| Station 3 | 09:05 (2,450) | 08:56 (918) | 09:07 (817) | 09:07 (715) |
| Station 4 | 09:55 (2,290) | 09:50 (745) | 10:27 (771) | 09:36 (774) |
| Station 5 | 08:16 (6,977) | 08:03 (2,601) | 08:17 (2,290) | 08:26 (2,086) |
| Station 6 | 10:10 (3,471) | 09:21 (1,289) | 10:39 (1,141) | 10:37 (1,041) |
| Station 7 | 12:11 (755) | 11:49 (212) | 12:30 (262) | 12:11 (281) |

The following figure shows peak call to first-unit arrival occurring at 6:00 minutes (360 seconds), and the right-shifted graph indicates the number of incidents with longer call to arrival time.

¹⁶ The 7:30-minute call to first-unit arrival goal in urban areas includes 1:30 minutes for call processing / dispatch time, 2:00 minutes for crew turnout time, and 4:00 minutes for travel time.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 17—Fractile Call to First-Unit Arrival Performance – RY 20/21



Finding #13: At 9:32 minutes in RY 20/21, 90th percentile first-unit call-to-arrival performance is 1:53 minutes *slower* than an optimum best practice goal of 7:30 minutes for urban areas.

Fire Station Concentration: ERF (First Alarm) Call to Arrival

The Department’s ERF for building fires includes four engines, two ladder trucks, one ambulance, one Medic Supervisor, and one Battalion Chief for a total of 22 personnel. Over the period of three reporting years that were studied, there were 24 incidents for which the entire ERF arrived, with a 90th percentile call-to-arrival performance of 18:50 minutes, which is 7:20 minutes *slower* than Citygate’s recommended 11:30-minute goal for urban areas. Most of this slower response is due to the longer travel times, when several units must cross most of the City to reach the incident.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 25—90th Percentile ERF Call-to-Arrival Performance

| Station | Overall | RY 18/19 | RY 19/20 | RY 20/21 |
|------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Department-Wide | 18:50 (25) | 11:50 (6) | 16:29 (9) | 18:50 (10) |
| Station 1 | 18:50 (2) | - | - | 18:50 (2) |
| Station 2 | 13:18 (8) | 11:50 (3) | 13:18 (2) | 25:28 (3) |
| Station 3 | 15:20 (4) | - | 11:17 (2) | 15:20 (2) |
| Station 4 | 20:59 (2) | - | 20:59 (2) | - |
| Station 5 | 10:16 (6) | 09:45 (2) | 16:29 (2) | 08:29 (2) |
| Station 6 | 17:28 (3) | 17:28 (1) | 07:40 (1) | 08:47 (1) |
| Station 7 | - | - | - | - |

Finding #14: At 18:50 minutes across the three years of data, 90th percentile ERF (First Alarm) call-to-arrival performance *is 7:20 minutes slower than* the 11:30-minute Citygate-recommended best practice goal for urban areas.

Response Performance Summary

The following table summarizes the Department’s operational response performance over the three-reporting-year period of data studied relative to recognized best practices. As the table illustrates, response performance for RYs 18/19, 19/20, and 20/21 was *slower* than Citygate’s best practice recommendation to ensure positive outcomes for serious emergencies.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 26—Response Performance Summary

| Response Component | Best Practice | | 90 th Percentile Performance | Performance Versus Best Practice and Current Goal |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---|---|
| | Time | Reference | | |
| Call Processing / Dispatch | 1:30 | NFPA | 2:29 | + 0:59 |
| Crew Turnout | 2:00 | Citygate | 2:05 | + 0:05 |
| First-Unit Travel | 4:00 | NFPA | 5:53 | + 1:53 |
| First-Unit Call to Arrival | 7:30 | Citygate | 9:32 | + 2:02 |
| ERF Call to Arrival | 11:30 | Citygate | 18:50 | + 7:20 |

2.8 TRAFFIC CONGESTION, STREET SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS, AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE

This study has noted how emergency incident travel times are 1:53 minutes slower than recommended best practice travel times to serious events. This measure is consistent across the City and by fire station district. Even in 2020, with many shutdowns related to the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, travel time remained sluggish.

The GIS data measured only a small, 3.6 percent reduction in first-due road mile coverage resulting from traffic congestion. In Citygate’s experience with many other Bay Area cities, this is the most minimal impact between peak and off-peak hours we have witnessed. Some area cities see peak-hour impacts which decrease the road miles covered by approximately 15–25 percent.

Residing in Alameda County, and having visited Berkeley multiple times, Citygate’s lead consultant on this project took note of the City’s street designs, the hills, street parking, buildings at corners and trees affecting sight lines—plus the large volume of traffic during most hours of the day, with the exception of very late evening to pre-morning rush hour. All these factors combine to negatively impact travel times for emergency vehicles in general. Traffic congestion specifically plays only a minor part in delaying first-due units; however, traffic congestion does severely impact multiple-unit ERF travel times—even with traffic signal preemption control, as there is nowhere cars and trucks can move to make space for emergency vehicles.

To protect pedestrians and automobile passengers, the City has long used various traffic-calming measures, including barriers on some residential streets, to stop “cut-through” traffic. The street closure barriers were built to allow the passage of fire trucks—but *only slowly*. Emergency

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

response units cannot drive over these barriers at the speed limit. Many of these devices completely restrict ambulance passage as ambulances sit lower to the ground than fire trucks.

Throughout the country over the last 20 plus years, traffic engineers have deployed approximately 20 street design elements to slow through traffic. A few examples of such elements are speed humps, lumps, split lumps, intersection bulb-outs, traffic circles, and raised intersections. Most communities have a formal process to consider these tools during development or upon neighborhood request. The more common devices that slow traffic—such as lumps or traffic circles—slow a fire unit by 9–10 seconds *per device encountered*. Thus, if a unit had to encounter and navigate three devices en route to an incident, 27–30 seconds would be lost across the total response time.

Berkeley has done commendable work to incentivize shifts toward non-automotive means of mobility. More people opting to walk, bike, and utilize public transit means fewer cars on the road, reduced congestion, less pollution, and improved response times. It also encourages active transportation—which improves public health, reducing emergency medical needs in the long term. Further, improving roadway safety reduces deaths, injuries, and related calls for service. As Berkeley adds additional housing through mixed-use, accessory dwelling units and middle housing, it will be important for the City to further improve and incentivize alternatives to driving to counteract the effects of potential additional vehicles on pedestrian/cyclist safety and response times.

Priority Response Routes

The City has adopted a Complete Streets policy as a set of strategies to significantly improve pedestrian and bicycle safety. Fire departments are typically involved in the approval process for traffic-calming elements to understand the impacts to response time. One strategy to lessen impacts on fire and ambulance response times is to have the Department identify “priority response routes” that are the prime arterials and/or main boulevards leaving a fire station, and which allow units to quickly travel across half of a fire station district to the actual residential streets in need of service. Priority response routes should be identified based on specific criteria and could employ fewer, or perhaps differently designed, traffic-calming methods. Relatedly, the City should explore roadway configurations, such as dedicated transit/emergency lanes, that could serve multiple City goals related to mobility, emergency response, and evacuation.

Housing Impacts on Response Time Performance

Increased populations in taller buildings mean emergency response times may be longer. After a unit reaches an address, personnel must then ascend several stories to where the patient or fire is. Thus, the arrival of responders to the actual incident or patient location can be minutes after the official arrival time is logged in the CAD system. Dense, high-rise and in-fill housing plays an

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

important role in meeting the City’s housing goals. Such housing and development is also changing the risk profile the Department is trained and staffed to mitigate.

As the City grows and changes, the Department must monitor and publicly report travel times and other relevant performance data. The Department must also be more involved in traffic design, approvals, setting forth priority response routes, and working with Public Works to request funding for traffic signal/control (“smart corridor”) technology to sync several traffic signals at once along an emergency response route.

It may be necessary to add infill fire/ambulance stations between existing sites to lower travel distances. This is essentially the way downtown urban cores such as Manhattan, Chicago, and Los Angeles must provide coverage. In these agencies, fire/EMS stations are almost in sight of each other due to traffic congestion and high-rise building populations.

Existing Non-Conforming Street Width Impacts to Response Times

The majority of roadways in the eastern portion of the City—and others scattered throughout the balance of the City—are existing and non-conforming with regard to their width. When vehicles are parked on one or both sides of these narrow roadways, the remaining width often leaves inches of clearance on either side of an emergency vehicle that is navigating these areas, which significantly slows travel times in these districts. Furthermore, these roads are commonly left impassable for emergency vehicles due to carless parking configurations, vegetation growth adjacent to the road that pushes parked vehicles toward the centerline, delivery or other commercial vehicles left temporarily unattended, construction activity, and a variety of other circumstances. These delays can often add minutes to a response as responders have to stop, locate the driver of the vehicle blocking the roadway, or slowly back the emergency vehicle to the closest intersection and re-route to the emergency scene.

There is little that can be done with regard to widening these roadways, so the City is left to focus on other strategies to maintain the maximum width possible (if not compliant with the Fire Code). Some strategies could be, but are not limited to, roadside adjacent vegetation enforcement and management, an in-depth study that analyzes large-scale evacuations of the Berkeley Hills area, which may drive proposals for strategic parking restrictions and enforcement, advocacy for better public transit serving these portions of the City coupled with incentives to reduce the size of vehicles, and incentives to reduce the number of vehicles parked on the public right-of-way.

Finding #15: The Public Works and Fire departments have not yet established an effective set of integrated policies and traffic-calming methods to improve public safety by minimizing roadway injuries, deaths, and response/evacuation times.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

2.9 PLANNED AMBULANCE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

This study has identified how overcommitted the Department's four paramedic ambulance units are for most of the daytime to mid-evening hours. This is due to the City not adding a sufficient number of new ambulances over the years, a dispatch center that is not capable of triaging and diverting non-urgent calls for service, increases in population, and—given the state of health care and housing in America—the increase in non-medically insured populations, both housed and houseless.

In parallel with beginning this study, the Department understood the issues associated with the workload per ambulance per hour and gained City support for a plan to grow and change the deployment of Department ambulances. Over the next three years, the Department will make the transition from ambulances staffed with only firefighter/paramedics to ambulances staffed with non-firefighter/paramedics and EMTs. During this transition to staffing ambulances with full-time medical personnel only, some existing firefighter/paramedics will be reduced through attrition, and some will be reassigned to ladder units to increase first responder staffing to emergencies that firefighters are trained for.

Initially, the program will alter staffing for the existing four ambulances, which will **not reduce** unit workload. As a second step, the Department will add BLS ambulances to handle low-acuity patients who do not require ALS paramedic care, but this change will also require upgrades to dispatcher training and technology to sort 9-1-1 callers into clinical categories.

Over time, ambulance staffing changes will reduce the cost associated with each ambulance staff member by approximately 20 percent for non-firefighter paramedics and 50 percent for non-firefighter EMTs. These cost savings will allow the Department to strategically increase some fire apparatus staffing from three to four crew members and deploy additional ambulances at a lower cost.

This conversation will also allow the Department to build a recruitment pathway from local vocational schools to provide entry-level EMT positions that pay well and provide good benefits. An employee is then inside the Department and can be further mentored and developed to take on a variety of career paths valuable to the City—all of which are high skill, high pay, and in need of qualified applicants.

In early 2023, the Department will begin transitioning staffing for ALS ambulances to non-firefighter paramedics. This will require at least four paramedic recruitments over three years. The anticipated sequence of ambulance conversion will be Medic 2, Medic 1, Medic 3, and Medic 5.

The Department will also work to deploy BLS ambulances staffed with EMTs. These positions will be entry-level, with limited-term contracts, that will provide the primary recruitment tool for

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

the organization. Employment contracts will last for three years but may be extended to five if the employee enrolls in a fire academy or paramedic program.

The Department would like to hire as many as 28 EMTs (with current funding for 10). The soonest that EMT ambulance positions can be added would be 2024. Thus, it is all but impossible for the Department to add a fifth or sixth ambulance of any type before early 2024.

Finding #16: The City’s planned expansion of ambulance service is consistent with best practices and will provide needed improvement, but upgrades in dispatcher skills for clinical evaluation to recognize and separate low-acuity incidents will not be fully realized for at least three more years, and likely longer. Given the ongoing strain on ambulances staffed with only firefighter/paramedics, the process of conversion and expansion of ambulances is too slow to meet current (and growing) EMS service demands.

2.10 MENTAL HEALTH PATIENT TRANSPORT

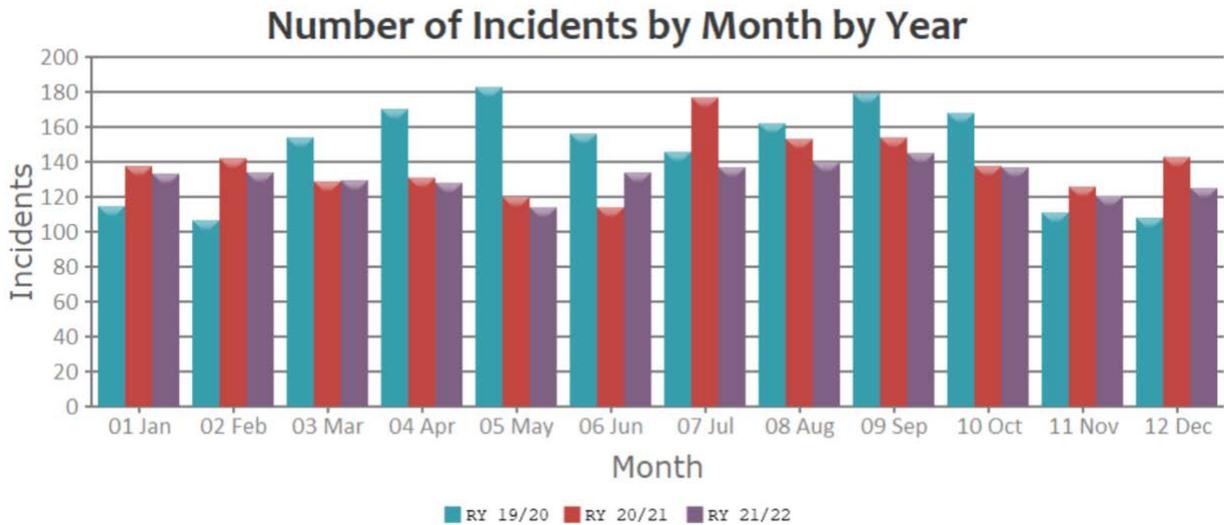
Another type of EMS patient care is when a patient is experiencing a mental health crisis so severe that a police officer can require the person be placed on 72-hour hold for in-patient mental health evaluation. To date in Alameda County, these patients are transported by the County’s ambulance provider to several facilities. In addition to police, Department first responders and ambulances also respond at times given uncertainty as to the medical situation when 9-1-1 is first called. The short form name for these incidents comes from the California Government Code for the mental health holds—Section 5150. These 5150 incidents are separately counted in the Berkeley Police and Fire incident records and as such are not included in the EMS incident counts elsewhere in this study.

Citygate was provided 5150 incident data for three reporting years between 7/1/2019 and 6/30/2022. During this period, there were 5,002 mental health incidents and 15,534 apparatus response records—demonstrating that, for many incidents, the initial response is three units: police, fire first responder, and fire ambulance. In the last reporting year, there were 1,578 total incidents and 3.1 apparatus responses per incident. The number of incidents per day was 4.32.

The following figure illustrates the number of incidents by month by year. There is more activity during summer months, with activity decreasing during winter months.

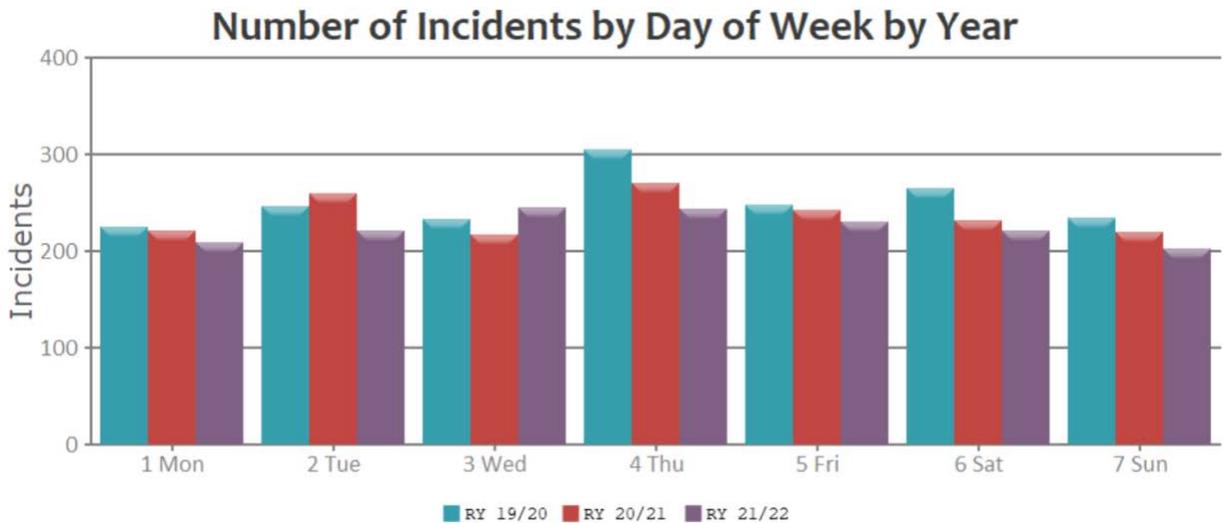
City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 18—Number of 5150 Incidents by Month by Year



The following figure shows that peak activity occurs on Thursday, with minimal activity on Sunday and Monday.

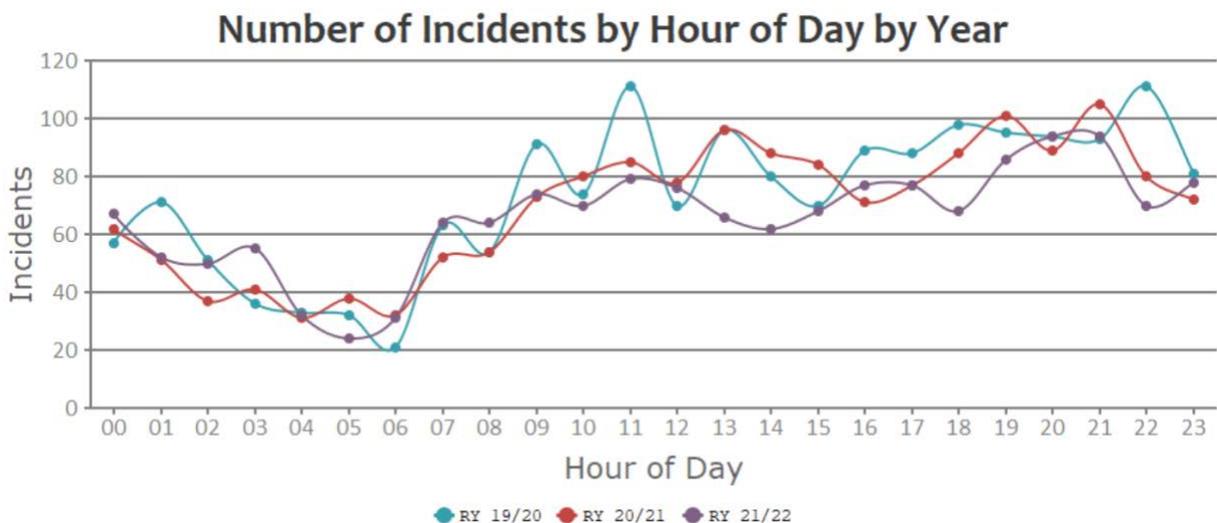
Figure 19—Number of 5150 Incidents by Day of Week by Year



The following figure illustrates the breakdown of incidents by hour of day by year.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 20—Number of 5150 Incidents by Hour of Day by Year



The following table illustrates the total number of hours spent for 5150 incidents by department.

Table 27—5150 Incidents – Total Duration Hours by Year by Department

| Department | RY 19/20 | RY 20/21 | RY 21/22 | Total |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Berkeley Fire Department | 15.4 | 14.3 | 18.8 | 48.5 |
| Berkeley Police Department | 696.2 | 696.1 | 738.4 | 2130.7 |
| County Ambulance System Transport | 1835.9 | 1755.6 | 1821.0 | 5412.5 |
| Total | 2547.6 | 2466.0 | 2578.2 | 7591.8 |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The following table illustrates 5150 incidents by destination hospital by year.

Table 28—5150 Incident Count – Year by Destination Hospital

| Hospital | RY 19/20 | RY 20/21 | RY 21/22 | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| -Blank- | 786 | 525 | 462 | 1,773 |
| Alameda County Fairmont Hospital | | | 1 | 1 |
| Alameda County Medical Center, Highland | 8 | 15 | 10 | 33 |
| Alta Bates Summit Medical Center, Alta Bates Campus | 472 | 654 | 536 | 1,662 |
| Alta Bates Summit Medical Center, Herrick Campus | 5 | 4 | 10 | 19 |
| Alta Bates Summit Medical Center, Summit Campus | 25 | 33 | 46 | 104 |
| Children's Hospital & Research Center Oakland | 9 | 10 | 4 | 23 |
| Eden Medical Center | 4 | 3 | 2 | 9 |
| John George Psychiatric Pavilion | 372 | 374 | 434 | 1,180 |
| Kaiser Permanente, Oakland Medical Center | 43 | 36 | 56 | 135 |
| Kaiser Permanente, San Leandro Medical Center | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| San Leandro Hospital | 11 | 4 | 12 | 27 |
| Willow Rock Center | 22 | 6 | 3 | 31 |
| Total | 1,759 | 1,665 | 1,578 | 5,002 |

The following table illustrates hours and minutes to 90 percent duration performance for 5150 incidents by destination hospital by year. Given the number of mental health crisis patients in the north county, take note of the time it takes the ambulance to transfer care of the patient at the County's John George facility and Alta Bates Summit Center:

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 29—90 Percent Performance Minutes for 5150 Incidents – Year per Hospital

| Hospital | RY 19/20 | RY 20/21 | RY 21/22 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| -Blank- | 02:35 (786) | 02:32 (525) | 02:23 (462) |
| Alameda County Fairmont Hospital | | | 03:22 (1) |
| Alameda County Medical Center, Highland | 02:07 (8) | 03:25 (15) | 04:02 (10) |
| Alta Bates Summit Medical Center, Alta Bates Campus | 02:29 (472) | 02:37 (654) | 02:38 (536) |
| Alta Bates Summit Medical Center, Herrick Campus | 01:48 (5) | 01:11 (4) | 02:44 (10) |
| Alta Bates Summit Medical Center, Summit Campus | 01:56 (25) | 04:22 (33) | 03:07 (46) |
| Children's Hospital & Research Center Oakland | 01:33 (9) | 02:32 (10) | 05:08 (4) |
| Eden Medical Center | 02:44 (4) | 04:16 (3) | 03:32 (2) |
| John George Psychiatric Pavilion | 02:53 (372) | 02:52 (374) | 03:32 (434) |
| Kaiser Permanente, Oakland Medical Center | 02:09 (43) | 02:27 (36) | 02:43 (56) |
| Kaiser Permanente, San Leandro Medical Center | | 01:41 (1) | 03:31 (2) |
| San Leandro Hospital | 02:54 (11) | 02:41 (4) | 04:34 (12) |
| Willow Rock Center | 02:50 (22) | 03:08 (6) | 03:23 (3) |

It is not uncommon for more than one of these incidents to occur at the same time in the City.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The following table shows simultaneous 5150 incidents by hour of day and day of week.

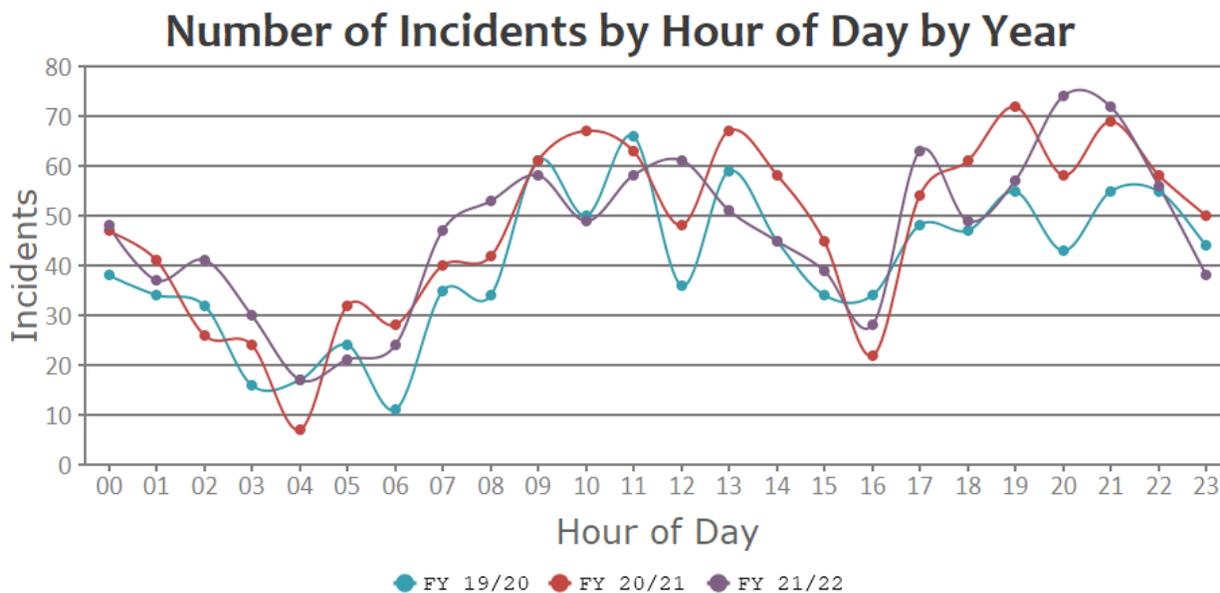
Table 30—Simultaneous 5150 Incidents (Two or More at the Same Time)

| Hour | 1 Mon | 2 Tue | 3 Wed | 4 Thu | 5 Fri | 6 Sat | 7 Sun | Total |
|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| 00:00 | 11 | 17 | 7 | 11 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 82 |
| 01:00 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 12 | 11 | 5 | 10 | 59 |
| 02:00 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 57 |
| 03:00 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 50 |
| 04:00 | 5 | 2 | 9 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 34 |
| 05:00 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 34 |
| 06:00 | 9 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 36 |
| 07:00 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 72 |
| 08:00 | 7 | 7 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 7 | 4 | 71 |
| 09:00 | 17 | 19 | 11 | 22 | 17 | 13 | 9 | 108 |
| 10:00 | 11 | 15 | 17 | 21 | 16 | 14 | 6 | 100 |
| 11:00 | 20 | 21 | 8 | 13 | 18 | 16 | 18 | 114 |
| 12:00 | 18 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 8 | 9 | 18 | 95 |
| 13:00 | 24 | 23 | 16 | 18 | 16 | 12 | 14 | 123 |
| 14:00 | 17 | 17 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 10 | 14 | 99 |
| 15:00 | 14 | 18 | 13 | 22 | 5 | 18 | 10 | 100 |
| 16:00 | 17 | 13 | 16 | 22 | 14 | 15 | 2 | 99 |
| 17:00 | 12 | 5 | 17 | 23 | 13 | 23 | 7 | 100 |
| 18:00 | 10 | 10 | 19 | 16 | 12 | 17 | 16 | 100 |
| 19:00 | 16 | 11 | 13 | 25 | 23 | 16 | 27 | 131 |
| 20:00 | 10 | 19 | 9 | 24 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 113 |
| 21:00 | 14 | 19 | 23 | 20 | 27 | 11 | 12 | 126 |
| 22:00 | 10 | 13 | 21 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 19 | 110 |
| 23:00 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 19 | 15 | 14 | 101 |
| Total | 285 | 303 | 291 | 372 | 315 | 287 | 261 | 2,114 |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The following figure illustrates the breakdown of transport incidents by hour of the day by year.

Figure 21—Number of 5150 Transport Incidents by Hour of Day by Year



The number and frequency of mental health evaluation holds and resultant transports to an appropriate care facility are a significant daily event in the City.

Finding #17: Based on the most recent year’s quantity of mental health patients being transported, if the Department is tasked with management of these patients, it would require the addition of one 24-hour ambulance and one 12-hour peak ambulance—both operating seven days a week. At present, the Department does not have the units or personnel to administer this workload.

2.11 OVERALL DEPLOYMENT EVALUATION

SOC ELEMENT 8 OF 8
OVERALL EVALUATION

The Department serves a diverse urban population with a mixed residential and non-residential land-use pattern typical of an East San Francisco Bay area city. Due to the City’s bayfront location, the University of California campus and the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, the Department protects large tourism and non-resident population densities. The City also is evolving to improve its housing shortages by approving mid- and high-rise residential buildings. UC Berkeley is completing its new master plan to add students, faculty, on-campus buildings and housing off-campus.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The intensification of land uses and populations will make several sections of Berkeley very “urban” to a degree typical of the largest metropolitan cities for population densities and traffic. This will require the City’s fire and ambulance programs to evolve beyond those of a “suburban” agency to those suitable for a major urban fire department in staffing, unit types, and facility locations. Citygate acknowledges this will not only be costly but also difficult to find new locations for responders in an already built-up City.

For comparison, the following table displays population density per square mile. Of the top 50 largest cities in California, Berkeley is already the second most densely populated city per square mile—even *without students, citywide employment, tourism, and cars on the freeways*. The City needs an *urban* level of fire, EMS, and specialty rescue services.

Table 31—California Cities: Population Density per Square Mile

| Rank by Population | Rank by Density | City | Population | Size (Square Miles) | Population per Square Mile |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 4 | 1 | San Francisco | 873,965 | 46.91 | 18,630.68 |
| 51 | 2 | Berkeley | 124,321 | 10.43 | 11,919.56 |
| 13 | 3 | Santa Ana | 310,227 | 27.34 | 11,347.00 |
| 31 | 4 | Garden Grove | 171,949 | 17.96 | 9,574.00 |
| 7 | 5 | Long Beach | 466,742 | 50.71 | 9,204.14 |
| 1 | 6 | Los Angeles | 3,898,747 | 469.49 | 8,304.22 |
| 8 | 7 | Oakland | 440,646 | 55.93 | 7,878.53 |
| 22 | 8 | Oxnard | 202,063 | 26.53 | 7,616.40 |
| 23 | 9 | Huntington Beach | 198,711 | 27 | 7,359.67 |
| 46 | 10 | Santa Clara | 127,151 | 18.28 | 6,955.74 |
| 33 | 11 | Salinas | 163,542 | 23.52 | 6,953.32 |
| 36 | 12 | Sunnyvale | 155,805 | 22.08 | 7,056.39 |
| 40 | 13 | Torrance | 147,067 | 20.52 | 7,167.01 |
| 10 | 14 | Anaheim | 346,824 | 50.27 | 6,899.22 |
| 37 | 15 | Pomona | 151,713 | 22.99 | 6,599.09 |
| 41 | 16 | Fullerton | 143,617 | 22.42 | 6,405.75 |
| 24 | 17 | Glendale | 196,543 | 30.48 | 6,448.26 |
| 44 | 18 | Pasadena | 138,699 | 22.96 | 6,040.90 |
| 19 | 19 | Modesto | 218,464 | 43.05 | 5,074.66 |
| 3 | 20 | San Jose | 1,013,240 | 178.26 | 5,684.06 |
| 43 | 21 | Orange | 139,911 | 25.67 | 5,450.37 |
| 15 | 22 | Chula Vista | 275,487 | 49.64 | 5,549.70 |
| 6 | 23 | Sacramento | 524,943 | 98.61 | 5,323.43 |

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

| Rank by Population | Rank by Density | City | Population | Size (Square Miles) | Population per Square Mile |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 11 | 24 | Stockton | 320,804 | 62.21 | 5,156.79 |
| 21 | 25 | Fontana | 208,393 | 43.07 | 4,838.47 |
| 5 | 26 | Fresno | 542,107 | 115.18 | 4,706.61 |
| 14 | 27 | Irvine | 307,670 | 65.61 | 4,689.38 |
| 25 | 28 | Santa Rosa | 178,127 | 42.53 | 4,188.27 |
| 28 | 29 | Rancho Cucamonga | 174,453 | 40.11 | 4,349.36 |
| 17 | 30 | Santa Clarita | 228,673 | 70.75 | 3,232.13 |
| 2 | 31 | San Diego | 1,386,932 | 325.88 | 4,255.96 |
| 29 | 32 | Oceanside | 174,068 | 41.27 | 4,217.79 |
| 26 | 33 | Elk Grove | 176,124 | 41.99 | 4,194.43 |
| 38 | 34 | Escondido | 151,038 | 37.35 | 4,043.86 |
| 20 | 35 | Moreno Valley | 208,634 | 51.33 | 4,064.56 |
| 50 | 36 | Concord | 125,410 | 30.55 | 4,105.07 |
| 35 | 37 | Corona | 157,136 | 39.94 | 3,934.30 |
| 39 | 38 | Roseville | 147,773 | 44.08 | 3,352.38 |
| 49 | 39 | Vallejo | 126,090 | 30.42 | 4,144.97 |
| 42 | 40 | Visalia | 141,384 | 37.94 | 3,726.52 |
| 12 | 41 | Riverside | 314,998 | 81.23 | 3,877.85 |
| 18 | 42 | San Bernardino | 222,101 | 62.13 | 3,574.78 |
| 34 | 43 | Hayward | 162,954 | 45.82 | 3,556.39 |
| 27 | 44 | Ontario | 175,265 | 49.97 | 3,507.40 |
| 48 | 45 | Simi Valley | 126,356 | 41.55 | 3,041.06 |
| 16 | 46 | Fremont | 230,504 | 78.31 | 2,943.48 |
| 9 | 47 | Bakersfield | 403,455 | 149.78 | 2,693.65 |
| 47 | 48 | Thousand Oaks | 126,966 | 55.26 | 2,297.61 |
| 30 | 49 | Lancaster | 173,516 | 94.27 | 1,840.63 |
| 45 | 50 | Victorville | 134,810 | 73.71 | 1,828.92 |
| 32 | 51 | Palmdale | 169,450 | 106.06 | 1,597.68 |

While state fire code requires fire sprinklers in residential dwellings, it will be many more decades before enough residential units are replaced or remodeled with automatic fire sprinklers. If desired outcomes include limiting building fire damage to only part of the inside of an affected building and minimizing permanent impairment resulting from a medical emergency, then the City will need coverage in all neighborhoods that is consistent with Citygate's response performance recommendation for Berkeley. Based on Citygate's study, this response performance

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

recommendation entails *no more than* 8:30 minutes for the arrival of a single first responder, and 11:30 minutes for a multiple-unit arrival to more serious incidents, from the time of 9-1-1 notification at the Berkeley Police Communications Center—all at 90 percent or better reliability.

Dispatch, turnout, and travel times all need to be reduced. Dispatch time must decrease by 0:59 seconds to meet a 1:30-minute call-processing goal, turnout time by :05 seconds to meet a 2:00-minute goal, and travel time by 0:53 seconds to meet a proposed goal of no more than 5:00 minutes for first-due units in congested urban areas. Collectively, Citygate’s recommended first-unit total response time goal is 8:30 minutes (1:30 + 2:00 + 5:00).

Berkeley must act (1) to restore emergency responder availability for serious, life-threatening fires and emergency medical service events and (2) to field enough firefighters to serious building or wildland fires quickly.

Recovering response time and unit capacity goals will require multiple changes over the next three years to first improve and then maintain response times as growth occurs:

1. Increasing the number of ambulances from four to six.
2. Shifting responsibility for non-acute EMS calls from the 9-1-1 Fire/Ambulance program to a Mobile Integrated Health program like the City’s pilot Mobile Integrated Paramedic (MIP) program.
3. Improving dispatch staffing and systems to allow for EMS clinical call triage.
4. Working collaboratively with Public Works staff and traffic safety advocates to engineer methods to lessen disproportionate impacts on emergency response times as the City redesigns streets using its Complete Streets policy.
5. Increasing staffing to four personnel each on key engines and ladder trucks.
6. Adding a second field operations Battalion Chief 24/7 for improved crew supervision and to add an immediate scene safety officer to support the Battalion Chief / Incident Commander for serious emergency incidents.

If these six strategies do not improve acute emergency response times *and lower unit-hour utilization (UHU) workload to no more than 30 percent*, the City should construct infill fire or ambulance-only stations between the current busiest station pairs of 2 and 5 and 1 and 6. These areas are also where much of the infill development, high-rise building, and UC Berkeley campus growth will occur.

One solution employed by some fire departments that struggle with UHU and response time is to deploy a smaller, two-firefighter staffed squad unit to handle low-risk / low-acuity calls. In the City, ambulances—at both ALS and BLS levels of care—are non-firefighting, two-person units. Proposed alternative response units like the Mobile Integrated Paramedic (MIP) or similar model could also employ two-person staffing. Given the large building, wildland fire, technical rescue,

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

and hazardous materials risks, City firefighter units require a fully staffed crew to arrive quickly and concurrently with all the needed tools to provide rapid mitigation of the problem. Adding personnel to existing units will result in the appropriate number of firefighters arriving in a shorter amount of time. Given these dynamics, Citygate is not recommending the use of firefighting squads in the City.

Given our analysis, Citygate finds the Department’s response apparatus types to be appropriate to protect against the hazards likely to impact the City. However, *fire crew staffing of three per unit is insufficient* to provide the necessary “weight” of response to serious fires—especially so in mid- and high-rise buildings and for severe wildland fires that start in the hills. Currently, the Department’s service capacity for fire and non-fire risk consists of 37 personnel on duty daily, including one Battalion Chief, one mobile Paramedic Supervisor, and 27 firefighters staffing seven engines and two aerial ladder trucks. An additional eight firefighters currently staff four ambulances and operate from the Department’s seven fire stations. However, engines are very busy providing EMS response, and the firefighters staffing ambulances are not consistently available for firefighting at present. Over the next several years, three firefighters per day will be moved to an engine and both ladders, thus raising three of the nine firefighting units to four-firefighter staffing consistent with NFPA Standard 1710 and Citygate best practices for high-density urban core areas. These firefighters will be replaced by non-firefighter EMS personnel on the ambulances, thus aligning the classification with the work and creating a more efficient system. However, only three units with four-firefighter staffing will not be enough. At a minimum, four-firefighter staffing should be provided:

- ◆ On four engines: 1, 2, 5, and 6
- ◆ On trucks 2 and 5
- ◆ Occasionally (on high-fire danger wildland fire days) on engines 3, 4, and 7.

When increasing firefighting units to four crew members each, one additional firefighter per day will have to be newly funded, which amounts to a total of three added firefighting personnel *per crew* (plus the overtime to cover their leave absences) on a three-platoon fire crew rotation system. The wildfire threat days which increase staffing to four each can be handled via overtime during daylight hours or when winds are most severe. When the engine and ladder units identified are staffed with four personnel each, the daily staffing for units other than ambulances increases from 27 to 33 per day—much more consistent with the risks to be protected in a thriving, growing urban area with internationally known assets and a tragic history of wildland fires.

There is also a need to add a second field operations Battalion Chief 24 hours per day for improved crew supervision and to add an immediate scene safety officer to support the Battalion Chief / Incident Commander for serious emergency incidents.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

The Department's on-duty operations staff has grown to 10 direct reports to a single on-duty Battalion Chief. This is beyond an effective span of control of 5–7 subordinates per supervisor. A 10:1 span of control provides no time for mentoring and training subordinates, which contributes to long-term challenges relating to succession planning. Further, this 10:1 ratio does not factor in any future expansion of the organization to meet the changing needs of the community.

Performing competent emergency incident command is very challenging, especially in the initial minutes of an incident when rapid decisions have to be made that influence the preservation of life, property, and the environment. Industry best practice is to have two chief officers on the scene of significant emergencies. As defined by National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH),¹⁷ four of the top five contributing factors to firefighter fatalities on an emergency scene are the responsibility of the Incident Commander:

1. Improper or Inadequate Risk Assessment
2. Lack of Incident Command
3. Lack of Accountability
4. Inadequate or Poor Communications
5. Lack of SOPs or failure to follow established SOPs.

A novel forensic study of over 12,000 firefighter incident emergencies called Project Mayday¹⁸ provides useful data to help fire department incident commanders predict and prevent firefighter injuries and deaths. Surprisingly, there have been at least 10 firefighter maydays called by City Firefighters since 2001—incidents where firefighters were in life-threatening situations and required immediate assistance from crews and complex coordination from the sole Incident Commander on scene.

1. Two crew members caught and burned in a rapid fire progression during a warehouse fire.
2. One crew member becomes disoriented, lost, and jumps out a window during the search of a residential structure on fire.
3. Two crew members trapped under a roof collapse during a structure fire on Milvia St.
4. Two crew members caught in a rapid fire event while fighting a residential structure fire on Fulton St.

¹⁷ <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/fire/default.html>

¹⁸ <http://projectmayday.net/>

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

5. One crew member separated from other team members and caught in rapid fire progression, rescued from a window during a church fire.
6. Two crew members lost and become trapped during a search of a residential structure fire on Milvia St.
7. One crew member becomes disoriented and lost during the search of a commercial structure on fire on Ninth St.
8. One crew member falls into a swimming pool that was covered with foam and not visible.
9. Multiple crews escape electrocution when high-tension PG&E lines are burned through and drop during a warehouse fire on Fourth St.
10. Two crew members fall through a floor collapse at a fire on College Ave.

The Department has implemented a temporary second Duty Chief program where 40-hour staff chief officers rotate on-duty as second chief officers. Project Mayday tells us that 85 percent of firefighter emergencies occur during non-business hours, when a department's second Duty Chief system has personnel traveling from home often with a response time of 45:00 minutes or more. Project Mayday data reveals that 40 percent of firefighter emergencies occur within the first 25 minutes of operations. Thus, a response time of 45:00 minutes or more for additional chief-level support must be improved.

According to Dr. Richard Gasaway,¹⁹ “[Task] Saturation results when the brain takes in the maximum amount of stimulation it can handle—it’s working at full capacity—yet more and more information is coming in. When the brain gets completely saturated with task demands, it simply cannot process any more information.” With only one chief officer on the scene of critical incidents, even seasoned incident commanders become task saturated as they are attempting to simultaneously:

- ◆ Manage communications on multiple radio channels
- ◆ Absorb face-to-face communication from civilians and firefighters
- ◆ Maintain incident accountability and resource tracking (on paper)
- ◆ Perform ongoing risk analysis
- ◆ Monitor strategy and tactics to ensure they are in alignment with the problem and standard operating guidelines

¹⁹ <https://www.samatters.com/task-saturation-impacts-situational-awareness/>

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- ◆ Order and coordinate mutual aid resources to provide coverage to Berkeley fire stations for other 9-1-1 calls that will continue to occur
- ◆ Initiate emergency call back of off-duty staff if needed such as the PIO and Fire Investigator
- ◆ Identify and initiate an evacuation plan using Zonehaven (if necessary)
- ◆ Develop and deploy emergency messaging to the community
- ◆ Perform the role of Safety Officer for the scene
- ◆ Make phone calls to dispatch and other members of command staff to coordinate and provide critical updates.

Partially due to task saturation and the resulting auditory exclusion, Project Mayday informs us that when a firefighter initiates an emergency and makes a critical “mayday” radio transmission to the incident commander, informing them of the situation and the urgent need for help—which is *sometimes the first and last transmission a seriously injured firefighter is able to make*—the incident commander misses these transmissions 36 percent of the time.

2.11.1 Overall Deployment Recommendations

Based on the technical analysis and findings contained in this SOC study, Citygate offers the following overall deployment recommendations:

- Recommendation #1:** Proceed with the planned conversion to staffing the four current ambulances with non-firefighter paramedics and EMTs.
- Recommendation #2:** The Department needs to add two additional ambulances, requiring 16 additional non-firefighter Paramedics and/or EMT FTE personnel.
- Recommendation #3:** The City needs to upgrade its dispatch staffing, training, and software to allow for clinical call triage to send Basic Life Support (BLS) ambulances or alternative care units to low-acuity EMS requests, as outlined in the City’s separate Dispatch Needs Analysis.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Recommendation #4: The Berkeley Public Works and Fire departments should develop and implement holistic policies and traffic calming/controls that promote broad-based public safety through tandem reductions in both traffic-related injury/death and response/evacuation times.

Recommendation #5: Increase the staffing on six of the nine firefighting units (four engines, two aerial trucks) from three to four personnel per day.

Recommendation #6: Provide the overtime staffing increase from three to four firefighters for engines 3, 4, and 7, which are closest to the eastern hills during high-hazard wildfire threat periods.

Recommendation #7: If ambulance and dispatch improvements do not improve acute emergency response times and lower unit-hour utilization (UHU) workload to no more than 30 percent for long, contiguous hours of the day, the City should construct infill fire or ambulance-only stations between the current busiest station pairs of 2 and 5 and 1 and 6.

Recommendation #8: Adopt updated deployment policies: City Council should consider adopting complete performance measures that begin with a 9-1-1 call being answered and end with the Fire Department and/or an ambulance arriving at the emergency incident. The measures of time should be designed to save patients and keep small but serious fires from becoming more complex or damaging. With this in mind, Citygate recommends the following outcome-based measures for the major emergency types:

8.1: Geographic Distribution of Fire Stations: To treat medical patients and control small fires, the first-due unit should arrive within 8:30 minutes, 90 percent of the time, from receipt of the 9-1-1 call in the fire dispatch center. This equates to a 90-second dispatch time, a maximum 2:00-minute nighttime company turnout time, and a 5:00-minute travel time, which is realistic for Berkeley as a more urban area.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- 8.2: Multiple-Unit Effective Response Force for Serious Emergencies:** To confine fires near the room of origin and treat up to five medical patients at once, a multiple-unit response of a minimum of four engines, two ladder trucks, one ambulance, one Medic Supervisor, and one Battalion Chief—totaling a minimum of 22 personnel—should arrive within 11:30 minutes from the time of 9-1-1 call receipt in fire dispatch, 90 percent of the time. This equates to a 90-second dispatch time, a 2:00-minute company turnout time, and an 8:00-minute travel time.
- 8.3: Hazardous Materials Response:** The Department needs to maintain its hazardous materials response as designed to protect the community from hazards associated with uncontrolled release of hazardous and toxic materials. The first-due unit should arrive to investigate a hazmat release at the operations level within 8:30 minutes, 90 percent of the time. This equates to a 90-second dispatch time, a 2:00-minute company turnout time, and a 5:00-minute travel time in urban population areas. After assessment and scene evaluation is completed, a determination can be made whether to request additional resources.
- 8.4: Technical Rescue:** To respond to technical rescue emergencies as efficiently and effectively as possible with enough trained personnel to facilitate a successful rescue, the first-due company to arrive for assessment of the rescue should achieve a 5:00-minute travel time in urban to suburban areas, 90 percent of the time. Additional resources capable of initiating a rescue should be assembled within a total response time of 11:30 minutes, 90 percent of the time, with the result being a safe and complete rescue/extrication to ensure delivery of patients to a definitive care facility.

City of Berkeley Fire Department

Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Recommendation #9: Adopt a split turnout time measure consisting of 2:00 minutes or less, 90 percent of the time, averaged over a 24-hour period, and within that, a daytime measure of 1:30 minutes or less, 90 percent of the time, from 0700–2200 hours.

Recommendation #10: The City should add a second field operations Battalion Chief 24/7 as soon as fiscally possible.

APPENDIX A—RISK ASSESSMENT

A.1 COMMUNITY RISK ASSESSMENT

The third element of the Standards of Coverage (SOC) process is a community risk assessment. Within the context of an SOC study, the objectives of a community risk assessment are to:

SOC ELEMENT 3 OF 8
COMMUNITY RISK
ASSESSMENT

- ◆ Identify the values at risk to be protected within the community or service area.
- ◆ Identify the hazards with potential to adversely impact the community or service area.
- ◆ Quantify the overall risk associated with each hazard.
- ◆ Establish a foundation for current and future deployment decisions and risk-reduction / hazard-mitigation planning and evaluation.

A hazard is broadly defined as a situation or condition that can cause or contribute to harm. Examples include fire, medical emergency, vehicle collision, earthquake, flood, etc. Risk is broadly defined as the *probability of hazard occurrence* in combination with the *likely severity of resultant impacts* to people, property, and the broader community.

A.1.1 Risk Assessment Methodology

The methodology employed by Citygate to assess community risks as an integral element of an SOC study incorporates the following elements:

- ◆ Identification of geographic planning sub-zones (risk zones) appropriate to the community or jurisdiction.
- ◆ Identification and quantification, to the extent data is available, of the specific values at risk to various hazards within the community or service area.
- ◆ Identification of the fire and non-fire hazards to be evaluated.
- ◆ Determination of the probability of occurrence for each hazard.
- ◆ Evaluation of *probable* impact severity for each hazard by planning zone using agency/jurisdiction-specific data and information.
- ◆ Determination of overall risk by hazard using the following template.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 32—Overall Risk Template

| Probability of Occurrence | Probable Impact Severity | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| | Insignificant | Minor | Moderate | Major | Catastrophic |
| Rare | Low | Low | Low | Moderate | High |
| Unlikely | Low | Low | Low | Moderate | High |
| Possible | Low | Low | Moderate | High | Extreme |
| Probable | Low | Low | Moderate | High | Extreme |
| Frequent | Low | Moderate | High | Extreme | Extreme |

Citygate used the following data sources for this study to understand the hazards and values to be protected in the City:

- ◆ Esri and U.S. Census Bureau population and demographic data
- ◆ City and County geographical information systems data
- ◆ City General Plan and Zoning information
- ◆ City of Berkeley Local Hazard Mitigation Plan
- ◆ Fire Department data and information

A.1.2 Risk Assessment Summary

Citygate's evaluation of the values at risk and hazards likely to impact the City of Berkeley yields the following:

- ◆ The Department serves a diverse urban population with densities ranging from less than 5,000 to more than 40,000 people per square mile over a varied land use pattern.
- ◆ The City's population is projected to increase by nearly 18 percent by 2040 for an average annualized increase of slightly less than one percent.
- ◆ The City has a large inventory of residential and non-residential buildings to protect as identified in this assessment.
- ◆ The City also has significant economic and other resource values to be protected as identified in this assessment.
- ◆ The City and Alameda County have a mass emergency notification system to effectively communicate emergency notifications and information to the public in a timely manner.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- ◆ Berkeley’s overall risk for six hazards related to emergency services provided by the Fire Department range from **Low** to **Extreme** as summarized in the following table.

Table 33—Overall Risk by Hazard

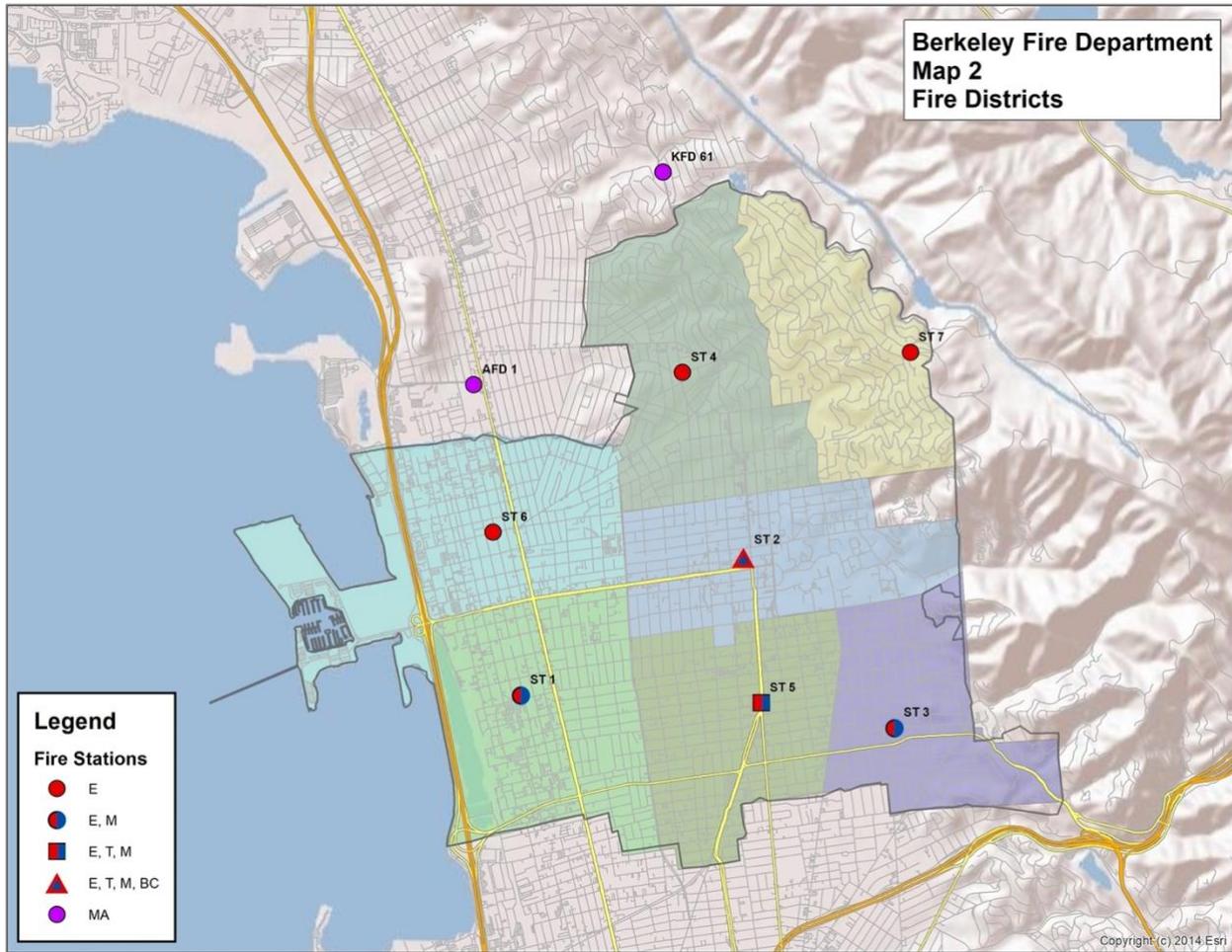
| Hazard | | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Station 1 | Station 2 | Station 3 | Station 4 | Station 5 | Station 6 | Station 7 |
| 1 | Building Fire | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate |
| 2 | Vegetation/Wildland Fire | Low | Extreme | Extreme | Extreme | Moderate | Low | Extreme |
| 3 | Medical Emergency | High | High | High | High | High | High | High |
| 4 | Hazardous Materials | Moderate | Moderate | High | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | High |
| 5 | Technical Rescue | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Low |
| 6 | Marine Incident | Moderate | Low | Low | Low | Low | Moderate | Low |

A.1.3 Risk Planning Zones

The Commission on Fire Accreditation International (CFAI) recommends jurisdictions establish geographic planning zones to better understand risk at a sub-jurisdictional level. For example, portions of a jurisdiction may contain predominantly moderate risk building occupancies, such as detached single-family residences, while other areas may contain high- or maximum-risk occupancies, such as commercial and industrial buildings with a high hazard fire load. If risk were to be evaluated on a jurisdiction-wide basis, the predominant moderate risk could outweigh the high or maximum risk and may not be a significant factor in an overall assessment of risk. If, however, high- or maximum-risk occupancies are a larger percentage of the risk in a smaller planning zone, they become a more significant risk factor. Another consideration in establishing planning zones is that the jurisdiction’s record management system must also track the specific zone for each incident to appropriately evaluate service demand and response performance relative to each zone. As shown in the following map, Citygate utilized seven planning zones corresponding with the Department’s current first-due response areas for this assessment.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 22—Risk Planning Zones



A.1.4 Values at Risk to Be Protected

Values at risk, broadly defined, are tangibles of significant importance or value to the community or jurisdiction potentially at risk of harm or damage from a hazard occurrence. Values at risk typically include people, critical facilities/infrastructure, buildings, and key economic, cultural, historic, and natural resources.

People

Residents, employees, visitors, and travelers in a community or jurisdiction are vulnerable to harm from a hazard occurrence. Particularly vulnerable are specific at-risk populations, including those unable to care for themselves or self-evacuate in the event of an emergency. At-risk populations typically include children under the age of 10, the elderly, and people housed in institutional settings. The following tables summarizes key demographic data for the City.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 34—Key Demographic Data – Berkeley

| Demographic | 2021 |
|---|----------------|
| Population | 119,619 |
| Under 10 years | 6.30% |
| 10–14 years | 3.40% |
| 15–64 years | 74.40% |
| 65–74 years | 9.30% |
| 75 years and older | 6.60% |
| Median age | 32.8 |
| Daytime population | 144,863 |
| Housing Units | 51,470 |
| Owner-Occupied | 37.60% |
| Renter-Occupied | 57.00% |
| Vacant | 5.30% |
| Average Household Size | 2.19 |
| Median Home Value | \$1,203,262 |
| Race/Ethnicity | |
| White | 53.90% |
| Asian | 28.70% |
| Black / African American | 7.60% |
| Other / Two or More Races | 9.80% |
| Hispanic/Latino | 11.20% |
| Diversity Index | 72.3 |
| Education (population over 24 years of age) | 75,144 |
| High School Graduate | 96.80% |
| Undergraduate Degree | 75.20% |
| Graduate/Professional Degree | 40.50% |
| Employment (population over 15 years of age) | 65,514 |
| In Labor Force | 92.60% |
| Unemployed | 7.40% |
| Median Household Income | \$92,345 |
| Population Below Poverty Level | 18.70% |
| Population without Health Insurance Coverage | 2.60% |

Source: Esri Community Analyst (2021) and U.S. Census Bureau

Of note from the table:

- ◆ Slightly more than 22 percent of the population is under 10 years or 65 years of age and older.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- ◆ The City’s daytime population is 21 percent more than its resident population.
- ◆ The City’s population is predominantly White (54 percent), followed by Asian (29 percent), Black / African American (8 percent), and Other (10 percent), with those of Hispanic/Latino ethnicity representing 11 percent of the population.
- ◆ Of the population over 24 years of age, nearly 97 percent have a high school or equivalent level of education.
- ◆ More than 75 percent of the population over 24 years of age has an undergraduate, graduate, or professional degree.
- ◆ Of the population older than 15 years of age, nearly 93 percent are in the workforce.
- ◆ The median household income is slightly more than \$92,000.
- ◆ The population below the federal poverty level is 18.7 percent.
- ◆ The population without health insurance coverage is 2.6 percent.

The Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) projects that Berkeley’s population will grow by 17.8 percent to 140,935 by 2040.²⁰

Buildings

Berkeley has more than 51,000 housing units and nearly 7,000 businesses, including offices, professional services, retail sales, restaurants/bars, motels, churches, schools, government facilities, healthcare facilities, and other business types.²¹

Building Occupancy Risk Categories

The CFAI identifies the following four risk categories that relate to building occupancy:

Low Risk – includes detached garages, storage sheds, outbuildings, and similar building occupancies that pose a relatively low risk of harm to humans or the community if damaged or destroyed by fire.

Moderate Risk – includes detached single-family or two-family dwellings; mobile homes; commercial and industrial buildings fewer than 10,000 square feet without a high hazard fire load; aircraft; railroad facilities; and similar building occupancies where loss of life or property damage is limited to the single building.

High Risk – includes apartment/condominium buildings; commercial and industrial buildings more than 10,000 square feet without a high hazard fire load; low-occupant load buildings with

²⁰ Source: Plan Bay Area 2040, Plan Bay Area Projections 2040

²¹ Source: Esri Community Analyst Business Summary (2021).

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

high fuel loading or hazardous materials; and similar occupancies with potential for substantial loss of life or unusual property damage or financial impact.

Maximum Risk – includes buildings or facilities with unusually high risk requiring an Effective Response Force (ERF) involving a significant augmentation of resources and personnel and where a fire would pose the potential for a catastrophic event involving large loss of life or significant economic impact to the community.

Evaluation of the City’s building inventory identified 3,971 high/maximum-risk building uses as they relate to the CFAI building fire risk categories, as summarized in the following table.

Table 35—High-Risk Building Occupancies

| Occupancy Classification | | Number ¹ | Risk Category ² |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| A-1 | Assembly | 15 | Maximum |
| H | Hazardous | 17 | Maximum |
| I | Institutional | 25 | High |
| R-1 | Hotel/Motel | 22 | High |
| R-2 | Multi-Family Residential | 3,892 | High |
| Total | | 3,971 | |

¹ Source: City of Berkeley

² CFAI Standards of Cover (Fifth Edition)

Critical Facilities

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security defines critical infrastructure and key resources as those physical assets essential to the public health and safety, economic vitality, and resilience of a community, such as lifeline utilities infrastructure, telecommunications infrastructure, essential government services facilities, public safety facilities, schools, hospitals, airports, etc. The City has identified 81 critical facilities as summarized in the following table. A hazard occurrence with significant impact severity affecting one or more of these facilities would likely adversely impact critical public or community services.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 36—Critical Facilities

| Critical Facility Category | Number |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Communications | 1 |
| Community Services | 7 |
| Education | 18 |
| Government Services | 11 |
| Healthcare | 7 |
| Public Safety | 21 |
| Transportation | 3 |
| Utility | 13 |
| Total | 81 |

Source: City of Berkeley

Economic Resources

Of the nearly 7,000 businesses employing more than 98,000 people in the City, top industries include services and retail sales, followed by manufacturing and construction.²² Top employers with more than 500 employees include:²³

- ◆ University of California Berkeley
- ◆ Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory
- ◆ Sutter East Bay Medical Foundation
- ◆ City of Berkeley
- ◆ Bayer Corporation
- ◆ Berkeley Unified School District
- ◆ Kaiser Permanente Medical Group
- ◆ Siemens Corporation/Healthcare Diagnostics, Inc.
- ◆ Berkeley Bowl Produce

²² Source: Esri Community Business Summary (2021).

²³ Source: City of Berkeley Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Natural Resources

Key natural resources to be protected within the City include:

- ◆ San Francisco Bay
- ◆ Aquatic Park
- ◆ Shorebird Park Nature Center
- ◆ McLaughlin Eastshore State Seashore

Cultural/Historic Resources

Key cultural/historic resources within Berkeley include:

- ◆ Berkeley Art Museum and Pacific Film Archive
- ◆ Berkeley History Center
- ◆ Berkeley Public Library
- ◆ Berkeley Repertory Theater
- ◆ Hearst Greek Theater
- ◆ Judah Magnes Museum

Special/Unique Resources

Following are special/unique resources to be protected within the City of Berkeley:

- ◆ University of California Berkeley
- ◆ Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory

A.1.5 Hazard Identification

Citygate utilized prior risk studies where available, fire and non-fire hazards as identified by the CFAI, and agency/jurisdiction-specific data and information to identify the hazards to be evaluated for this study. The 2019 City of Berkeley Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP) identifies the following seven hazards with potential to impact the City.

1. Earthquake
2. Wildland Urban Interface Fire
3. Rainfall-Triggered Landslide
4. Floods
5. Tsunami

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

- 6. Climate Change
- 7. Extreme Heat

Although the Department has no legal authority or responsibility to mitigate any of these hazards other than wildland-urban interface fires, it does provide services related to all hazards, including fire suppression, emergency medical services, technical rescue, and hazardous materials response.

The CFAI groups hazards into fire and non-fire categories, as shown in the following table. Identification, qualification, and quantification of the various fire and non-fire hazards are important factors in evaluating how resources are or can be deployed to mitigate those risks.

Figure 23—Commission on Fire Accreditation International Hazard Categories

| Fire | EMS | Hazardous Materials | Technical Rescue | Disasters |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| One and Two Family Residential Structures | Medical Emergencies | Transportation | Confined Space | Natural |
| Multi-Family Structures | | | Swift-Water Rescue | |
| Commercial Structures | Motor Vehicle Accidents | Fixed Facilities | High and Low Angle | |
| Mobile Property | Other | | Structural Collapse and Trench Rescue | |
| Wildland | | | | |

Source: CFAI *Standards of Cover* (Fifth Edition)

Following review and evaluation of the hazards identified in the City of Berkeley LHMP and the fire and non-fire hazards as identified by the CFAI as they relate to services provided by the Department, Citygate evaluated the following six hazards for this risk assessment:

- 1. Building fire
- 2. Vegetation/wildland fire
- 3. Medical emergency

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

4. Hazardous material release/spill
5. Technical rescue
6. Marine Incident

A.1.6 Service Capacity

Service capacity refers to the Department's available response force; the size, types, and condition of its response fleet and any specialized equipment; core and specialized performance capabilities and competencies; resource distribution and concentration; availability of automatic or mutual aid; and any other agency-specific factors influencing its ability to meet current and prospective future service demand relative to the risks to be protected.

The Department's service capacity for fire and non-fire risk consists of 37 personnel on duty daily—including one mobile Paramedic Supervisor and one Battalion Chief—staffing seven engines, two aerial ladder trucks, and four ambulances, and operating from the Department's seven fire stations. The Department also has one Type-3 wildland engine, two Type-6 wildland engines, one hazardous materials apparatus, one fireboat, one rescue watercraft, and two ATVs that can be cross-staffed by on-duty personnel as needed.

All response personnel are trained to either the Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) level, capable of providing Basic Life Support (BLS) pre-hospital emergency medical care, or EMT-Paramedic (Paramedic) level, capable of providing Advanced Life Support (ALS) pre-hospital emergency medical care. All engines are staffed with a minimum of one EMT-Paramedic, and ambulances are staffed with two paramedics. The Department also provides ground ambulance services; air ambulance services, when needed, are provided by CALSTAR/REACH from Concord, Stanford Life Flight from Palo Alto, East Bay Regional Parks Police Department, or the California Highway Patrol. Emergency room services are available at Alameda Hospital (Alameda), Alan Bates Summit Medical Centers and Highland Hospital (Oakland), Kaiser Oakland (Oakland), and UCSF Benioff Children's Hospital (Oakland). Highland Hospital and UCSF Benioff Children's Hospital are also Level 1 Trauma Centers, and Eden Medical Center is a Level 2 Trauma Center.

Response personnel are also trained to the U.S. Department of Transportation Hazardous Material First Responder Operational level to provide initial hazardous material incident assessment, hazard isolation, and support for a hazardous material response team. When needed, technical hazardous materials response is provided by Station 2 personnel trained to the Hazardous Materials Specialist level cross-staffing a hazardous material apparatus. For significant spills and releases, the Department responds via the Alameda County Fire Department Hazardous Materials Team.

All response personnel are further trained to the Confined Space Awareness level, with technical rescue capability available as needed from the City of Oakland. The Department is in the process of obtaining a Cal OES Type-2 Urban Search and Rescue trailer.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Marine response capacity includes up to 24 personnel certified to the State Fire Training Open Water Rescuer and/or Open Water Rescue Boat Operator level. In addition, the Department cross-staffs a 27-foot Type IV fireboat and a trailered rescue watercraft—moored at the Berkeley Marina and staffed with on-duty Station 1 and Station 6 personnel as needed.

A.1.7 Probability of Occurrence

Probability of occurrence refers to the probability of a future hazard occurrence during a specific period. Because the CFAI agency accreditation process requires annual review of an agency’s risk assessment and baseline performance measures, Citygate recommends using the 12 months following completion of an SOC study as an appropriate period for the probability of occurrence evaluation. The following table describes the five probability of occurrence categories and related characteristics used for this analysis.

Table 37—Probability of Occurrence Categories

| Probability | General Characteristics | Expected Frequency of Occurrence |
|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Rare | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hazard may occur rarely under unusual conditions. | > 10 years |
| Unlikely | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hazard could occur infrequently. No recorded or anecdotal evidence of occurrence. Little opportunity, reason, or means for hazard to occur. | 2–10 years |
| Possible | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hazard should occur occasionally. Infrequent, random recorded or anecdotal evidence of occurrence. Some opportunity, reason, or means for hazard to occur. | 1–23 months |
| Probable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hazard will probably occur regularly. Regular recorded or strong anecdotal evidence of occurrence. Considerable opportunity, reason, or means for hazard to occur. | 1–4 weeks |
| Frequent | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hazard is expected to occur frequently. High level of recorded or anecdotal evidence of regular occurrence. Strong opportunity, reason, or means for hazard to occur. Frequent hazard recurrence. | Daily to weekly |

Citygate’s SOC assessments use recent multiple-year incident response data to project the probability of hazard occurrence for the ensuing 12-month period.

A.1.8 Impact Severity

Impact severity refers to the *probable* extent a hazard occurrence impacts people, buildings, lifeline services, the environment, and the broader community. The following table summarizes the five impact severity categories and related general criteria used for this assessment.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 38—Impact Severity Categories

| Impact Severity Category | Characteristics |
|--------------------------|--|
| Insignificant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No injuries or fatalities • None to few persons displaced for short duration • Little or no personal support required • None to inconsequential damage • None to minimal community disruption • No measurable environmental impacts • None to minimal financial loss • No wildland Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZs) |
| Minor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Few injuries; no fatalities; minor medical treatment only • Some displacement of persons for less than 24 hours • Some personal support required • Some minor damage • Minor community disruption of short duration • Small environmental impacts with no lasting effects • Minor financial loss • No wildland FHSZs |
| Moderate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical treatment required; some hospitalizations; few fatalities • Localized displacement of persons for fewer than 24 hours • Personal support satisfied with local resources • Localized damage • Normal community functioning with some inconvenience • No measurable environmental impacts with no long-term effects, or small impacts with long-term effect • Moderate financial loss • Less than 25% of area in <i>Moderate</i> or <i>High</i> wildland FHSZs |
| Major | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extensive injuries; significant hospitalizations; many fatalities • Large number of persons displaced for more than 24 hours • External resources required for personal support • Significant damage • Significant community disruption; some services not available • Some impact to environment with long-term effects • Major financial loss with some financial assistance required • More than 25% of area in <i>Moderate</i> or <i>High</i> wildland FHSZs; less than 25% in <i>Very High</i> wildland FHSZs |
| Catastrophic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large number of severe injuries requiring hospitalization; significant fatalities • General displacement for extended duration • Extensive personal support required • Extensive damage • Community unable to function without significant external support • Significant impact to environment and/or permanent damage • Catastrophic financial loss; unable to function without significant support • More than 50% of area in <i>High</i> wildland FHSZs; more than 25% of area in <i>Very High</i> wildland FHSZs |

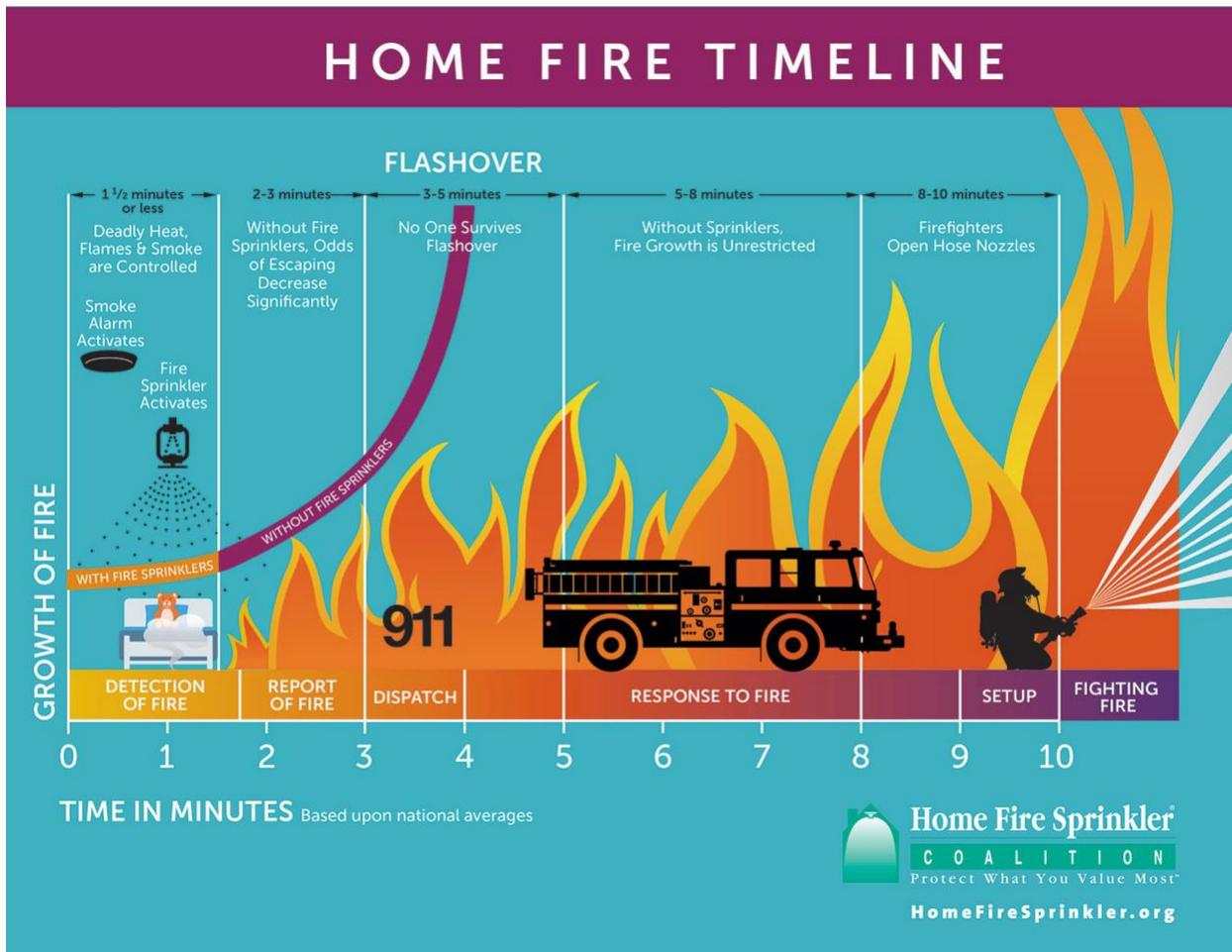
City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

A.1.9 Building Fire Risk

One of the primary hazards in any community is building fire. Building fire risk factors include building size, age, construction type, density, occupancy, number of stories above ground level, required fire flow, proximity to other buildings, built-in fire protection/alarm systems, available fire suppression water supply, building fire service capacity, fire suppression resource deployment (distribution/concentration), staffing, and response time. Citygate used available data from the Department and the U.S. Census Bureau to assist in determining the City’s building fire risk.

The following figure illustrates the building fire progression timeline and shows that flashover, which is the point at which the entire room erupts into fire after all the combustible objects in that room reach their ignition temperature, can occur as early as three to five minutes from the initial ignition. Human survival in a room after flashover is extremely improbable.

Figure 24—Building Fire Progression Timeline



Source: <http://www.firesprinklerassoc.org>

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Population Density

The population density in the City ranges from less than 5,000 to more than 40,000 people per square mile as shown in Map #2 (**Volume 2—Map Atlas**). Although risk analysis across a wide spectrum of other Citygate clients shows no direct correlation between population density and building fire *occurrence*, it is reasonable to conclude that building fire *risk* relative to potential impact on human life is greater as population density increases, particularly in areas with high-density, multiple-story buildings.

Water Supply

A reliable public water system providing adequate volume, pressure, and flow duration near all buildings is a critical factor in mitigating the potential impact severity of a community's building fire risk. Potable water for the City is provided by the East Bay Municipal Utility District. According to City staff, fire flow, pressure, and hydrant spacing are adequate throughout the City except for in areas west of I-80 and some of the higher elevation areas in the eastern/northeastern Berkeley Hills.

Building Fire Service Demand

For the three-year study period from July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2021, the Department responded to 193 building fire incidents comprising 0.45 percent of total annual service demand over the same period, as summarized in the following table.

Table 39—Building Fire Service Demand

| Hazard | Year | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | | | Total | Percent Total Annual Demand |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 | Other | | |
| Building Fire | RY 18/19 | 8 | 13 | 7 | 0 | 13 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 53 | 0.35% |
| | RY 19/20 | 8 | 19 | 10 | 8 | 23 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 84 | 0.56% |
| | RY 20/21 | 16 | 8 | 2 | 7 | 15 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 56 | 0.43% |
| Total | | 32 | 40 | 19 | 15 | 51 | 27 | 3 | 6 | 193 | 0.45% |
| Percent Total Station Demand | | 0.47% | 0.50% | 0.40% | 0.37% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.20% | 0.26% | | |

As the table shows, building fire service demand was consistent over the three-year study period, with the greatest demand in Station 5's response area, and the least demand in Station 7's response area. **Overall, building fire service demand is like that of other California jurisdictions of similar size and demographics.**

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Building Fire Risk Assessment

The following table summarizes Citygate’s assessment of the City’s building fire risk by planning zone.

Table 40—Building Fire Risk Assessment

| Building Fire Risk | Planning Zone | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 |
| Probability of Occurrence | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Probable</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Probable</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> |
| Probable Impact Severity | <i>Moderate</i> |
| Overall Risk | <i>Moderate</i> |

A.1.10 Vegetation/Wildland Fire Risk

Many areas within and adjacent to the City are susceptible to a vegetation/wildland fire, particularly a wind-driven fire along the City’s eastern Berkeley Hills border. The fire risk facing people and properties in the eastern hills is compounded by the area’s mountainous topography, limited water supply, and limited access/egress routes. The City’s flatlands are also exposed to a fire that spreads west from the hills. The flatlands are densely covered with old wooden buildings housing low-income and vulnerable populations, including isolated seniors, people with disabilities, and students.

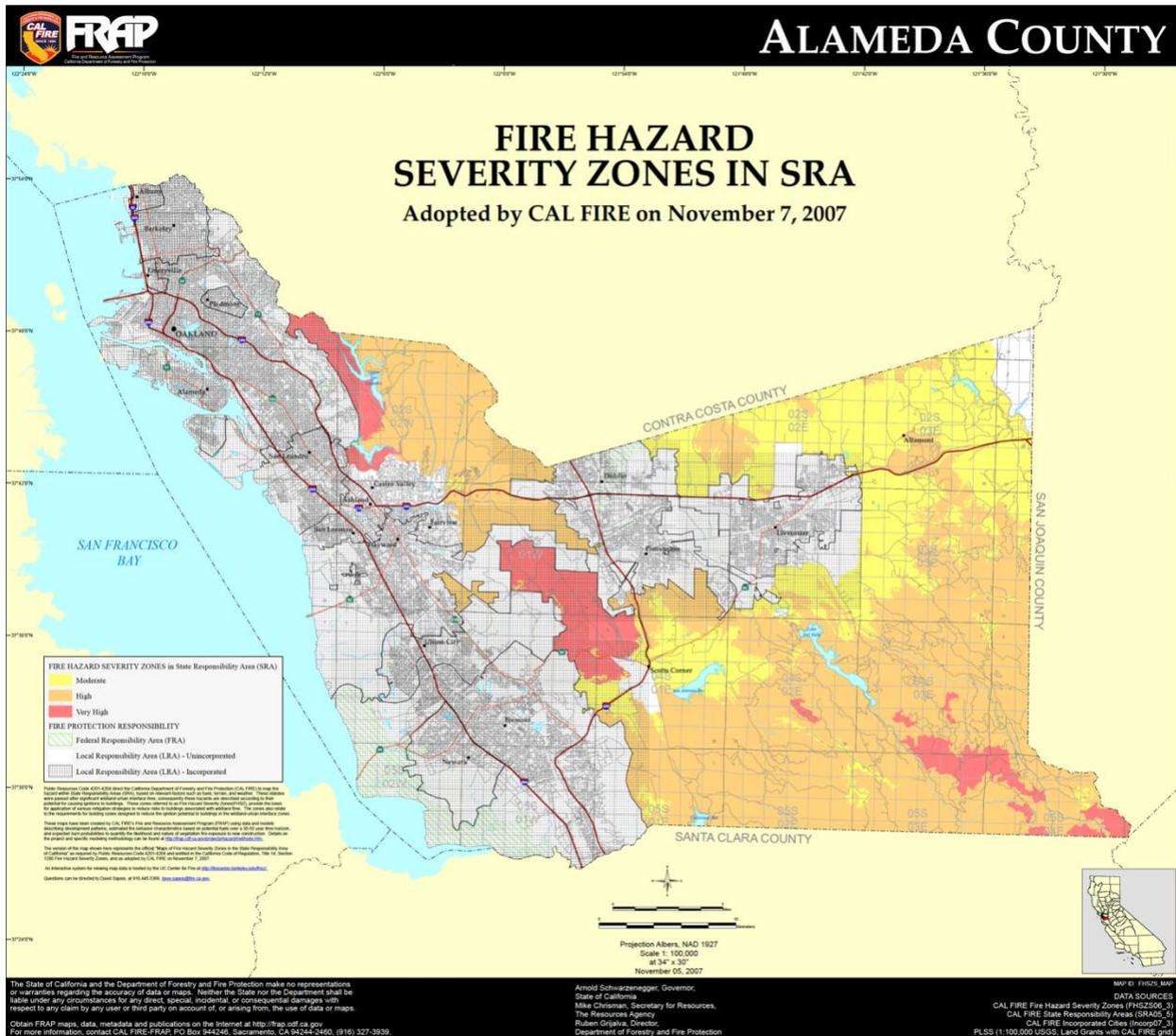
Vegetation/wildland fire risk factors include vegetative fuel types and configuration, weather, topography, prior fires, water supply, mitigation measures, and vegetation fire service capacity.

Wildland Fire Hazard Severity Zones

The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) designates wildland Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ) throughout the state based on analysis of multiple wildland fire hazard factors and modeling of potential wildland fire behavior. For State Responsibility Areas (SRAs) where CAL FIRE has fiscal responsibility for wildland fire protection, CAL FIRE designates ***Moderate***, ***High***, and ***Very High*** FHSZs by county, as shown in yellow, orange, and red, respectively, in the following map for Alameda County. Although not shown on this map, the entire western edge of Contra Costa County east of the City is a ***Very High*** FHSZ.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

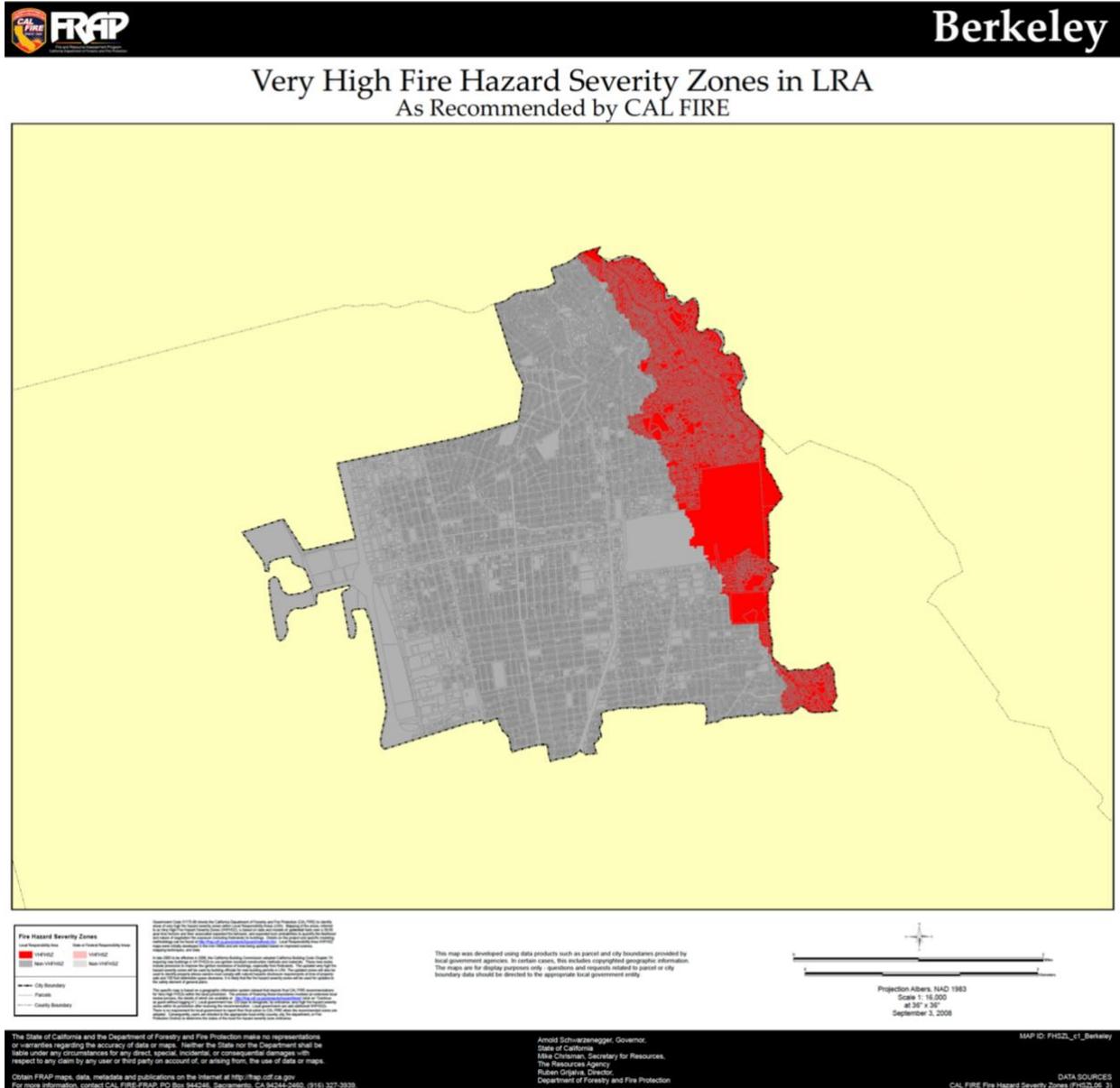
Figure 25—SRA Wildland Fire Hazard Severity Zones – Alameda County



CAL FIRE also identifies recommended **Very High** FHSZs for Local Responsibility Areas (LRAs) where the local jurisdiction is responsible for wildland fire protection, including incorporated cities, as shown in red in the following map for the City.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 26—Berkeley Recommended Very High Wildland Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA



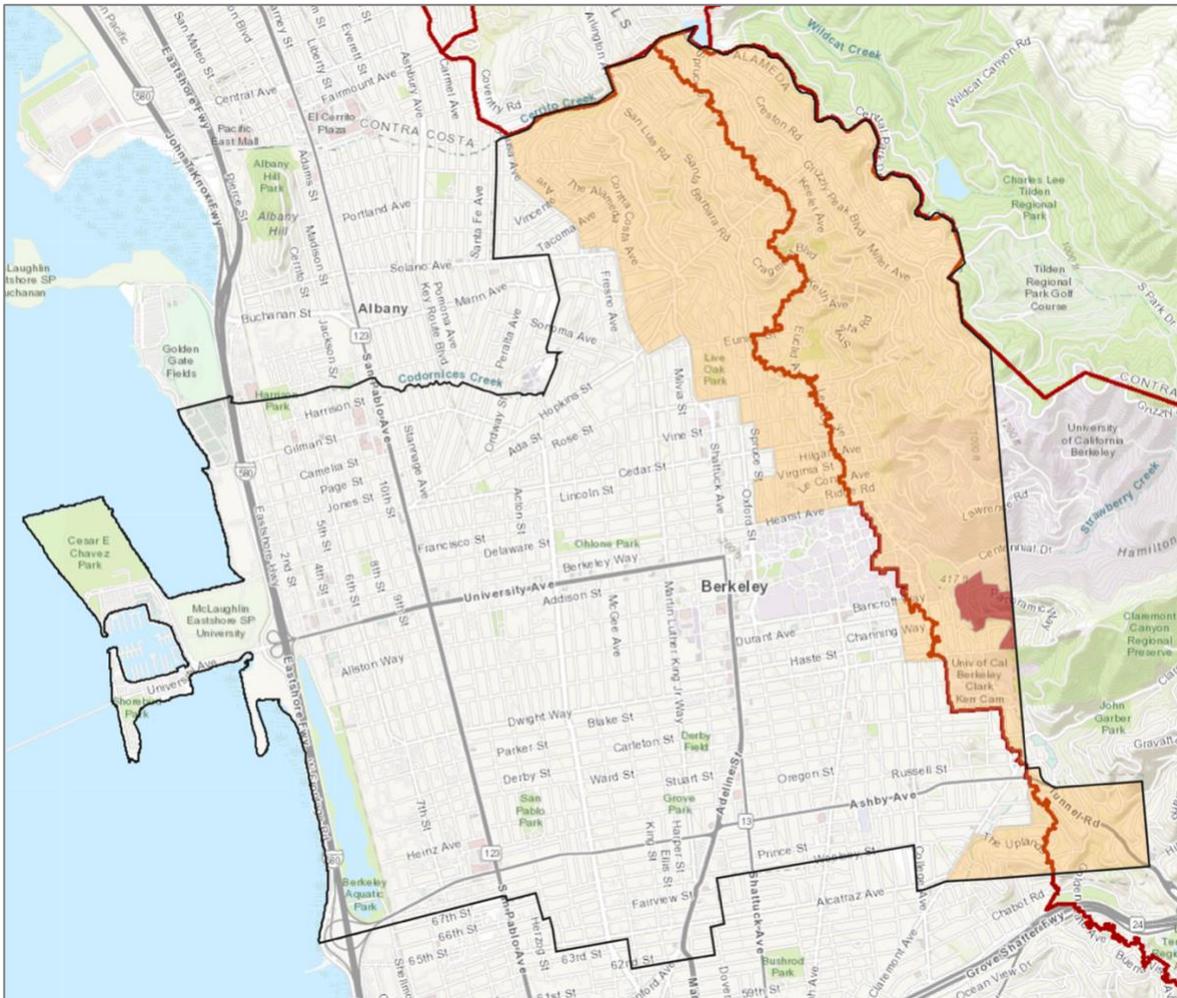
On December 6, 2023, via Ordinance #7845 adopting its Fire Code, the City of Berkeley adopted a more locally tailored VHFHSZ expanding CAL FIRE’s recommended area shown in the previous figure. Instead, and as shown in the following figure, the City adopted all of the orange- and red-shaded areas as Berkeley’s VHFHSZ.

In addition, the City has divided Berkeley into three separate Hazardous Fire zones, as also shown in the following figure. Fire Zone 3 is the Panoramic area, shaded in red. Fire Zone 2 is the

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

remainder of the Berkeley Hills (and VHFHSZ) area, shaded in orange. The Berkeley flats are not shaded, and represent Fire Zone 1.²⁴

Figure 27—Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone and Hazardous Fire Zones – Berkeley



Sources: Fire Zones 1, 2, and 3 as of 01/2013 Berkeley Ordinance NO. 7,157-N.S., and California Department of Forestry. Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



²⁴ Source: City of Berkeley 2019 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, Map 16.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Vegetative Fuels

Vegetative fuel factors influencing fire intensity and spread include fuel type (vegetation species), height, arrangement, density, and moisture. In addition to decorative landscape species, vegetative fuels within the City consist of a mix of annual grasses and weeds, manzanita/knob cone, chaparral, deciduous, eucalyptus, and mixed conifer tree species. Once ignited, vegetation fires can burn intensely and contribute to rapid fire spread under the right fuel, weather, and topographic conditions.

Weather

Weather elements, including temperature, relative humidity, wind, and lightning, also affect vegetation/wildland fire potential and behavior. High temperatures and low relative humidity dry out vegetative fuels, creating a situation where fuels will more readily ignite and burn more intensely. Wind is the most significant weather factor influencing vegetation/wildland fire behavior, with higher wind speeds increasing fire spread and intensity. The City has a Mediterranean climate with warm, dry summers and cool, wet winters. Summers are cooler than a typical Mediterranean climate due to foggy nights and mornings. Average summer high temperatures are in the mid-70s, with an average of less than three days per year over 90 degrees Fahrenheit. Strong offshore winds develop in late spring and early fall producing higher temperatures and lower humidity. Average annual rainfall is 25 inches. Fuel and weather conditions conducive to vegetation/wildland fires primarily occur during the summer and fall months.

Topography

Vegetation/wildland fires tend to burn more intensely and spread faster when burning uphill and up-canyon, except for a wind-driven downhill or down-canyon fire. The City's topography transitions from being flat / sea level along San Francisco Bay in the west to steeper, sloped terrain approaching 1,000 feet in elevation in the Berkeley Hills along the City's eastern edge. The eastern Berkeley Hills area of the City can influence vegetation/wildland fire behavior and spread.

Water Supply

Another significant vegetation fire impact severity factor is the water supply immediately available for fire suppression. According to Fire Department staff, available fire flow, pressure, and hydrant spacing is adequate except west of I-80 and some areas in the Berkeley Hills sections of the City with wharf type hydrants with low flow and pressure.

Wildland Fire History

The risk of a wildland-urban interface (WUI) fire in the City was clearly demonstrated in the 1991 Tunnel Fire, which resulted in 25 deaths and 62 homes destroyed in Berkeley and more than 3,000 in Oakland. Accounts of major wildfires in the City date back to at least 1905 when a fire burned

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

through Strawberry Canyon and threatened the University campus and the small Panoramic Hill subdivision. Other major fires occurred in the 1970s and 1980s.

Vegetation/Wildland Fire Hazard Mitigation

Hazard mitigation refers to specific actions or measures taken to prevent a hazard from occurring or to minimize the severity of impacts resulting from a hazard occurrence. While none of the hazards subject to this study can be entirely prevented, measures *can* be taken to minimize the impacts when those hazards do occur.

The City employs a comprehensive strategy to reduce both the occurrence and severity of its vegetation/wildland fires, including strict building and fire code provisions with more restrictive local amendments, annual inspection, and enforcement of vegetation fire hazard clearances in high-risk areas, improvement of access/egress routes, and infrastructure maintenance. Fire Department staff inspect more than 1,400 properties in Fire Hazard Zones 2 and 3 each year, and other properties throughout the City on a complaint basis. The City also has several other ongoing fuel management/reduction programs to reduce vegetative fuel loading in higher fire hazard areas.

Vegetation/Wildland Fire Service Demand

The Department responded to 59 vegetation fires over the three-year study period, comprising 0.14 percent of total service demand over the same period, as summarized in the following table.

Table 41—Vegetation/Wildland Fire Service Demand

| Hazard | Year | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | | | Total | Percent Total Annual Demand |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 | Other | | |
| Vegetation / Wildland Fire | RY 18/19 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 0.10% |
| | RY 19/20 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 0.10% |
| | RY 20/21 | 5 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 28 | 0.22% |
| Total | | 13 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 15 | 5 | 8 | 59 | 0.14% |
| Percent Total Station Demand | | 0.19% | 0.10% | 0.06% | 0.10% | 0.03% | 0.28% | 0.33% | 0.34% | | |

Vegetation/Wildland Fire Risk Assessment

The following table summarizes Citygate’s assessment of the City’s vegetation/wildland fire risk by planning zone.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 42—Vegetation/Wildland Fire Risk Assessment

| Vegetation/Wildland Fire Risk | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 |
| Probability of Occurrence | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> |
| Probable Impact Severity | <i>Minor</i> | <i>Catastrophic</i> | <i>Catastrophic</i> | <i>Catastrophic</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Minor</i> | <i>Catastrophic</i> |
| Overall Risk | Low | Extreme | Extreme | Extreme | Moderate | Low | Extreme |

A.1.11 Medical Emergency Risk

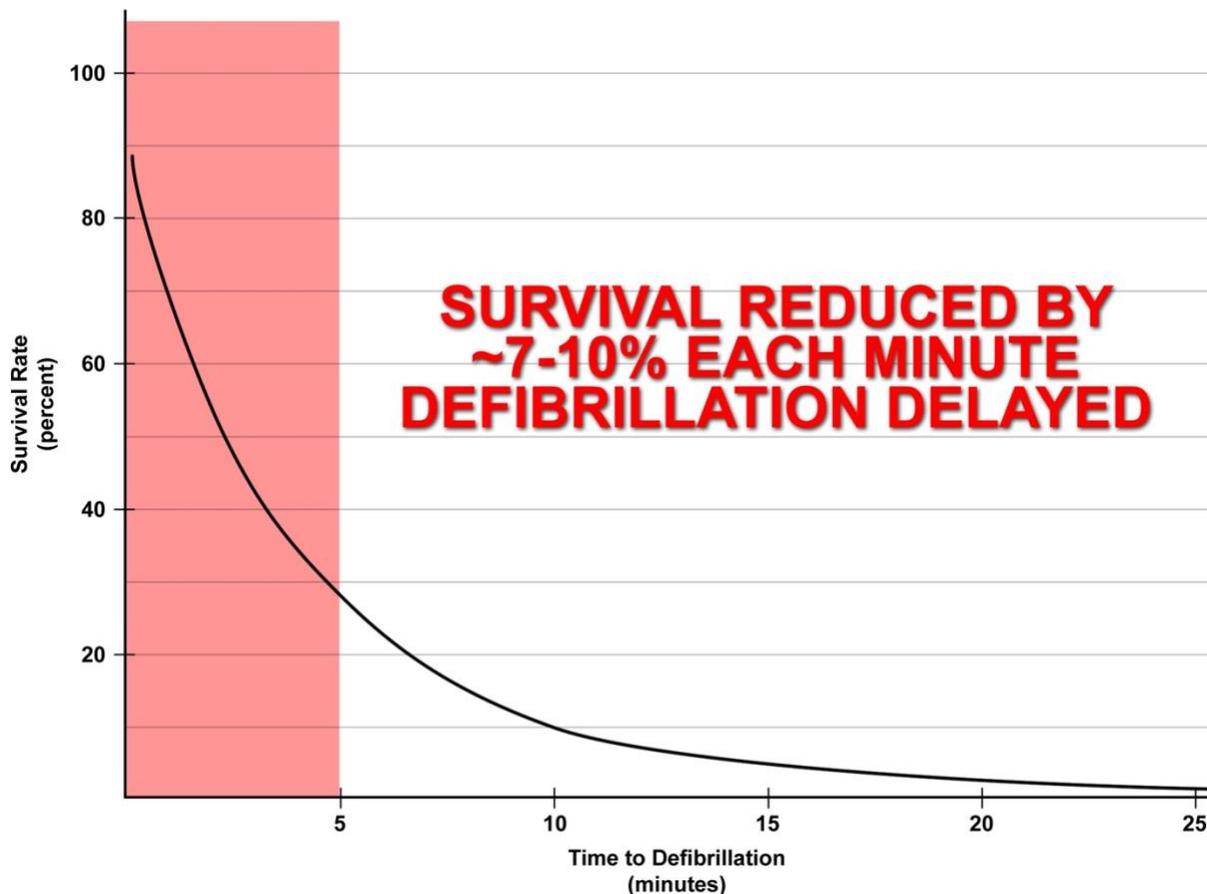
Medical emergency risk in most communities is predominantly a function of population density, demographics, violence, health insurance coverage, and vehicle traffic.

Medical emergency risk can also be categorized as either a medical emergency resulting from a traumatic injury or from a health-related condition or event. Cardiac arrest is one serious medical emergency among many where there is an interruption or blockage of oxygen to the brain.

The following figure illustrates the reduced survivability of a cardiac arrest victim as time to defibrillation increases. While early defibrillation is one factor in cardiac arrest survivability, other factors can influence survivability as well, such as early CPR and pre-hospital advanced life support interventions.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Figure 28—Survival Rate Versus Time to Defibrillation



Population Density

Population density in the City ranges from less than 5,000 to more than 40,000 people per square mile, as shown in Map #2 (**Volume 2—Map Atlas**). Risk analysis across a wide spectrum of other Citygate clients shows a direct correlation between population density and the *occurrence* of medical emergencies, particularly in high urban population density zones.

Demographics

Medical emergency risk tends to be higher among older, poorer, less educated, and uninsured populations. As shown in Table 32, nearly 16 percent of the population is 65 and older, only slightly more than 3 percent of the population over 24 years of age has less than a high school education or equivalent, nearly 19 percent of the population is at or below poverty level, and 2.6 percent of the population does not have health insurance coverage.²⁵

²⁵ Source: Esri Community Analyst Community Profile (2021) and U. S. Census Bureau.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Vehicle Traffic

Medical emergency risk tends to be higher in areas of a community with high daily vehicle traffic volume, particularly areas with high traffic volume traveling at high speeds. The City’s transportation network includes State Routes 13 and 123, and Interstate 80 carrying an aggregate annual average daily traffic volume of more than 278,000 vehicles, with a peak-hour load of more than 20,000 vehicles.²⁶

Medical Emergency Service Demand

Medical emergency service demand over the three-year study period includes more than 23,000 calls for service comprising 53.2 percent of total service demand over the same period, as summarized in the following table.

Table 43—Medical Emergency Service Demand

| Hazard | Year | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | | | Total | Percent Total Annual Demand |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 | Other | | |
| Medical Emergency | RY 18/19 | 1,358 | 1,871 | 863 | 681 | 2,055 | 1,223 | 213 | 542 | 8,806 | 57.33% |
| | RY 19/20 | 1,341 | 1,711 | 666 | 572 | 1,614 | 1,042 | 252 | 438 | 7,636 | 51.26% |
| | RY 20/21 | 1,261 | 1,330 | 460 | 639 | 1,551 | 889 | 271 | 183 | 6,584 | 50.63% |
| Total | | 3,960 | 4,912 | 1,989 | 1,892 | 5,220 | 3,154 | 736 | 1,163 | 23,026 | 53.23% |
| Percent Total Station Demand | | 57.78% | 61.25% | 41.39% | 47.03% | 50.81% | 58.10% | 48.87% | 49.49% | | |

As the previous table shows, medical emergency service demand varies significantly by planning zone and *decreased* more than 25 percent over the three-year study period. Overall, medical emergency service demand is typical of other jurisdictions with similar demographics.

Medical Emergency Risk Assessment

The following table summarizes Citygate’s assessment of medical emergency risk by planning zone.

²⁶ Source: California Department of Transportation (2020).

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Table 44—Medical Emergency Risk Assessment

| Medical Emergency Risk | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 |
| Probability of Occurrence | <i>Frequent</i> | <i>Frequent</i> | <i>Frequent</i> | <i>Frequent</i> | <i>Frequent</i> | <i>Frequent</i> | <i>Frequent</i> |
| Probable Impact Severity | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> |
| Overall Risk | High | High | High | High | High | High | High |

A.1.12 Hazardous Material Risk

Hazardous material risk factors include fixed facilities that store, use, or produce hazardous chemicals or waste; underground pipelines conveying hazardous materials; aviation, railroad, maritime, and vehicle transportation of hazardous commodities into or through a jurisdiction; vulnerable populations; emergency evacuation planning and related training; and specialized hazardous material service capacity.

Fixed Hazardous Materials Facilities

City staff identified six facilities within Berkeley that require a state or local Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) operating permit, and an additional 294 facilities that generate hazardous waste. There are also PG&E natural gas transmission pipelines running generally north/south along Seventh Street, and east/west along Allston Way and Russell Streets.

There are 15 different locations on the UC Berkeley Campus where regulated quantities of hazardous materials are used. Many materials are in small quantities for research and teaching purposes. All use locations are inspected by City Fire and or City Toxics Management staff amounting to approximately six inspections per year as part of a three-year cycle. The Campus safety staffs also provide oversight to these locations. The regulations, reporting and oversight inspections are the same as any other commercial site in the City. Further, the Fire Department's Hazardous Material incident response capability is prepared for these types of materials and will respond appropriately should an accidental release occur.

The Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL) is a 202-acre facility in the Berkeley Hills above the UC Berkeley campus supported by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Office of Science and managed by the University of California. Employing approximately 5,200 scientists, engineers, and support staff to conduct unclassified research across a wide range of scientific disciplines. The lab hosts an average of 19,000 visitors annually, including U.S. citizens and foreign nationals. Additional on-site contractors, visiting researchers, students, and other guests frequent the LBNL campus in part to use or support the five National User Facilities: the Advanced Light Source, Energy Sciences Network, Joint Genome Institute, Molecular Foundry, and National Energy Research Scientific Computing Center in addition to the other on-site and off-site user

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

facilities. The main campus consists of approximately 226 facilities and structures, of which approximately 82 are occupied by LBNL staff, researchers, or visitors.

The laboratory, in some very controlled settings, does use extremely toxic hazardous materials for research and development. Quantities are typically low, and the lab employs fire and hazardous materials safety personnel to ensure best practice mechanical controls are used to prevent a sustained, dangerous release. However, a catastrophic accident could occur that could spread downwind beyond a parking lot buffer and into other lab buildings, the UC campus, or the City itself. The lab and its fire department contractor, along with the Berkeley Fire Department, are trained and have plans for such a rare occurrence.

In addition to having on-site emergency assessment and response teams, LBNL contracts with the Alameda County Fire Department (ACFD) for on-site fire and EMS services, including a full ACFD hazardous materials response team that coordinates closely with facility staff and the Department's Hazardous Materials Response Team. All hazardous materials and processes are regularly screened for quantity, toxicity, and dispersibility, and comprehensive emergency plans developed to largely mitigate risks to the interior of an affected building in conformance with federal Emergency Management Program requirements, however a worst-case scenario could potentially affect eastern Berkeley including the UC campus.

Transportation-Related Hazardous Materials

The City also has transportation-related hazardous material risk because of its road transportation network, including State Routes 13 and 123, and Interstate 80, with heavy daily truck traffic volume, many carrying hazardous commodities, as summarized in the following table.

Table 45—Average Annual Daily Truck Traffic

| Highway | Crossing | AADT ¹ | Truck AADT by Axles | | | | Percentage of Truck AADT by Axles | | | |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ |
| SR 13 | SR 123 | 758 | 522 | 123 | 26 | 86 | 68.87% | 16.23% | 3.43% | 11.35% |
| I-80 | SR 13 | 10,438 | 3,655 | 1,041 | 416 | 5,327 | 35.02% | 9.97% | 3.99% | 51.03% |
| SR 123 | SR 13 | 431 | 338 | 53 | 8 | 32 | 78.42% | 12.30% | 1.86% | 7.42% |
| Total | | 11,627 | 4,515 | 1,217 | 450 | 5,445 | 38.83% | 10.47% | 3.87% | 46.83% |

¹ Average Annual Daily Trips

Source: California Department of Transportation (2020)

There is also a Union Pacific railroad line running generally north/south between Interstate 80 and State Route 123, and it is reasonable to assume that some railcars are transporting hazardous commodities.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Population Density

Because hazardous material emergencies have the potential to adversely impact human health, it is logical that the higher the population density, the greater the potential population exposed to a hazardous material release or spill. As shown in Map #2 Population Density by Block Group (**Volume 2—Map Atlas**), the population density within the City ranges from less than 5,000 to more than 40,000 people per square mile.

Vulnerable Populations

Persons vulnerable to a hazardous material release/spill include individuals or groups unable to self-evacuate, generally including children under the age of 10, the elderly, and persons confined to an institution or other setting where they are unable to leave voluntarily. As shown in Table 34, slightly more than 22 percent of the population is under age 10 or is 65 years of age and older.

Emergency Evacuation Planning, Training, Implementation, and Effectiveness

Another significant hazardous material impact severity factor is a jurisdiction's shelter-in-place / emergency evacuation planning and training. In the event of a hazardous material release or spill, time can be a critical factor in notifying potentially affected persons, particularly at-risk populations, to either shelter-in-place or evacuate to a safe location. Essential to this process is an effective emergency plan that incorporates one or more mass emergency notification capabilities, as well as pre-established evacuation procedures. It is also essential to conduct regular, periodic exercises involving these two emergency plan elements to evaluate readiness and to identify and remediate any planning or training gaps to ensure ongoing emergency incident readiness and effectiveness.

Through Berkeley Ready, the Department's Office of Emergency Services (OES) coordinates a suite of programs to build and maintain community disaster resilience. For example, OES maintains real-time online evacuation maps that are accessible to the public and provide incident location(s), evacuation route(s), and temporary evacuation shelter locations.²⁷

In addition, the City participates in AC Alert, a free subscription and reverse 9-1-1-based mass emergency notification system that can provide emergency alerts, notifications, and other emergency information to email accounts, cell phones, smartphones, tablets, and landline telephones. The City also utilizes social media, Wireless Emergency Alerts (WEA), local AM and FM radio stations, and local television outlets to provide timely emergency information and alerts. OES has established 78 pre-designated geographic evacuation zones within the City, and AC Alert emergency notification messages can be issued by numerous designated OES, City Manager's Office, and Fire and Police Department personnel down to the supervisor level. OES also conducts

²⁷ <https://community.zonehaven.com>

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

ongoing Emergency Operations Center training as needed and strives to conduct a full EOC exercise at least annually.

Hazardous Material Service Demand

The Department responded to 565 hazardous material incidents over the study period of three reporting years, comprising 1.31 percent of total service demand over the same period, as summarized in the following table.

Table 46—Hazardous Material Service Demand

| Hazard | Year | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | | | Total | Percent Total Annual Demand |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 | Other | | |
| Hazardous Material | RY 18/19 | 33 | 33 | 20 | 26 | 41 | 19 | 7 | 9 | 188 | 1.22% |
| | RY 19/20 | 32 | 35 | 19 | 18 | 43 | 42 | 10 | 5 | 204 | 1.37% |
| | RY 20/21 | 20 | 33 | 20 | 17 | 38 | 29 | 9 | 7 | 173 | 1.33% |
| Total | | 85 | 101 | 59 | 61 | 122 | 90 | 26 | 21 | 565 | 1.31% |
| Percent Total Station Demand | | 1.24% | 1.26% | 1.23% | 1.52% | 1.19% | 1.66% | 1.73% | 0.89% | | |

As the table shows, hazardous material service demand varies significantly by planning zone and was generally consistent over the three reporting years analyzed within this study.

Hazardous Materials Risk Assessment

The following table summarizes Citygate’s assessment of the City’s hazardous materials risk by planning zone.

Table 47—Hazardous Materials Risk Assessment

| Hazardous Materials Risk | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 |
| Probability of Occurrence | <i>Probable</i> | <i>Probable</i> | <i>Probable</i> | <i>Probable</i> | <i>Probable</i> | <i>Probable</i> | <i>Possible</i> |
| Probable Impact Severity | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Major</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Major</i> |
| Overall Risk | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>High</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>High</i> |

A.1.13 Technical Rescue Risk

Technical rescue risk factors include active construction projects; structural collapse potential; confined spaces, such as tanks and underground vaults; bodies of water, including rivers and streams; industrial machinery use; transportation volume; and earthquake, flood, and landslide potential.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Construction Activity

There is ongoing residential, commercial, industrial, and infrastructure construction activity occurring within the City.

Confined Spaces

There are multiple confined spaces within the City, including tanks, vaults, and open trenches.

Bodies of Water

Bodies of water within the City include San Francisco Bay and smaller ponds, creeks, and seasonal waterways.

Transportation Volume

Another technical rescue risk factor is transportation-related incidents requiring technical rescue. This risk factor is primarily a function of vehicle, railway, maritime, and aviation traffic. Vehicle traffic volume is the greatest of these factors within the service area, with State Routes 13 and 123 and Interstate 80 carrying an aggregate annual average daily traffic volume of more than 278,000 vehicles, with a peak-hour load of more than 20,000 vehicles.

Earthquake Risk²⁸

A significant earthquake event is one of the hazards of greatest concern to the City, with a high probability of occurrence and the potential for widespread damage. There are several known and potentially undiscovered faults in Alameda County, including the Hayward Fault with three fault segments, the San Andreas Fault with ten fault segments, and the Northern Calaveras and Greenville Faults.

Numerous destructive earthquakes have occurred historically in the greater San Francisco Bay Area region, and the U.S. Geological Service (USGS) predicts a 72 percent probability of one or more Magnitude 6.7 or greater earthquakes over the next 21 years.

Flood Risk²⁹

Some areas of the City are subject to minor flooding hazard, primarily from local creek flooding and storm drain overflow along the western edge of the City adjacent to San Francisco Bay, the low-lying areas between Harrison Street and Dartmouth Street, and some areas of the UC Berkeley campus.

²⁸ Source: 2019 City of Berkeley Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section B.5.

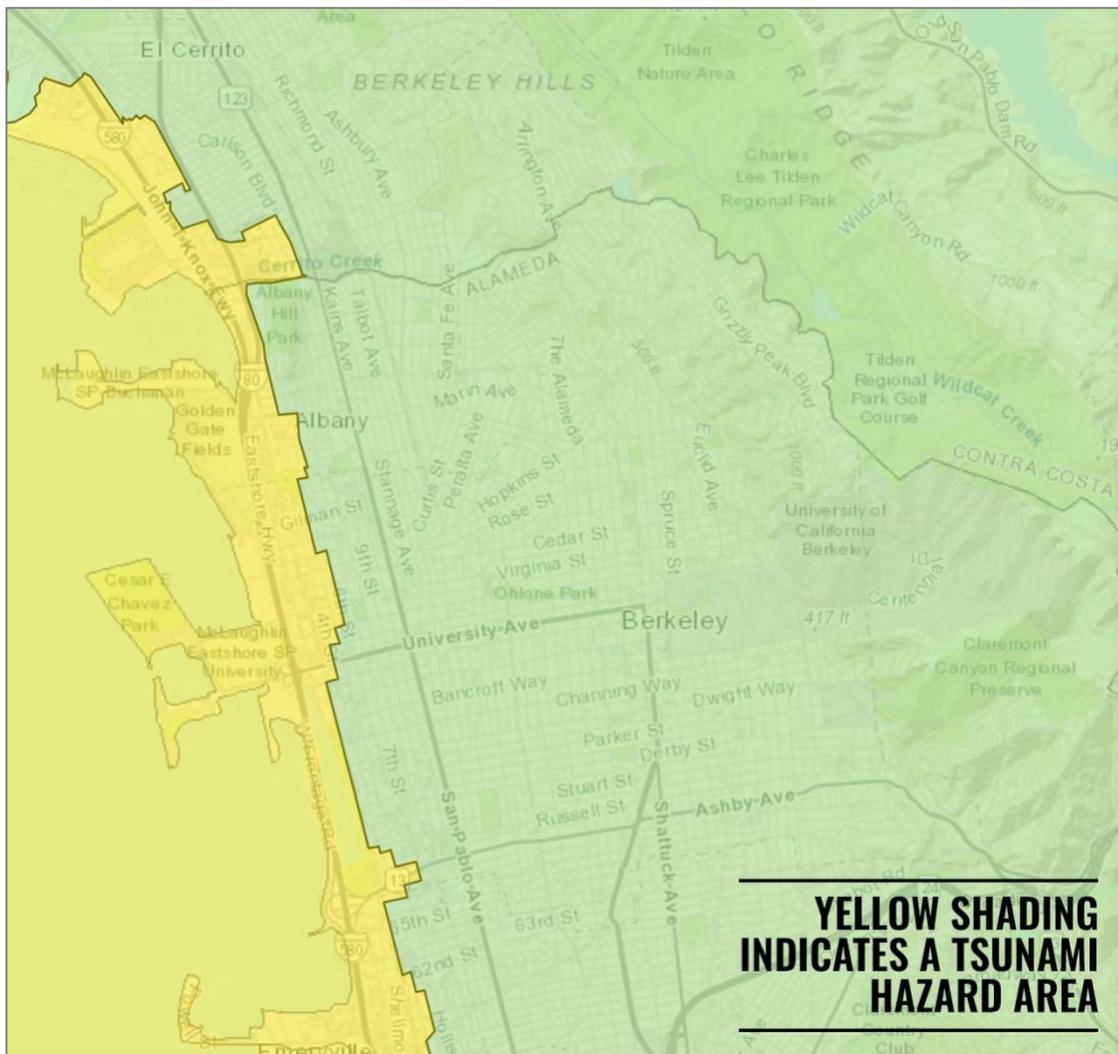
²⁹ Source: 2019 City of Berkeley Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section B.8.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Tsunami Risk³⁰

Tsunamis affecting the Bay Area can result from offshore earthquakes within the Bay Area, or from more distant events. While it is most common for tsunamis impacting the Bay Area to be generated by faults in Washington and Alaska, local tsunamis can be generated from local underwater faults. While tsunamis entering San Francisco Bay are rare, a March 2011 tsunami event resulted in a half-meter-tall surge and \$158,000 damage to boats and docks in the Berkeley Marina. The following map shows the areas of the City potentially subject to inundation from a tsunami event.

Figure 29—Tsunami Inundation Zones



Source: [California Department of Conservation Tsunami Maps \(Updated 2022\)](https://www.california.gov/conservation/tsunami)

³⁰ Source: 2019 City of Berkeley Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section B.9.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Technical Rescue Service Demand

Over the three-year study period, there were 224 technical rescue incidents in the City comprising 0.52 percent of total service demand, as summarized in the following table.

Table 48—Technical Rescue Service Demand

| Hazard | Year | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | | | Total | Percent Total Annual Demand |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 | Other | | |
| Technical Rescue | RY 18/19 | 10 | 14 | 14 | 6 | 18 | 11 | 2 | 9 | 84 | 0.55% |
| | RY 19/20 | 8 | 19 | 13 | 3 | 19 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 73 | 0.49% |
| | RY 20/21 | 16 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 15 | 14 | 0 | 2 | 67 | 0.52% |
| Total | | 34 | 45 | 31 | 13 | 52 | 33 | 2 | 14 | 224 | 0.52% |
| Percent Total Station Demand | | 0.50% | 0.56% | 0.65% | 0.32% | 0.51% | 0.61% | 0.13% | 0.60% | | |

Technical Rescue Risk Assessment

The following table summarizes Citygate’s assessment of technical rescue risk by planning zone.

Table 49—Technical Rescue Risk Assessment

| Technical Rescue Risk | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 |
| Probability of Occurrence | Possible | Probable | Possible | Possible | Probable | Possible | Unlikely |
| Probable Impact Severity | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate |
| Overall Risk | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Moderate | Low |

A.1.14 Marine Incident Risk

Marine incident risk factors include water and near-shore recreational activity, and watercraft storage and use in or on City waterways. Marine incidents include watercraft fires, searches for person(s) in water, and water and watercraft rescues.

Waterways

The primary bodies of water in the City are San Francisco Bay and Aquatic Park.

Berkeley Marina

The Berkeley Marina, located on the western side of the City adjacent to San Francisco Bay, has approximately 925 slips accommodating boats up to 80+ feet in length.

City of Berkeley Fire Department
Standards of Cover Study and Community Risk Assessment

Recreational Activity

The Berkeley waterfront / San Francisco Bay is a popular destination for near-shore and open water recreational activities, including boating, swimming, snorkeling, diving, fishing, etc.

Marine Incident Service Capacity

The Department's marine incident service capacity includes up to 24 personnel certified by State Fire Training as Open Water Rescue swimmers, a 27-foot aluminum fire boat, and one rescue watercraft.

Marine Incident Service Demand

Over the three-year study period, the Department responded to 40 marine incidents comprising 0.09 percent of total service demand over the same period as shown in the following table.

Table 50—Marine Incident Service Demand

| Hazard | Year | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | | | Total | Percent Total Annual Demand |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 | Other | | |
| Marine Incident | RY 18/19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 2 | 12 | 0.08% |
| | RY 19/20 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0.09% |
| | RY 20/21 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 2 | 15 | 0.12% |
| Total | | 7 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 4 | 40 | 0.09% |
| Percent Total Station Demand | | 0.10% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.02% | 0.00% | 0.52% | 0.00% | 0.17% | | |

Marine Incident Risk Assessment

The following table summarizes Citygate's assessment of the City's marine incident risk by planning zone.

Table 51—Marine Incident Risk Assessment

| Marine Incident Risk | Risk Planning Zone | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Sta. 1 | Sta. 2 | Sta. 3 | Sta. 4 | Sta. 5 | Sta. 6 | Sta. 7 |
| Probability of Occurrence | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Rare</i> | <i>Rare</i> | <i>Unlikely</i> | <i>Rare</i> | <i>Possible</i> | <i>Possible</i> |
| Probable Impact Severity | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Minor</i> | <i>Minor</i> | <i>Minor</i> | <i>Minor</i> | <i>Moderate</i> | <i>Minor</i> |
| Overall Risk | Moderate | Low | Low | Low | Low | Moderate | Low |



**STANDARDS OF COVER
STUDY AND COMMUNITY
RISK ASSESSMENT
VOLUME 2 OF 2 – MAP ATLAS**

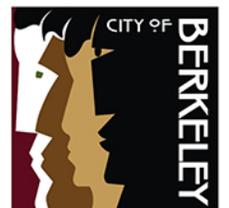
CITY OF BERKELEY, CA

DECEMBER 13, 2023

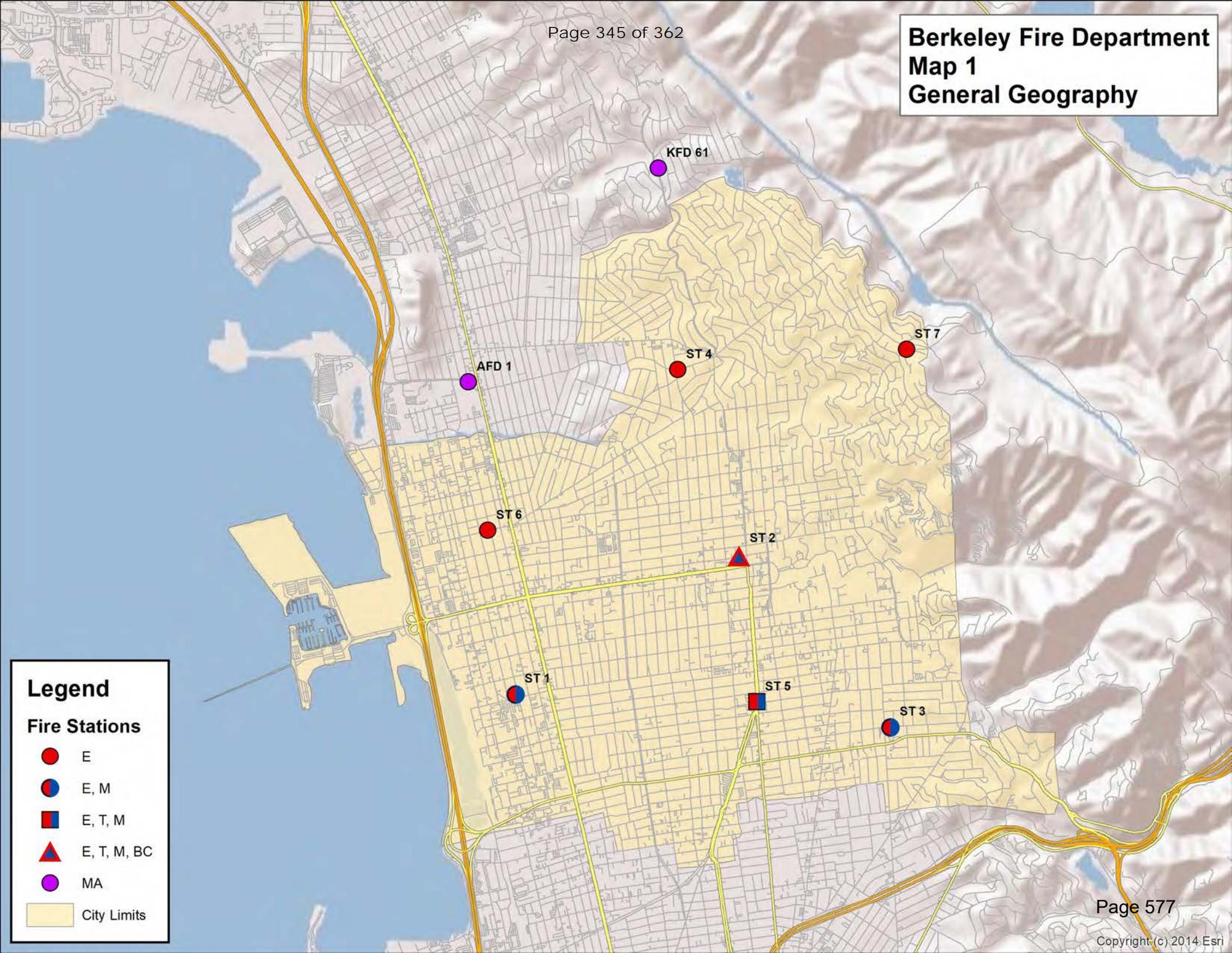


WWW.CITYGATEASSOCIATES.COM

600 COOLIDGE DRIVE, SUITE 150 PHONE: (916) 458-5100
FOLSOM, CA 95630 FAX: (916) 983-2090



Berkeley Fire Department Map 1 General Geography



Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA

City Limits

Berkeley Fire Department Map 2 Population Density By Block Group

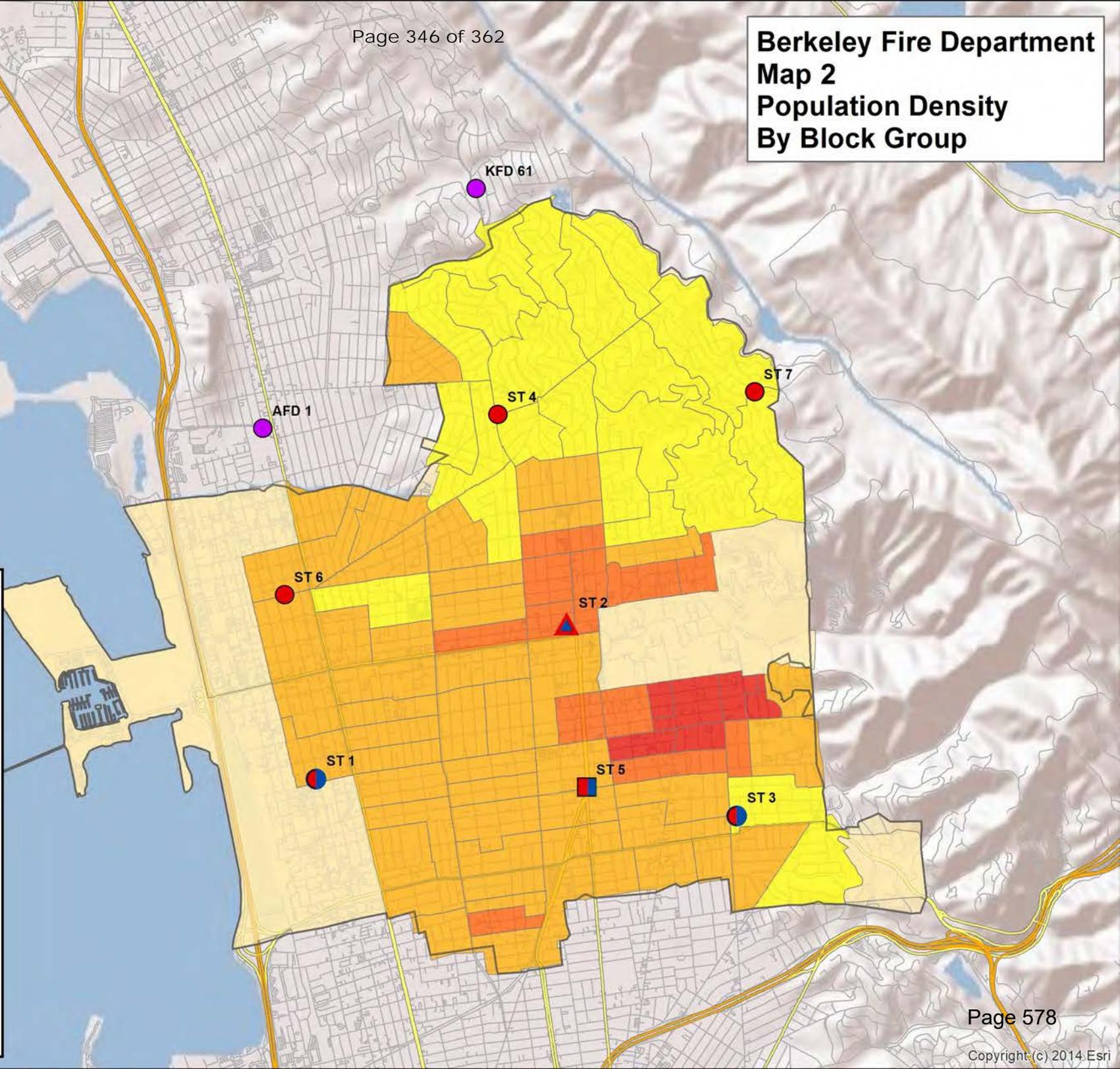
Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA

Density Per Sq. Mile

- 0 - 5,000
- 5,001 - 10,000
- 10,001 - 20,000
- 20,0001 - 40,000
- Greater Than 40,000



Berkeley Fire Department Map 2a Fire Hazard Zones

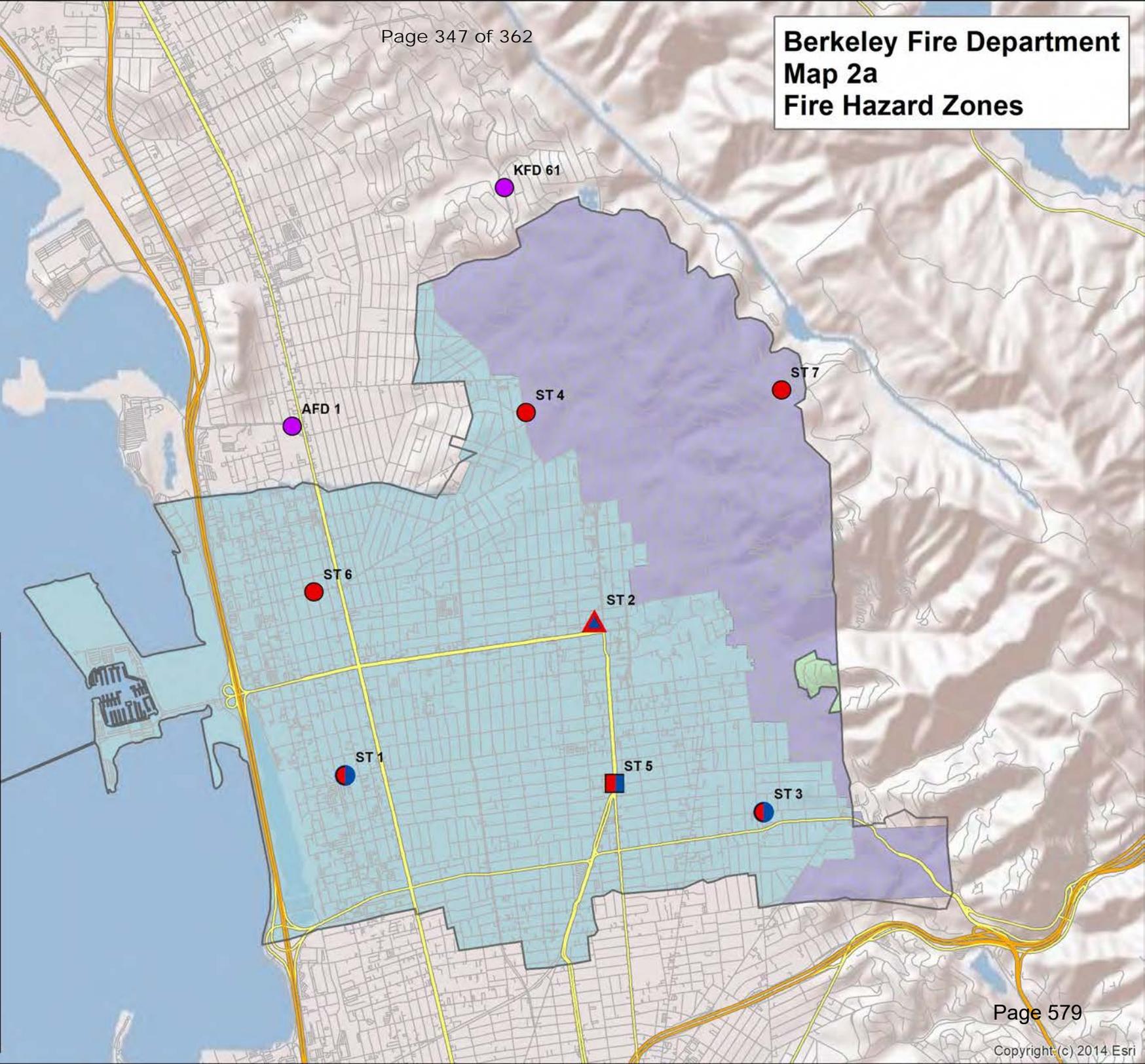
Legend

Fire Stations

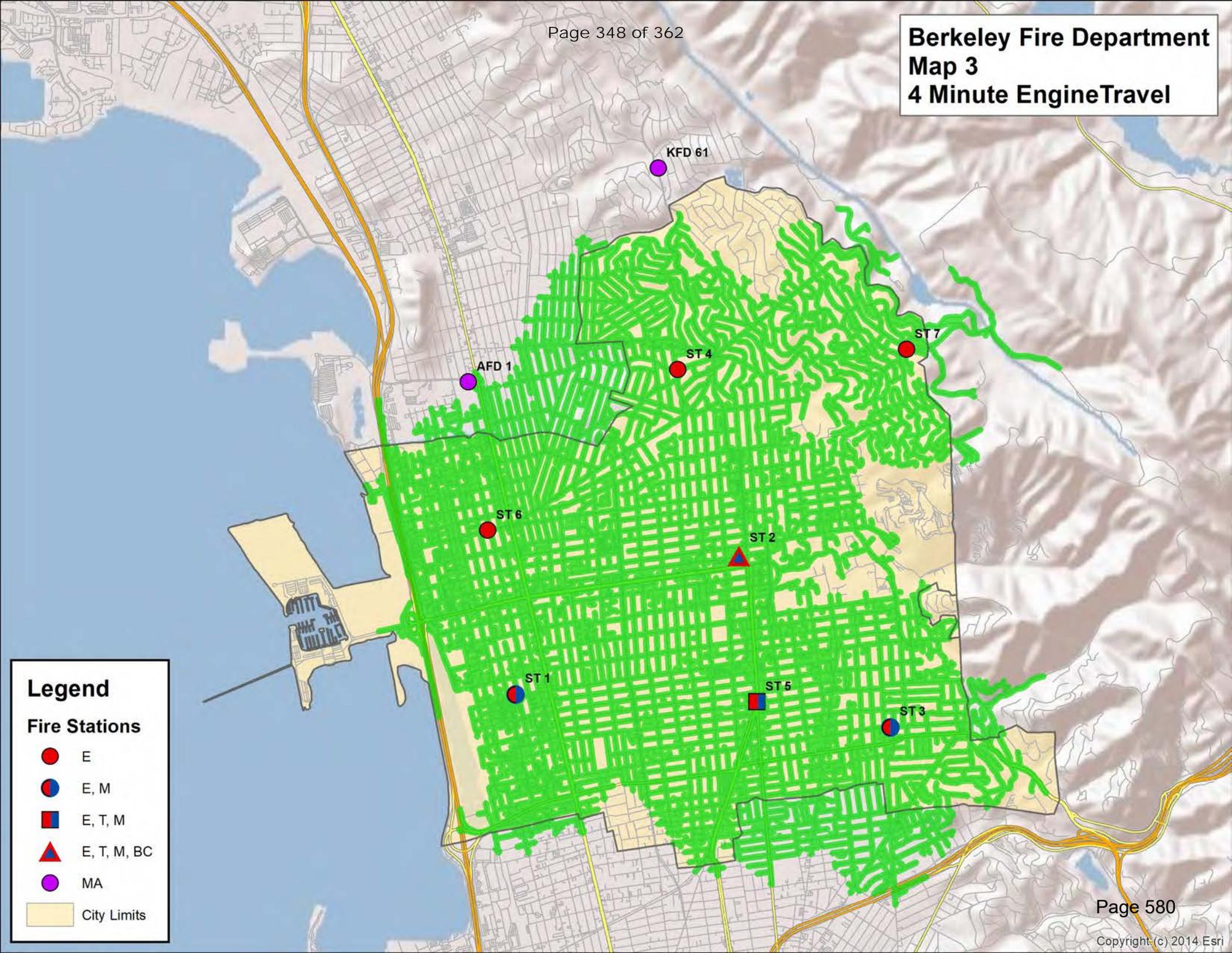
- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA

Fire Hazard Zones

- 1
- 2
- 3



Berkeley Fire Department Map 3 4 Minute Engine Travel



Legend

Fire Stations

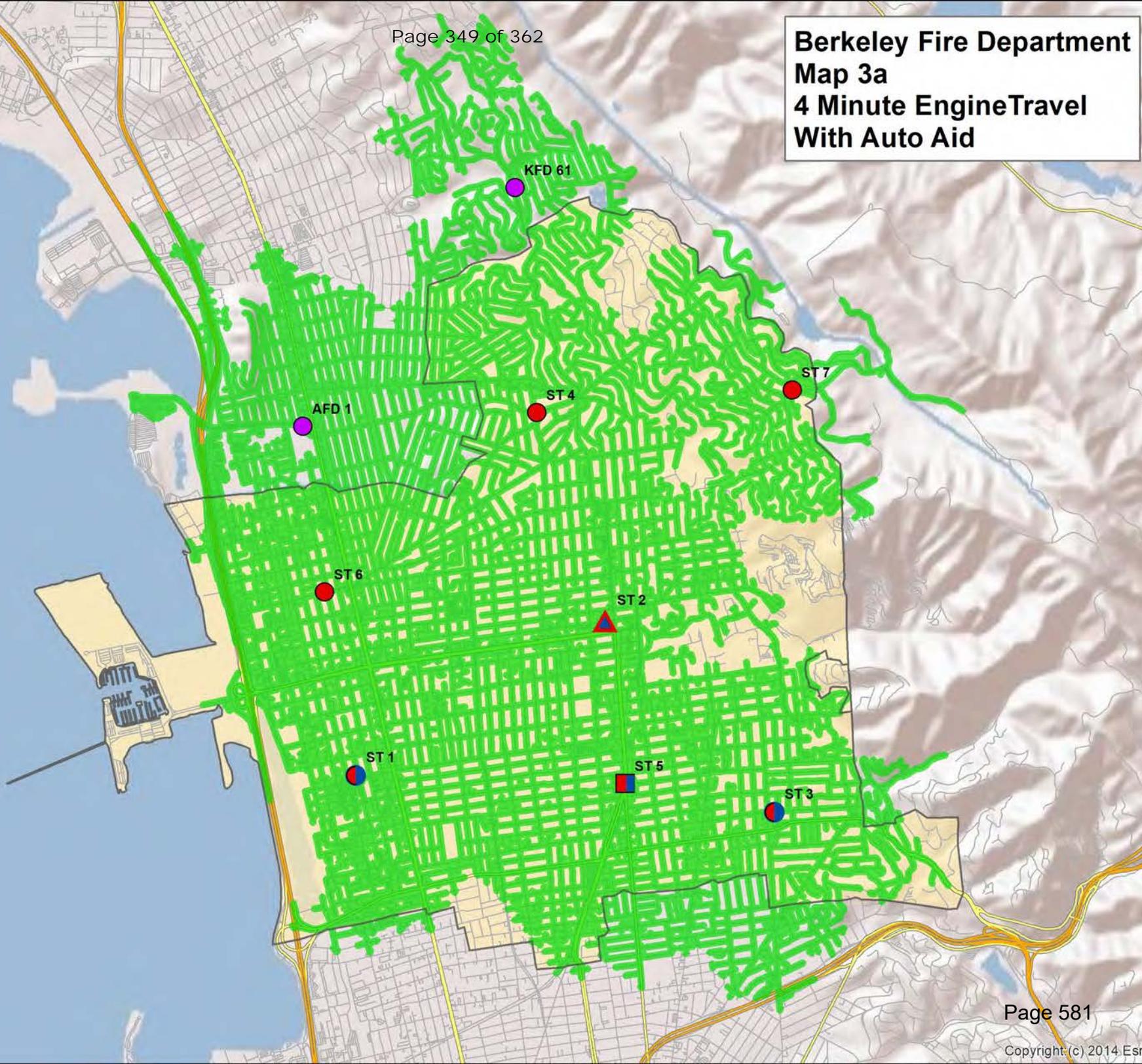
- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 3a
4 Minute Engine Travel
With Auto Aid**

Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits



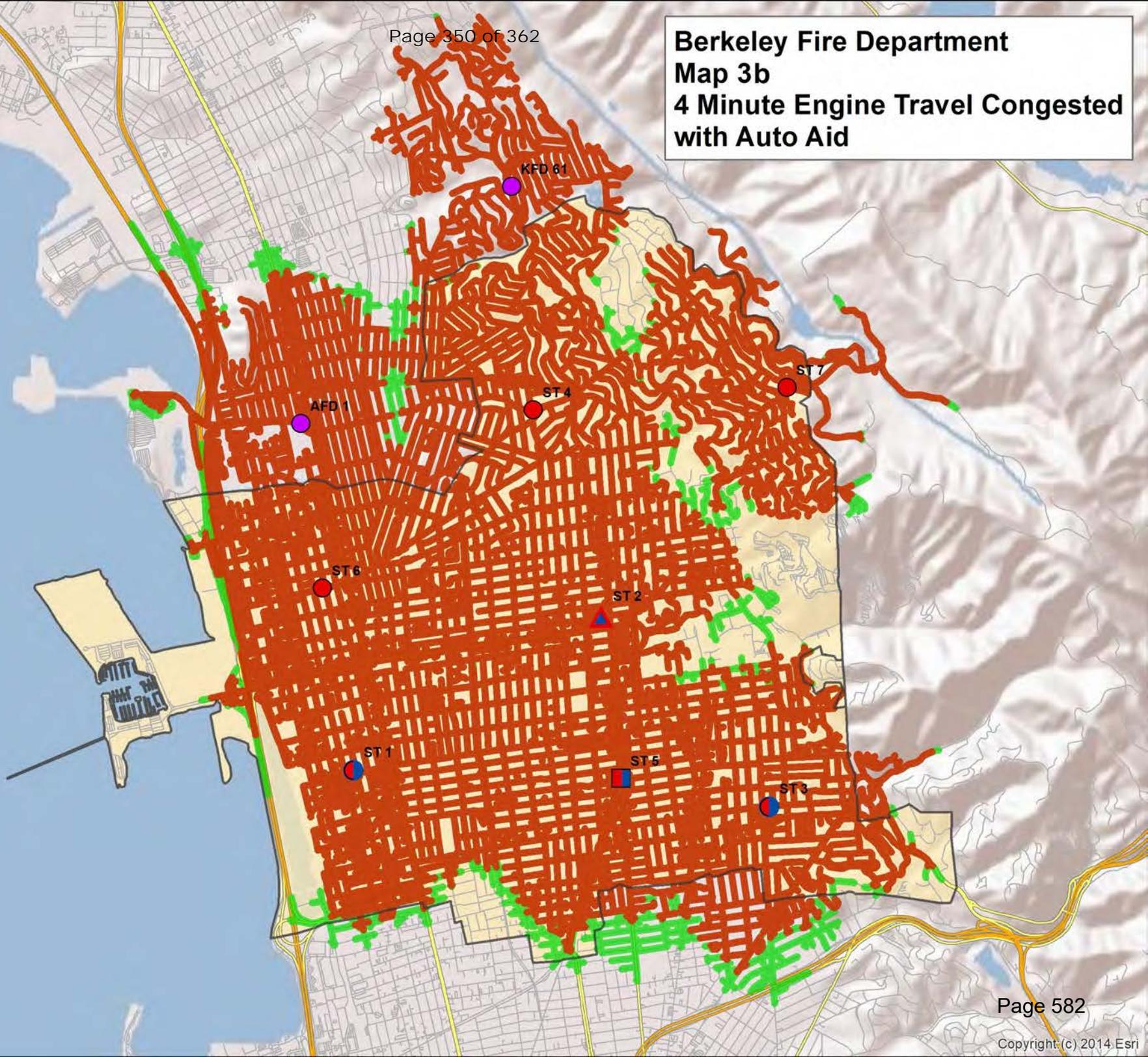
**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 3b
4 Minute Engine Travel Congested
with Auto Aid**

Legend

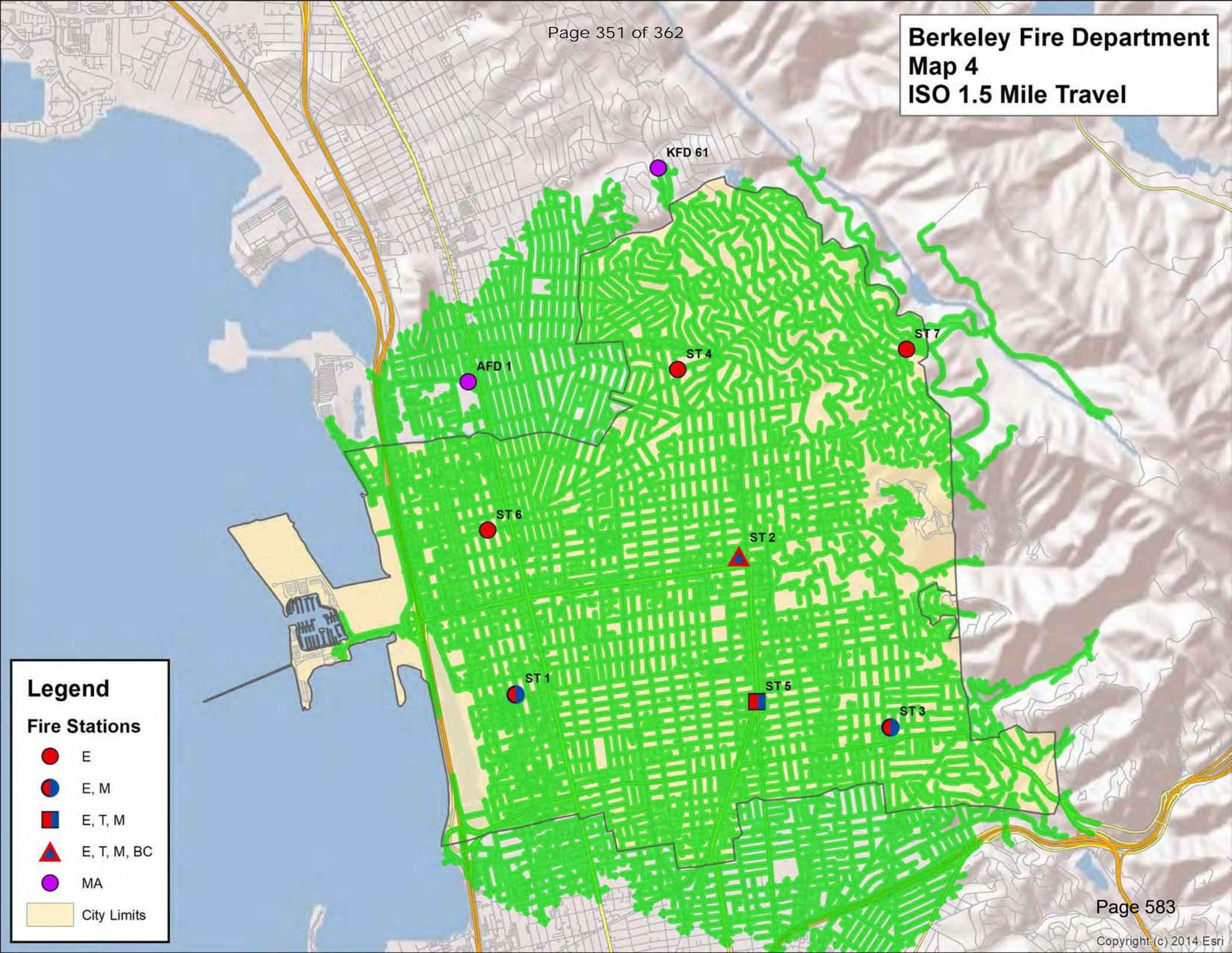
- Congested
- Uncongested

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits



Berkeley Fire Department Map 4 ISO 1.5 Mile Travel



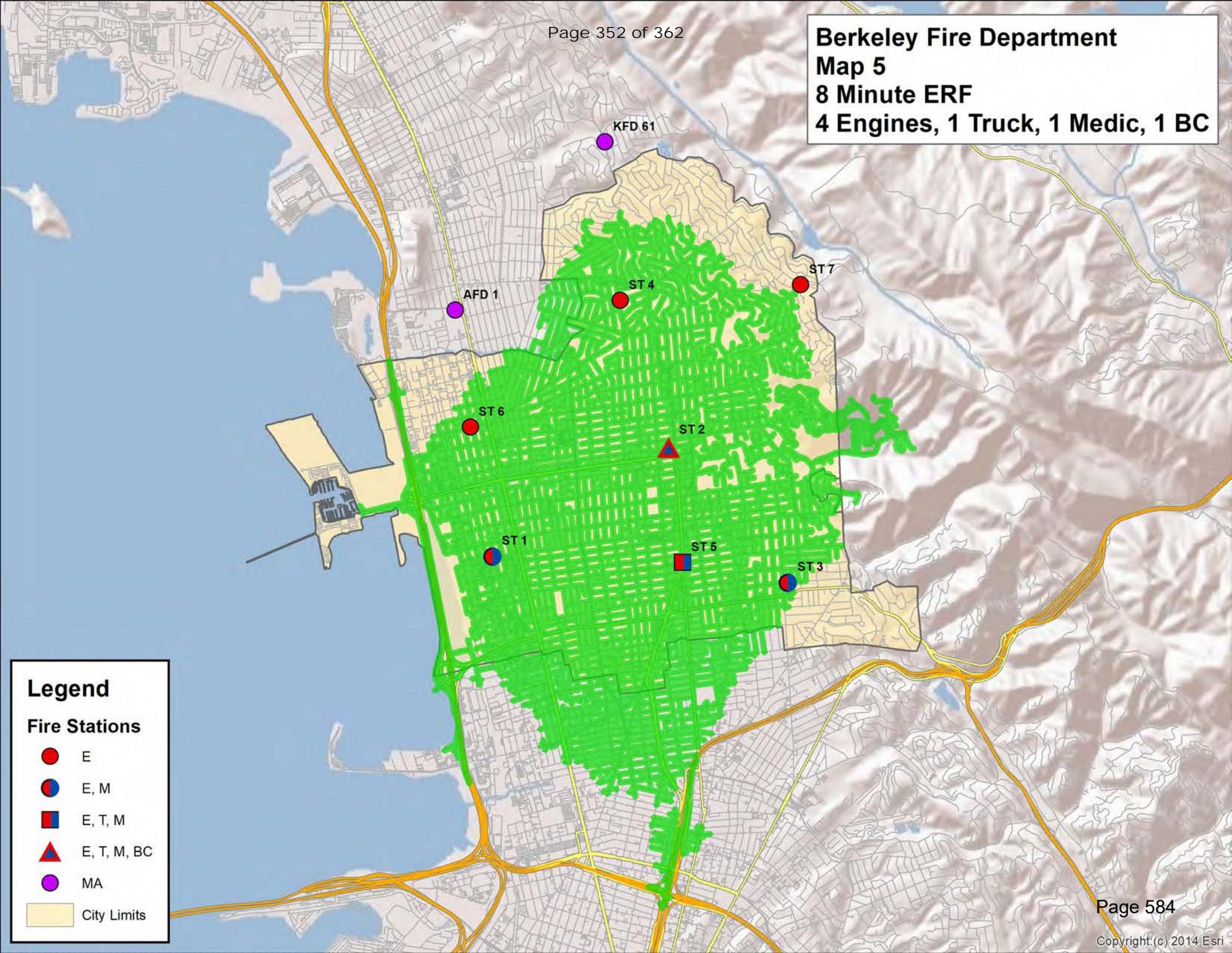
Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA

■ City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 5
8 Minute ERF
4 Engines, 1 Truck, 1 Medic, 1 BC**



Legend

Fire Stations

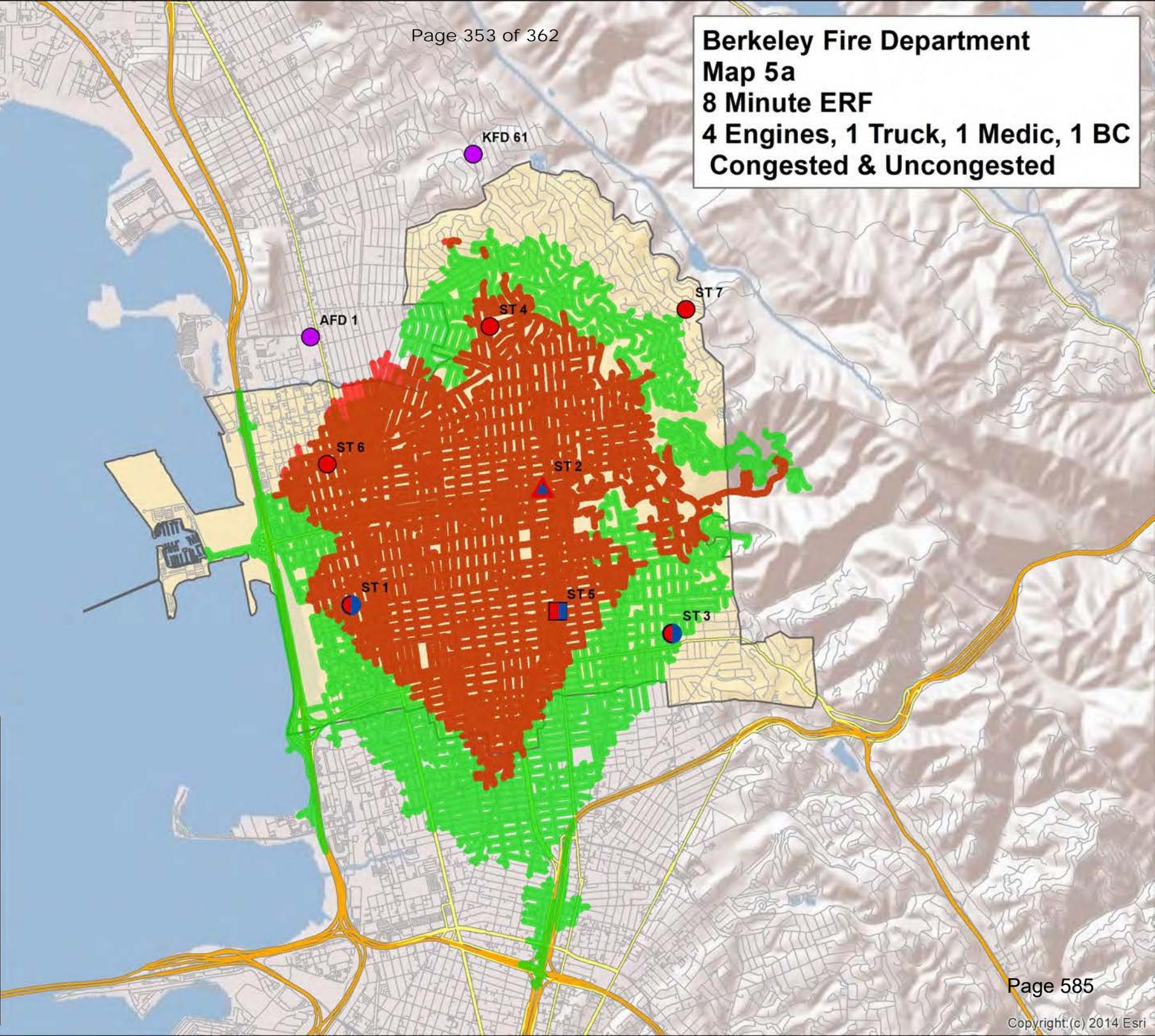
- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 5a
8 Minute ERF
4 Engines, 1 Truck, 1 Medic, 1 BC
Congested & Uncongested**

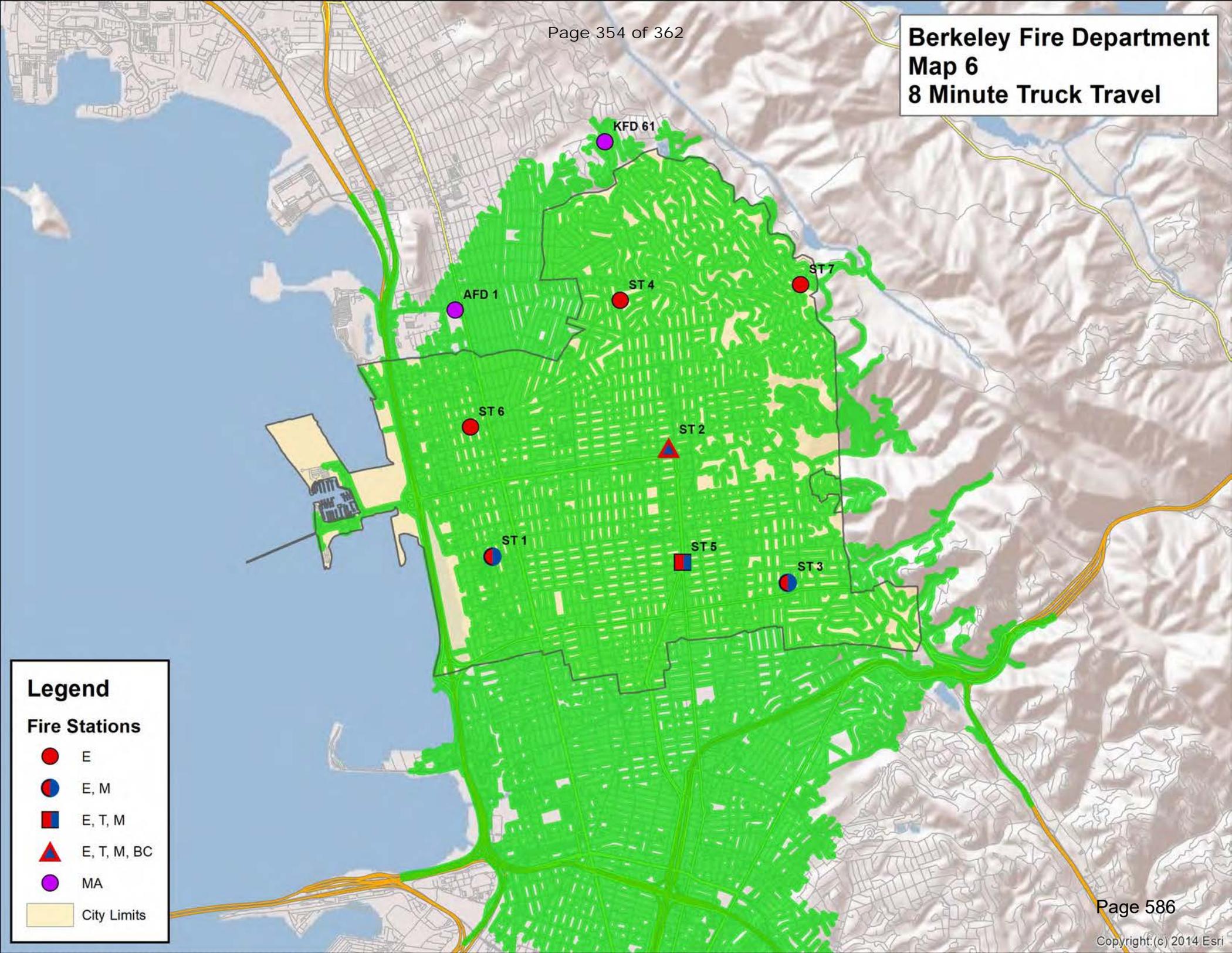
Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits



Berkeley Fire Department Map 6 8 Minute Truck Travel



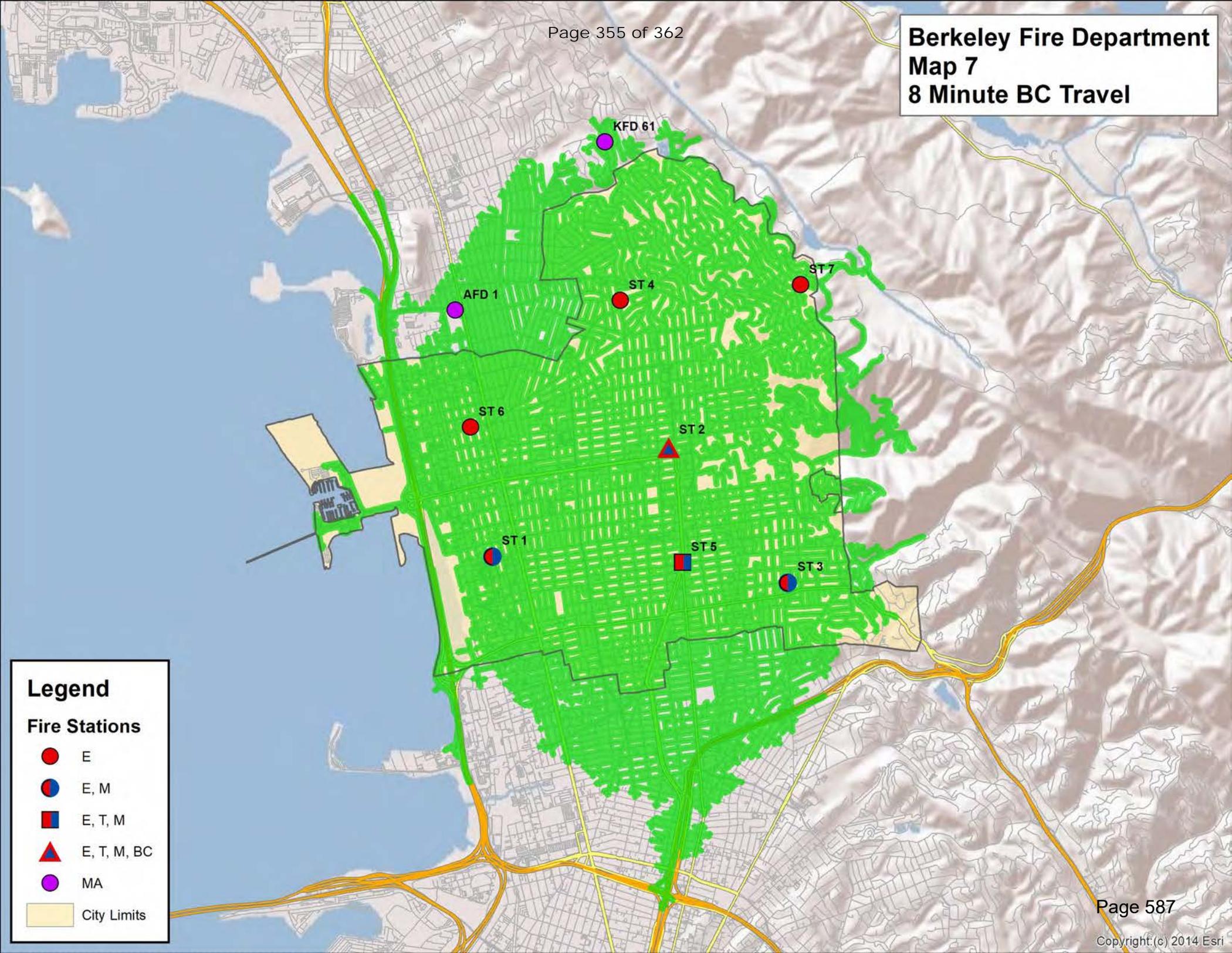
Legend

Fire Stations

- Red circle: E
- Blue and red circle: E, M
- Blue and red square: E, T, M
- Red triangle: E, T, M, BC
- Purple circle: MA

Yellow outline: City Limits

Berkeley Fire Department Map 7 8 Minute BC Travel



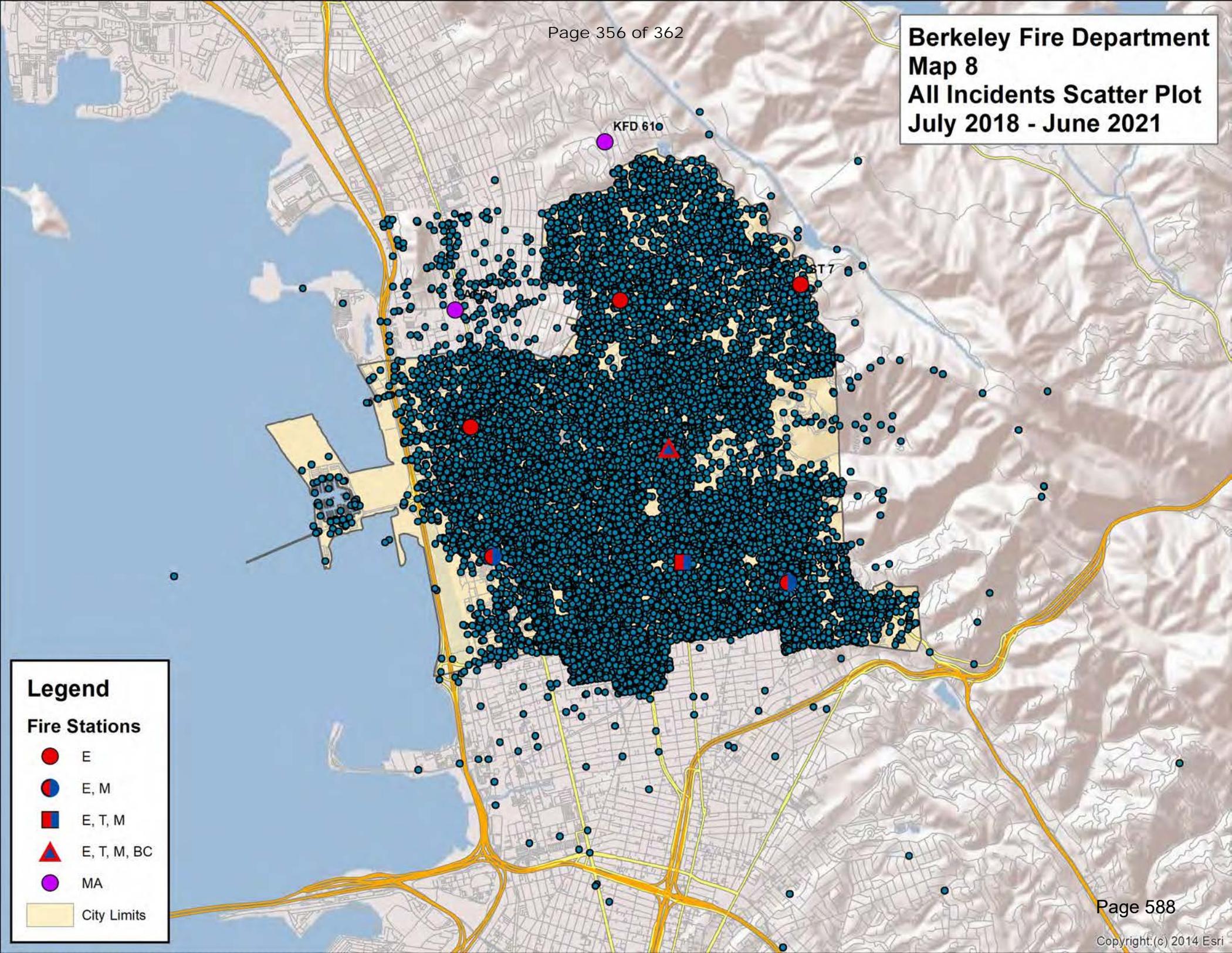
Legend

Fire Stations

- Red circle: E
- Blue and red circle: E, M
- Blue and red square: E, T, M
- Red triangle: E, T, M, BC
- Purple circle: MA

Yellow shaded area: City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 8
All Incidents Scatter Plot
July 2018 - June 2021**

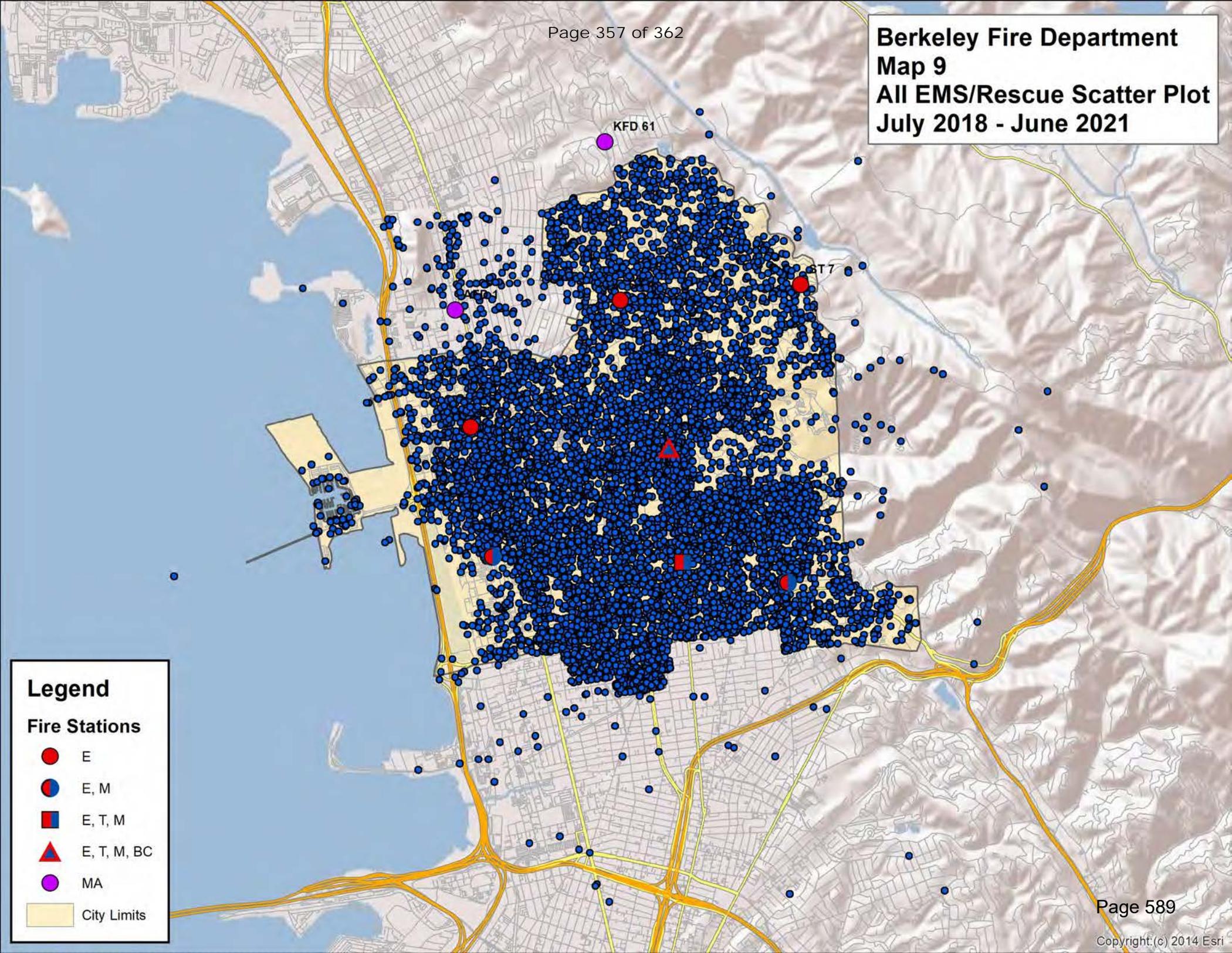


Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 9
All EMS/Rescue Scatter Plot
July 2018 - June 2021**

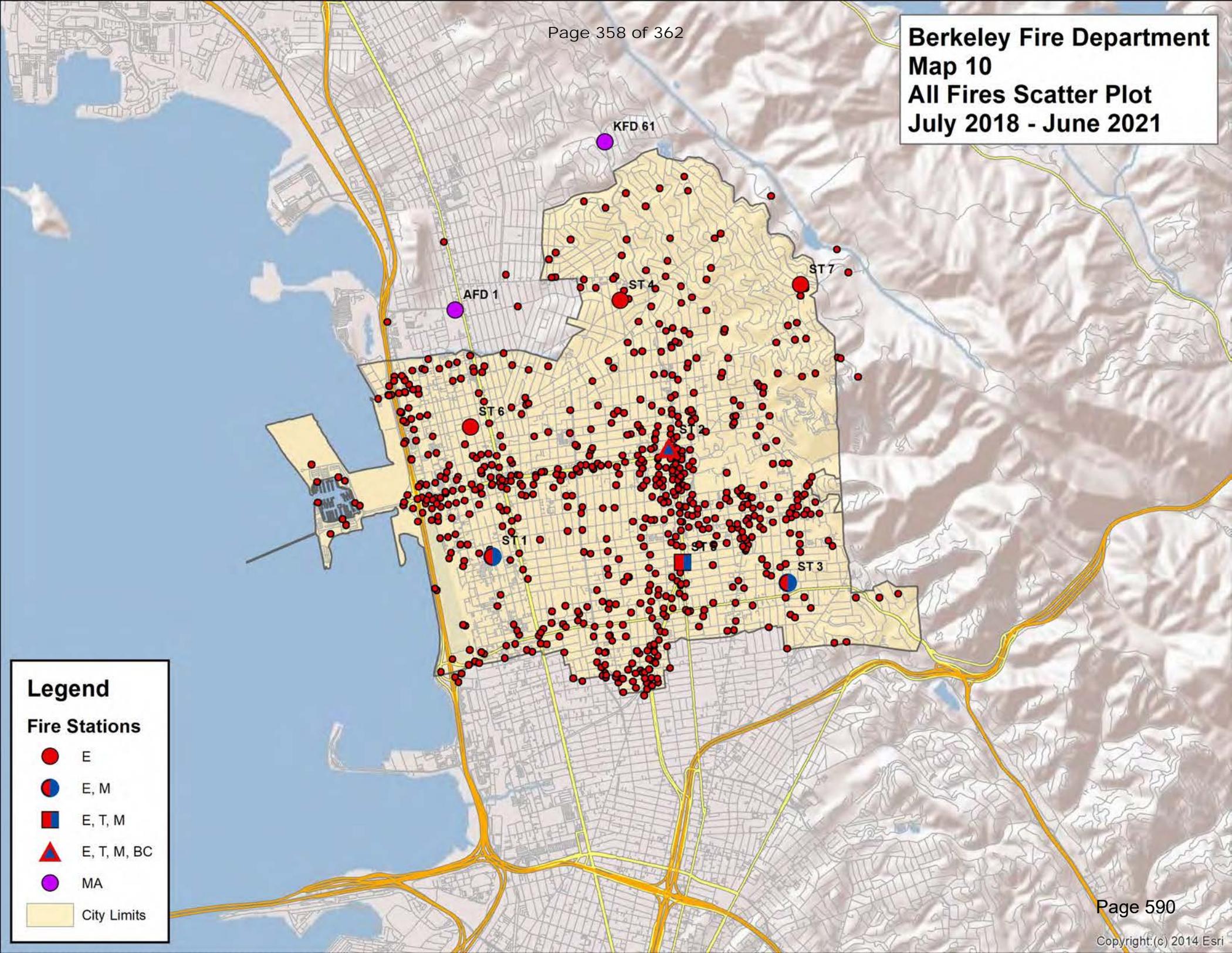


Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 10
All Fires Scatter Plot
July 2018 - June 2021**

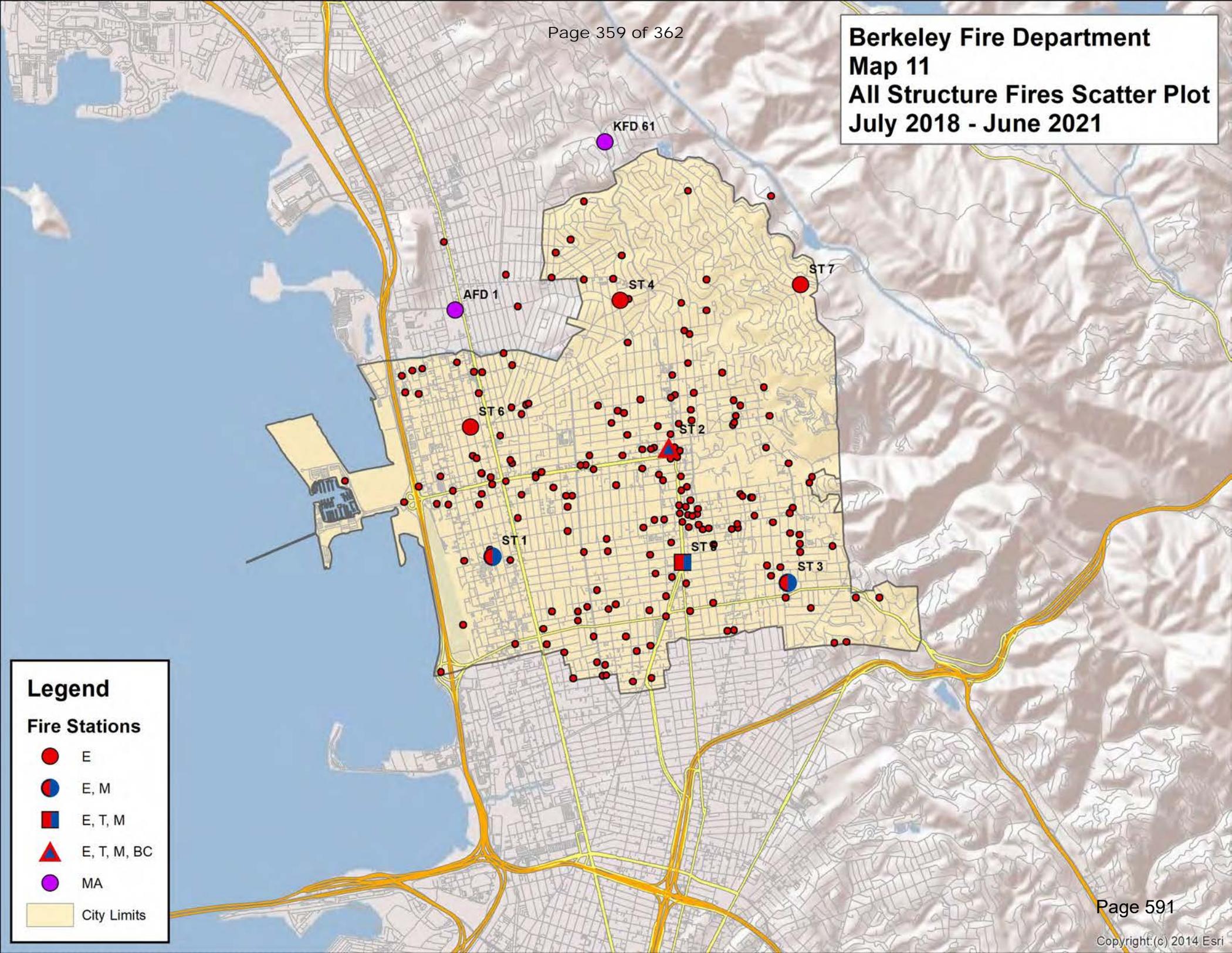


Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 11
All Structure Fires Scatter Plot
July 2018 - June 2021**

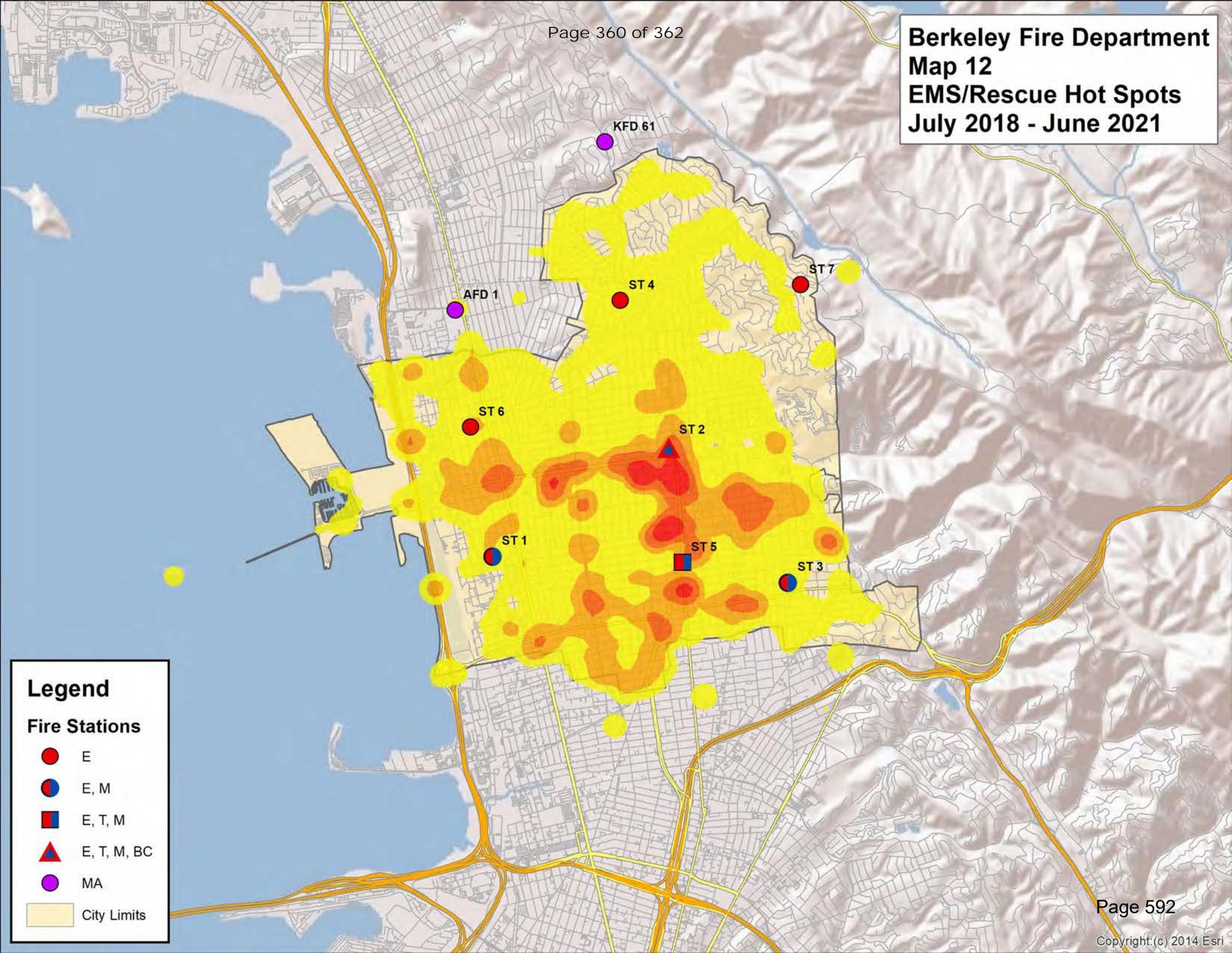


Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 12
EMS/Rescue Hot Spots
July 2018 - June 2021**

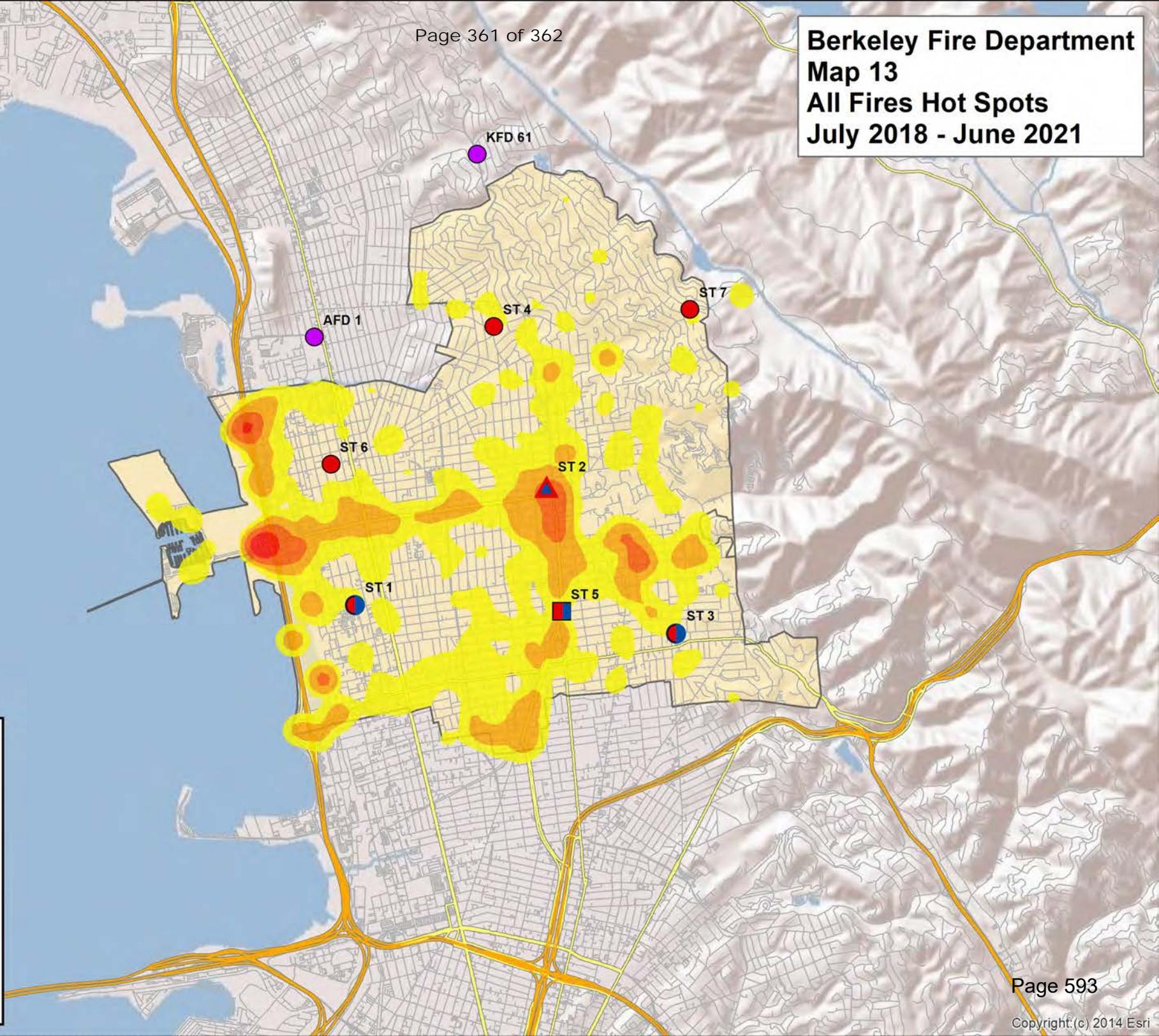


Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA
- City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 13
All Fires Hot Spots
July 2018 - June 2021**



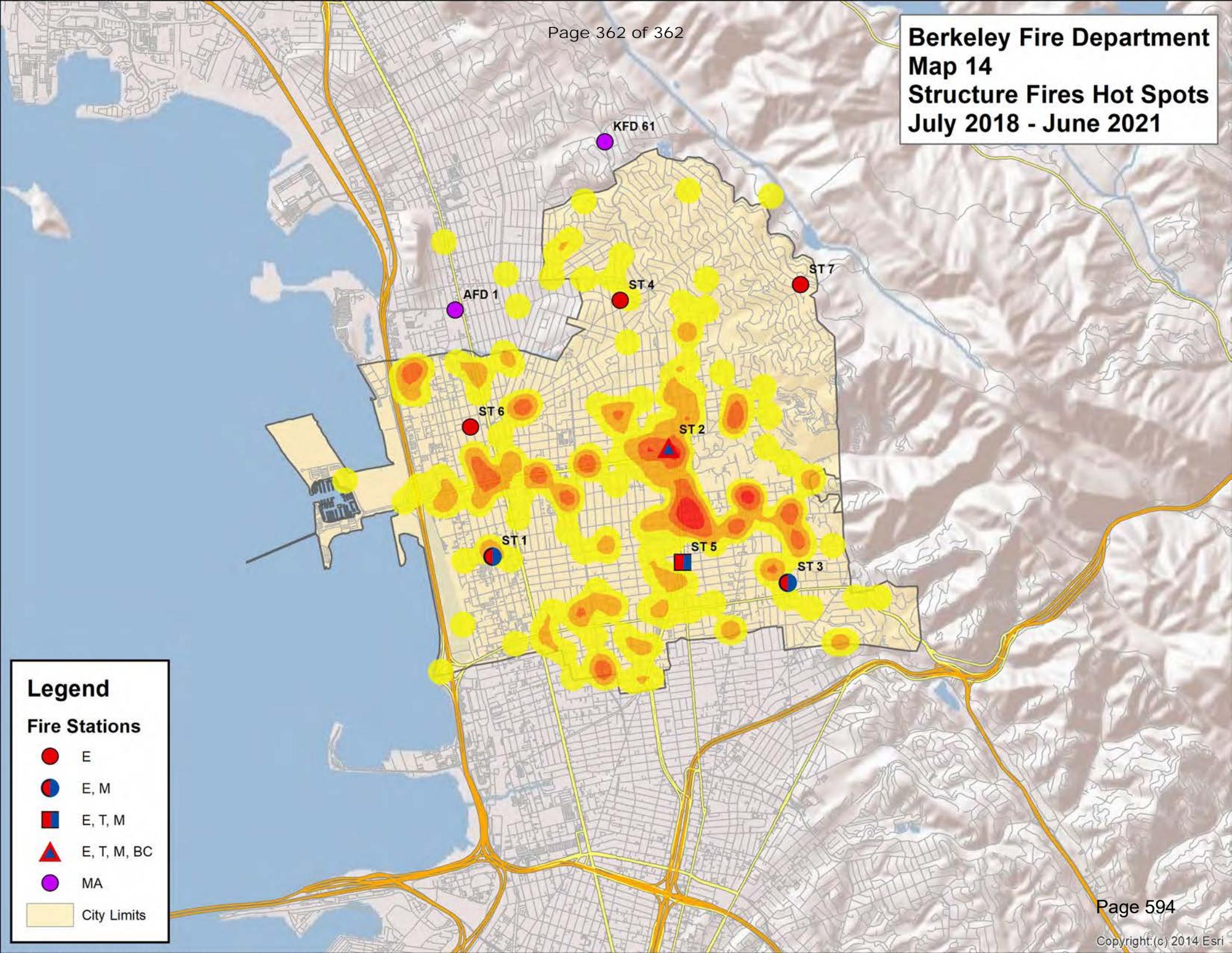
Legend

Fire Stations

-  E
-  E, M
-  E, T, M
-  E, T, M, BC
-  MA

 City Limits

**Berkeley Fire Department
Map 14
Structure Fires Hot Spots
July 2018 - June 2021**

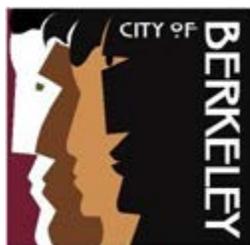


Legend

Fire Stations

- E
- E, M
- E, T, M
- ▲ E, T, M, BC
- MA

City Limits



Adena Ishii, Mayor

Igor Tregub, Councilmember District 4

Terry Taplin, Councilmember District 2

Cecilia Lunaparra, Councilmember District 7

CONSENT CALENDAR

JUNE 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Councilmembers Igor Tregub (Author)

Subject: Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Downtown Berkeley Association’s 6th Annual Pride on the Plaza Variety Show, in partnership with Om Nom Nom Productions.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from each of their D13 Discretionary Accounts including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, and Councilmembers Tregub and Taplin, and \$200 from Councilmember Lunaparra, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to the 2025 Downtown Berkeley Association’s Pride Variety Show, in partnership with Om Nom Nom Productions with funds relinquished to the City’s general fund.

The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support the Downtown Berkeley Association to host a successful event.

BACKGROUND

The Downtown Berkeley Association, in partnership with Om Nom Nom Productions, is hosting “Pride on the Plaza” at the Downtown Berkeley BART Plaza on Saturday, June 21, 2025 from 1-7pm. The event is free and open to the public and is intended to celebrate and uplift Berkeley’s diverse LGBTQIA+ community.

In its sixth year, this event brings our diverse community together for the day of fun, entertainment and inclusion!

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The current national political climate has been regressive and antagonistic towards the LGBTQIA+ community. The ACLU has identified 588 anti-LGBTQIA+ bills across the country proposed in just this first few months of 2025.¹ Most recently, the “One Big Beautiful Bill” Act passed 215-214 through the House of Representatives, which includes Section 44125 titled “PROHIBITING FEDERAL MEDICAID AND CHIP FUNDING FOR GENDER TRANSITION PROCEDURES FOR MINORS.” While going through the House of Representatives on May 22nd, 2025, this section was amended to remove the words “for minors,” extending the potential ban to all Medicaid and CHIP recipients.²

Additionally, an executive order was signed on Inauguration Day establishing a policy that recognizes only two sexes, male and female, which is antithetical to the lived experience of many, including, but not limited to, transgender and intersex members of the LGBTQIA+ community.³

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No General Fund impact. Up to \$500 is available from contributing Councilmembers’ Council Office Budget discretionary accounts.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT

Councilmember Tregub, 510-981-7140, itregub@berkeleyca.gov

¹ <https://www.aclu.org/legislative-attacks-on-lgbtq-rights-2025>

² <https://www.congress.gov/bill/119th-congress/house-bill/1>

³ <https://www.whitehouse.gov/presidential-actions/2025/01/defending-women-from-gender-ideology-extremism-and-restoring-biological-truth-to-the-federal-government/>

Amy Johnson, Legislative Aide, Council District 4, amjohnson@berkeleyca.gov

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AUTHORIZING THE EXPENDITURE OF SURPLUS FUNDS FROM THE OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNTS OF COUNCILMEMBERS FOR A GRANT TO SUPPORT THE DOWNTOWN BERKELEY ASSOCIATION'S 6TH ANNUAL PRIDE ON THE PLAZA VARIETY SHOW IN PARTNERSHIP WITH OM NOM NOM PRODUCTIONS

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley emphasizes partnerships with local community groups to maintain our long-standing tradition of creating a more inclusive society that embraces, treasures, and bolsters the LGBTQIA+ community; and

WHEREAS, Pride celebrations are a time for community-building, visibility, and joy, they are also an opportunity to highlight key policy and resource issues faced by the LGBTQIA+ community; and

WHEREAS, Councilmembers Tregub, Taplin and Lunaparra, and Mayor Ishii have surplus funds in his D13 discretionary office expenditure accounts and will contribute up to \$500 each, and invites other Councilmembers to join in contributing; and

WHEREAS, the California non-profit, tax-exempt corporation Downtown Berkeley Association seeks funds to provide the following public service: 2025 Pride on the Plaza Variety Show; and

WHEREAS, the provision of such services would fulfill the following municipal public purpose: hosting a free event to celebrate LGBTQIA+ Pride;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Berkeley that funds relinquished by Councilmembers from their discretionary office budgets, up to \$500 per office, including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, and Councilmembers Tregub and Taplin, and \$200 from Councilmember Lunaparra, shall be authorized for expenditure from their D13 Discretionary Accounts to the Downtown Berkeley Association's 6th Annual Pride on the Plaza Variety Show, in partnership with Om Nom Nom Productions



Igor Tregub, Councilmember District 4

CONSENT CALENDAR

JUNE 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Councilmembers Igor Tregub (Author)
 Subject: Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to the Historical Plaque Project of the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from the D13 Discretionary Accounts of members of the Berkeley City Council, including \$500 from Councilmember Tregub, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to the Historical Plaque Project of the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum, with funds relinquished to the City's general fund.

The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support this impactful organization, to preserve cultural knowledge, and celebrate Berkeley's rich and diverse history.

BACKGROUND

The Berkeley Historical Society & Museum (BHSM) was founded in 1978, during the City of Berkeley's Centennial Celebration and is a registered 501(c)(3).¹ The mission of the organization is to foster appreciation and understanding of our city's unique history by residents and visitors alike through research, collection, preservation, exhibition and publication of historical records, photographs, artifacts, and other media.

¹ <https://berkhistory.org/short-history/>

BSHM is hosted at the Veterans Memorial Building at 1931 Center Street. The Museum circulates exhibits of Berkeley's history, ranging from their first exhibit in 1993 "History on the Park" focusing on civic institutions around Civic Center Park, to the most recent "Roots, Removal and Resistance: Japanese Americans in Berkeley, and the past."²

BHSM also features the Berkeley Historical Plaque Project, which was originally independently established in 1997 with sponsorship from the City of Berkeley and its Landmarks Preservation Commission. Across the City, there are 125 physical plaques honoring various historical landmarks.³ In 2023, The Berkeley Historical Plaque Project nearly had to shut down due to a lack of funding and volunteers, until the BHSM acquired the project in 2023.⁴

In addition to the physical plaques, the project also catalogues e-plaques on their website.⁵ These e-plaques are written by all Berkeleyans. Over time, this project has grown into a collaborative, serendipitous self-portrait of our City.

By investing in the Plaque Project of the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum, the City of Berkeley demonstrates its continued commitment to cultural preservation.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

In the 28 years that the Berkeley Historical Plaque Project has been in operation, some plaques have sustained wear, damage, weathering, and other deterioration.

As the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum is volunteer led, support from City of Berkeley entities is critical to operating their programs that preserve and spread the history of our city.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No General Fund impact. Up to \$500 is available from contributing Councilmembers' Council Office Budget discretionary accounts.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

² <https://berkhistory.org/exhibits/>

³ <https://berkeleyplaques.org/maps/>

⁴ <https://www.berkeleyside.org/2023/07/28/berkeley-historical-plaque-project>

⁵ <https://berkeleyplaques.org/e-plaques/>

CONTACT

Councilmember Tregub, 510-981-7140, itregub@berkeleyca.gov

Amy Johnson, Legislative Aide, Council District 4, amjohnson@berkeleyca.gov

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AUTHORIZING THE EXPENDITURE OF SURPLUS FUNDS FROM THE OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNTS OF COUNCILMEMBERS FOR A GRANT TO SUPPORT THE HISTORICAL PLAQUE PROJECT OF THE BERKELEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY & MUSEUM

WHEREAS, Councilmember Tregub has surplus funds in their D13 discretionary office expenditure accounts and will contribute up to \$500 each, and invites other Councilmembers to join in contributing; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum is a valuable resource for documenting Berkeley's deep history of social movements, natural history, immigrant experiences, legislative progress, African American resilience, architectural wonders, business development, and rich media; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley Historical Plaque Project commemorates Berkeley's architecture, "Berkeleyana Spirit," artists & writers, counterculture, music, people, and scientists; and

WHEREAS, the plaque project, now in its 28th year has faced some deterioration and wear of the physical plaques; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum is volunteer-run and relies on community donations year-round to operate their programs that preserve and spread the history of our city; and

WHEREAS, additional funding will ensure longevity of the museum and plaque project for future generations; and

WHEREAS, the provision of such funding aligns with the City of Berkeley's commitment to cultural equity, inclusion, and the celebration of diversity as core civic values, as the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum and their associated programs aim to provide a public record of Berkeley's history and values;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Berkeley that funds relinquished by Councilmembers from their discretionary office budgets, up to \$500 per office, including \$500 from Councilmember Tregub, shall be authorized for expenditure from their D13 Discretionary Accounts to the Berkeley Historical Society & Museum to support its Historical Plaque Project.



Adena Ishii, Mayor

Igor Tregub, Councilmember District 4

Terry Taplin, Councilmember District 2

CONSENT CALENDAR

JUNE 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Councilmembers Igor Tregub (Author), Terry Taplin (Co-Sponsor), and Mayor Adena Ishii (Co-Sponsor)

Subject: Relinquishment of Council Office Budget Funds from General Funds and Grant of Such Funds to Berkeley's First Pride Fair hosted by Pacific Center for Human Growth.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopting a Resolution authorizing the expenditure of up to \$500 per Councilmember from each of their D13 Discretionary Accounts including \$500 from Mayor Ishii, and \$500 from Councilmembers Taplin, Tregub, and inviting other members of the City Council to contribute to Berkeley's first Pride Fair hosted by Pacific Center for Human Growth with funds relinquished to the City's general fund.

The relinquished funds from the respective discretionary Council Office Budgets of such members of the Berkeley City Council who wish to contribute will support Pacific Center in its endeavor to host a successful event that will set the precedent for Berkeley to continue hosting large-scale Pride celebrations for years to come.

BACKGROUND

Pacific Center for Human Growth was founded in 1973, making them the third oldest LGBTQIA+ center in the Nation, and the oldest in the Bay Area. The mission of the organization is to enhance mental health and overall well-being of the LGBTQIA+ and

QTBIPOC communities by providing culturally responsive therapy, peer-to-peer support groups, community outreach services, and facilitated workshops.

In 2024, Mayor Arreguín designated the third Saturday of August as Berkeley Pride Day.¹ This year, on Berkeley Pride Day (August 16th), Pacific Center for Human Growth is planning to host the largest ever Pride celebration in Berkeley's history. By investing in Berkeley's first ever Pride celebration, the City demonstrates its continued commitment to uplifting the LGBTQIA+ community.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Over the last half century, Pacific Center has provided critical care services that uplift the LGBTQIA+ community by providing mental health support and advocating for LGBTQIA+ self-expression and inclusivity which are essential to quality of life.

The current national political climate has been regressive and antagonistic towards the LGBTQIA+ community. The ACLU has identified 588 anti-LGBTQIA+ bills across the country proposed in just this first few months of 2025.² Most recently, the "One Big Beautiful Bill" Act passed 215-214 through the House of Representatives, which includes Section 44125 titled "PROHIBITING FEDERAL MEDICAID AND CHIP FUNDING FOR GENDER TRANSITION PROCEDURES FOR MINORS." While going through the House of Representatives on May 22nd, 2025, this section was amended to remove the words "for minors," extending the potential ban to all Medicaid and CHIP recipients.³

Additionally, an executive order was signed on Inauguration Day establishing a policy that recognizes only two sexes, male and female, which is antithetical to the lived experience of many, including, but not limited to, transgender and intersex members of the LGBTQIA+ community.⁴

As policy pertaining to the LGBTQIA+ community backslides nationally, the work of LGBTQIA+ advocates is that much more necessary. Pacific Center Berkeley Pride Fair upholds Berkeley's values and supports these growing needs by creating the opportunity to celebrate the theme of Queer Joy, promote visibility, support local artists,

¹ https://berkeleyca.gov/sites/default/files/documents/Berkeley%20Pride%20Day%20_0.pdf

² <https://www.aclu.org/legislative-attacks-on-lgbtq-rights-2025>

³ <https://www.congress.gov/bill/119th-congress/house-bill/1>

⁴ <https://www.whitehouse.gov/presidential-actions/2025/01/defending-women-from-gender-ideology-extremism-and-restoring-biological-truth-to-the-federal-government/>

and educate the LGBTQIA+ community and their allies to be resilient and supportive through tumultuous circumstances.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No General Fund impact. Up to \$500 is available from contributing Councilmembers' Council Office Budget discretionary accounts.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT

Councilmember Tregub, 510-981-7140, itregub@berkeleyca.gov

Amy Johnson, Legislative Aide, Council District 4, amjohnson@berkeleyca.gov

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AUTHORIZING THE EXPENDITURE OF SURPLUS FUNDS FROM THE OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNTS OF COUNCILMEMBERS FOR A GRANT TO SUPPORT BERKELEY'S FIRST PRIDE FAIR HOSTED BY PACIFIC CENTER FOR HUMAN GROWTH

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley emphasizes partnerships with local community groups to maintain our long-standing tradition of creating a more inclusive society that embraces, treasures, and bolsters the LGBTQIA+ community; and

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley reveres the contributions of our LGBTQIA+ community to this tradition of inclusivity; and

WHEREAS, our nation observes June as Pride Month, and the City of Berkeley recognizes the third Saturday of August as Berkeley Pride Day; and

WHEREAS, Pride celebrations are a time for community-building, visibility, and joy, they are also an opportunity to highlight key policy and resource issues faced by the LGBTQIA+ community; and

WHEREAS, Pacific Center for Human Growth is the third oldest LGBTQIA+ center in the nation, and the oldest in the Bay Area, and in the last 50+ years, Pacific Center has played a critical role in sustaining and improving the well-being of Berkeley's LGBTQIA+ community through their culturally responsive therapy, peer-to-peer support groups, community outreach, and educational workshops that emphasize the mental health, self-expression, and inclusivity that are essential to quality of life; and

WHEREAS, the Alameda County Board of Supervisors recognizes the Berkeley community for upholding the traditions of inclusivity and equality through groundbreaking steps, such as: the University of California, Berkeley offering the first undergraduate LGBTQIA+ studies course in the United States in 1970; Berkeley becoming one of the first cities in the nation to establish a domestic partnership registry in 1984; Berkeley being the first American city to mail AIDS information packets to every resident in 1987; and Berkeley emerging as the first city in the United States to proclaim Bisexual Pride and Bi-Visibility Day in 2012; and

WHEREAS, regressive policies that undermine the lives and rights of LGBTQIA+ Americans are increasing, including direct attacks to gender-affirming healthcare; and

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley recognizes the longstanding historical struggles of the LGBTQIA+ community, and highlights the ongoing life-saving work serving LGBTQIA+

individuals and uplifting the community as a whole, even as federal actions roll back this hard-fought progress; and

WHEREAS, Pacific Center for Human Growth's largest ever Pride fair is a testament to LGBTQIA+ history, offering a forum for the theme of Queer Joy, education, and solidarity; and

WHEREAS, Councilmembers Tregub, Taplin and Mayor Ishii have surplus funds in their D13 discretionary office expenditure accounts and will contribute up to \$500 each, and invite other Councilmembers to join in contributing; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Berkeley that funds relinquished by Councilmembers from their discretionary office budgets, up to \$500 per office, including \$500 from Councilmembers Tregub, Taplin, and \$500 from Mayor Ishii, shall be authorized for expenditure from their D13 Discretionary Accounts to Berkeley's First Pride Fair hosted by Pacific Center for Human Growth.



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: David Sprague, Fire Chief
 Subject: Ambulance Transport and First Responder Fee Increase

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution adjusting the Ambulance User Fee to match Alameda County’s approved ambulance user fee schedule made effective July 1, 2025, for the Cities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, and Piedmont and to adjust the First Responder Fee. The increase would be included as an updated addendum to the Ambulance Provider Agreement, and rescinding Resolution 71,512–N.S. effective July 1, 2025.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The Alameda County Health Care Services Agency notified the City on April 10, 2025 that they approved an increase in the Bundled Base Rate User Fee that may be charged by the County’s 911 Ambulance Transport Service Provider. Under the terms of Berkeley’s Emergency Medical Services Ambulance Transport Services Agreement, the City may increase its Bundled Base Rate, Mileage, Oxygen, and Treatment/Non-Transport to the following beginning July 1, 2025:

| | Existing | Proposed |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Base Rate | \$4,051.06 | \$4,529.89 |
| Mileage | \$91.41 | \$102.21 |
| Oxygen | \$302.64 | \$338.42 |
| Treatment / Non-Transport * | \$812.46 | \$908.49 |
| First Responder Fee** | \$500.00 | \$559.00 |

**This rate shall be limited to patients who receive a medical intervention, such as intravenous medication administration, and subsequently refuse transport. Patient assessment, including ECG monitoring, does not constitute treatment.*

***This fee would be limited to instances when a patient is transported.*

As outlined in the table above, the City will also increase its First Responder fee by the same percentage, as well. The first responder fee is consolidated (bundled) with the Ambulance User fee into a Bundled Base Rate of \$5,088.89.

The City will increase its rate effective July 1, 2025 and will not apply the increase retroactively. These adjustments account for the increased cost of ambulance transport, paramedic services, and medical equipment/supplies and are anticipated to generate \$8.9M in revenue in FY 26 in the General Fund.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Under the terms of the Alameda County Ambulance Provider Agreement, the Alameda County Board of Supervisors is responsible for setting and approving any fees that are applicable to all providers. For the City of Berkeley, the last rate increase was approved by the City Council on September 10, 2024 (Resolution 71,512–N.S.); the rate increase was made effective September 11, 2024.

BACKGROUND

Alameda County EMS is responsible for the procurement of emergency ambulance services for the local EMS system. Since 1977 the Berkeley Fire Department has had an agreement with Alameda County to be the emergency transport provider for Berkeley. Albany, Piedmont, Alameda City, and Falck serve as the ambulance transport providers for other parts of Alameda County. Under the current agreement, all transport providers, including Berkeley, are in the Alameda County Emergency Medical Services District. Since 1986, the Berkeley Fire Department (Department) has provided ambulance transport service at the Advanced Life Support (ALS) or paramedic level.

Under the terms of the Alameda County Ambulance Provider Agreement, the Alameda County Board of Supervisors is responsible for setting and approving any fees that are applicable to all agencies. As the exclusive provider for transport services within the City of Berkeley, the Fire Department may propose adjustments to the fees charged for these services. As background, in 1980, the California Legislature enacted the EMS Act “to achieve coordination and integration” for the prehospital EMS system.¹ The EMS Act establishes a two-tiered system of regulation of the California Emergency Medical Services Authority on the state level and local EMS agencies, such as the Alameda County local EMS agency (“Alameda LEMSA”), at the local level:²

If a county elects to establish an emergency medical services program, the duties of its designated local EMS agency include the following: (1) planning, implementing, and evaluating an emergency medical services system “consisting of an organized pattern of readiness and response services based on public and private agreements and operational procedures” (§ 1797.204); (2) developing a

¹ *County of San Bernardino v. City of San Bernardino* (1997) 15 Cal. 4th 909, 915.

² *Ibid.*

formal plan for the system in accordance with the Authority's guidelines and submitting the plan to the Authority on an annual basis (§§ 1797.250, 1797.254); (3) “consistent with such plan, coordinat[ing] and otherwise facilitat[ing] arrangements necessary to develop the emergency medical services system” (§ 1797.252). Once a local EMS agency implements its system, all providers of prehospital emergency medical services within its jurisdiction must operate within that system. (See § 1797.178 [“No person or organization shall provide advanced life support or limited advanced life support unless that person or organization is an authorized part of the emergency medical services system of the local EMS agency....”].)

An important aspect of the EMS Act is the Legislature’s acknowledgment of the continued role of cities and fire districts, such as the Berkeley Fire Department, through the enactment of Health and Safety Code section 1797.201, which states, in relevant part:

[Unless a city or fire district consents through agreement or waiver³], prehospital emergency medical services shall be continued at not less than the existing level, and the administration of prehospital EMS by cities and fire districts presently providing such services shall be retained by those cities and fire districts....

Section 1797.201 is “a grandfathering of existing emergency medical service operations [by cities or fire districts] until such time as these services are integrated into the larger EMS system. The apparent purpose of this grandfathering provision was to ‘allow such entities to protect the investments they had already made in various assets— emergency medical equipment, infrastructure, personnel, etc.’, as well as to ensure against the disruption of adequate emergency medical services.”⁴ The Department operates a grandfathered EMS system within the City of Berkeley, and has consistently done so since the enactment of the EMS Act.

The EMS Act defines “emergency medical services,” as “services utilized in responding” to “a condition or situation in which an individual has a need for immediate medical attention, or where the potential for such need is perceived by emergency medical personnel or a public safety agency.” (Health and Safety Code §§ 1797.72, 1797.90.) This is reinforced by the ordinances in Alameda County that defines a 9-1-1 level of service, which includes “a 9-1-1 request for an ambulance to transport or assist persons

³ *Id.* at 924; Health & Saf. Code § 1797.201.

⁴ *Valley Med. Transp., Inc. v. Apple Valley Fire Prot. Dist.* (1998) 17 Cal. 4th 747, 758.

in apparent sudden need of medical attention; or an ambulance transport that is initially classified as a non-emergency call that becomes a 9-1-1 emergency call due to a change in the patient's medical condition.”⁵ Within the City of Berkeley, the Fire Department is the sole entity authorized under state law to provide EMS transports. Within the City of Berkeley, any other ambulance that arrives and discovers that a patient appears to have a medical emergency is required to call 9-1-1, so that the Fire Department or a subcontractor to the Fire Department, can transport the patient.⁶

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects, climate impacts, or sustainability opportunities associated with the action requested in this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The Berkeley Fire Department is seeking Council approval to increase the base rate for ambulance user fees to match those approved by Alameda County and to bring them in line with other regional transport providers. Additionally, the department is seeking to increase the City's first responder fee by a commensurate percentage. Periodic rate increases help to recoup increasing costs incurred for providing ambulance services.

Government Code Section 6062(a) dictates the manner of publication for fee increase public hearings.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

Continue with the existing User Fee Schedule which was approved by the Alameda County Board of Supervisors and made effective July 1, 2024 and adopted by the City on September 10, 2024 (Resolution 71,512–N.S.) and made effective September 11, 2024. This alternative would have a substantial determinantal impact to revenue and the city's fiscal condition given that expenses for employees, apparatus and equipment continue to rise each year.

CONTACT PERSON

David Sprague, Fire Chief, (510) 981-3473

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution
- 2: City of Berkeley User Fee Adjustment Letter - FY25-26
- 3: Public Hearing Notice

⁵ Alameda County Code of Ordinances § 6.114.050

⁶ Alameda County Ordinance §§ 6.114.060(A), 6.114.270(B).

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AMBULANCE USER FEE ADJUSTMENT

WHEREAS, the County of Alameda and the City of Berkeley are in an Ambulance provider Agreement dated June 1, 1984; and

WHEREAS, the County of Alameda Board of Supervisors sets the rates applicable to all providers within the district for emergency ambulance transport; and

WHEREAS, the County of Alameda Board of Supervisors established and approved a new Contractor's User Fee schedule for ambulance transport providers. The rates will be made effective July 1, 2025; and

WHEREAS, under the California Emergency Medical Services Act (the "EMS Act"), Health and Safety Code sections 1797, *et seq.* The Fire Department operates a grandfathered EMS system within the City of Berkeley, and has consistently done so since the enactment of the EMS Act; and

WHEREAS, as the exclusive provider within the City of Berkeley, the Fire Department may propose adjustments to fees that bring them in line with those of other regional transport providers and cover expenses related to providing said service; and

WHEREAS, the revenue collected will be deposited into General Fund revenue account 010-6405-341-7900; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the new ambulance user fee schedule is adopted in accordance with the rates established by the County of Alameda, effective July 1, 2025, as follows:

| | User Fee Schedule |
|---|-------------------|
| Base Rate | \$4,529.89 |
| Mileage | \$102.21 |
| Oxygen | \$338.42 |
| Treatment / Non-Transport | \$908.49 |
| First Responder Fee | \$559.00 |
| Base Bundled Rate (Base Rate and First Responder Fee) | \$5,088.89 |

June 17, 2025

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the new ambulance user fee schedule shall be effective and that Resolution No. 71,512–N.S. is rescinded, effective July 1, 2025.

June 17, 2025

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL AMBULANCE USER FEE ADJUSTMENT

The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.

Notice is hereby given by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that a public hearing will be conducted by said city council of the City of Berkeley at which time and place all persons may attend and be heard upon the following:

The Fire Department is proposing to increase the Ambulance User Fee rates to match the ambulance transport provider fees set forth and approved by the County of Alameda and charged by other regional transport providers. Collected ambulance fees are deposited into a General Fund revenue account.

The County of Alameda has established and approved a new base rate Contractor's User Fee schedule for ambulance transport providers effective July 1, 2025. The City of Berkeley fee increase would be effective July 1, 2025. For the City of Berkeley, the last rate increase was approved by the City Council on September 10, 2024 (Resolution 71,512–N.S.); and the rate increase was made effective September 11, 2024.

| | User Fee Schedule |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Base Rate | \$4,529.89 |
| Mileage | \$102.21 |
| Oxygen | \$338.42 |
| Treatment / Non-Transport* | \$908.49 |
| First Responder Fee | \$559.00 |
| Base Bundled Rate | \$5,088.89 |

**This rate shall be limited to patients who receive a medical intervention, such as intravenous medication administration, and subsequently refuse transport. Patient assessment, including ECG monitoring, does not constitute treatment.*

The hearing will be held on June 17, 2025 **at 6:00 p.m.** in the School District Board Room, 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

For further information, please contact David McPartland, EMS Assistant Chief, at (510) 981-3473.

A copy of the staff report for this hearing will be available on the City's website at www.berkeleyca.gov as of **June 5, 2025**. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

June 17, 2025

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to council@berkeleyca.gov in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at 981-6900 or clerk@berkeleyca.gov for further information.

If you challenge the above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Berkeley at, or prior to, the public hearing. Background information concerning this proposal will be available at the City Clerk Department and posted on the City of Berkeley webpage at least 10 days prior to the public hearing.

Published: May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice
Per Government Code 6062A

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, June 5, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Numainville, City Clerk



April 8, 2024

Paul Buddenhagen  
City Manager  
City of Berkeley  
2180 Milvia St.,  
Berkeley, CA 94704

Dear Mr. Buddenhagen:

This letter constitutes notice that the EMS Director of the Alameda County EMS Agency has approved an increase in the user fees that may be charged by the County's contracted 9-1-1 ambulance transport service provider Falck. Under the terms of the City of Berkeley's current Emergency Medical Services Ambulance Transport Agreement Section 10.2, your City may consequently increase its user fees to remain equivalent to the County's Contracted Private Provider rates effective July 1, 2025.

**UPDATED EXHIBIT G**  
**CITY'S USER FEES – 911 SYSTEM**

|                                     | <b>Current</b> | <b>Effective 7/1/2025*</b> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Bundled Base Rate</b>            | \$ 4,051.06    | \$4,529.89                 |
| <b>Mileage/Mile</b>                 | \$ 91.41       | \$102.21                   |
| <b>Oxygen</b>                       | \$ 302.64      | \$338.42                   |
| <b>** Treat, Non-transport Rate</b> | \$ 812.46      | \$908.49                   |

\* It is understood that these rate increases are conditional on each city's ability to demonstrate that the charges are not considered taxes under the California Constitution (art. XIIC sec. 1e). Each city will be responsible for vetting this issue for their individual Councils. Actual effective date based on City Council approval.

\*\* Treat, Non-transport rate applies to patients who receive a treatment intervention (such as 50% Dextrose) and subsequently refuse transport. Assessment (vital signs, EKG, etc.) does not constitute treatment interventions. The Treat, Non-Transport rate also applies to patients who receive treatment via referral to EMS Agency Director-approved telehealth providers under Contractor's pilot or permanent telehealth program.

All other terms and conditions of your Agreement with the County shall remain in full force and effect. Please acknowledge receipt and understanding of this notification as provided below, and return an original signed copy to the Alameda County Emergency Medical Services Agency no later than July 1, 2025 at the following address:



Alameda County Health  
**Emergency Medical Services**

Alameda County Emergency Medical Services Agency  
Attention: Michelle Barrientos  
1000 San Leandro Blvd, Suite 200  
San Leandro, CA 94577

Please also forward a copy of any documentation reflecting approval of the user fee increase by your City Council, if applicable, upon receipt.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (510) 618-2055.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Lauri McFadden".

Lauri McFadden  
EMS Director  
Alameda County EMS Agency

---

Acknowledged by (Signature)  
For: City of Berkeley

Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager  
Name and Title

---

Date

CC: Chief David Sprague, Berkeley Fire Department  
Aneeka Chaudhry, Interim Director, Alameda County Health  
Scott Dickey, Alameda County Assistant County Counsel



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING  
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager  
 Submitted by: David Sprague, Fire Chief  
 Subject: Fire Permit and Inspection Fee Schedule

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution:

1. Approving a revised Fire Department fee schedule which incorporates an increase in fire permitting and fire inspection fees from \$392.00 to \$500.00 per hour; and
2. Adding fees to construction and operational permit fees that were new permits from the California Fire Code (CFC) in years 2016, 2019, and 2022, which were adopted with no fee assigned; and
3. Adding a fee amount to the operational permit for Class IIIB Combustible Liquids; and
4. Rescinding Resolution 70,612–N.S.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The Fire Department's Fire Prevention Division invoices for services rendered. Billable services include inspections, plan review, and code consultation. Operating costs include personnel, vehicles, equipment, tools, workspace, and subscription services for references and software. The revenues collected and the program costs are expensed into and from the General Fund. In addition, UC Berkeley Long Range Development Plan (LRDP) settlement funds provide funding for some fire prevention full-time equivalent (FTE) staffing.

In April 2022, the Fire Prevention Division expanded from one Sworn Fire Prevention Inspector (Inspector) and two Civilian Fire Prevention Inspectors to five Sworn Fire Prevention Inspectors. During the coronavirus pandemic, department priorities shifted, and the volume of annual inspections and construction inspections reduced. Thus, comparing revenues and expenditures from FY23, FY24, and projections from FY25 would be most appropriate.

Personnel cost make up approximately 90% of the Fire Prevention Division budget. From July 1, 2017, to June 30, 2024, salary increases for Inspectors ranged between 2% to 6% each year, totaling approximately 20% increase in personnel cost (not

adjusted for time value of money). The increase in wages were necessary to ensure Inspector salaries were competitive among San Francisco Bay Area Fire Departments.

Non-personnel costs have also increased similarly to the consumer price index. Between 2017 and 2024, based on the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Consumer Price Index (CPI), for the San Francisco Bay Area increased by 27.53% during the past seven years, which equates to 3.93% per year.

Fire fees were last increased per Resolution 67,990-N.S., which was effective July 1, 2017. The proposed fee increase from \$392.00 per hour to \$500.00 per hour would be a 27.55% increase in the fee amount. The new and increased fees are billed on a quarter hour (1/4 hour, 15 minutes) and are based on the estimated time staff are likely to spend on each service.

FY23, FY24, and projected FY25 revenues and expenditures are below. Expenditures in FY25 are projected to be \$1,284,421 more than revenues.

|                     | FY 2023   | FY 2024     | FY2025 (projected) |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|
| Revenues            | 827,802   | 1,056,570   | 1,143,483          |
| Expenditures        | 1,756,110 | 2,224,062   | 2,427,904          |
| Over/(Under) Funded | (928,308) | (1,167,492) | (1,284,421)        |

Projected FY26 is estimated to be \$1,289,810 underfunded. If approved, the proposed fee increase would result in under funding by \$1,007,723.

|                     | FY 2026 (projected) | FY 2026 (with fee increase) |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Revenues            | 1,023,870           | 1,305,957                   |
| Expenditures        | 2,313,680           | 2,313,680                   |
| Over/(Under) Funded | (1,289,810)         | (1,007,723)                 |

A detailed listing and comparison of the proposed fee changes in the various fire permit and inspections fees is provided in Attachment 2.

**CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS**

The Fire Department’s fire prevention permitting and annual fire inspection programs, which are required by the fire code, rely on fees for services to defray operating costs. The fee assessed is currently billed at a rate of \$392.00 per hour. Operating costs include personnel, vehicles, equipment, tools, and workspace. The basic hourly billing rate and the corresponding value of the billing unit (one quarter hour of time) for fire

prevention permitting and inspection services were last increased by Council on May 16, 2017, in Resolution No. 67,990–N.S. Fees were increased from FY15 to FY17 by 4.81%. Resolution No. 70,612-N.S., effective January 1, 2023, was the last fee resolution which included new fees with no established fee amount and no fee increase of existing fees.

**BACKGROUND**

Other Alameda County Fire Departments have adopted FY2024/2025 fee schedules. Fee schedules are either based hourly, per type of occupancy or process, percentage of valuation, or other formula-based approach. Those departments who base their rates on a fee schedule similar to the Berkeley Fire Department are as follows:

|                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Oakland Inspection Fee              | \$500.00/hour, min.                  |
| Oakland Operational Permit Fee      | \$249.00/year or instance, min.      |
| Oakland Plan Check Fee              | \$717.00/hour, min.                  |
| Alameda City Inspection Fee         | \$102.00/ ½ hr w/1 hr to 2.5 hr min. |
| Alameda City Operational Permit Fee | \$612/permit, min.                   |
| Alameda City Plan Check Fee         | \$742.00/hour w/2 hour min.          |

Compared to Oakland and Alameda City, Berkeley’s fees are similar or less than the fees in those jurisdictions.

The Fire Department’s Fire Prevention Division also provides services that include the annual fire prevention inspection of commercial occupancies, multi-family residential occupancies, hospitals, schools, and large assembly spaces as required by the California Fire and Berkeley Municipal Codes, as well as more specialized, detailed or limited scope fire code inspections that are initiated through a variety of mechanisms such as citizen inquiries or complaints, indoor entertainment inspections, operational fire permits, and internal or external agency referrals.

**ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS**

There are no identifiable environmental effects, climate impacts, or sustainability opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

**RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION**

Fire inspection and permitting fees have not increased since July 1, 2017, almost eight years. Over the same period of time, personnel costs have increased 20% and non-personnel costs have increased 27.53%.

In comparison to other fire departments with similar fee schedules, the proposed fee increases would bring the Berkeley Fire Department fees closer to what those agencies charge for services.

**ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED**

Maintain the fire permit and fire inspection billing rates at their current levels. Expenditures would outpace revenues.

CONTACT PERSON

Drew Whyte - Fire Marshal, Fire Department, 510-981-3473

Attachments:

1. Public Hearing Notice
2. Detailed Listing and Comparison of Proposed Fire Department Fee Schedule Changes
3. Resolution – Annual Permit Fees, Inspection and Billing Rates for Inspection of Property Sites by the Berkeley Fire Department

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL  
ADOPTION OF AMENDED FIRE PERMIT AND INSPECTION FEE  
SCHEDULE**

**The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.**

Notice is hereby given by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that a public hearing will be conducted by said city council of the City of Berkeley at which time and place all persons may attend and be heard upon the following:

The Fire Prevention Division of the Fire Department is proposing to increase permit fees, inspection fees, and billing rates to cover the increase in costs. Base fees for the fire permit and inspection fees were last increased per Resolution 67,990-N.S, which was effective July 1, 2017. The fee increase is an average of 27.55% and are as follows:

| <u>Current Fees</u> | <u>Proposed Fees</u> |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| \$98.00             | \$125.00             |
| \$196.00            | \$250.00             |
| \$294.00            | \$375.00             |
| \$392.00            | \$500.00             |
| \$588.00            | \$750.00             |
| \$784.00            | \$1,000.00           |
| \$980.00            | \$1,250.00           |
| \$1,176.00          | \$1,500.00           |

Additionally, some operational permit fees and construction permit fees have been adopted, but no fee amounts were associated with them.

| Operational Permits                   | Current Fee | Proposed Fee  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Additive manufacturing                | \$0         | \$250.00 min. |
| Flammable and combustible liquids, #4 | \$0         | \$250.00 min. |
| Outdoor assembly event                | \$0         | \$500.00 min. |
| Plant extraction systems              | \$0         | \$500.00 min. |
| Lithium batteries                     | \$0         | \$500.00 min. |

| Construction Permits                  | Current Fee | Proposed Fee                  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Fuel cell power systems               | \$0         | \$500.00 min.                 |
| Gas detection systems                 | \$0         | \$500.00 min.                 |
| High-piled combustible storage        | \$0         | Standard Building Permit Fees |
| Motor vehicle repair rooms and booths | \$0         | Standard Building Permit Fees |
| Plant extraction systems              | \$0         | Standard Building Permit Fees |
| Special event structure               | \$0         | Standard Building Permit Fees |

The hearing will be held on, **JUNE 17, 2025** at 6:00 p.m. in the School District Board Room, located at 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

For further information, please contact Fire Marshal Drew Whyte at 510-981-5584 or [awhyte@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:awhyte@berkeleyca.gov).

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> as of June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to [council@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:council@berkeleyca.gov) in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City’s electronic records, which are accessible through the City’s website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or [clerk@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:clerk@berkeleyca.gov) for further information.

If you challenge the above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Berkeley at, or prior to, the public hearing. Background information concerning this proposal will be available at the City Clerk Department and posted on the City of Berkeley webpage at least 12 days prior to the public hearing.

**Published:** May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkely Voice  
Published pursuant to Government Code Section 6062a

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City’s website, on June 5, 2025.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk

Summary of Proposed Fee Amendments

The following list provides a detailed discussion of the individual proposed errata, changes to and modifications of the fire department fire permitting, fire inspection, and service fee schedule:

- A. Amend Section 1, “Annual Permit Fees,” Section 2, “Annual Fire Clearance,” Section 3, “Miscellaneous Fees,” and Section 4, “Inspection and Billing Rate” to increase permit fees, inspection fees, and billing rates to cover the increase in costs. The last fee amount increase was per Resolution 67,990-N.S., which was effective July 1, 2017. The fee increase is an average of 27.55% and are as follows:
- a. \$98.00 to \$125.00
 - b. \$196.00 to \$250.00
 - c. \$294.00 to \$375.00
 - d. \$392.00 to \$500.00
 - e. \$588.00 to \$750.00
 - f. \$784.00 to \$1,000.00
 - g. \$980.00 to \$1,250.00
 - h. \$1,176.00 to \$1,500.00

Indoor Entertainment Inspection Fees are under Section 3, Miscellaneous Fees. The inspection fee increased from \$93.50 per inspection in Resolution 67,990-N.S., effective 7/1/2017, or \$98.00 per quarter hour in Resolution 69,179-N.S., effective 1/1/2020. The proposed fee increase shall be consistent with other inspection fee increases which means it would increase from \$98.00 per quarter hour to \$125.00 per quarter hour.

- B. Amend Section 1, “Annual Permit Fees,” in Code “Section 105.5.1, Additive manufacturing” by adding an operational fire permit fee amount of a minimum of \$250.00. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- C. Amend Section 1, “Annual Permit Fees,” in Code “Section 105.5.18, Flammable and combustible liquids, #4” by adding an operational fire permit fee amount of a minimum of \$250.00. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- D. Amend Section 1, “Annual Permit Fees,” in Code “Section 105.5.38, Outdoor assembly event” by adding an operational fire permit fee amount of a minimum of \$500.00. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.

- E. Amend Section 1, "Annual Permit Fees," in Code "Section 105.5.40, Plant extraction systems" by adding an operational fire permit fee amount of a minimum of \$500.00. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- F. Amend Section 1, "Annual Permit Fees," in Code "Section 105.5.53, Lithium batteries" by adding an operational fire permit fee amount of a minimum of \$500.00. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- G. Amend Section 1, "Annual Permit Fees," in Code "Section 105.6.9, Fuel cell power systems" by adding a construction fire permit fee amount of a minimum of \$500.00. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- H. Amend Section 1, "Annual Permit Fees," in Code "Section 105.6.10, Gas detection systems" by adding a construction fire permit fee amount of a minimum of \$500.00. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- I. Amend Section 1, "Annual Permit Fees," in Code "Section 105.6.13, High-piled combustible storage" by adding a construction fire permit fee that references the standard Building & Safety Division construction permit fees. The fire department regulatory services are part of the workflow within the building permitting process. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- J. Amend Section 1, "Annual Permit Fees," in Code "Section 105.6.16, Motor vehicle repair rooms and booths" by adding a construction fire permit fee that references the standard Building & Safety Division construction permit fees. The fire department regulatory services are part of the workflow within the building permitting process. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- K. Amend Section 1, "Annual Permit Fees," in Code "Section 105.6.17, Plant extraction systems" by adding a construction fire permit fee that references the standard Building & Safety Division construction permit fees. The fire department regulatory services are part of the workflow within the building permitting process. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.
- L. Amend Section 1, "Annual Permit Fees," in Code "Section 105.6.21, Special event structure" by adding a construction fire permit fee that references the

standard Building & Safety Division construction permit fees. The fire department regulatory services are part of the workflow within the building permitting process. This fire permit was adopted per Resolution 70,612-N.S. with no fee amount. This change is required to enable cost recovery for regulatory services provided.

- M. Section 3, "Miscellaneous Fees," add Fire Permit Application Extension and Fire Permit Extension Requests to reference the standard Building & Safety Division extension fees that are currently being collected to enable cost recovery for regulatory services.

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|
| OPERATIONAL PERMITS | | | |
| Section 105.5.1 | Additive manufacturing. An operational permit is required to conduct additive manufacturing operations regulated by Section 320.3. | No Fee | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.2 | Aerosol products, aerosol cooking spray products and plastic aerosol 3 products. An operational permit is required to manufacture, store or handle an aggregate quantity of Level 2 or Level 3 aerosol products, aerosol cooking spray products or plastic aerosol 3 products in excess of 500 pounds (227 kg) net weight. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.3 | Amusement buildings. An operational permit is required to operate a special amusement building. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.4 | Aviation facilities. An operational permit is required to use a Group H or Group S occupancy for aircraft servicing or repair and aircraft fuel-servicing vehicles. Additional permits required by other sections of this code include, but are not limited to hot work, hazardous materials and flammable or combustible finishes. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.5 | Carnivals and fairs. An operational permit is required to conduct a carnival or fair. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.6 | Cellulose nitrate film. An operational permit is required to store, handle or use cellulose nitrate film in a Group A occupancy. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.55 | Christmas tree sales lot. An operational permit is required to operate a Christmas tree sales lot. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.7 | Combustible dust-producing operations. An operational permit is required to operate a grain elevator, flour starch mill, feed mill, or a plant pulverizing aluminum, coal, cocoa, magnesium, spices or sugar, or other operations producing combustible dusts as defined in Chapter 2. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| Section 105.5.8 | <p>Combustible fibers. An operational permit is required for the storage and handling of combustible fibers in quantities greater than 100 cubic feet (2.8m³).</p> <p>Exception: A permit is not required for agricultural storage.</p> | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.9 | <p>Compressed gases. An operational permit is required for the storage, use or handling at normal temperature and pressure (NTP) of compressed gases in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.5.9.</p> <p>Exception: Vehicles equipped for and using compressed gas as a fuel for propelling the vehicle.</p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.10 | <p>Covered and open mall buildings. An operational permit is required for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The placement of retail fixtures and displays, concession equipment, displays of highly combustible goods and similar items in the mall. 2. The display of liquid- or gas-fired equipment in the mall. 3. The use of open-flame or flame-producing equipment in the mall. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.11 | <p>Cryogenic fluids. An operational permit is required to produce, store, transport on site, use, handle or dispense cryogenic fluids in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.5.11</p> <p>Exception: Permits are not required for vehicles equipped for and using cryogenic fluids as a fuel for propelling the vehicle or for refrigerating the lading.</p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.12 | <p>Cutting and welding. An operational permit is required to conduct cutting or welding operations within the jurisdiction.</p> | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.13 | <p>Dry cleaning. An operational permit is required to engage in the business of dry cleaning or to change to a more hazardous cleaning solvent used in existing dry cleaning equipment.</p> | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.14 | <p>Energy storage systems. An operational permit is required for stationary and mobile energy storage systems regulated by Section 1207.</p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.56 | <p>Escort convoy service. <u>Police and/or Fire Department convoy service for vehicle transportation of extremely hazardous materials.</u></p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.15 | <p>Exhibits and trade shows. An operational permit is required to operate exhibits and trade shows.</p> | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Section 105.5.16 | <p>Explosives. An operational permit is required for the manufacture, storage, handling, sale or use of any quantity of explosives, explosive materials, fireworks or pyrotechnic special effects within the scope of Chapter 56. <i>See Health and Safety Code Division 11, Part 1, Sections 12000, et seq. for additional requirements.</i></p> <p>Exception: Storage in Group R-3 occupancies of smokeless propellant, black powder and small arms primers for personal use, not for resale and in accordance with Section 5606.</p> <p>To conduct a public fireworks display.....</p> <p>To continue the use of a public fireworks display permit</p> | <p>\$588.00</p> <p>\$1176.00 minimum</p> <p>\$196.00</p> | <p>\$618.00</p> <p>\$1500.00 minimum</p> <p>\$250.00</p> |
| Section 105.5.57 | <p>Fire fighter air replenishment system (FARS). An annual operational permit is required to maintain a FARS system in accordance with Appendix L.</p> | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.17 | <p>Fire hydrants and valves. An operational permit is required to use or operate fire hydrants or valves intended for fire suppression purposes that are installed on water systems and provided with ready access from a fire apparatus access road that is open to or generally used by the public.</p> <p>Exception: A permit is not required for authorized employees of the water company that supplies the system or the fire department to use or operate fire hydrants or valves.</p> | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.18 | <p>Flammable and combustible liquids. An operational permit is required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To use or operate a pipeline for the transportation within facilities of flammable or combustible liquids. This requirement shall not apply to the off-site transportation in pipelines regulated by the Department of Transportation (DOTn) nor does it apply to piping systems. To store, handle or use Class I liquids in excess of 5 gallons (19 L) in a building or in excess of 10 gallons (37.9 L) outside of a building, except that a permit is not required for the following: <p>2.1 The storage or use of Class I liquids in the fuel tank of a motor vehicle, aircraft, motorboat,</p> | <p>\$392.00 minimum</p> <p>\$392.00</p> | <p>\$500.00 minimum</p> <p>\$500.00</p> |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|--------------|---|-------------|--------------|
| | mobile power plant or mobile heating plant, unless such storage, in the opinion of the fire code official, would cause an unsafe condition. | | |
| | 2.2 The storage or use of paints, oils, varnishes or similar flammable mixtures where such liquids are stored for maintenance, painting or similar purposes for a period of not more than 30 days. | | |
| | 3. To store, handle or use Class II or Class IIIA liquids in excess of 25 gallons (95 L) in a building or in excess of 60 gallons (227 L) outside a building, except for fuel oil used in connection with oil-burning equipment..... | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| | 4. To store, handle or use Class IIIB liquids in <u>excess of 110 gallons in containers, or in tanks or portable tanks</u> for fueling motor vehicles at motor fuel-dispensing facilities or where connected to fuel-burning equipment. Exception: Fuel oil and used motor oil used for space heating or water heating. | No Fee | \$250.00 |
| | 5. To remove Class I or Class II liquids from an underground storage tank used for fueling motor vehicles by any means other than the approved, stationary on-site pumps normally used for dispensing purposes..... | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| | 6. To operate tank vehicles, equipment, tanks, plants, terminals, wells, fuel-dispensing stations, refineries, distilleries and similar facilities where flammable and combustible liquids are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used..... | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| | 7. To place temporarily out of service (for more than 90 days) an underground, protected above-ground or above-ground flammable or combustible liquid tank.. | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| | 8. To change the type of contents stored in a flammable or combustible liquid tank to a material that poses a greater hazard than that for which the tank was designed and constructed..... | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| | 9. To manufacture, process, blend or refine flammable or combustible liquids..... | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| | 10. To engage in the dispensing of liquid fuels into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <p>accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or to engage in on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707..</p> <p>11. To utilize a site for the dispensing of liquid fuels from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles, marine craft and other special equipment at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or, where required by the fire code official, to utilize a site for on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707.</p> | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.19 | Floor finishing. An operational permit is required for floor finishing or surfacing operations exceeding 350 square feet (33 m ²) using Class I or Class II liquids. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.20 | Fruit and crop ripening. An operational permit is required to operate a fruit- or crop-ripening facility or conduct a fruit-ripening process using ethylene gas. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.21 | Fumigation and insecticidal fogging. An operational permit is required to operate a business of fumigation or insecticidal fogging, and to maintain a room, vault or chamber in which a toxic or flammable fumigant is used. | No permit required | No permit required |
| Section 105.5.58 | General use permit. For any activity or operation not specifically described in this code, which the fire code official reasonably determines, may produce conditions hazardous to life or property. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.22 | Hazardous materials. An operational permit is required to store, transport on site, dispense, use or handle hazardous materials in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.5.22. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.23 | HPM Facilities. An operational permit is required to store, handle or use hazardous production materials. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.24 | High-piled storage. An operational permit is required to use a building or portion thereof with more than 500 square feet (46 m ²), including aisles, of high-piled storage. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.25 | <p>Hot work operations. An operational permit is required for hot work including, but not limited to:</p> <p>1. Public exhibitions and demonstrations where hot work is conducted.</p> <p>2. Use of portable hot work equipment inside a structure.</p> | \$392.00 (unless otherwise noted) | \$500.00 (unless otherwise noted) |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | <p>Exception: Work that is conducted under a construction permit.</p> <p>3. Fixed-site hot work equipment such as welding booths.</p> <p>4. Hot work conducted within a wildfire risk area.</p> <p>5. Application of roof coverings with the use of an open-flame device.</p> <p>6. When approved, the fire code official shall issue a permit to carry out a hot work program. This program allows approved personnel to regulate their facility's hot work operations. The approved personnel shall be trained in the fire safety aspects denoted in this chapter and shall be responsible for issuing permits requiring compliance with the requirements found in Chapter 35. These permits shall be issued only to their employees or hot work operations under their supervision.</p> | \$98.00 | \$125.00 |
| Section 105.5.26 | Industrial ovens. An operational permit is required for operation of industrial ovens regulated by Chapter 30. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.27 | Lumber yards and woodworking plants. An operational permit is required for the storage or processing of lumber exceeding 100,000 board feet (8,333 ft ³) (236 m ³). | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.28 | Liquid- or gas-fueled vehicles or equipment in assembly buildings. An operational permit is required to display, operate or demonstrate liquid- or gas-fueled vehicles or equipment in assembly buildings. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.29 | <p>LP-gas. An operational permit is required for:</p> <p>1. Storage and use of LP-gas.</p> <p>Exception: A permit is not required for individual containers with a 500-gallon (1893 L) water capacity or less or multiple container systems having an aggregate quantity not exceeding 500 gallons (1893 L), serving occupancies in Group R-3.</p> <p>2. Operation of cargo tankers that transport LP-gas.</p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.30 | Magnesium. An operational permit is required to melt, cast, heat treat or grind more than 10 pounds (4.54 kg) of magnesium. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.31 | Miscellaneous combustible storage. An operational permit is required to store in any building or on any premises in excess of 2,500 cubic feet (71 m ³) gross volume of combustible empty packing cases, boxes, barrels or | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | similar containers, combustible pallets, rubber tires, rubber, cork, or similar combustible material. | | |
| Section 105.5.32 | <p>Mobile fueling of hydrogen-fueled vehicles.</p> <p><i>An operational permit is required:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>To engage in the mobile dispensing of gaseous hydrogen as a fuel into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles.</i> 2. <i>Where required by the fire code official, to utilize a site for the dispensing of gaseous hydrogen as a fuel from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles.</i> <p>Exception: <i>In cases of an emergency, a site permit is not required.</i></p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.33 | <p>Motor fuel-dispensing facilities. An operational permit is required for the operation of automotive, marine, and fleet motor fuel-dispensing facilities, <u>or for mobile fueling operations using flammable liquids and which are conducted at facilities or locations which are not permanent, permitted motor fuel dispensing facilities.</u></p> <p>Exception: <u>Transfer of not more than 5 gallons flammable or combustible liquids using a listed or approved portable fuel container of 5 gallons or less capacity.</u></p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.34 | <p>Open burning. An operational permit is required for the kindling or maintaining of an open fire or a fire on any public street, alley, road, or other public or private ground. Instructions and stipulations of the permit shall be complied with.</p> <p>Exception: Recreational fires.</p> | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.35 | <p>Open flames and torches. An operational permit is required to remove paint with a torch; or to use a torch or open-flame device in a wildfire risk area.</p> | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.36 | <p>Open flames and candles. An operational permit is required to use open flames or candles in connection with assembly areas, dining areas of restaurants or drinking establishments.</p> | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.37 | <p>Organic coatings. An operational permit is required for any organic-coating manufacturing operation producing more than 1 gallon (4 L) of an organic coating in one day.</p> | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Section 105.5.38 | Outdoor assembly event. An operational permit is required to conduct an outdoor assembly event where planned attendance exceeds 1,000 persons. | No Fee | \$500.00 minimum |
| <u>Section 105.5.59</u> | Parking facility, special events. An operational permit is required to use buildings or structures for vehicle parking, including parking for special events (i.e. football games, etc.) A. <u>Less than 15 parking spaces</u> B. <u>15 or more parking spaces</u> | \$196.00 \$392.00 | \$250.00 \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.39 | Places of assembly. An operational permit is required to operate a place of assembly. A. <u>Occupant load less than 300</u> B. <u>Occupant load 300 or more</u> | \$392.00 \$588.00 | \$500.00 \$750.00 |
| Section 105.5.40 | Plant extraction systems. An operational permit is required to use plant extraction systems. | No Fee | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.41 | Private fire hydrants. An operational permit is required for the removal from service, use or operation of private fire hydrants. Exception: A permit is not required for private industry with trained maintenance personnel, private fire brigade or fire departments to maintain, test and use private hydrants. | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.42 | Pyrotechnic special effects material. An operational permit is required for use and handling of pyrotechnic special effects material. <i>See Health and Safety Code Division 11, Part 2, Sections 12500, et seq. for additional requirements.</i> | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.43 | Pyroxylin plastics. An operational permit is required for storage or handling of more than 25 pounds (11 kg) of cellulose nitrate (pyroxylin) plastics, and for the assembly or manufacture of articles involving pyroxylin plastics. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.44 | Refrigeration equipment. An operational permit is required to operate a mechanical refrigeration unit or system regulated by Chapter 6. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Section 105.5.45 | Repair garages and motor fuel-dispensing facilities. An operational permit is required for operation of repair garages. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.46 | Rooftop heliports. An operational permit is required for the operation of a rooftop heliport. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.47 | Spraying or dipping. An operational permit is required to conduct a spraying or dipping operation utilizing flammable or combustible liquids, or the application of combustible powders regulated by Chapter 24. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.48 | Storage of scrap tires and tire byproducts. An operational permit is required to establish, conduct or maintain storage of scrap tires and tire byproducts that exceeds 2,500 cubic feet (71 m ³) of total volume of scrap tires, and for indoor storage of tires and tire byproducts. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| <u>Section 105.5.60</u> | <u>Tank vehicles. An operational permit is required to operate a tank vehicle (other than flammable and combustible liquids tank vehicles as listed and regulated in 105.5.18, item 6) including those hazardous materials transportation vehicles defined in Section 5001.7 of the Berkeley Fire Code for the transportation of hazardous liquids or materials.</u> | \$392.00 annually | \$500.00 annually |
| Section 105.5.49 | <p>Temporary membrane structures and tents. An operational permit is required to operate an air-supported temporary membrane structure, a temporary special event structure or a tent having an area in excess of 400 square feet (37 m²)</p> <p>Exceptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tents used exclusively for recreational camping purposes. 2. Tents open on all sides, which comply with all of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1 Individual tents having a maximum size of 700 square feet (65 m²). 2.2 The aggregate area of multiple tents placed side by side without a fire break clearance of not less than 12 feet (3658 mm) shall not exceed 700 square feet (65 m²) total. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|
| | 2.3 A minimum clearance of 12 feet (3658 mm) to structures and other tents shall be provided. | | |
| Section 105.5.50 | Tire-rebuilding plants. An operational permit is required for the operation and maintenance of a tire-rebuilding plant. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.51 | Waste handling. An operational permit is required for the operation of wrecking yards, junk yards and waste material-handling facilities. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.52 | Wood products. An operational permit is required to store chips, hogged material, lumber or plywood in excess of 200 cubic feet (6 m ³). | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.53 | Lithium batteries. An operational permit is required for an accumulation of more than 15 cubic feet (0.42 m) of lithium-ion and lithium metal batteries, where required by Section 322.1. | No Fee | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.54 | <p>Additional permits. In addition to the permits required by Section 105.6, the following permits shall be obtained from the Bureau of Fire Prevention prior to engaging in the following activities, operations, practices or functions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Production facilities.</i> To change use or occupancy, or allow the attendance of a live audience, or for wrap parties. 2. <i>Pyrotechnics and special effects.</i> To use pyrotechnic special effects, open flame, use of flammable or combustible liquids and gases, welding, and the parking of motor vehicles in any building or location used for the purpose of motion picture, television and commercial production. 3. <i>Live audiences.</i> To install seating arrangements for live audiences in approved production facilities, production studios and sound stages. See Chapter 48. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| CONSTRUCTION PERMITS | | | |
| Section 105.6.1 | <p>Automatic fire-extinguishing systems. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to an automatic fire-extinguishing system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit.</p> <p>A. <u>Range Hood System</u></p> | \$392.00* | \$500.00* |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| | B. <u>Chemical Suppression System</u> C. <u>Automatic Sprinkler</u> D. <u>Automatic Sprinkler (small alteration or repairs to an existing system with 20 heads or less)</u> E. <u>Underground</u> <u>All others</u> <u>Field Inspection</u> | \$392.00* \$392.00* \$196.00* \$392.00* \$392.00* \$98.00 / qtr hour* *minimum | \$500.00* \$500.00* \$250.00* \$500.00* \$500.00* \$125.00 / qtr hour* *minimum |
| Section 105.6.2 | <p>Compressed gases. Where the compressed gases in use or storage exceed the amounts listed in Table 105.5.9, a construction permit is required to install, repair damage to, abandon, remove, place temporarily out of service, or close or substantially modify a compressed gas system.</p> <p>Exceptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Routine maintenance. 2. For emergency repair work performed on an emergency basis, application for permit shall be made within two working days of commencement of work. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.3 | <p>Cryogenic fluids. A construction permit is required for installation of or alteration to outdoor stationary cryogenic fluid storage systems where the system capacity exceeds the amounts listed in Table 105.5.11. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be an alteration and does not require a construction permit.</p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.4 | <p>Emergency responder communication coverage system. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to in-building, two-way emergency responder communication coverage systems and related equipment. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a construction permit.</p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.5 | <p>Energy storage systems. A construction permit is required to install energy storage systems regulated by Section 1207.</p> | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.6 | <p>Fire alarm and detection systems and related equipment. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to fire alarm and detection systems and related equipment. Maintenance performed in accordance</p> | \$392.00* | \$500.00* |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| | <p>with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a construction permit.</p> <p>A. <u>Under 12 devices</u>.....</p> <p>B. <u>12-30 devices</u></p> <p>C. <u>31-49 devices</u>.....</p> <p>D. <u>50 or more devices</u>.....</p> <p>E. <u>Water flow alarms</u></p> <p>F. <u>Field Inspection</u></p> | <p>\$588.00*</p> <p>\$980.00*</p> <p>\$1176.00*</p> <p>\$196.00</p> <p>\$98.00</p> <p>/qtr hr.*</p> <p>*minimum</p> | <p>\$750.00*</p> <p>\$1250.00*</p> <p>\$1500.00*</p> <p>\$250.00</p> <p>\$125.00</p> <p>/qtr hr.*</p> <p>*minimum</p> |
| 105.6.25 | Fire fighter air replenishment system (FARS). A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to a FARS system in accordance with Appendix L. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.7 | Fire pumps and related equipment. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to fire pumps and related fuel tanks, jockey pumps, controllers and generators. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a construction permit. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.8 | Flammable and combustible liquids. A construction permit is required: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To install, repair or modify a pipeline for the transportation of flammable or combustible liquids. To install, construct or alter tank vehicles, equipment, tanks, plants, terminals, wells, fuel-dispensing stations, refineries, distilleries and similar facilities where flammable and combustible liquids are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used. To install, alter, remove, abandon or otherwise dispose of a flammable or combustible liquid tank. | <p>\$392.00 minimum</p> <p>\$196.00</p> <p>\$196.00 minimum</p> | <p>\$500.00 minimum</p> <p>\$250.00</p> <p>\$250.00 minimum</p> |
| Section 105.6.9 | Fuel cell power systems. A construction permit is required to install stationary fuel cell power systems. | No Fee | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.10 | Gas detection systems. A construction permit is required for the installation of or modification to gas detection systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this | No Fee | \$500.00 minimum |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|---|------------------|---|
| | code is not considered a modification and shall not require a permit. | | |
| Section 105.6.11 | Gates and barricades across fire apparatus access roads. A construction permit is required for the installation of or modification to a gate or barricade across a fire apparatus access road. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.12 | Hazardous materials. A construction permit is required to install, repair damage to, abandon, remove, place temporarily out of service, or close or substantially modify a storage facility or other area regulated by Chapter 50 where the hazardous materials in use or storage exceed the amounts listed in Table 105.5.22. Exceptions: 1. Routine maintenance. 2. For repair work performed on an emergency basis, application for permit shall be made within two working days of commencement of work. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.13 | High-piled combustible storage. A construction permit is required for the installation of or modification to a structure with more than 500 square feet (46 m ²), including aisles, for high-piled combustible storage. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a construction permit. | No Fee | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.14 | Industrial ovens. A construction permit is required for installation of industrial ovens covered by Chapter 30. Exceptions: 1. Routine maintenance. 2. For repair work performed on an emergency basis, application for permit shall be made within two working days of commencement of work. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.15 | LP-gas. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to an LP-gas system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.16 | Motor vehicle repair rooms and booths. A construction permit is required to install or modify a motor vehicle repair room or booth. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | No Fee | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.17 | Plant extraction systems. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to plant extraction systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | No Fee | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.18 | Private fire hydrants. A construction permit is required for the installation of or modification of private fire hydrants. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. <u>Hydrant(s) or hydrant groups</u> <u>Field Inspection</u> | \$392.00 \$98.00 /qtr hour* *minimum | \$500.00 \$125.00 /qtr hour* *minimum |
| Section 105.6.19 | Smoke control or smoke exhaust systems. Construction permits are required for installation of or alteration to smoke control or smoke exhaust systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be an alteration and does not require a permit. | \$392.00 minimum | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.20 | Solar photovoltaic power systems. A construction permit is required to install or modify solar photovoltaic power systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.21 | Special event structure. A single construction permit is required to erect and take down a temporary special event structure. | No Fee | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.22 | Spraying or dipping. A construction permit is required to install or modify a spray room, dip tank or booth. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------|---|---|--|
| | considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | | |
| Section 105.6.23 | <p>Standpipe Systems. A construction permit is required for the installation, modification or removal from service of a standpipe system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit.</p> <p>A. <u>Standpipe, Class I, II and III Combined</u>.....</p> <p>B. <u>Underground</u>.....</p> <p><u>Field Inspection</u></p> | <p>\$392.00</p> <p>\$392.00</p> <p>\$98.00 /qtr hour, minimum</p> | <p>\$500.00</p> <p>\$500.00</p> <p>\$125.00 /qtr hour, minimum</p> |
| Section 105.6.24 | <p>Temporary membrane structures and tents. A construction permit is required to erect an air-supported temporary membrane structure, a temporary stage canopy or a tent having an area in excess of 400 square feet (37 m²)</p> <p>Exceptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tents used exclusively for recreational camping purposes. 2. Funeral tents and curtains, or extensions attached thereto, when used for funeral services. 3. Tents and awnings open on all sides, which comply with all of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3.1 Individual tents shall have a maximum size of 700 square feet (65 m²). 3.2 The aggregate area of multiple tents placed side by side without a fire break clearance of not less than 12 feet (3658 mm) shall not exceed 700 square feet (65 m²) total. 3.3 A minimum clearance of 12 feet (3658 mm) to structures and other tents shall be maintained. | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.26 | Window bars. An construction permit is required to install <u>window bars on exterior doors or windows of any sleeping rooms below the fourth floor in apartment houses, hotels, and motels.</u> | \$196.00 | \$250.00 |

Section 2. ANNUAL FIRE CLEARANCE

For every annual fire clearance certificate issued by the Berkeley Fire Department, a fee shall be paid in advance of issuance of such certificate (Berkeley Fire Code Section 107.2), to the Fire Department as follows:

| | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Group Homes , institutions for children, certified family care homes, board and care facilities, and maternity homes (each accommodating more than six persons, not including employees or relatives), and <u>NOT</u> classified as a Community Care Facility as defined in the California Health & Safety Code (H&SC) section 1502, or as a Residential Care Facility for the Elderly (H&SC 1569.2), or as a Child Day Care Facility (H&SC 1596.750). | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Convalescent Hospitals , nursing homes, and homes for the aged (each accommodating not more than six persons, not including employees or relatives) and <u>NOT</u> classified as a Community Care Facility as defined in the Calif. Health & Safety Code (H&SC) section 1502, or as a Residential Care Facility for the Elderly (H&SC 1569.2), or as a Child Day Care Facility (H&SC 1596.750). | \$392.00 | \$500.00 |
| Convalescent Hospitals , nursing homes, and homes for the aged (each accommodating not more than six persons and less than 100, not including employees or relatives) and <u>NOT</u> classified as a Community Care Facility as defined in the Calif. Health & Safety Code (H&SC) section 1502, or as a Residential Care Facility for the Elderly (H&SC 1569.2), or as a Child Day Care Facility (H&SC 1596.750). | \$ 588.00 | \$750.00 |
| Convalescent Hospitals , nursing homes, and homes for the aged (each accommodating 100 or more persons, not including employees or relatives). | \$ 784.00 | \$1000.00 |
| Hospitals | \$392.00 per hour | \$500.00 per hour |
| Community Care Facilities as defined in the Calif. Health & Safety Code (H&SC) section 1502, Residential Care Facility for the Elderly as defined in H&SC 1569.2, and Child Day Care Facilities (H&SC 1596.750). | | qtr. hour minimum |
| Pre-inspection Fee (25 or fewer client capacity) | \$ 50.00 | \$125.00 |
| Pre-inspection Fee (26 or more client capacity) | \$ 100.00 | \$125.00 |
| [Ref. Calif. Health & Safety Code, section 13235(a)] states that the inspecting agency may charge "a fee equal to, but not exceeding the actual cost of the preinspection services." | | |

Section 3. MISCELLANEOUS FEES

A. For copies of fire reports prepared by the Fire Department, a fee shall be paid in advance as follows:

- 1. Staff cost for file review and preparation of subpoena documents \$ 6.00 qtr. hr.
- 2. Copy of each report \$ 0.10 per pg.

B. State Requested Fire & Life Safety Review, Consultation, Inspection & Permit Clearances ~~\$98.00~~
\$125.00 /qtr hr

C. General inspection and investigation fees

- 1. Fees for services rendered by the Fire Department for inspections of fire protection systems, re-inspections of citizen complaints with violations, nuisance inspections research, report preparation and file review services (except for subpoena documents, city records, publications and meeting tapes)..... ~~\$98.00~~
\$125.00 / qtr hr
- 2. Fire code consultation services for building development, construction and modifications and pre-permit application..... ~~\$392.00~~
\$500.00 per hour
- 3. Overtime fire & life safety inspection..... ~~\$392.00~~
\$500.00 per hour
(2 hr min.)
- 4. After-hours call-back for fire & life safety inspection ~~\$392.00~~
\$500.00 per hour(4 hr min.)
- 5. Accelerated plan review services (as-available, billed at 1.5x the standard hourly rate ~~\$392.00~~ \$500.00)..... ~~\$588.00~~
\$750.00 per hour

D. Fire and Life Safety Investigations or Stand-by Services ~~\$392.00~~
\$500.00 minimum

E. Indoor Entertainment Inspection..... ~~\$98.00~~
Subsequent inspections shall be billed at \$125.00 per quarter hour
\$125.00 per ¼ hr
per initial inspection

| | |
|---|---|
| F. Fire Permit Application & Fire Permit Extension Fees | Standard Building Dept. Fees Apply |
|---|---|

NOTE: All permits and inspection fees under this Resolution are based on average estimated staff and clerical time for applicable plan checking, research, field inspections, etc. Where a fee is indicated as a minimum, and where staff time exceeds one hour, an additional charge will be made at the rate of ~~\$98.00~~ \$125.00 per quarter hour.

Section 4. INSPECTION AND BILLING RATE

That a rate of ~~\$98.00~~ \$125.00 per quarter hour (15 minutes) is hereby established as both the billing rate and the billing unit for a given Fire Prevention inspection of a property. A minimum charge of ~~\$98.00~~ \$125.00 will be made for each property inspected (e.g. each property and/or business address) with an additional charge for each additional quarter hour unit, or portion thereof.

Exception: Properties that have abated all fire code violations prior to the first re-inspection shall not be charged a fee for the re-inspection.

Section 5. DELINQUENCY CHARGE

That a delinquency charge of 20% may be imposed on each account that remains unpaid, sixty (60) days following the initial mailing of the bill.

Section 6. BILLING AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

That the billing and collection procedures are to be done by the Finance Department and will allow the City to recover unpaid fees through all available remedies, including the lien process. That in the event of billing disputes, the Fire Chief or his designated representative may review and make recommendations for adjustments to the Finance Department.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

ESTABLISHING ANNUAL PERMIT FEES, INSPECTION AND BILLING RATES FOR INSPECTION OF PROPERTY SITES BY THE BERKELEY FIRE DEPARTMENT, AND RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 70,612-N.S. AND ALL RESOLUTIONS AMENDATORY THEREOF

BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. ANNUAL PERMIT FEES.

For every permit issued under the provisions of the Berkeley Fire Code (Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 19.48, Sections 105.5, 105.6, 5001.7), a fee therefore shall be paid in advance to the Fire Department or upon completion of services rendered as specified by the Fire Department as follows:

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|
| OPERATIONAL PERMITS | | |
| Section 105.5.1 | Additive manufacturing. An operational permit is required to conduct additive manufacturing operations regulated by Section 320.3. | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.2 | Aerosol products, aerosol cooking spray products and plastic aerosol 3 products. An operational permit is required to manufacture, store or handle an aggregate quantity of Level 2 or Level 3 aerosol products, aerosol cooking spray products or plastic aerosol 3 products in excess of 500 pounds (227 kg) net weight. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.3 | Amusement buildings. An operational permit is required to operate a special amusement building. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.4 | Aviation facilities. An operational permit is required to use a Group H or Group S occupancy for aircraft servicing or repair and aircraft fuel-servicing vehicles. Additional permits required by other sections of this code include, but are not limited to hot work, hazardous materials and flammable or combustible finishes. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.5 | Carnivals and fairs. An operational permit is required to conduct a carnival or fair. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.6 | Cellulose nitrate film. An operational permit is required to store, handle or use cellulose nitrate film in a Group A | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| | occupancy. | |
| Section 105.5.55 | Christmas tree sales lot. An operational permit is required to operate a Christmas tree sales lot. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.7 | Combustible dust-producing operations. An operational permit is required to operate a grain elevator, flour starch mill, feed mill, or a plant pulverizing aluminum, coal, cocoa, magnesium, spices or sugar, or other operations producing combustible dusts as defined in Chapter 2. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.8 | Combustible fibers. An operational permit is required for the storage and handling of combustible fibers in quantities greater than 100 cubic feet (2.8m ³). Exception: A permit is not required for agricultural storage. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.9 | Compressed gases. An operational permit is required for the storage, use or handling at normal temperature and pressure (NTP) of compressed gases in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.5.9. Exception: Vehicles equipped for and using compressed gas as a fuel for propelling the vehicle. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.10 | Covered and open mall buildings. An operational permit is required for: 1. The placement of retail fixtures and displays, concession equipment, displays of highly combustible goods and similar items in the mall. 2. The display of liquid- or gas-fired equipment in the mall. 3. The use of open-flame or flame-producing equipment in the mall. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.11 | Cryogenic fluids. An operational permit is required to produce, store, transport on site, use, handle or dispense cryogenic fluids in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.5.11 Exception: Permits are not required for vehicles equipped for and using cryogenic fluids as a fuel for propelling the vehicle or for refrigerating the lading. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.12 | Cutting and welding. An operational permit is required to conduct cutting or welding operations within the jurisdiction. | \$250.00 |
| Section | Dry cleaning. An operational permit is required to engage in | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 105.5.13 | the business of dry cleaning or to change to a more hazardous cleaning solvent used in existing dry cleaning equipment. | |
| Section 105.5.14 | Energy storage systems. An operational permit is required for stationary and mobile energy storage systems regulated by Section 1207. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.56 | Escort convoy service. Police and/or Fire Department convoy service for vehicle transportation of extremely hazardous materials. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.15 | Exhibits and trade shows. An operational permit is required to operate exhibits and trade shows. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.16 | <p>Explosives. An operational permit is required for the manufacture, storage, handling, sale or use of any quantity of explosives, explosive materials, fireworks or pyrotechnic special effects within the scope of Chapter 56. <i>See Health and Safety Code Division 11, Part 1, Sections 12000, et seq. for additional requirements.</i></p> <p>Exception: Storage in Group R-3 occupancies of smokeless propellant, black powder and small arms primers for personal use, not for resale and in accordance with Section 5606.</p> <p>To conduct a public fireworks display</p> <p>To continue the use of a public fireworks display permit.....</p> | <p>\$618.00</p> <p>\$1500.00 minimum</p> <p>\$250.00</p> |
| Section 105.5.57 | Fire fighter air replenishment system (FARS). An annual operational permit is required to maintain a FARS system in accordance with Appendix L. | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.17 | <p>Fire hydrants and valves. An operational permit is required to use or operate fire hydrants or valves intended for fire suppression purposes that are installed on water systems and provided with ready access from a fire apparatus access road that is open to or generally used by the public.</p> <p>Exception: A permit is not required for authorized employees of the water company that supplies the system or the fire department to use or operate fire hydrants or valves.</p> | \$250.00 |
| Section | Flammable and combustible liquids. An operational permit | |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|--------------|--|---|
| 105.5.18 | <p>is required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To use or operate a pipeline for the transportation within facilities of flammable or combustible liquids. This requirement shall not apply to the off-site transportation in pipelines regulated by the Department of Transportation (DOTn) nor does it apply to piping systems. <li>2. To store, handle or use Class I liquids in excess of 5 gallons (19 L) in a building or in excess of 10 gallons (37.9 L) outside of a building, except that a permit is not required for the following:..... <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 The storage or use of Class I liquids in the fuel tank of a motor vehicle, aircraft, motorboat, mobile power plant or mobile heating plant, unless such storage, in the opinion of the fire code official, would cause an unsafe condition. <li>2.2 The storage or use of paints, oils, varnishes or similar flammable mixtures where such liquids are stored for maintenance, painting or similar purposes for a period of not more than 30 days. <li>3. To store, handle or use Class II or Class IIIA liquids in excess of 25 gallons (95 L) in a building or in excess of 60 gallons (227 L) outside a building, except for fuel oil used in connection with oil-burning equipment. <li>4. To store, handle or use Class IIIB liquids in excess of 110 gallons in containers, or in tanks or portable tanks for fueling motor vehicles at motor fuel-dispensing facilities or where connected to fuel-burning equipment. Exception: Fuel oil and used motor oil used for space heating or water heating. <li>5. To remove Class I or Class II liquids from an underground storage tank used for fueling motor vehicles by any means other than the approved, stationary on-site pumps normally used for dispensing purposes..... <li>6. To operate tank vehicles, equipment, tanks, plants, terminals, wells, fuel-dispensing stations, refineries, | <p>\$500.00 minimum</p> <p>\$500.00</p> <p>\$500.00</p> <p>\$250.00</p> <p>\$250.00</p> <p>\$250.00</p> |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|--|---|
| | <p>distilleries and similar facilities where flammable and combustible liquids are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used.</p> <p>7. To place temporarily out of service (for more than 90 days) an underground, protected above-ground or above-ground flammable or combustible liquid tank.</p> <p>8. To change the type of contents stored in a flammable or combustible liquid tank to a material that poses a greater hazard than that for which the tank was designed and constructed.....</p> <p>9. To manufacture, process, blend or refine flammable or combustible liquids.....</p> <p>10. To engage in the dispensing of liquid fuels into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or to engage in on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707..</p> <p>11. To utilize a site for the dispensing of liquid fuels from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles, marine craft and other special equipment at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or, where required by the fire code official, to utilize a site for on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707. ...</p> | <p>\$250.00</p> <p>\$250.00</p> <p>\$500.00</p> <p>\$500.00</p> <p>\$500.00</p> |
| Section 105.5.19 | Floor finishing. An operational permit is required for floor finishing or surfacing operations exceeding 350 square feet (33 m ²) using Class I or Class II liquids. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.20 | Fruit and crop ripening. An operational permit is required to operate a fruit- or crop-ripening facility or conduct a fruit-ripening process using ethylene gas. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.21 | Fumigation and insecticidal fogging. An operational permit is required to operate a business of fumigation or insecticidal fogging, and to maintain a room, vault or chamber in which a toxic or flammable fumigant is used. | No permit required |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|---|--|
| Section 105.5.58 | General use permit. For any activity or operation not specifically described in this code, which the fire code official reasonably determines, may produce conditions hazardous to life or property. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.22 | Hazardous materials. An operational permit is required to store, transport on site, dispense, use or handle hazardous materials in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.5.22. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.23 | HPM Facilities. An operational permit is required to store, handle or use hazardous production materials. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.24 | High-piled storage. An operational permit is required to use a building or portion thereof with more than 500 square feet (46 m ²), including aisles, of high-piled storage. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.25 | <p>Hot work operations. An operational permit is required for hot work including, but not limited to:.....</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Public exhibitions and demonstrations where hot work is conducted. 2. Use of portable hot work equipment inside a structure. Exception: Work that is conducted under a construction permit. 3. Fixed-site hot work equipment such as welding booths. 4. Hot work conducted within a wildfire risk area. 5. Application of roof coverings with the use of an open-flame device. 6. When approved, the fire code official shall issue a permit to carry out a hot work program. This program allows approved personnel to regulate their facility's hot work operations. The approved personnel shall be trained in the fire safety aspects denoted in this chapter and shall be responsible for issuing permits requiring compliance with the requirements found in Chapter 35. These permits shall be issued only to their employees or hot work operations under their supervision. | <p>\$500.00 (unless otherwise noted)</p> <p>\$125.00</p> |
| Section 105.5.26 | Industrial ovens. An operational permit is required for operation of industrial ovens regulated by Chapter 30. | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| Section 105.5.27 | Lumber yards and woodworking plants. An operational permit is required for the storage or processing of lumber exceeding 100,000 board feet (8,333 ft ³) (236 m ³). | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.28 | Liquid- or gas-fueled vehicles or equipment in assembly buildings. An operational permit is required to display, operate or demonstrate liquid- or gas-fueled vehicles or equipment in assembly buildings. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.29 | LP-gas. An operational permit is required for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Storage and use of LP-gas. <p>Exception: A permit is not required for individual containers with a 500-gallon (1893 L) water capacity or less or multiple container systems having an aggregate quantity not exceeding 500 gallons (1893 L), serving occupancies in Group R-3.</p> 2. Operation of cargo tankers that transport LP-gas. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.30 | Magnesium. An operational permit is required to melt, cast, heat treat or grind more than 10 pounds (4.54 kg) of magnesium. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.31 | Miscellaneous combustible storage. An operational permit is required to store in any building or on any premises in excess of 2,500 cubic feet (71 m ³) gross volume of combustible empty packing cases, boxes, barrels or similar containers, combustible pallets, rubber tires, rubber, cork, or similar combustible material. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.32 | Mobile fueling of hydrogen-fueled vehicles. <i>An operational permit is required:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>To engage in the mobile dispensing of gaseous hydrogen as a fuel into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles.</i> 2. <i>Where required by the fire code official, to utilize a site for the dispensing of gaseous hydrogen as a fuel from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles.</i> <p>Exception: <i>In cases of an emergency, a site permit is not required.</i></p> | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.33 | Motor fuel-dispensing facilities. An operational permit is required for the operation of automotive, marine, and fleet motor fuel-dispensing facilities, or for mobile fueling operations using flammable liquids and which are conducted | \$500.00 minimum |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|---|----------------------|
| | at facilities or locations which are not permanent, permitted motor fuel dispensing facilities. Exception: Transfer of not more than 5 gallons flammable or combustible liquids using a listed or approved portable fuel container of 5 gallons or less capacity. | |
| Section 105.5.34 | Open burning. An operational permit is required for the kindling or maintaining of an open fire or a fire on any public street, alley, road, or other public or private ground. Instructions and stipulations of the permit shall be complied with. Exception: Recreational fires. | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.35 | Open flames and torches. An operational permit is required to remove paint with a torch; or to use a torch or open-flame device in a wildfire risk area. | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.36 | Open flames and candles. An operational permit is required to use open flames or candles in connection with assembly areas, dining areas of restaurants or drinking establishments. | \$250.00 |
| Section 105.5.37 | Organic coatings. An operational permit is required for any organic-coating manufacturing operation producing more than 1 gallon (4 L) of an organic coating in one day. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.38 | Outdoor assembly event. An operational permit is required to conduct an outdoor assembly event where planned attendance exceeds 1,000 persons. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.59 | Parking facility, special events. An operational permit is required to use buildings or structures for vehicle parking, including parking for special events (i.e. football games, etc.) A. Less than 15 parking spaces B. 15 or more parking spaces | \$250.00 \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.39 | Places of assembly. An operational permit is required to operate a place of assembly. A. <u>Occupant load less than 300</u> B. <u>Occupant load 300 or more</u> | \$500.00 \$750.00 |
| Section 105.5.40 | Plant extraction systems. An operational permit is required to use plant extraction systems. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.41 | Private fire hydrants. An operational permit is required for the removal from service, use or operation of private fire hydrants. | \$250.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|--|-------------------|
| | Exception: A permit is not required for private industry with trained maintenance personnel, private fire brigade or fire departments to maintain, test and use private hydrants. | |
| Section 105.5.42 | Pyrotechnic special effects material. An operational permit is required for use and handling of pyrotechnic special effects material. <i>See Health and Safety Code Division 11, Part 2, Sections 12500, et seq. for additional requirements.</i> | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.43 | Pyroxylin plastics. An operational permit is required for storage or handling of more than 25 pounds (11 kg) of cellulose nitrate (pyroxylin) plastics, and for the assembly or manufacture of articles involving pyroxylin plastics. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.44 | Refrigeration equipment. An operational permit is required to operate a mechanical refrigeration unit or system regulated by Chapter 6. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.45 | Repair garages and motor fuel-dispensing facilities. An operational permit is required for operation of repair garages. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.5.46 | Rooftop heliports. An operational permit is required for the operation of a rooftop heliport. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.47 | Spraying or dipping. An operational permit is required to conduct a spraying or dipping operation utilizing flammable or combustible liquids, or the application of combustible powders regulated by Chapter 24. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.48 | Storage of scrap tires and tire byproducts. An operational permit is required to establish, conduct or maintain storage of scrap tires and tire byproducts that exceeds 2,500 cubic feet (71 m ³) of total volume of scrap tires, and for indoor storage of tires and tire byproducts. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.60 | Tank vehicles. An operational permit is required to operate a tank vehicle (other than flammable and combustible liquids tank vehicles as listed and regulated in 105.5.18, item 6) including those hazardous materials transportation vehicles defined in Section 5001.7 of the Berkeley Fire Code for the transportation of hazardous liquids or materials. | \$500.00 annually |
| Section 105.5.49 | Temporary membrane structures and tents. An operational permit is required to operate an air-supported temporary membrane structure, a temporary special event structure or a tent having an area in excess of 400 square feet (37 m ²) | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|--|-------------|
| | <p>Exceptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tents used exclusively for recreational camping purposes. 2. Tents open on all sides, which comply with all of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1 Individual tents having a maximum size of 700 square feet (65 m²). 2.2 The aggregate area of multiple tents placed side by side without a fire break clearance of not less than 12 feet (3658 mm) shall not exceed 700 square feet (65 m²) total. 2.3 A minimum clearance of 12 feet (3658 mm) to structures and other tents shall be provided. | |
| Section 105.5.50 | Tire-rebuilding plants. An operational permit is required for the operation and maintenance of a tire-rebuilding plant. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.51 | Waste handling. An operational permit is required for the operation of wrecking yards, junk yards and waste material-handling facilities. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.52 | Wood products. An operational permit is required to store chips, hogged material, lumber or plywood in excess of 200 cubic feet (6 m ³). | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.53 | Lithium batteries. An operational permit is required for an accumulation of more than 15 cubic feet (0.42 m) of lithium-ion and lithium metal batteries, where required by Section 322.1. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.5.54 | <p>Additional permits. In addition to the permits required by Section 105.6, the following permits shall be obtained from the Bureau of Fire Prevention prior to engaging in the following activities, operations, practices or functions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Production facilities. To change use or occupancy, or allow the attendance of a live audience, or for wrap parties.</i> 2. <i>Pyrotechnics and special effects. To use pyrotechnic special effects, open flame, use of flammable or combustible liquids and gases, welding, and the parking of motor vehicles in any building or location used for the purpose of motion picture, television and commercial production.</i> | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------|
| | 3. <i>Live audiences. To install seating arrangements for live audiences in approved production facilities, production studios and sound stages. See Chapter 48.</i> | |
| CONSTRUCTION PERMITS | | |
| Section 105.6.1 | <p>Automatic fire-extinguishing systems. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to an automatic fire-extinguishing system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit.</p> <p>A. Range Hood System..... \$500.00*</p> <p>B. Chemical Suppression System..... \$500.00*</p> <p>C. Automatic Sprinkler \$500.00*</p> <p>D. Automatic Sprinkler (small alteration or repairs to an existing system with 20 heads or less) \$250.00*</p> <p>E. Underground..... \$500.00*</p> <p>All others..... \$500.00*</p> <p>Field Inspection \$125.00 / qtr hour*</p> <p>*minimum</p> | |
| Section 105.6.2 | <p>Compressed gases. Where the compressed gases in use or storage exceed the amounts listed in Table 105.5.9, a construction permit is required to install, repair damage to, abandon, remove, place temporarily out of service, or close or substantially modify a compressed gas system.</p> <p>Exceptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Routine maintenance. 2. For emergency repair work performed on an emergency basis, application for permit shall be made within two working days of commencement of work. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.3 | <p>Cryogenic fluids. A construction permit is required for installation of or alteration to outdoor stationary cryogenic fluid storage systems where the system capacity exceeds the amounts listed in Table 105.5.11. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be an alteration and does not require a construction permit.</p> | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.4 | <p>Emergency responder communication coverage system. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to in-building, two-way emergency responder</p> | \$500.00 minimum |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|--|---|
| | communication coverage systems and related equipment. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a construction permit. | |
| Section 105.6.5 | Energy storage systems. A construction permit is required to install energy storage systems regulated by Section 1207. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.6 | <p>Fire alarm and detection systems and related equipment. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to fire alarm and detection systems and related equipment. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a construction permit.</p> <p>A. Under 12 devices.....</p> <p>B. 12-30 devices</p> <p>C. 31-49 devices.....</p> <p>D. 50 or more devices.....</p> <p>E. Water flow alarms</p> <p>F. Field Inspection</p> | <p>\$500.00*</p> <p>\$750.00*</p> <p>\$1250.00*</p> <p>\$1500.00*</p> <p>\$250.00</p> <p>\$125.00 /qtr hr.*</p> <p>*minimum</p> |
| Section 105.6.25 | Fire fighter air replenishment system (FARS). A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to a FARS system in accordance with Appendix L. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.7 | Fire pumps and related equipment. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to fire pumps and related fuel tanks, jockey pumps, controllers and generators. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a construction permit. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.8 | <p>Flammable and combustible liquids. A construction permit is required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To install, repair or modify a pipeline for the transportation of flammable or combustible liquids. To install, construct or alter tank vehicles, equipment, tanks, plants, terminals, wells, fuel-dispensing stations, refineries, distilleries and similar facilities where flammable and combustible liquids are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used. | <p>\$500.00 minimum</p> <p>\$250.00</p> |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|---|---|
| | 3. To install, alter, remove, abandon or otherwise dispose of a flammable or combustible liquid tank. | \$250.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.9 | Fuel cell power systems. A construction permit is required to install stationary fuel cell power systems. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.10 | Gas detection systems. A construction permit is required for the installation of or modification to gas detection systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered a modification and shall not require a permit. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.11 | Gates and barricades across fire apparatus access roads. A construction permit is required for the installation of or modification to a gate or barricade across a fire apparatus access road. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.12 | Hazardous materials. A construction permit is required to install, repair damage to, abandon, remove, place temporarily out of service, or close or substantially modify a storage facility or other area regulated by Chapter 50 where the hazardous materials in use or storage exceed the amounts listed in Table 105.5.22. Exceptions: 1. Routine maintenance. 2. For repair work performed on an emergency basis, application for permit shall be made within two working days of commencement of work. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.13 | High-piled combustible storage. A construction permit is required for the installation of or modification to a structure with more than 500 square feet (46 m ²), including aisles, for high-piled combustible storage. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a construction permit. | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.14 | Industrial ovens. A construction permit is required for installation of industrial ovens covered by Chapter 30. Exceptions: 1. Routine maintenance. 2. For repair work performed on an emergency basis, application for permit shall be made within two working days of commencement of work. | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|--|---|
| Section 105.6.15 | LP-gas. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to an LP-gas system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.16 | Motor vehicle repair rooms and booths. A construction permit is required to install or modify a motor vehicle repair room or booth. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.17 | Plant extraction systems. A construction permit is required for installation of or modification to plant extraction systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.18 | Private fire hydrants. A construction permit is required for the installation of or modification of private fire hydrants. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. Hydrant(s) or hydrant groups..... Field Inspection | \$500.00 \$125.00 /qtr hour* *minimum |
| Section 105.6.19 | Smoke control or smoke exhaust systems. Construction permits are required for installation of or alteration to smoke control or smoke exhaust systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be an alteration and does not require a permit. | \$500.00 minimum |
| Section 105.6.20 | Solar photovoltaic power systems. A construction permit is required to install or modify solar photovoltaic power systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | Fire Dept. Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section | Special event structure. A single construction permit is | Fire Dept. |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 105.6.21 | required to erect and take down a temporary special event structure. | Review is under a building permit. Std. Bldg. fees apply |
| Section 105.6.22 | Spraying or dipping. A construction permit is required to install or modify a spray room, dip tank or booth. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit. | \$500.00 |
| Section 105.6.23 | <p>Standpipe Systems. A construction permit is required for the installation, modification or removal from service of a standpipe system. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be a modification and does not require a permit.</p> <p>A. Standpipe, Class I, II and III Combined.....</p> <p>B. Underground</p> <p>Field Inspection</p> | <p>\$500.00</p> <p>\$500.00</p> <p>\$125.00 /qtr hour, minimum</p> |
| Section 105.6.24 | <p>Temporary membrane structures and tents. A construction permit is required to erect an air-supported temporary membrane structure, a temporary stage canopy or a tent having an area in excess of 400 square feet (37 m²)</p> <p>Exceptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tents used exclusively for recreational camping purposes. 2. Funeral tents and curtains, or extensions attached thereto, when used for funeral services. 3. Tents and awnings open on all sides, which comply with all of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3.1 Individual tents shall have a maximum size of 700 square feet (65 m²). 3.2 The aggregate area of multiple tents placed side by side without a fire break clearance of not less than 12 feet (3658 mm) shall not exceed 700 square feet (65 m²) total. 3.3 A minimum clearance of 12 feet (3658 mm) to | \$500.00 |

| Code Section | Fee Description | Current Fee |
|------------------|--|-------------|
| | structures and other tents shall be maintained. | |
| Section 105.6.26 | Window bars, operational constraints and opening control devices. A construction permit is required to install window bars or other equipment which imposes operational constraints and opening controls on exterior doors or windows of any sleeping rooms below the fourth floor in apartment houses, hotels, and motels. | \$250.00 |

Section 2. ANNUAL FIRE CLEARANCE

For every annual fire clearance certificate issued by the Berkeley Fire Department, a fee shall be paid in advance of issuance of such certificate (Berkeley Fire Code Section 107.2), to the Fire Department as follows:

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Group Homes , institutions for children, certified family care homes, board and care facilities, and maternity homes (each accommodating more than six persons, not including employees or relatives), and <u>NOT</u> classified as a Community Care Facility as defined in the California Health & Safety Code (H&SC) section 1502, or as a Residential Care Facility for the Elderly (H&SC 1569.2), or as a Child Day Care Facility (H&SC 1596.750). | \$500.00 |
| Convalescent Hospitals , nursing homes, and homes for the aged (each accommodating not more than six persons, not including employees or relatives) and <u>NOT</u> classified as a Community Care Facility as defined in the Calif. Health & Safety Code (H&SC) section 1502, or as a Residential Care Facility for the Elderly (H&SC 1569.2), or as a Child Day Care Facility (H&SC 1596.750). | \$500.00 |
| Convalescent Hospitals , nursing homes, and homes for the aged (each accommodating not more than six persons and less than 100, not including employees or relatives) and <u>NOT</u> classified as a Community Care Facility as defined in the Calif. Health & Safety Code (H&SC) section 1502, or as a Residential Care Facility for the Elderly (H&SC 1569.2), or as a Child Day Care Facility (H&SC 1596.750). | \$750.00 |
| Convalescent Hospitals , nursing homes, and homes for the aged (each accommodating 100 or more persons, not including employees or relatives). | \$1000.00 |
| Hospitals | \$500.00 per hour |
| Community Care Facilities as defined in the Calif. Health & Safety | |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Code (H&SC) section 1502, Residential Care Facility for the Elderly as defined in H&SC 1569.2, and Child Day Care Facilities (H&SC 1596.750). | qtr. hour minimum |
| Pre-inspection Fee (25 or fewer client capacity) | \$125.00 |
| Pre-inspection Fee (26 or more client capacity) | \$125.00 |
| [Ref. Calif. Health & Safety Code, section 13235(a)] states that the inspecting agency may charge “a fee equal to, but not exceeding the actual cost of the preinspection services.” | |

Section 3. MISCELLANEOUS FEES

- A. For copies of fire reports prepared by the Fire Department, a fee shall be paid in advance as follows:
 - 1. Staff cost for file review and preparation of subpoena documents \$ 6.00 qtr. hr.
 - 2. Copy of each report \$ 0.10 per pg.

- B. State Requested Fire & Life Safety Review, Consultation, Inspection & Permit Clearances \$125.00 /qtr hr

- C. General inspection and investigation fees
 - 1. Fees for services rendered by the Fire Department for inspections of fire protection systems, re-inspections of citizen complaints with violations, nuisance inspections research, report preparation and file review services (except for subpoena documents, city records, publications and meeting tapes) \$125.00 / qtr hr
 - 2. Fire code consultation services for building development, construction and modifications and pre-permit application..... \$500.00 per hour
 - 3. Overtime fire & life safety inspection \$500.00 per hour (2 hr min.)
 - 4. After-hours call-back for fire & life safety inspection \$500.00 per hour (4 hr min.)
 - 5. Accelerated plan review services (as-available, billed at 1.5x the standard hourly rate \$500.00) \$750.00 per hour

- D. Fire and Life Safety Investigations or Stand-by Services \$500.00

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| | minimum |
| E. Indoor Entertainment Inspection | \$125.00 |
| Subsequent inspections shall be billed at \$125.00 per quarter hour | per initial inspection |
| | |
| F. Fire Permit Application & Fire Permit Extension Fees | Standard Building Dept. Fees Apply |

NOTE: All permits and inspection fees under this Resolution are based on average estimated staff and clerical time for applicable plan checking, research, field inspections, etc. Where a fee is indicated as a minimum, and where staff time exceeds one hour, an additional charge will be made at the rate of \$125.00 per quarter hour.

Section 4. INSPECTION AND BILLING RATE

That a rate of \$125.00 per quarter hour (15 minutes) is hereby established as both the billing rate and the billing unit for a given Fire Prevention inspection of a property. A minimum charge of \$125.00 will be made for each property inspected (e.g. each property and/or business address) with an additional charge for each additional quarter hour unit, or portion thereof.

Exception: Properties that have abated all fire code violations prior to the first re-inspection shall not be charged a fee for the re-inspection.

Section 5. DELINQUENCY CHARGE

That a delinquency charge of 20% may be imposed on each account that remains unpaid, sixty (60) days following the initial mailing of the bill.

Section 6. BILLING AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

That the billing and collection procedures are to be done by the Finance Department and will allow the City to recover unpaid fees through all available remedies, including the lien process. That in the event of billing disputes, the Fire Chief or his designated representative may review and make recommendations for adjustments to the Finance Department.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be in full force and in effect on and after July 1, 2025.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Resolution No. 70,612-N.S. and all resolutions amendatory thereof are hereby rescinded effective July 1, 2025.



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Scott Gilman, Director, Health, Housing, and Community Services

Subject: Fees: Public Health: Berkeley High School Health Center Services

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing, and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a new fee schedule and any annual fee adjustments through June 2028 based on changes in market rates (so long as such fee adjustments do not exceed the City's cost to provide the services) for Public Health Clinic services effective July 1, 2025, and rescinding Resolution No. 68,449-N.S. At the end of Fiscal Year 2028, the fee schedule will remain in effect until another cost analysis is conducted.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The fiscal impact of these fee changes will result in the City of Berkeley maximizing revenue for services, medications, and internal laboratory tests-provided by the City's Public Health Clinics. Services are priced at prevailing Medi-Cal rates and do not exceed the City's cost to provide the service. Medication fees are priced consistently with a Medi-Cal-determined dispensing fee and likewise do not exceed the City's cost to provide the medications. Proposed increases or decreases in medication reflect changes in the market for medication costs and do not exceed the City's cost to provide them. The proposed changes in fees are estimated to increase revenue each fiscal year by \$22,000.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Berkeley High School Health Center provides services to prevent unplanned pregnancies, promote healthy relationships, and prevent sexually transmitted infections. These outcomes result in fewer unintended teenage pregnancies, lower rates of sexually transmitted infections, and a healthier population. Current medication fees were reviewed and compared to current costs. The Health, Housing, and Community Services Department's (HHCS) Public Health Division charges clients and insurers the actual costs incurred for medications provided. Service fees were compared to, and brought into alignment with current Medi-Cal rates, while staying at or below the City's costs to provide the services.

BACKGROUND

The Public Health Division operates the Berkeley High School Health Center (BSHC) at 1980 Allston Way H-105. The BSHC has offered free and low-cost public health services since 1991. The BSHC, according to Medi-Cal guidelines, must charge the same rate for the same service to all payers. Self-payment for services is on a sliding fee scale, which is based on federal poverty level guidelines. No one is denied services due to inability to pay.

The clinical services fees were last updated in July 2019 and market costs for medications regularly change on an annual basis. Likewise, the City's costs to provide these services and medications have increased since July 2019. Approval of the proposed medication fee schedule with the ability to update on an annual basis through FY2028 will enable the Berkeley High School Health Center to be fiscally responsive to market cost changes, recover a greater portion of its costs, and continue to provide high quality and accessible public health services to the Berkeley community, particularly uninsured and self-pay patients.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The changes in medication fees reflect the requirements of the Public Health Service 340B Drug Pricing Program. Medications are purchased at significantly reduced prices and therefore must not be billed more than the actual acquisition cost of the drug. These changes also ensure that we are compliant with Medi-Cal determined fees.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

Maintaining the current fees would result in the Berkeley High School Health Center absorbing a portion of the cost of medications and, in some cases, in clients paying more costs than necessary. If fees are left unchanged, FY2026 through FY2028 revenue from medications will be below the actual cost associated with the delivery of such services.

CONTACT PERSON

Janice Chin, Manager, Public Health Division, 510-981-5121

Attachments:

1: Resolution

Exhibit A: Tables 1-5 Berkeley Public Health Fee Schedule

2: List of Existing Public Health Fees and Proposed Fees

3: Public Hearing Notice

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

ESTABLISHING FEES FOR PUBLIC HEALTH CLINICAL SERVICES EFFECTIVE
JULY 1, 2025 AND RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 68,896 – N.S.

WHEREAS, the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services is proposing to increase, and in some cases decrease, fees for medical services and medications effective July 1, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services operates the Berkeley High School Health Center at 1980 Allston Way, H-105. The Berkeley High School Health Center has offered free and low-cost public health services since 1991; and

WHEREAS, Council approved Resolution No. 68,896 on May 14, 2019 to update fees effective July 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the cost of medications and of providing medical services have, on balance, increased since 2019; and

WHEREAS, the proposed changes in fees will allow the City of Berkeley's Berkeley High School Health Center to continue to meet all Federal, State and County health, safety and regulatory requirements, while providing continued community access to high-quality, comprehensive and confidential tuberculosis testing and reproductive sexual health services.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that it adopts and authorizes the City Manager to implement the Public Health Berkeley High School Health Center Fee Schedule (Exhibit A) effective July 1, 2025. The City Manager is also authorized to update the Public Health Berkeley High School Health Center Fee Schedule every July 1 on an annual basis based on changes in market costs for Public Health Clinic Services, provided that such fees remain at or below the City's cost to provide the services. The fee schedule at the end of Fiscal Year 2028 will remain in effect until another cost analysis is conducted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a public hearing will be conducted prior to the adoption of the new fee schedule.

Exhibits

A: Public Health Berkeley High School Health Center Fee Schedule

Exhibit A

Public Health Berkeley High School Health Center Fee Schedule

Table 1: Reproductive Sexual Health (RSH) Office Visits and Exams

| Office Visit / Exam | CPT | Charges |
|--------------------------------|-------|----------|
| New Patient -- Brief Exam | 99201 | \$60.00 |
| New Patient -- Limited | 99202 | \$91.00 |
| New Patient -- Intermediate | 99203 | \$152.00 |
| New Patient -- Comprehensive | 99204 | \$180.00 |
| Established Pt -- Minimal | 99211 | \$35.00 |
| Established Pt -- Brief | 99212 | \$51.66 |
| Established Pt -- Limited | 99213 | \$82.02 |
| Established Pt -- Intermediate | 99214 | \$115.88 |
| Counseling 15 minutes | 99401 | \$35.37 |
| Counseling 30 minutes | 99402 | \$56.93 |
| Counseling 45 minutes | 99403 | \$77.91 |

Table 2: RSH Procedures & Supplies

| Procedures & Supplies | CPT | Charges |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| IUD insertion | 58300AG | \$168.00 |
| IUD removal | 58301AG | \$89.00 |
| Implant insertion | 11981AG | \$209.00 |
| Implant removal | 11976AG | \$155.00 |
| Lesion destruction -- chem (anal)* | 46900AG | \$94.00 |
| Lesion destruction - chem (penile) | 54050AG | \$87.00 |
| Lesion destruction - cryo (penile) | 54056AG | \$95.00 |
| Lesion destruction (vulval) | 56501AG | \$111.00 |
| Lesion destruction (vaginal) | 57061AG | \$87.00 |
| IUD insertion supplies | 58300UA | \$10.00 |
| IUD removal supplies | 58301UA | \$10.00 |
| Implant removal supplies | 11976UA | \$12.00 |
| Lesion destruction supplies (anal)* | 46900UA | \$10.00 |
| Lesion dest. supplies - chem (pen) | 54050UA | \$5.00 |
| Lesion destruction supplies (vulv) | 56501UA | \$10.00 |
| Lesion destruction supplies (vag) | 57061UA | \$10.00 |

Table 3: RSH Internal Laboratory Tests

| RSH Internal Labs | CPT | Charges |
|--|---------|---------|
| Urine pregnancy test | 81025 | \$12.00 |
| pH, body fluid, NOS | 83986TC | \$10.00 |
| Hemoglobin | 85018TC | \$16.00 |
| Urine dip stick | 81002TC | \$7.00 |
| Wet mount | Q0111TC | \$24.00 |
| HIV I/II -- Rapid | 86703QW | \$16.00 |
| Collect & handle -- venipuncture blood specimen | 99000 | \$15.00 |

Table 4: RSH Contraceptive Methods

| Contraceptive Method | CPT | Charges |
|--|---------|----------|
| Birth Control Pills (BCPs) | S4993 | \$14.00 |
| Depo Provera 150 mg | J3490U8 | \$37.64 |
| Implant -- Nexplanon | J7307 | \$984.31 |
| IUD -- Mirena | J7298 | \$997.00 |
| IUD -- Paraguard | J7300 | \$730.00 |
| Levonorgestrel Emergency Contraceptive pill | J3490U5 | \$32.68 |
| Ulipristal Acetate Emergency Contraceptive | J3490U6 | \$38.42 |
| Hormonal Patch (quantity=1) | J7304 | \$36.00 |
| Ring, Vaginal Contraceptive | J7303 | \$16.25 |

Table 5: RSH Medications

| Medications | CPT | Per | Charges |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----|---------|
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs | S5000 | 15 | \$3.85 |
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs | S5000 | 30 | \$4.65 |
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs | S5000 | 60 | \$6.30 |
| Azithromycin, 500 mg tabs | Q0144 | 2 | \$3.94 |
| Azithromycin, 1 gm pkt | Q0144 | 1 | \$2.25 |
| Cefixime, 400mg tabs | S5000 | 1 | \$4.30 |
| Ceftriaxone (Rocephin) 250mg inj | J0696 | 1 | \$5.27 |
| Ciprofloxacin, 250 mg tabs | S5000 | 6 | \$3.56 |
| Clotrimazole Cream 1%, 15 gm tube | S5000 | 1 | \$4.55 |
| Clotrimazole Cream 1%, 45 gm tube | S5000 | 1 | \$6.56 |

Table 5: RSH Medications

| Medications | CPT | Per | Charges |
|--|------------|------------|----------------|
| Doxycycline, 100mg tabs | S5000 | 14 | \$5.37 |
| Doxycycline, 100mg tabs | S5000 | 28 | \$7.74 |
| Fluconazole, 150mg tabs | S5000 | 1 | \$3.73 |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs | S5000 | 4 | \$3.18 |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs | S5000 | 14 | \$3.64 |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs | S5000 | 28 | \$4.28 |
| Metronidazole Gel (Metrogel), 0.75% 70 gm tube | S5001 | 1 | \$4.12 |
| Nitrofurantoin (macrocrystals- monohydrate): 100 mg | S5000 | 14 | \$7.63 |
| Penicillin (Bicillin) -- 1.2MUs inj | J0561 | 24 | \$4.66 |
| Septra (SMX/TMP), 800/160 mg tabs | S5000 | 6 | \$3.29 |

Attachment 2: Current Public Health Clinic Charges and Proposed Charges**Table 1: Reproductive Sexual Health (RSH) Office Visits and Exams**

| Office Visit / Exam | CPT | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
| New Patient -- Brief Exam | 99201 | \$60.00 | \$60.00 |
| New Patient -- Limited | 99202 | \$91.00 | \$91.00 |
| New Patient -- Intermediate | 99203 | \$152.00 | \$152.00 |
| New Patient -- Comprehensive | 99204 | \$180.00 | \$180.00 |
| Established Pt -- Minimal | 99211 | \$35.00 | \$35.00 |
| Established Pt -- Brief | 99212 | \$49.00 | \$51.66 |
| Established Pt -- Limited | 99213 | \$63.00 | \$82.02 |
| Established Pt -- Intermediate | 99214 | \$98.00 | \$115.88 |
| Counseling 15 minutes | 99401 | \$29.00 | \$35.37 |
| Counseling 30 minutes | 99402 | \$44.00 | \$56.93 |
| Counseling 45 minutes | 99403 | \$58.00 | \$77.91 |

Table 2: RSH Procedures & Supplies

| Procedures & Supplies | CPT | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| IUD insertion | 58300AG | \$168.00 | \$168.00 |
| IUD removal | 58301AG | \$89.00 | \$89.00 |
| Implant insertion | 11981AG | \$209.00 | \$209.00 |
| Implant removal | 11976AG | \$155.00 | \$155.00 |
| Lesion destruction -- chem (anal)* | 46900AG | \$94.00 | \$94.00 |
| Lesion destruction - chem (penile) | 54050AG | \$87.00 | \$87.00 |
| Lesion destruction - cryo (penile) | 54056AG | \$95.00 | \$95.00 |
| Lesion destruction (vulval) | 56501AG | \$111.00 | \$111.00 |
| Lesion destruction (vaginal) | 57061AG | \$87.00 | \$87.00 |
| IUD insertion supplies | 58300UA | \$10.00 | \$10.00 |
| IUD removal supplies | 58301UA | \$10.00 | \$10.00 |
| Implant removal supplies | 11976UA | \$12.00 | \$12.00 |
| Lesion destruction supplies (anal)* | 46900UA | \$5.00 | \$10.00 |
| Lesion dest. supplies - chem (pen) | 54050UA | \$5.00 | \$5.00 |
| Lesion destruction supplies (vulv) | 56501UA | \$10.00 | \$10.00 |
| Lesion destruction supplies (vag) | 57061UA | \$10.00 | \$10.00 |

Table 3: RSH Internal Laboratory Tests

| RSH Internal Labs | CPT | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|---|---------|-------------|--------------|
| Urine pregnancy test | 81025 | \$12.00 | \$12.00 |
| pH, body fluid, NOS | 83986TC | \$10.00 | \$10.00 |
| Hemoglobin | 85018TC | \$16.00 | \$16.00 |
| Urine dip stick | 81002TC | \$7.00 | \$7.00 |
| Wet mount | Q0111TC | \$24.00 | \$24.00 |
| HIV I/II -- Rapid | 86703QW | \$16.00 | \$16.00 |
| Collect & handle -- venipuncture blood specimen | 99000 | \$15.00 | \$15.00 |

Table 4: RSH Contraceptive Methods

| Contraceptive Method | CPT | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|--|---------|-------------|--------------|
| Birth Control Pills (BCPs) | S4993 | \$14.00 | \$14.00 |
| Depo Provera 150 mg | J3490U8 | \$60.00 | \$37.64 |
| Implant -- Nexplanon | J7307 | \$867.00 | \$984.31 |
| IUD -- Mirena | J7298 | \$768.00 | \$997.00 |
| IUD -- Paraguard | J7300 | \$673.00 | \$730.00 |
| Levonorgetrel Emergency Contraceptive pill | J3490U5 | \$21.00 | \$32.68 |
| Ulipristal Acetate Emergency Contraceptive | J3490U6 | \$37.00 | \$38.42 |
| Hormonal Patch (quantity=1) | J7304 | \$36.00 | \$36.00 |
| Ring, Vaginal Contraceptive | J7303 | \$16.25 | \$16.25 |

Table 5: RSH Medications

| Medications | CPT | Per | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs | S5000 | 15 | \$3.18 | \$3.85 |
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs | S5000 | 30 | \$3.35 | \$4.65 |
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs | S5000 | 60 | \$3.70 | \$6.30 |
| Azithromycin, 500 mg tabs | Q0144 | 2 | \$3.94 | \$3.94 |
| Azithromycin, 1 gm pkt | Q0144 | 1 | \$9.73 | \$2.25 |
| Cefixime, 400mg tabs | S5000 | 1 | \$12.06 | \$4.30 |
| Ceftriaxone (Rocephin) 250mg inj | J0696 | 1 | \$5.27 | \$5.27 |
| Ciprofloxacin, 250 mg tabs | S5000 | 6 | \$3.56 | \$3.56 |

Table 5: RSH Medications

| Medications | CPT | Per | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|--|-------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| Clotrimazole Cream 1%, 15 gm tube | S5000 | 1 | \$2.53 | \$4.55 |
| Clotrimazole Cream 1%, 45 gm tube | S5000 | 1 | \$4.46 | \$6.56 |
| Doxycycline, 100mg tabs | S5000 | 14 | \$3.25 | \$5.37 |
| Doxycycline, 100mg tabs | S5000 | 28 | \$3.50 | \$7.74 |
| Fluconazole, 150mg tabs | S5000 | 1 | \$3.73 | \$3.73 |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs | S5000 | 4 | \$3.15 | \$3.18 |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs | S5000 | 14 | \$3.54 | \$3.64 |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs | S5000 | 28 | \$4.07 | \$4.28 |
| Metronidazole Gel (Metrogel), 0.75% 70 gm tube | S5001 | 1 | \$14.17 | \$4.12 |
| Nitrofurantoin (macrocrystals- monohydrate): 100 mg | S5000 | 14 | new | \$7.63 |
| Penicillin (Bicillin) -- 1.2MUs inj | J0561 | 24 | \$4.66 | \$4.66 |
| Septra (SMX/TMP), 800/160 mg tabs | S5000 | 6 | \$3.29 | \$3.29 |

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL
FEES: PUBLIC HEALTH CLINICAL SERVICES**

The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.

The Department of Health, Housing and Community Services is proposing to increase, and in some cases decrease, fees for medical services, medications and laboratory tests effective July 1, 2025. The Department of Health, Housing and Community Services operated the Berkeley High School Health Center at 1980 Allston Way, H-105. The Berkeley High School Health Center has offered free and low-cost public health services since 1991.

Current and Proposed Fees

See Tables 1-5 below

The hearing will be held on, June 17, 2025 at 6:00 p.m. in the School District Board Room, located at 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City's website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> as of June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

For further information, please contact Janice Chin, Manager Public Health Services at (510) 981-5121.

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to council@berkeleyca.gov in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or clerk@berkeleyca.gov for further information.

Published: May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice
Published pursuant to GC 6062a

~~~~~

I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on June 5, 2025.

---

Mark Numainville, City Clerk

## Current Public Health Clinic Charges and Proposed Charges

**Table 1: Reproductive Sexual Health (RSH) Office Visits and Exams**

| Office Visit / Exam            | CPT   | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
| New Patient -- Brief Exam      | 99201 | \$60.00     | \$60.00      |
| New Patient -- Limited         | 99202 | \$91.00     | \$91.00      |
| New Patient -- Intermediate    | 99203 | \$152.00    | \$152.00     |
| New Patient -- Comprehensive   | 99204 | \$180.00    | \$180.00     |
| Established Pt -- Minimal      | 99211 | \$35.00     | \$35.00      |
| Established Pt -- Brief        | 99212 | \$49.00     | \$51.66      |
| Established Pt -- Limited      | 99213 | \$63.00     | \$82.02      |
| Established Pt -- Intermediate | 99214 | \$98.00     | \$115.88     |
| Counseling 15 minutes          | 99401 | \$29.00     | \$35.37      |
| Counseling 30 minutes          | 99402 | \$44.00     | \$56.93      |
| Counseling 45 minutes          | 99403 | \$58.00     | \$77.91      |

**Table 2: RSH Procedures & Supplies**

| Procedures & Supplies               | CPT     | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| IUD insertion                       | 58300AG | \$168.00    | \$168.00     |
| IUD removal                         | 58301AG | \$89.00     | \$89.00      |
| Implant insertion                   | 11981AG | \$209.00    | \$209.00     |
| Implant removal                     | 11976AG | \$155.00    | \$155.00     |
| Lesion destruction -- chem (anal)*  | 46900AG | \$94.00     | \$94.00      |
| Lesion destruction - chem (penile)  | 54050AG | \$87.00     | \$87.00      |
| Lesion destruction - cryo (penile)  | 54056AG | \$95.00     | \$95.00      |
| Lesion destruction (vulval)         | 56501AG | \$111.00    | \$111.00     |
| Lesion destruction (vaginal)        | 57061AG | \$87.00     | \$87.00      |
| IUD insertion supplies              | 58300UA | \$10.00     | \$10.00      |
| IUD removal supplies                | 58301UA | \$10.00     | \$10.00      |
| Implant removal supplies            | 11976UA | \$12.00     | \$12.00      |
| Lesion destruction supplies (anal)* | 46900UA | \$5.00      | \$10.00      |
| Lesion dest. supplies - chem (pen)  | 54050UA | \$5.00      | \$5.00       |
| Lesion destruction supplies (vulv)  | 56501UA | \$10.00     | \$10.00      |
| Lesion destruction supplies (vag)   | 57061UA | \$10.00     | \$10.00      |

**Table 3: RSH Internal Laboratory Tests**

| RSH Internal Labs                                  | CPT     | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| Urine pregnancy test                               | 81025   | \$12.00     | \$12.00      |
| pH, body fluid, NOS                                | 83986TC | \$10.00     | \$10.00      |
| Hemoglobin                                         | 85018TC | \$16.00     | \$16.00      |
| Urine dip stick                                    | 81002TC | \$7.00      | \$7.00       |
| Wet mount                                          | Q0111TC | \$24.00     | \$24.00      |
| HIV I/II -- Rapid                                  | 86703QW | \$16.00     | \$16.00      |
| Collect & handle --<br>venipuncture blood specimen | 99000   | \$15.00     | \$15.00      |

**Table 4: RSH Contraceptive Methods**

| Contraceptive Method                           | CPT     | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| Birth Control Pills (BCPs)                     | S4993   | \$14.00     | \$14.00      |
| Depo Provera 150 mg                            | J3490U8 | \$60.00     | \$37.64      |
| Implant -- Nexplanon                           | J7307   | \$867.00    | \$984.31     |
| IUD -- Mirena                                  | J7298   | \$768.00    | \$997.00     |
| IUD -- Paraguard                               | J7300   | \$673.00    | \$730.00     |
| Levonorgestrel Emergency<br>Contraceptive pill | J3490U5 | \$21.00     | \$32.68      |
| Ulipristal Acetate Emergency<br>Contraceptive  | J3490U6 | \$37.00     | \$38.42      |
| Hormonal Patch (quantity=1)                    | J7304   | \$36.00     | \$36.00      |
| Ring, Vaginal Contraceptive                    | J7303   | \$16.25     | \$16.25      |

**Table 5: RSH Medications**

| Medications                      | CPT   | Per | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs            | S5000 | 15  | \$3.18      | \$3.85       |
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs            | S5000 | 30  | \$3.35      | \$4.65       |
| Acyclovir, 400mg tabs            | S5000 | 60  | \$3.70      | \$6.30       |
| Azithromycin, 500 mg tabs        | Q0144 | 2   | \$3.94      | \$3.94       |
| Azithromycin, 1 gm pkt           | Q0144 | 1   | \$9.73      | \$2.25       |
| Cefixime, 400mg tabs             | S5000 | 1   | \$12.06     | \$4.30       |
| Ceftriaxone (Rocephin) 250mg inj | J0696 | 1   | \$5.27      | \$5.27       |
| Ciprofloxacin, 250 mg tabs       | S5000 | 6   | \$3.56      | \$3.56       |

**Table 5: RSH Medications**

| Medications                                            | CPT   | Per | Current Fee | Proposed Fee |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| Clotrimazole Cream 1%, 15 gm tube                      | S5000 | 1   | \$2.53      | \$4.55       |
| Clotrimazole Cream 1%, 45 gm tube                      | S5000 | 1   | \$4.46      | \$6.56       |
| Doxycycline, 100mg tabs                                | S5000 | 14  | \$3.25      | \$5.37       |
| Doxycycline, 100mg tabs                                | S5000 | 28  | \$3.50      | \$7.74       |
| Fluconazole, 150mg tabs                                | S5000 | 1   | \$3.73      | \$3.73       |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs                              | S5000 | 4   | \$3.15      | \$3.18       |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs                              | S5000 | 14  | \$3.54      | \$3.64       |
| Metronidazole, 500mg tabs                              | S5000 | 28  | \$4.07      | \$4.28       |
| Metronidazole Gel (Metrogel), 0.75%<br>70 gm tube      | S5001 | 1   | \$14.17     | \$4.12       |
| Nitrofurantoin (macrocrystals-<br>monohydrate): 100 mg | S5000 | 14  | new         | \$7.63       |
| Penicillin (Bicillin) -- 1.2MUs inj                    | J0561 | 24  | \$4.66      | \$4.66       |
| Septra (SMX/TMP), 800/160 mg tabs                      | S5000 | 6   | \$3.29      | \$3.29       |



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING  
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Scott Gilman, Director, Health, Housing, and Community Services Department

Subject: Housing Trust Fund and Small Sites Program Fees

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing the following new fees for the Housing Trust Fund (HTF) and Small Sites Programs:

- Origination fee equal to 1% of the total loan for new construction
- Subordination fee of \$600 per request
- Assumption fee of \$600 per request
- Loan modification fee of \$3,000 per request
- Hourly rate of \$130 for project management of HTF projects not subject to the origination fee during predevelopment and development

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The proposed fees would allow the Department of Health, Housing, and Community Services (HHCS) to recover a portion of staffing costs associated with implementing certain Housing Trust Fund (HTF) program and Small Sites Program (SSP) activities. The Housing and Community Services (HCS) Division utilizes allowable administrative caps on special funds, some of which supports HTF programs and SSP, but these programs also rely on General Funds. The proposed fees would support partial cost recovery, and enhance the sustainability of program administration. The fees represent staff time for the Community Development Project Coordinators who administer the housing development and monitoring programs, as well as administrative and supervisory support.

The amount of fees collected each fiscal year would vary, depending on the number of loan originations, subordinations, assumptions, and loan modifications processed annually, but based on recent trends, could result in up to \$200,000 annually. However, the timing of loan originations is variable, so some years would result in less fee revenue, while other years more.

All HTF fees generated will be deposited into the City's General Fund (353) to support ongoing administration of the City's affordable housing development programs.

### CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The City historically has not charged fees for the administration of its Housing Trust Fund and Small Sites programs, however, it is a common practice amongst other local jurisdictions. The City's pipeline and portfolio of affordable housing projects continue to grow. The new fees would provide partial cost recovery for HHCS and City staff time (estimated at between 50-80% cost recovery, depending on complexity of the project and the total loan amount), and will not create an unreasonable financial burden for an affordable housing project. The \$130 hourly rate would only apply to project management activities for projects not otherwise subject to the loan origination fee.

Neighboring jurisdictions charge a range of fees, including loan origination Fees, annual monitoring fees, and the three currently proposed: subordinations, assumptions, and loan modifications.

HHCS staff respond to requests for subordination agreements, assumption agreements, and modifications related to HTF and SSP loans. Subordinations and assumptions require HHCS staff review of the request, an analysis of the impacts, recommendation to approve, and negotiation of agreements to complete the subordination or assumption. The proposed fee for each is \$600. Loan modifications are more staff-intensive, as they require deeper underwriting, approval by the Housing Advisory Commission and City Council, and a contract amendment. The proposed fee for loan modifications is \$3,000 per request.

Berkeley's proposed fees are comparable or lower than other local jurisdictions. Other local jurisdictions with these types of fees charge between 1-2% for loan origination, \$225-\$1,514 for subordinations, and \$2,100-\$3,500 for assumptions and modifications. Not all agencies charge the same fees, so while some jurisdictions (i.e. San Francisco) don't charge assumption or modification fees, they charge larger loan origination fees to cover their staff time on housing development projects.

### BACKGROUND

The City established its HTF in 1990 to support the creation and preservation of affordable housing in Berkeley. The HTF pools funding from various sources, including the City's HOME funds (allocated through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development) and local fees, including the commercial mitigation fee, the condo conversion fee, and the inclusionary housing fee. The Measure O bond, funds from Measure U1, and state funds (from the Permanent Local Housing Allocation and Local Housing Trust Fund programs) are also administered through the HTF, and are used to support the development and preservation of affordable housing. The Small Sites Program (SSP) is a subset of the HTF program, and supports acquisition-rehab projects with 2-25 units.

### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no environmental impacts associated directly with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

To date, HHCS has administered its affordable housing programs at no cost. These services are currently paid for by a combination of allowable administrative set-asides of HHCS special funds, entitlement grants, and the General Fund, including Measure U1.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The City could continue to administer the Housing Trust Fund programs and Small Sites Program without charging fees to the affordable housing projects. The programs would continue to rely on the HHCS special funds and general fund to pay for staffing.

CONTACT PERSON

Jenny Wyant, Program Manager II, HHCS, 510-981-5228

Attachments:

1: Resolution

Exhibit A: Housing Trust Fund Program Fee Schedule

2: Public Hearing Notice

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

ADOPTING HOUSING TRUST FUND PROGRAM AND SMALL SITES PROGRAM FEES FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, HOUSING AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

WHEREAS, City Council established a Housing Trust Fund (HTF) program to assist in the development and expansion of housing affordable to low- and moderate-income persons who either work or reside within the City of Berkeley, and authorized the City Manager to implement the HTF program; and

WHEREAS, the Small Sites Program (SSP) is a subset of the HTF program, and is applied to HTF projects with 2-25 affordable housing units; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services (HHCS) provides staffing to implement the requirements of the HTF program and SSP; and

WHEREAS, HHCS does not currently charge fees to affordable housing developers for the implementation of the HTF and SSP; and

WHEREAS, HHCS proposes the adoption of the attached Housing Trust Fund program fee schedule, to support partial cost recovery of HHCS staff time.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City adopts the HHCS Housing Trust Fund program fee schedule attached as Exhibit A, effective July 1, 2025.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the fee schedule will remain valid for an HHCS successor agency, if any.

Exhibits

A: Housing Trust Fund and Small Sites Programs Fee Schedule

**Exhibit A:**  
**Housing Trust Fund and Small Sites Programs Fee Schedule**  
*Effective as of July 1, 2025.*

| <b>Applicable Fee</b>              | <b>Amount</b>                                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Origination Fee                    | 1% of total loan amount (new construction projects only) |
| Subordination Fee                  | \$600 per subordination request                          |
| Assumption Fee                     | \$600 per assumption request                             |
| Loan Modification Fee              | \$3,000 per modification request                         |
| HTF Project Management Hourly Rate | \$130/hour                                               |

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL  
HOUSING TRUST FUND AND SMALL SITES PROGRAM FEES**

**The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.**

The Department of Health, Housing, and Community Services is proposing setting a fee via resolution for its Housing Trust Fund and Small Sites Programs.

The hearing will be held on, June 17, 2025 at 6:00 p.m. in the School District Board Room, located at 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> as of June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

For further information, please contact Jenny Wyant at 510-981-5400.

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to [council@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:council@berkeleyca.gov) in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City’s electronic records, which are accessible through the City’s website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or [clerk@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:clerk@berkeleyca.gov) for further information.

**Published:** May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice  
Published pursuant to Government Code Section 6062a.

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City’s website, on June 5, 2025.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Scott Gilman, Director, Health, Housing and Community Services
 Subject: Affordable Housing Compliance Review Fee

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a Department of Health, Housing, and Community Services (HHCS) fee of \$130 per hour to review and approve the compliance of new construction projects with the City's affordable housing regulations.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The \$130 fee would be assessed hourly. Staff estimates that reviewing an application requires between three to six hours of work. This results in an estimated fee between \$390 and \$780 per project. The fee revenue would vary depending on the number of applications received. Fees will be deposited into the City's Local Housing Trust Fund (353), and will be designated for administration. .

This fee would not apply to projects with a loan from the City's Housing Trust Fund program.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

City departments – including Planning and Development, Public Works, and Fire – have historically charged fees to review new residential housing applications. HHCS currently does not assess fees for the affordable housing compliance sections of these applications.

HHCS staff reviews applications for their compliance with local and state affordable housing requirements. This includes the Inclusionary Housing ordinance (Berkeley Municipal Code [BMC] Chapter 23.328), Demolition ordinance replacement unit requirements (BMC Chapter 23.326), State Density Bonus, and SB 35. Staff also negotiate and draft the regulatory agreements to legally secure the affordability requirements to each project's property title.

BACKGROUND

The City's Inclusionary Housing ordinance requires new construction residential housing projects to provide 20% of the on-site units as affordable under the City's Below Market Rate (BMR) housing program. Applicants may alternatively pay an in-lieu fee or provide less than 20% of on-site units and a proportional in-lieu fee. These requirements are typically layered with other local and state laws that require affordable housing.

HHCS staff works with applicants to understand and implement the range of requirements. Staff record the documents and coordinate monitoring for future security.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

There are no environmental impacts associated directly with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The City already charges fees for the Planning and Development Department to review housing applications. HHCS has provided its services for no cost to applicants. These services are currently paid for by the general fund.

This fee would be consistent with the City's application review practices. The fees assessed would be reflective of a project's complexity and special requests.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The City could continue to perform the tasks without charging applicants. This program would continue to rely on the general fund to pay for these activities.

CONTACT PERSON

Mike Uberti, Senior Community Development Project Coordinator, HHCS, (510) 981-5114

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution
 Exhibit A: Fee Schedule
- 2: Public Hearing Notice

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

ADOPTING AN AFFORDABLE HOUSING COMPLIANCE REVIEW FEE SCHEDULE FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, HOUSING AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

WHEREAS, Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 23.328, the Inclusionary Housing Ordinance, requires new residential housing applications to provide affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, the Inclusionary Housing ordinance requirements can be layered with additional local and state laws related to affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services (HHCS) provides staffing to implement the requirements of the Inclusionary Housing Ordinance and other local and state laws; and

WHEREAS, Berkeley Municipal Code section 23.328.050 allows the City Council to set fees for the administration and implementation of the ordinance.

WHEREAS, residential housing applications with City of Berkeley Housing Trust Fund loans will not be subject to the fee;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City adopts the HHCS affordable housing compliance review fee schedule attached as Exhibit A.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the fee schedule will remain valid for an HHCS successor agency, if any.

Exhibits

A: Affordable Housing Compliance Review Fee Schedule

Exhibit A: Affordable Housing Compliance Review Fee Schedule

| Applicable Fee | Amount |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Affordable Housing Compliance Review | \$130 per hour |

Internal

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL
AFFORDABLE HOUSING COMPLIANCE REVIEW FEE**

The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.

The Department of Health, Housing, and Community Services is proposing setting a fee via resolution per Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 23.328.050.

The hearing will be held on June 17, 2025 at 6:00 p.m. in the School District Board Room, located at 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> as of June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

For further information, please contact Mike Uberti at 510-981-5400. Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to council@berkeleyca.gov in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

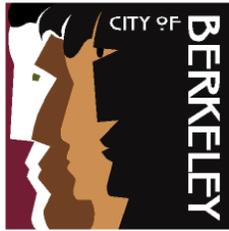
Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City’s electronic records, which are accessible through the City’s website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or clerk@berkeleyca.gov for further information.

Published: May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice
Published pursuant to Government Code Section 6062a

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City’s website, on June 5, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Numainville, City Clerk





Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING  
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager  
 Submitted by: Scott Ferris, Director, Parks Recreation and Waterfront  
 Subject: Selected Marina Fee Increases

**RECOMMENDATION**

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution approving new fees and increasing current fees for select Marina fees; and rescinding Resolution No. 70,868-N.S. and all amendatory resolutions.

**FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION**

These fee increases are important in helping the City recover a greater share of the Marina’s operating costs and are estimated to add \$188,950 in annual revenue to the Marina Fund (Fund 608). The Marina Fund supports Waterfront operations including the Marina, facilities, roads, recreation programs and special events.

**Summary of Estimated Annual Increase in Revenue**

| <b>Fee</b>              | <b>Marina Fee (Fund 608)</b> |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Waterfront parking fee  | \$182,500                    |
| Waterfront rental area  | \$750                        |
| Organized group use fee | \$5,000                      |
| Commercial business fee | \$700                        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>            | <b>\$188,950</b>             |

**CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS**

The Marina Fee Schedule was last updated in May 2023, when Council adopted Resolution No. 70,868-N.S., which increased several Marina fees including Berth Fees, Surcharges, as well as Skiff, Dry Storage, Liveaboard, Visitor Berths (11-30 nights), and Launch Ramp fees. Modifications to new slip holder incentive fees were added, as well as one new fee for Abandoned Vessels. These new fees are needed to offset the cost of impacts from additional uses of the Waterfront, including parking, organized groups, and businesses. The proposed fee increases are needed to offset the costs of maintaining the related infrastructure and staffing to support those uses. For all Waterfront fees, there is no distinction between resident and non-resident fees; that distinction is not permitted on public trust lands.

*Waterfront Parking Fee*

Currently, the three public parking lots that are most heavily used at the Waterfront are the South Cove East, South Cove West, and J/K lots. The South Cove East and West lots are public parking, while the J/K lot requires a Waterfront parking permit (provided to tenants and slipholders) between the hours of 12 AM -10 AM. In the summer and on weekends, these lots typically fill early in the morning.

The proposed parking fee of \$1/ hour or \$6/day would provide revenue to offset the costs of operating and maintaining those lots and related staffing. We also propose an option of a \$500/year Waterfront Parking Pass, available to purchase for those who are not tenants or slipholders.

The proposed fee is lower than all City-owned parking lots and a majority of City parking meters, (see Table 2). These fees would not apply to those with Waterfront parking passes.

**Table 2 – Proposed Waterfront Parking Fees (bold) and comparisons**

| Parking Location                                         | Price       | Source                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|
| Between 8 <sup>th</sup> St and San Pablo Ave             | \$1/ hour   | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Parking</a> |
| Between 4 <sup>th</sup> St and 8 <sup>th</sup> St        | \$.50/ hour | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Parking</a> |
| On 4 <sup>th</sup> St, between Hearst St and Virginia St | \$3/ hour   | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Parking</a> |
| Downtown Berkeley, surrounding 2180 Milvia St            | \$4/ hour   | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Parking</a> |
| Center St Garage                                         | \$3/hour    | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Parking</a> |
| Oxford Parking Garage                                    | \$3/hour    | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Parking</a> |
| <b>Current Fee</b>                                       | N/A         |                                          |
| <b>Proposed Hourly Fee</b>                               | \$1/ hour   |                                          |
| <b>Proposed Daily Fee</b>                                | \$6/day     |                                          |
| <b>Proposed Annual Fee (Waterfront Parking Pass)</b>     | \$500/ year |                                          |

*Waterfront Rental Area Fee*

There are four areas in the Waterfront that are proposed to be reservable, at a fee of \$150 per 4-hour period:

- The Gateway Pier (also known as the old ferry dock) is a 100 ft x 200 ft concrete platform at the southwest corner of the Berkeley Marina Harbor.
- The South Cove Eastern Shoreline is a large, flat, grass area located off the Bay Trail, providing views of the City while being adjacent to the shoreline.
- The Marina Mall has two large, flat grass areas with benches and trash receptacles.
- The South Cesar Chavez Peninsula is a large, grass area located west of the Berkeley Marine Center off of the pathway, with a clear view of the Golden Gate Bridge.

Currently, the proposed spaces are only reservable through a Special Event Permit. Planning, issuing, and managing these permits takes hours of staff time and coordination between multiple departments, making using these spaces inaccessible to low impact, smaller group rentals. This fee would streamline the management and oversight process and provide a cost-effective way for the public to access these unique spaces, see Table 3. The proposed fee would cover the costs of reservation administration, wear and tear, monitoring, communication,

and impact on facilities including adjacent restrooms and parking. Currently, all of the proposed spaces are underutilized, and could provide an additional and unique space for public reservation.

**Table 3 – Waterfront Rental Areas**

| <b>Location</b>                                                | <b>Rate</b>          | <b>Source</b>                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Cesar Chavez Site #2                                           | \$220/4 hours        | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Recreation Registration</a> |
| Shorebird Site #4                                              | \$75/4 hours         | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Recreation Registration</a> |
| Horseshoe Park Wedding site                                    | \$450/4 hours        | <a href="#">City of Berkeley Recreation Registration</a> |
| <b>Gateway Pier (16,000 sq. ft) (Proposed)</b>                 | <b>\$150/4 hours</b> |                                                          |
| <b>South Cove Eastern Shoreline (5,000 sq. ft) (Proposed)</b>  | <b>\$150/4 hours</b> |                                                          |
| <b>Marina Mall (10,500 sq. ft) (Proposed)</b>                  | <b>\$150/4 hours</b> |                                                          |
| <b>South Cesar Chavez Peninsula (27,000 sq. ft) (Proposed)</b> | <b>\$150/4 hours</b> |                                                          |

#### *Organized Group Use Fee*

A new fee is proposed for the use of Waterfront property by organized groups conducting revenue-generating activities, including open-water swimming operators, water-based recreation program operators, fitness classes, boot camps, and similar activities that operate out of the Waterfront.

Currently, there is no charge for these types of commercial and nonprofit operators, whose increased use leads to higher costs for maintenance, parking management, coordination with other activities, and cleaning and restocking restrooms. In comparison, charter boats who use similar resources are required to apply for a permit and pay fees based on trips and number of passengers each month.

This proposed new fee for the use of Waterfront property is modeled off similar fees in San Francisco and the East Bay Regional Park District, (see Table 4). The fee would apply to organizations or individuals regularly operating revenue-generating activities at the Waterfront (i.e. more than 4 times over a two month period). There would be a one-time \$250 application fee, plus a \$50/day fee for up to 50 participants.

The fee will offset costs from their group's use of the Waterfront, including maintenance, parking management, coordination with other activities, and cleaning and restocking restrooms.

**Table 4 – Organized Group Use Fees**

| Location                   | Rate                                                                                                                                                            | Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| San Francisco Parks        | \$250/annual<br>\$25/hour for 4+ participants                                                                                                                   | <a href="https://sfrecpark.org/1537/Adult-Outdoor-Fitness">https://sfrecpark.org/1537/Adult-Outdoor-Fitness</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| California State Parks     | \$1,000/annual for 9 or less 1-2 times/week<br>\$4,000/annual for 10-20 1-2 times/week<br>\$7,500/annual for 9 or less daily<br>\$10,000/annual for 10-20 daily | <a href="https://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/644/files/CCSP-Commercial%20Use%20Permit-w-equipment.pdf">https://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/644/files/CCSP-Commercial%20Use%20Permit-w-equipment.pdf</a>                                                                                                                                                          |
| EBRPD                      | \$250/annual                                                                                                                                                    | <a href="https://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/644/files/CCSP-Commercial%20Use%20Permit-w-equipment.pdf">https://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/644/files/CCSP-Commercial%20Use%20Permit-w-equipment.pdf</a><br><br><a href="https://www.ebparks.org/sites/default/files/2025-Fee-Schedule.pdf">https://www.ebparks.org/sites/default/files/2025-Fee-Schedule.pdf</a> |
| <b>Berkeley (Proposed)</b> | \$250/annual<br>\$50/day Group per Day Fee for up to 50 participants                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

*Commercial Business Fee – Docks*

A new fee is proposed for commercial businesses operating off of Berkeley Marina docks. Currently, there is no fee when commercial businesses operate off of Berkeley Marina docks. This leads to limited tracking of what vendors are operating, and little control over best management practices.

The proposed fee is \$25/year, similar to that of San Francisco, (see Table 5). The fee would offset a portion of the staff cost to oversee these operators, and would support staff efforts to identify vendors, track access, and manage security on private and public docks.

The vendor will need to provide the following: a completed application, a City of Berkeley business license, proof of liability insurance, an identification card for all staff members, parking permit application, and sign off on code of conduct confirmations/understanding. If paperwork expires (business license and/or insurance) without updating, the permit will expire and a new fee will be required. This permit fee would offset staff costs of administrating this permit.

**Table 5 – Commercial Business Fee - Docks**

| Marina                           | Rate      | Notes                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| San Mateo County Harbor District | \$64/year | <a href="#">San Mateo County Harbor District Fee Schedule</a>                   |
| Port of San Francisco            | \$25/year | <a href="#">South Beach Harbor Vendor Permit Application</a>                    |
| Brisbane Marina                  | \$0       | <a href="#">Brisbane Marina Resource List &amp; Phone call to Marina Office</a> |
| Marina Bay                       | \$0       | Phone call to Marina Office                                                     |
| <b>Berkeley (Proposed)</b>       | \$25/year |                                                                                 |

BACKGROUND

The Marina Fund covers all Waterfront operations including the Marina, facilities, roads, recreation programs and special events. Specific examples include the daily maintenance of over 1,000 berths, repairs to docks, pilings and buildings, staffing in Shorebird Nature Center and Adventure playground and the daily administration of what essentially is a “small city”. These costs are paid via revenues from berth fees, special fees, and commercial leases and licenses. Marina fees combined comprise approximately 70% of Marina Fund revenue.

The proposed fees were brought before the Parks, Recreation & Waterfront Commission on May 14, 2025 at their regular meeting.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

The proposed fee increases will improve the City’s ability to manage and operate the Berkeley Waterfront, where the City provides unique recreational and educational opportunities for the community to engage with and learn about the Bay and local marine environment.

CONTACT PERSON

Scott Ferris, Director, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, 510-981-6700

Attachments:

1. Waterfront Fees: Current vs. Proposed
2. Resolution  
Exhibit A: Fee Schedule
3. Notice of Public Hearing

## ATTACHMENT 1

**Waterfront Fees: Current vs. Proposed**

| <b>Fee</b>                                | <b>Current</b> | <b>Proposed</b>                                                      |                      | <b>Notes:</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>1. Waterfront Parking Fees</b>         | None           | <b>Location</b>                                                      | <b>Fee</b>           | New Fee       |
|                                           |                | Parking at South Cove East, South Cove West, and J/K lots            | \$1/ hour<br>\$6/day |               |
|                                           |                | Yearly Waterfront Parking Pass                                       | \$500/ year          |               |
| <b>2. Waterfront Rental Areas</b>         | None           | <b>Location</b>                                                      | <b>Fee</b>           | New Fee       |
|                                           |                | Gateway Pier (16,000 sq. ft)                                         | \$150/4 hours        |               |
|                                           |                | South Cove Eastern Shoreline (5,000 sq. ft)                          | \$150/4 hours        |               |
|                                           |                | Marina Mall (10,500 sq. ft)                                          | \$150/4 hours        |               |
|                                           |                | South Cesar Chavez Peninsula (27,000 sq. ft)                         | \$150/4 hours        |               |
| <b>3. Organized Group Use Fees</b>        | None           | \$250/annual<br>\$50/day Group per Day Fee for up to 50 participants |                      | New Fee       |
| <b>4. Commercial Business Fee - Docks</b> | None           | \$25/ year                                                           |                      | New Fee       |

ATTACHMENT 2

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

ESTABLISHING FEES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES PROVIDED AT THE BERKELEY  
MARINA AND RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 70,868-N.S.

WHEREAS, on May 23, 2023, Council adopted the new Marina Fee Schedule (Resolution No. 70,868-N.S.); and

WHEREAS, the City's costs to operate facilities, provide services and undertake capital improvements at the Berkeley Marina have increased with inflation, rising staff costs, and an aging infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the Waterfront parking fee, rental area, organized group use and commercial business fees are required to offset those costs and the additional revenue will be deposited to the Marina Fund.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the attached rate structure (Exhibit A) is hereby established for use by the general public for facilities and services at the Berkeley Marina, effective June 18, 2025.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Resolution No. 70,868-N.S. and all amendatory resolutions are hereby rescinded effective June 18, 2025.

Exhibit A: Fee Schedule

**Exhibit A: Fee Schedule**

**Marina Rate Schedule**  
(effective June 18, 2025)

| <b>Berth Fee per size of boat (in feet)</b> | <b>Berths \$/ft</b> | <b>Power \$/ft</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 20' – 21'                                   | 8.96                | 0                  |
| 22' – 24'                                   | 9.48                | 0.20               |
| 25' – 29'                                   | 10.66               | 0.40               |
| 30' – 39'                                   | 11.30               | 0.60               |
| 40' – 49'                                   | 11.97               | 0.80               |
| 50' – 59'                                   | 12.69               | 1.00               |
| 60' – 69'                                   | 13.47               | 1.20               |
| 70' – 79'                                   | 14.24               | 1.40               |
| 80' – 89'                                   | 15.09               | 1.60               |
| 90' +                                       | 18.04               | 1.60               |

| <b>Surcharges</b>                    | <b>Base Rate Per Foot</b>                                          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Upwind Berth*                        | 10% added to the base rate                                         |
| Single Berth (Double Finger Berth)   | 10% added to the base rate                                         |
| Upwind & Single Berth                | 20% added to the base rate                                         |
| Catamaran/ Trimaran/ or End Tie Fees | 20% added to the base rate                                         |
| <b>Discounts</b>                     | <b>Base Rate Per Foot</b>                                          |
| Multiple Berth Discount > 20         | -30% off Base Berth Rent                                           |
| Multiple Berth Discount 11-20        | -20% off Base Berth Rent                                           |
| Multiple Berth Discount 5-10         | -10% off Base Berth Rent                                           |
| Incentive: Referral Discount **      | -\$250 on first month of berth fees                                |
| Incentive: New Slip Holders***       | - 100% off of monthly slip fees for the first December and January |
| New Customer Discount                | No slip fees December & January plus \$75 gift card                |

| <b>Other Fees</b>                      | <b>Amount</b>            |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Abandoned Vessel Fee                   | \$1000                   |
| Commercial Business Fee - Docks        | \$25/year                |
| Chaining Fee (per occurrence)          | \$120/occurrence         |
| Charter Boat Fee                       | \$35/event + \$1/person  |
| Dry Storage (22' length or less)       | \$200/month              |
| Dry Storage (23-27' length)            | \$220/month              |
| Dry Storage (28-40' length)            | \$240/month              |
| Dry Storage (40' length or more)       | \$280/month              |
| Electronic key pass (initial 1-2 keys) | \$15/key                 |
| Electronic key pass (additional keys)  | \$75/key                 |
| Group key fee (Organizations)          | \$15/key                 |
| Floating Home Sewer Charge – monthly   | \$25/month               |
| Food Booth Fee                         | \$500/event              |
| Impound Fee                            | \$55/day                 |
| Insurance – Outdated / Inadequate      | \$75/month               |
| Labor Fees                             | \$75/hour                |
| Launch Ramp – Monthly                  | \$105/month              |
| Launch Ramp – Seasonal                 | \$350 per 6-month period |

| <b>Other Fees</b>                                | <b>Amount</b>        |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Launch Ramp – Daily                              | \$17/day             |
| Lien Fee                                         | \$100/occurrence     |
| Limited Access Berth                             | Vessel Length x Rate |
| Liveaboard Fee – boat (monthly) ++               | \$220/month          |
| Liveaboard Fee – floating home (monthly) ++      | \$220/month          |
| Locker Fee                                       | \$30/month           |
| Merchandise Booth Fee                            | \$100/event          |
| Organized Group Use Fees                         | See table below      |
| Registration/Documentation – Outdated/Inadequate | \$75/month           |
| Skiff <20' length                                | \$140/month          |
| Slip Transfer Fee                                | \$30/occurrence      |
| Small Scale Ferry Service Fee                    | See table below      |
| Visitor Berth Fees (11 – 30 nights) up to 29'    | \$.50/ft/night       |
| Visitor Berth Fees (11 – 30 nights) 30'-49'      | \$.60/ft/night       |
| Visitor Berth Fees (11 – 30 nights) 50' or more  | \$.70/ft/night       |
| Visitor Berth Fees (10 nights or less)           | \$1/foot/night       |
| Waterfront Parking Fee (hourly)                  | \$1/hour             |
| Waterfront Parking Fee (daily)                   | \$6/day              |
| Waterfront Parking Pass Yearly                   | \$500/year           |
| Waterfront Rental Areas                          | See table below      |
| Waterfront Special Event Fees                    | See table below.     |

\*Houseboats excepted

\*\*Fee credit offered on first month of slip fees to both a new slip holder (that has not previously held a slip at the Berkeley Marina) and an existing customer who made the referral.

\*\*\*One time 100% off of the first December and January monthly slip fees for a new slip holder (that has not held a slip at the Berkeley Marina in the past 5 years), redeemable after 3 months of monthly berth fees paid on time and in full.

++ Boaters may apply for a refund of any Liveaboard fee increase that takes effect from FY 2016 onward through the City's Very Low-Income Refund policy.

#### Organized Group Use Fees

|                                            |            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Annual Fee</b>                          | \$250/year |
| <b>Group per Day Fee</b> (up to 50 people) | \$50/day   |

#### Small-Scale Ferry Service Fee

| Landings Per Day | Daily Landing Fee |  | Landings per Day | Daily Landing Fee |
|------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| 1                | \$14.34           |  | 11               | \$68.83           |
| 2                | \$25.80           |  | 12               | \$70.27           |
| 3                | \$35.84           |  | 13               | \$71.70           |
| 4                | \$44.44           |  | 14               | \$73.15           |
| 5                | \$51.61           |  | 15               | \$74.58           |
| 6                | \$57.35           |  | 16               | \$76.02           |
| 7                | \$61.65           |  | 17               | \$77.46           |
| 8                | \$64.52           |  | 18               | \$78.89           |
| 9                | \$65.96           |  | 19               | \$80.33           |
| 10               | \$67.40           |  | 20               | \$81.77           |

*For each additional SSFS landing in excess of 20 landings, the daily landing fee would increase by \$2.88.*

**Waterfront Rental Areas**

| <b>Location</b>                              | <b>Fee</b>    |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Gateway Pier (16,000 sq. ft)                 | \$150/4 hours |
| South Cove Eastern Shoreline (5,000 sq. ft)  | \$150/4 hours |
| Marina Mall (10,500 sq. ft)                  | \$150/4 hours |
| South Cesar Chavez Peninsula (27,000 sq. ft) | \$150/4 hours |

**Waterfront Special Event Fees**

|                                                                                                 |                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Venue Fee</b>                                                                                |                                                                                        |
| - 1-99 attendees                                                                                | \$350/day                                                                              |
| - 100-249 attendees                                                                             | \$500/day                                                                              |
| - 250-499 attendees                                                                             | \$700/day                                                                              |
| - 500-999 attendees                                                                             | \$1,000/day                                                                            |
| - 1000-4999 attendees                                                                           | \$5,000/day                                                                            |
| - 5000-9999 attendees                                                                           | \$10,000/day                                                                           |
| - 10,000-14,999 attendees                                                                       | \$15,000/day                                                                           |
| - Over 15,000 attendees                                                                         | \$20,000/day                                                                           |
| <b>Additional fees</b>                                                                          |                                                                                        |
| - Road closure request                                                                          | \$500                                                                                  |
| - Road closure                                                                                  | \$2,000                                                                                |
| - Participant fee (for event w/alcohol)                                                         | \$5/person or \$1000/day*                                                              |
| - Exclusive Use Parking                                                                         | \$10/space/day                                                                         |
| - Attended Parking                                                                              | \$20/vehicle less than 17';<br>\$50/vehicle for vehicles and trailers in excess of 17' |
| - Concession Fee                                                                                | 10% of gross sales including ticket sales                                              |
| - Event clean up deposit                                                                        | \$1,000                                                                                |
| <b>Pass-Through Costs</b>                                                                       |                                                                                        |
| - Operations staff to plan & monitor event                                                      | Actual costs                                                                           |
| - Parking attendants                                                                            |                                                                                        |
| - Parks staff to prepare site, inspect after event, and make any necessary repairs              |                                                                                        |
| - Custodial staff                                                                               |                                                                                        |
| - Signage, rentals, equipment, green waste, and other goods or services required for the event. |                                                                                        |

\*Whichever is higher.

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL**

**Marina Fee Increases**

Notice is hereby given by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that a public hearing will be conducted by said city council of the City of Berkeley at which time and place all persons may attend and be heard upon the following:

The Department of Parks, Recreation & Waterfront is proposing to increase selected Marina fees, as contained in the attached Marina Fee Schedule and summarized below:

**Table 1 - Current vs. Proposed Fees**

| Fee                                       | Current | Proposed                                                             |                      | Notes:  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| <b>1. Waterfront Parking Fees</b>         | None    | <b>Location</b>                                                      | <b>Fee</b>           | New Fee |
|                                           |         | Parking at South Cove East, South Cove West, and J/K lots            | \$1/ hour<br>\$6/day |         |
|                                           |         | Yearly Waterfront Parking Pass                                       | \$500/ year          |         |
| <b>2. Waterfront Rental Areas</b>         | None    | <b>Location</b>                                                      | <b>Fee</b>           | New Fee |
|                                           |         | Gateway Pier (16,000 sq. ft)                                         | \$150/4 hours        |         |
|                                           |         | South Cove Eastern Shoreline (5,000 sq. ft)                          | \$150/4 hours        |         |
|                                           |         | Marina Mall (10,500 sq. ft)                                          | \$150/4 hours        |         |
|                                           |         | South Cesar Chavez Peninsula (27,000 sq. ft)                         | \$150/4 hours        |         |
| <b>3. Organized Group Use Fees</b>        | None    | \$250/annual<br>\$50/day Group per Day Fee for up to 50 participants |                      | New Fee |
| <b>4. Commercial Business Fee - Docks</b> | None    | \$25/ year                                                           |                      | New Fee |

The hearing will be held June 17, 2025 at 6:00 pm in the School District Board Room, 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley, CA 94702.

For further information, please contact **Alexandra Endress at 510-981-6737**.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City's website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> as of June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will**

**include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to [council@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:council@berkeleyca.gov) in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or [clerk@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:clerk@berkeleyca.gov) for further information.

If you challenge the above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Berkeley at, or prior to, the public hearing. Background information concerning this proposal will be available at the City Clerk Department and posted on the City of Berkeley webpage at least 12 days prior to the public hearing.

**Published:** May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice  
Published pursuant to Government Code 6062a

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on June 5, 2025.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Scott Ferris, Director, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront
 Subject: Changes to Selected Recreation Facilities and Camps Program Fees

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution approving new fees and increasing current fees for select recreation programs and facility rentals; and rescinding Resolution No. 71,657 N.S. and all amendatory resolutions.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The proposed new fees and fee increases will provide additional revenue to offset the operation and maintenance costs associated with Afterschool Programs, Adult Sports Leagues and Programs, Sport Court Reservations, Picnic Site Reservations, and Aquatics Programs and Drop-Ins. Funding for recreation programs and facilities comes from the General Fund, Camps Fund, Marina Fund, and Parks Tax Fund. Proposed fee increase revenue will be deposited into the appropriate fund as described below.

These fee increases would raise an estimated \$504,825 next year to help offset program and facility maintenance costs (see Table 1).

Note: the revenue assumptions below are based on resident fees; non-resident fees are Generally 20% higher, except, for example, at the Berkeley Waterfront, where there is no residency requirement¹.

Table 1 - Summary of Estimated Annual Increase in Revenue

| Fee | General Fund (011) | Camps Fund (125) | Parks Tax (138) | Marina Fund (608) | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Afterschool Programs | \$60,544 | \$210,496 | | | \$271,040 |
| Court Reservations | \$27,268 | | | | \$27,268 |
| Adult Sports Leagues | | \$15,495 | | | \$15,495 |
| Aquatics Programs | \$63,203 | \$23,379 | | | \$86,582 |
| Facility Rental (Willard) | \$15,470 | | | | \$15,470 |
| Picnic Sites | | | \$2,970 | | \$2,970 |
| Adventure Playground | | | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| TOTAL | \$166,485 | \$249,370 | \$2,970 | \$100,000 | \$518,825 |

¹ Additional detail on non-resident fees are available in Resolution 67,581-N.S. Policies and Procedures for Parks & Recreation Programs.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On January 21, 2025, Council adopted an updated Fee Schedule for the Recreation Division programs (Resolution No. 71,356-N.S.). The City regularly reviews all recreation fees in an effort to keep programs and facilities accessible to residents while accounting for increased costs to deliver those services.

Afterschool Program

Afterschool Programs are community center-based programs offered during the school year for youth in Transitional Kindergarten (TK) through 5th grade. These programs provide a range of enriching activities including outdoor play, games, arts and crafts, dance and drama, environmental education, and homework support.

The Berkeley Unified School District (BUSD) recently lowered the minimum age for Transitional Kindergarten eligibility to 3.5 years old. In response, a new fee structure for TK/Kindergarten participants is being introduced to reflect the need for increased staffing and developmentally appropriate programming tailored to this younger age group. This includes covering the additional time TK/K students spend in the program due to their earlier school dismissal, which is over 21% more time than the other grades.

Since 2022, operational costs for Afterschool Programs have increased by approximately 18%. Fee increases are needed to offset the increased costs of staffing, equipment, supplies and additional afterschool program participants and program hours, as well as increasing base costs of the program since the last fee increase in 2018.

There are two proposed afterschool fees: subsidized and cost recovery. Subsidized fees will be for existing community center-based afterschool programs located at James Kenney, Live Oak and Frances Albrier. For 1st Grade - 5th Grade, a \$2 per day increase is proposed, raising the resident rate from \$10 to \$12 per day. For TK/K, a new fee of \$14 per day for residents is being proposed.

Cost recovery fees will be for afterschool programs at Willard and the Shorebird Nature Center, which are new or newly expanded programs. Cost recovery fees are needed to avoid requesting additional General Fund for afterschool programs. For 1st Grade - 5th Grade, a \$4 per day increase is proposed, raising the resident rate from \$12 to \$16 per day. For TK/K, a new fee of \$18 per day for residents is being proposed.

Revenues from our subsidized afterschool programs will be directed to the General Fund, while revenues from our cost recovery afterschool programs will be directed to the Camps Fund, which is the City's fund for unsubsidized recreation programs.

Tennis, Pickleball, and Basketball Court Rental Fees

Tennis, Pickleball, and Basketball court fees help offset the costs of facility maintenance, managing reservations, and staffing required to ensure safe and appropriate use of courts. While the number of permits and the associated revenue have increased in recent years, the staffing and operational costs to manage these services have also risen. Rental revenue from Tennis, Pickleball, and Basketball courts is deposited into the General Fund.

Since the COVID-19 pandemic, participation in outdoor recreational activities such as tennis, pickleball, and basketball has significantly increased. Outdoor courts offer vital spaces for exercise, community engagement, and recreation. Nationally and locally, participation rates

have risen steadily between 2020 and 2025, resulting in consistent and growing demand for reservable court time across youth, adults, and seniors.

Adding basketball courts to our existing Tennis and Pickleball Court Fees will ensure access for organized league play, community programming, and private rentals, while helping fund court repairs, staff administration, and sustainable operations.

A fee increase is proposed for court reservations to help offset rising operational costs. For Day Use court reservations, a \$1 increase is proposed, raising the resident rate from \$7 to \$8 per hour for adults, and from \$5 to \$6 per hour for youth and seniors. For Night Use/Lighted court reservations, a \$2 increase is proposed, raising the resident rate from \$10 to \$12 per hour for adults, and from \$8 to \$10 per hour for youth and seniors. The higher increase for night use is intended to help offset the additional cost of lighting the courts.

A new \$5 per hour fee is proposed for pickleball court reservations without nets, offering expanded opportunities for casual and tournament-style play while offsetting the cost of facility maintenance and operations.

Picnic Site Rental Fees

Picnic site fees offset the costs of maintenance, managing reservations and Park Monitors who ensure reservations are appropriate and safe. Two new reservable sites are proposed, with fees based on current reservation rates, availability and frequency for assistance with reserving these spaces.

Table 2 – New Reservable Picnic Site Fees

| Location | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| Greg Brown Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| Berkeley Way Mini Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| Aquatic Park Area 3 | 4-hours | \$54 | \$65 |
| Aquatic Park Area 4 | 4-hours | \$54 | \$65 |
| Horseshoe Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$75 | \$75 |
| Willard Park | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |

Adult Sports Leagues

The City of Berkeley’s Adult Sports Programs are operated as cost recovery programs within the Camps Fund, with revenues expected to fully offset expenditures. The program includes three core recreational leagues:

- Adult Softball
- Adult Basketball
- Adult Volleyball

Berkeley’s Adult Sports Program has a long-standing tradition of offering fun and competitive opportunities for the adult community. To continue delivering high-quality experiences and respond to rising operational expenses—including staffing, equipment, and facility maintenance—staff propose the following fee adjustments. Since 2022, overall operational

costs for Berkeley Sports have increased by approximately 21%. The proposed fee increases will help maintain self-sustaining operations while aligning Berkeley's rates with those of comparable Bay Area cities.

Adult Softball League Fee Increase

Berkeley's Adult Softball League operates three seasons annually (Fall, Winter/Spring, Summer), with a team capacity of 40 to 50 teams per season. Rising personnel costs for sports officials, league operation supplies, and infield maintenance have driven the need for increased fees. A 17.5% increase is being proposed, raising the resident rate from \$80 to \$94 per game.

Adult Basketball League Fee Increase

The Adult Basketball League runs in an 8-game season format and continues to offer a popular and competitive recreational outlet for adults. Fees have not been increased in over six years. The proposed adjustment accounts for increased staffing, equipment, and facility maintenance costs. A 42% increase is being proposed, raising the resident rate from \$70 to \$100 per game. A new individual registration fee of \$15 a game for residents is being introduced, allowing players to register independently and be assigned to a city-formed team.

Adult Volleyball League Fee Increase

The Adult Volleyball League operates three seasons annually (Spring, Summer, Winter/Spring), with 7 teams per season. Fees have remained unchanged for 6.5 years despite increasing operational expenses related to staffing, equipment, and facility maintenance. A 12% increase is being proposed, raising the resident rate from \$40 to \$45 per game.

Willard Community Center Facility Rental

In June 2025, the Willard Community Center, formerly known as the Willard Clubhouse, will re-open following a comprehensive renovation that began in Spring 2024. This full rebuild expands the available programming space from 300 square feet to 1,610 square feet and includes a new community room that can be divided into two smaller spaces for flexible use, along with an outdoor patio area with benches.

The facility will serve as the home for the expanded Willard Afterschool Program, and will also host a variety of specialty classes, camps and community programs. Adding the new Willard Community Room (full and half configurations) to the existing Community Center Room Rentals is proposed, along with the outdoor patio area, making these new spaces available for community members and organizations to rent during non-program hours.

Rental fees for this space are necessary to offset operational costs, including staffing, cleaning, and facility maintenance. Fees proposed for this site are based on similar sized spaces and use that are offered at other community centers in the City.

Table 3 – New Reservable Community Center Rental Fee

| Location | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| Willard Community Room - Full | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | \$67 | \$80 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | \$82 | \$98 |
| Willard Community Room - Half | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | \$52 | \$62 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | \$67 | \$80 |
| Willard Outdoor Patio | Hour | \$40 | \$48 |
| Willard Outdoor Patio | 4-Hours | \$150 | \$180 |

Berkeley Aquatics Programs

Increased Aquatics fees are required to offset growing personnel, materials and equipment costs. Since 2022, Berkeley Aquatics has seen nearly a 35 percent increase in overall operation expenses mainly driven by COLA increase for our Aquatics staff, increase in annual pool maintenance costs, cost of pool chemicals, utilities, and training costs. Given that the last fee increases in Aquatics took place in 2018, these proposed fee increases are imperative as we strive for financial solvency.

Additionally, a non-resident fee is being introduced for all drop-in aquatic programs for the first time since 2005. With the implementation of the City's online registration system, staff now have the capability to accurately track residency status—a functionality that was not available when admissions were handled in person at facility entrances.

Swim Center Fees – Admissions, Public & Family Swim, Laps

The proposed fee changes apply to general drop-in programs at City aquatic facilities, including Lap Swim, Family Swim, Recreation Swim, and Independent Exercise. These fees have remained unchanged since 2011. The proposed fee increases are designed to keep the Aquatics Program affordable while staying consistent with rates charged by neighboring agencies.

Table 4 –Swim Center Fees - Admission

| Type | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Adult | | | | | |
| Drop-In | Swim | \$6 | \$7 | \$6 | \$8 |
| 10-Pass Swim | 10-Swim | \$51 | \$58 | \$51 | \$70 |
| Monthly | Month | \$73 | \$85 | \$73 | \$102 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | | | | | |
| Drop-In | Swim | \$3 | \$4 | \$3 | \$5 |
| 10-Pass Swim | 10-Swim | \$22 | \$33 | \$22 | \$40 |
| Monthly | Month | \$37 | \$49 | \$37 | \$60 |

Swim Center Fees – Premium Classes

The proposed fee changes apply to all premium drop-in classes at City aquatic facilities, including Berkeley Aquatic Masters (BAM) and Senior Exercise. These programs differentiate themselves from our general admission in that the City provides a coach or instructor to facilitate the class. These fees have remained unchanged since 2011. The proposed fee increases are needed to recover the costs of delivering the programs.

Table 5 –Swim Center Fees – Premium Admission

| Type | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Adult | | | | | |
| Drop-In | Swim | \$7 | \$8 | \$7 | \$10 |
| 10-Pass Swim | 10-Swim | \$66 | \$75 | \$66 | \$90 |
| Monthly | Month | \$82 | \$94 | \$82 | \$113 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | | | | | |
| Drop-In | Swim | \$5 | \$6 | \$5 | \$7 |
| 10-Pass Swim | 10-Swim | \$40 | \$56 | \$40 | \$67 |
| Monthly | Month | \$57 | \$70 | \$57 | \$84 |

Red Cross Swim Lessons – Subsidized Fees

To continue to offset increasing expenses, the following increases are proposed for subsidized swim lessons. Revenue for subsidized swim lessons will be deposited in the General Fund.

Table 6 – Red Cross Swim Lessons - Group Lessons (Subsidized)

| Type | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Adult | 4-Class Session | - | \$40 | - | \$48 |
| Adult | 8-Class Session | \$75 | \$79 | \$90 | \$95 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4-Class Session | - | \$38 | - | \$46 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 8-Class Session | \$72 | \$76 | \$84 | \$91 |

Red Cross Swim Lessons – Cost Recovery Fees

To operate swim lessons at cost recovery, the following increases are proposed for cost recovery swim lessons. cost recovery swim lessons. Revenue for cost recovery swim lessons will be deposited in the Camps Fund.

Table 7 – Red Cross Swim Lessons - Group Lessons (Cost Recovery)

| Type | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Adult | 4-Class Session | - | \$48 | - | \$58 |
| Adult | 8-Class Session | - | \$96 | - | \$115 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4-Class Session | - | \$44 | - | \$53 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 8-Class Session | - | \$88 | - | \$106 |

Adventure Playground

Adventure Playground is a unique, staffed play space at the Berkeley Waterfront that has served the community since 1979, offering children hands-on opportunities to build and explore in a safe environment. While a \$1 entry fee was established in 2015, infrastructure to support fee collection has not yet been implemented. With plans to begin collection in FY26, the entry fee is proposed to shift to \$5/child, with no charge for those older than 14 supervising the child. The rates for groups are proposed to similarly increase from \$150 to \$158 for groups of 21-30 children, and from \$180 to \$210 for groups of 31-40 children. We will work to establish a free day schedule, and scholarships would be available to eligible families. The proposed entry fee will help offset staffing and operational costs, and support the sustainability of a beloved community resource.

Director's Authority

This fee is to allow the Parks, Recreation and Waterfront Department Director, or his/her designee, the flexibility to create fees for various new programs, activities and events that are created throughout the year. This fee has been included in the Parks and Recreation Policies and Procedures Resolution, giving the Director of Parks Recreation and Waterfront, or his/her designee, the authority to establish fees for new Recreation programs up to \$450 based on the City's cost to provide the services. The Director's Authority to create fees has not been increased since 2021.

The proposed increase would give the Director of Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, or their designee, the authority to establish fees for new Recreation programs up to \$450 for residents and up to \$540 for non-residents based on program staffing, equipment, and supply costs, as well as comparisons with similar programs in other municipalities.

BACKGROUND

The Parks, Recreation and Waterfront Department's annual operational budget (excluding capital improvement projects) is approximately \$42 million. It is primarily supported by four funds: the Parks Tax, the Marina Fund, the Camps Fund, and the General Fund. The Recreation Division relies predominantly on the General Fund and the Camps Fund to support its programs. Program fees offset the costs associated with program delivery, facility operations, and ongoing maintenance. Fees for programs and reservations tied to the self-supporting Camps Fund, Parks Tax, and Marina Fund are used to cover the costs of providing these services.

The proposed fees were brought before the Parks, Recreation & Waterfront Commission on May 14, 2025 at their regular meeting.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

The proposed fee increases support programs that connect the community with nature and the outdoors, including use of our outdoor pools, picnic areas, outdoor sports courts, Adventure Playground and our nature-based programs. These programs foster environmental stewardship by providing residents, especially youth, with direct access to recreational experiences in natural settings, while teaching youth and community members about our local environmental resources and emphasizing the importance of access to outdoor space and how to preserve them.

CONTACT PERSON

Scott Ferris, Director, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, 510-981-6700

Attachments:

1. Recreation Fee Schedule: Current vs. Proposed
2. Fee Comparisons
3. Resolution
Exhibit A: Fee Schedule
4. Notice of Public Hearing

ATTACHMENT 1

Recreation Fee Schedule: Current vs. Proposed

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| I. DIRECTOR'S AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT NEW FEES | | | | | |
| The Director of Parks Recreation and Waterfront, or his/her designee, reserves the right to establish fees for new Recreation programs based on the City's cost to provide the services. | | | | | |
| New Programs | Various | Up to \$350 | Up to \$450 | Up to \$420 | Up to \$540 |
| II. FACILITY RENTAL CHARGES | | | | | |
| 1. Room Rentals: Regular Hours (1-Hour Minimum); Non-Regular Hours (2-Hour Minimum) | | | | | |
| James Kenney (JK), Live Oak (LO), Frances Albrier (FA), Martin Luther King (MLK), Willard (W) | | | | | |
| A. All Other | | | | | |
| Community Room - Full (W) | | | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | - | \$67 | - | \$80 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | - | \$82 | - | \$98 |
| Community Room - Half (W) | | | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | - | \$52 | - | \$62 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | - | \$67 | - | \$80 |
| Outdoor Patio (W) | Hour | - | \$40 | - | \$48 |
| Outdoor Patio (W) | 4-hours | - | \$150 | - | \$180 |
| 2. Outdoor Court Reservations | | | | | |
| Tennis Courts, Pickleball Courts, Basketball Courts | | | | | |
| A. Day Use | | | | | |
| Adult | Hour | \$7 | \$8 | \$8 | \$10 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | \$5 | \$6 | \$6 | \$7 |
| B. Night Use/Lighted Courts | | | | | |
| Adult | Hour | \$10 | \$12 | \$12 | \$14 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | \$8 | \$10 | \$10 | \$12 |
| C. Pickleball Courts (Striped, without nets) | | | | | |
| Adult | Hour | - | \$5 | - | \$6 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | - | \$4 | - | \$5 |
| 3. Picnic Areas (4-hour minimum) | | | | | |
| Greg Brown Park Area 1 | 4-hours | - | \$33 | - | \$40 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Berkeley Way Mini Area 1 | 4-hours | - | \$33 | - | \$40 |
| Aquatic Park Area 3 | 4-hours | - | \$54 | - | \$65 |
| Aquatic Park Area 4 | 4-hours | - | \$54 | - | \$65 |
| Horseshoe Park Area 1 | 4-hours | - | \$75 | - | \$75 |
| Willard Park | 4-hours | - | \$50 | - | \$60 |
| III. SWIM CENTER FEES | | | | | |
| 1. Admissions Lap Swim, Family Swim, Recreation Swim, Independent Exercise | | | | | |
| Adult (Drop-in) | Swim | \$6 | \$7 | \$6 | \$8 |
| Adult (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$51 | \$58 | \$51 | \$70 |
| Adult (Monthly) | Month | \$73 | \$85 | \$73 | \$102 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled (Drop-In) | Swim | \$3 | \$4 | \$3 | \$5 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$22 | \$33 | \$22 | \$40 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (Monthly Card) | Month | \$37 | \$49 | \$37 | \$60 |
| 2. Red Cross Swim Sessions | | | | | |
| A. Group Lessons (Subsidized) | | | | | |
| Adult | 4-Class Session | - | \$40 | - | \$48 |
| Adult | 8-Class Session | \$75 | \$79 | \$90 | \$95 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4- Class Session | - | \$38 | - | \$46 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 8- Class Session | \$72 | \$76 | \$84 | \$91 |
| B. Group Lessons (Cost Recovery) | | | | | |
| Adult | 4-Class Session | - | \$48 | - | \$58 |
| Adult | 8-Class Session | - | \$96 | - | \$115 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4-Class Session | - | \$44 | - | \$53 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 8-Class Session | - | \$88 | - | \$106 |
| 3. Premium Classes Continuous & Coached Workouts: Water Aerobics, Parent/Tot, Stroke Technique, Master Swim | | | | | |
| Adult (Drop-in) | Swim | \$7 | \$8 | \$7 | \$10 |
| Adult (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$66 | \$75 | \$66 | \$90 |
| Adult (Monthly) | Month | \$82 | \$94 | \$82 | \$113 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled (Drop-In) | Swim | \$5 | \$6 | \$5 | \$7 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$40 | \$56 | \$40 | \$67 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (Monthly Card) | Session | \$57 | \$70 | \$57 | \$84 |
| IV. RECREATION PROGRAMS | | | | | |
| 1. Sports | | | | | |
| A. Adult Softball League | | | | | |
| 4 Game Season | Team | \$320 | \$376 | \$384 | \$451 |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$640 | \$752 | \$715 | \$902 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$800 | \$940 | \$875 | \$1,128 |
| B. Adult Basketball League | | | | | |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$560 | \$800 | \$635 | \$960 |
| | Individual | - | \$120 | - | \$144 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$700 | \$1,000 | \$775 | \$1,200 |
| | Individual | - | \$150 | - | \$180 |
| C. Adult Volleyball League | | | | | |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$320 | \$360 | \$384 | \$432 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$400 | \$450 | \$475 | \$540 |

Changes to Selected Recreation Facilities and Camp Program Fees

PUBLIC HEARING
June 17, 2025

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 12 Game Season | Team | \$480 | \$540 | \$555 | \$648 |
| 15 Game Season | Team | \$600 | \$675 | \$675 | \$810 |
| 2. Programs at Centers | | | | | |
| A. After School Program (Subsidized) | | | | | |
| Transitional Kindergarten/Kindergarten | Day | \$10 | \$14 | \$12 | \$17 |
| 1 st Grade – 5 th Grade | Day | \$10 | \$12 | \$12 | \$14 |
| B. After School Program (Cost Recovery) | | | | | |
| Transitional Kindergarten/Kindergarten | Day | \$12 | \$18 | \$14 | \$22 |
| 1 st Grade – 5 th Grade | Day | \$12 | \$16 | \$14 | \$19 |
| 3. Waterfront Programs | | | | | |
| A. Adventure Playground | | | | | |
| Individual Admission (anyone over 1 year old) | Day | \$1 | \$2 | \$1 | \$2 |
| Child Admission (anyone between 1 and 14 years old) | Day | | \$5 | | \$5 |
| Group size 21-30 | 2-hours | \$150 | \$158 | \$150 | \$158 |
| Group size 31-40 | 2-hours | \$180 | \$210 | \$180 | \$210 |

ATTACHMENT 2

Table 1: Afterschool Program (TK/K) – Per Day Comparison

Note: This analysis compares the fee per day for Transitional Kindergarten and Kindergarten students attending Afterschool Programs both in Berkeley and in the surrounding cities.

| Agency | Fee (Per Day) |
|--|---------------|
| <i>City of Berkeley – Subsidized (Current)</i> | \$10 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Cost Recovery (Current)</i> | \$12 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Subsidized (Proposed)</i> | \$14 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Cost Recovery (Proposed)</i> | \$18 |
| BUSD LEARNS | \$23.75 |
| BUSD BEARS | \$25.50 |
| City of Albany | \$41 |
| City of El Cerrito | \$41 |
| Berkeley Jewish Community Center | \$44.70 |

Table 2: Afterschool Program (1st-5th Grade) – Per Day Comparison

Note: This analysis compares the fee per day for students in grade 1st-5th attending Afterschool Programs both in Berkeley and in the surrounding cities.

| Agency | Fee (Per Day) |
|--|----------------------|
| <i>City of Berkeley – Subsidized (Current)</i> | \$10 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Cost Recovery (Current)</i> | \$12 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Subsidized (Proposed)</i> | \$12 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Cost Recovery (Proposed)</i> | \$16 |
| BUSD LEARNS | \$22.50 |
| BUSD BEARS | \$25.50 |
| City of Albany | \$33.65 |
| City of El Cerrito | \$33.65 |
| Berkeley Jewish Community Center | \$44.70 |

Table 3: Outdoor Court Rentals – Per Hour Comparison

Note: This analysis compares the fee per hour for sport court rentals in Berkeley and the surrounding cities. Courts include Tennis, Pickleball and Outdoor Basketball Courts.

| Agency | Fee (Per Hour) |
|--|-----------------------|
| <i>City of Berkeley – Pickleball Courts (Striped, without nets) Youth/Seniors/Disabled (Proposed)</i> | \$4 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Day Use Youth/Seniors/Disabled (Current)</i> | \$5 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Pickleball Courts (Striped, without nets) Adult (Proposed)</i> | \$5 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Day Use Youth/Seniors/Disabled (Proposed)</i> | \$6 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Day Use Adult (Current)</i> | \$7 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Night Use Youth/Seniors/Disabled (Current)</i> | \$8 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Day Use Adult (Proposed)</i> | \$8 |
| City of Fremont (Tennis, Day Use) | \$9 |
| City of Albany (Pickleball, Day Use) | \$9.50 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Night Use Adult (Current)</i> | \$10 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Night Use Youth/Seniors/Disabled (Proposed)</i> | \$10 |
| City of Albany (Tennis, Day Use) | \$10.37 |
| City of El Cerrito (Tennis, Day Use) | \$10.50 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Night Use Adult (Proposed)</i> | \$12 |
| City of Orinda (Tennis, Day Use) | \$12 |
| City of Oakland (Tennis, Day Use) | \$12 |

Table 4: Picnic Site – Per Hour Fee Comparison

Note: This analysis compares hourly rates for picnic reservations.

| Agency | Resident Rate | Non-Resident Rate | Details |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <i>City of Berkeley (Proposed)</i> | <i>\$8.25</i> | <i>\$10</i> | <i>Reservation for a 4-hour time block.</i> |
| | | | |
| City of El Cerrito | \$11 | \$14 | Each reservation is for the full day sun-up to sun-down, generally 8am-7pm. |
| City of Albany | \$24 | \$27 | Set start and end times for blocks, like COB. |
| City of Pinole | \$30 | \$39 | |
| City of Lafayette | \$30 | \$36 | Fee is based on number of patrons. These are for 1-20 attendees. |
| City of Richmond | \$39 | \$39 | |
| City of Oakland | \$40 | \$43 | Includes Park use fee in addition to picnic fee. Park use fee is based on number of patrons. |
| City of Orinda | \$62 | \$79 | 4 categories for rates: OUSD, Nonprofit, Private, Commercial. These rates are for Private (Resident) and Commercial (Non-resident). |

Table 5: Adult Softball League – Per Game Comparison

Note: This analysis compares the fee per game for Adult Softball Leagues in Berkeley and the surrounding cities.

| Agency | Fee (Per Game) |
|---|-----------------------|
| City of Danville | \$68.75 |
| City of San Francisco | \$69.50 |
| City of Oakland | \$75 |
| Pleasant Hill Recreation & Park District | \$76 |
| <i>City of Berkeley (Current)</i> | <i>\$80</i> |
| City of San Ramon | \$91.75 |
| <i>City of Berkeley (Proposed)</i> | <i>\$94</i> |
| City of Concord | \$100 |
| Walnut Creek Adult Softball, Inc. | \$100 |
| City of Albany | \$128 |

Table 6: Adult Basketball League – Per Game Comparison

Note: This analysis compares the fee per game for Adult Basketball Leagues in Berkeley and the surrounding cities.

| Agency | Fee (Per Game) |
|--|----------------|
| City of Danville | \$66 |
| City of Berkeley (Current) | \$70 |
| Pleasant Hill Recreation & Park District | \$86 |
| City of Alameda | \$90 |
| City of Berkeley (Proposed) | \$100 |
| City of Dublin | \$109 |
| City of Concord | \$112 |
| City of San Francisco | \$150 |

Table 7: Adult Volleyball League – Per Game Comparison

Note: This analysis compares the fee per game for Adult Volleyball Leagues in Berkeley and the surrounding cities.

| Agency | Fee (Per Game) |
|---|-----------------------|
| City of Richmond | \$25 |
| <i>City of Berkeley (Current)</i> | <i>\$40</i> |
| City of Benicia | \$40 |
| <i>City of Berkeley (Proposed)</i> | <i>\$45</i> |
| City of Alameda | \$52.50 |
| City of San Ramon | \$55 |

Table 8: Aquatics Drop-In (Adults) – Fee Comparison

Note: This analysis compares the adult drop-in fees for pool admission (general & premium) in Berkeley and the surrounding cities.

| Agency | Fee (Adult) |
|---|--------------------|
| Hayward Area Recreation & Park District (General) | \$5 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – General Admission (Current)</i> | \$6 |
| City of Oakland (General) | \$6 |
| City of Hercules (General) | \$6 |
| City of Emeryville (General) | \$6 |
| Albany Aquatic Center (General) | \$6 |
| City of Concord (General) | \$6.50 |
| City of Richmond (General) | \$7 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – General Admission (Proposed)</i> | \$7 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Premium Classes (Current)</i> | \$7 |
| Albany Aquatic Center (Premium) | \$7.67 |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Premium Classes (Proposed)</i> | \$8 |
| City of Walnut Creek (General) | \$8 |
| City of San Ramon (General) | \$8 |
| City of San Francisco (General) | \$8 |
| City of San Francisco (Premium) | \$9.60 |
| Hayward Area Recreation & Park District (Premium) | \$10 |
| Pleasant Hill Recreation & Park District (General) | \$10 |
| City of Walnut Creek (Premium) | \$12 |
| City of Fremont (General) | \$12.38 |
| Pleasant Hill Recreation & Park District (Premium) | \$15.83 |
| City of Fremont (Premium) | \$19.75 |

Table 9: Aquatics Drop-In (Youth/Seniors/Disabled) – Fee Comparison

Note: This analysis compares the youth(Y)/seniors(S)/disabled drop-in fees (general & premium) for pool admission in Berkeley and the surrounding cities.

| Agency | Fee (4-Class Session) |
|--|------------------------------|
| City of Oakland (General) | \$1 (Y), \$2 (S) |
| City of San Francisco (General) | \$2 (Y), \$3.40 (S) |
| City of Berkeley – General Admission (Current) | \$3 |
| City of Emeryville (General) | \$3 |
| Hayward Area Recreation & Park District (General) | \$3 (Y), \$3.13 (S) |
| Albany Aquatic Center (General) | \$3.67 (Y), \$4.67 (S) |
| City of Berkeley – General Admission (Proposed) | \$4 |
| City of Richmond (General) | \$4 (Y), \$5 (S) |
| City of Hercules (General) | \$5 |
| City of Berkeley – Premium Classes (Current) | \$5 |
| City of San Francisco (Premium) | \$5 |
| City of Walnut Creek (General) | \$5 (Y), \$8 (S) |
| City of Concord (General) | \$5.25 (Y), \$5.75 (S) |
| Hayward Area Recreation & Park District (Premium) | \$5.80 |
| City of Berkeley – Premium Classes (Proposed) | \$6 |
| Albany Aquatic Center (Premium) | \$6.33 |
| City of San Ramon (General) | \$8 |
| Pleasant Hill Recreation & Park District (General) | \$8 |
| City of Walnut Creek (Premium) | \$12 |
| City of Fremont (General) | \$12.38 (S) |
| Pleasant Hill Recreation & Park District (Premium) | \$14.33 |
| City of Fremont (Premium) | \$19.75 |

Table 10: Group Swim Lessons – Fee Comparison

Note: This analysis compares group swim lesson rates (per 4-classes) for Youth (Y) and Adults (A) in Berkeley and the surrounding cities.

| Agency | Fee (per 4-Classes) |
|---|------------------------------|
| City of Oakland | \$20.50 (Y), \$30.29 (A) |
| City of San Francisco | \$22.50 (Y), \$46.50 (A) |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Subsidized (Current)</i> | \$36 (Y), \$37.50 (A) |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Subsidized (Proposed)</i> | \$38 (Y), \$40 (A) |
| <i>City of Berkeley – Cost Recovery (Proposed)</i> | \$44 (Y), \$48 (A) |
| City of Concord | \$46 (Y) |
| City of Richmond | \$48 (Y), \$44 (A) |
| City of Walnut Creek | \$51 (Y), \$51 (A) |
| Hayward Area Recreation & Park District | \$52 (Y), \$52 (A) |
| City of Emeryville | \$53 (Y), \$53 (A) |
| Pleasant Hill Recreation & Park District | \$53 (Y), \$53 (A) |
| City of Hercules | \$53.50 (Y), \$53.50 (A) |
| City of Fremont | \$67.50 (Y) |
| Albany Aquatic Center | \$84 (Y), \$72 (A) |
| City of San Ramon | \$132 (Y), \$132 (A) |

ATTACHMENT 3

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

CHANGES TO SELECTED RECREATION AND CAMPS PROGRAM FEES, PARKS & RECREATION PROGRAMS AND FACILITIES, AND RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 71,657-N.S.

WHEREAS, on January 21, 2025, Council adopted the new Fee Schedule for Recreation Division programs (Resolution No. 71,657-N.S.); and

WHEREAS, the proposed new fees and fee increases for Afterschool Programs, Adult Sports Leagues and Programs, Sport Court Reservations, Picnic Site Reservations, Facility Reservations, Adventure Playground Admission and Aquatics Programs and Drop-Ins will provide additional revenue to the General Fund, Camps Fund, Marina Fund, and Parks Tax Fund to help cover the cost of delivering programs and maintaining facilities.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the rates and charges set forth in Exhibit A are hereby fixed and established for the Parks and Recreation programs and facilities and shall be effective June 18, 2025, unless otherwise noted in Exhibit A.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Resolution No. 71,657 N.S.; and all amendatory resolutions are hereby rescinded effective June 18, 2025.

Exhibit A: Fee Schedule

**Exhibit A:
Recreation Fee Schedule**

Effective June 18, 2025 (unless otherwise noted below)

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| I. DIRECTOR'S AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT NEW FEES | | | |
| The Director of Parks Recreation and Waterfront, or his/her designee, reserves the right to establish fees for new Recreation programs based on the City's cost to provide the services. | | | |
| New Programs | Various | Up to \$450 | Up to \$540 |
| II. FACILITY RENTAL CHARGES | | | |
| 1. Room Rentals: Regular Hours (1-Hour Minimum); Non-Regular Hours (2-Hour Minimum) James Kenney (JK), Live Oak (LO), Frances Albrier (FA), Martin Luther King (MLK), Willard (W) | | | |
| A. Youth, Senior, Disabled | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | \$41 | \$49 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | \$61 | \$73 |
| B. All Other | | | |
| Auditorium (FA), Social Hall (LO), Community Room – Full (W) | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | \$67 | \$80 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | \$82 | \$98 |
| Fireside Room (LO), Community Room (JK, YAP), Community Room – Half (W) | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | \$52 | \$62 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | \$67 | \$80 |
| Game Room (MLK), Arts & Crafts Room (FA, JK, LO, YAP) Meeting Room (JK, LO, MLK, FA) | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | \$46 | \$55 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | \$62 | \$74 |
| Outdoor Patio (W) | Hour | \$40 | \$48 |
| Outdoor Patio (W) | 4-hours | \$150 | \$180 |
| C. Multi Room Discount | | | |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2nd room | Rental | 25% discount | 25% discount |
| 3rd room, each additional room | Rental | 50% discount | 50% discount |
| D. Gym Rentals (JK, MLK) | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | \$64 | \$77 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | \$75 | \$90 |
| E. Filming Fee | | | |
| Parks and Facilities | ½ Day | \$400 | \$400 |
| | Full Day | \$800 | \$800 |
| F. Surcharges | | | |
| Table & Chair Set-Up | Rental | \$63 | \$76 |
| Kitchen Use | Rental | \$86 | \$103 |
| Small Storage Room | Month | \$21 | \$25 |
| Large Storage Room | Month | \$31 | \$37 |
| Stage Use w/Room Rental | Hour | \$26 | \$31 |
| P/A system & staff operation | Hour | \$42 | \$50 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit All Rentals (Refundable) | Rental | \$200 | \$200 |
| 2. City Athletic Fields | | | |
| A. Cedar Rose, Codornices, Glendale-La Loma, Grove, James Kenney, Ohlone, Rosa Parks, San Pablo, Thousand Oaks, Willard | | | |
| Youth non-profit leagues | 2-Hours | \$36 | \$43 |
| Adults, for-profits, private schools | 2-Hours | \$72 | \$86 |
| Maintenance Deposit | | 40% of Fee | 40% of Fee |
| B. Gabe's Fields at Harrison Park, Natural Turf | | | |
| Youth non-profit leagues | 2-Hours | \$36 | \$43 |
| Adults, for-profits, private schools | 2-Hours | \$83 | \$100 |
| Youth, for-profits, private schools, with lights | 2-Hours | \$66 | \$80 |
| Adults, for-profits, private schools, with lights | 2-Hours | \$113 | \$136 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|--|--------------------------|----------|--------------|
| C. Gilman Fields, Natural Turf | | | |
| Youth non-profit leagues, no lights | 2-Hours | \$36 | \$43 |
| Adults, for-profits, private schools, no lights | 2-Hours | \$83 | \$100 |
| Youth non-profit leagues, with lights | 2-Hours | \$66 | \$80 |
| Adults, for-profits, private schools, with lights | 2- Hours | \$113 | \$136 |
| D. Gilman Fields, Synthetic Turf | | | |
| Youth non-profit leagues, no lights | 2-Hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Adults, for-profits, private schools, no lights | 2-Hours | \$104.50 | \$125.50 |
| Youth non-profit leagues, with lights | 2-Hours | \$80 | \$96 |
| Adults, for-profits, private schools, with lights | 2- Hours | \$134.50 | \$161.50 |
| E. Sports Field User Fines (Policy Violations: Applicable to All Athletic Fields) | | | |
| Playing on Closed Grass Fields | 1st Offense | \$250 | \$250 |
| | 2nd Offense | \$500 | \$500 |
| Running practices in main goal areas | 1st Offense within 12 mo | \$50 | \$50 |
| | 2nd Offense within 12 mo | \$100 | \$100 |
| | 3rd Offense within 12 mo | \$200 | \$200 |
| Dogs, Alcohol, Trash, Wheeled vehicles | Incident | \$100 | \$100 |
| Field Monitor | Hourly | \$25 | \$25 |
| F. Additional Rules (Applicable to All Athletic Fields) | | | |
| Weekday slots used before 3:30pm throughout the year are discounted 50% | | | |
| Weekday slots 5:30pm-7:00pm are charged as full two-hour slot | | | |
| All other slots are pro-rated in 30-minute increments | | | |
| 3. Skate Park Rental | | | |
| Rental (includes 2 staff members) | Hour | \$250 | \$300 |
| Birthday Party Rental (includes 2 staff members & lesson) | Hour | \$350 | \$420 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$200 | \$200 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|---|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| 4. Outdoor Court Reservations Tennis Courts, Pickleball Courts, Basketball Courts | | | |
| A. Day Use | | | |
| Adult | Hour | \$8 | \$10 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | \$6 | \$7 |
| B. Night Use/Lighted Courts | | | |
| Adult | Hour | \$12 | \$14 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | \$10 | \$12 |
| B. Pickleball Courts (Striped, without nets) | | | |
| Adult | Hour | \$5 | \$6 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | \$4 | \$5 |
| 5. Swim Centers (1-hour minimum) King Pool, West Campus Pool | | | |
| 1-35 people | Hour | \$100 | \$120 |
| 36-70 people | Hour | \$145 | \$174 |
| 71-100 people | Hour | \$177 | \$212 |
| 101-150 people | Hour | \$217 | \$260 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$200 | \$200 |
| 6. Picnic Areas (4-hour minimum) | | | |
| Aquatic Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Aquatic Park Area 2 | 4-hours | \$54 | \$65 |
| Aquatic Park Area 3 | 4-hours | \$54 | \$65 |
| Aquatic Park Area 4 | 4-hours | \$54 | \$65 |
| Berkeley Way Mini Area 1 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| Cedar Rose Area 1 | 4-hours | \$36 | \$43 |
| Cedar Rose Area 2 | 4-hours | \$36 | \$43 |
| Cedar Rose Area 3 | 4-hours | \$36 | \$43 |
| Cesar Chavez Area 1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$50 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Cesar Chavez Area 2 | 4-hours | \$220 | \$220 |
| Cesar Chavez: Area 3 | 4-hours | \$70 | \$70 |
| Codornices Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$83 | \$100 |
| Codornices Park Area 2 | 4-hours | \$66 | \$79 |
| Codornices Park Area 3 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Codornices Park Area 4 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Cragmont Area 1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Cragmont Area 2 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Cragmont Area 3 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Glendale La Loma Area 1 | 4-hours | \$40 | \$48 |
| Greg Brown Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| Grove Area 1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Horseshoe Park 1 | 4-hours | \$75 | \$75 |
| James Kenney Area 1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| James Kenney Area 2 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| John Hinkel Area 1 | 4-hours | \$40 | \$48 |
| John Hinkel Area 2 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| King School Area 1 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| Live Oak Park Areas 1 | 4-hours | \$66 | \$79 |
| Live Oak Park Areas 2 | 4-hours | \$66 | \$79 |
| Ohlone Park @ McGee Area 1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| San Pablo Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| San Pablo Park Area 2 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| San Pablo Park Area 3 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| San Pablo Park Area 4 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| San Pablo Park Area 5 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |
| Strawberry Creek Area 1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Strawberry Creek Area 2 | 4-hours | \$33 | \$40 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Shorebird Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$75 | \$75 |
| Shorebird Park Area 2 | 4-hours | \$75 | \$75 |
| Shorebird Park Area 3 | 4-hours | \$45 | \$45 |
| Shorebird Park Area 4 | 4-hours | \$75 | \$75 |
| Willard Park Area 1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Bounce House Permit | Per Use | \$30 | \$36 |
| 7. Parks & Open Space (not athletic fields) | | | |
| A. Special Events | | | |
| 1-99 Participants | Day | \$180 | \$350 |
| 100-249 Participants | Day | \$270 | \$500 |
| 250-499 Participants | Day | \$350 | \$700 |
| 500+ Participants | Day | \$550 | \$1,000 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Day | \$700 | \$700 |
| B. Special Events – Additional Days | | | |
| 1-99 Participants | Day | \$170 | \$340 |
| 100-249 Participants | Day | \$230 | \$460 |
| 250-499 Participants | Day | \$250 | \$600 |
| 500+ Participants | Day | \$450 | \$900 |
| C. John Hinkel Amphitheater | | | |
| Rental | 4-hours | \$200 | \$240 |
| Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$75 | \$90 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$500 | \$500 |
| Add-on: Picnic Area 2 - Lower Level | 4-hours | \$15 | \$20 |
| Multi-Day Discount – Applies to reservations that are greater than 3-days (Applies to the Full Permit) | 4-hours | 20% discount | 20% discount |
| D. Camp Day Use Fee | | | |
| 1-50 Participants | Day | \$50 | \$50 |
| 51-100 Participants | Day | \$100 | \$100 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 101-150 Participants | Day | \$150 | \$150 |
| E. Small Turf Areas in Parks (Ages 8 yrs & under; Mon-Fri only; Max 3 days per week) | | | |
| Aquatic Park, James Kenney Park, Live Oak Park, Ohlone Park | 2-Hours | \$25 | \$30 |
| 8. Weddings & Events (4-hour minimum) | | | |
| A. Rose Garden | | | |
| Rental | 4-Hours | \$1,000 | \$1,200 |
| Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$170 | \$204 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$700 | \$700 |
| B. Cragmont, Live Oak Park | | | |
| Rental | 4-Hours | \$450 | \$540 |
| Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$75 | \$90 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$350 | \$350 |
| C. John Hinkel (Outside Areas) | | | |
| Rental | Hour | \$450 | \$540 |
| Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$75 | \$90 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$350 | \$350 |
| Add-on: Picnic Area 2 - Lower Level | 4-hours | \$15 | \$20 |
| Multi-Day Discount – Applies to reservations that are greater than 3-days (Applies to the Full Permit) | 4-hours | 20% discount | 20% discount |
| D. Horseshoe Park (Small Park) | | | |
| Rental | 4-Hours | \$450 | \$540 |
| Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$75 | \$90 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$350 | \$350 |
| E. Old Ferry Dock | | | |
| Rental | 4-Hours | \$450 | \$540 |
| Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$75 | \$90 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$350 | \$350 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|--|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| F. Spinnaker Way Vista | | | |
| Rental | 4-Hours | \$750 | \$750 |
| Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$170 | \$170 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$700 | \$700 |
| G. Yacht Club Point | | | |
| Rental | 4-Hours | \$750 | \$750 |
| Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$170 | \$170 |
| Cleaning/Damage Deposit (refundable) | Rental | \$700 | \$700 |
| 9. Mini-Amphitheater/Outdoor Classroom (4-hour minimum) | | | |
| Codornices Park #A1 (Next to Picnic Site #2) | 4-hours | \$40 | \$48 |
| Live Oak Park #A1 | 4-hours | \$50 | \$60 |
| Shorebird Park #A1 (Near Nature Center Playground) | 4-hours | \$50 | \$50 |
| III. SWIM CENTER FEES | | | |
| 1. Admissions Lap Swim, Family Swim, Recreation Swim, Independent Exercise | | | |
| Adult (Drop-in) | Swim | \$7 | \$8 |
| Adult (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$58 | \$70 |
| Adult (Monthly) | Month | \$85 | \$102 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled (Drop-In) | Swim | \$4 | \$5 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$33 | \$40 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (Monthly Card) | Month | \$49 | \$60 |
| 2. Red Cross Swim Sessions | | | |
| A. Group Lessons (Subsidized) | | | |
| Adult | 4-Class Session | \$40 | \$48 |
| Adult | 8-Class Session | \$79 | \$95 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4-Class Session | \$38 | \$46 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|---|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 8-Class Session | \$76 | \$91 |
| B. Group Lessons (Cost Recovery) | | | |
| Adult | 4-Class Session | \$48 | \$58 |
| Adult | 8-Class Session | \$96 | \$115 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4-Class Session | \$44 | \$53 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 8-Class Session | \$88 | \$106 |
| C. Organized Youth Groups (Residents Only) | | | |
| 10-15 participants | Session | \$65 | \$65 |
| 16-21 participants | Session | \$62 | \$62 |
| 22-32 participants | Session | \$54 | \$54 |
| 33-43 participants | Session | \$48 | \$48 |
| 44-54 participants | Session | \$39 | \$39 |
| 55+ participants | Session | \$37 | \$37 |
| 3. Premium Classes Continuous & Coached Workouts: Water Aerobics, Parent/Tot, Stroke Technique, Master Swim | | | |
| Adult (Drop-in) | Swim | \$8 | \$10 |
| Adult (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$75 | \$90 |
| Adult (Monthly) | Month | \$94 | \$113 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled (Drop-In) | Swim | \$6 | \$7 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$56 | \$67 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (Monthly Card) | Session | \$70 | \$84 |
| 4. Private Swim Lessons (1/2 hour session) | | | |
| Individual (One-on-One) | Lesson | \$30 | \$36 |
| Semi-Private Lesson (2 or more Participants) | Lesson | \$50 | \$60 |
| IV. RECREATION PROGRAMS | | | |
| 1. Sports | | | |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| A. Adult Softball League | | | |
| 4 Game Season | Team | \$376 | \$451 |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$752 | \$902 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$940 | \$1,128 |
| B. Adult Basketball League | | | |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$800 | \$960 |
| | Individual | \$120 | \$144 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$1,000 | \$1,200 |
| | Individual | \$150 | \$180 |
| C. Adult Volleyball League | | | |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$360 | \$432 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$450 | \$540 |
| 12 Game Season | Team | \$540 | \$648 |
| 15 Game Season | Team | \$675 | \$810 |
| D. Open Gym Volleyball | | | |
| Drop-In | Drop-In | \$5 | \$5 |
| E. Youth Baseball | | | |
| Individual | Session | \$51 | \$61 |
| F. Youth Hoops League | | | |
| Individual | Session | \$30 | \$36 |
| G. Youth Twilight Basketball | | | |
| Individual | Session | \$27 | \$32 |
| H. Youth Flag Football League | | | |
| Individual | Session | \$30 | \$36 |
| I. Tennis Lessons | | | |
| Youth | Session | \$73 | \$88 |
| Adult | Session | \$107 | \$128 |
| J. Skate Park Lessons & Classes | | | |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|---|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| Full Day | Session | \$258 | \$310 |
| 1/2 Day Camp | Session | \$195 | \$234 |
| Park Introduction | Session | \$11 | \$13 |
| Trick Clinic | Session | \$11 | \$13 |
| Private Lessons | Hour | \$43 | \$52 |
| Group Lessons | Session | \$108 | \$130 |
| 2. Programs at Centers | | | |
| A. After School Program (Subsidized) | | | |
| Transitional Kindergarten/Kindergarten | Day | \$14 | \$17 |
| 1 st Grade – 5 th Grade | Day | \$12 | \$14 |
| B. After School Program (Cost Recovery) | | | |
| Transitional Kindergarten/Kindergarten | Day | \$18 | \$22 |
| 1 st Grade – 5 th Grade | Day | \$16 | \$19 |
| C. Community Center Camp Programs (Winter, Spring, Summer) | | | |
| Core | 30 hours | \$101 | \$121 |
| AM Extended Care | 5 hours | \$10 | \$12 |
| PM Extended Care | 15 hours | \$30 | \$36 |
| 3. Waterfront Programs | | | |
| A. Adventure Playground | | | |
| Child Admission (anyone between 1 and 14 years old) | Day | \$5 | \$5 |
| Group size 5-10 | 2-hours | \$75 | \$75 |
| Group size 11-20 | 2-hours | \$105 | \$105 |
| Group size 21-30 | 2-hours | \$158 | \$158 |
| Group size 31-40 | 2-hours | \$210 | \$210 |
| B. Education Programs | | | |
| Animal | Session | \$200 | \$200 |
| Low Tide | Session | \$200 | \$200 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident | Non-Resident |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|
| Research Boat Trip | Session | \$225 | \$225 |
| Sail Boat Trip | Session | \$255 | \$255 |
| Docent Training | Session | \$65 | \$65 |
| Special Program Request | Hour | \$65 | \$65 |
| Marine Biology | 4-Day | \$75 | \$75 |
| Marine Biology | 8-Day | \$150 | \$150 |
| Boating | 4-Day | \$150 | \$150 |
| Canoeing | 3-Day | \$55 | \$55 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Resident (as of 1/1/2027) | Non-Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2027) |
|---|-----------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| V. Camp Programs | | | | | | | |
| 1. Berkeley Day Camp | | | | | | | |
| Youth Core Program | 5-Day | \$282 | \$296 | \$311 | \$339 | \$356 | \$374 |
| AM Extended Care | 5-Day | \$60 | \$63 | \$66 | \$71 | \$75 | \$79 |
| PM Extended Care | 5-Day | \$92 | \$97 | \$102 | \$111 | \$117 | \$123 |
| Counselor-In-Training | 10-Day | \$228 | \$239 | \$251 | \$273 | \$287 | \$301 |
| Cancelled Reservation | Session | 25% of reservation not to exceed \$150 | | | | | |
| 2. Echo Lake Camp | | | | | | | |
| A. 50 & Better Camp | | | | | | | |
| 50 & Better Camp Tent (up to 2 campers) | 5-Day | \$818 | | | \$981 | | |
| 50 & Better Camp Tent (up to 2 campers) | 4-Day | \$650 | | | \$780 | | |
| 50 & Better Camp Tent (up to 2 campers) | Weekend | \$515 | | | \$618 | | |
| 50 & Better Camp Additional Camper | 1-Day | \$55 | | | \$66 | | |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Resident (as of 1/1/2027) | Non-Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2027) |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| B. Counselor-In-Training | | | | | | | |
| Counselor-In-Training | 2-Week | \$470 | \$494 | \$519 | \$565 | \$593 | \$623 |
| Counselor-In-Training | 1-Week | \$323 | \$339 | \$356 | \$389 | \$408 | \$428 |
| C. Family Camp Sessions | | | | | | | |
| Full-Week Standard Tent (up to 3 campers) | 7-Day | \$1,843 | | | \$2,212 | | |
| Full-Week Low-Occupancy Tent | 7-Day | \$1,595 | | | \$1,914 | | |
| Nightly Rate: Mon, Tues, or Wed | 1-Night | \$450 | | | \$540 | | |
| Weekend Standard Tent (up to 3 campers) | 4-Day | \$1,397 | | | \$1,676 | | |
| Weekend Low-Occupancy Tent | 4-Day | \$1,226 | | | \$1,471 | | |
| Mid-Week Standard Tent (up to 3 campers) | 4-Day | \$1,210 | | | \$1,452 | | |
| Mid-Week Low-Occupancy Tent | 4-Day | \$1,062 | | | \$1,274 | | |
| Additional Camper Fee (1-Day) | 1-Day | \$90 | | | \$108 | | |
| Additional Camper Session-Based Daily Rate | 1-Day | \$80 | | | \$96 | | |
| D. Day Use Fees | | | | | | | |
| Adult (15+) Day Use | 1-Day | \$108 | | | \$129.60 | | |
| Youth (7-14) Day Use | 1-Day | \$72 | | | \$86.40 | | |
| Child (3-6) Day Use | 1-Day | \$54 | | | \$64.80 | | |
| E. Group Rental Rates | | | | | | | |
| Adult (15+) | 1-Day | \$85 | | | \$102 | | |
| Youth (7-14) | 1-Day | \$71.50 | | | \$85.80 | | |
| Child (3-6) | 1-Day | \$52.80 | | | \$63.36 | | |
| Infant (0-3) | 1-Day | \$0 | | | \$0 | | |
| Cleaning / Damage Deposit | Rental | \$2,000.0 | | | \$2,000 | | |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Resident (as of 1/1/2027) | Non-Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2027) |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| F. New Camper Welcome Weekend | Weekend | \$195 | | | \$234 | | |
| G. School Outdoor Education | | | | | | | |
| Teachers & Adult Chaperones | 1-Day | \$60 | | | \$72 | | |
| Youth Participants | 1-Day | \$45 | | | \$54 | | |
| H. Work Weekend | Weekend | \$0 | | | \$0 | | |
| I. Youth Camp | | | | | | | |
| 5-Day Program | 5-Days | \$706 | \$741 | \$778 | \$846 | \$888 | \$932 |
| 6-Day Program | 6-Days | \$846 | \$888 | \$932 | \$1,015 | \$1,066 | \$1,119 |
| 7-Day Program | 7-Days | \$988 | \$1,037 | \$1,089 | \$1,185 | \$1,244 | \$1,306 |
| Per Day Fee | 1-Day | \$141 | \$148 | \$155 | \$169 | \$177 | \$186 |
| J. Wedding Rental | | | | | | | |
| Wedding Rental | 4-Hours | \$750 | | | \$900 | | |
| Wedding Rental - Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$125 | | | \$150 | | |
| Cleaning / Damage Deposit | Rental | \$2,000 | | | \$2,000 | | |
| K. Backpacking Program | | | | | | | |
| Beginning Backpacking | 6-Day | \$1,214 | \$1,275 | \$1,339 | \$1,456 | \$1,529 | \$1,605 |
| Advanced Backpacking | 6-Day | \$1,600 | \$1,680 | \$1,764 | \$1,920 | \$2,016 | \$2,117 |
| 3. Tuolumne Camp | | | | | | | |
| A. 50 & Better Camp | | | | | | | |
| 50 & Better Camp Tent (up to 2 campers) | 5-Day | \$1,008 | | | \$1,210 | | |
| 50 & Better Camp Tent (up to 2 campers) | 4-Day | \$806 | | | \$967 | | |
| 50 & Better Camp Tent (up to 2 campers) | Weekend | \$605 | | | \$726 | | |
| 50 & Better Camp Additional Camper per day | 1-Day | \$60 | | | \$72 | | |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Resident (as of 1/1/2027) | Non-Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2027) |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| B. Leaders-In-Training (LIT) | 4-Day | \$941 | | | \$1,129 | | |
| C. Counselor-In-Training (CIT) | | | | | | | |
| Counselor-In-Training | 2-Week | \$488 | \$512 | \$538 | \$586 | \$615 | \$646 |
| Counselor-In-Training | 1-Week | \$323 | \$339 | \$356 | \$389 | \$408 | \$428 |
| D. Family Camp | | | | | | | |
| Full-Week Standard Tent (up to 3 campers) | 1-Week | \$2,195 | | | \$2,633 | | |
| Full-Week Low-Occupancy Tent | 1-Week | \$1,887 | | | \$2,264 | | |
| Weekend Standard Tent (up to 3 campers) | 4-Day | \$1,664 | | | \$1,997 | | |
| Weekend Low-Occupancy Tent | 4-Day | \$1,459 | | | \$1,751 | | |
| Mid-Week Standard Tent (up to 3 campers) | 4-Day | \$1,430 | | | \$1,716 | | |
| Mid-Week Low Occupancy Tent | 4-Day | \$1,210 | | | \$1,452 | | |
| Nightly Rate: Mon, Tues, or Wed | 1-Day | \$525 | | | \$630 | | |
| E. Family Camp Day Use Fees | | | | | | | |
| Adult (15+) Day Use | 1-Day | \$135 | | | \$162 | | |
| Youth (7-14) Day Use | 1-Day | \$90 | | | \$108 | | |
| Child (3-6) Day Use | 1-Day | \$68 | | | \$81.60 | | |
| Additional Camper Fee (1-Day) | 1-Day | \$100 | | | \$120 | | |
| Additional Camper Session-Based Daily Rate | 1-Day | \$90 | | | \$108 | | |
| F. Group Rental Rates | | | | | | | |
| Adult (15+) | 1-Day | \$110 | | | \$132 | | |
| Youth (7-14) | 1-Day | \$93 | | | \$111.60 | | |
| Child (3-6) | 1-Day | \$78 | | | \$93.60 | | |
| Infant (0-3) | 1-Day | \$0 | | | \$0 | | |
| Cleaning / Damage Deposit | Rental | \$2,000 | | | \$2,000 | | |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Resident (as of 1/1/2027) | Non-Resident (as of 1/22/2025) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2026) | Non-Resident (as of 1/1/2027) |
|--|-----------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| G. New Camper Welcome Weekend | Weekend | \$195 | | | \$234 | | |
| H. School Outdoor Education | | | | | | | |
| Adult Chaperones | 1-Day | \$75 | | | \$90 | | |
| Youth Participants | 1-Day | \$56 | | | \$67.20 | | |
| I. Work Weekend | Weekend | \$0 | | | \$0 | | |
| J. Youth Camp | | | | | | | |
| 5-Day Program | 5-Day | \$840 | | | \$1,008 | | |
| 6-Day Program | 6-Day | \$1,008 | | | \$1,210 | | |
| 7-Day Program | 7-Day | \$1,176 | | | \$1,411 | | |
| Per Day Fee | 1-Day | \$168 | | | \$202 | | |
| K. Wedding Rental | | | | | | | |
| Wedding Rental | 4-Hour | \$1,000 | | | \$1,200 | | |
| Wedding Rental - Each Additional Hour (after 4 hours) | Hour | \$150 | | | \$180 | | |
| Cleaning / Damage Deposit | Rental | \$2,000 | | | \$2,000 | | |
| 4. Resident Camp Surcharges | | | | | | | |
| Family Camp Program Deposit Payment (Non-Refundable) | Reservation | \$500 per reservation | | | | | |
| Late Fee | Reservation | \$75 per reservation if balance is not paid by dates specified | | | | | |
| Changes to Reservation resulting in reduction in length of stay (30 days or more before arrival) | Reservation | \$100 | | | | | |
| Cancel Reservation (30 days or more before arrival) | Reservation | 25% of reservation not to exceed \$150 (after \$500 non-refundable deposit) | | | | | |
| Cancel Reservation (due to emergency or illness, with Doctor's Letter) | Reservation | No Charge | | | | | |

ATTACHMENT 4

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL**

Recreation Division Fee Increases

Notice is hereby given by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that a public hearing will be conducted by said city council of the City of Berkeley at which time and place all persons may attend and be heard upon the following:

The Department of Parks, Recreation & Waterfront is proposing to increase selected fees and policies, as contained in the attached Recreation Fee and Policy Schedule and excerpted below:

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| I. DIRECTOR’S AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT NEW FEES | | | | | |
| The Director of Parks Recreation and Waterfront, or his/her designee, reserves the right to establish fees for new Recreation programs based on the City’s cost to provide the services. | | | | | |
| New Programs | Various | Up to \$350 | Up to \$450 | Up to \$420 | Up to \$540 |
| II. FACILITY RENTAL CHARGES | | | | | |
| 1. Room Rentals: Regular Hours (1-Hour Minimum); Non-Regular Hours (2-Hour Minimum) | | | | | |
| James Kenney (JK), Live Oak (LO), Frances Albrier (FA), Martin Luther King (MLK), Willard (W) | | | | | |
| A. All Other | | | | | |
| Community Room - Full (W) | | | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | - | \$67 | - | \$80 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | - | \$82 | - | \$98 |
| Community Room - Half (W) | | | | | |
| Regular Hours | Hour | - | \$52 | - | \$62 |
| Non-Regular Hours | Hour | - | \$67 | - | \$80 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Outdoor Patio (W) | Hour | - | \$40 | | \$48 |
| Outdoor Patio (W) | 4-hours | | \$150 | | \$180 |
| 2. Outdoor Court Reservations | | | | | |
| Tennis Courts, Pickleball Courts, Basketball Courts | | | | | |
| A. Day Use | | | | | |
| Adult | Hour | \$7 | \$8 | \$8 | \$10 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | \$5 | \$6 | \$6 | \$7 |
| B. Night Use/Lighted Courts | | | | | |
| Adult | Hour | \$10 | \$12 | \$12 | \$14 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | \$8 | \$10 | \$10 | \$12 |
| C. Pickleball Courts (Striped, without nets) | | | | | |
| Adult | Hour | - | \$5 | - | \$6 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | Hour | - | \$4 | - | \$5 |
| 3. Picnic Areas (4-hour minimum) | | | | | |
| Greg Brown Park Area 1 | 4-hours | - | \$33 | - | \$40 |
| Berkeley Way Mini Area 1 | 4-hours | - | \$33 | - | \$40 |
| Aquatic Park Area 3 | 4-hours | - | \$54 | - | \$65 |
| Aquatic Park Area 4 | 4-hours | - | \$54 | - | \$65 |
| Horseshoe Park Area 1 | 4-hours | - | \$75 | - | \$75 |
| Willard Park | 4-hours | - | \$50 | - | \$60 |
| III. SWIM CENTER FEES | | | | | |
| 1. Admissions | | | | | |
| Lap Swim, Family Swim, Recreation Swim, Independent Exercise | | | | | |
| Adult (Drop-in) | Swim | \$6 | \$7 | \$6 | \$8 |
| Adult (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$51 | \$58 | \$51 | \$70 |
| Adult (Monthly) | Month | \$73 | \$85 | \$73 | \$102 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Youth, Senior, Disabled (Drop-In) | Swim | \$3 | \$4 | \$3 | \$5 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$22 | \$33 | \$22 | \$40 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (Monthly Card) | Month | \$37 | \$49 | \$37 | \$60 |
| 2. Red Cross Swim Sessions | | | | | |
| A. Group Lessons (Subsidized) | | | | | |
| Adult | 4-Class Session | - | \$40 | - | \$48 |
| Adult | 8-Class Session | \$75 | \$79 | \$90 | \$95 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4- Class Session | - | \$38 | - | \$46 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4- Class Session | \$72 | \$76 | \$84 | \$91 |
| B. Group Lessons (Cost Recovery) | | | | | |
| Adult | 4-Class Session | - | \$48 | - | \$58 |
| Adult | 8-Class Session | - | \$96 | - | \$115 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 4-Class Session | - | \$44 | - | \$53 |
| Youth, Senior, Disabled | 8-Class Session | - | \$88 | - | \$106 |
| 3. Premium Classes | | | | | |
| Continuous & Coached Workouts: Water Aerobics, Parent/Tot, Stroke Technique, Master Swim | | | | | |
| Adult (Drop-in) | Swim | \$7 | \$8 | \$7 | \$10 |
| Adult (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$66 | \$75 | \$66 | \$90 |
| Adult (Monthly) | Month | \$82 | \$94 | \$82 | \$113 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Youth, Senior, Disabled (Drop-In) | Swim | \$5 | \$6 | \$5 | \$7 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (10-Swim Card) | 10-Swims | \$40 | \$56 | \$40 | \$67 |
| Youth Senior Disabled (Monthly Card) | Session | \$57 | \$70 | \$57 | \$84 |
| IV. RECREATION PROGRAMS | | | | | |
| 1. Sports | | | | | |
| A. Adult Softball League | | | | | |
| 4 Game Season | Team | \$320 | \$376 | \$384 | \$451 |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$640 | \$752 | \$715 | \$902 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$800 | \$940 | \$875 | \$1,128 |
| B. Adult Basketball League | | | | | |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$560 | \$800 | \$635 | \$960 |
| | Individual | - | \$120 | - | \$144 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$700 | \$1,000 | \$775 | \$1,200 |
| | Individual | - | \$150 | - | \$180 |
| C. Adult Volleyball League | | | | | |
| 8 Game Season | Team | \$320 | \$360 | \$384 | \$432 |
| 10 Game Season | Team | \$400 | \$450 | \$475 | \$540 |
| 12 Game Season | Team | \$480 | \$540 | \$555 | \$648 |
| 15 Game Season | Team | \$600 | \$675 | \$675 | \$810 |
| 2. Programs at Centers | | | | | |
| A. After School Program (Subsidized) | | | | | |
| Transitional Kindergarten/Kindergarten | Day | \$10 | \$14 | \$12 | \$17 |
| 1 st Grade – 5 th Grade | Day | \$10 | \$12 | \$12 | \$14 |
| B. After School Program (Cost Recovery) | | | | | |
| Transitional Kindergarten/Kindergarten | Day | \$12 | \$18 | \$14 | \$22 |

| Program Area | Unit of Measure | Resident (Current) | Resident (Proposed) | Non-Resident (Current) | Non-Resident (Proposed) |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 st Grade – 5 th Grade | Day | \$12 | \$16 | \$14 | \$19 |
| 3. Waterfront Programs | | | | | |
| A. Adventure Playground | | | | | |
| Individual Admission (anyone over 1 year old) | Day | \$1 | - | - | \$2 |
| Child Admission (anyone between 1 and 14 years old) | Day | - | \$5 | - | \$5 |
| Group size 21-30 | 2-hours | \$150 | \$158 | \$150 | \$158 |
| Group size 31-40 | 2-hours | \$180 | \$210 | \$180 | \$210 |
| Individual Admission (anyone over 1 year old) | Day | \$1 | - | - | \$2 |

The hearing will be held on June 17, 2025, at 6:00 p.m. in the School District Board Room, 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley, CA 94702.

For further information, please contact **Scott Ferris at 510-981-6711**.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at www.berkeleyca.gov as of **June 5, 2025**. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to council@berkeleyca.gov in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City’s electronic records, which are accessible through the City’s website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or clerk@berkeleyca.gov for further information.

If you challenge the above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Berkeley at, or prior to, the public hearing. Background information concerning this proposal will be available at the City Clerk Department and posted on the City of Berkeley webpage at least 12 days prior to the public hearing.

Published: May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice
Published pursuant to Government Code 6062a

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City’s website, on June 5, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Numainville, City Clerk



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Jordan Klein, Director, Planning and Development Department

Subject: Changes to the Planning and Development Fee Schedule

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution:

1. Approving revisions to the fee schedule for the Planning and Development Department effective July 1, 2025, to increase fees for base building permit applications and permit fees based on project valuations, to create permit fees for new types of solar and energy storage systems, to increase fees for certain appeals of Land Use decisions, to increase fees for Zoning Certificate for Short-Term Rentals, to update fees for compliance with new Building Emissions Savings Ordinance (BESO) requirements, to increase the Public Works Department Engineering and Transportation Division fees which reside in the Planning fee schedule, and to make minor clarifications to language in the existing fee schedule; and
2. Rescinding Resolution No. 71,357-N.S. effective July 1, 2025.

SUMMARY

The proposed Resolution includes fee changes and increases in these areas, discussed in more detail below. See **Attachment 2** for the complete proposed new Planning Fee Schedule, with all rates and text changes tracked.

1. Building and Safety Division: Increase to base fees charged for every building permit, from \$100 to \$150; to valuation-based permit fees, from \$2.20 to \$2.40 per \$100 value of improvements (for project valuations over \$3,000); and to investigation fees for work done without permits, from equal to the unpaid amount to double the unpaid amount. None of these fee amounts/rates have changed in more than ten years. Create new fees for plan checks of pre-approved ADU designs, issuing Temporary Certificates of Occupancy, new types of solar and energy storage systems, and appeals of Building Official determinations.

2. Land Use Appeals: Increase fees for non-applicants to appeal approvals by staff or Commissions, to better reflect the costs incurred by the City to prepare for such appeal hearings. These appeal fees were last changed in 2022. Fees for project applicants to appeal were increased last year and are not proposed to change further.
3. Zoning Certificates for Short-Term Rentals: Increase fee to \$375, the equivalent of 1.5 hours of staff time, to properly reflect the actual costs incurred by the City to process such applications. Fee was previously \$250, which is one hour of staff time, the rate at which this fee has been set since its inception in 2017.
4. Building Emissions Savings Ordinance (BESO): Create new fee types to reflect recent amendments to BESO that will require compliance at time-of-sale for smaller residential buildings starting in 2026. Increase assessment filing fees for large buildings (required only every five years) from \$240 to \$275.
5. Public Works: Certain fees from the Public Works Department's Engineering and Transportation Divisions are collected through the Permit Service Center, often in association with building permit activity. The dates of the most recent previous updates to those fees vary, from 2020 to as long ago as 2006. Public Works is proposing across-the-board increases of 20% to fees which have not been updated for ten years or more, and 7% increases to fees last updated between 2015 and 2020, in all cases to begin to recoup City costs which have increased by significantly more than those levels since the fees were last changed.

#### FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The recommended increases to selected existing fee rates, and creation of new fees, will generate funds to cover costs which the City incurs for services related to building permits, appeals of Land Use approvals, administration of the BESO program, and Public Works services which are collected through the Permit Service Center. Fees collected for Building and Safety activities, Land Use appeals, and BESO compliance are deposited into the Permit Service Center Fund 621. Most Public Works fees for services related to permit activity are also deposited into that fund, with certain specific other fees going into the Sanitary Sewer Fund 611 or the Parking Meter Fund 631.

#### CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Best practice for Planning and Building departments is to maintain a fund balance equivalent to one year's expenses, to mitigate against the effects of cyclical construction industry trends. Construction goes through upturns and downturns based on national and international economic factors; maintaining a fund balance in reserve helps to cushion the severity of these swings.

While the City of Berkeley has benefited from a particularly long positive construction cycle, since 2017, there are strong indications that a down cycle has begun. At the same time, City costs have increased substantially in the past several years. Non-personal costs are subject to inflationary pressures, which in the U.S. since 2021 are estimated at 23.3%. City personnel expenses have also increased over this timeframe, which is attributable to increases in medical and pension expenditures and the need to remain competitive in a tight labor market.

Staff are proposing the following areas of fee increases to be effective July 1, 2025, to help ensure that the cost of providing the services listed in the fee schedule are covered by the fees charged. These services are delivered by the Planning Department, and by the Engineering and Transportation Divisions of the Public Works Department. Please see **Attachment 2** for a complete version of the Planning and Development Department fee schedule with all proposed changes tracked, including certain Public Works fees collected through Planning's Permit Service Center.

#### BUILDING AND SAFETY INCREASES

Fees for building permit applications include some portions which are fixed, some which are based on a project's base valuation, and some which are based on hourly staff time rates. This proposed action would change the base amount for all major permit types, from \$100 per permit application to \$150, and to the permit fees which derive from a project's declared valuation, from \$2.20 per \$100 value to \$2.40 (for project valuations over \$3,000). No changes are proposed to costs which derive from hourly staff time rates (which were updated effective July 2024; see Background section below). All proposed fee rates will remain at or below the City's cost of providing the permits.

- The Base Permit Fee (formerly named the "Minimum" permit fee, which was misleading) has stayed at its \$100 rate since it last changed in May 2010. City costs have increased substantially since that time. While this fee is not the primary way in which permit costs are recouped by the City, it is still important that it keep pace with expenses. Every building permit application the City receives, of which there are thousands each year, accrues to the City certain administrative expenses for intake, routing, and permit issuance. While other aspects of the permit process have seen fees change to keep pace with costs, this one has not changed since 2010.
- Similarly, the project valuation-based building permit fee increase, proposed to be \$2.40 per \$100 value of improvements, was also last changed in May 2010, when it was set at its current \$2.20 per \$100 rate. This valuation-based approach to permit fees is required by the California Building Code, which directs that a project applicant provide an estimated project valuation at time of application. Once the estimate is accepted by the City's Chief Building Official, standard practice calls for using the valuation as the main variable in a formula from which

the permit fees are set in the City's fee schedule, proposed here at \$2.40 per \$100 declared valuation.

City costs have increased substantially in the 15 years since this rate was last adjusted. This fee covers a range of permit-related services, but primarily covers the costs of building inspections as a project progresses. When charged on an hourly basis the Planning staff time rate is \$250/hour, which was last adjusted in July 2024. However, the valuation-based rate was not similarly adjusted at that time. The revised valuation rate increase will come closer to covering actual City costs for building inspections and other services for the duration of a construction project.

It is also important to note that this fee only applies to projects valued at \$3,000 or more, and would thus not affect fee rates paid for smaller building permit projects. Higher-valued construction projects are much more staff intensive; an eight-story apartment building, for instance, will require hundreds of inspections of different aspects of its construction while underway. A small home project, by contrast, will often only need a single inspection at project completion.

Because Berkeley's fees are structured differently than those in neighboring jurisdictions, a direct comparison cannot be made, except to note that City Building Officials believe Berkeley's fees to be on balance lower than those in Albany and Oakland for similar projects.

By way of example, for a single-family home to upgrade its electrical panel to a 200 Amp service under the current (circa 2010) fee structure, the estimated permit cost would be \$193. Under the proposed new rates, the same permit would cost \$245. Staff estimate that the same permit would cost \$340 in the City of Albany and \$470 in Oakland, based on each city's published fee schedules. For larger projects this comparison isn't possible, as the other cities' schedules do not describe exactly which services each fee covers. Looking at Berkeley's proposed rate change alone, using as an example a significant home renovation with a \$200,000 project valuation, the estimated permit cost under the existing fee rates would be \$9,497. Under the proposed new rates, the same permit would cost \$10,334.

- Investigation fees reflect the costs to the City to investigate and remediate the effects of construction determined to have taken place without proper permits. Such work is staff-intensive, requiring multiple inspections and steps to enforce compliance, such as Notices of Violation. In these cases, the investigation fee is the only mechanism the City has to recoup its costs. The current rate of "*Equal to and in addition to the permit fee for scope of work performed without a permit and/or inspections*" has been unchanged in the Planning Fee Schedule for more than 20 years. Unfortunately, significant amounts of illegal construction in

Berkeley come to light every year following complaint-based investigations. Increasing this fee to double the delinquent permit fee amounts will help to cover the significant costs the City is already incurring to address such conditions.

#### BUILDING AND SAFETY NEW FEES

Building and Safety is also proposing to add a few new fees, each to cover services which did not previously exist, or to account for variations on existing services which are not currently well described in the Fee Schedule.

- Plan Checks for Pre-Approved ADU designs. Recent state law AB 1332 now requires cities to have processes for “pre-approved” ADU designs. Designers submit generic plans for no specific location, the City assesses fees and checks the plans the same way it does with any building permit application, and once approved the designer can market those plans as pre-approved to prospective customers. However, when a Berkeley homeowner applies to build one of these pre-approved ADU designs on their property, the City still incurs some plan check costs (conformance to lot lines, setbacks, height and lot coverage limits where applicable, and connections to existing utility infrastructure, among others). Since the pre-approval process will have saved some but not all of the City plan check costs in this scenario, Building and Safety proposes to add a 50% discounted plan check review rate for applicants using a pre-approved design for their ADU project.
- Temporary Certificates of Occupancy (TCOs). These documents used to be very rare in Berkeley, but have become more common in recent years. Every new residential unit requires a Certificate of Occupancy, and obtaining this document is an ordinary part of the residential construction process. More recently, builders working to complete final details and required inspections have asked for TCOs, to allow renting property while certain non-essential aspects are pending final City approval. Berkeley only considers granting TCOs if the remaining aspects are NOT required for the health and safety of occupants. The proposed rates for TCOs are \$250/hour (minimum three hours) at the standard department hourly rate, plus \$62.50 to issue the TCO.
- Solar and Photovoltaic Storage systems. The current fee structure covers all solar/PV systems in a single line, “Solar/Photovoltaic Panels System,” which has not kept up with the increasing variation and complexity of solar and battery storage options. Accordingly, the department proposes to add eight sub-categories for systems of different capacities, battery storage systems, and lower fee rates for residential applications which use the “SolarApp+” online filing option. See **Attachment 2** for a complete list of categories and fee rates.

- Appeals of Building Official Determinations. Certain decisions under the authority of the City Building Official are subject to appeal, including violations and penalties under BMC Chapter 19.40, the Housing Code. While not common, the City does on occasion receive appeals of these determinations, which requires staff to research and prepare hearing materials and the conduct of the hearing itself. The proposed rate for this new fee is \$1,000, representing four hours of staff time at the standard department hourly rate.

LAND USE APPEAL FEES

Decisions to approve or deny discretionary Zoning permits which are made at the staff level are subject to appeal to the Zoning Adjustments Board (ZAB). Decisions made by ZAB, or by other relevant City Commissions, are subject to appeal to the City Council. In all cases appeal fees are required. Berkeley’s appeal fees are structured with tiers for appeals by a project applicant themselves (when appealing a project denial or conditions), or by a non-applicant, typically a member of the public or organization appealing a project approval.

When project applicants appeal, those fees are set in increments of the hourly staff time rate, the same as other expenses associated with the project. Those hourly rates were increased last year and are not proposed for further changes now.

The appeal fees for non-applicants, however, have never been directly indexed to the cost of the staff time. As a result, the City is not recouping the substantial costs it incurs in preparing for appeal hearings, and is in effect therefore subsidizing appeals of Zoning approvals by non-applicants. The non-applicant appeal fees were last increased in May 2022. The following are the proposed changes to those rates (red font), with the Applicant appeal fees shown for comparison:

| CHAPTER B - LAND USE PLANNING |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CURRENT FEE       | PROPOSED FEE CHANGE | REMARKS             |
| <b>X. Appeals</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                     |                     |
| A.                            | Non-Applicant Appeal of AUP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 500            | \$ 2,000            |                     |
| B.                            | Reduced Non-Applicant Appeal of AUP: Fee reduced if signed by persons who lease or own at least 35 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 20 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less                   | \$ 200            | \$ 800              |                     |
| C.                            | Non-Applicant Appeals of ZAB or LPC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 1,500          | \$ 3,000            |                     |
| D.                            | Reduced Non-Applicant Appeals of ZAB or LPC: Fee reduced if appeal is signed by persons who lease or own at least 50 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 25 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less | \$ 500            | \$ 1,000            |                     |
| E.                            | Appeal of AUP by Applicants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 4,000          |                     | Assumes 16 hours    |
| F.                            | Appeal of ZAB or LPC by Applicants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 6,000          |                     | Assumes 24 hours    |
| G.                            | Appeal of DRSL or DRC by Non-Applicant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 500            | \$ 2,000            |                     |
| H.                            | Appeal of DRSL or DRC by Applicant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 4,000          |                     | Assumes 16 hours    |
| I.                            | <del>Non-Applicant Appeals of all affordable housing projects (defined as projects which provide 50% or more affordable units for households at 80% or less of Area Median Income)</del>                                                                                             | <del>\$ 500</del> |                     | line to be removed. |

As proposed, the non-applicant rates would be half of the rates charged to project applicants, and non-applicants would still be able to significantly further reduce their

appeal fees by obtaining signatures from residents in the immediate neighborhood of the project site.

Preparation of any kind of appeal report and hearing is a demanding and time-intensive exercise. As these are quasi-judicial proceedings, which may precede formal legal action between involved parties and the City, the report materials are reviewed in exhaustive detail by the project planner, the Land Use Manager, the Planning Director, the City Attorney's office and the City Manager. Hearings must be formally noticed with mailings to all nearby residents and posting hearing notices around the project site. For the appeal hearings themselves, staff prepare presentations and attend the evening meetings. Planning staff conservatively estimate that even the simplest project appeal involves at least 20 hours of Planning staff time, and much more for complex projects, without accounting for time spent by other reviewers like the City Attorney. On a purely hourly rate basis, appeal fees of up to \$10,000 could be justified. The rates proposed in this report will not recoup all City costs, but will cover more than is currently the case, while recognizing the civic interest in not setting an unreachable bar for non-applicant appeals.

#### ZONING CERTIFICATES FOR SHORT-TERM RENTALS

Berkeley requires that persons wishing to use their property as a Short-Term Rental comply with a variety of City regulations and limitations<sup>1</sup>. Among these is the requirement that prospective hosts receive a Zoning Certificate for Short-Term Rentals (ZCSTR). This is the vehicle through which staff confirm that the property complies with all City requirements to be allowed for use as an STR, within limitations such as unit build date, previous long-term rental uses, and STR stay durations. Since its inception in 2017, the fee for a ZCSTR has been set at one hour of the staff time rate. However, a recent workflow analysis showed that most STR application reviews take longer than one hour. Accordingly, the department proposes to increase the ZCSTR rate to \$375 per application, the equivalent of 1.5 staff time hours.

#### BUILDING EMISSIONS SAVING ORDINANCE

BESO was first adopted in 2015 and has become Berkeley's foremost strategy for reducing greenhouse gas emissions from the City's existing building inventory. The ordinance has been amended several times since initial adoption, most recently in March 2025, when the program was expanded to include resilience upgrade requirements for small residential structures (1-4 units). Starting in 2026, when such properties go up for sale, the sellers must complete an energy assessment and either make certain improvements to promote the building's efficiency and resilience, or funds must be set aside and sent to the City through escrow for the buyers to make upgrades. The buyers would have three years after the sale to complete the resilience upgrade

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://berkeleyca.gov/city-services/livable-neighborhoods/short-term-rentals>

requirements. More information about BESO can be found at <https://berkeleyca.gov/construction-development/green-building/building-emissions-saving-ordinance-beso>.

To administer the new requirements for small residential buildings, new fees have been created for the required compliance certificate for homeowners who have completed the upgrades and for the noncompliance fee for sellers who do not complete the assessment. The current filing fee for small residential building assessments will be eliminated. In addition, the program proposes an increase to the fee for the owners of large buildings meeting their reporting requirement (every five years) to more accurately reflect the staff costs associated with reviewing and processing the report, and has revised the wording and structure of the schedule to reflect the time-of-listing requirements. See **Attachment 2** for full details.

#### PUBLIC WORKS FEE CHANGES

Many fees charged by Public Works' Engineering and Transportation Divisions reside within the Planning fee schedule, as they are often collected through the Permit Service Center in association with building permit activity. These fees have not been updated for some time and are not covering the costs incurred by the City to deliver the services. For this reason, the Public Works Department is proposing the following fee increases:

- Engineering Division: Fees in this section of the schedule cover City costs, when associated with private development projects, for activity involving use or replacement of sidewalks and streets, sewers and storms drains (including private sewer laterals), subdivision maps, and work within protected creek zones, among other services. See **Attachment 2** for a complete list of these.

As with some Planning and Development Department services, Engineering has some fees which are based on increments of its hourly staff time rate, and other fees which are fixed to other non-staff costs. The last update of the Public Works Engineering fees which are based on hourly staff time rates was December, 2020. Based on the Local 1 union MOUs, salary rates have increased 20% since that last update. Public Works now proposes an increase of 7% to its fees based on hourly rates, to begin to more adequately cover City costs while avoiding an immediate large spike in fee rates. Public Works intends to gradually increase these hourly rates in each future year until they fully catch up to current costs. The proposed hourly Engineering staff time rate will go to \$203/hour, from the current rate of \$190/hour.

The Engineering fees which are not directly derived from hourly staff time rates were last updated in June, 2010. Fees in this category include base permit application fees, surety deposits required against work performed on City infrastructure, sidewalk seating, and private sewer lateral compliance certificates,

among others. Based on the Local 1 union MOUs, salaries have increased 47% since the 2010 fee update. The proposed increase of 20% in the Public Works non-hourly fees will be less than the full amount needed to recapture the full City cost increase since 2010, but will avoid a sudden spike in fee rates for customers immediately. Public Works intends to gradually increase the fee rates in each future year until they fully catch up with current costs.

- Transportation Division: Fees listed here cover City costs, when incurred on private development projects, to review proposed plans and to impose and monitor conditions related to traffic and other transportation-related impacts. Public Works Transportation staff meet with applicants prior to project submittal to suggest ways to minimize impacts and prioritize safety, staff review proposed plans to mitigate traffic circulation impacts, and develop and monitor project conditions regarding impacts during construction. Some of the Transportation Division fees are based on project valuations, and those fee rates have not changed since 2010. Public Works is proposing a 20% increase to its valuation-based fee rates to start to cover the substantially higher City costs to deliver those services in the intervening fifteen years. As described above, based on Local 1 union MOUs, salaries have increased 47% since the 2010 fee update. Other Transportation fees are set on an hourly staff time basis, which was last updated in 2020, and again as described above, the Local 1 union MOUs show a 20% increase to city salary costs since that time. Staff are proposing a 7% increase to those fees, setting the Transportation hourly staff time rate at \$214/hour, up from the current rate of \$200/hour. In both cases, the proposed increases will not completely cover the higher City expenses since the last rate change, to avoid a sudden spike in fee rates for customers. Public Works will make further annual fee rate adjustments in future years until costs are fully covered.

## BACKGROUND

The costs of most of the work of the Planning and Development Department are covered through fees collected for services and deposited into dedicated enterprise funds, most notably the Permit Service Center Fund (621), which takes in all Building and Zoning fees. The PSC Fund also takes in fees for BESO compliance. Many fees the Planning and Development Department collects are based on multiples of the hourly staff time rate, which is \$250 per hour for staff across all divisions of the department. That hourly rate was updated in last year's fee schedule action (Resolution No. 71,357-N.S., adopted May 21, 2024). No hourly rate changes are proposed in the fee schedule updates included in this report.

Public Works fees which are collected through the Permit Service Center, typically associated with building permit activity, and most are also deposited into the Permit Service Center Fund (621). Certain other Public Works fees within the Planning fee

schedule are deposited into the Sanitary Sewer Fund (611) and the Parking Meter Fund (631) The dates of the last updates to these Public Works fees vary, but include:

- April 18, 2006, Resolution 63,262-N.S. created the Sewer Lateral Certificate of Compliance and set the fee at \$150.
- June 1, 2010, Resolution 64,918-N.S. was the most recent comprehensive update to most Engineering Division fees, and to the project valuation-based Transportation fees.
- May 15, 2012, Resolution 65,721-N.S. created the sidewalk seating fee and set it as its current rate of \$7.20 per lineal foot per year.
- December 1, 2020, Resolution 69,640-N.S. was the most recent update to hourly-based fees of the Engineering and Transportation Division.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

Many activities administered and services provided through the Planning and Development Department support City sustainability goals, including green building codes, re-use of building materials and waste diversion, and a broad array of programs to encourage use of building materials with less embodied carbon and cleaner electric building systems. New fees for the BESO program specifically support the City's goals to become a Fossil Fuel-Free City, to reduce GHG emissions 60.5% from 2018 by 2030, and to become carbon neutral by 2045. Numerous Public Works services covered by these fees also support City sustainability goals, such as storm water management and streets and sidewalks infrastructure for pedestrians and bicyclists, and protection of Berkeley's creeks.

#### RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

When fees are not regularly raised to keep pace with City costs, it has the effect of subsidizing current City service delivery through other means. In the Planning and Building area, fees are taken in at the beginning of projects which can last for months or years. When current fees fail to keep pace with City costs, then it is the permit applicants of the past who are in effect covering the expenses of current applicants. Over time, if left uncorrected, this would create a structural deficit, and/or force reductions in service time and quality. The fee changes proposed in this action would properly charge current project applicants for the expected costs of their projects, without reducing the timeliness or efficiency of the services provided.

#### ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Jordan Klein, Director, Planning and Development Department, (510) 981-7534  
Jim Bondi, Associate Management Analyst, Planning and Development Department,  
(510) 981-7428

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution  
    Exhibit A: New Planning Fee Schedule, clean
- 2: Proposed New Planning Fee schedule, changes tracked
- 3: Public Hearing Notice

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

FEES: SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, AND CERTAIN DEVELOPMENT-RELATED SERVICES BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, on May 16, 2017, Resolution No. 67,985-N.S. established fees for development-related services provided by the Planning and Development Department; and

WHEREAS, certain specific fee rates were amended on May 28, 2019 in Resolution No. 68,940-N.S., on July 27, 2021 in Resolution No. 69,989-N.S., on May 24, 2022 in Resolution No., 70,371-N.S., and on November 29, 2022 in Resolution No. 70,621-N.S.; and

WHEREAS, certain fees charged by the Public Works Department, Engineering and Transportation Divisions, were amended on April 18, 2006 in Resolution 63,262-N.S., on June 1, 2010 in Resolution 64,918-N.S., on May 15, 2012 in Resolution 65,721-N.S., and on December 1, 2020 in Resolution 69,640-N.S.; and

WHEREAS, the hourly base rate for staff services across all Planning and Development Department divisions, plus numerous other non-hourly fees, were comprehensively updated, and the entire schedule was re-adopted May 21, 2024 in Resolution No. 71,357-N.S.; and

WHEREAS, certain other non-hourly fees throughout the Planning and Development Department fee schedule have not kept up with City costs since last adjusted, including base building permit application fees, building permit fees derived from total project valuations, investigation fees for addressing work done without proper permits, fees to review Short-Term Rental applications, and certain Land Use Planning appeal fees; and

WHEREAS, new City programs and practices for review of pre-approved plans for Accessory Dwelling Units, issuing Temporary Certificates of Occupancy, reviewing new types of solar and photovoltaic storage systems, and administering new types of compliance with the Building Emissions Savings Ordinance require the addition of new fees to the Planning and Development Department fee schedule; and

WHEREAS, certain fees of the Public Works Department's Engineering and Transportation Divisions are represented in the Planning and Development Department fee schedule, and have not been updated in as long as twenty years and have not kept up with City costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Berkeley held a public hearing on June 17, 2025 to review the proposed changes to the fee schedule, attached hereto as Exhibit A to this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that fees for all services provided by the Planning and Development Department shall be as set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein, with an effective date of July 1, 2025.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Resolution No. 71,357-N.S. is hereby rescinded, effective July 1, 2025.

Exhibits:

A: Fee Schedule

| Attachment 1, Exhibit A                                                                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CITY OF BERKELEY</b>                                                                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT FEE SCHEDULE</b>                                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>CHAPTER A - BUILDING &amp; SAFETY</b>                                                              |           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                | FEE       | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>I. FILING FEE - ALL PERMITS</b>                                                                    | \$ 62.50  | Including revisions and deferred submittals.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>II. BUILDING PERMITS:</b>                                                                          |           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Base Permit Fee                                                                                       | \$ 150.00 | for value of improvements up to \$3,000                                                                                                                         |
| Building Permit Fee                                                                                   | \$ 2.40   | per \$100 value of improvements over \$3,000                                                                                                                    |
| Regular Plan Check Fee (includes over-counter building, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing permits) | 65%       | of Building, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing Permit Fee                                                                                                    |
| Pre-approved ADU Plan Check Fee                                                                       |           | 50% of Regular Plan Check Fee when utilizing pre-approved ADU plans.                                                                                            |
| Plan check revision to plans already plan checked                                                     | \$ 250.00 | per hour with a minimum of one hour (Hourly plan check does not include review of major re-design)                                                              |
| Special Accelerated Plan Check Fee                                                                    |           | Additional 80% of Regular Plan Check Fee                                                                                                                        |
| Plan check revisions to plans already plan checked under accelerated procedure                        | \$ 375.00 | per hour with a minimum of one hour (Hourly plan check does not include review of major re-design)                                                              |
| Fourth and subsequent plan check submittal                                                            | \$ 250.00 | per hour with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                             |
| Title 24: Disabled Access                                                                             | 12%       | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Title 24: Energy Compliance                                                                           | 12%       | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Fire Plan Check                                                                                       | 7%        | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Community planning fee for General Plan and Zoning Ordinance Maintenance                              | 5%        | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Sustainable development/green building                                                                | 6%        | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Permit extensions:                                                                                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1st extension                                                                                         | \$ 250.00 |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Each additional extension                                                                             | \$ 500.00 |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Application extensions:                                                                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1st extension                                                                                         | \$ 250.00 |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2nd and 3rd extension                                                                                 | \$ 500.00 |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Re-Inspections                                                                                        | \$ 250.00 | per hour with minimum of one hour.                                                                                                                              |
| Strong Motion Instrumentation (per State)                                                             | \$ 0.13   | per \$1,000 value of improvements for residential properties (Or, as set forth by the State of California).                                                     |
| Strong Motion Instrumentation (per State)                                                             | \$ 0.28   | per \$1,000 value of improvements for apartments and commercial properties (Or, as set forth by the State of California).                                       |
| Building Standards, SB 1473                                                                           | \$ 4.00   | per \$100,000 value of improvements for apartments and commercial properties (or, as set forth by the State of California), with appropriate fractions thereof. |
| Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Issuance Fee                                                       | \$62.50   |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Preparation Fee                                                    | \$250.00  | per hour, with a minimum of three hours                                                                                                                         |
| <b>III SIGN PERMITS</b>                                                                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Base Permit Fee                                                                                       | \$ 150.00 | up to \$3,000 value of improvements (signs)                                                                                                                     |
| Sign Permit Fee                                                                                       | \$ 2.40   | per \$100 value of improvement over \$3,000                                                                                                                     |
| Sign Plan Check Fee                                                                                   | 65%       | of Sign Permit fee                                                                                                                                              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION |                                                                                                                   | FEE       | REMARKS                                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IV.</b>             | <b>HOUSE MOVE PERMITS:</b>                                                                                        |           |                                                             |
|                        | House Move                                                                                                        | \$ 250.00 | per hour of staff time with a minimum of one hour           |
| <b>V.</b>              | <b>ELECTRICAL PERMITS:</b>                                                                                        |           |                                                             |
|                        | Base Permit Fee                                                                                                   | \$ 150.00 |                                                             |
|                        | Permit Extension                                                                                                  | \$ 75.00  |                                                             |
|                        | A. New Residential Buildings and Additions                                                                        | \$ 15.00  | per each 100 square feet                                    |
|                        | B. Industrial/Commercial Electrical Permit - Large Projects (above \$100,000 Value of Electrical Work) Permit Fee | 1%        | of the Value of Electrical Work                             |
|                        | <b>NOTE: At applicant's option, all electrical permit fees may be itemized as follows:</b>                        |           |                                                             |
|                        | <b>C. Itemized Fees:</b>                                                                                          |           |                                                             |
|                        | Service (new or changed)                                                                                          | \$ 11.90  | per each 100 Amps                                           |
|                        | Subpanel (new or changed)                                                                                         | \$ 11.90  | per each 100 Amps                                           |
|                        | Electrical Meters (new or changed)                                                                                | \$ 7.20   | each                                                        |
|                        | Altering/Changing Wiring                                                                                          | \$ 26.10  | each change                                                 |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Residential Utilizing SolarApp+                                                                | \$ 100.00 | per system                                                  |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Residential (15kW or less)                                                                     | \$ 200.00 | Includes Plan Check                                         |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Residential (Over 15 kW)                                                                       | \$ 250.00 | Plus \$15.00 per kW above 15kW. Includes Plan Check         |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Commercial (50 kW or less)                                                                     | \$ 750.00 | Includes Plan Check                                         |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Commercial (Over 50 kW)                                                                        | \$ 750.00 | Plus \$7.00 per kW above 50 kW. Includes Plan Check         |
|                        | Energy Storage System - Residential up to 50kW Aggregate                                                          | \$ 150.00 |                                                             |
|                        | Energy Storage System - Residential Over 50kW Aggregate                                                           | \$ 275.00 |                                                             |
|                        | Energy Storage System - Commercial                                                                                | \$ 500.00 |                                                             |
|                        | Branch Circuits                                                                                                   | \$ 4.80   | each                                                        |
|                        | Fixed Appliance Outlets                                                                                           | \$ 11.10  | each                                                        |
|                        | Device Outlets (Receptacle, Switch, Light, Etc.)                                                                  | \$ 2.70   | each                                                        |
|                        | Motors                                                                                                            | \$ 7.10   | up to 10 horsepower (HP) total                              |
|                        | Each additional HP                                                                                                | \$ 1.90   |                                                             |
|                        | Generators                                                                                                        | \$ 7.20   | up to 10 kilovolt (KV) total                                |
|                        | Each additional KV                                                                                                | \$ 1.90   |                                                             |
|                        | Transformers                                                                                                      | \$ 4.80   | up to 10 KV total                                           |
|                        | Each additional KV                                                                                                | \$ 1.90   |                                                             |
|                        | Signs and Outline Lighting                                                                                        | \$ 26.50  | per KV                                                      |
|                        | X-ray Capacitors                                                                                                  | \$ 26.50  | each                                                        |
|                        | Temporary Power Pole                                                                                              | \$ 26.50  | per each 100 Amps                                           |
|                        | Festoon Lighting                                                                                                  | \$ 10.00  | each                                                        |
|                        | Electric Vehicle Charging Station                                                                                 | \$15.90   | each                                                        |
|                        | PG&E Service Recheck                                                                                              | \$11.90   | Per each inspection of existing service for release to PG&E |
| <b>VI.</b>             | <b>MECHANICAL PERMITS:</b>                                                                                        |           |                                                             |
|                        | Base Permit Fee                                                                                                   | \$ 150.00 |                                                             |
|                        | Permit Extension                                                                                                  | \$ 75.00  |                                                             |
|                        | Gas Appliances                                                                                                    |           |                                                             |
|                        | Up to two mechanical appliances                                                                                   | \$ 13.00  | per appliance                                               |
|                        | Each additional appliance                                                                                         | \$ 12.00  |                                                             |
|                        | Heating - Furnace/AC (Combination Unit, Central Heat, Central AC, or Heat Pumps)                                  |           |                                                             |
|                        | Up to 100,000 BTU                                                                                                 | \$ 39.70  | per unit                                                    |
|                        | 101,000 to 500,000 BTU                                                                                            | \$ 54.00  | per unit                                                    |
|                        | Over 500,000 BTU                                                                                                  | \$ 129.00 | per unit                                                    |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                 |                                                   | FEE       | REMARKS           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                                                                                        | Gas Piping Extension/Alteration/Repair            | \$ 12.20  |                   |
|                                                                                        | Gas Meter (new or changed)                        | \$ 13.10  |                   |
|                                                                                        | Each Additional Gas Meter                         | \$ 9.10   |                   |
|                                                                                        | Gas Pipe Outlets                                  | \$ 5.60   | each              |
|                                                                                        | Gas Pressure Test only                            | \$ 14.10  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Seismic Gas Shutoff Valve                         | \$ 10.00  | each              |
| <b>NOTE: Gas items may be charged on mechanical or plumbing permits, but not both.</b> |                                                   |           |                   |
|                                                                                        | Hoods                                             |           |                   |
|                                                                                        | Residential                                       | \$ 11.80  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Commercial - Type I                               | \$ 129.00 | each              |
|                                                                                        | Commercial - Type II                              | \$ 79.70  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Vent, Flue or Chimney                             | \$ 13.10  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Pre-fabricated Fireplace                          | \$ 79.70  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Ducts, Fans, Registers, Dampers                   | \$ 11.90  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Air Handling Equipment (including powerheads)     |           |                   |
|                                                                                        | up to 10,000 cfm                                  | \$ 26.80  | per unit          |
|                                                                                        | over 10,000 cfm                                   | \$ 39.90  | per unit          |
|                                                                                        | Boilers and Equipment                             |           |                   |
|                                                                                        | up to 100,000 BTU                                 | \$ 39.90  | per unit          |
|                                                                                        | 100,000 - 500,000 BTU                             | \$ 54.00  | per unit          |
|                                                                                        | over 500,000 BTU                                  | \$ 129.00 | per unit          |
| <b>VII.</b>                                                                            | <b>PLUMBING PERMITS:</b>                          |           |                   |
|                                                                                        | Base Permit Fee                                   | \$ 150.00 |                   |
|                                                                                        | Permit Extension                                  | \$ 75.00  |                   |
|                                                                                        | A. New Residential Buildings and Additions        | \$ 15.00  | per each 100 S.F. |
| NOTE: At applicant's option, all electrical permit fees may be itemized as follows:    |                                                   |           |                   |
|                                                                                        | B. Itemized Fees:                                 |           |                   |
|                                                                                        | Water Heater                                      | \$ 12.20  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Solar Water Heater                                | \$ 12.20  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Fixtures (including-sanitary drainage and piping) | \$ 12.20  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Sanitary Sewer Lateral                            | \$ 34.00  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Subsoil Storm Drainage Piping                     | \$ 34.00  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Removal of Illicit Connections                    | \$ 12.20  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Water or Air Pressure Test                        | \$ 14.10  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Stand Pipe System                                 | \$ 129.10 | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Water Main, up to 25 Outlets                      | \$ 24.90  |                   |
|                                                                                        | Each Additional Outlet                            | \$ 2.70   |                   |
|                                                                                        | Water Meter                                       | \$ 14.40  |                   |
|                                                                                        | Each additional meter                             | \$ 8.40   |                   |
|                                                                                        | Backflow Preventer                                | \$ 12.20  | each              |
|                                                                                        | Water Line, up to 25 Outlets                      | \$ 24.90  |                   |
|                                                                                        | Each additional outlet                            | \$ 2.70   |                   |
|                                                                                        | Hydronic Water Piping                             | \$ 24.90  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Lawn Sprinklers System:                           |           |                   |
|                                                                                        | One or Two Family Dwellings                       | \$ 39.90  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | All other Occupancies                             | \$ 105.70 | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Swimming Pool Filtration System                   | \$ 129.10 | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Inside Rain Leader - per System                   | \$ 27.40  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Gas Piping Extension/Alteration/Repair            | \$ 12.20  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Gas Meter (new or changed)                        | \$ 13.10  |                   |
|                                                                                        | Each additional Gas Meter                         | \$ 9.10   |                   |
|                                                                                        | Gas Pipe Outlets                                  | \$ 5.60   | each              |
|                                                                                        | Gas Pressure Test Only                            | \$ 14.10  | per system        |
|                                                                                        | Seismic Gas Shutoff Valve                         | \$ 10.00  | each              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | FEE       | REMARKS                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NOTE: Gas items may be charged on mechanical permits, but not both.</b>                                  |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| Gray Water System:                                                                                          |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| One or Two Family Dwellings                                                                                 | \$ 39.90  | per system                                                                                                                                    |
| All other Occupancies                                                                                       | \$ 105.70 | per system                                                                                                                                    |
| Nonpotable Rainwater Catchment System:                                                                      |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| One or Two Family Dwellings                                                                                 | \$ 39.90  | per system                                                                                                                                    |
| All other Occupancies                                                                                       | \$ 105.70 | per system                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>VIII. SEISMIC GAS SHUT-OFF VALVE GROUP INSTALLATION</b>                                                  | \$ 50.00  | flat rate per residence. This is a group rate for two or more residences on a block for coordinated inspection                                |
| <b>IX. SOLAR INSTALLATION PERMITS:</b>                                                                      |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| Solar Installation Permits                                                                                  |           | Fee covered under electrical, plumbing, mechanical and/or building permit fees                                                                |
| <b>X. INVESTIGATION FEE:</b>                                                                                |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| Investigation Fee                                                                                           |           | Double permit fees for the scope of work performed without a permit and/or inspection, in addition to the regular permit fees.                |
| <b>XI. CODE COMPLIANCE INSPECTIONS (SPECIAL INSPECTION):</b>                                                |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| Business License Inspections (change of use or building vacant more than 6 months)                          | \$ 250.00 | per hour of staff time, with minimum of one hour                                                                                              |
| <b>XII. CODE VIOLATION INSPECTIONS (VIOLATION OF CITY AND STATE CODES INCLUDING ANTI-BLIGHT ORDINANCE):</b> |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| Initial Investigation of a complaint                                                                        | No Fee    |                                                                                                                                               |
| First Re-inspection of Violations                                                                           | \$ 250.00 |                                                                                                                                               |
| Second Re-inspection of Violations                                                                          | \$ 375.00 |                                                                                                                                               |
| Third Re-inspection of Violations                                                                           | \$ 500.00 |                                                                                                                                               |
| Additional Re-inspections                                                                                   | \$ 625.00 |                                                                                                                                               |
| Administrative review fee                                                                                   | \$ 250.00 | per hour of staff time, with minimum of one hour                                                                                              |
| <b>XIII. OTHER INSPECTIONS</b>                                                                              |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| Weekend Inspection                                                                                          | \$ 250.00 | per hour, with a minimum of 4 hours                                                                                                           |
| Evening Inspection                                                                                          | \$ 250.00 | per hour, with a minimum of 2 hours                                                                                                           |
| Certified Access Specialist (CASp) Inspection                                                               | \$ 250.00 | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>XIV. TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FEE</b>                                                                      | 5%        | of Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing, Fire, and Public Works Permit Fees, and other applications such as ADU Amnesty and E3 programs |
| <b>XV. UNDOCUMENTED ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT AMNESTY PERMIT</b>                                              |           |                                                                                                                                               |
| Amnesty Application Fee                                                                                     | \$250.00  | Filing fee also applies                                                                                                                       |
| Initial Inspection Fee                                                                                      | \$250.00  |                                                                                                                                               |
| Amnesty Reinspection Fee                                                                                    | \$250.00  | per hour with minimum of one hour.                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                               |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FEE              | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>XVI.</b>            | <b>EXTERIOR ELEVATED ELEMENTS (E3)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  | Filing fee also applies                                                                                                                                                         |
|                        | E3 Multi-Family                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$375.00         | per multifamily rental building with E3 and three or more units. Billed every six years at time property owners receive notice of the required periodic inspection.             |
|                        | E3 Condominium                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$750.00         | per condo building with E3 and three or more units. Billed every nine years at time property owners receive notice of the required periodic inspection.                         |
| <b>XVII.</b>           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Duplication Fees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  | Amount specified in A.R. 3.8                                                                                                                                                    |
|                        | Pre-submittal Review/Consultation                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 250.00        | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | City Staff Review (For items that require review and which are not otherwise explicitly covered in Fee Schedule, such as Alternate Method Applications, Requests for Unreasonable Hardship Exceptions, Requests for Determinations, BORP Submittals, etc) | \$ 250.00        | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Staff time required to follow-up on non-compliance                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 250.00        | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Address Assignment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 250.00        | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Inspections for which no fee is specifically indicated                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$ 250.00        | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Processing fee for refunds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Per BMC 7.20.050 | or hourly charges based on time spent, with a minimum of one hour at staff time rate of \$250                                                                                   |
|                        | Seismic Evaluation Report: Report Review (includes 1 recheck)                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$612.00         |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Administrative Services Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$250.00         | For services provided by administrative staff outside of plan check or permitting services charged elsewhere; e.g. processing documents, recording notices, researching records |
|                        | Appeal of Building Official Determination                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$1,000.00       | Assumes four hours staff time. Appeals are heard by hearing body as specified in BMC Title 19                                                                                   |

| CHAPTER B - LAND USE PLANNING                                          |    |                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                 |    |                                                                                                               | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                                                            |
| <b>I. Application Fee: AUP, UP, VAR, MOD, DR, LM, Condo Conversion</b> |    |                                                                                                               | \$ 500      | Application fee to cover intake and initial completeness review: Assumes 2 hours.                                  |
| <b>II. Administrative Use Permit (AUP)</b>                             |    |                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 1. | Tier 1 - Most complex projects                                                                                | \$ 4,500    | Base fee deposit assumes 18 hours. Add \$250 per each additional hour of staff time.                               |
|                                                                        | 2. | Tier 2 - Intermediately complex projects                                                                      | \$ 3,500    | Assumes 14 hours                                                                                                   |
|                                                                        | 3. | Tier 3 - Least complex projects                                                                               | \$ 1,500    | Assumes 6 hours                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 4. | Each Additional AUP required in addition to primary application                                               | \$ 500      | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |
| <b>III. Use Permit (UP) with public hearing</b>                        |    |                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 1. | Use Permit                                                                                                    | \$ 5,500    | Base fee deposit assumes 22 hours. Add \$250 per each additional hour of staff time.                               |
|                                                                        | 2. | ZAB Public Hearing (per hearing, in addition to permit fees).                                                 | \$ 1,250    | Assumes 5 hours; includes materials                                                                                |
| <b>IV. Variance</b>                                                    |    |                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 1. | Tier 1 - All Variances except inadvertent demolitions                                                         | \$ 5,500    | Base fee deposit assumes 22 hours. Add \$250 per each additional hour of staff time.                               |
|                                                                        | 2. | Tier 2 - Inadvertent Demolition of Residential Structure                                                      | \$ 9,500    | Base fee deposit assumes 38 hours. Add \$250 per each additional hour of staff time.                               |
|                                                                        | 3. | Each Additional AUP, UP or Variance in addition to primary application                                        | \$ 500      | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 4. | ZAB Public Hearing (per project in addition to permit fees)                                                   | \$ 1,250    | Assumes 5 hours including materials                                                                                |
| <b>V. Zoning Certificate (ministerial permits)</b>                     |    |                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | A. | All Zoning Certificate (ZC) reviews (e.g. ZCs for Business License, Home Occupations), EXCEPT as noted below: | \$ 250      | Assumes 1 hour                                                                                                     |
|                                                                        | 1. | Business License review - continuation of lawful existing use                                                 | \$ -        | No fee for continuation of existing legal use                                                                      |
|                                                                        | 2. | Short-Term Rentals review                                                                                     | \$ 375      | Assumes 1.5 hours                                                                                                  |
|                                                                        | 3. | Accessory Dwelling Unit Neighborhood Notice                                                                   | \$ 500      | Assumes 2 hours for neighborhood notices and documentation (Plan check is billed separately, with Building Permit) |
|                                                                        | 4. | Accessory Dwelling Unit Plan Check                                                                            | \$ 250      | Assumes 1 hour for review.                                                                                         |
|                                                                        | 5. | Additional staff time (work performed beyond the time covered by the fees above)                              | \$ 250      | Per hour of staff time                                                                                             |
|                                                                        | B. | <b>Building Permit review</b>                                                                                 |             |                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 1. | Project with Administrative Use Permit (including new main buildings)                                         | \$ 500      | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 2. | New main buildings (no Administrative Use Permit)                                                             | \$ 1,000    | Assumes 4 hours                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | a  | 1--19 residential units (Residential and/or Mixed-Use)                                                        | \$ 500      | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | b  | 20+ residential units (Residential and/or Mixed-Use)                                                          | \$ 1,000    | Assumes 4 hours                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | c  | Nonresidential building (no residential uses)                                                                 | \$ 1,000    | Assumes 4 hours                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 3. | Additions, Tenant Improvements, projects not listed above                                                     | \$ 500      | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |
|                                                                        | 4. | Accessory Dwelling Unit Plan Check                                                                            | \$ 250      | Assumes 1 hour                                                                                                     |
|                                                                        | 5. | Landmark review                                                                                               | \$ 250      | Assumes 1 hour                                                                                                     |
|                                                                        | 6. | In-kind Repair/Replacement (e.g. window replacement, dry rot repair, etc.)                                    | \$ 125      | Assumes half hour                                                                                                  |
|                                                                        | 7. | Fourth and subsequent plan check submittal                                                                    | \$ 250      | per hour of staff time                                                                                             |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                            |                                                                                                     | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VI. Modification / Transfer</b>                                                                |                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Administrative Use Permit Modification (to existing AUP, or modification to UP allowed with an AUP) | \$ 1,500    | Assumes 6 hours                                                                                                               |
| 2.                                                                                                | Use Permit Modification (ZAB Review - Permit not exercised)                                         | \$ 3,000    | Base fee deposit assumes 12 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time.                                               |
| 3.                                                                                                | Use Permit Modification (ZAB Review - Exercised Permit)                                             | \$ 5,500    | Base fee deposit assumes 22 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time.                                               |
| 4.                                                                                                | Transfer of Administrative Use Permit / Use Permit                                                  | \$ 250      | Per hour of staff time                                                                                                        |
| 5.                                                                                                | Public Hearing (per hearing, in addition to permit fees)                                            | \$ 1,250    | Assumes 5 hours incl materials                                                                                                |
| <b>VII. Environmental Review</b>                                                                  |                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>A. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) or National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)</b> |                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Initial Study resulting in a Negative Declaration or Mitigated Negative Declaration                 | \$ 6,000    | Base fee Deposit assumes 24 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time, plus direct cost for consultants              |
| 2.                                                                                                | Environmental Impact Report (EIR)                                                                   | \$ 10,000   | Base fee Deposit assumes 40 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time, plus direct cost for consultants              |
| <b>B. Mitigation Monitoring</b>                                                                   |                                                                                                     | \$ 4,000    | Base fee Deposit assumes 16 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time, plus direct cost for consultants              |
| <b>C. Notices - NOE, NOD, etc.</b>                                                                |                                                                                                     | \$ 1,000    | Assumes 4 hours. Fee applies when notices are filed by the City on behalf of the applicant / City after all appeals are heard |
| <b>VIII. Design Review</b>                                                                        |                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>A. Administrative Design Review</b>                                                            |                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Project valued under \$50,000                                                                       | \$ 1,500    | Assumes 8 hours                                                                                                               |
| 2.                                                                                                | Project valued at \$50,000 to \$2,000,000                                                           | \$ 2,500    | Assumes 12 hours                                                                                                              |
| 3.                                                                                                | Project valued over \$2,000,000                                                                     | \$ 3,500    | Base fee deposit assumes 16 hours. Add \$250 per hour for staff time beyond 16 hours.                                         |
| 4.                                                                                                | Signs/Awnings                                                                                       | \$ 300      | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                               |
| <b>B. Design Review Committee</b>                                                                 |                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Project valued under \$50,000                                                                       | \$ 2,500    | Assumes 12 hours                                                                                                              |
| 2.                                                                                                | Project valued at \$50,000 to \$2,000,000                                                           | \$ 3,500    | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                              |
| 3.                                                                                                | Project valued over \$2,000,000                                                                     | \$ 5,500    | Base fee Deposit assumes 24 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time.                                              |
| <b>C. Final Review with the DRC</b>                                                               |                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Project valued under \$50,000                                                                       | \$ 1,375    |                                                                                                                               |
| 2.                                                                                                | Project valued at \$50,000 - \$150,000                                                              | \$ 1,650    |                                                                                                                               |
| 3.                                                                                                | Project valued over \$150,000                                                                       | \$ 4,675    |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>D. Additional Preview (existing fee, relocated from Sec. VII.B above)</b>                      |                                                                                                     | \$ 550      |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>E. Modifications - DRC Projects</b>                                                            |                                                                                                     | \$ 1,000    |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>F. DRC Public Hearing (per hearing, in addition to permit fees)</b>                            |                                                                                                     | \$ 1,250    | Assumes 5 hours, includes materials                                                                                           |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                                                           |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>IX. Landmarks Preservation Commission Review</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>A. Initiation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1. Structure                                            | \$ 50       | As set by the Landmarks Preservation Ordinance. BMC 3.24.340.A                                                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2. District                                             | \$ 100      | As set by the Landmarks Preservation Ordinance, BMC 3.24.340.B                                                    |  |
| <b>B. Design Review - Structural Alteration (non-residential only)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1. Project valued under \$50,000                        | \$ 1,700    |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2. Project valued between \$50,001 and \$1,999,999      | \$ 2,800    |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3. Project valued at \$2,000,000 or more                | \$ 5,500    | Base fee Deposit assumes 24 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time.                                  |  |
| <b>C. Design Review - Signs and Awnings</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 1,100    |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>D. Demolition Review (non-residential structures 40 or more years old as required under Section 23C.08.050C of the Zoning Ordinance)</b>                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 1,320    |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>E. Mills Act Historical Contract Processing - payable upon application (one-time payment)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 4,620    |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>F. Mills Act Historical Contract Monitoring</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1. Payable upon application to cover 5 contract years   | \$ 2,750    |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2. Assessed at the beginning of each subsequent 5 years | \$ 2,750    |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>X. Appeals</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>A. Non-Applicant Appeal of AUP</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 2,000    |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>B. Reduced Non-Applicant Appeal of AUP: Fee reduced if signed by persons who lease or own at least 35 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 20 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less</b>                   |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 800      |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>C. Non-Applicant Appeals of ZAB or LPC</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 3,000    |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>D. Reduced Non-Applicant Appeals of ZAB or LPC: Fee reduced if appeal is signed by persons who lease or own at least 50 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 25 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less</b> |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 1,000    |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>E. Appeal of AUP by Applicants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 4,000    | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>F. Appeal of ZAB or LPC by Applicants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 6,000    | Assumes 24 hours                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>G. Appeal of DRSL or DRC by Non-Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 2,000    |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>H. Appeal of DRSL or DRC by Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 4,000    | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>J. I. Appeal to address processing error by staff</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | Fee Waived  |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>XI. Plan Amendments, Reclassification Requests, and Waterfront Master Development Plan permits*</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>A. General Plan Amendment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 10,000   | Base fee Deposit assumes 40 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time, plus direct cost for consultants |  |
| <b>B. Specific Plan Amendment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 10,000   |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>C. Rezoning / Reclassification Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 10,000   |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>D. Waterfront Master Development Plan Permit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 10,000   |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>XII. CONDOMINIUM</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>A. Rent Board Review</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 125      | per unit                                                                                                          |  |
| <b>B. Notice of Local Law Compliance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 4,000    | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>C. Conversion to Condominiums - <u>one to four units</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 6,000    | Base fee Deposit assumes 24 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time.                                  |  |
| <b>D. Conversion to Condominiums - <u>five or more units</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 10,000   | Base fee Deposit assumes 40 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time.                                  |  |
| <b>E. Appeal of an Administrative Determination on Conversion of a TIC to the Planning Commission by an Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 4,000    | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>F. Appeal of Planning Commission Determination on Conversion to the City Council by an Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 6,000    | Assumes 24 hours                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>G. Appeal of Planning Commission Determination on Conversion to the City Council by a Non-Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                         |             |                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         | \$ 4,000    | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |  |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CURRENT FEE                    | REMARKS                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>XIII. Miscellaneous Fees</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |                                                                                                                      |
| A.                              | <b>Penalty for Late Filing</b> (When Zoning Permit, Use Permit or Variance is required for work already performed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 100%                           | of applicable fee(s)                                                                                                 |
| B.                              | <b>Zoning Complaint Re-inspection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |                                                                                                                      |
|                                 | 1. First Re-inspection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 250                         |                                                                                                                      |
|                                 | 2. Second Re-inspection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$ 375                         |                                                                                                                      |
|                                 | 3. Third Re-inspection and all inspections thereafter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 500                         |                                                                                                                      |
| C.                              | <b>Agenda Subscriptions and Mailing Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Amount specified per A. R. 3.8 |                                                                                                                      |
| D.                              | <b>Publications and Duplication of Records</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Amount specified per A. R. 3.8 |                                                                                                                      |
| E.                              | <b>Maps - large, color</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 36.00                       |                                                                                                                      |
| F.                              | <b>Duplication of Zoning Adjustments Board, Landmarks Preservation Commission, and Design Review Commission meeting recordings</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Amount specified per A. R. 3.8 |                                                                                                                      |
| G.                              | <b>Microfilm Duplication Fee</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Amount specified per A.R. 3.8  |                                                                                                                      |
| H.                              | <b>Records Management Fee</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 55                          | per application                                                                                                      |
| I.                              | <b>Letters Regarding Status of Properties</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 250                         | per hour, 2 hour min.                                                                                                |
| J.                              | <b>Housing Density Bonus Analysis - if separate from other permits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 250                         | per hour of staff time                                                                                               |
| K.                              | <b>Zoning Research</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 250                         | per hour, 2 hour min.                                                                                                |
| L.                              | <b>Oak Tree Review</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 250                         | per hour, 1 hour min., plus consultant costs                                                                         |
| M.                              | <b>Use Permit Monitoring</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 250                         | per hour of staff time                                                                                               |
| N.                              | <b>Pre-application Reviews</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |                                                                                                                      |
|                                 | 1. Staff level review                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 1,000                       | Assumes 4 hours                                                                                                      |
|                                 | 2. Zoning Adjustments Board / Design Review Committee / Landmarks Preservation Commission / Planning Commission Review (at staff discretion in consultation with the applicant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$ 4,000                       | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                     |
|                                 | 3. SB35, SB330, other Preliminary Development application reviews as required by State law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 1,000                       | Base fee Deposit assumes 4 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time, plus other cost recovery as expended |
| O.                              | <b>Dedicated Project Review:</b> In addition to all required fees, applicants may request (or the City may require) dedicated project review in which the applicant pays the City for staff overtime or to contract with a consulting firm with particular relevant expertise to review the application. In such instances, the applicant shall remit a deposit equal to the total amount of the contract, based on the bids received by the City pursuant to its purchasing procedures. Progress billings will be made if charges are expected to exceed deposit; prompt payment of bills will assure continued project review. Failure to remit a progress payment within an appropriate time frame, as determined by the Director of Planning and Development or his/her designee, will be treated as a withdrawal without prejudice to the underlying proposal. | At cost                        |                                                                                                                      |
| P.                              | <b>Community Planning Fee for General Plan and Zoning Ordinance Maintenance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15%                            | Surcharge on all Applications for AUP, UP, Modification and/or Variance.                                             |
| Q.                              | <b>Coordinated Sign Design Program Fee</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 2,217                       | Sign program to cover multiple signs in one building or development                                                  |

**NOTE:** The minimum deposits listed are intended to reflect typical project costs. Progress billings will be made during review of a project if charges exceed the deposit: prompt payment of bills will assure continued project review. Failure to remit a progress payment within the appropriate time frame as determined by the Director of Planning and Development or his/her designee, will be treated as a withdrawal without prejudice to the underlying proposal. All fees are required to be paid prior to scheduling the item for Council consideration.

**Chapter C - TOXICS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**  
**Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA)**

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FEE                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>SECTION 1: Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |
| 1) Annual Operating Permit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| a. First Tank Per Facility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$1,811            |
| b. Each Additional Tank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$604              |
| 2) Miscellaneous Fees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
| a. New Installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |
| Base Fee (includes one tank)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$4,830            |
| Each Additional Tank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$604              |
| Additional Reviews/Inspections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$250/hour         |
| b. Closure/Removal - Business                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |
| Base Fee (includes one tank)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$1,811            |
| Each Additional Tank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$845              |
| Additional Reviews/Inspections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$250/hour         |
| c. Closure/Removal – Residential – Per Tank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$725              |
| d. Inspection or Repair/Replacement/Modification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$250/hour         |
| <b>SECTION 2: Aboveground Petroleum Storage Act (APSA)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| 1) APSA Annual Fee Per Regulated Facility (<10,000 gal.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$242              |
| 2) APSA Annual Fee Per Regulated Facility (≥10,000 gal.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$362              |
| 3) Additional Inspection/Review                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$250/hour         |
| <b>SECTION 3: Hazardous Materials Business Plan (HMBP) Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |
| <p><b>1) Annual Fees - Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans (HMRRP) and Inventory Registration. Fees are based on total number of hazardous materials present (Table 1) and aggregate quantity of hazardous materials (Table 2).</b><br/> <b>NOTE:</b> All solids are measured in pounds, liquids in gallons, and gases in cubic feet at Standard Temperature and Pressure (STP).</p> | <b>FEES</b>        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-1</b> \$362   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-2</b> \$725   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-3</b> \$1,389 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-4</b> \$2,053 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-5</b> \$3,381 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-1</b> \$483   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-2</b> \$906   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-3</b> \$1,811 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-4</b> \$2,717 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-5</b> \$3,864 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-1</b> \$544   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-2</b> \$1,087 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-3</b> \$2,234 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-4</b> \$3,381 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-5</b> \$4,347 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-1</b> \$665   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-2</b> \$1,328 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-3</b> \$2,717 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-4</b> \$4,046 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-5</b> \$5,072 |

**Table 1. TOTAL NUMBER OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ON SITE**

| Type | Range   |
|------|---------|
| A    | 1 - 10  |
| B    | 11 - 25 |
| C    | 26 - 50 |
| D    | >50     |

**Table 2. AGGREGATE MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ON SITE**

|   | Gallons        | Cu. Ft.          | Lbs.             |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | 55 - 275       | 200 - 999        | 500 - 999        |
| 2 | 276 - 549      | 1,000 - 4,999    | 1,000 - 9,999    |
| 3 | 550 - 999      | 5,000 - 24,999   | 10,000 - 24,999  |
| 4 | 1,000 - 10,000 | 25,000 - 100,000 | 25,000 - 100,000 |
| 5 | >10,000        | >100,000         | >100,000         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| b. Etiological Agent Registration Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$242                     |
| c. Radiological Materials Registration Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$242                     |
| d. Limited hazardous materials registration for businesses handling hazardous materials under the <u>BMC Title 15</u> threshold but must report under Chapter 50 of the California Fire Code                                                                                                                         | \$242                     |
| e. Facilities subject to HMBP disclosure under BMC Title 15 due to the handling of gases that are classified as a hazard for purposes of Section 5194 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations only for hazards due to simple asphyxiation or release of pressure, in aggregate quantities <1,000 cubic feet | \$242                     |
| <b>SECTION 4: Hazardous Waste Generator and Treater Permit and Registration Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |
| <b>1) Annual Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           |
| a. < 55 Gallons per year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$242                     |
| b. >= 55 Gallons and <2Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$299                     |
| c. >= 2 Tons and <5 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$362                     |
| d. >= 5 Tons and <12 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$1,087                   |
| e. >= 12 Tons and <25 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$2,294                   |
| f. >= 25 Tons and <50 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$4,830                   |
| g. >= 50 Tons and <125 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$7,004                   |
| h. >= 125 Tons to < 250 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$8,211                   |
| i. >= 250 Tons to < 500 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$15,215                  |
| j. >= 500 Tons and < 1,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$24,633                  |
| k. >= 1,000 Tons to <2,000 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$35,501                  |
| l. >= 2,000 Tons to < 4,000 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$47,817                  |
| m. >= 4,000 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$62,790                  |
| n. Acutely Hazardous Waste (>1 kg./month) Registration fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$483                     |
| o. Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan Review for Treatment, Storage, Disposal Permitted Waste Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$250/hour                |
| p. Conditionally Exempted Permit Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$483                     |
| q. Conditionally Authorized Permit Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$845                     |
| r. Permit by Rule                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$2,053                   |
| <b>SECTION 5: Site Remediation and Investigation Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |
| 1) Report Reviews/Site Visits/Plan Checks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$250/hour                |
| 2) Third Party Professional Reviews                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Actual Cost plus handling |
| 3) Additional Reviews/Inspections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$250/hour                |
| 4) Subsurface Investigation Permits:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |
| a. Monitoring Wells Installation/Destruction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |
| First Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$483                     |
| Each Additional Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$173                     |
| b. Soil Borings (Three (3) feet or greater depth, per BMC 15.12.070.B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |
| First Boring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$242                     |
| Each Additional Boring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$173                     |
| <b>SECTION 6: Risk Management Plan Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |
| 1) Third Party Professional Review                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Actual Cost plus handling |
| 2) Staff Participation in Hazardous Operability Study/Review/Oversight/Audit (1-hour min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$250/hour                |
| 3) Regulated Substance Registration fee (Extremely Hazardous)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |
| Program 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$5,796                   |
| Program 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$11,592                  |
| Program 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$16,181                  |

| <b>SECTION 7: Miscellaneous Fees</b>                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1) Miscellaneous hourly billing (all others)                                                                                                                | \$250/hour                                              |
| 2) Copies of Documents                                                                                                                                      | A.R. 3.8                                                |
| 3) Clerical Staff                                                                                                                                           | \$140/hour                                              |
| 4) Permit Service Center Review Fee (1/2 hour minimum)                                                                                                      | \$250/hour                                              |
| 5) Special Accelerated Review Fee, per customer request                                                                                                     | Additional 80% of Regular Review Fee                    |
| 6) Emergency Response and Oversight of Clean-up Activities from Spills and Releases (3-hour minimum)                                                        | \$250/hour                                              |
| 7) Emergency Response Contractor                                                                                                                            | Actual Cost plus handling                               |
| 8) Emergency Response Materials                                                                                                                             | Actual Cost plus handling                               |
| 9) Penalty for Late Filing of Annual HMBP (charged for every month after deadline)                                                                          | 10% or \$50 min. per month                              |
| 10) Penalty for Late Filing of Annual HWG Report (charged for every month after deadline)                                                                   | 10% or \$50 min. per month                              |
| 11) Penalty for nonpayment of fees:<br>After 60 days of initial billing date, assess a 10% penalty of the billed amount.                                    | 10% penalty of the billed amount                        |
| After 120 days of initial billing date, assess an additional 15% penalty of the original billed amount.                                                     | An additional 15% penalty of the original billed amount |
| 12) Penalty for businesses operating without a valid permit                                                                                                 | Double the Fee                                          |
| 13) Penalty for unpermitted UST installation/removal/modification; well construction, installation, destruction and/or modification                         | Double the Fee                                          |
| 14) Administrative fee for lien processing                                                                                                                  | \$250/hour                                              |
| 15) Universal Waste (relocated from Section 4, above)                                                                                                       | \$250/hour                                              |
| <b>SECTION 8: State Surcharge</b>                                                                                                                           |                                                         |
| All applicable state surcharges determined by the State are required to be billed and collected from regulated facilities and remitted to CalEPA quarterly. |                                                         |

**CHAPTER D - ENGINEERING**

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                         |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>I. Engineering Fees</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                                 |
| 1.                         | Engineering work required for review or preparation of sewer plans and specifications                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| 2.                         | Engineering work required in abandonment of easement                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$6,242     |                                                 |
| 3.                         | Engineering work required in abandonment of streets, paths, walks, steps and similar public ways                                                                                                                                                                           | \$10,702    |                                                 |
| 4.                         | Whenever work is caused to be done under Federal, State or local law, whether such work is done under assessment district or improvement plan, public proceedings or private contract, a fee for engineering work and field inspection shall be charged for the following: |             |                                                 |
| a.                         | Review of plans and specifications other than for sewer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| b.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for grading or regarding streets.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| c.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for concrete sidewalks, curbs and gutter.                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| d.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for pavement in area of roadway.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| e.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for culverts and                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| f.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for sewers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| g.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for structures of masonry construction of either brick or concrete.                                                                                                                                                               | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| h.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for construction storm water best management practices.                                                                                                                                                                           | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| i.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for post - construction storm water best management practices                                                                                                                                                                     | \$203       | per hour                                        |
| (BMC 2.72.050)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                                 |
| 5.                         | Moving and replacing street monuments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             | the charge will be the actual cost to the City. |
| 6.                         | All engineering services in connection with work ordered or authorized by the Council or other work not specifically provided for herein, an hourly fee for office engineering and field inspection will be charged.                                                       | \$203       | per hour                                        |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                           |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 7.                     | Whenever engineering or inspection services are to be performed and fees paid therefore, as herein above provided in subsections 1, 4 and 5, a minimum fee corresponding to one hour of engineering work shall be charged. | \$203       | per hour                          |
| 8.                     | Field survey:                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                                   |
|                        | One-person party                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$203       | per hour/person (4 hours minimum) |
|                        | Two-person party                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$203       | per hour/person (4 hours minimum) |
|                        | Three-person party                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$203       | per hour/person (4 hours minimum) |
| 9.                     | Public consultations or assistance rendered in records examination.                                                                                                                                                        |             | No fee                            |
| 10.                    | Fees and charges provided herein for work performed on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.                                                                                                                                    |             | Double the fee                    |
| (BMC 2.72.050)         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                   |

**II. SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR**

A. Fees - Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Property

For permits and field inspection, the following fees or charges shall be paid in advance to the Planning and Development Department of the City:

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |                                         |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1. | Permits: . All permits issued hereunder shall expire ninety days after issuance and there shall be no refund of the permit charge. In the exercise of his reasonable discretion and for good cause shown, the Director of Public Works or his/her designee may waive or reduce the permit and inspection fees for sidewalk work which is necessitated by the root damage from City owned trees. | \$152 | for each such permit issued             |
| 2. | Field Inspection: The charge for field inspection shall be as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |                                         |
| a. | Curbing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$34  | for each ten L.F. or fraction thereof   |
| b. | Curb and Gutter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$34  | for each ten L.F. or fraction thereof   |
| c. | Sidewalks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$34  | for each 100 sq. ft or fraction thereof |
| d. | Driveway approach: Same charge as for sidewalks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$34  | per 100 sq. ft or fraction thereof      |

(BMC 16.04.110)

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>B. Permit - Cash Deposit or Bond in Lieu Required - Conditions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                                                                    |
| 1. When construction is to be performed pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, a deposit shall be made as a guaranty that all work, including excavation, stockpiling materials, protection and repair of property in the public right-of-way including shrubs, maintenance of pedestrian and vehicular safety and convenience, and cleanup, will be done in a proper and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all City requirements and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee.                                                                                                                    | \$1,651     | for each permit shall be deposited with the Department of Planning and Development |
| 2. In lieu of such deposit for each permit, a surety company faithful performance bond may be filed with the Planning and Development Department. Such bond shall be conditioned that all construction of sidewalks, parking steps, driveway approaches, curbs or curbs and gutters shall be done in a proper and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with all City requirements and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee. Any such bond may be conditioned as a continuing bond and not be limited to any particular location in the City. The form of such bond shall be approved by the City Attorney. | \$13,566    | performance bond amount to be filed with the Planning and Development Department   |
| 3. In the event the work is not done in a proper and workmanlike manner, or not done in accordance with the requirements of this chapter or any other ordinance or requirements of the City, or not done to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee, the City may perform or cause to have performed the necessary construction work, repair work or cleanup work and deduct the cost thereof from said deposit or require the cost thereof to be paid by said surety company on its bond.                                                                                                                        |             |                                                                                    |
| 4. In the exercise of his reasonable discretion and for good cause shown, the Director of Public Works or his/her designee may waive or reduce the deposit or bond required by this section in order to encourage property owners to do or cause to have done the work provided for hereunder; provided, that if such work is not being performed in a satisfactory and timely manner, the Director of Public Works or his/her designee may order that the deposit or bond required by this section be filed and the work stopped until such filing is made. (BMC 16.04.130)                                                                   |             |                                                                                    |
| <b>III. SANITARY AND STORM DRAIN SEWERS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                                                                                    |
| <b>A. Sewer and Storm Drain Construction Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                                                                                    |
| 1. The following fees shall be paid to the Planning and Development Department for sewer and storm drain construction:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                    |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a. For each permit for lateral sewer or storm drain construction within the public right-of-way or other public easement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$152       | per permit                                                                              |
| b. For inspection of lateral sewer or storm drain construction within the public street area and connection to the existing sewer or storm drain main for each month of fraction thereof between issuance of the permit and final inspection and approval by a City Inspector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$247       | for each month or fraction thereof                                                      |
| c. For inspection of construction of sewer or storm drain mains in the public right-of-way or other public easement, and for inspection of lateral sewer or storm drain construction in the public street area, without connection to main.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$203       | per hour                                                                                |
| d. For engineering work and inspection required in establishing backline easements and re-use connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$203       | per hour, two-hour minimum                                                              |
| e. For sewer lateral capping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$203       | per hour, two-hour minimum                                                              |
| f. For engineering work and inspection involved with mainlines and maintenance holes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$203       | per hour, two-hour minimum                                                              |
| <p>2. For any work performed, wholly or in part, without first secured the permit required by provisions of this section, the person firm or corporation having performed such work shall pay a permit fee which shall be five times the permit fee provided by this section, and five times the inspection charge for any month, or any fraction thereof, that the work has been in progress without a permit. All inspection fees shall be doubled for such inspection performed on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.</p> <p>(BMC 17.16.050)</p> |             |                                                                                         |
| <p>B. Sewer Construction, Cash Deposit or Bond in Lieu of:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                                                                                         |
| 1. When a sewer or storm drain is to be installed in the public right-of-way or other public easement, a deposit shall be made with the Planning and Development Department as a guaranty that all sewer or storm drain work, including backfill, street paving and cleanup, will be done in a proper and workmanlike manner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$1,651     | for each permit shall be deposited with the Planning and Development Department         |
| 2. In lieu of such deposit for each permit, a surety company faithful performance bond in the amount of \$11,306 may be filed with the Planning and Development Department. Such bond shall be conditioned that all sewer or storm drain work, including backfill, street paving and cleanup shall be done in a proper and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all City requirements and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee.                                                                           | \$13,567    | performance bond in the amount to be filed with the Planning and Development Department |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| (BMC 17.16.050)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                              |
| C. Sewer Lateral Certificates of Compliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                              |
| 1. Upon submittal of documentation verifying that a property owner has complied with the private sewer lateral requirements of BMC 17.24, a private sewer lateral certificate application shall be submitted and a fee of \$150 shall be paid, per permit, to the City for the City Engineer to issue a Sewer Lateral Certificate of Compliance for effective periods of either 7 years or 20 years depending upon type of repair or replacement per BMC 17.24.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$180       | per certificate              |
| (BMC 17.24.160)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                              |
| <b>IV. EXCAVATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                              |
| A. Permit - Required - Application Time and Contents for Mains or Lateral Pipes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                              |
| <p>Whenever any person, firm or corporation desires to open trenches in the public streets or thoroughfares for the purpose of placing therein main or lateral pipes or conduits, other than lateral sewers, such person, firm or corporation shall make application in writing and obtain a permit from the Planning and Development Department not less than forty-eight hours in advance of his/her or its desire to so open trenches in said streets and thoroughfares, except in case of accident or emergency, in which case written notice shall be given within twenty-four hours after any such opening; provided however, that if said notice cannot be given because the office is closed, then written notice shall be given within eight hours after the office which issues said permits is open for business.</p> |             |                              |
| The application for the permit shall give the names of the streets in which trenches are to be opened and names of the cross streets between which said trenches are to be made. A permit fee shall be paid for each permit issued hereunder; except, however, that such fee shall not be charged against any entity exempt by law from the payment of such fees. An inspection fee shall be charged for all inspections. (BMC 16.12.030)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$152       | paid for each permit issued  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$203       | per hour for all inspections |
| B. Compliance with Regulations Required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                              |
| The permittee shall conduct all operations in accordance with the Excavations Ordinance (BMC Chapter 16.12) and the "Trench Excavation and Surface Restoration in the Public Right-of-Way - Regulations and Requirements," promulgated pursuant to said Ordinance (hereafter "Regulations.").                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CURRENT FEE  | REMARKS                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>C. In-lieu Fees - Required When</b><br/>                     For excavations in streets less than five (5) years from the date of application for a permit to excavate, permittee shall resurface the trenched area as provided by the Regulations. At the discretion of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee, such resurfacing requirements may be waived and the permittee shall pay an in-lieu fee as follows:</p>                              |              |                                                                             |
| Type of Excavation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In -lieu Fee |                                                                             |
| Trench (excluding new service connections)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$5          | per square foot of street area required to be resurfaced by the regulations |
| Bell hole/new service connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$811        | per bell hole or new service connection                                     |
| <p><b>V. STREET AND SIDEWALK USE PERMIT</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                                                                             |
| <p><b>A. Permit Fees</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                                                                             |
| <p>1. A permit fee shall be charged for each street use permit issued below. In addition there shall be a fee paid for the use of street area, curb or sidewalk in areas classified as commercial, R-3, R-4 and R-5 in the zoning ordinance, during construction for which a building permit or public works permit has been issued, or for which such permit is required, including all University of California construction projects located in City streets.</p> | \$152        | shall be charged for each street use permit issued                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$9.00       | per linear curb foot per month                                              |
| <p>a. Construction where storage of materials, debris or equipment is involved within the public right-of-way.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |                                                                             |
| <p>b. House moving.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                                                                             |
| <p>c. Demolition where storage of materials, debris or equipment is involved within the public right-of-way.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                                                                             |
| <p>d. Debris boxes by contractors.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                                                             |
| <p>e. Sidewalk seating, Benches and Planters (BMC 14.48.200)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                                                                             |
| <p>2. In the case of debris boxes used by homeowners, a fee of shall be charged for each permit, the inspection fees shall be waived.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$120        | per permit                                                                  |
| <p>(BMC 16.16.030)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                                                             |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3. In the case of Sidewalk Seating Tables and Chairs, a curb fee shall be charged per lineal foot per calendar year (no curb fee shall be charged for planters or benches)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$9.00      | per lineal foot per calendar year                                                                                                  |
| B. Inspection Charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                                                                                                                                    |
| Field inspections for the items in A1 above will be made by the City to insure that the permittee is maintaining a right-of-way for public, both in the sidewalk and street areas, provided, however, that inspection fees shall not be charged in the case of debris boxes used by homeowners. A charge shall be made for such inspection service. If such inspection service exceeds one hour there shall be an additional charge of \$221 for each thirty days, or fraction thereof, that the permittee uses the streets or sidewalks pursuant to the permit issued hereunder. The hourly inspection charge for the first hour shall be doubled for inspections on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. The hourly inspection charge shall be paid at the time the permit is issued and shall be based on the City's estimate of the time required for inspection service and the permittee's estimate of time for completion of all work, including cleanup and clearing the public right-of-way. If the work is unfinished at the expiration of the time estimated by the permittee, the permittee shall then deposit additional inspection fees based on estimate for completion of work. | \$203       | per hour for the first hour for inspection The hourly inspection charge shall be doubled for inspections on Saturdays, Sundays and |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$265       | additional charge for each thirty days, or fraction thereof, that the permittee uses the streets or sidewalks                      |
| Such charge, if not paid, shall be deducted the surety company on its bond, if a surety bond has been filed in lieu of the required deposit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                                                                                                                                    |
| A permit fee for a single trip, or an annual fee for a repetitive permit shall be charged for any overheight, overweight or overwidth vehicle or any overheight, or overwidth load being operated on any public street as defined in the State Vehicle Code. (BMC 16.16.130)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$20        | permit fee for a single trip                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$95        | annual fee: per year for a repetitive permit                                                                                       |
| C. Increased Fees for Work Performed or Operation of Vehicle Without Permit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                                                                                                                                    |
| For any work performed, wholly or in part, or for the operation on any public street of an overheight, overweight or overwidth vehicle or any vehicle with an overheight, overweight or overwidth load as defined the State Vehicle Code, without first having secured the permit required by the provisions of this of this chapter, the person, firm or corporation having performed such work or operated such vehicle shall pay a permit fee which shall be five times the permit fee provided by this section, and an inspection charge fives times the inspection charge provided by this chapter. (BMC 16.16.040)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                                                                                                                                    |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>D. Deposit - To Guarantee Removal of Materials or Equipment Required</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                                                                      |
| <p>As a guaranty to the City that such materials, appliances or other equipment so placed or stored on any street or sidewalk will be cleaned of all dirt, sand and debris of any kind to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director or his/her designee, and will be removed there from immediately upon the completion of such work, or at such time prior thereto when, in the judgment of said Public Works Director or his/her designee, the public interest or convenience will be best subserved thereby, said person, firm or corporation a deposit shall be made with the Planning and Development Department for each permit issued under the provisions of this chapter. (BMC 16.16.070)</p> | \$1,651     | deposit per permit issued                                            |
| <b>E. Deposit - Surety Bond in Lieu When - Conditions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                                                                      |
| <p>In lieu of the deposit required by this chapter, a surety bond may be filed with the Planning and Development Department, conditioned as a guaranty to the City that all costs for which any person, firm or corporation shall be liable, as in this section provided, will be paid upon demand therefore by the Public Works Director or his/her designee. Any such bond may be conditioned as a continuing bond and not be limited to any particular location in the City. Such bond shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney. (BMC 16.16.080)</p>                                                                                                                                           | \$13,567    | bond amount per permit                                               |
| <b>F. Waiver - Deposit and Bond</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                                                                      |
| <p>In the exercise of his reasonable discretion and for good cause shown, the Public Works Director or his/her designee may waive or reduce the deposit or bond required by this chapter, in order to encourage home owners to do or cause to be done the work herein. (BMC 16.16.050 and 16.16.080)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                                                                      |
| <b>VI. NO PARKING SIGNS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                                                                      |
| <p>No parking signs will be required in conjunction with all street use permits.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                                                                      |
| <p>If it is determined by the Planning and Development Department that the use of the signs applied for will not be detrimental to public safety or general welfare, a permit will be issued for the use of such signs upon payment of a permit fee and upon receiving the signed statement of the applicant agreeing to be bound by the conditions of the permit and these rules and regulations; provided, however, that an additional permit fee equal to the cost of a meter per week shall be charged for each 20 feet of time limit zone and each meter for work requiring a time period of one month or more. In addition, a processing fee shall be made for each sign posted.</p>                 | \$41        | permit fee                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$95        | permit fee for each 20 ft of time limit zone and each meter per week |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$18        | processing fee per sign                                              |
| <p>Should an applicant need to replace previously issued No Parking signs which have been lost, stolen or damaged, a processing fee shall be paid for each re-issued sign.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$6         | processing fee for each re-issued sign                               |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                             | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Seasonal Ground Signs (in the Public right-of-way) | \$100       | for the first three signs |
|                                                    | \$18        | for each additional sign  |

**VII. ENCROACHMENT PERMITS**

The following fees for encroachment permits shall be paid in advance to the Planning and Development Department of the City:

|                                                                                                                     |         |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 1. A non-refundable application fee paid for each permit type below.                                                | \$545   | application fee for each permit |
| a. Minor encroachment permit: permit fee paid upon approval of permit.                                              | \$1,474 | per permit                      |
| b. Major encroachment permit: permit fee paid upon approval of permit.                                              | \$2,129 | per permit                      |
| 2. Decorative non-commercial installation in a public right-of-way: permit fee                                      | \$152   | per permit                      |
| 3. Above ground planter: permit fee                                                                                 | \$184   | per planter                     |
| 4. Inspection fee when required by the Director of Public Works or his/her designee:                                | \$203   | per hour                        |
| 5. Tieback and soil nail fee for tie backs soil nails less than or equal to 12 feet deep                            | \$2,520 | per tieback or soil nail        |
| 6. Tieback and soil nail fee for tie backs soil nails less than or equal to 24 feet deep but more than 12 feet deep | \$1,260 | per tieback or soil nail        |
| 7. Tieback and soil nail fee for tie backs soil nails greater than 24 feet deep                                     | \$630   | per tieback or soil nail        |

(BMC 16.18.025)

**VIII. SUBDIVISION FEES**

A. Processing and Review

The following fees or charges for processing and review of subdivision maps and certificates shall be paid in advance to the Planning and Development Department of the City:

|                                                    |         |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| 1. Lot line adjustmenst filing fee (BMC 21.32.040) | \$2,092 |  |
| 2. Reversion to acreage filing fee (BMC 21.48.040) | \$2,092 |  |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                             | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 3. Parcel mergers (BMC 21.52.060)                                                                                                                                  |             |                          |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$2,092     |                          |
| Public hearing fee                                                                                                                                                 | \$760       |                          |
| 4. Correction and amendment of a recorded map filing fee (BMC 21.56.050)                                                                                           | \$1,734     |                          |
| 5. Certificate of compliance filing fee (BMC 21.60.050)                                                                                                            | \$2,092     |                          |
| 6. Tentative tract maps (BMC 21.16.043)                                                                                                                            |             |                          |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$5,784     |                          |
| Public hearing fee                                                                                                                                                 | \$760       |                          |
| 7. Vesting tentative parcel maps filing fee (BMC 21.18.070)                                                                                                        | \$6,379     |                          |
| 8. Vesting tentative tract maps (BMC 21.18.070)                                                                                                                    |             |                          |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$6,379     |                          |
| Public hearing fee                                                                                                                                                 | \$388       |                          |
| 9. Minor amendment to approve tentative map (BMC 21.16.080)                                                                                                        |             |                          |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$388       |                          |
| Records Management fee                                                                                                                                             | \$60        |                          |
| 10. Major amendment to approved tentative map (BMC 21.16.080)                                                                                                      |             |                          |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$1,204     |                          |
| Public Hearing fee                                                                                                                                                 | \$760       |                          |
| Records Management fee                                                                                                                                             | \$60        |                          |
| 11. Final tract maps (BMC 21.20.020)                                                                                                                               |             |                          |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$451       |                          |
| Map Checking fee                                                                                                                                                   | \$217       | per lot, parcel, or unit |
| 12. Parcel maps filing fee (BMC 21.24.040)                                                                                                                         | \$5,784     |                          |
| 13. Office engineering fee (BMC 21.04.070)                                                                                                                         | \$203       | per hour                 |
| B. Deposit - Refundable                                                                                                                                            |             |                          |
| A deposit shall be paid at the time of filing and, in addition to the filing fees, for the following:                                                              | \$706       | filing deposit           |
| Final maps; parcel maps; lot line adjustments; reversions to acreage; parcel mergers; corrections and amendments to recorded maps; and certificates of compliance. |             |                          |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| <p>NOTE: Such deposit shall be refunded upon the receipt by the City of a duplicate original of the recorded subdivision map, made upon a mylar material. If receipt of said mylar map is not made within six (6) months following the date the map was recorded, the City will permanently retain all of the deposit to defray the cost of obtaining a mylar copy of the recorded map for its records.</p> |             |          |
| <p><b>IX. CREEK FEES</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |          |
| <p>CEQA compliance certification, Fish and Game approval, and Section 401 Army Core of Engineer's permit must be completed prior to acceptance of the application by Public Works for approval.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |          |
| <p>All horizontal distances are measured on the level and all vertical distances shall be measured perpendicular to the level horizontal.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |          |
| A. Creeks identification fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$594       |          |
| B. Creek permit base fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$1,186     |          |
| C. CEQA review fee for open creeks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$889       |          |
| D. Public Works Commision hearing fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$889       |          |
| E. Additional fees: (hourly rate) x (hours required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$203       | per hour |
| F. Records Management fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$60        |          |

**CHAPTER E - TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

**A. Applications for residential, commercial, industrial and institutional projects (up to two rounds of plan checks)**

| Project Valuation         | Current Fee               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                           | Per 100 value over \$3000 |
| Up to \$200,000           | \$90 flat fee             |
| \$200,001 - \$300,000     | \$0.18 + \$90             |
| \$300,001 - \$400,000     | \$0.30 + \$90             |
| \$400,001 - \$500,000     | \$0.42 + \$90             |
| \$500,001 - \$2,000,000   | \$0.55 + \$90             |
| \$2,000,001 - \$5,000,000 | \$0.60 + \$90             |
| Over \$5,000,000          | \$0.65 + \$90             |

**B. Miscellaneous Fees**

| FEE TYPE/DESCRIPTION |                                                                                                                            | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                                 |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.                   | Pre-application consultation or walk-in requests for advice                                                                | \$ 214.00   | /hour (\$50 minimum under 15 minutes or each additional 15 minutes or fraction thereof) |
| 2.                   | Peer review of traffic impact studies and EIRs submitted by traffic engineering consultants for large development projects | \$ 214.00   | per staff hour                                                                          |
| 3.                   | Construction traffic plan monitoring                                                                                       | \$ 214.00   | per staff hour                                                                          |
| 4.                   | Post-construction traffic monitoring                                                                                       | \$ 214.00   | per staff hour                                                                          |
| 5.                   | Administrative Use Permits (when Traffic Engineering review is required)                                                   | \$ 428.00   | base fee for up to two staff hours                                                      |
|                      |                                                                                                                            | \$ 214.00   | per hour in excess of first two staff hours                                             |
| 6.                   | Use Permits (when Traffic Engineering review is required)                                                                  | \$ 856.00   | base fee for up to four hours                                                           |
|                      |                                                                                                                            | \$ 214.00   | per hour in excess of first four staff hours                                            |
| 7.                   | Plan checking in excess of two rounds                                                                                      | \$ 214.00   | per staff hour                                                                          |

**CHAPTER F - RESIDENTIAL HOUSING SAFETY PROGRAM (RHSP)**  
 The following represents the fee schedule for habitability inspections performed by Housing Code Enforcement and the administration of the Rental Housing Safety Program (RHSP).

| <b>REINSPECTION FEES</b>  |                                                    |            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>TYPE OF INSPECTION</b> | <b>HOUSING CODE STATUS</b>                         | <b>FEE</b> |
| Initial Inspection        | With or Without Cited Code Violations              | None       |
| 1st Reinspection          | All Cited Violations Corrected                     | None       |
|                           | All Cited Violations Not Corrected                 | \$400      |
| 2nd Reinspection          | Whether or Not All Cited Code Violations Corrected | \$600      |
| All Other Reinspections   | Whether or Not All Cited Code Violations Corrected | \$800      |

This fee schedule applies to each case being inspected. (Individual units, exterior/common areas in buildings and individual rooms in hotels are considered "cases" for the purposes of this resolution.)

PLEASE NOTE: It is the owner's responsibility to inform the tenant(s) of the scheduled inspection and arrange access to each unit to be inspected. The owner is charged whether or not he/she is present at the site during the scheduled inspection. However, owners may not be charged if the tenant refuses the inspector entry to the unit.

| <b>PENALTY FEES</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TYPE OF INSPECTION</b>            | <b>HOUSING CODE STATUS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>AMOUNT OF FEE</b>                             |
| Late payment Fee                     | Penalty fees will be assessed for every reinspection or annual flat fee delinquent 1-30 days.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10% of the delinquent amount when 1-30 days late |
|                                      | Additional penalty fees will be assessed for every reinspection or annual flat fee delinquent 31+ days.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 40% of the delinquent amount when 31+ days late  |
| Notice of Termination processing Fee | Cost recovery for City title report expenses paid place a Notice of Violation on a property title with Alameda County. Once the Violations are corrected, the property owner reimburses the City this expense, in addition to any outstanding fees/penalties due..                            | \$100 per Notice of Termination processed        |
| Administration Lien Fee              | Accounts which remain outstanding after 60 days from the initial billing date shall be filed with the County of Alameda as a lien on the property. The lien amount shall include an administrative processing fee in addition to the initial billing amount and applicable late payment fees. | \$250 per account                                |

| <b>ANNUAL FLAT PER UNIT/ROOM FEES</b> |                                                                 |               |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>FEE TYPE</b>                       | <b>RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE</b>                                    | <b>FEE</b>    |
| Annual Per Unit Fee                   | Residential rental buildings                                    | \$60 Per Unit |
| Annual Per Room Fee                   | Residential hotels and boarding house (with five or more rooms) | \$30 Per Room |

| <b>CHAPTER G- OFFICE OF ENERGY AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT</b> |                                                                                                       |                          |                    |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION</b>                                  |                                                                                                       |                          | <b>CURRENT FEE</b> | <b>REMARKS</b> |
| <b>I.</b>                                                      | <b>Building Emissions Saving Ordinance (BESO): Fees due with compliance filing at intervals shown</b> |                          |                    |                |
|                                                                | <u>Building size/type and Filing Requirement:</u>                                                     | <u>Filing frequency:</u> |                    |                |
| 1.                                                             | <b>LARGE BUILDINGS</b>                                                                                |                          |                    |                |
|                                                                | Large Buildings, ≥ 25,000 square feet, Assessment Filing Fee                                          | Every 5 years            | \$ 275.00          |                |
| 2.                                                             | <b>TIME OF LISTING</b>                                                                                |                          |                    |                |
|                                                                | Medium Buildings, between 5,000 and 24,999 square feet, Assessment Filing Fee                         | At point-of-listing      | \$ 152.00          |                |
|                                                                | Small Buildings, < 5,000 square feet, excluding 1-4 unit residential buildings, Assessment Filing Fee | At point-of-listing      | \$ 79.00           |                |
|                                                                | Deferral of BESO compliance to buyer                                                                  | At point-of-listing      | \$ 110.00          |                |
|                                                                | Administrative Late Fee                                                                               | When filing due          | \$ 85.00           |                |
| 3.                                                             | <b>SMALL BUILDING UPGRADES (Single Family Homes and other 1-4 unit buildings)</b>                     |                          |                    |                |
|                                                                | Compliance Certificate Fee                                                                            | At point-of-listing      | \$ 150.00          |                |
|                                                                | Energy Report Noncompliance Fee                                                                       | At point-of-listing      | \$ 500.00          |                |

| <b>CHAPTER H - Planning and Development Department administration</b>          |                                                                                             |             |                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Department-wide fees for services not otherwise listed in this schedule</b> |                                                                                             |             |                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION</b>                                                  |                                                                                             | <b>FEE</b>  | <b>REMARKS</b>                                                                                                                  |
| <b>I.</b>                                                                      | <b>HOURLY RATE</b>                                                                          |             |                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                | For staff services not otherwise specified in the Divisional sections of this fee schedule: | \$ 250.00   | per hour; minimum one hour charged                                                                                              |
|                                                                                |                                                                                             |             |                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>II.</b>                                                                     | <b>PUBLIC RECORDS</b>                                                                       |             |                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                | A. Copying of documents in response to public records requests:                             |             | As specified in A.R. 3.8                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                | B. Copying of compact discs (CDs)                                                           | \$ 10.00    | Per CD copied                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                | C. Customized computer programming/operations to extract electronic records                 | Actual Cost | City IT department will provide estimated expense prior to data extraction. Deposit of funds against City costs may be required |

| <b>Attachment 2</b>                                                                                   |                      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CITY OF BERKELEY</b>                                                                               |                      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT FEE SCHEDULE</b>                                               |                      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>CHAPTER A - BUILDING &amp; SAFETY</b>                                                              |                      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                         | <b>FEE</b>           | <b>PROPOSED FEE CHANGE</b> | <b>REMARKS</b>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>I. FILING FEE - ALL PERMITS</b>                                                                    | \$ 62.50             |                            | Including revisions and deferred submittals.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>II. BUILDING PERMITS:</b>                                                                          |                      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <del>Base Minimum</del> Permit Fee                                                                    | <del>\$ 100.00</del> | <del>\$ 150.00</del>       | for value of improvements up to \$3,000                                                                                                                         |
| Building Permit Fee                                                                                   | <del>\$ 2.20</del>   | <del>\$ 2.40</del>         | per \$100 value of improvements over \$3,000                                                                                                                    |
| Regular Plan Check Fee (includes over-counter building, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing permits) | 65%                  |                            | of Building, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing Permit Fee                                                                                                    |
| <del>Pre-approved ADU Plan Check Fee</del>                                                            |                      |                            | <del>50% of Regular Plan Check Fee when utilizing pre-approved ADU plans.</del>                                                                                 |
| Plan check revision to plans already plan checked                                                     | \$ 250.00            |                            | per hour with a minimum of one hour (Hourly plan check does not include review of major re-design)                                                              |
| Special Accelerated Plan Check Fee                                                                    |                      |                            | Additional 80% of Regular Plan Check Fee                                                                                                                        |
| Plan check revisions to plans already plan checked under accelerated procedure                        | \$ 375.00            |                            | per hour with a minimum of one hour (Hourly plan check does not include review of major re-design)                                                              |
| Fourth and subsequent plan check submittal                                                            | \$ 250.00            |                            | per hour with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                             |
| Title 24: Disabled Access                                                                             | 12%                  |                            | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Title 24: Energy Compliance                                                                           | 12%                  |                            | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Fire Plan Check                                                                                       | 7%                   |                            | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Community planning fee for General Plan and Zoning Ordinance Maintenance                              | 5%                   |                            | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Sustainable development/green building                                                                | 6%                   |                            | of Building Permit Fee                                                                                                                                          |
| Permit extensions:                                                                                    |                      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1st extension                                                                                         | \$ 250.00            |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Each additional extension                                                                             | \$ 500.00            |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Application extensions:                                                                               |                      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1st extension                                                                                         | \$ 250.00            |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2nd and 3rd extension                                                                                 | \$ 500.00            |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Re-Inspections                                                                                        | \$ 250.00            |                            | per hour with minimum of one hour.                                                                                                                              |
| Strong Motion Instrumentation (per State)                                                             | \$ 0.13              |                            | per \$1,000 value of improvements for residential properties (Or, as set forth by the State of California).                                                     |
| Strong Motion Instrumentation (per State)                                                             | \$ 0.28              |                            | per \$1,000 value of improvements for apartments and commercial properties (Or, as set forth by the State of California).                                       |
| Building Standards, SB 1473                                                                           | \$ 4.00              |                            | per \$100,000 value of improvements for apartments and commercial properties (or, as set forth by the State of California), with appropriate fractions thereof. |
| <del>Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Issuance Fee</del>                                            |                      | <del>\$62.50</del>         |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <del>Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Preparation Fee</del>                                         |                      | <del>\$250.00</del>        | <del>per hour, with a minimum of three hours</del>                                                                                                              |
| <b>III SIGN PERMITS</b>                                                                               |                      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <del>Base Minimum</del> Permit Fee                                                                    | <del>\$ 100.00</del> | <del>\$ 150.00</del>       | up to \$3,000 value of improvements (signs)                                                                                                                     |
| Sign Permit Fee                                                                                       | <del>\$ 2.20</del>   | <del>\$ 2.40</del>         | per \$100 value of improvement over \$3,000                                                                                                                     |
| Sign Plan Check Fee                                                                                   | 65%                  |                            | of Sign Permit fee                                                                                                                                              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION |                                                                                                                   | FEE                  | PROPOSED FEE CHANGE | REMARKS                                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IV.</b>             | <b>HOUSE MOVE PERMITS:</b>                                                                                        |                      |                     |                                                             |
|                        | House Move                                                                                                        | \$ 250.00            |                     | per hour of staff time with a minimum of one hour           |
| <b>V.</b>              | <b>ELECTRICAL PERMITS:</b>                                                                                        |                      |                     |                                                             |
|                        | <del>Base Minimum</del> Permit Fee                                                                                | <del>\$ 100.00</del> | \$ 150.00           |                                                             |
|                        | Permit Extension                                                                                                  | \$ 75.00             |                     |                                                             |
|                        | A. New Residential Buildings and Additions                                                                        | \$ 15.00             |                     | per each 100 square feet                                    |
|                        | B. Industrial/Commercial Electrical Permit - Large Projects (above \$100,000 Value of Electrical Work) Permit Fee | 1%                   |                     | of the Value of Electrical Work                             |
|                        | <b>NOTE: At applicant's option, all electrical permit fees may be itemized as follows:</b>                        |                      |                     |                                                             |
|                        | C. Itemized Fees:                                                                                                 |                      |                     |                                                             |
|                        | Service (new or changed)                                                                                          | \$ 11.90             |                     | per each 100 Amps                                           |
|                        | Subpanel (new or changed)                                                                                         | \$ 11.90             |                     | per each 100 Amps                                           |
|                        | Electrical Meters (new or changed)                                                                                | \$ 7.20              |                     | each                                                        |
|                        | Altering/Changing Wiring                                                                                          | \$ 26.10             |                     | each change                                                 |
|                        | <del>Solar/Photovoltaic Panels System</del>                                                                       | <del>\$ 26.10</del>  |                     | <del>per system</del>                                       |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Residential Utilizing SolarApp+                                                                |                      | \$ 100.00           | per system                                                  |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Residential (15kW or less)                                                                     |                      | \$ 200.00           | Includes Plan Check                                         |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Residential (Over 15 kW)                                                                       |                      | \$ 250.00           | Plus \$15.00 per kW above 15kW. Includes Plan Check         |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Commercial (50 kW or less)                                                                     |                      | \$ 750.00           | Includes Plan Check                                         |
|                        | Solar/Photovoltaic Commercial (Over 50 kW)                                                                        |                      | \$ 750.00           | Plus \$7.00 per kW above 50 kW. Includes Plan Check         |
|                        | Energy Storage System - Residential up to 50kW Aggregate                                                          |                      | \$ 150.00           |                                                             |
|                        | Energy Storage System - Residential Over 50kW Aggregate                                                           |                      | \$ 275.00           |                                                             |
|                        | Energy Storage System - Commercial                                                                                |                      | \$ 500.00           |                                                             |
|                        | Branch Circuits                                                                                                   | \$ 4.80              |                     | each                                                        |
|                        | Fixed Appliance Outlets                                                                                           | \$ 11.10             |                     | each                                                        |
|                        | Device Outlets (Receptacle, Switch, Light, Etc.)                                                                  | \$ 2.70              |                     | each                                                        |
|                        | Motors                                                                                                            | \$ 7.10              |                     | up to 10 horsepower (HP) total                              |
|                        | Each additional HP                                                                                                | \$ 1.90              |                     |                                                             |
|                        | Generators                                                                                                        | \$ 7.20              |                     | up to 10 kilovolt (KV) total                                |
|                        | Each additional KV                                                                                                | \$ 1.90              |                     |                                                             |
|                        | Transformers                                                                                                      | \$ 4.80              |                     | up to 10 KV total                                           |
|                        | Each additional KV                                                                                                | \$ 1.90              |                     |                                                             |
|                        | Signs and Outline Lighting                                                                                        | \$ 26.50             |                     | per KV                                                      |
|                        | X-ray Capacitors                                                                                                  | \$ 26.50             |                     | each                                                        |
|                        | Temporary Power Pole                                                                                              | \$ 26.50             |                     | per each 100 Amps                                           |
|                        | Festoon Lighting                                                                                                  | \$ 10.00             |                     | each                                                        |
|                        | Electric Vehicle Charging Station                                                                                 | \$15.90              |                     | each                                                        |
|                        | PG&E Service Recheck                                                                                              | \$11.90              |                     | Per each inspection of existing service for release to PG&E |
| <b>VI.</b>             | <b>MECHANICAL PERMITS:</b>                                                                                        |                      |                     |                                                             |
|                        | <del>Base Minimum</del> Permit Fee                                                                                | <del>\$ 100.00</del> | \$ 150.00           |                                                             |
|                        | Permit Extension                                                                                                  | \$ 75.00             |                     |                                                             |
|                        | Gas Appliances                                                                                                    |                      |                     |                                                             |
|                        | Up to two mechanical appliances                                                                                   | \$ 13.00             |                     | per appliance                                               |
|                        | Each additional appliance                                                                                         | \$ 12.00             |                     |                                                             |
|                        | Heating - Furnace/AC (Combination Unit, Central Heat, Central AC, or Heat Pumps)                                  |                      |                     |                                                             |
|                        | Up to 100,000 BTU                                                                                                 | \$ 39.70             |                     | per unit                                                    |
|                        | 101,000 to 500,000 BTU                                                                                            | \$ 54.00             |                     | per unit                                                    |
|                        | Over 500,000 BTU                                                                                                  | \$ 129.00            |                     | per unit                                                    |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                     | FEE                  | PROPOSE<br>D FEE<br>CHANGE | REMARKS           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Gas Piping Extension/Alteration/Repair                                                     | \$ 12.20             |                            |                   |
| Gas Meter (new or changed)                                                                 | \$ 13.10             |                            |                   |
| Each Additional Gas Meter                                                                  | \$ 9.10              |                            |                   |
| Gas Pipe Outlets                                                                           | \$ 5.60              |                            | each              |
| Gas Pressure Test only                                                                     | \$ 14.10             |                            | per system        |
| Seismic Gas Shutoff Valve                                                                  | \$ 10.00             |                            | each              |
| <b>NOTE: Gas items may be charged on mechanical or plumbing permits, but not both.</b>     |                      |                            |                   |
| Hoods                                                                                      |                      |                            |                   |
| Residential                                                                                | \$ 11.80             |                            | each              |
| Commercial - Type I                                                                        | \$ 129.00            |                            | each              |
| Commercial - Type II                                                                       | \$ 79.70             |                            | each              |
| Vent, Flue or Chimney                                                                      | \$ 13.10             |                            | each              |
| Pre-fabricated Fireplace                                                                   | \$ 79.70             |                            | each              |
| Ducts, Fans, Registers, Dampers                                                            | \$ 11.90             |                            | each              |
| Air Handling Equipment (including powerheads)                                              |                      |                            |                   |
| up to 10,000 cfm                                                                           | \$ 26.80             |                            | per unit          |
| over 10,000 cfm                                                                            | \$ 39.90             |                            | per unit          |
| Boilers and Equipment                                                                      |                      |                            |                   |
| up to 100,000 BTU                                                                          | \$ 39.90             |                            | per unit          |
| 100,000 - 500,000 BTU                                                                      | \$ 54.00             |                            | per unit          |
| over 500,000 BTU                                                                           | \$ 129.00            |                            | per unit          |
| <b>VII. PLUMBING PERMITS:</b>                                                              |                      |                            |                   |
| <b>Base Minimum Permit Fee</b>                                                             | <del>\$ 100.00</del> | \$ 150.00                  |                   |
| Permit Extension                                                                           | \$ 75.00             |                            |                   |
| A. New Residential Buildings and Additions                                                 | \$ 15.00             |                            | per each 100 S.F. |
| <b>NOTE: At applicant's option, all electrical permit fees may be itemized as follows:</b> |                      |                            |                   |
| B. Itemized Fees:                                                                          |                      |                            |                   |
| Water Heater                                                                               | \$ 12.20             |                            | each              |
| Solar Water Heater                                                                         | \$ 12.20             |                            | each              |
| Fixtures (including sanitary drainage and piping)                                          | \$ 12.20             |                            | each              |
| Sanitary Sewer Lateral                                                                     | \$ 34.00             |                            | each              |
| Subsoil Storm Drainage Piping                                                              | \$ 34.00             |                            | per system        |
| Removal of Illicit Connections                                                             | \$ 12.20             |                            | per system        |
| Water or Air Pressure Test                                                                 | \$ 14.10             |                            | per system        |
| Stand Pipe System                                                                          | \$ 129.10            |                            | per system        |
| Water Main, up to 25 Outlets                                                               | \$ 24.90             |                            |                   |
| Each Additional Outlet                                                                     | \$ 2.70              |                            |                   |
| Water Meter                                                                                | \$ 14.40             |                            |                   |
| Each additional meter                                                                      | \$ 8.40              |                            |                   |
| Backflow Preventer                                                                         | \$ 12.20             |                            | each              |
| Water Line, up to 25 Outlets                                                               | \$ 24.90             |                            |                   |
| Each additional outlet                                                                     | \$ 2.70              |                            |                   |
| Hydronic Water Piping                                                                      | \$ 24.90             |                            | per system        |
| Lawn Sprinklers System:                                                                    |                      |                            |                   |
| One or Two Family Dwellings                                                                | \$ 39.90             |                            | per system        |
| All other Occupancies                                                                      | \$ 105.70            |                            | per system        |
| Swimming Pool Filtration System                                                            | \$ 129.10            |                            | per system        |
| Inside Rain Leader - per System                                                            | \$ 27.40             |                            | per system        |
| Gas Piping Extension/Alteration/Repair                                                     | \$ 12.20             |                            | per system        |
| Gas Meter (new or changed)                                                                 | \$ 13.10             |                            |                   |
| Each additional Gas Meter                                                                  | \$ 9.10              |                            |                   |
| Gas Pipe Outlets                                                                           | \$ 5.60              |                            | each              |
| Gas Pressure Test Only                                                                     | \$ 14.10             |                            | per system        |
| Seismic Gas Shutoff Valve                                                                  | \$ 10.00             |                            | each              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                     |                                                                                                        | FEE       | PROPOSED FEE CHANGE | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NOTE: Gas items may be charged on mechanical permits, but not both.</b> |                                                                                                        |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Gray Water System:                                                         |                                                                                                        |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | One or Two Family Dwellings                                                                            | \$ 39.90  |                     | per system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                            | All other Occupancies                                                                                  | \$ 105.70 |                     | per system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Nonpotable Rainwater Catchment System:                                     |                                                                                                        |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | One or Two Family Dwellings                                                                            | \$ 39.90  |                     | per system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                            | All other Occupancies                                                                                  | \$ 105.70 |                     | per system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                        |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                        |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| VIII.                                                                      | <b>SEISMIC GAS SHUT-OFF VALVE GROUP INSTALLATION</b>                                                   | \$ 50.00  |                     | flat rate per residence. This is a group rate for two or more residences on a block for coordinated inspection                                                                                                                                    |
| IX.                                                                        | <b>SOLAR INSTALLATION PERMITS:</b>                                                                     |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Solar Installation Permits                                                                             |           |                     | Fee covered under electrical, plumbing, mechanical and/or building permit fees                                                                                                                                                                    |
| X.                                                                         | <b>INVESTIGATION FEE:</b>                                                                              |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Investigation Fee                                                                                      |           |                     | Equal to and in addition to the permit fee for scope of work performed without a permit and/or inspections. <b>Double permit fees for the scope of work performed without a permit and/or inspection, in addition to the regular permit fees.</b> |
| XI.                                                                        | <b>CODE COMPLIANCE INSPECTIONS (SPECIAL INSPECTION):</b>                                               |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Business License Inspections (change of use or building vacant more than 6 months)                     | \$ 250.00 |                     | per hour of staff time, with minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| XII.                                                                       | <b>CODE VIOLATION INSPECTIONS (VIOLATION OF CITY AND STATE CODES INCLUDING ANTI-BLIGHT ORDINANCE):</b> |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Initial Investigation of a complaint                                                                   | No Fee    |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | First Re-inspection of Violations                                                                      | \$ 250.00 |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Second Re-inspection of Violations                                                                     | \$ 375.00 |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Third Re-inspection of Violations                                                                      | \$ 500.00 |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Additional Re-inspections                                                                              | \$ 625.00 |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Administrative review fee                                                                              | \$ 250.00 |                     | per hour of staff time, with minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| XIII.                                                                      | <b>OTHER INSPECTIONS</b>                                                                               |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Weekend Inspection                                                                                     | \$ 250.00 |                     | per hour, with a minimum of 4 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                            | Evening Inspection                                                                                     | \$ 250.00 |                     | per hour, with a minimum of 2 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                            | Certified Access Specialist (CASp) Inspection                                                          | \$ 250.00 |                     | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                        |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| XIV.                                                                       | <b>TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FEE</b>                                                                      | 5%        |                     | of Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing, Fire, and Public Works Permit Fees, and other applications such as ADU Amnesty and E3 programs                                                                                                     |
| XV.                                                                        | <b>UNDOCUMENTED ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT AMNESTY PERMIT</b>                                             |           |                     | Filing fee also applies                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                            | Amnesty Application Fee                                                                                | \$250.00  |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Initial Inspection Fee                                                                                 | \$250.00  |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                            | Amnesty Reinspection Fee                                                                               | \$250.00  |                     | per hour with minimum of one hour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                        |           |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FEE              | PROPOSED FEE CHANGE | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>XVI.</b>            | <b>EXTERIOR ELEVATED ELEMENTS (E3)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                     | Filing fee also applies                                                                                                                                                         |
|                        | E3 Multi-Family                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$375.00         |                     | per multifamily rental building with E3 and three or more units. Billed every six years at time property owners receive notice of the required periodic inspection.             |
|                        | E3 Condominium                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$750.00         |                     | per condo building with E3 and three or more units. Billed every nine years at time property owners receive notice of the required periodic inspection.                         |
| <b>XVII.</b>           | <b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Duplication Fees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                     | Amount specified in A.R. 3.8                                                                                                                                                    |
|                        | Pre-submittal Review/Consultation                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 250.00        |                     | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | City Staff Review (For items that require review and which are not otherwise explicitly covered in Fee Schedule, such as Alternate Method Applications, Requests for Unreasonable Hardship Exceptions, Requests for Determinations, BORP Submittals, etc) | \$ 250.00        |                     | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Staff time required to follow-up on non-compliance                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 250.00        |                     | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Address Assignment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 250.00        |                     | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Inspections for which no fee is specifically indicated                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$ 250.00        |                     | per hour, with a minimum of one hour                                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Processing fee for refunds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Per BMC 7.20.050 |                     | or hourly charges based on time spent, with a minimum of one hour at staff time rate of \$250                                                                                   |
|                        | Seismic Evaluation Report: Report Review (includes 1 recheck)                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$612.00         |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Administrative Services Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$250.00         |                     | For services provided by administrative staff outside of plan check or permitting services charged elsewhere; e.g. processing documents, recording notices, researching records |
|                        | Appeal of Building Official Determination                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  | \$1,000.00          | Assumes four hours staff time. Appeals are heard by hearing body as specified in BMC Title 19                                                                                   |

| CHAPTER B - LAND USE PLANNING |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |             |                     |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION        |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  | CURRENT FEE | PROPOSED FEE CHANGE | REMARKS                                                                                                            |                                                                                   |
| I.                            | Application Fee: AUP, UP, VAR, MOD, DR, LM, Condo Conversion                                                                          |                                                                                  |             | \$ 500              |                                                                                                                    | Application fee to cover intake and initial completeness review: Assumes 2 hours. |
| II.                           | Administrative Use Permit (AUP)                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |             |                     |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 1.                                                                                                                                    | Tier 1 - Most complex projects                                                   | \$ 4,500    |                     | Base fee deposit assumes 18 hours. Add \$250 per each additional hour of staff time.                               |                                                                                   |
|                               | 2.                                                                                                                                    | Tier 2 - Intermediately complex projects                                         | \$ 3,500    |                     | Assumes 14 hours                                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
|                               | 3.                                                                                                                                    | Tier 3 - Least complex projects                                                  | \$ 1,500    |                     | Assumes 6 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 4.                                                                                                                                    | Each Additional AUP required in addition to primary application                  | \$ 500      |                     | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
| III.                          | Use Permit (UP) with public hearing                                                                                                   |                                                                                  |             |                     |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 1.                                                                                                                                    | Use Permit                                                                       | \$ 5,500    |                     | Base fee deposit assumes 22 hours. Add \$250 per each additional hour of staff time.                               |                                                                                   |
|                               | 2.                                                                                                                                    | ZAB Public Hearing (per hearing, in addition to permit fees).                    | \$ 1,250    |                     | Assumes 5 hours; includes materials                                                                                |                                                                                   |
| IV.                           | Variance                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |             |                     |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 1.                                                                                                                                    | Tier 1 - All Variances except inadvertent demolitions                            | \$ 5,500    |                     | Base fee deposit assumes 22 hours. Add \$250 per each additional hour of staff time.                               |                                                                                   |
|                               | 2.                                                                                                                                    | Tier 2 - Inadvertent Demolition of Residential Structure                         | \$ 9,500    |                     | Base fee deposit assumes 38 hours. Add \$250 per each additional hour of staff time.                               |                                                                                   |
|                               | 3.                                                                                                                                    | Each Additional AUP, UP or Variance in addition to primary application           | \$ 500      |                     | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 4.                                                                                                                                    | ZAB Public Hearing (per project in addition to permit fees)                      | \$ 1,250    |                     | Assumes 5 hours including materials                                                                                |                                                                                   |
| V.                            | Zoning Certificate (ministerial permits)                                                                                              |                                                                                  |             |                     |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
| A.                            | All Zoning Certificate (ZC) reviews (e.g. ZCs for Business License, Home Occupations, and Short-Term Rentals), EXCEPT as noted below: |                                                                                  |             | \$ 250              |                                                                                                                    | Assumes 1 hour                                                                    |
|                               | 1.                                                                                                                                    | Business License review - continuation of lawful existing use                    | \$ -        |                     | No fee for continuation of existing legal use                                                                      |                                                                                   |
|                               | 2.                                                                                                                                    | Short-Term Rentals review                                                        |             | \$ 375              | Assumes 1.5 hours                                                                                                  |                                                                                   |
|                               | 2.3.                                                                                                                                  | Accessory Dwelling Unit Neighborhood Notice                                      | \$ 500      |                     | Assumes 2 hours for neighborhood notices and documentation (Plan check is billed separately, with Building Permit) |                                                                                   |
|                               | 3-4.                                                                                                                                  | Accessory Dwelling Unit Plan Check                                               | \$ 250      |                     | Assumes 1 hour for review.                                                                                         |                                                                                   |
|                               | 4-5.                                                                                                                                  | Additional staff time (work performed beyond the time covered by the fees above) | \$ 250      |                     | Per hour of staff time                                                                                             |                                                                                   |
| B.                            | Building Permit review                                                                                                                |                                                                                  |             |                     |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 1.                                                                                                                                    | Project with Administrative Use Permit (including new main buildings)            | \$ 500      |                     | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 2.                                                                                                                                    | New main buildings (no Administrative Use Permit)                                | \$ 1,000    |                     | Assumes 4 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | a                                                                                                                                     | 1-19 residential units (Residential and/or Mixed-Use)                            | \$ 500      |                     | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | b                                                                                                                                     | 20+ residential units (Residential and/or Mixed-Use)                             | \$ 1,000    |                     | Assumes 4 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | c                                                                                                                                     | Nonresidential building (no residential uses)                                    | \$ 1,000    |                     | Assumes 4 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 3.                                                                                                                                    | Additions, Tenant Improvements, projects not listed above                        | \$ 500      |                     | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |
|                               | 4.                                                                                                                                    | Accessory Dwelling Unit Plan Check                                               | \$ 250      |                     | Assumes 1 hour                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |
|                               | 5.                                                                                                                                    | Landmark review                                                                  | \$ 250      |                     | Assumes 1 hour                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |
|                               | 6.                                                                                                                                    | In-kind Repair/Replacement (e.g. window replacement, dry rot repair, etc.)       | \$ 125      |                     | Assumes half hour                                                                                                  |                                                                                   |
|                               | 7.                                                                                                                                    | Fourth and subsequent plan check submittal                                       | \$ 250      |                     | per hour of staff time                                                                                             |                                                                                   |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                            |                                                                                                     | CURRENT FEE | PROPOSED FEE CHANGE | REMARKS                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VI. Modification / Transfer</b>                                                                |                                                                                                     |             |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Administrative Use Permit Modification (to existing AUP, or modification to UP allowed with an AUP) | \$ 1,500    |                     | Assumes 6 hours                                                                                                               |
| 2.                                                                                                | Use Permit Modification (ZAB Review - Permit not exercised)                                         | \$ 3,000    |                     | Base fee deposit assumes 12 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time.                                               |
| 3.                                                                                                | Use Permit Modification (ZAB Review - Exercised Permit)                                             | \$ 5,500    |                     | Base fee deposit assumes 22 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time.                                               |
| 4.                                                                                                | Transfer of Administrative Use Permit / Use Permit                                                  | \$ 250      |                     | Per hour of staff time                                                                                                        |
| 5.                                                                                                | Public Hearing (per hearing, in addition to permit fees)                                            | \$ 1,250    |                     | Assumes 5 hours incl materials                                                                                                |
| <b>VII. Environmental Review</b>                                                                  |                                                                                                     |             |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>A. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) or National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)</b> |                                                                                                     |             |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Initial Study resulting in a Negative Declaration or Mitigated Negative Declaration                 | \$ 6,000    |                     | Base fee Deposit assumes 24 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time, plus direct cost for consultants              |
| 2.                                                                                                | Environmental Impact Report (EIR)                                                                   | \$ 10,000   |                     | Base fee Deposit assumes 40 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time, plus direct cost for consultants              |
| <b>B. Mitigation Monitoring</b>                                                                   |                                                                                                     | \$ 4,000    |                     | Base fee Deposit assumes 16 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour of staff time, plus direct cost for consultants              |
| <b>C. Notices - NOE, NOD, etc.</b>                                                                |                                                                                                     | \$ 1,000    |                     | Assumes 4 hours. Fee applies when notices are filed by the City on behalf of the applicant / City after all appeals are heard |
| <b>VIII. Design Review</b>                                                                        |                                                                                                     |             |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>A. Administrative Design Review</b>                                                            |                                                                                                     |             |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Project valued under \$50,000                                                                       | \$ 2,000    | \$ 1,500            | Assumes 8 hours                                                                                                               |
| 2.                                                                                                | Project valued at \$50,000 to \$2,000,000                                                           | \$ 3,000    | \$ 2,500            | Assumes 12 hours                                                                                                              |
| 3.                                                                                                | Project valued over \$2,000,000                                                                     | \$ 4,000    | \$ 3,500            | Base fee deposit assumes 16 hours. Add \$250 per hour for staff time beyond 16 hours.                                         |
| 4.                                                                                                | Signs/Awnings                                                                                       | \$ 500      | \$ 300              | Assumes 2 hours                                                                                                               |
| <b>B. Design Review Committee</b>                                                                 |                                                                                                     |             |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Project valued under \$50,000                                                                       | \$ 3,000    | \$ 2,500            | Assumes 12 hours                                                                                                              |
| 2.                                                                                                | Project valued at \$50,000 to \$2,000,000                                                           | \$ 4,000    | \$ 3,500            | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                              |
| 3.                                                                                                | Project valued over \$2,000,000                                                                     | \$ 6,000    | \$ 5,500            | Base fee Deposit assumes 24 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time.                                              |
| <b>C. Final Review with the DRC</b>                                                               |                                                                                                     |             |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| 1.                                                                                                | Project valued under \$50,000                                                                       | \$ 1,375    |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| 2.                                                                                                | Project valued at \$50,000 - \$150,000                                                              | \$ 1,650    |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| 3.                                                                                                | Project valued over \$150,000                                                                       | \$ 4,675    |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>D. Additional Preview (existing fee, relocated from Sec. VII.B above)</b>                      |                                                                                                     | \$ 550      |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>E. Modifications - DRC Projects</b>                                                            |                                                                                                     | \$ 1,000    |                     |                                                                                                                               |
| <b>F. DRC Public Hearing (per hearing, in addition to permit fees)</b>                            |                                                                                                     | \$ 1,250    |                     | Assumes 5 hours, includes materials                                                                                           |

Changes to offset new \$500 application fee, approved by Council May 2024, but these amount updates were omitted from schedule at that time

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CURRENT FEE       | PROPOSED FEE CHANGE | REMARKS                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IX. Landmarks Preservation Commission Review</b>                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>A. Initiation</b>                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | 1. Structure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 50             |                     | As set by the Landmarks Preservation Ordinance, BMC 3.24.340.A                                                    |
|                                                                                                        | 2. District                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$ 100            |                     | As set by the Landmarks Preservation Ordinance, BMC 3.24.340.B                                                    |
| <b>B. Design Review - Structural Alteration (non-residential only)</b>                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | 1. Project valued under \$50,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 2,200          | \$ 1,700            | Base fee Deposit assumes 24 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time.                                  |
|                                                                                                        | 2. Project valued between \$50,001 and \$1,999,999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$ 3,300          | \$ 2,800            |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | 3. Project valued at \$2,000,000 or more                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 6,000          | \$ 5,500            |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>C. Design Review - Signs and Awnings</b>                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>Demolition Review</b> (non-residential structures 40 or more years old as required under Section 23C.08.050C of the Zoning Ordinance)                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 1,320          |                     |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>E. Mills Act Historical Contract Processing</b> - payable upon application (one-time payment)       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$ 4,620          |                     |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>F. Mills Act Historical Contract Monitoring</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | 1. Payable upon application to cover 5 contract years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 2,750          |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | 2. Assessed at the beginning of each subsequent 5 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 2,750          |                     |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>X. Appeals</b>                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>A. Non-Applicant Appeal of AUP</b>                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>Reduced Non-Applicant Appeal of AUP:</b> Fee reduced if signed by persons who lease or own at least 35 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 20 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less                      | \$ 500            | \$ 2,000            |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>B. Reduced Non-Applicant Appeals of ZAB or LPC:</b> Fee reduced if appeal is signed by persons who lease or own at least 50 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 25 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less | \$ 200            | \$ 800              |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>C. Non-Applicant Appeals of ZAB or LPC</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 1,500          | \$ 3,000            |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>D. Reduced Non-Applicant Appeals of ZAB or LPC:</b> Fee reduced if appeal is signed by persons who lease or own at least 50 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 25 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less | \$ 500            | \$ 1,000            |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>E. Appeal of AUP by Applicants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 4,000          |                     | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                        | <b>F. Appeal of ZAB or LPC by Applicants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 6,000          |                     | Assumes 24 hours                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                        | <b>G. Appeal of DRSL or DRC by Non-Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 500            | \$ 2,000            |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>H. Appeal of DRSL or DRC by Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$ 4,000          |                     | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                        | <b>I. Non-Applicant Appeals of all affordable housing projects (defined as projects which provide 50% or more affordable units for households at 80% or less of Area Median Income)</b>                                                                                                        | <del>\$ 500</del> |                     | line to be removed.                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                        | <b>J. I. Appeal to address processing error by staff</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Fee Waived        |                     |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>XI. Plan Amendments, Reclassification Requests, and Waterfront Master Development Plan permits*</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>A. General Plan Amendment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 10,000         |                     | Base fee Deposit assumes 40 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time, plus direct cost for consultants |
|                                                                                                        | <b>B. Specific Plan Amendment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 10,000         |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>C. Rezoning / Reclassification Request</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 10,000         |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>D. Waterfront Master Development Plan Permit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ 10,000         |                     |                                                                                                                   |
| <b>XII. CONDOMINIUM</b>                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                        | <b>A. Rent Board Review</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$ 125            |                     | per unit                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                        | <b>B. Notice of Local Law Compliance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 4,000          |                     | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                        | <b>C. Conversion to Condominiums - one to four units</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 6,000          |                     | Base fee Deposit assumes 24 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time.                                  |
|                                                                                                        | <b>D. Conversion to Condominiums - five or more units</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$ 10,000         |                     | Base fee Deposit assumes 40 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time.                                  |
|                                                                                                        | <b>E. Appeal of an Administrative Determination on Conversion of a TIC to the Planning Commission by an Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 4,000          |                     | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                        | <b>F. Appeal of Planning Commission Determination on Conversion to the City Council by an Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 6,000          |                     | Assumes 24 hours                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                        | <b>G. Appeal of Planning Commission Determination on Conversion to the City Council by a Non-Applicant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$ 4,000          |                     | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                  |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CURRENT FEE                    | PROPOSED FEE CHANGE | REMARKS                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>XIII.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Miscellaneous Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                |                     |                                                                                                                      |
| A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Penalty for Late Filing</b> (When Zoning Permit, Use Permit or Variance is required for work already performed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 100%                           |                     | of applicable fee(s)                                                                                                 |
| B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Zoning Complaint Re-inspection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |                     |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1. First Re-inspection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 250                         |                     |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2. Second Re-inspection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$ 375                         |                     |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3. Third Re-inspection and all inspections thereafter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 500                         |                     |                                                                                                                      |
| C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Agenda Subscriptions and Mailing Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Amount specified per A. R. 3.8 |                     |                                                                                                                      |
| D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Publications and Duplication of Records</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Amount specified per A. R. 3.8 |                     |                                                                                                                      |
| E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Maps - large, color</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 36.00                       |                     |                                                                                                                      |
| F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Duplication of Zoning Adjustments Board, Landmarks Preservation Commission, and Design Review Commission meeting recordings</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Amount specified per A. R. 3.8 |                     |                                                                                                                      |
| G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Microfilm Duplication Fee</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Amount specified per A.R. 3.8  |                     |                                                                                                                      |
| H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Records Management Fee</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 55                          |                     | per application                                                                                                      |
| I.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Letters Regarding Status of Properties</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ 250                         |                     | per hour, 2 hour min.                                                                                                |
| J.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Housing Density Bonus Analysis - if separate from other permits</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 250                         |                     | per hour of staff time                                                                                               |
| K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Zoning Research</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 250                         |                     | per hour, 2 hour min.                                                                                                |
| L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Oak Tree Review</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$ 250                         |                     | per hour, 1 hour min., plus consultant costs                                                                         |
| M.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Use Permit Monitoring</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$ 250                         |                     | per hour of staff time                                                                                               |
| N.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Pre-application Reviews</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |                     |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1. Staff level review                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 1,000                       |                     | Assumes 4 hours                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2. Zoning Adjustments Board / Design Review Committee / Landmarks Preservation Commission / Planning Commission Review (at staff discretion in consultation with the applicant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$ 4,000                       |                     | Assumes 16 hours                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3. SB35, SB330, other Preliminary Development application reviews as required by State law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 1,000                       |                     | Base fee Deposit assumes 4 hours. Add \$250 per additional hour for staff time, plus other cost recovery as expended |
| O.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Dedicated Project Review:</b> In addition to all required fees, applicants may request (or the City may require) dedicated project review in which the applicant pays the City for staff overtime or to contract with a consulting firm with particular relevant expertise to review the application. In such instances, the applicant shall remit a deposit equal to the total amount of the contract, based on the bids received by the City pursuant to its purchasing procedures. Progress billings will be made if charges are expected to exceed deposit; prompt payment of bills will assure continued project review. Failure to remit a progress payment within an appropriate time frame, as determined by the Director of Planning and Development or his/her designee, will be treated as a withdrawal without prejudice to the underlying proposal. | At cost                        |                     |                                                                                                                      |
| P.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Community Planning Fee for General Plan and Zoning Ordinance Maintenance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15%                            |                     | Surcharge on all Applications for AUP, UP, Modification and/or Variance.                                             |
| Q.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Coordinated Sign Design Program Fee</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 2,217                       |                     | Sign program to cover multiple signs in one building or development                                                  |
| <p><b>NOTE:</b> The minimum deposits listed are intended to reflect typical project costs. Progress billings will be made during review of a project if charges exceed the deposit: prompt payment of bills will assure continued project review. Failure to remit a progress payment within the appropriate time frame as determined by the Director of Planning and Development or his/her designee, will be treated as a withdrawal without prejudice to the underlying proposal. All fees are required to be paid prior to scheduling the item for Council consideration.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |                     |                                                                                                                      |

**Chapter C - TOXICS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**  
**Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA)**

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FEE                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>SECTION 1: Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |
| 1) Annual Operating Permit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| a. First Tank Per Facility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$1,811            |
| b. Each Additional Tank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$604              |
| 2) Miscellaneous Fees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
| a. New Installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |
| Base Fee (includes one tank)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$4,830            |
| Each Additional Tank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$604              |
| Additional Reviews/Inspections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$250/hour         |
| b. Closure/Removal - Business                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |
| Base Fee (includes one tank)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$1,811            |
| Each Additional Tank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$845              |
| Additional Reviews/Inspections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$250/hour         |
| c. Closure/Removal – Residential – Per Tank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$725              |
| d. Inspection or Repair/Replacement/Modification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$250/hour         |
| <b>SECTION 2: Aboveground Petroleum Storage Act (APSA)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| 1) APSA Annual Fee Per Regulated Facility (<10,000 gal.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$242              |
| 2) APSA Annual Fee Per Regulated Facility (≥10,000 gal.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$362              |
| 3) Additional Inspection/Review                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$250/hour         |
| <b>SECTION 3: Hazardous Materials Business Plan (HMBP) Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |
| <p><b>1) Annual Fees</b> - Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans (HMRRP) and Inventory Registration. Fees are based on total number of hazardous materials present (Table 1) and aggregate quantity of hazardous materials (Table 2).<br/> <b>NOTE:</b> All solids are measured in pounds, liquids in gallons, and gases in cubic feet at Standard Temperature and Pressure (STP).</p> | <b>FEES</b>        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-1</b> \$362   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-2</b> \$725   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-3</b> \$1,389 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-4</b> \$2,053 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>A-5</b> \$3,381 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-1</b> \$483   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-2</b> \$906   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-3</b> \$1,811 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-4</b> \$2,717 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>B-5</b> \$3,864 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-1</b> \$544   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-2</b> \$1,087 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-3</b> \$2,234 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-4</b> \$3,381 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>C-5</b> \$4,347 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-1</b> \$665   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-2</b> \$1,328 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-3</b> \$2,717 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-4</b> \$4,046 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>D-5</b> \$5,072 |

**Table 1. TOTAL NUMBER OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ON SITE**

| Type | Range   |
|------|---------|
| A    | 1 - 10  |
| B    | 11 - 25 |
| C    | 26 - 50 |
| D    | >50     |

**Table 2. AGGREGATE MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ON SITE**

|   | Gallons        | Cu. Ft.          | Lbs.             |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | 55 - 275       | 200 - 999        | 500 - 999        |
| 2 | 276 - 549      | 1,000 - 4,999    | 1,000 - 9,999    |
| 3 | 550 - 999      | 5,000 - 24,999   | 10,000 - 24,999  |
| 4 | 1,000 - 10,000 | 25,000 - 100,000 | 25,000 - 100,000 |
| 5 | >10,000        | >100,000         | >100,000         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| b. Etiological Agent Registration Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$242                     |
| c. Radiological Materials Registration Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$242                     |
| d. Limited hazardous materials registration for businesses handling hazardous materials under the <u>BMC Title 15</u> threshold but must report under Chapter 50 of the California Fire Code                                                                                                                         | \$242                     |
| e. Facilities subject to HMBP disclosure under BMC Title 15 due to the handling of gases that are classified as a hazard for purposes of Section 5194 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations only for hazards due to simple asphyxiation or release of pressure, in aggregate quantities <1,000 cubic feet | \$242                     |
| <b>SECTION 4: Hazardous Waste Generator and Treater Permit and Registration Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |
| <b>1) Annual Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           |
| a. < 55 Gallons per year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$242                     |
| b. >= 55 Gallons and <2Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$299                     |
| c. >= 2 Tons and <5 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$362                     |
| d. >= 5 Tons and <12 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$1,087                   |
| e. >= 12 Tons and <25 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$2,294                   |
| f. >= 25 Tons and <50 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$4,830                   |
| g. >= 50 Tons and <125 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$7,004                   |
| h. >= 125 Tons to < 250 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$8,211                   |
| i. >= 250 Tons to < 500 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$15,215                  |
| j. >= 500 Tons and < 1,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$24,633                  |
| k. >= 1,000 Tons to <2,000 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$35,501                  |
| l. >= 2,000 Tons to < 4,000 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$47,817                  |
| m. >= 4,000 Tons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$62,790                  |
| n. Acutely Hazardous Waste (>1 kg./month) Registration fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$483                     |
| o. Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan Review for Treatment, Storage, Disposal Permitted Waste Facilities                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$250/hour                |
| p. Conditionally Exempted Permit Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$483                     |
| q. Conditionally Authorized Permit Fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$845                     |
| r. Permit by Rule                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$2,053                   |
| <b>SECTION 5: Site Remediation and Investigation Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |
| 1) Report Reviews/Site Visits/Plan Checks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$250/hour                |
| 2) Third Party Professional Reviews                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Actual Cost plus handling |
| 3) Additional Reviews/Inspections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$250/hour                |
| 4) Subsurface Investigation Permits:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |
| a. Monitoring Wells Installation/Destruction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |
| First Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$483                     |
| Each Additional Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$173                     |
| b. Soil Borings (Three (3) feet or greater depth, per BMC 15.12.070.B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |
| First Boring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$242                     |
| Each Additional Boring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$173                     |
| <b>SECTION 6: Risk Management Plan Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |
| 1) Third Party Professional Review                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Actual Cost plus handling |
| 2) Staff Participation in Hazardous Operability Study/Review/Oversight/Audit (1-hour min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$250/hour                |
| 3) Regulated Substance Registration fee (Extremely Hazardous)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |
| Program 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$5,796                   |
| Program 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$11,592                  |
| Program 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$16,181                  |

| <b>SECTION 7: Miscellaneous Fees</b>                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1) Miscellaneous hourly billing (all others)                                                                                                                | \$250/hour                                              |
| 2) Copies of Documents                                                                                                                                      | A.R. 3.8                                                |
| 3) Clerical Staff                                                                                                                                           | \$140/hour                                              |
| 4) Permit Service Center Review Fee (1/2 hour minimum)                                                                                                      | \$250/hour                                              |
| 5) Special Accelerated Review Fee, per customer request                                                                                                     | Additional 80% of Regular Review Fee                    |
| 6) Emergency Response and Oversight of Clean-up Activities from Spills and Releases (3-hour minimum)                                                        | \$250/hour                                              |
| 7) Emergency Response Contractor                                                                                                                            | Actual Cost plus handling                               |
| 8) Emergency Response Materials                                                                                                                             | Actual Cost plus handling                               |
| 9) Penalty for Late Filing of Annual HMBP (charged for every month after deadline)                                                                          | 10% or \$50 min. per month                              |
| 10) Penalty for Late Filing of Annual HWG Report (charged for every month after deadline)                                                                   | 10% or \$50 min. per month                              |
| 11) Penalty for nonpayment of fees:<br>After 60 days of initial billing date, assess a 10% penalty of the billed amount.                                    | 10% penalty of the billed amount                        |
| After 120 days of initial billing date, assess an additional 15% penalty of the original billed amount.                                                     | An additional 15% penalty of the original billed amount |
| 12) Penalty for businesses operating without a valid permit                                                                                                 | Double the Fee                                          |
| 13) Penalty for unpermitted UST installation/removal/modification; well construction, installation, destruction and/or modification                         | Double the Fee                                          |
| 14) Administrative fee for lien processing                                                                                                                  | \$250/hour                                              |
| 15) Universal Waste (relocated from Section 4, above)                                                                                                       | \$250/hour                                              |
| <b>SECTION 8: State Surcharge</b>                                                                                                                           |                                                         |
| All applicable state surcharges determined by the State are required to be billed and collected from regulated facilities and remitted to CalEPA quarterly. |                                                         |

**CHAPTER D - ENGINEERING**

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                         | PROPOSED FEE |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>I. Engineering Fees</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                                 |              |
| 1.                         | Engineering work required for review or preparation of sewer plans and specifications                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| 2.                         | Engineering work required in abandonment of easement                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$5,202     |                                                 | \$6,242      |
| 3.                         | Engineering work required in abandonment of streets, paths, walks, steps and similar public ways                                                                                                                                                                           | \$8,918     |                                                 | \$10,702     |
| 4.                         | Whenever work is caused to be done under Federal, State or local law, whether such work is done under assessment district or improvement plan, public proceedings or private contract, a fee for engineering work and field inspection shall be charged for the following: |             |                                                 |              |
| a.                         | Review of plans and specifications other than for sewer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| b.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for grading or regarding streets.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| c.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for concrete sidewalks, curbs and gutter.                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| d.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for pavement in area of roadway.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| e.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for culverts and                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| f.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for sewers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| g.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for structures of masonry construction of either brick or concrete.                                                                                                                                                               | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| h.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for construction storm water best management practices.                                                                                                                                                                           | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| i.                         | Engineering work and inspection required for post - construction storm water best management practices                                                                                                                                                                     | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |
| (BMC 2.72.050)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                                 |              |
| 5.                         | Moving and replacing street monuments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             | the charge will be the actual cost to the City. |              |
| 6.                         | All engineering services in connection with work ordered or authorized by the Council or other work not specifically provided for herein, an hourly fee for office engineering and field inspection will be charged.                                                       | \$190       | per hour                                        | \$203        |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                 | PROPOSED FEE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|
| 7.                                                                                                                                               | Whenever engineering or inspection services are to be performed and fees paid therefore, as herein above provided in subsections 1, 4 and 5, a minimum fee corresponding to one hour of engineering work shall be charged.                                                                                                                                                                      | \$190       | per hour                                | \$203        |
| 8.                                                                                                                                               | Field survey:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                                         |              |
|                                                                                                                                                  | One-person party                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$190       | per hour/person (4 hours minimum)       | \$203        |
|                                                                                                                                                  | Two-person party                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$190       | per hour/person (4 hours minimum)       | \$203        |
|                                                                                                                                                  | Three-person party                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$190       | per hour/person (4 hours minimum)       | \$203        |
| 9.                                                                                                                                               | Public consultations or assistance rendered in records examination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | No fee                                  |              |
| 10.                                                                                                                                              | Fees and charges provided herein for work performed on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.<br><br>(BMC 2.72.050)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | Double the fee                          |              |
| <b>II. SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR</b>                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                                         |              |
| A. Fees - Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Property                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                                         |              |
| For permits and field inspection, the following fees or charges shall be paid in advance to the Planning and Development Department of the City: |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                                         |              |
| 1.                                                                                                                                               | Permits: . All permits issued hereunder shall expire ninety days after issuance and there shall be no refund of the permit charge. In the exercise of his reasonable discretion and for good cause shown, the Director of Public Works or his/her designee may waive or reduce the permit and inspection fees for sidewalk work which is necessitated by the root damage from City owned trees. | \$127       | for each such permit issued             | \$152        |
| 2.                                                                                                                                               | Field Inspection: The charge for field inspection shall be as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                         |              |
| a.                                                                                                                                               | Curbing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$28        | for each ten L.F. or fraction thereof   | \$34         |
| b.                                                                                                                                               | Curb and Gutter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$28        | for each ten L.F. or fraction thereof   | \$34         |
| c.                                                                                                                                               | Sidewalks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$28        | for each 100 sq. ft or fraction thereof | \$34         |
| d.                                                                                                                                               | Driveway approach: Same charge as for sidewalks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$28        | per 100 sq. ft or fraction thereof      | \$34         |
| (BMC 16.04.110)                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                                         |              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                            | PROPOSED FEE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>B. Permit - Cash Deposit or Bond in Lieu Required - Conditions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                                                                    |              |
| 1. When construction is to be performed pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, a deposit shall be made as a guaranty that all work, including excavation, stockpiling materials, protection and repair of property in the public right-of-way including shrubs, maintenance of pedestrian and vehicular safety and convenience, and cleanup, will be done in a proper and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all City requirements and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee.                                                                                                                    | \$1,376     | for each permit shall be deposited with the Department of Planning and Development | \$1,651      |
| 2. In lieu of such deposit for each permit, a surety company faithful performance bond may be filed with the Planning and Development Department. Such bond shall be conditioned that all construction of sidewalks, parking steps, driveway approaches, curbs or curbs and gutters shall be done in a proper and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with all City requirements and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee. Any such bond may be conditioned as a continuing bond and not be limited to any particular location in the City. The form of such bond shall be approved by the City Attorney. | \$11,305    | performance bond amount to be filed with the Planning and Development Department   | \$13,566     |
| 3. In the event the work is not done in a proper and workmanlike manner, or not done in accordance with the requirements of this chapter or any other ordinance or requirements of the City, or not done to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee, the City may perform or cause to have performed the necessary construction work, repair work or cleanup work and deduct the cost thereof from said deposit or require the cost thereof to be paid by said surety company on its bond.                                                                                                                        |             |                                                                                    |              |
| 4. In the exercise of his reasonable discretion and for good cause shown, the Director of Public Works or his/her designee may waive or reduce the deposit or bond required by this section in order to encourage property owners to do or cause to have done the work provided for hereunder; provided, that if such work is not being performed in a satisfactory and timely manner, the Director of Public Works or his/her designee may order that the deposit or bond required by this section be filed and the work stopped until such filing is made. (BMC 16.04.130)                                                                   |             |                                                                                    |              |
| <b>III. SANITARY AND STORM DRAIN SEWERS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                                                                                    |              |
| <b>A. Sewer and Storm Drain Construction Fees</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                                                                                    |              |
| 1. The following fees shall be paid to the Planning and Development Department for sewer and storm drain construction:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                    |              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                                 | PROPOSED FEE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For each permit for lateral sewer or storm drain construction within the public right-of-way or other public easement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$127       | per permit                                                                              | \$152        |
| b.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For inspection of lateral sewer or storm drain construction within the public street area and connection to the existing sewer or storm drain main for each month or fraction thereof between issuance of the permit and final inspection and approval by a City Inspector.                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$206       | for each month or fraction thereof                                                      | \$247        |
| c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For inspection of construction of sewer or storm drain mains in the public right-of-way or other public easement, and for inspection of lateral sewer or storm drain construction in the public street area, without connection to main.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$190       | per hour                                                                                | \$203        |
| d.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For engineering work and inspection required in establishing backline easements and re-use connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$190       | per hour, two-hour minimum                                                              | \$203        |
| e.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For sewer lateral capping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$190       | per hour, two-hour minimum                                                              | \$203        |
| f.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | For engineering work and inspection involved with mainlines and manholes <del>manholes</del> maintenance holes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$190       | per hour, two-hour minimum                                                              | \$203        |
| <p>2. For any work performed, wholly or in part, without first secured the permit required by provisions of this section, the person firm or corporation having performed such work shall pay a permit fee which shall be five times the permit fee provided by this section, and five times the inspection charge for any month, or any fraction thereof, that the work has been in progress without a permit. All inspection fees shall be doubled for such inspection performed on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.</p> <p>(BMC 17.16.050)</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                                                                                         |              |
| <p>B. Sewer Construction, Cash Deposit or Bond in Lieu of:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                                                                                         |              |
| 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | When a sewer or storm drain is to be installed in the public right-of-way or other public easement, a deposit shall be made with the Planning and Development Department as a guaranty that all sewer or storm drain work, including backfill, street paving and cleanup, will be done in a proper and workmanlike manner.                                                                                                                                           | \$1,376     | for each permit shall be deposited with the Planning and Development Department         | \$1,651      |
| 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | In lieu of such deposit for each permit, a surety company faithful performance bond in the amount of \$11,306 may be filed with the Planning and Development Department. Such bond shall be conditioned that all sewer or storm drain work, including backfill, street paving and cleanup shall be done in a proper and workmanlike manner and in accordance with all City requirements and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee. | \$11,306    | performance bond in the amount to be filed with the Planning and Development Department | \$13,567     |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                      | PROPOSED FEE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| (BMC 17.16.050)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                              |              |
| C. Sewer Lateral Certificates of Compliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                              |              |
| 1. Upon submittal of documentation verifying that a property owner has complied with the private sewer lateral requirements of BMC 17.24, a private sewer lateral certificate application shall be submitted and a fee of \$150 shall be paid, per permit, to the City for the City Engineer to issue a Sewer Lateral Certificate of Compliance for effective periods of either 7 years or 20 years depending upon type of repair or replacement per BMC 17.24.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$150       | per certificate              | \$180        |
| (BMC 17.24.160)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                              |              |
| <b>IV. EXCAVATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                              |              |
| A. Permit - Required - Application Time and Contents for Mains or Lateral Pipes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                              |              |
| <p>Whenever any person, firm or corporation desires to open trenches in the public streets or thoroughfares for the purpose of placing therein main or lateral pipes or conduits, other than lateral sewers, such person, firm or corporation shall make application in writing and obtain a permit from the Planning and Development Department not less than forty-eight hours in advance of his/her or its desire to so open trenches in said streets and thoroughfares, except in case of accident or emergency, in which case written notice shall be given within twenty-four hours after any such opening; provided however, that if said notice cannot be given because the office is closed, then written notice shall be given within eight hours after the office which issues said permits is open for business.</p> |             |                              |              |
| The application for the permit shall give the names of the streets in which trenches are to be opened and names of the cross streets between which said trenches are to be made. A permit fee shall be paid for each permit issued hereunder; except, however, that such fee shall not be charged against any entity exempt by law from the payment of such fees. An inspection fee shall be charged for all inspections. (BMC 16.12.030)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$127       | paid for each permit issued  | \$152        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$190       | per hour for all inspections | \$203        |
| B. Compliance with Regulations Required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                              |              |
| The permittee shall conduct all operations in accordance with the Excavations Ordinance (BMC Chapter 16.12) and the "Trench Excavation and Surface Restoration in the Public Right-of-Way - Regulations and Requirements," promulgated pursuant to said Ordinance (hereafter "Regulations."):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                              |              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CURRENT FEE  | REMARKS                                                                     | PROPOSED FEE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <p>C. In-lieu Fees - Required When<br/>                     For excavations in streets less than five (5) years from the date of application for a permit to excavate, permittee shall resurface the trenched area as provided by the Regulations. At the discretion of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee, such resurfacing requirements may be waived and the permittee shall pay an in-lieu fee as follows:</p>                                     |              |                                                                             |              |
| Type of Excavation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In -lieu Fee |                                                                             |              |
| Trench (excluding new service connections)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$4.20       | per square foot of street area required to be resurfaced by the regulations | \$5          |
| Bell hole/new service connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$676        | per bell hole or new service connection                                     | \$811        |
| <p><b>V. STREET AND SIDEWALK USE PERMIT</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                                                                             |              |
| <p>A. Permit Fees</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                                                                             |              |
| <p>1. A permit fee shall be charged for each street use permit issued below. In addition there shall be a fee paid for the use of street area, curb or sidewalk in areas classified as commercial, R-3, R-4 and R-5 in the zoning ordinance, during construction for which a building permit or public works permit has been issued, or for which such permit is required, including all University of California construction projects located in City streets.</p> | \$127        | shall be charged for each street use permit issued                          | \$152        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$7.50       | per linear curb foot per month                                              | \$9.00       |
| a. Construction where storage of materials, debris or equipment is involved within the public right-of-way.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                                                                             |              |
| b. House moving.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                                                                             |              |
| c. Demolition where storage of materials, debris or equipment is involved within the public right-of-way.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                                                             |              |
| d. Debris boxes by contractors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |                                                                             |              |
| e. Sidewalk seating, Benches and Planters (BMC 14.48.200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                                                             |              |
| 2. In the case of debris boxes used by homeowners, a fee of shall be charged for each permit, the inspection fees shall be waived.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$100        | per permit                                                                  | \$120        |
| <p>(BMC 16.16.030)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                                                             |              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                         | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                                                                                            | PROPOSED FEE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | In the case of Sidewalk Seating Tables and Chairs, a curb fee shall be charged per lineal foot per calendar year (no curb fee shall be charged for planters or benches) | \$7.50      | per lineal foot per calendar year                                                                                                  | \$9.00       |
| <b>B. Inspection Charges</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                    |              |
| Field inspections for the items in A1 above will be made by the City to insure that the permittee is maintaining a right-of-way for public, both in the sidewalk and street areas, provided, however, that inspection fees shall not be charged in the case of debris boxes used by homeowners. A charge shall be made for such inspection service. If such inspection service exceeds one hour there shall be an additional charge of \$221 for each thirty days, or fraction thereof, that the permittee uses the streets or sidewalks pursuant to the permit issued hereunder. The hourly inspection charge for the first hour shall be doubled for inspections on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. The hourly inspection charge shall be paid at the time the permit is issued and shall be based on the City's estimate of the time required for inspection service and the permittee's estimate of time for completion of all work, including cleanup and clearing the public right-of-way. If the work is unfinished at the expiration of the time estimated by the permittee, the permittee shall then deposit additional inspection fees based on estimate for completion of work. |                                                                                                                                                                         | \$190       | per hour for the first hour for inspection The hourly inspection charge shall be doubled for inspections on Saturdays, Sundays and | \$203        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                         | \$221       | additional charge for each thirty days, or fraction thereof, that the permittee uses the streets or sidewalks                      | \$265        |
| Such charge, if not paid, shall be deducted the surety company on its bond, if a surety bond has been filed in lieu of the required deposit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                    |              |
| A permit fee for a single trip, or an annual fee for a repetitive permit shall be charged for any overheight, overweight or overwidth vehicle or any overheight, or overwidth load being operated on any public street as defined in the State Vehicle Code. (BMC 16.16.130)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                         | \$17        | permit fee for a single trip                                                                                                       | \$20         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                         | \$79        | annual fee: per year for a repetitive permit                                                                                       | \$95         |
| <b>C. Increased Fees for Work Performed or Operation of Vehicle Without Permit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                    |              |
| For any work performed, wholly or in part, or for the operation on any public street of an overheight, overweight or overwidth vehicle or any vehicle with an overheight, overweight or overwidth load as defined the State Vehicle Code, without first having secured the permit required by the provisions of this of this chapter, the person, firm or corporation having performed such work or operated such vehicle shall pay a permit fee which shall be five times the permit fee provided by this section, and an inspection charge five times the inspection charge provided by this chapter. (BMC 16.16.040)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                    |              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                                                              | PROPOSED FEE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| D. Deposit - To Guarantee Removal of Materials or Equipment Required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                                                                      |              |
| As a guaranty to the City that such materials, appliances or other equipment so placed or stored on any street or sidewalk will be cleaned of all dirt, sand and debris of any kind to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director or his/her designee, and will be removed there from immediately upon the completion of such work, or at such time prior thereto when, in the judgment of said Public Works Director or his/her designee, the public interest or convenience will be best subserved thereby, said person, firm or corporation a deposit shall be made with the Planning and Development Department for each permit issued under the provisions of this chapter. (BMC 16.16.070) | \$1,376     | deposit per permit issued                                            | \$1,651      |
| E. Deposit - Surety Bond in Lieu When - Conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                                                                      |              |
| In lieu of the deposit required by this chapter, a surety bond may be filed with the Planning and Development Department, conditioned as a guaranty to the City that all costs for which any person, firm or corporation shall be liable, as in this section provided, will be paid upon demand therefore by the Public Works Director or his/her designee. Any such bond may be conditioned as a continuing bond and not be limited to any particular location in the City. Such bond shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney. (BMC 16.16.080)                                                                                                                                           | \$11,306    | bond amount per permit                                               | \$13,567     |
| F. Waiver - Deposit and Bond<br>In the exercise of his reasonable discretion and for good cause shown, the Public Works Director or his/her designee may waive or reduce the deposit or bond required by this chapter, in order to encourage home owners to do or cause to be done the work herein. (BMC 16.16.050 and 16.16.080)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                                                                      |              |
| <b>VI. NO PARKING SIGNS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                      |              |
| No parking signs will be required in conjunction with all street use permits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                                                                      |              |
| If it is determined by the Planning and Development Department that the use of the signs applied for will not be detrimental to public safety or general welfare, a permit will be issued for the use of such signs upon payment of a permit fee and upon receiving the signed statement of the applicant agreeing to be bound by the conditions of the permit and these rules and regulations; provided, however, that an additional permit fee equal to the cost of a meter per week shall be charged for each 20 feet of time limit zone and each meter for work requiring a time period of one month or more. In addition, a processing fee shall be made for each sign posted.                 | \$34        | permit fee                                                           | \$41         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$79        | permit fee for each 20 ft of time limit zone and each meter per week | \$95         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$15        | processing fee per sign                                              | \$18         |
| Should an applicant need to replace previously issued No Parking signs which have been lost, stolen or damaged, a processing fee shall be paid for each re-issued sign.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$5         | processing fee for each re-issued sign                               | \$6          |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                               | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                         | PROPOSED FEE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Seasonal Ground Signs (in the Public right-of-way)                                                                                                                                   | \$83        | for the first three signs       | \$100        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$15        | for each additional sign        | \$18         |
| <b>VII ENCROACHMENT PERMITS</b>                                                                                                                                                      |             |                                 |              |
| <p>The following fees for encroachment permits shall be paid in advance to the Planning and Development Department of the City:</p>                                                  |             |                                 |              |
| 1. A non-refundable application fee paid for each permit type below.                                                                                                                 | \$454       | application fee for each permit | \$545        |
| a. Minor encroachment permit: permit fee paid upon approval of permit.                                                                                                               | \$1,228     | per permit                      | \$1,474      |
| b. Major encroachment permit: permit fee paid upon approval of permit.                                                                                                               | \$1,774     | per permit                      | \$2,129      |
| 2. Decorative non-commercial installation in a public right-of-way: permit fee                                                                                                       | \$127       | per permit                      | \$152        |
| 3. Above ground planter: permit fee                                                                                                                                                  | \$153       | per planter                     | \$184        |
| 4. Inspection fee when required by the Director of Public Works or his/her designee:                                                                                                 | \$190       | per hour                        | \$203        |
| 5. Tieback and soil nail fee for tie backs soil nails less than or equal to 12 feet deep                                                                                             | \$2,100     | per tieback or soil nail        | \$2,520      |
| 6. Tieback and soil nail fee for tie backs soil nails less than or equal to 24 feet deep but more than 12 feet deep                                                                  | \$1,050     | per tieback or soil nail        | \$1,260      |
| 7. Tieback and soil nail fee for tie backs soil nails greater than 24 feet deep                                                                                                      | \$525       | per tieback or soil nail        | \$630        |
| (BMC 16.18.025)                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                                 |              |
| <b>VII SUBDIVISION FEES</b>                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                 |              |
| <p>A. Processing and Review</p>                                                                                                                                                      |             |                                 |              |
| <p>The following fees or charges for processing and review of subdivision maps and certificates shall be paid in advance to the Planning and Development Department of the City:</p> |             |                                 |              |
| 1. Lot line adjustmenst filing fee (BMC 21.32.040)                                                                                                                                   | \$1,743     |                                 | \$2,092      |
| 2. Reversion to acreage filing fee (BMC 21.48.040)                                                                                                                                   | \$1,743     |                                 | \$2,092      |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                             | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS                  | PROPOSED FEE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 3. Parcel mergers (BMC 21.52.060)                                                                                                                                  |             |                          |              |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$1,743     |                          | \$2,092      |
| Public hearing fee                                                                                                                                                 | \$633       |                          | \$760        |
| 4. Correction and amendment of a recorded map filing fee (BMC 21.56.050)                                                                                           |             |                          |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | \$1,445     |                          | \$1,734      |
| 5. Certificate of compliance filing fee (BMC 21.60.050)                                                                                                            |             |                          |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | \$1,743     |                          | \$2,092      |
| 6. Tentative tract maps (BMC 21.16.043)                                                                                                                            |             |                          |              |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$4,820     |                          | \$5,784      |
| Public hearing fee                                                                                                                                                 | \$633       |                          | \$760        |
| 7. Vesting tentative parcel maps filing fee (BMC 21.18.070)                                                                                                        |             |                          |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | \$5,316     |                          | \$6,379      |
| 8. Vesting tentative tract maps (BMC 21.18.070)                                                                                                                    |             |                          |              |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$5,316     |                          | \$6,379      |
| Public hearing fee                                                                                                                                                 | \$323       |                          | \$388        |
| 9. Minor amendment to approve tentative map (BMC 21.16.080)                                                                                                        |             |                          |              |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$323       |                          | \$388        |
| Records Management fee                                                                                                                                             | \$50        |                          | \$60         |
| 10. Major amendment to approved tentative map (BMC 21.16.080)                                                                                                      |             |                          |              |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$1,003     |                          | \$1,204      |
| Public Hearing fee                                                                                                                                                 | \$633       |                          | \$760        |
| Records Management fee                                                                                                                                             | \$50        |                          | \$60         |
| 11. Final tract maps (BMC 21.20.020)                                                                                                                               |             |                          |              |
| Filing fee                                                                                                                                                         | \$376       |                          | \$451        |
| Map Checking fee                                                                                                                                                   | \$181       | per lot, parcel, or unit | \$217        |
| 12. Parcel maps filing fee (BMC 21.24.040)                                                                                                                         |             |                          |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | \$4,820     |                          | \$5,784      |
| 13. Office engineering fee (BMC 21.04.070)                                                                                                                         |             |                          |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | \$190       | per hour                 | \$203        |
| B. Deposit - Refundable                                                                                                                                            |             |                          |              |
| A deposit shall be paid at the time of filing and, in addition to the filing fees, for the following:                                                              | \$588       | filing deposit           | \$706        |
| Final maps; parcel maps; lot line adjustments; reversions to acreage; parcel mergers; corrections and amendments to recorded maps; and certificates of compliance. |             |                          |              |

| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CURRENT FEE | REMARKS  | PROPOSED FEE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| <p>NOTE: Such deposit shall be refunded upon the receipt by the City of a duplicate original of the recorded subdivision map, made upon a mylar material. If receipt of said mylar map is not made within six (6) months following the date the map was recorded, the City will permanently retain all of the deposit to defray the cost of obtaining a mylar copy of the recorded map for its records.</p> |             |          |              |
| <p> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |          |              |
| <p><b>IX. CREEK FEES</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |          |              |
| <p>CEQA compliance certification, Fish and Game approval, and Section 401 Army Core of Engineer's permit must be completed prior to acceptance of the application by Public Works for approval.</p> <p>All horizontal distances are measured on the level and all vertical distances shall be measured perpendicular to the level horizontal.</p>                                                           |             |          |              |
| A. Creeks identification fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$495       |          | \$594        |
| B. Creek permit base fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$988       |          | \$1,186      |
| C. CEQA review fee for open creeks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$741       |          | \$889        |
| D. Public Works Commision hearing fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$741       |          | \$889        |
| E. Additional fees: (hourly rate) x (hours required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$190       | per hour | \$203        |
| F. Records Management fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$50        |          | \$60         |

**CHAPTER E - TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

**A. Applications for residential, commercial, industrial and institutional projects (up to two rounds of plan checks)**

|                           | <b>Current Fee</b>               | <b>Proposed Fee +20%</b>         |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Project Valuation</b>  | <b>Per 100 value over \$3000</b> | <b>Per 100 value over \$3000</b> |
| Up to \$200,000           | \$90 flat fee                    | <b>\$108 flat fee</b>            |
| \$200,001 - \$300,000     | \$0.18 + \$90                    | <b>\$0.22 + \$108</b>            |
| \$300,001 - \$400,000     | \$0.30 + \$90                    | <b>\$0.36 + \$108</b>            |
| \$400,001 - \$500,000     | \$0.42 + \$90                    | <b>\$0.50 + \$108</b>            |
| \$500,001 - \$2,000,000   | \$0.55 + \$90                    | <b>\$0.66 + \$108</b>            |
| \$2,000,001 - \$5,000,000 | \$0.60 + \$90                    | <b>\$0.72 + \$108</b>            |
| Over \$5,000,000          | \$0.65 + \$90                    | <b>\$0.78 + \$108</b>            |

**B. Miscellaneous Fees**

| <b>FEE TYPE/DESCRIPTION</b> |                                                                                                                            | <b>CURRENT FEE</b> | <b>PROPOSED FEE</b> | <b>REMARKS</b>                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.                          | Pre-application consultation or walk-in requests for advice                                                                | \$ 200.00          | \$ 214              | /hour (\$50 minimum under 15 minutes or each additional 15 minutes or fraction thereof) |
| 2.                          | Peer review of traffic impact studies and EIRs submitted by traffic engineering consultants for large development projects | \$ 200.00          | \$ 214              | per staff hour                                                                          |
| 3.                          | Construction traffic plan monitoring                                                                                       | \$ 200.00          | \$ 214              | per staff hour                                                                          |
| 4.                          | Post-construction traffic monitoring                                                                                       | \$ 200.00          | \$ 214              | per staff hour                                                                          |
| 5.                          | Administrative Use Permits (when Traffic Engineering review is required)                                                   | \$ 400.00          | \$ 428              | base fee for up to two staff hours                                                      |
|                             |                                                                                                                            | \$ 200.00          | \$ 214              | per hour in excess of first two staff hours                                             |
| 6.                          | Use Permits (when Traffic Engineering review is required)                                                                  | \$ 800.00          | \$ 856              | base fee for up to four hours                                                           |
|                             |                                                                                                                            | \$ 200.00          | \$ 214              | per hour in excess of first four staff hours                                            |
| 7.                          | Plan checking in excess of two rounds                                                                                      | \$ 200.00          | \$ 214              | per staff hour                                                                          |

**CHAPTER F - RESIDENTIAL HOUSING SAFETY PROGRAM (RHSP)**  
 The following represents the fee schedule for habitability inspections performed by Housing Code Enforcement and the administration of the Rental Housing Safety Program (RHSP).

| <b>REINSPECTION FEES</b>  |                                                    |            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>TYPE OF INSPECTION</b> | <b>HOUSING CODE STATUS</b>                         | <b>FEE</b> |
| Initial Inspection        | With or Without Cited Code Violations              | None       |
| 1st Reinspection          | All Cited Violations Corrected                     | None       |
|                           | All Cited Violations Not Corrected                 | \$400      |
| 2nd Reinspection          | Whether or Not All Cited Code Violations Corrected | \$600      |
| All Other Reinspections   | Whether or Not All Cited Code Violations Corrected | \$800      |

This fee schedule applies to each case being inspected. (Individual units, exterior/common areas in buildings and individual rooms in hotels are considered "cases" for the purposes of this resolution.)

PLEASE NOTE: It is the owner's responsibility to inform the tenant(s) of the scheduled inspection and arrange access to each unit to be inspected. The owner is charged whether or not he/she is present at the site during the scheduled inspection. However, owners may not be charged if the tenant refuses the inspector entry to the unit.

| <b>PENALTY FEES</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TYPE OF INSPECTION</b>            | <b>HOUSING CODE STATUS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>AMOUNT OF FEE</b>                             |
| Late payment Fee                     | Penalty fees will be assessed for every reinspection or annual flat fee delinquent 1-30 days.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10% of the delinquent amount when 1-30 days late |
|                                      | Additional penalty fees will be assessed for every reinspection or annual flat fee delinquent 31+ days.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 40% of the delinquent amount when 31+ days late  |
| Notice of Termination processing Fee | Cost recovery for City title report expenses paid place a Notice of Violation on a property title with Alameda County. Once the Violations are corrected, the property owner reimburses the City this expense, in addition to any outstanding fees/penalties due..                            | \$100 per Notice of Termination processed        |
| Administration Lien Fee              | Accounts which remain outstanding after 60 days from the initial billing date shall be filed with the County of Alameda as a lien on the property. The lien amount shall include an administrative processing fee in addition to the initial billing amount and applicable late payment fees. | \$250 per account                                |

| <b>ANNUAL FLAT PER UNIT/ROOM FEES</b> |                                                                 |               |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>FEE TYPE</b>                       | <b>RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE</b>                                    | <b>FEE</b>    |
| Annual Per Unit Fee                   | Residential rental buildings                                    | \$60 Per Unit |
| Annual Per Room Fee                   | Residential hotels and boarding house (with five or more rooms) | \$30 Per Room |

| CHAPTER G- OFFICE OF ENERGY AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT                                                  |                                                                                                                        |                          |                     |                     |                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION                                                                                   |                                                                                                                        | CURRENT FEE              | PROPOSED NEW FEE    | REMARKS             |                                                |
| <b>I. Building Emissions Saving Ordinance (BESO): Fees due with compliance filing at intervals shown</b> |                                                                                                                        |                          |                     |                     |                                                |
|                                                                                                          | <u>Building size/type and Filing Requirement:</u>                                                                      | <u>Filing frequency:</u> |                     |                     |                                                |
|                                                                                                          | <b>1. LARGE BUILDINGS</b>                                                                                              |                          |                     |                     |                                                |
|                                                                                                          | <b>A.</b> Large Buildings, ≥ 25,000 square feet, <b>Assessment Filing Fee</b>                                          | Every 5 years            | \$ 240.00           | \$ 275.00           |                                                |
|                                                                                                          | <b>2. TIME OF LISTING</b>                                                                                              |                          |                     |                     |                                                |
|                                                                                                          | <b>B.</b> Medium Buildings, between 5,000 and 24,999 square feet, <b>Assessment Filing Fee</b>                         | At point-of-listing      | \$ 152.00           | \$ 152.00           | no change                                      |
|                                                                                                          | <b>C.</b> Small Buildings, < 5,000 square feet, excluding 1-4 unit residential buildings, <b>Assessment Filing Fee</b> | At point-of-listing      | \$ 79.00            | \$ 79.00            | no change                                      |
|                                                                                                          | <b>D.</b> Residential Buildings of 1-4 units                                                                           | At point-of-listing      | <del>\$ 79.00</del> | <del>\$ 79.00</del> | deleting this line, replaced by new fees below |
|                                                                                                          | <b>E.</b> Deferral of BESO compliance to buyer                                                                         | At point-of-listing      | \$ 110.00           | \$ 110.00           | no change                                      |
|                                                                                                          | <b>F.</b> Administrative Late Fee                                                                                      | N/A-When filing due      | \$ 85.00            | \$ 85.00            | no change                                      |
|                                                                                                          | <b>3. SMALL BUILDING UPGRADES (Single Family Homes and other 1-4 unit buildings)</b>                                   |                          |                     |                     |                                                |
|                                                                                                          | Compliance Certificate Fee                                                                                             | At point-of-listing      | N/A                 | \$ 150.00           | new fee                                        |
|                                                                                                          | Energy Report Noncompliance Fee                                                                                        | At point-of-listing      | N/A                 | \$ 500.00           | new fee                                        |

| <b>CHAPTER H - Planning and Development Department administration</b>          |                                                                                             |             |                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Department-wide fees for services not otherwise listed in this schedule</b> |                                                                                             |             |                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>FEE TYPE / DESCRIPTION</b>                                                  |                                                                                             | <b>FEE</b>  | <b>REMARKS</b>                                                                                                                  |
| <b>I.</b>                                                                      | <b>HOURLY RATE</b>                                                                          |             |                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                | For staff services not otherwise specified in the Divisional sections of this fee schedule: | \$ 250.00   | per hour; minimum one hour charged                                                                                              |
|                                                                                |                                                                                             |             |                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>II.</b>                                                                     | <b>PUBLIC RECORDS</b>                                                                       |             |                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                | A. Copying of documents in response to public records requests:                             |             | As specified in A.R. 3.8                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                | B. Copying of compact discs (CDs)                                                           | \$ 10.00    | Per CD copied                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                | C. Customized computer programming/operations to extract electronic records                 | Actual Cost | City IT department will provide estimated expense prior to data extraction. Deposit of funds against City costs may be required |

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL  
REVISIONS TO PLANNING DEPARTMENT FEE SCHEDULE**

**The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.**

Notice is hereby given by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that a public hearing will be conducted by said city council of the City of Berkeley at which time and place all persons may attend and be heard upon the following:

The Planning and Development Department is proposing revisions to its fee schedule effective July 1, 2025, to increase fees for base building permit applications and permit fees based on project valuations, to create permit fees for new types of solar and energy storage systems, to increase fees for certain appeals of Land Use decisions, to increase fees for Zoning Certificate for Short-Term Rentals, to update fees for compliance with new Building Emissions Savings Ordinance (BESO) requirements, to increase fees from the Public Works Department's Engineering and Transportation Divisions which reside in the Planning fee schedule, and to make minor clarifications to language in the existing fee schedule

The hearing will be held on June 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM in the School District Board Room, located at 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

For further information, please contact Jim Bondi, Associate Management Analyst, at (510) 981-7428.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City's website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> as of June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to [council@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:council@berkeleyca.gov) in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or [clerk@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:clerk@cityofberkeley.info) for further information.

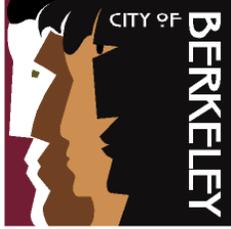
If you challenge the above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Berkeley at, or prior to, the public hearing. Background information concerning this proposal will be available at the City Clerk Department and posted on the City of Berkeley webpage at least 12 days prior to the public hearing.

**Published:** May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice  
Published pursuant to Government Code Section 6062a

~~~~~

I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City’s website, on June 5, 2025.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted By: Jennifer Louis, Chief of Police
 Subject: New Fee Schedule for Carry Concealed Weapon Permits

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution establishing a new fee schedule (effective July 1, 2025) to support application processing, background investigations, and license issuance for Carry Concealed Weapon Permits.

SUMMARY

The proposed Resolution includes the introduction of new fees to offset costs associated with issuing Carry Concealed Weapons (CCW) licenses. Under state law, CCW licenses are issued by the County Sheriff or local Chief of Police. (CA Penal Code § 26150).

In June of 2022, the United States Supreme Court ruled in *New York State Rifle & Pistol Association Inc. v. Bruen* expanding the Second Amendment protections and constrained local discretion in denying CCW applications. California Sheriffs, including the Alameda County Sheriff, initiated efforts to transition CCW licensing responsibilities to local municipal police chiefs in accordance with state law. As a result, individuals seeking a CCW license will need to apply through the law enforcement agency with jurisdiction over where they live.

To comply with Penal Code § 26150-26235, the Berkeley Police Department is implementing a formal process to receive and evaluate CCW applications. The process requires fingerprinting, comprehensive background checks to confirm legal eligibility, mandatory 16-hour firearms training and qualification, reference checks and allows for psychological screening. While the psychological screening is optional and not mandated by law, the Department intends to require this step.

The proposed fee schedule is designed to offset the costs of administering the program, including staff time, fingerprinting services, software systems, and equipment used to process and vet applications.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Adopting the proposed fee schedule would enable the city to recover the reasonable and

necessary costs of implementing and managing the CCW licensing process. Under Penal

Code § 26190, local jurisdictions are permitted to establish fees but are statutorily limited to recovering actual administrative costs. No portion of the fee may exceed the cost reasonably incurred by the licensing authority. The proposed fee schedule is designed to recover the costs associated with the application process, including fees paid to the California Department of Justice, estimated staff time necessary to meet with applicants and process their applications, as well as the cost of software subscriptions used to facilitate the licensing process.

Any additional costs beyond these fees will be covered in the Police Department’s existing General Fund budget. Additionally, there will be a loss of staff time associated with processing the applications. While any significant long-term fiscal impacts are unknown until the Department begins managing this mandated process, current projections indicate that any additional costs will be negligible.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Police Department has already begun receiving inquiries and applications for CCW licenses but does not currently have an established structure to process applications, or the ability to collect reasonable fees. Fortunately, the Alameda County Sheriff has agreed to process these applications for a limited period of time as the Police Department implements a formal process. Therefore, the Police Department seeks Council approval to implement the proposed fee schedule and intends to finalize implementation and begin processing the applications July 1, 2025, in accordance with state law.

Many other cities in Alameda County have established these fees which are displayed below for comparative purposes.

| Concealed Carry Weapon Permit Fees - Standard 2 Year (Residents) | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| City/Agency | Initial Application Fee | Issuance Fee | Renewal Fee | Duplicate |
| Alameda County Sheriff (Oakland and Dublin) | \$95.0 | \$100.0 | \$77.00 | \$10.00 |
| Albany | \$250.0 | \$200.0 | \$165.00 | \$20.00 |
| Emeryville | \$250.0 | \$330.0 | \$250.00 | \$50.00 |
| Fremont | \$249.5 | \$249.5 | \$200.00 | \$50.00 |
| Hayward | \$83.5 | \$83.5 | \$77.00 | \$10.00 |
| Livermore | \$93.0 | \$387.0 | \$94.00 | \$47.00 |
| Newark | \$200.0 | \$200.0 | \$150.00 | \$50.00 |
| Piedmont | \$200.0 | \$200.0 | \$152.00 | \$30.00 |
| Pleasanton | \$200.0 | \$300.0 | \$100.00 | \$25.00 |
| San Leandro | \$165.5 | \$165.5 | \$383.00 | \$15.00 |
| Union City | \$150.0 | \$150.0 | \$77.00 | \$10.00 |
| Berkeley Proposed | \$255.0 | \$325.0 | \$225.00 | \$55.00 |

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Jennifer Louis, Chief of Police (510) 981-5700

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution
- 2: Exhibit A: Proposed Police Department Carry Concealed Weapons Fee Schedule
- 3: Public Hearing Notice

RESOLUTION NO. ###-N.S.

FEES: SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Alameda County Sheriff will no longer process Carry Concealed Weapons (CCW) applications for the City of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Penal Code Sections 26150-26235, the Berkeley Police Department is legally required to accept and process CCW license applications for residents within its jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley Police Department shall conduct comprehensive background investigations of CCW applicants in accordance with state law; including but not limited to fingerprinting, psychological screening, firearms training verification, reference checks; and

WHEREAS, the administration of the CCW licensing process will result in costs to the City, including; staff time, equipment costs; software systems, and payments to state fees and other costs related to properly vetting of Carry Concealed Weapons license applicants; and

WHEREAS, no prior fee schedule has been established to recover reasonable costs incurred by the Berkeley Police Department in administrating the CCW licensing process; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with California Penal Code Section 26190, local agencies may charge fees to offset the actual and reasonable costs associated with processing CCW applications; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Berkeley held a public hearing on June 17, 2025 to consider the proposed fee schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the fee schedule for Carry Concealed Weapons licensing services, as set forth in Exhibit A, is hereby adopted and shall become effective July 1, 2025.

Exhibits:

Exhibit A: Proposed Police Department Carry Concealed Weapons Fee Schedule

Exhibit A: Proposed Police Department Carry Concealed Weapons Fee Schedule

| Carry Concealed Weapons License Processing Fees: | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Type of License: | Standard | Judicial | Reserve |
| | (Berkeley Residents) | (Judges & Magistrates) | (Reserve Officers) |
| Valid for: | 2 years | 3 years | 4 years |
| Initial Fee Paid on submission of the application | \$255 | \$255 | \$255 |
| Issuance Fee Paid on approval of the application | \$325 | \$325 | \$325 |
| Renewal Fee Paid to renew an existing license | \$225 | \$225 | \$225 |
| Duplicate / Modification Fee | \$55 | \$55 | \$55 |
| Additional Fees will apply: (Not collected by the City of Berkeley) | | | |
| Livescan Fingerprinting + Rolling Fee | Varies | (Paid to Vendor) | |
| Required Training/ Safety Class & Range Qualification | Varies | (Paid to Vendor) | |
| Psych Evaluation | Varies | (Paid to Provider) | |

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL**

Proposed Police Department Carry Concealed Weapons Fee Schedule

The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.

Notice is hereby given by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that a public hearing will be conducted by said city council of the City of Berkeley at which time and place all persons may attend and be heard upon the following:

The Berkeley Police Department is proposing a new set of fees to recover the reasonable and necessary costs of implementing and managing the Carry Concealed Weapon licensing process.

Proposed Fees

| Carry Concealed Weapons License Processing Fees: | | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Type of License: | Standard | Judicial | Reserve |
| | (Berkeley Residents) | (Judges & Magistrates) | (Reserve Officers) |
| Valid for: | 2 years | 3 years | 4 years |
| Initial Fee Paid on submission of the application | \$255 | \$255 | \$255 |
| Issuance Fee Paid on approval of the application | \$325 | \$325 | \$325 |
| Renewal Fee Paid to renew an existing license | \$225 | \$225 | \$225 |
| Duplicate / Modification Fee | \$55 | \$55 | \$55 |

Additional Fees will apply:

(Not collected by the City of Berkeley)

| | | |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|
| Livescan Fingerprinting + Rolling Fee | Varies | (Paid to Vendor) |
| Required Training/ Safety Class & Range Qualification | Varies | (Paid to Vendor) |
| Psych Evaluation | Varies | (Paid to Provider) |

The hearing will be held on, June 17, 2025 at 6:00 p.m.in the School District Board Room, located at 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

For further information, please contact Chief Jennifer Louis at (510) 981-5700.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> as of June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to council@berkeleyca.gov in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City’s electronic records, which are accessible through the City’s website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or clerk@berkeleyca.gov for further information.

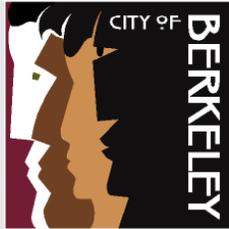
If you challenge the above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Berkeley at, or prior to, the public hearing. Background information concerning this proposal will be available at the City Clerk Department and posted on the City of Berkeley webpage at least 12 days prior to the public hearing.

Published: May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice
Published pursuant to Government Code Section 6062a

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on June 5, 2025.

---

Mark Numainville, City Clerk



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING  
JUNE 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager  
 Submitted by: Terrance Davis, Director of Public Works  
 Subject: Changes to Select Public Works Transportation Permit Fees

### RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution increasing fees for parking permits, rescinding Resolution No. 68,344-N.S.

### FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The recommendations in this report to adopt increased fees for parking permits will generate revenue to recover City costs associated with program activities. All parking permit fees are deposited into the General Fund. The new fees will go into effect on March 1, 2026, for Fiscal Year (FY) 2027 permit purchases.

The resulting net revenue increase from this recommendation is anticipated to be approximately \$459,170, which would equate to a total annual revenue projection of \$3,307,670 in FY27, up from \$2,848,500 in Fiscal Year 2026.

### *Parking Permit Program Expenses*

Per City Council Budget Policy, the Residential Preferential Parking Permit (RPP) Program is intended to be financially self-sufficient, which it has not achieved in many years. As of March 2025, the program runs an annual structural deficit of approximately \$1,271,000. The deficit is a result of revenue being relatively flat since 2018, while program personnel and equipment costs have increased due to inflation and other factors.

As shown in Table 1, the proposed increase in year one will help close the gap between revenue and program costs. However, a substantial shortfall will remain even after the increase in permit fees. Therefore, similar increases are anticipated over the next 5 years to comply with City policy and to close the program's revenue shortfall. To completely eliminate the parking permit program deficit, the majority of parking permit fees would need to be increased by over 100%. For example, Annual Residential and

In-Home Care permit fees would need to increase from \$66 to roughly \$180, or a 173% increase.

**Table 1: Parking Permit Fee Increase Schedule and Annual Revenue Projection**

| Permit type                             | Current Fee (FY26) | Proposed Fee (FY27) |            |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|
|                                         |                    | Amount (\$)         | % Increase |
| Annual Residential & In-Home Care       | \$66               | \$85.00             | 29%        |
| Semi-Annual Residential & In-Home Care  | \$33               | \$42.00             | 27%        |
| Child Care                              | \$66               | \$83.00             | 26%        |
| 1-Day Visitor                           | \$3                | \$4.00              | 33%        |
| 14-Day Visitor                          | \$34               | \$44.00             | 29%        |
| Neighborhood Serving Community Facility | \$83               | \$90.00             | 8%         |
| 1-Day Senior Center                     | \$3                | \$4.00              | 33%        |
| Merchant                                | \$185              | \$190.00            | 3%         |
| Parking Permit Program Costs            | \$4,119,891        | \$4,243,487.23      | --         |
| Parking Permit Program Revenue          | \$2,848,500        | \$3,307,672.58      | --         |
| Net Revenue                             | -\$1,271,391       | -\$935,814.66       | --         |

**CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS**

The Preferential Parking Program includes Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) and business parking permits. The following parking permit types are issued by the City: residential, in-home care, child-care, 1-day visitor, 14-day visitor, Neighborhood-Serving Community Facility, 1-day senior center, and merchant permits.

Revenue from existing permit fees is inadequate to cover all costs related to the program, which include Parking Enforcement staffing and equipment to enforce parking restrictions in RPP areas, Department of Finance revenue collection and customer service costs for printing, postage, processing renewals, and responding to inquiries; vendor charges for the City’s digital permit management system, and Department of Public Works costs for program management. Council last increased permit fees by roughly 20% on April 1, 2018 (Resolution No. 68,344-N.S. Fees: Residential Preferential Parking Permits, adopted February 27, 2018). In particular, Resolution No. 68,344-N.S. increased the cost for Annual Residential and In-Home Care permits from \$55 to \$66 and Merchant permits from \$154 to \$185. Note that other parking permit fees were increased by a similar amount.

As shown in Attachment 2, the program as a whole is operating at an annual deficit of approximately \$1,271,000 despite City policy directing the Preferential Parking Program to pay for itself. The large deficit is due to permit fees being static since April 1, 2018,

when they were increased by approximately 20-percent and to increases in staff, equipment and operating costs. While the basis for increasing parking permit fees is to bring the program closer to revenue neutrality, it would also bring the City's permit fees closer to the fees charged by the City of Oakland and San Francisco. If this resolution is passed, the City's annual residential, in-home care, and childcare permit fees would be \$85 in Fiscal Year 2026. For a regional comparative example, the cost of annual residential parking permits in San Francisco and Oakland are \$190 and \$84-\$162, respectively.

### BACKGROUND

The Preferential Parking Program (RPP) was instituted in 1980 to: 1) protect City residential neighborhoods from an influx of non-resident vehicles and related traffic; 2) assure continued quality of life for residents; and 3) provide neighborhood parking for residents. The parking permit programs limit parking for vehicles without valid permits in most areas to two hours, and reserves available daytime parking for residents or other permit-holders, from 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. Monday through Friday, and on some blocks, Saturday.

### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

Increasing parking permit program fees may encourage people to consider alternatives to driving and parking, which would result in a reduction in vehicle miles traveled and greenhouse gas emissions, as well as improvements in air quality and road safety.

### RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The recommendations included herein would bring Public Works permit programs closer to revenue neutrality, which is a City policy per the Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2025 and 2026. However, these fee increases will not completely eliminate the parking permit program deficit – future year fee increases will be submitted to bring parking permit revenue more in line with costs. The reason for spreading out the fee increases over 5 years is to ease the financial burden on customers, so they aren't subject to permit fee increases exceeding 100% in any individual year.

### ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

Council could reject these recommendations, which would keep the status quo, including operating these Public Works permit programs at a more significant deficit.

### CONTACT PERSON

Wahid Amiri, Deputy Director, Public Works, (510) 981-6396

Noah Budnick, Senior Management Analyst, Public Works, (510) 812-9661

Elliott Schwimmer, Senior Planner, Parking Services, Public Works, (510) 981-7066

Changes to Selected Public Works Transportation  
Permit Fees

PUBLIC HEARING  
June 17, 2025

Attachments:

1. Resolution - Fees: Preferential Parking Program Permits
2. Public Hearing Notice – Parking Permit Fees

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

FEES: PREFERENTIAL PARKING PROGRAM PERMITS

WHEREAS, on February 27, 2018, City Council adopted Resolution No. 68,344-N.S., establishing a revised fee schedule for parking permits for annual residential preferential parking, 1-Day Visitors, 2-Week Visitors, annual in-home care, annual community-serving facility, annual merchant, 1-Day Senior Center, Semi-annual residential, and Semi-annual in-home care permits issued for the Preferential Parking Program; and rescinded Resolution No. 66,075-N.S.; and

WHEREAS, the current RPP Program is operating at an annual deficit of approximately \$1,271,000; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase Preferential Parking Program permit fees in order to operate the parking programs as a cost-neutral program in accordance with City Council Budget Policies.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the fees for the Preferential Parking Program are hereby established:

| Permit type                             | Current Fee (FY26) | FY27 Fee |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Annual Residential & In-Home Care       | \$66               | \$85     |
| Semi-Annual Residential & In-Home Care  | \$33               | \$42     |
| Child Care                              | \$66               | \$83     |
| 1-Day Visitor                           | \$3                | \$4      |
| 14-Day Visitor                          | \$34               | \$44     |
| Neighborhood Serving Community Facility | \$83               | \$90     |
| 1-Day Senior Center                     | \$3                | \$4      |
| Merchant                                | \$185              | \$190    |

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that these fees shall be effective March 1, 2026 for Fiscal Year 2027 permit purchases and shall be deposited into the General Fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Resolution No. 68,344-N.S. is hereby rescinded effective March 1, 2026.

## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL

**The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.**

Notice is hereby given by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that a public hearing will be conducted by said city council of the City of Berkeley at which time and place all persons may attend and be heard upon the following:

The Department of Public Works is proposing to increase the Preferential Parking Program permit fees over five years to reduce the programs operational deficit and recover costs associated with the Program.

| Permit type                             | Current Fee (FY26) | Proposed Fee - FY27 |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Annual Residential & In-Home Care       | \$66               | \$85                |
| Semi-Annual Residential & In-Home Care  | \$33               | \$42                |
| Child Care                              | \$66               | \$83                |
| 1-Day Visitor                           | \$3                | \$4                 |
| 14-Day Visitor                          | \$34               | \$44                |
| Neighborhood Serving Community Facility | \$83               | \$90                |
| 1-Day Senior Center                     | \$3                | \$4                 |
| Merchant                                | \$185              | \$190               |

The hearing will be held on June 17, 2025, at 6:00 p.m. in the School District Board Room, located at 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

For further information, please contact at Elliott Schwimmer, Senior Planner, 510.981.7066.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> on June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology, as well as any health and safety requirements for in-person attendance.**

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to [council@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:council@berkeleyca.gov) in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City’s electronic records, which are accessible through the City’s website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service

or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or [clerk@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:clerk@cityofberkeley.info) for further information.

If you challenge the above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Berkeley at, or prior to, the public hearing. Background information concerning this proposal will be available at the City Clerk Department and posted on the City of Berkeley webpage at least 12 days prior to the public hearing.

**Published:** May 30 and June 6 – The Berkeley Voice  
Published pursuant to Government Code Section 6062a

~~~~~

I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City’s website, on June 5, 2025.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
Submitted by: Terrance Davis, Director, Department of Public Works
Subject: Levy and Collection of Fiscal Year 2026 Street Lighting Assessments

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion adopt two Resolutions confirming the assessments for the Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 and the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, approving the Engineer’s Reports, and authorizing the levying and collection of assessments in Fiscal Year 2026.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

On May 20, 2025, Council adopted Resolution No. 71,780–N.S. (District No. 1982-1) and Resolution No. 71,781–N.S. (District 2018). declaring the City’s intent to levy and collect FY 2026 assessments for Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 and Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, collectively referred to herein as the Districts; preliminarily approving the Engineer’s Reports for the Districts; and setting a public hearing for the June 17, 2025 Council Meeting.

The attached Resolutions confirm the assessments, approve the final Engineer’s Reports, and authorize the levy and collection of assessments in Fiscal Year 2026. The assessments are to be filed with the Alameda County Auditor and included on the County’s assessment roll. After collection by the County the total amount of the assessment minus a county collection fee is paid to the City of Berkeley. The revenue is posted in the Street Light Assessment District Fund (Fund 142).

A summary of forecasted FY 2026 revenue and expenditures for the Districts is shown in Table 1.

Table 1: FY 2026 Street Light Assessment Revenue & Expenditures Forecast

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Street Lighting Program Expenditures | \$ 3,635,213 |
| Projected Assessments | |
| Street Light Assessment District 1982-1 | \$ 1,445,460 |
| Street Light Assessment District 2018 | \$ 907,485 |
| Misc. Revenue | \$ 75,647 |
| Projected Net Assessments | \$ 2,428,592 |
| From Street Light Assessment Fund Reserves | \$ (1,206,621) |

Allowable annual adjustments of the 2018 District assessment rates are expected to raise revenues over the coming years. The amount funded from reserves reflects past years' work and funding fluctuations. Reserves are the accumulated balance in the street lighting assessment fund which can only be used for street lighting maintenance or improvements. In FY 2024 there was a surplus of approximately \$326,000. In FY 2025 a deficit of approximately \$225,000 is expected. The main reason for the large deficit expected in FY 2026 is the accumulation of capital expenditures. This includes expenditures from undergrounding district UUD48¹, FY 2023 Street Light Maintenance (Pole Replacement), and other capital projects carried over from prior years which will be finalized in FY 2026.

Staff anticipate the fund will have a balance of approximately \$2.5 million at the end of FY 2025, which is adequate to support the FY 26 projected deficit. If there is a need to reduce the use of reserves substantially next year, staff could look at pausing upcoming projects such as the Citywide lighting assessment, as well as other miscellaneous capital expenditures. However, staff cannot pause UUD48 and have already awarded and are close to issuing Notices to Proceed on the FY 2023 Street Lighting Maintenance Project (pole replacement).

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The proposed FY 2026 rates for Assessment District 1982-1 (1982 District) are incorporated into the Engineer's Report (Attachment 3) and reflect no changes to assessment rates in FY 2026. Accordingly, this action is exempt from the notice, protest, and hearing requirements of State Proposition 218 as set forth in Government Code Section 53753.5 (Article XIII D, Sec. 5). Any increase or change in formula for the assessments would make the annual assessment subject to procedures and approval

¹ UUD48, otherwise known as Underground Utility District 48, is in Council District 6 and includes 178 residential parcels in the area of Grizzly Peak Boulevard, Senior Avenue, Summit Road, and Avenida Drive.

process of Proposition 218 (Government Code Section 53750-53754). Table 2 details prior year and proposed FY 2026 assessment rates for this district.

Table 2: Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 Rate Schedule

| Rate Category | Assessment FY 2025 | Proposed Assessment FY 2026 | Unit |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Residential and Institutional | \$ 0.0108 | \$ 0.0108 | BSF ² |
| Industrial and Utility | \$ 0.0216 | \$ 0.0216 | BSF |
| Commercial | \$ 0.0432 | \$ 0.0432 | BSF |

The assessment for Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 (2018 District) is subject to an annual adjustment tied to the Consumer Price Index-U for the San Francisco Bay Area as of December of each succeeding year (the "CPI"), with a maximum annual adjustment not to exceed 3%. For the period beginning in December 2023 and ending in December 2024, the CPI increased by 2.38%, therefore, the assessment CPI adjustment for Fiscal Year 2026 may not exceed the 2.38%. As approved by voters, the total annual adjustment may be calculated by taking the sum of the 1982-1 District and 2018 District assessments and multiplying the sum by the allowable CPI increase. Calculating the adjustment in this manner allows for including a 1982-1 District adjustment as part of the 2018 District adjustment. The CPI adjustment of 2.38% is applied to the combined total of the 1982-1 and 2018 District assessments, resulting in a total effective rate increase of approximately 6.24% for the 2018 District.³

These rate increases and the methodology used in their calculation for the 2018 District are in accordance with the voter approved measure; therefore, the proposed adjustments are exempt from the notice, protest, and hearing requirements of State Proposition 218 as set forth in Government Code Section 53753.5 (Article XII D, Sec. 5). Table 3 details the proposed FY 2026 assessment rates for this district. Additional information regarding the annual adjustment and the corresponding rate increases is included in the 2018 District Engineer’s Report (Attachment 4).

² Building Square Footage (BSF)

³ Bureau of Labor Statistics, Data Series CUUSS49BSA0

Table 3: Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 Rate Schedule

| Rate Category | Assessment FY 2025 | Proposed Assessment FY 2026 | Unit |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Residential | | | |
| Single Family | \$ 17.96 | \$ 19.08 | parcel |
| Multi-Family<5 units | \$ 14.37 | \$ 15.26 | unit |
| Multi-Family 5 or more units | \$ 10.78 | \$ 11.45 | unit |
| Condominium | \$ 14.37 | \$ 15.26 | parcel |
| Mobile Home | \$ 8.98 | \$ 9.54 | unit |
| Multiple SFR on parcel | \$ 17.96 | \$ 19.08 | unit |
| Non-Residential | | | |
| General Commercial | \$ 269.40 | \$ 286.20 | acre |
| Industrial / Warehouse | \$ 26.94 | \$ 28.62 | acre |
| Auto Repair | \$ 179.60 | \$ 190.80 | acre |
| Hotel / Motel / Boarding | \$ 179.60 | \$ 190.80 | acre |
| Hospital | \$ 112.25 | \$ 119.25 | acre |
| Retirement Home | \$ 22.45 | \$ 23.85 | acre |
| School / Day Care | \$ 40.41 | \$ 42.93 | acre |
| Medical / Dental / Vet | \$ 224.50 | \$ 238.50 | acre |
| Church | \$ 13.47 | \$ 14.31 | acre |
| Mortuary | \$ 4.49 | \$ 4.77 | acre |
| Recreational | \$ 44.90 | \$ 47.70 | acre |
| Parking / Transportation | \$ 89.80 | \$ 95.40 | acre |
| Mini Storage | \$ 13.47 | \$ 14.31 | acre |
| Office | \$ 67.35 | \$ 71.55 | acre |
| Bank | \$ 224.50 | \$ 238.50 | acre |
| Park / Open Space / Agriculture | \$ 0.90 | \$ 0.95 | acre |
| Vacant | <i>Not assessed</i> | | |

Revenue from the assessments will provide needed funding for installing, maintaining, and servicing public lighting facilities, including but not limited to street lights, traffic signals, and related electrical facilities. The improvements and services support the Strategic Plan goals of creating a resilient, safe, connected, and prepared city and providing state-of-the-art, well-maintained infrastructure, amenities, and facilities.

BACKGROUND

The Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 was established under the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (Streets and Highway Code Section 22620-22631) on July 27, 1982 (Resolution No. 51,449-N.S.)⁴. The Street Lighting Assessment

⁴ State of California legislation (Streets & Highways §22500) allows local governmental agencies to form

District 2018 was established under the same Act on June 12, 2018 (Resolution No. 68,482-N.S.). The Act requires the City Council to hold a public hearing each year to consider adoption of an annual budget and approve changes to the Engineer's Report. At this hearing owners of assessed properties within the district are allowed to make an oral or written protest against the annual levy.

During the course of, or upon conclusion of the public hearing, City Council may order changes in any of the matters provided in the respective Engineer's Report, including changes in improvements; zones within the assessment district; and the proposed district diagram, or the proposed assessment, as long as any proposed changes are less than the proposed annual levy. With the incorporation of any changes made by Council to the Engineer's Report, it is then adopted upon supporting vote by Council confirming the diagrams, assessments, and levying assessments for the coming Fiscal Year.

The City's Engineering Division has filed the FY 2026 Engineer's Reports for the assessment districts with the City Clerk. Copies of the Engineer's Reports with FY 2025 assessments will be available for review on the City's Website⁵ after this Council Action, and at the reference desk of the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library and at the City Clerk's Office when the City offices reopen for public business.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

The City exclusively uses LED (light emitting diode) street lighting. LED lights achieve the City's illumination standards and last longer than high-pressure sodium lamps, reducing maintenance costs, and providing environmental benefits by reducing the level of greenhouse gases emitted, reducing the level of toxic materials disposed, and maximizing energy efficiency.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Failure to conduct a public hearing and adopt the Resolutions would result in non-compliance of the requirements set forth in the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 thus preventing the City from levying assessments in FY 2026. The District assessments are needed to establish financial sustainability for the Program and to avoid significant reductions in service.

CONTACT PERSON

Wahid Amiri, Deputy Director, Public Works, (510) 981-6396

Ronald A. Nevels, Manager of Engineering, Public Works, (510) 981-6439

Ricardo Salcedo, Associate Civil Engineer, Public Works, (510) 981-6407

Landscape & Lighting Maintenance Districts. A 1972 Act Landscaping and Lighting District is a flexible tool used by local government agencies to pay for landscaping, lighting and other improvements and services in public areas. It is based on the concept of assessing only those properties that benefit from improvements financed, either directly, or indirectly through increased property values.

<http://www.californiataxdata.com/pdf/1972LLact.pdf>

⁵ <https://berkeleyca.gov/city-services/report-pay/property-taxes>

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution – Declaration of Intent – Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1
- 2: Resolution – Declaration of Intent – Street Lighting Assessment District 2018
- 3: Engineer's Report - Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1 Fiscal Year 2026
- 4: Engineer's Report - Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 Fiscal Year 2026
- 5: Public Hearing Notice

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

LEVY AND COLLECTION OF FY 2026 ASSESSMENTS FOR STREET LIGHTING
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 1982-1

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Berkeley adopted Resolution No. 71,780–N.S declaring the City’s intent to levy and collect assessments for FY 2026, approving the preliminary Engineer’s Report, dated April 2025, for the Berkeley Lighting Assessment District 1982-1, and setting a public hearing for June 17, 2025; at a regular Council Meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk published notice of the public hearing 10 days prior to the public hearing in accordance with Streets and Highway Code Sections 22625, 22626, 22552, and 22553 and Government Code Section 6061 in a newspaper with general circulation; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on Tuesday, June 17, 2025 at the regular City Council meeting; and all interested persons were afforded the opportunity to hear and be heard or file a written protest with the Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Council considered all public comments received against the levy of an annual assessment at the same rate as was levied in FY 2025 and the assessment follows the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Berkeley approves the final Engineer’s Report dated April 2025 and authorizes the levy and collection of assessments within Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 for FY 2026. The area of Land to be assessed is located in the City of Berkeley, Alameda County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as maintenance or servicing of existing and future public lighting facilities, including, but not limited to street lights, traffic signals, and related electrical facilities; and the installation and construction of public lighting including but not limited to grading, clearing, removal of debris, installation and construction of curbs, gutters, walls, sidewalk, paving, irrigation, and drainage as needed for the installation of public lighting or related electrical facilities.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

LEVY AND COLLECTION OF FY 2026 ASSESSMENTS FOR STREET LIGHTING
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2018

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Berkeley adopted Resolution No. 71,781–N.S. declaring the City’s intent to levy and collect assessments for FY 2026, approving the preliminary Engineer’s Report, dated April 2025, for the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, and setting a public hearing for June 17, 2025; at a regular Council Meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk published notice of the public hearing 10 days prior to the public hearing in accordance with Streets and Highway Code Sections 22625, 22626, 22552, and 22553 and Government Code Section 6061 in a newspaper with general circulation; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on Tuesday, June 17, 2025 at the regular City Council meeting and all interested persons were afforded the opportunity to hear and be heard or file a written protest with the Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Council considered all public comments received against the levy of an annual assessment at the proposed assessment rate of NINETEEN DOLLARS AND EIGHT CENTS (\$19.08) per single-family equivalent benefit unit; and

WHEREAS, the proposed annual assessment adjustment is in accordance with formulas established when the assessment district was formed and the assessment follows the provisions of Proposition 2018 (Article XIII D of the California Constitution) and the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Berkeley approves the final Engineer’s Report dated May 2024 and authorizes the levy and collection of assessments within Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 for FY 2026. The area of land to be assessed is located in the City of Berkeley, Alameda County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that that improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as maintenance or servicing of existing and future public lighting facilities, including, but not limited to street lights, traffic signals, and related electrical facilities; and the installation and construction of public lighting including but not limited to grading, clearing, removal of debris, installation and construction of curbs, gutters, walls, sidewalk, paving, irrigation, and drainage as needed for the installation of public lighting or related electrical facilities.

CITY OF BERKELEY

STREET LIGHTING ASSESSMENT DISTRICT No. 1982-1

ENGINEER'S REPORT

on the
Levy of an Assessment
for
Fiscal Year 2026

April 2025

Prepared by

RONALD NEVELS, PE
CITY OF BERKELEY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACKGROUND3

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.....3

METHODOLOGY3

ESTIMATE OF COSTS3

DIAGRAM4

ASSESSMENT5

APPENDIX A: FY 2026 ASSESSMENT ROLL7

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1- FY 2026 Street Light Fund Forecast4

BACKGROUND

By its Resolution 51,230 N.S., adopted April 6, 1982, the Berkeley City Council initiated proceedings under the provisions of Division 15, Part 2, of the California Streets and Highways Code, entitled "Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972". The required public hearing was held on July 20, 1982, at which time the Council ordered the improvements and the formation of the assessment district, and confirmed the diagram and assessment. The district so formed was designated the "City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1". Assessments have been levied for the 1983 through 2024 fiscal years.

This report was prepared and filed pursuant to Division 15, Part 2, of the California Streets and Highway Code Section 2250, and is exempt from Government Code Section 53753 since the proposed assessment for FY 2026 will not be increased.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The plans and specifications for this assessment district were prepared and filed with the Engineer's Report for the 1983 fiscal year, which plans and specifications are incorporated herein by this reference thereto.

METHODOLOGY

The benefit to individual parcels within the Assessment District was established in 1982 based on the median light intensity a parcel receives. Parcel's Land Use Code (LUC) is used to categorize the parcels. The assessment is calculated by multiplying the building square footage on the parcel times the rate of its category. The rate structure has three categories: 1) Residential and Institutional, 2) Industrial, 3) Commercial. An industrial area has twice the median light intensity of a residential area and a commercial area has four times the median light intensity; therefore, the rates are two and four times higher, respectively, than the residential rate. The rates are:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Residential and Institutional | \$0.0108/Building Square Footage |
| Industrial and Utility | \$0.0216/Building Square Footage |
| Commercial | \$0.0432/Building Square Footage |

ESTIMATE OF COSTS

The improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as the maintenance or servicing of existing and future public lighting facilities, including, but not limited to street lights, traffic signals, and related electrical facilities; and the installation and construction of public lighting including grading, clearing, removal of debris, installation and construction of curbs, gutters, walls, sidewalks, paving, irrigation, and drainage as needed for the installation of public lighting or related electrical facilities.

An estimate of costs for the maintenance of the improvements is provided in the fiscal year (FY) 2026 Street Light Assessment Fund (Fund 142) forecast provided below.

Table 1- FY 2026 Street Light Fund Forecast

| Expenses | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Personnel Expenses | \$ 626,771 |
| Non-Personnel Expenses | |
| <i>Non-Personnel</i> | \$ 1,070,599 |
| <i>Debt Service</i> | \$ 370,451 |
| <i>PG&E Electric Costs</i> | \$ 592,976 |
| <i>Indirect Costs</i> | \$ 84,929 |
| <i>Operating Transfer Out</i> | \$ 12,120 |
| <i>County Collection Fee</i> | \$ 37,367 |
| Subtotal Non-Personnel Costs | \$ 2,168,442 |
| Capital Expenses | \$ 840,000 |
| Total Expenses | \$ 3,635,213 |
| Assessments & Other Revenue | |
| Street Light Assessment District 1982-1 | \$ 1,445,460 |
| Street Light Assessment District 2018 | \$ 907,485 |
| Misc. Revenue | \$ 75,647 |
| Total Revenue | \$ 2,428,592 |
| Deficit – To (from) General Fund and/or Reserves | \$ (1,206,621) |

DIAGRAM

The diagram for this assessment district was prepared and filed with the Engineer's Report for the 1983 fiscal year.

ASSESSMENT

Except as described below, the assessments to be made against the assessable lots and parcels of land within this assessment district are contained in the "2025 Assessment Roll" for this district, which roll is filed herewith and incorporated herein by this reference thereto.

Said assessment roll filed herewith is based on data contained in the City's 2025 Library Tax tape and the County Assessor's 2025 maps. In the event that data contained in the 2025 Library Tax tape and 2025 maps, when issued, conflict therewith, assessments to be made against the affected parcels for this 2026 Fiscal Year shall be based upon the revised data contained in said 2026 tape and 2026 maps.

Dated: _____

Ronald Nevels, RCE 62524
Engineer of Work

APPENDIX A: FY 2026 ASSESSMENT ROLL

An Assessment Roll (a listing of all parcels assessed within the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1 and the amount of the assessment) has been filed with the City Engineer, and is, by reference, made part of this report and will be available for public inspection during normal office hours.

Each lot or parcel listed on the Assessment Roll is shown and illustrated on the latest County Assessor records and these records are, by reference, made part of this report. These records shall govern all details concerning the description of the lots or parcels.

FY 2026

City of Berkeley

Street Lighting Assessment District 2018

May 2025

Engineer of Work:



4745 Mangels Boulevard
Fairfield, California 94534
707.430.4300

www.sci-cg.com

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF BERKELEY

City Council

Adena Ishii, Mayor
Rashi Kesarwani, District 1
Terry Taplin, District 2
Ben Bartlett, District 3
Igor Tregub, District 4
Shoshana O'Keefe, District 5
Brent Blackaby, District 6
Cecilia Lunaparra, District 7
Mark Humbert, District 8

City Manager

Paul Buddenhagen

Public Works Department

Terrance Davis, Public Works Director
Ronald A. Nevels, Manager of Engineering
Ricardo Salcedo, Associate Civil Engineer

City Attorney

Farimah Brown

Engineer of Work

John Bliss, P.E., SCI Consulting Group

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Introduction..... | 1 |
| Overview | 1 |
| Assessment Formation Process..... | 2 |
| Legal Requirements..... | 2 |
| <i>Proposition 218</i> | 2 |
| <i>Silicon Valley Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. Santa Clara County Open Space Authority</i> | 3 |
| <i>Dahms v. Downtown Pomona Property</i> | 4 |
| <i>Bonander v. Town of Tiburon</i> | 4 |
| <i>Beutz v. County of Riverside</i> | 5 |
| <i>Golden Hill Neighborhood Association v. City of San Diego</i> | 5 |
| <i>Compliance with Current Law</i> | 5 |
| Plans and Specifications..... | 6 |
| Fiscal Year 2026 Budget | 8 |
| Method of Assessment | 10 |
| Discussion of Benefit | 10 |
| Special Benefit..... | 11 |
| <i>Improved Visibility and Safety</i> | 11 |
| <i>Improved Access, Navigation and Traffic Safety</i> | 11 |
| <i>Improved Community Character and Vitality</i> | 11 |
| General Versus Special Benefit | 12 |
| Quantification of General Benefit | 12 |
| <i>Calculation of General Benefit</i> | 13 |
| <i>Calculation of the Current General Benefit Contribution from the City</i> | 15 |
| <i>General Benefit is More than Offset by City Contribution</i> | 15 |
| Method of Assessment..... | 15 |
| <i>Residential Traffic</i> | 16 |
| <i>Non-Residential Traffic</i> | 16 |
| <i>Darkness</i> | 17 |
| <i>Single-Family Equivalents</i> | 17 |
| Annual Assessment Increase | 18 |
| Duration of Assessment | 19 |
| Appeals and Interpretation | 19 |

Assessment Statement 20
Assessment Diagram..... 22
Appendix A – SANDAG Trip Generation Tables 23
Appendix B – Assessment Roll 25

List of Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1 – FY 2026 Budget Summary | 8 |
| Table 2 – General Benefit for Arterial Streets | 14 |
| Table 3 – Calculation of General Benefit | 14 |
| Table 4 – Single-Family Equivalent Rates..... | 18 |
| Table 5 – Maximum Single-Family Equivalent Rate Calculation | 19 |

List of Figures

Figure 1 – Assessment Diagram 22

Introduction

Overview

The City of Berkeley (“City”) provides maintenance and servicing of certain publicly-owned street lights throughout the City. In order to fund the installation, maintenance and operation (the “Services”) of these improvements (“Improvements”), the City formed a city-wide street light assessment district in 1982. The rates for the 1982 assessment district have never been increased. Revenues from these assessments are placed into the streetlight fund (Fund 142).

In time, the financial outlook of the Streetlight fund began to cause concern as the costs increased for energy, labor and materials, while the revenue remained relatively static. Accordingly, the Streetlight fund no longer had enough funds to fund the Street light program. As a result, beginning in Fiscal Year 2006¹ the Streetlight fund began to receive a subsidy from the City’s General Fund in order to balance revenues with expenditures. However, because of other demands on the General Fund, that subsidy ended beginning Fiscal Year 2018. The modest fund balance was sufficient for Fiscal Year 2018 to cover that year’s anticipated expenses, but under those conditions it was expected to be depleted during Fiscal Year 2019. To establish financial sustainability for the Streetlight fund and avoid significant reductions in service levels, in 2018 the City conducted a funding measure to increase the assessment revenue for street light services.

With the passage of Proposition 218 in 1996, any increase in assessments must be approved by the affected property owners through a specified ballot proceeding. In addition, Proposition 218 and related subsequent court decisions create strict criteria for how assessments can be apportioned to the various properties, and the existing 1982 assessment structure may not be adequately consistent with these newer criteria. While the 1982 assessment structure may continue as a “grandfathered” assessment, any increase must be implemented in accordance with Proposition 218 and court decisions. For this reason, a new district, Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 (“District”), was formed separately, leaving the 1982 assessment structure in place, as is. The District was formed and the assessments levied pursuant to Part 2 of Division 15 of the *California Streets and Highways Code*, commonly known as the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972 (“Act”), and Article XIID of the California Constitution (“Article”).

¹ Fiscal years are referenced in this Report by the year that fiscal period ends. For example, Fiscal Year 2006 would cover the period from July 1, 2005 through June 30, 2006.

Assessment Formation Process

This Engineer's Report ("Report") describes the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 ("District"), along with the boundaries, a description of the facilities and public improvements to be improved, serviced and maintained by the assessments (the "Improvements"), and the proposed assessments for Fiscal Year 2026 ("Assessments").

At its meeting on April 3, 2018, the City Council passed a resolution directing that a notice of assessment and assessment ballot be mailed to property owners within the District whose property receives special benefit from the Improvements. The notice included a description of the Improvements to be funded by the Assessments, the proposed assessment amount for each parcel owned, and an explanation of the method of completing and submitting the ballot. Ballots were mailed on or about April 11, 2018.

On May 29, 2018, a public hearing was held for the purpose of allowing public testimony regarding the proposed Assessments. At the Public Hearing, the public had the opportunity to speak on the issue, voice any concerns or protests, and obtain further information about the proposed Assessments.

The returned ballots were then tabulated, and the ballot results were announced at the City Council meeting on June 12, 2018. It was determined that the assessment ballots submitted in opposition to the proposed Assessments did not exceed the assessment ballots submitted in favor of the Assessments (each ballot was weighted by the proportional financial obligation of the property for which the ballot was submitted), so the Council was able to take action to approve the levying of Assessments for Fiscal Year 2019. The Assessments were confirmed and approved, and the Assessment information was submitted to the County Auditor/Controller. The County Auditor/Controller included the Assessments on the property tax roll beginning in Fiscal Year 2019. Assessments may now be continued by the City Council from year to year.

Legal Requirements

Proposition 218

This Assessment District was formed consistent with Proposition 218, The Right to Vote on Taxes Act, which was approved by the voters of California on November 6, 1996 and is now codified as Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution. Proposition 218 provides for benefit assessments to be levied to fund the cost of providing services, improvements, as well as maintenance and operation expenses to a public improvement which benefits the assessed property.

Proposition 218 describes a number of important requirements, including property-owner balloting for the imposition, increase and extension of assessments, and these requirements are satisfied by the process used to establish this Assessment District.

Silicon Valley Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. Santa Clara County Open Space Authority

In July 2008, the California Supreme Court decided *Silicon Valley Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. Santa Clara County Open Space Authority* (“SVTA”), the most significant court case clarifying the substantive assessment requirements of Proposition 218. Several of the most important elements of the decision included further emphasis that:

- Benefit assessments are for special benefits to property, not general benefits.
- The services and/or improvements funded by assessments must be clearly defined.
- Assessment districts must be drawn to contain all parcels that receive a special benefit from a proposed public improvement.
- Assessments paid in each assessment district must be proportional to the special benefit received by each such parcel from the improvements and services funded by the assessment.

This Engineer’s Report and the process used to establish the Assessments are consistent with the *SVTA* decision and with the requirements of Article XIIC and XIID of the California Constitution based on the following factors:

1. The District is narrowly drawn to include only the properties that receive special benefit from the specific Improvements. Thus, zones of benefit are not required, and the assessment revenue derived from real property in the District is extended only on the Improvements in the District.
2. The Improvements which will be constructed and maintained with Assessment proceeds in the District are located in close proximity to the real property subject to the Assessment. The Improvements provide illumination to streets and sidewalks enabling improved access to the residents of such assessed property. The proximity of the Improvements to the assessed parcels and the improved access and increased safety provided to the residents of the assessed parcels by the Improvements provides a special benefit to the parcel being assessed pursuant to the factors outlined by the Supreme Court in that decision.

3. Due to their proximity to the assessed parcels, the Improvements financed with Assessment revenues in the District benefit the properties in that District in a manner different in kind from the benefit that other parcels of real property in the area derive from such Improvements, and the benefits conferred on such property in the District are more extensive than a general increase in property values.
4. The assessments paid in the District are proportional to the special benefit that each parcel within the District receives from the Improvements because:
 - a) The costs of the specific lighting Improvements and maintenance and utility costs in the District are specified in this Report; and
 - b) Such Improvement and maintenance costs in the District are allocated among different types of property located within the District and equally among those properties which have similar characteristics, such as single-family residential parcels, multi-family residential parcels, commercial parcels, industrial parcels, etc.

Dahms v. Downtown Pomona Property

On June 8, 2009, the Court of Appeal amended its original opinion upholding a benefit assessment for property in the downtown area of the City of Pomona in *Dahms v. Downtown Pomona Property* (“*Dahms*”). On July 22, 2009, the California Supreme Court denied review. In *Dahms* the Court upheld an assessment that was 100% special benefit (i.e. 0% general benefit) on the rationale that the services and improvements funded by the assessments were directly provided to property in the assessment district. The Court also upheld discounts and exemptions from the assessment for certain properties.

Bonander v. Town of Tiburon

On December 31, 2009, in *Bonander v. Town of Tiburon* (“*Bonander*”), the Court of Appeal overturned a benefit assessment approved by property owners to pay for placing overhead utility lines underground in an area of the Town of Tiburon. The Court invalidated the assessments primarily on the grounds that the assessments had been apportioned to assessed property based in part on relative costs within sub-areas of the assessment district instead of the overall cost of the improvements and the overall proportional special benefits.

Beutz v. County of Riverside

On May 26, 2010 the Court of Appeals issued a decision in *Steven Beutz v. County of Riverside* (“*Beutz*”). This decision overturned an assessment for park maintenance in Wildomar, California, primarily because the general benefits associated with improvements and services was not explicitly calculated, quantified and separated from the special benefits.

Golden Hill Neighborhood Association v. City of San Diego

On September 22, 2011, the Court of Appeal issued a decision in *Golden Hill Neighborhood Association v. City of San Diego* appeal. This decision overturned an assessment for street and landscaping maintenance in the Greater Golden Hill neighborhood of San Diego, California. The Court described two primary reasons for its decision. First, like in *Beutz*, the Court found the general benefits associated with services were not explicitly calculated, quantified and separated from the special benefits. Second, the Court found that the City failed to record the basis for the assessment on its own parcels.

Compliance with Current Law

This Engineer’s Report is consistent with the requirements of Articles XIIC and XIID of the California Constitution and with the *SVTA* decision because the Improvements to be funded are clearly defined; the Improvements are directly available to and will directly benefit property in the District; and the Improvements provide a direct advantage to property in the District that would not be received in absence of the Assessments.

This Engineer’s Report is consistent with *Beutz*, *Dahms* and *Greater Golden Hill* because the Improvements will directly benefit property in the District and the general benefits have been explicitly calculated and quantified and excluded from the Assessments. The Engineer’s Report is consistent with *Bonander* because the Assessments have been apportioned based on the overall cost of the Improvements and Services and proportional special benefit to each property.

Plans and Specifications

The work and Improvements to be undertaken by the City and the cost paid from the levy of the annual assessment provide special benefit to assessor parcels within the District defined in the Method of Assessment herein. Consistent with the Act, the Improvements are generally described as follows:

The installation, maintenance, and servicing of local street lights in close proximity to certain lots and parcels which provide a direct special benefit to such lots or parcels.

The installation, maintenance, and servicing of peripheral street light structures which provide a special benefit to all the assessable parcels within the District whether or not such parcels are in close proximity to such lighting.

The installation or construction of public lighting facilities, or the acquisition of any new improvements.

Plans and Specifications for the Improvements for the District are voluminous and are not bound in this Report but by this reference are incorporated and made a part of this Report. The Plans and Specifications are on file in the Public Works Engineering Office where they can be made available for public inspection.

Article XIII D of the California Constitution defines "maintenance and servicing expenses" as, "the cost of rent, repair, replacement, rehabilitation, fuel, power, electrical current, care and supervision necessary to properly operate and maintain a permanent public improvement." The Improvement funding includes, but is not limited to, the removal, repair, replacement or relocation of light standards, poles, bulbs, fixtures and appurtenances, electrical energy, supplies, engineering and incidental costs relating to the maintenance and servicing of the local lighting improvements benefiting the parcels within the District.

The Improvements to be maintained and serviced within the District are to be part of the local street light system of the City of Berkeley that confers special benefit to the District's parcels. The specific location of local street light Improvements within the City can be found in the Streetlight Condition Assessment by Tanko Lighting, which is on file in the office of the Director of Public Works, where it is available for public inspection.

The Improvements to be maintained and serviced within the District include City-owned street lights within the right of way of the local public streets located within the boundaries of the District. These lights are all within close proximity to the parcels within the District identified as receiving local lighting benefit in the Method of Assessment, and, as such, provide special benefit to these parcels.

All street light maintenance will be performed by the City of Berkeley or its contractors.

Fiscal Year 2026 Budget

A summary budget for fiscal year 2026 for the maintenance of the Improvements is provided below. The full Itemized budget for the Assessment District is voluminous and is not bound in this report but by reference is incorporated and made a part of this report. The Itemized budget is on file in the Department of Public Works where it is available for public inspection.

Table 1 – FY 2026 Budget Summary

| | FY 2026 |
|--|-----------------------|
| Revenue | |
| 1982 Assessment Dist | \$ 1,445,460 |
| SLAD 2018 Assessments ¹ | 907,485 |
| Misc. Revenue | 75,647 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | \$ 2,428,592 |
| Expenses | |
| <u>Personnel Expenses</u> | |
| Personnel | 626,771 |
| <u>Other Operating Expenses</u> | |
| Non-Personnel | 1,070,599 |
| Indirect Costs | 84,929 |
| Gas/Electricity | 592,976 |
| Debt Service | 370,451 |
| Operating Transfer Out | 12,120 |
| County Collection Fee | 37,367 |
| Other Operating Subtotal | \$ 2,168,442 |
| <u>Capital Expenses</u> | |
| Capital Expenses | 840,000 |
| Capital Subtotal | \$ 840,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | \$ 3,635,213 |
| To (from) General Fund and/or Reserves | \$ (1,206,621) |
| Budget Allocation to Parcels | |
| Total Street Light 2018 Assessments ¹ | \$ 907,485 |
| Total Street Light 2018 SFEs | 47,555.425 |
| Assessment per SFE ² | \$ 19.08 |

Notes on the Budget:

1. The Act requires that proceeds from the Assessments must be deposited into a special fund that has been set up for the revenues and expenditures of the District. Moreover, funds raised by the Assessment shall be used only for the purposes stated within this Report. Any balance remaining at the end of the Fiscal Year, June 30, must be carried over to the next Fiscal Year. The City may also establish a reserve fund for contingencies and special projects, as well as a capital improvement fund for accumulating funds for larger capital improvement projects or capital renovation needs. Any remaining balance would either be placed in the reserve fund, the capital improvement fund, or would be used to reduce future years' assessments.
2. The rate shown here is for a Single-Family Equivalent ("SFE"), which is a single-family home or its equivalent. For the definition of the term SFE and rates for other types of property, see the section titled, "Method of Assessment" and the sections following it in this report.

Method of Assessment

This section of the Engineer's Report includes an explanation of the benefits derived from the installation, maintenance and servicing of the Improvements throughout the District and the Assessment methodology used to apportion the total Assessment to properties within the District.

The District consists of all assessor parcels within the boundaries as defined by the Assessment Diagram and the parcels identified by the Assessor Parcel Numbers listed with the levy roll included with this Report. The parcel list includes all assessable privately and publicly owned parcels within the boundaries. The method used for apportioning the Assessment is based on the proportional special benefits to be derived by the properties in the District over and above general benefits conferred on real property or to the public at large. The apportionment of special benefit is a two-step process: the first step is to identify the types of special benefit arising from the Improvements and the second step is to allocate the Assessments to property based on the estimated relative special benefit for each type of property.

Discussion of Benefit

In summary, the Assessments can only be levied based on the special benefit to property. This benefit is received by property over and above any general benefits. Moreover, such benefit is not based on any one property owner's use of the Improvements or a property owner's specific demographic status. With reference to the requirements for Assessments, Section 22573 of the Act states:

The net amount to be assessed upon lands within an assessment district may be apportioned by any formula or method which fairly distributes the net amount among all assessable lots or parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each such lot or parcel from the improvements.

Proposition 218, as codified in Article XIID of the California Constitution, has confirmed that Assessments must be based on the special benefit to property:

No assessment shall be imposed on any parcel which exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel.

Special Benefit

Street lighting is an optional improvement, not required by state or federal law, that is an enhancement over and above requisite infrastructure, and thus is a special benefit. The majority of the benefits of the street lights are received by the benefited property, with a small portion of the benefits received by the general public on major streets only. This portion received by the general public is captured and quantified in the following section.

The factors that determine special benefit conferred on parcels are detailed below:

Improved Visibility and Safety

Well maintained, effective street lighting provides special benefit to proximate parcels, within range of the light, because it allows for safer and improved use of the property in the evenings, early morning, and at night. Street lighting provides special benefit because it increases neighborhood safety and, at least indirectly, reduces the likelihood of crime on the proximate parcels. Over time, the Improvements continue to confer a particular and distinct special benefit upon parcels within the District because of the nature of the Improvements. The proper maintenance of the street lights and appurtenant facilities increases visibility and local human presence and, in many situations, helps reduce property-related crimes, especially vandalism, against assessed properties in the District.

Improved Access, Navigation and Traffic Safety

Well maintained, effective street lighting enhances ingress, egress and accessibility of all forms to the assessed parcels in the evening, early morning, and at night by increasing visibility. Improved visibility also helps prevent local automobile, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic accidents related to the assessed parcels. This benefit includes a reduction in accidents during non-daylight hours.

Improved Community Character and Vitality

Well maintained, effective street lighting promotes evening and nighttime social interaction of residents and customers of businesses and industry. This creates a positive atmosphere and enhanced community image in the evening and at night for the assessed parcels.

All of the above-mentioned items also contribute to a specific enhancement to each of the parcels within the District. The proximate street lights make each parcel safer, more visible, more accessible, more useful, more valuable and more desirable; and this further strengthens the basis of these Assessments.

General Versus Special Benefit

The proceeds from the Assessments are used to fund the described Improvements and increased levels of maintenance to the other City facilities that serve and benefit the properties in the District. In absence of the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, such Improvements would not be properly maintained. Therefore, the District's purpose is to ensure that the necessary and beneficial public facilities for property in the District are properly maintained, operated and repaired over time. The Assessments will ensure that street lighting and associated improvements within and adjacent to the District are functional, well maintained and effective. These public resources directly benefit the property in the District and will confer distinct and special benefits to the properties within the District.

The Improvements and Services are specifically designed, located and created to provide additional and improved resources for property inside the District and not the public at large although the Improvements maintained by the Services may be available to the general public. Other properties that are outside the District do not enjoy the unique proximity and other special benefit factors described previously. These Improvements and Services are of special benefit to properties located within the District because they provide a direct advantage to properties in the District that would not be provided in the absence of the Assessments. Any general benefits to surrounding properties outside of the Assessment District, if any, are collateral and conferred concomitantly.

Quantification of General Benefit

Although the analysis used to support these assessments concludes that the benefits are solely special, as described above, consideration is made for the suggestion that a portion of the benefits are general. General benefits cannot be funded by these assessments. The funding for general benefits must come from other sources.

The maintenance and servicing of these Improvements is also partially funded, directly and indirectly, from other sources, including the City of Berkeley, Alameda County, and the State of California. This funding comes in the form of grants, development fees, special programs, and general funds, as well as direct maintenance and servicing of facilities (e.g. curbs, gutters, streets, drainage systems, etc.). This funding from other sources more than compensates for general benefits, if any, received by the properties within the Assessment District.

In the 2009 *Dahms* case, the Court upheld an assessment that was 100% special benefit on the rationale that the services funded by the assessments were directly provided within the assessment district. It is also important to note that the improvements and services funded by the assessments in Pomona are similar to the improvements and services funded by the Assessments described in this Engineer's Report and the Court found these improvements and services to be 100% special benefit. Also similar to the assessments in Pomona, the Assessments described in this Engineer's Report fund Improvements and Services directly provided within the District and every benefiting property in the District enjoys proximity and access to the Improvements. Therefore, *Dahms* establishes a basis for minimal or zero general benefits from the Assessments. Nonetheless, possible general benefits have been liberally calculated below and then shown to be more than offset by resources from non-assessment sources.

Calculation of General Benefit

The Illumination Engineering Society of North America provides a widely-used standard for street lighting which has become the de-facto industry standard. This standard specifies footcandle requirements as a measurement of illumination at the roadway level, which are different for local, collector, and major streets using three levels (low/medium/high) of pedestrian activity. The three street classifications and pedestrian activity levels are described below with a discussion of their general benefit contribution from the street light system.

Local Streets – a street that is used to gain access to the property bordering it. The street lights on local streets primarily serve the adjacent property owner. Therefore, per industry standard, the street lights on local streets have no general benefit component.

Collector Streets – low to moderate capacity roads which serve to move traffic from local streets to arterial roads. Similar to local streets, collector streets are primarily used by local residents and per industry standard are also deemed to have no general benefit component. This street classification will be used as the baseline for this analysis.

Arterials – high capacity streets that serve as the principal network for through traffic flow. These routes connect areas of principal traffic generation and important regional roadways traversing the City. As such, this traffic includes a significant number of drivers from outside the District and the street light Improvements may confer some general benefit on those drivers.

On average, arterial streets require a 45% increase in lighting levels from the baseline collector streets.² This increase in lighting reinforces the special benefits to the abutting properties as defined above: increased visibility and safety; improved access, navigation and traffic safety; and improved community character and vitality. In addition to these benefits, the through traffic flow, which includes drivers from outside the District, receives the additional benefit of reduction in nighttime accidents due to enhanced lighting. The degree to which each of these benefits can be considered general benefit is shown in Table 2 below.

Table 2 – General Benefit for Arterial Streets

| Benefit Factor | Relative Weight | General Benefit Contribution | Relative General Benefit |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Improved Nighttime Visibility and Safety | 25 | 0% | 0.0% |
| Improved Access, Navigation and Traffic Safety | 25 | 50% | 12.5% |
| Improved Community Character and Vitality | 25 | 0% | 0.0% |
| Reduction in Nighttime Accidents | 25 | 75% | 18.8% |
| General Benefit on Arterial Streets from Improved Lighting | | | 31.3% |

The general benefit from arterial streets must be combined with the general benefit from all other streets in the District. Each category of street has its unique general benefit weight, prorated by center line miles of streets. This calculation is shown in Table 3 below.

Table 3 – Calculation of General Benefit

| Street Classification | Centerline Miles | General Benefit Weight | General Benefit |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Local | 158 | 73.1% | 0.0% |
| Collector | 37 | 17.1% | 0.0% |
| Arterial | 21 | 9.7% | 3.0% |
| TOTAL | 216 | 100% | 3.0% |

² Based on values from the Illumination Engineering Society of North America, "American National Standard Practice for Roadway Lighting."

As a result, the City of Berkeley will contribute at least 3.0% of the total budget from sources other than the Assessment. This contribution offsets any general benefits from the Assessment Services.

Calculation of the Current General Benefit Contribution from the City

This general benefit contribution is the sum of the following components:

The City of Berkeley owns, maintains, rehabilitates and replaces curb and gutter along the border of the Assessment District improvements. This curb and gutter serves to support, contain, retain, manage irrigation flow and growth, and provide a boundary for the Improvements. The contribution from the City of Berkeley toward general benefit from the maintenance, rehabilitation, and replacement of the curb and gutter is conservatively estimated to be 1%.

The City of Berkeley owns and maintains a storm drainage system along the border of the District's Improvements. This system serves to prevent flooding and associated damage to the Improvements and to manage urban runoff including local pollutants loading from the Improvements. The contribution from the City of Berkeley toward general benefit from the maintenance and operation of the local storm drainage system is conservatively estimated to be 1%.

The City of Berkeley owns and maintains local public streets throughout the District. These public streets provide access to the Improvements for its enjoyment as well as efficient maintenance. The contribution from the City of Berkeley toward general benefit from the maintenance of local public streets is conservatively estimated to be 1%.

The value of the construction of the existing street light Improvements can be quantified and monetized as an annuity. Since this construction was performed and paid for by funds other than these Assessments, this "annuity" can be used to offset general benefit costs and is conservatively estimated to contribute 25%.

General Benefit is More than Offset by City Contribution

Therefore, the total general benefit is liberally quantified at 3.0%, which is more than offset by the total non-assessment contribution toward general benefit of 28%.

Method of Assessment

As previously discussed, the proposed Assessments will provide comprehensive Improvements that will clearly confer special benefits to properties in the proposed District. The allocation of special benefits to property is partially based on the type of property and the size of property.

The development of an Assessment methodology requires apportioning to determine the relative special benefit for each property. To determine the special benefit received by individual parcels, the use of that parcel must be considered. Each category of property can benefit from street lights in a unique way, and those characteristics must be quantified. As noted above, the special benefit factors are as follows:

- Improved visibility and safety
- Improved access, navigation and traffic safety
- Improved community character and vitality

The basis for apportioning Assessments is traffic generated to and from a particular parcel. This is used because the amount of traffic generated by a parcel is directly proportional to, and effectively models, the relative quantity of the three special benefit factors. For instance, the more people that come and go from a site, the more the site benefits from the improved visibility and safety. The same reasoning applies to the other special benefit factors.

Residential Traffic

The typical single-family residence (“SFR”) generates approximately ten vehicular trips per day. Condominium units generate approximately eight trips per day and apartment units generate approximately six trips per day per unit. The trip generation rates that are used for each land use are based on the trip generation rates published by the San Diego Association of Governments and the Encinitas Ranch Austin Foust Traffic Study. The trip generation rates are included in Appendix A of this report.

Non-Residential Traffic

Trip generation for non-residential parcels vary depending on their designated land use as well as size of parcel. The trip generation data for non-residential land uses are based on trips per acre. For instance, a commercial parcel on two acres typically will have twice the traffic of a commercial parcel on one acre. It follows that the two-acre parcel will then receive twice the benefit from the street lighting as the one-acre parcel. Various land uses were grouped into categories with similar traffic characteristics, resulting in the fee categories shown later in this report.

Darkness

Non-residential parcels typically do not operate all night long. The average period of darkness is 12 hours, but non-residential uses will only operate for approximately three hours of that time. For that reason, a non-residential darkness factor of $(3 \div 12 =)$ 25% is applied to those parcels. For two non-residential categories, the darkness factor is different, as shown below:

- Offices and banks typically close earlier than other non-residential uses so they are assigned a darkness factor of 12.5%.
- Hotels, motels and boarding houses typically have activity further into the night than other non-residential uses, so they are assigned a darkness factor of 50%.

Non-residential trip generation is then adjusted for the darkness factor for each rate category.

Single-Family Equivalents

The SFR category is used as the baseline for calculating the special benefit for all other land uses and sizes. Each rate category is assigned a single-family equivalent (“SFE”) rate using the following formula:

$$\frac{ADT \times \text{Darkness Factor}}{ADT \text{ for SFR}} = \text{SFE Rate}$$

Where:

- ADT = Average Daily Trips for each category
- ADT for SFR = ADT for single-family residential, which is used as a baseline figure for SFE rate
- SFE Rate = SFEs per unit shown (parcel, [living] unit, or acre)

The results of these calculations for each rate category are shown in Table 4 below.

Table 4 – Single-Family Equivalent Rates

| Landuse Category | ADT | Darkness Factor | Adj ADT | SFE Rate | Unit |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------------|---------|----------|--------|
| Residential | | | | | |
| Single Family | 10 | 1 | 10 | 1.000 | parcel |
| Multi-Family < 5 units | 8 | 1 | 8 | 0.800 | unit |
| Multi-Family 5 or more units | 6 | 1 | 6 | 0.600 | unit |
| Condominium | 8 | 1 | 8 | 0.800 | parcel |
| Mobile Home | 5 | 1 | 5 | 0.500 | unit |
| Multiple SFR on parcel | 10 | 1 | 10 | 1.000 | unit |
| Non-Residential | | | | | |
| General Commercial | 600 | 0.25 | 150 | 15.000 | acre |
| Industrial / Warehouse | 60 | 0.25 | 15 | 1.500 | acre |
| Auto Repair | 400 | 0.25 | 100 | 10.000 | acre |
| Hotel / Motel / Boarding | 200 | 0.5 | 100 | 10.000 | acre |
| Hospital | 250 | 0.25 | 62.5 | 6.250 | acre |
| Retirement Home | 50 | 0.25 | 12.5 | 1.250 | acre |
| School / Day Care | 90 | 0.25 | 22.5 | 2.250 | acre |
| Medical / Dental / Vet | 500 | 0.25 | 125 | 12.500 | acre |
| Church | 30 | 0.25 | 7.5 | 0.750 | acre |
| Mortuary | 10 | 0.25 | 2.5 | 0.250 | acre |
| Recreational | 100 | 0.25 | 25 | 2.500 | acre |
| Parking / Transportation | 200 | 0.25 | 50 | 5.000 | acre |
| Mini Storage | 30 | 0.25 | 7.5 | 0.750 | acre |
| Office | 300 | 0.125 | 37.5 | 3.750 | acre |
| Bank | 1000 | 0.125 | 125 | 12.500 | acre |
| Park / Open Space / Agriculture | 2 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 0.050 | acre |
| Vacant | 0 | | | na | |

Annual Assessment Increase

The Assessment is subject to an annual adjustment tied to the San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward Consumer Price Index-U as of December of each succeeding year (“CPI”), with a maximum annual adjustment not to exceed 3%. In order for the City’s dedicated Streetlight fund revenue sources to satisfy cost requirements into the future, the maximum rate per SFE is calculated based upon the sum of the 1982 assessment and the Street Light Assessment District 2018 Assessment.

Table 5 – Maximum Single-Family Equivalent Rate Calculation

| | FY 2025 | FY 2026 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|
| 2018 District Maximum for FY 25 | \$ 852,813.42 | \$ 852,813.42 |
| 1982 District Maximum for FY 25 | <u>\$ 1,445,460.18</u> | |
| Total for FY 25 | \$ 2,298,273.60 | |
| Maximum Increase of 2.38% of Total for FY 26 | | <u>\$ 54,671.33</u> |
| FY 26 Maximum Assessment | | \$ 907,484.75 |
| Total SFEs | | 47,555.425 |
| FY 26 Maximum Rate per SFE | | \$ 19.08 |

Duration of Assessment

The Assessments may be continued every year after their formation, so long as the public Improvements need to be maintained and improved and the City requires funding from the Assessments for these Improvements in the District. As noted previously, the Assessment can continue to be levied annually after the City Council approves an annually updated Engineer’s Report, budget for the Assessment, Improvements to be provided and other specifics of the Assessment. In addition, the City Council must hold an annual public hearing to continue the Assessment.

Appeals and Interpretation

Any property owner who feels that the Assessment levied on the subject property is in error as a result of incorrect information being used to apply the foregoing method of assessment, may file a written appeal with the City of Berkeley Public Works department. Any such appeal is limited to correction of an assessment during the then current or, if before July 1, the upcoming fiscal year. Upon the filing of any such appeal, the City of Berkeley City Engineer or his or her designee will promptly review the appeal and any information provided by the property owner. If the City Engineer or his or her designee finds that the assessment should be modified, the appropriate changes shall be made to the assessment roll. If any such changes are approved after the assessment roll has been filed with the County for collection, the City Engineer or his or her designee is authorized to refund to the property owner the amount of any approved reduction. Any dispute over the decision of the City Engineer or her or his designee shall be referred to the Public Works Director and the decision of the Public Works Director shall be final.

Assessment Statement

WHEREAS, on March 18, 2025, the City Council of the City of Berkeley, County of Alameda, California, adopted a Resolution initiating proceedings for the levy of Assessments for fiscal year 2026 within the Street Light Assessment District 2018, pursuant to the provisions of the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 and Article XIID of the California Constitution (collectively “the Act”);

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley directed the undersigned Engineer of Work to prepare and file a report presenting an estimate of costs, a diagram for the Assessment District and an assessment of the estimated costs of the Improvements upon all assessable parcels within the Assessment District, to which the description of the proposed Improvements therein contained, reference is hereby made for further particulars;

NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned, by virtue of the power vested in me under the Act and the order of the City Council of the City of Berkeley, hereby make the following assessment to cover the portion of the estimated cost of the Improvements, and the costs and expenses incidental thereto to be paid by the Assessment District.

The amount to be paid for the Improvements and the expense incidental thereto to be paid by the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 for the fiscal year 2026 are generally as listed in Table 1.

As required by the Act, an Assessment Diagram is hereto attached and made a part hereof showing the exterior boundaries of the City of Berkeley Street light Assessment District 2018. The distinctive number of each parcel or lot of land in the City of Berkeley Street light Assessment District 2018 is its Assessor Parcel Number appearing on the Assessment Roll.

And I do hereby assess and apportion the net amount of the cost and expenses of the Improvements, including the costs and expenses incident thereto, upon the parcels and lots of land within the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, in accordance with the special benefits to be received by each parcel or lot, from the Improvements, and more particularly set forth in the cost estimate and method of assessment hereto attached and by reference made a part hereof.

The Assessments are made upon the parcels or lots of land within the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 in proportion to the special benefits to be received by the parcels or lots of land from the Improvements.

Each parcel or lot of land is described in the Assessment Roll by reference to its parcel number as shown on the Assessor's Maps of the County of Alameda for the fiscal year 2026. For a more particular description of said property, reference is hereby made to the deeds and maps on file and of record in the office of the County Recorder of the County.

I hereby place opposite the Assessor Parcel Number for each parcel or lot within the Assessment Roll, the amount of the assessment for the fiscal year 2026 for each parcel or lot of land within the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018.

Dated: April 18, 2025

Engineer of Work

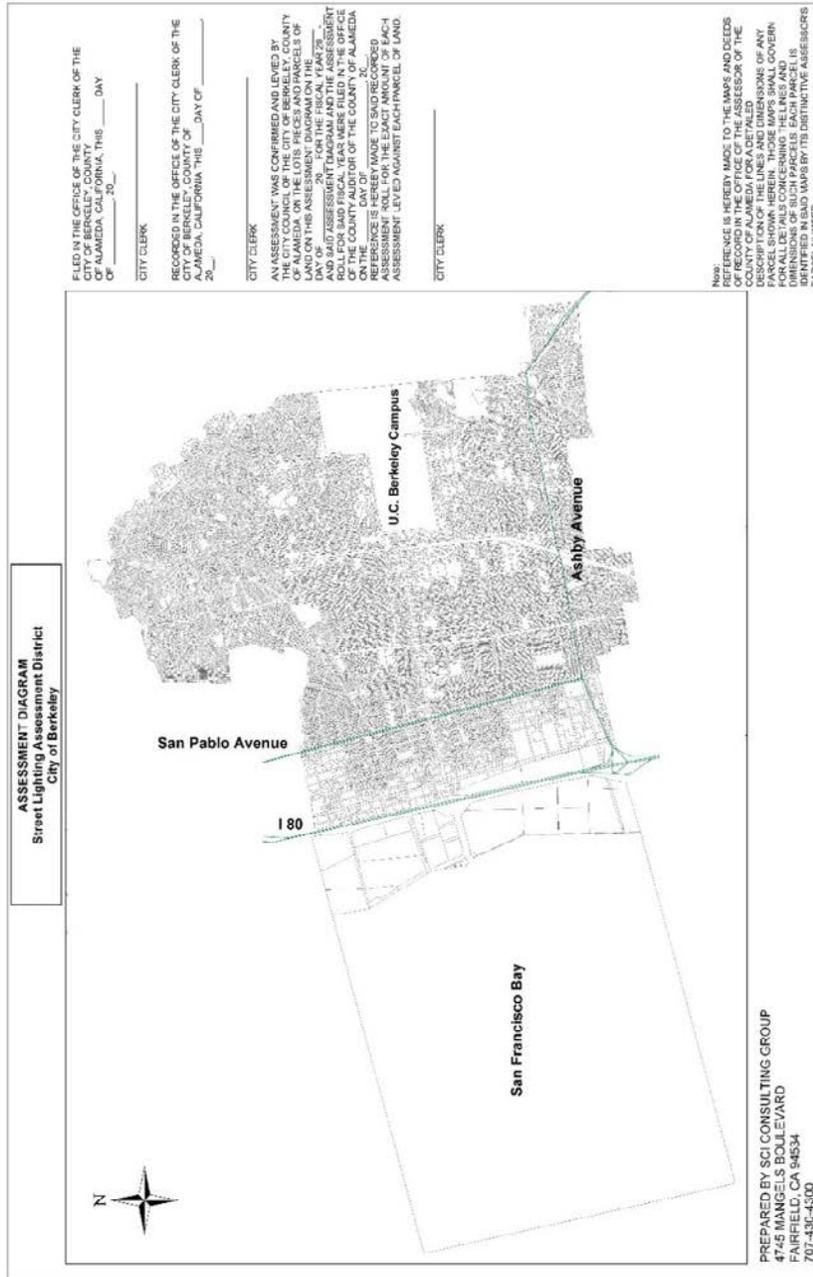
By _____
John Bliss, License No. C52091



Assessment Diagram

The boundaries of the City of Berkeley Street Light Maintenance Assessment Districts and Annexations are displayed on the Assessment Diagram below.

Figure 1 – Assessment Diagram



Appendix A – SANDAG Trip Generation Tables

(NOT SO)
BRIEF GUIDE OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC GENERATION RATES
FOR THE SAN DIEGO REGION



APRIL 2002

NOTE: This listing only represents a *guide* of average, or estimated, traffic generation "driveway" rates and some very general trip data for land uses (emphasis on acreage and building square footage) in the San Diego region. These rates (both local and national) are subject to change as future documentation becomes available, or as regional sources are updated. For more specific information regarding traffic data and trip rates, please refer to the San Diego Traffic Generators manual. **Always check with local jurisdictions for their preferred or applicable rates.**

| LAND USE | TRIP CATEGORIES (PRIMARY:DIVERTED:PASS-BY)* | ESTIMATED WEEKDAY VEHICLE TRIP GENERATION RATE (DRIVEWAY) | HIGHEST PEAK HOUR % (plus IN:OUT ratio) Between 6:00-9:30 A.M. Between 3:00-6:30 P.M. | TRIP LENGTH (Miles)† |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|
| AGRICULTURE (Open Space) | [80:18:2] | 2/acre** | | 10.8 |
| AIRPORT | [78:20:2] | | | 12.5 |
| Commercial | | 60/acre, 100/flight, 70/1000 sq. ft.*** | 5% (6:4) | 5% (5:5) |
| General Aviation | | 6/acre, 2/flight, 6/based aircraft*** | 9% (7:3) | 15% (5:5) |
| Heliports | | 100/acre** | | |
| AUTOMOBILE ⁵ | | | | |
| Car Wash | | | | |
| Automatic | | 900/site, 600/acre** | 4% (5:5) | 9% (5:5) |
| Self-serve | | 100/wash stall** | 4% (5:5) | 8% (5:5) |
| Gasoline | [21:51:28] | | | 2.8 |
| with/Food Mart | | 160/vehicle fueling space** | 7% (5:5) | 8% (5:5) |
| with/Food Mart & Car Wash | | 155/vehicle fueling space** | 8% (5:5) | 9% (5:5) |
| Older Service Station Design | | 150/vehicle fueling space, 900/station** | 7% (5:5) | 8% (5:5) |
| Sales (Dealer & Repair) | | 50/1000 sq. ft., 300/acre, 60/service stall** | 5% (7:3) | 9% (4:6) |
| Auto Repair Center | | 20/1000 sq. ft., 400/acre, 20/service stall** | 8% (7:3) | 11% (4:6) |
| Auto Parts Sales | | 60/1000 sq. ft., ** | 4% | 10% |
| Quick Lube | | 40/service stall** | 7% (6:4) | 10% (5:5) |
| Tire Store | | 25/1000 sq. ft., 30/service stall** | 7% (6:4) | 11% (5:5) |
| CEMETERY | | 5/acre* | | |
| CHURCH (or Synagogue) | [64:25:11] | 9/1000 sq. ft., 30/acre** (quadruple rates for Sunday, or days of assembly) | 5% (6:4) | 8% (5:5) |
| COMMERCIAL/RETAIL ⁵ | | | | |
| Super Regional Shopping Center (More than 80 acres, more than 800,000 sq. ft., w/usually 3+ major stores) | | 35/1000 sq. ft., 400/acre* | 4% (7:3) | 10% (5:5) |
| Regional Shopping Center (40-80 acres, 400,000-800,000 sq. ft., w/usually 2+ major stores) | [54:35:11] | 50/1000 sq. ft., 500/acre* | 4% (7:3) | 9% (5:5) |
| Community Shopping Center (15-40 acres, 125,000-400,000 sq. ft., w/usually 1 major store, detached restaurant(s), grocery and drugstore) | [47:31:22] | 80/1000 sq. ft., 700/acre** | 4% (6:4) | 10% (5:5) |
| Neighborhood Shopping Center (Less than 15 acres, less than 125,000 sq. ft., w/usually grocery & drugstore, cleaners, beauty & barber shop, & fast food services) | | 120/1000 sq. ft., 1200/acre*** | 4% (6:4) | 10% (5:5) |
| Commercial Shops | [45:40:15] | | | 4.3 |
| Specialty Retail/Strip Commercial | | 40/1000 sq. ft., 400/acre* | 3% (6:4) | 9% (5:5) |
| Electronics Superstore | | 50/1000 sq. ft.** | | 10% (5:5) |
| Factory Outlet | | 40/1000 sq. ft.** | 3% (7:3) | 9% (5:5) |
| Supermarket | | 150/1000 sq. ft., 2000/acre*** | 4% (7:3) | 10% (5:5) |
| Drugstore | | 90/1000 sq. ft.** | 4% (6:4) | 10% (5:5) |
| Convenience Market (15-16 hours) | | 500/1000 sq. ft.** | 8% (5:5) | 8% (5:5) |
| Convenience Market (24 hours) | | 700/1000 sq. ft.** | 9% (5:5) | 7% (5:5) |
| Convenience Club (w/gasoline pumps) | | 850/1000 sq. ft., 550/vehicle fueling space** | 8% (5:5) | 7% (5:5) |
| Discount Club | | 60/1000 sq. ft., 600/acre*** | 7% (7:3) | 9% (5:5) |
| Discount Store | | 60/1000 sq. ft., 600/acre** | 3% (6:4) | 8% (5:5) |
| Furniture Store | | 6/1000 sq. ft., 100/acre** | 4% (7:3) | 9% (5:5) |
| Lumber Store | | 30/1000 sq. ft., 150/acre** | 7% (6:4) | 9% (5:5) |
| Home Improvement Superstore | | 40/1000 sq. ft.** | 3% (6:4) | 8% (5:5) |
| Hardware/Paint Store | | 60/1000 sq. ft., 600/acre** | 2% (6:4) | 9% (5:5) |
| Garden Nursery | | 40/1000 sq. ft., 90/acre** | 3% (6:4) | 10% (5:5) |
| Mixed Use: Commercial (w/supermarket)/Residential | | 110/1000 sq. ft., 2000/acre* (commercial only) 5/dwelling unit, 200/acre* (residential only) | 3% (6:4) 9% (3:7) | 9% (5:5) 13% (6:4) |
| EDUCATION | | | | |
| University (4 years) | [91:9:0] | 2.4/student, 100 acre* | 10% (8:2) | 9% (3:7) |
| Junior College (2 years) | [92:7:1] | 1.2/student, 24/1000 sq. ft., 120/acre** | 12% (8:2) | 9% (6:4) |
| High School | [75:19:6] | 1.3/student, 15/1000 sq. ft., 60/acre** | 20% (7:3) | 10% (4:6) |
| Middle/Junior High | [63:25:12] | 1.4/student, 12/1000 sq. ft., 50/acre** | 30% (6:4) | 9% (4:6) |
| Elementary | [57:25:10] | 1.6/student, 14/1000 sq. ft., 90/acre** | 32% (6:4) | 9% (4:6) |
| Day Care | [28:58:14] | 5/child, 18/1000 sq. ft.** | 17% (5:5) | 18% (5:5) |
| FINANCIAL ⁵ | [35:42:23] | | | 3.4 |
| Bank (Walk-In only) | | 150/1000 sq. ft., 1000/acre*** | 4% (7:3) | 8% (4:6) |
| with Drive-Through | | 200/1000 sq. ft., 1500/acre* | 5% (6:4) | 10% (5:5) |
| Drive-Through only | | 250 (125 one-way)/lane* | 3% (5:5) | 13% (5:5) |
| Savings & Loan | | 60/1000 sq. ft., 600/acre** | 2% | 9% |
| Drive-Through only | | 100 (50 one-way)/lane** | 4% | 15% |
| HOSPITAL | [73:25:2] | | | 8.3 |
| General | | 20/bed, 25/1000 sq. ft., 250/acre* | 8% (7:3) | 10% (4:6) |
| Convalescent/Nursing | | 3/bed** | 7% (6:4) | 7% (4:6) |
| INDUSTRIAL | | | | |
| Industrial/Business Park (commercial included) | [79:19:2] | 16/1000 sq. ft., 200/acre*** | 12% (8:2) | 12% (2:8) |
| Industrial Park (no commercial) | | 8/1000 sq. ft., 90/acre** | 11% (8:1) | 12% (2:8) |
| Industrial Plant (multiple shifts) | [92:5:3] | 10/1000 sq. ft., 120/acre* | 14% (8:2) | 15% (3:7) |
| Manufacturing/Assembly | | 4/1000 sq. ft., 50/acre** | 19% (9:1) | 20% (2:8) |
| Warehousing | | 5/1000 sq. ft., 60/acre** | 13% (7:3) | 15% (4:6) |
| Storage | | 2/1000 sq. ft., 0.2/vault, 30/acre* | 6% (5:5) | 9% (5:5) |
| Science Research & Development | | 8/1000 sq. ft., 80/acre** | 16% (9:1) | 14% (1:9) |
| Landfill & Recycling Center | | 6/acre | 11% (5:5) | 10% (4:6) |

(OVER)

MEMBER AGENCIES: Cities of Carlsbad, Chula Vista, Coronado, Del Mar, El Cajon, Encinitas, Escondido, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Oceanside, Poway, San Diego, San Marcos, Santee, Solana Beach, Vista and County of San Diego.

ADVISORY/LIAISON MEMBERS: California Department of Transportation, County Water Authority, U.S. Department of Defense, S.D. Unified Port District and Tijuana/Baja California.

| LAND USE | TRIP CATEGORIES [PRIMARY-DIVERTED-PASS-BY]* | ESTIMATED WEEKDAY VEHICLE TRIP GENERATION RATE (DRIVEWAY) | HIGHEST PEAK HOUR % (plus IN:OUT ratio) | | TRIP LENGTH (Miles) ¹ |
|---|--|--|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | Between 6:00-9:30 A.M. | Between 3:00-6:30 P.M. | |
| LIBRARY | [44:44:12] | 50/1000 sq. ft., 400/acre** | 2% | (7:3) 10% | (5:5) 3.9 |
| LODGING | [58:38:4] | | | | 7.6 |
| Hotel (w/convention facilities/restaurant) | | 10/occupied room, 300/acre | 6% | (6:4) 8% | (6:4) |
| Motel | | 9/occupied room, 200/acre* | 8% | (4:6) 9% | (6:4) |
| Resort Hotel | | 8/occupied room, 100/acre* | 5% | (6:4) 7% | (4:6) |
| Business Hotel | | 7/occupied room** | 8% | (4:6) 9% | (6:4) |
| MILITARY | [82:16:2] | 2.5/military & civilian personnel* | 9% | (9:1) 10% | (2:8) 11.2 |
| OFFICE | | | | | |
| Standard Commercial Office (less than 100,000 sq. ft.) | [77:19:4] | 20/1000 sq. ft., 300/acre* | 14% | (9:1) 13% | (2:8) 8.8 |
| Large (High-Rise) Commercial Office (more than 100,000 sq. ft., 6+ stories) | [82:15:3] | 17/1000 sq. ft., 600/acre* | 13% | (9:1) 14% | (2:8) 10.0 |
| Office Park (400,000+ sq. ft.) | | 12/1000 sq. ft., 200/acre** | 13% | (9:1) 13% | (2:8) |
| Single Tenant Office | | 14/1000 sq. ft., 180/acre* | 15% | (9:1) 15% | (2:8) |
| Corporate Headquarters | | 7/1000 sq. ft., 110/acre* | 17% | (9:1) 16% | (1:9) |
| Government (Civic Center) | [50:34:16] | 30/1000 sq. ft., 1* | 9% | (9:1) 12% | (3:7) 6.0 |
| Post Office | | | | | |
| Central/Walk-In Only | | 90/1000 sq. ft.** | 9% | | 7% |
| Community (not including mail drop lane) | | 200/1000 sq. ft., 1300/acre* | 6% | (6:4) 9% | (5:5) |
| Community (w/mail drop lane) | | 300/1000 sq. ft., 2000/acre* | 7% | (5:5) 10% | (5:5) |
| Mail Drop Lane only | | 1500 (750 one-way)/lane* | 7% | (5:5) 12% | (5:5) |
| Department of Motor Vehicles | | 180/1000 sq. ft., 900/acre** | 6% | (6:4) 10% | (4:6) |
| Medical-Dental | [60:30:10] | 50/1000 sq. ft., 500/acre* | 6% | (8:2) 11% | (3:7) 6.4 |
| PARKS | [66:28:6] | | | | 5.4 |
| City (developed w/meeting rooms and sports facilities) | | 50/acre* | 4% | | 8% |
| Regional (developed) | | 20/acre* | 13% | (5:5) 9% | (5:5) |
| Neighborhood/County (undeveloped) | | 5/acre (add for specific sport uses), 6/picnic site** | | | |
| State (average 1000 acres) | | 1/acre, 10/picnic site** | | | |
| Amusement (Theme) | | 80/acre, 130/acre (summer only)** | | | 6% |
| San Diego Zoo | | 115/acre* | | | |
| Sea World | | 80/acre* | | | |
| RECREATION | | | | | |
| Beach, Ocean or Bay | [52:39:9] | 600/1000 ft. shoreline, 60/acre* | | | 6.3 |
| Beach, Lake (fresh water) | | 50/1000 ft. shoreline, 5/acre* | | | |
| Bowling Center | | 30/1000 sq. ft., 300/acre, 30/lane** | 7% | (7:3) 11% | (4:6) |
| Campground | | 4/campsite** | 4% | | 8% |
| Golf Course | | 7/acre, 40/hole, 700/course** | 7% | (8:2) 9% | (3:7) |
| Driving Range only | | 70/acre, 14/tee box* | 3% | (7:3) 9% | (5:5) |
| Marinas | | 4/berth, 20/acre** | 3% | (3:7) 7% | (6:4) |
| Multi-purpose (miniature golf, video arcade, batting cage, etc.) | | 90/acre | 2% | | 6% |
| Racquetball/Health Club | | 30/1000 sq. ft., 300/acre, 40/court* | 4% | (6:4) 9% | (6:4) |
| Tennis Courts | | 16/acre, 30/court** | 5% | | 11% |
| Sports Facilities | | | | | |
| Outdoor Stadium | | 50/acre, 0.2/seat* | | | |
| Indoor Arena | | 30/acre, 0.1/seat* | | | |
| Racetrack | | 40/acre, 0.5/seat** | | | |
| Theaters (multiplex w/matinee) | [66:17:17] | 80/1000 sq. ft., 1.8/seat, 360/screen* | 13% | | 8% |
| RESIDENTIAL | [86:11:3] | | | | 7.9 |
| Estate, Urban or Rural (average 1-2 DU/acre) | | 12/dwelling unit** | 8% | (3:7) 10% | (7:3) |
| Single Family Detached (average 3-6 DU/acre) | | 10/dwelling unit** | 8% | (3:7) 10% | (7:3) |
| Condominium (or any multi-family 6-20 DU/acre) | | 8/dwelling unit** | 8% | (2:8) 10% | (7:3) |
| Apartment (or any multi-family units more than 20 DU/acre) | | 6/dwelling unit** | 8% | (2:8) 9% | (7:3) |
| Military Housing (off-base, multi-family) | | | | | |
| (less than 6 DU/acre) | | 8/dwelling unit | 7% | (3:7) 9% | (6:4) |
| (6-20 DU/acre) | | 6/dwelling unit | 7% | (3:7) 9% | (6:4) |
| Mobile Home | | | | | |
| Family | | 5/dwelling unit, 40/acre* | 8% | (3:7) 11% | (6:4) |
| Adults Only | | 3/dwelling unit, 20/acre* | 9% | (3:7) 10% | (6:4) |
| Retirement Community | | 4/dwelling unit** | 5% | (4:6) 7% | (6:4) |
| Congregate Care Facility | | 2.5/dwelling unit** | 4% | (6:4) 8% | (5:5) |
| RESTAURANT ^s | [51:37:12] | | | | 4.7 |
| Quality | | 100/1000 sq. ft., 3/seat, 500/acre*** | 7% | (6:4) 8% | (7:3) |
| Sit-down, high turnover | | 160/1000 sq. ft., 6/seat, 1000/acre*** | 8% | (5:5) 8% | (6:4) |
| Fast Food (w/drive through) | | 650/1000 sq. ft., 20/seat, 3000/acre*** | 7% | (6:5) 7% | (6:5) |
| Fast Food (without drive-through) | | 700/1000 sq. ft.** | 5% | (6:4) 7% | (5:5) |
| Delicatessen (7am-4pm) | | 150/1000 sq. ft., 11/seat* | 9% | (6:4) 3% | (3:7) |
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | |
| Bus Depot | | 25/1000 sq. ft.** | | | |
| Truck Terminal | | 10/1000 sq. ft., 7/bay, 80/acre** | 9% | (4:6) 8% | (5:5) |
| Waterport/Marine Terminal | | 170/berth, 12/acre** | | | |
| Transit Station (Light Rail w/parking) | | 300/acre, 2 ^{1/2} /parking space (4/occupied)** | 14% | (7:3) 15% | (3:7) |
| Park & Ride Lots | | 400/acre (600/paved acre), 5/parking space (8/occupied)** | 14% | (7:3) 15% | (3:7) |

* Primary source: San Diego Traffic Generators.
 ** Other sources: ITE Trip Generation Report (6th Edition), Trip Generation Rates (other agencies and publications), various SANDAG & CALTRANS studies, reports and estimates.

¹ Trip category percentage ratios are daily from local household surveys, often cannot be applied to very specific land uses, and do not include non-resident drivers (draft SANDAG Analysis of Trip Diversion, revised November, 1990).

PRIMARY - one trip directly between origin and primary destination.
 DIVERTED - linked trip (having one or more stops along the way to a primary destination) whose distance compared to direct distance ≥ 1 mile.
 PASS-BY - undiverted or diverted < 1 mile.

² Trip lengths are average weighted for all trips to and from general land use site. (All trips system-wide average length = 6.9 miles)

³ Fitted curve equation: $\ln(T) = 0.502 \ln(x) + 6.945$ } T = total trips, x = 1,000 sq. ft.
⁴ Fitted curve equation: $\ln(T) = 0.756 \ln(x) + 3.950$ }

⁵ Fitted curve equation: $t = -2.169 \ln(d) + 12.85$ } t = trips/DU, d = density (DU/acre), DU = dwelling unit

^s Suggested PASS-BY (undiverted or diverted < 1 mile) percentages for trip rate reductions only during P.M. peak period (based on combination of local data/review and Other sources**):

| | |
|---|-----|
| COMMERCIAL/RETAIL | |
| Regional Shopping Center | 20% |
| Community | 30% |
| Neighborhood | 40% |
| Specialty Retail/Strip Commercial (other) | 10% |
| Supermarket | 40% |
| Convenience Market | 50% |
| Discount Club/Store | 30% |
| FINANCIAL | |
| Bank | 25% |
| AUTOMOBILE | |
| Gasoline Station | 50% |
| RESTAURANT | |
| Quality | 10% |
| Sit-down high turnover | 20% |
| Fast Food | 40% |

¹ Trip Reductions - In order to help promote regional "smart growth" policies, and acknowledge San Diego's expanding mass transit system, consider vehicle trip rate reductions (with proper documentation and necessary adjustments for peak periods). The following are some examples:

[1] A 5% daily trip reduction for land uses with transit access or near transit stations accessible within 1/4 mile.

[2] Up to 10% daily trip reduction for mixed-use developments where residential and commercial retail are combined (demonstrate mode split of walking trips to replace vehicular trips).

Appendix B – Assessment Roll

An Assessment Roll (a listing of all parcels assessed within the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 and the amount of the assessment) has been filed with the City Engineer, and is, by reference, made part of this report and will be available for public inspection during normal office hours.

Each lot or parcel listed on the Assessment Roll is shown and illustrated on the latest County Assessor records and these records are, by reference made part of this report. These records shall govern all details concerning the description of the lots or parcels.

FY 2026 STREET LIGHTING ASSESSMENT DISTRICTS

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL
STREET LIGHTING ASSESSMENTS**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at its meeting on Tuesday, June 17, 2025, the Berkeley City Council will conduct a public hearing to consider the levy of the street lighting assessments.

Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1:

No increase is proposed for Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1 rates in FY 2026 The assessment rates will remain as follows:

| Rate Category | Assessment Rate | Unit |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Residential and Institutional | \$ 0.0108 | Bldg. Sf |
| Industrial | \$ 0.0216 | Bldg. Sf |
| Commercial | \$ 0.0432 | Bldg. Sf |

Assessments under this district are determined by building square footage and rates.

Street Lighting Assessment District 2018:

In accordance with the voter-approved measure, Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 is subject to an annual assessment adjustment equal to the annual change in the Bay Area Consumer Price Index (CPI), up to a maximum of 3%. For the period beginning in December 2023 and ending in December 2024, the CPI increased by 2.38% and the Unused CPI was 2.75%; therefore, the CPI assessment adjustment for Fiscal Year 2026 is limited to 3.00%. As approved by voters, the total annual adjustment may be calculated by taking the sum of the 2018 District assessment and the Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1 assessment, and multiplying the sum by the allowable CPI increase. Calculating the adjustment in this manner allows for the inclusion of a 1982-1 District adjustment as part of the 2018 District adjustment. The cumulative total adjustment results in 2018 District assessment rate increases of approximately 6.2%.

| Rate Category | Assessment FY 2025 | | Proposed Assessment FY 2026 | | Unit |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Residential | | | | | |
| Single Family | \$ | 17.96 | \$ | 19.08 | parcel |
| Multi-Family<5 units | \$ | 14.37 | \$ | 15.26 | unit |
| Multi-Family 5 or more units | \$ | 10.78 | \$ | 11.45 | unit |
| Condominium | \$ | 14.37 | \$ | 15.26 | parcel |
| Mobile Home | \$ | 8.98 | \$ | 9.54 | unit |
| Multiple SFR on parcel | \$ | 17.96 | \$ | 19.08 | unit |
| Non-Residential | | | | | |
| General Commercial | \$ | 269.40 | \$ | 286.20 | acre |
| Industrial / Warehouse | \$ | 26.94 | \$ | 28.62 | acre |
| Auto Repair | \$ | 179.60 | \$ | 190.80 | acre |
| Hotel / Motel / Boarding | \$ | 179.60 | \$ | 190.80 | acre |
| Hospital | \$ | 112.25 | \$ | 119.25 | acre |

Internal

| Rate Category | Assessment FY 2025 | Proposed Assessment FY 2026 | Unit |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Retirement Home | \$ 22.45 | \$ 23.85 | acre |
| School / Day Care | \$ 40.41 | \$ 42.93 | acre |
| Medical / Dental / Vet | \$ 224.50 | \$ 238.50 | acre |
| Church | \$ 13.47 | \$ 14.31 | acre |
| Mortuary | \$ 4.49 | \$ 4.77 | acre |
| Recreational | \$ 44.90 | \$ 47.70 | acre |
| Parking / Transportation | \$ 89.80 | \$ 95.40 | acre |
| Mini Storage | \$ 13.47 | \$ 14.31 | acre |
| Office | \$ 67.35 | \$ 71.55 | acre |
| Bank | \$ 224.50 | \$ 238.50 | acre |
| Park / Open Space / Agriculture | \$ 0.90 | \$ 0.95 | acre |
| Vacant | <i>Not assessed</i> | | |

Assessments under the 2018 District are based on single-family equivalent units assigned to each landuse category as well as the number of parcels, units or acres, as applicable to each category. Detailed calculation methodology of the adjustment and the corresponding rate increase are included in the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 Engineer's Report for FY 2026. Copies of the Engineer's Report are on file at the Public Works Engineering Office.

Public Hearing Information

The hearing will be held on, June 17, 2025 at 6:00 p.m. at a regular council meeting. The Council will consider all objections or protests, if any, to the proposed assessment. At the public hearing any interested person may present written or oral testimony.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City's website at berkeleyca.gov as of June 4, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology.**

FY 2026 Assessment Rolls for both street lighting districts will be available for review at the City Clerk's Office at 2180 Milvia Street, 1st Floor.

Written comments should be mailed to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704 or emailed to council@berkeleyca.gov in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

For further information, please contact Ricardo Salcedo, Associate Civil Engineer at (510) 981-6407.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in

Internal

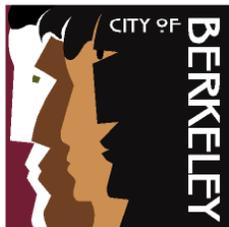
your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or clerk@berkeleyca.gov for further information.

Published: June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice

City Clerk shall publish a notice at least 10 days prior to the date of the public hearing with the date, hour, and place of the public hearing for annual levy and collection of assessments in accordance with Streets and Highway Code Sections 22625, 22626, 22552, and 22553 and Section 6061 of the Government Code.

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted on the display case located near the walkway in front of the Council Chambers at 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on or before June 5, 2025.  
-Mark Numainville, City Clerk





Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING

June 17, 2025

*(Continued from May 6, 2025)*

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: David Sprague, Fire Chief

Subject: Modification and Adoption of Berkeley Fire Code Local Amendments

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, adopt the second reading of Ordinance No. 7,959-N.S. (Attachment 1) which proposes to amend certain portions of Section 19.48.020 of the Berkeley Municipal Code (“Amendments to the California Fire Code”).

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The proposed Fire Code modifications will require a substantial investment of City staff time and resources for implementation. Key tasks will include updating all public-facing documents and web content, modifying the City’s inspection software, revising inspection guides and forms, public education and messaging, and conducting staff training to align with the updated code.

Additionally, significant expenditures are anticipated within the city’s Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) program to support the implementation and operationalization of these changes. The following WUI-related costs are projected for FY26 and are expected to support fire prevention, inspection, public engagement, and vegetation management efforts associated with the code modifications:

- Personnel Salary and Benefits: \$1,495,000
- Vegetation Management Program: \$1,000,000
- Resident Assistance Program: \$1,000,000
- Safe Passages Program: \$200,000
- Public Education/Marketing: \$50,000
- Vehicle Maintenance & Replacement: \$ 33,415

Collectively, the total projected expenditure associated with WUI initiatives amounts to \$3,778,415. All of these funds are budgeted within the Fire Department’s baseline budget – there are no new funding request at this time.

### CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On April 15, 2025 the City Council voted 9-0 to adopt the first reading of the “Modification and Adoption of Berkeley Fire Code Local Amendments” and scheduled the public hearing for May 6, 2025.

### BACKGROUND

The Berkeley City Council unanimously declared wildfire prevention and safety a top priority on October 15, 2019. This declaration helped establish this issue as one of the key priorities of the 2020 Measure FF tax.

On December 6, 2022 the Berkeley City Council adopted the current edition of the Berkeley Fire Code (BFC), which was based on the State of California adoption of the 2022 California Fire Code.

On June 4, 2024 the City Council adopted mid-cycle amendments that were issued by the State of California to the 2022 California Fire Code. These new amendments took effect on July 1, 2024.

On February 11, 2025 at a Special Meeting, the Council referred the following proposals to Staff; (1) Create a new Fire Zone within the Fire Code to include – at minimum - the areas between Wildcat Canyon Rd. to the east, Grizzly Peak Blvd to the west, and the Berkeley City Limits to the south and north; and (2) Repeal the Berkeley Fire Code (BMC Chapter 19.48) and reenact BMC Chapter 19.48 to include an Ember Resistant Zone (Zone 0) and other defensible space best practices and schedule a Public Hearing for the first reading on April 15, 2025 pursuant to state law.

### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

Wildfires that transition to a structure-to-structure conflagration have acute and far-reaching consequences, not only for the environment and climate but also for the stability and well-being of impacted communities. These fires release large amounts of pollutants into the air, including soot and carbon dioxide, which contribute to climate change and degrade air quality. Additionally, toxic byproducts from burning structures, vehicles, and other synthetic material can pose significant health risks to residents and responders.

The water used to combat these fires is often sourced from the city's potable water supply. Once used, it can become contaminated with chemicals, ash, and debris, potentially polluting groundwater and local waterways.

The destruction of homes, businesses, and critical infrastructure leads to substantial economic burdens that jeopardize the financial stability of impacted communities. Rebuilding efforts require significant financial investment, as well as the production, transportation, and installation of new materials—all of which generate additional emissions. For individual residents, the loss of a home or business can lead to long-term financial instability, displacement, and increased insurance costs.

Beyond the physical and financial toll, these disasters leave lasting emotional and psychological scars on affected communities. Residents may experience trauma, anxiety, and grief, particularly when lives are lost, homes are destroyed, or

neighborhoods are permanently altered. The social fabric of a community can be disrupted as families and businesses struggle to recover, sometimes forcing relocation and reducing neighborhood cohesion.

Investing in a strong fire code is one tool the city uses to reduce the frequency and severity of fires. Effective fire prevention also contributes to environmental sustainability by reducing emissions, preserving water resources, and minimizing the need for costly rebuilding efforts. A commitment to strong fire safety regulations ultimately benefits the entire community—protecting public health, safeguarding financial resources, and ensuring a resilient and sustainable future.

#### RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

A city, county, or city and county may establish more restrictive building standards as reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological or topographical conditions. The City's adoption of stringent fuel mitigation and exterior hazard abatement standards is designed to decrease the risk of structure fires spreading to adjacent vegetation and the risk of vegetation fires spreading to structures. The Council bases these standards, in part, upon its finding that the climatic, vegetative, geological, and topographical conditions within the City create a grave risk of wildfire and resulting loss of life and property.

#### ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

#### CONTACT PERSON

David Sprague, Fire Chief (510) 981-3473

#### Attachments:

- 1: Ordinance – “Amendment of Section 19.48.020 of the Berkeley Municipal Code (“Amendments to The California Fire Code”)”
- 2: Public Hearing Notice – June 17, 2025

ORDINANCE NO. 7,959–N.S.

REPEALING AND RE-ENACTING BERKELEY MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 19.48  
(BERKELEY FIRE CODE)

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

**Section 1.** That Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 19.48 is hereby repealed and reenacted as to read as follows:

**Chapter 19.48**

**BERKELEY FIRE CODE\***

**Sections:**

**19.48.010 Adoption of the California Fire Code including Appendix B – Fire-Flow Requirements for Buildings and Appendix L – Requirements for Fire Fighter Air Replenishment Systems**

**19.48.020 Amendments to the California Fire Code**

**19.48.030 Validity**

**Section 19.48.010 Adoption of the California Fire Code**

- A. The California Fire Code, 2022 edition, as adopted in Title 24, Part 9 of the California Code of Regulations, including Chapter 1 (excluding Section 103), Chapter 3, Section 503 of Chapter 5, Sections 1103.5.6 through 1103.5.6.3 (new sections as created by BMC 19.48.020, Amendments to the California Fire Code), Appendix Chapters D, E, F, L (as amended by BMC 19.48.020, Amendments to the California Fire Code) and O published by the International Code Council not included in the California Building Standards Code, are adopted by this reference into this Chapter, and are hereby adopted and made a part of this Chapter as though fully set forth herein, subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth this ordinance. One copy of this Code is on file in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Berkeley.
- B. This chapter shall be known as the "Berkeley Fire Code" and shall be referred to in this chapter as "this code".
- C. This Chapter will become effective on June 1, 2025.

**Section 19.48.020 Amendments to the California Fire Code**

The following additions, changes and deletions to the 2022 California Fire Code, as detailed below, are adopted as part of the Berkeley Fire Code.

**Chapter 1 of the California Fire Code is adopted in its entirety subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth below.**

## **CHAPTER 1 – SCOPE AND ADMINISTRATION**

### **SECTION 101 SCOPE AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**[A] Section 101.1 Title.** These regulations shall be known as the Berkeley Fire Code shall be known as the *Fire Code* of, shall be known as the Berkeley Fire Code, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

### **SECTION 102 APPLICABILITY**

[A] 102.6 Historic buildings. The provisions of this code relating to the construction, alteration, repair, enlargement, restoration, relocation or moving of buildings or structures shall not be mandatory for existing buildings or structures identified and classified by the state or local jurisdiction as historic buildings where such buildings or structures do not constitute a distinct hazard to life or property. Fire protection in designated historic buildings shall be provided with an approved fire protection plan as required in Section 1103.1.1 in accordance with the 2022 California Historical Code.

### **SECTION 104 DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE FIRE CODE OFFICIAL**

**Section 104.13. Authority to arrest and issue citations.** The Fire Chief, or their designee shall have authority to arrest or to cite any person who violates any provision of this Chapter involving the International Fire Code or the California Building Standards Code regulations relating to fire and panic safety as adopted by the State Fire Marshal, in the manner provided for the arrest or release on citation and notice to appear with respect to misdemeanors or infractions, as prescribed by Chapters 5, 5c and 5d of Title 3, Part 2 of the California Penal Code, including Section 853.6, or as the same hereafter may be amended. It is the intent of the City Council that the immunities provided in Penal Code Section 836.5 are applicable to aforementioned officers and employees exercising their arrest or citation authority within the course and scope of their employment pursuant to this Chapter.

**Section 104.14 Authority to abate fire nuisance [Additional subsection].** The Fire Chief or the Fire Chief's designee shall have the authority to order the abatement of fire nuisances.

### **SECTION 105 PERMITS**

**105.5.18 Flammable and combustible liquids.** An operational permit is required:

1. To use or operate a pipeline for the transportation within facilities of flammable or combustible liquids. This requirement shall not apply to the offsite transportation in pipelines regulated by the Department of Transportation (DOT) nor does it apply to piping systems.
2. To store, handle or use Class I liquids in excess of 5 gallons (19 L) in a building or in excess of 10 gallons (37.9 L) outside of a building, except that a permit is not required for the following:

- 2.1 The storage or use of Class I liquids in the fuel tank of a motor vehicle, aircraft, motorboat, mobile power plant or mobile heating plant, unless such storage, in the opinion of the fire code official, would cause an unsafe condition.
- 2.2 The storage or use of paints, oils, varnishes or similar flammable mixtures where such liquids are stored for maintenance, painting or similar purposes for a period of not more than 30 days.
3. To store, handle or use Class II or Class IIIA liquids in excess of 25 gallons (95 L) in a building or in excess of 60 gallons (227 L) outside a building, except for fuel oil used in connection with oil-burning equipment.
4. To store, handle or use Class IIIB liquids in excess of 110 gallons in containers, or in tanks or portable tanks for fueling motor vehicles at motor fuel-dispensing facilities or where connected to fuel-burning equipment.

**Exception:** Fuel oil and used motor oil used for space heating or water heating.

5. To remove Class I or II liquids from an underground storage tank used for fueling motor vehicles by any means other than the approved, stationary on-site pumps normally used for dispensing purposes.
6. To operate tank vehicles, equipment, tanks, plants, terminals, wells, fuel-dispensing stations, refineries, distilleries and similar facilities where flammable and combustible liquids are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used.
7. To place temporarily out of service (for more than 90 days) an underground, protected above-ground or above-ground flammable or combustible liquid tank.
8. To change the type of contents stored in a flammable or combustible liquid tank to a material that poses a greater hazard than that for which the tank was designed and constructed.
9. To manufacture, process, blend or refine flammable or combustible liquids.
10. To engage in the dispensing of liquid fuels into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or to engage in on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707.
11. To utilize a site for the dispensing of liquid fuels from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles, marine craft and other special equipment at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or, where required by the fire code official, to utilize a site for on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707.

**Section 105.5.55 Christmas tree sales lot.** An operational permit is required to operate a Christmas tree sales lot.

**Section 105.5.56 Escort convoy service.** Police and/or Fire Department convoy service is required for vehicle transportation of extremely hazardous materials.

**Section 105.5.57 Fire Fighter Air Replenishment System (FARS).** An annual operational permit is required to maintain a FARS system in accordance with Appendix L.

**Section 105.5.58 General use permit.** For any activity or operation not specifically described in this code, which the fire code official reasonably determines, may produce conditions hazardous to life or property.

**Section 105.5.59 Parking facility, special events]** An operational permit is required to use buildings or structures for vehicle parking, including parking for special events (i.e. football games, etc.).

**Section 105.6.25 Fire fighter air replenishment system (FARS).** A building permit is required for installation of or modification to a FARS system in accordance with Appendix L.

**Section 105.6.26 Window bars, operational constraints and opening control devices.** A building permit is required to install window bars or other equipment which imposes operational constraints and opening controls on emergency escape and rescue openings on exterior doors or windows of any sleeping rooms in accordance with fire code Section 1031.2.1 of this code.

## **SECTION 107 FEES**

**Section 107.2 Schedule of permit fees.** Where a permit is required, a fee for each permit shall be paid as required, in accordance with the schedule ~~as established by the applicable governing body.~~ of fees for permits and inspections as set forth by the City Council by resolution.

**Section 107.4 Work commencing before permit issuance.** A person who commences any work, activity or operation regulated by this code before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a fee ~~established by the applicable governing authority, which shall be in addition to the required permit fees.~~ equivalent to three times the amount of the required fees to obtain a permit for that work, activity or operation regulated by this code.

**Section 107.7. Expense of securing emergencies.** The expense of securing any emergency that is within the responsibility for enforcement of the fire code official as given in Sections 104.1 or 104.11 is a charge against the person who caused the emergency. Damages and expenses incurred by any public agency having jurisdiction or any public agency assisting the agency having jurisdiction shall constitute a debt of such person and shall be collectible by the fire code official for proper distribution in the same manner as in the case of an obligation under contract expressed or implied. Expenses as stated above shall include, but not be limited to, equipment and personnel committed and any payments required by the public agency to outside business firms requested by the public agency to secure the emergency, monitor remediation, and clean up.

## SECTION 111 MEANS OF APPEALS

**Section 111.1 Board of appeals established. Appeals Procedure** ~~In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the fire code official relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a board of appeals. The board of appeals shall be appointed by the applicable governing authority and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the appellant with a duplicate copy to the fire code official. an appeal therefore may be taken to the City Council by the applicant or permit holder. Notice of the appeal must be filed with the City Clerk of the City of Berkeley within ten days from the date of mailing of the fire code official's decision to the applicant or permit holder. The notice of appeal shall contain a statement of the reasons for the appeal. The City Clerk shall forward one copy thereof to the fire code official. Within thirty days after the filing of the notice of appeal, the fire code official shall transmit to the City Council all their records pertaining to the decision appealed from.~~

**Section 111.1.1 Stay of Proceedings** ~~The filing of the notice of appeal shall stay all proceedings by all parties in connection with the matter upon which the appeal is taken until determination of the appeal as hereinafter provided, unless the fire code official determines that such a stay could result in an imminent threat to public safety.~~

**Section 111.3 Qualifications.** ~~The board of appeals shall consist of members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to hazards of fire, explosions, hazardous conditions or fire protection systems, and are not employees of the jurisdiction.~~ **Decisions:** The City Council shall review the action of the fire code official and shall do any one of the following:

- a. Refer the matter back to the fire code official.
- b. If the facts stated in or ascertainable from the application, the Notice of Appeal, the written statement of the fire code official setting forth the reason for their decision, and the other papers, if any, constituting the record do not, in the opinion of the City Council, warrant further hearing, the City Council may affirm the decision of the fire code official. Such decision shall be final.
- c. If, in the opinion of the City Council, said facts warrant further hearing, the City Council shall set the matter for hearing and shall give notice of the time and place of said hearing by mailing a copy of such notice by certified mail to the address of the applicant as stated in the Notice of Appeal, at least ten (10) days before the time fixed for the hearing. The City Council may continue the hearing from time to time.
- d. Following such hearing, the City Council shall reverse, affirm wholly or partly modify any decision of the fire code official, or make any other decisions or determinations or impose such conditions as the facts warrant. Such decision or determination shall be final.
- e. If none of the above actions have been taken by the City Council within thirty (30) days from the date the appeal first appears on the City Council agenda, then the decision of the fire code official shall be deemed affirmed and the appeal shall be deemed dismissed.

- f. If the appeal is set for hearing but the disposition of the appeal has not been determined within ninety (90) days from the date the appeal first appears on the City Council agenda, then the decision of the fire code official shall be deemed affirmed and the appeal deemed dismissed.

**111.4 Administration.** The fire code official shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the Board City Council .

## **SECTION 112 VIOLATIONS**

**Section 112.1 Unlawful acts [Amended subsection].** It shall be unlawful for a person, firm or corporation to erect, construct, alter, repair, remove, demolish or utilize a building, occupancy, premises or system regulated by this code, or cause same to be done, in conflict with or in violation of any of the provisions of this code, or to create, maintain or allow to continue any fire hazard.

**Section 112.4 Violation penalties.** Persons who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter, repair or do work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the fire code official, or of a permit or certificate used under provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a [~~SPECIFY OFFENSE~~], ~~punishable by a fine of not more than [AMOUNT] dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding [NUMBER OF DAYS], or both such fine and imprisonment~~ misdemeanor, but may be cited or charged, at the election of the enforcing officer or City Attorney, as infractions, subject to an election by the defendant under Penal Code Subsection 17 (d). Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense. In addition to all other legal remedies, civil or criminal (as set forth above), any violation of this code constitutes a public nuisance in accordance with B.M.C Chapter 1.26, and is subject to all provisions of B.M.C. Chapter 1.26, as well as abatement under B.M.C. Chapter 1.24, "Abatement of Nuisances". All such violations are also subject to the issuance of an administrative citation in accordance with B.M.C Chapter 1.28 at the discretion of the enforcing officer or the City Attorney.

## **SECTION 114 UNSAFE STRUCTURES OR EQUIPMENT**

**Section 114.7 Summary abatement.** Where conditions exist that are deemed hazardous to life and property, the fire code official or fire department official in charge of the incident is authorized to abate summarily such hazardous conditions that are in violation of this code. Where the owner does not comply with an abatement order under Section 114.4 within the period specified, the City of Berkeley may perform or cause to be performed the necessary work. The costs incurred shall be recoverable under the procedures in Section 114.7.1

**Section 114.7.1 Abatement process [Additional subsection]** The abatement process shall be conducted in accordance with the notice and hearing requirements of the nuisance abatement provisions of Berkeley Municipal code chapter 1.24, including summary abatements of structures or premises determined by the City of Berkeley to constitute an imminent hazard or emergency condition.

**Chapter 2 of the California Fire Code is adopted in its entirety subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth below.**

## CHAPTER 2 – DEFINITIONS

### SECTION 202 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

**Section 202 Definitions – BBERKELEY MARINA.** The area shall mean all those, parts of the City of Berkeley west of the Interstate 80 Freeway

**Section 202 (Definitions — F).** FIRE HAZARD. Anything or act which increases or could cause an increase of the hazard or menace of fire to a greater degree than that customarily recognized as normal by persons in the public service regularly engaged in preventing, suppressing or extinguishing fire or anything or act which could obstruct, delay, hinder or interfere with the operations of the fire department or the egress of occupants in the event of fire. Fire hazards as defined herein are hereby declared to be public nuisances subject to abatement by the City of Berkeley.

**Section 202 (Definitions — F).** FIRE NUISANCE. Anything or act, which is annoying, unpleasant, offensive or obnoxious because of fire.

**Section 202 (Definitions – J).** JURISDICTION. The City of Berkeley. ~~The governmental unit that has adopted this code.~~

**Section 202 (Definitions — W).** WASTE OIL is a Class III-B waste liquid resulting from the use of Class III-B combustible liquids such as waste motor oil, hydraulic oil, lubricating oil, brake fluids and transmission fluids.

**Chapter 5 of the California Fire Code is adopted in its entirety subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth below.**

## CHAPTER 5 – FIRE SERVICE FEATURES

### SECTION 504 ACCESS TO BUILDING OPENINGS AND ROOFS

**Section 504.1.1 Marking of Exterior Building Openings.** Where exterior doorways are not otherwise marked with identification such as building addresses, room/suite numbers or business names which identify the area(s) they provide access to, or a functional description for the space, such opening shall be provided with signs or labels indicating the areas they serve. Doorways to be marked shall include but are not limited to doors serving building circulation (such as stairwells/exit passageways), potential hazards (such as trash rooms), and building service and utility spaces (such as electrical, gas, HVAC and elevator machine rooms). Signs/labels shall be permanent, weather and sunlight resistant with lettering not less than 3/4" high with a 1/16" width stroke on a contrasting background. Such signs or labels shall be affixed to the door frame or wall above the door. Such signs and labels shall be maintained.

**Exception:** Doors associated with private dwellings, the main entrance to normally occupied spaces or when determined to be unnecessary by the fire code official.

**Chapter 7 of the California Fire Code is adopted in its entirety subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth below.**

## **CHAPTER 7 – FIRE AND SMOKE PROTECTION FEATURES**

### **SECTION 705 DOOR AND WINDOW OPENINGS**

**Section 705.2.5 Smoke - and heat-activated doors.** Smoke-activated doors shall be maintained to self-close or automatically close upon detection of smoke. Existing fusible-link-type automatic-door closing devices are permitted if the fusible-link rating does not exceed 135°F (57°C). Doors required for fire and smoke separation for interior exit stairways and floor separation in R-1 or R-2 occupancies shall not be maintained in an open position with fusible links.

**Chapter 9 of the California Fire Code is adopted in its entirety subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth below.**

## **CHAPTER 9 – FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS SECTION 903 AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

**Section 903.2.10.1 Commercial parking garages.** An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout buildings used for storage of commercial motor vehicles ~~where the fire area exceeds 5,000 square feet (464 m<sup>2</sup>).~~

**Section 903.2.11.1 Stories without openings.** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings having stories, including basements, ~~of all buildings where the floor area exceeds 1,500 square feet (139.4 m<sup>2</sup>)~~ and where the story does not comply with the following types of exterior wall openings:

1. Openings below grade that lead directly to ground level by an exterior stairway complying with Section 1011 or an outside ramp complying with Section 1012. Openings shall be located in each 50 linear feet (15 240 mm), or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on not fewer than one side. The required openings shall be distributed such that the lineal distance between adjacent openings does not exceed 50 feet (15 240 mm).
2. Openings entirely above the adjoining ground level totaling not less than 20 square feet (1.86 m<sup>2</sup>) in each 50 linear feet (15 240 mm), or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on not fewer than one side. The required openings shall be distributed such that the lineal distance between adjacent openings does not exceed 50 feet (15 240 mm) The height of the bottom of the clear opening shall not exceed 44 inches (1118 mm) measured from the floor.

**Section 903.2.11.2. Rubbish, Recycling and linen chutes.** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed at the top of rubbish and linen chutes and in their terminal rooms. Chutes shall have additional sprinkler heads installed at alternate floors and at the lowest intake. Where a rubbish chute extends through a building more than one floor below the lowest intake, the extension shall have sprinklers installed that are recessed from the drop area of the chute and protected from freezing in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1. Such sprinklers shall be installed at alternate floors, beginning with the second level below the last intake and ending with the floor above the discharge. Access to sprinklers in chutes shall be provided for servicing. Activation of any fire sprinkler in a chute shall activate a separate water flow switch to indicate waterflow in the chute. All fire sprinklers in the chute shall be controlled by a separate, electrically supervised control valve with tamper switch.

**Section 903.2.22 Structures in the Berkeley Marina Area.** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in all structures located in the Berkeley Marina Area in accordance with NFPA 13 standards.

**Exceptions:** Gear lockers not designed to permit human entry, municipal restrooms unattached to other structures, the existing City of Berkeley Harbor Master's office, and any temporary construction site structures.

**Section 903.2.23 Public Self-Storage Buildings.** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in any building erected or existing building that was converted and/or subdivided for public self-storage use on or after August 19, 1982, in accordance with NFPA 13 standards.

**Section 903.2.24 Environmental Safety - Residential District.** Reserved

**Section 903.3.1.2 NFPA 13R sprinkler systems.** Automatic sprinkler systems in Group R occupancies shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13R *as amended in Chapter 80*.

1. Four stories or less above grade plane.
2. The floor level of the highest story is 30 feet (9144mm) or less above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
3. The floor level of the lowest story is 30 feet (9144mm) or less below the lowest level of fire department access.

The number or stores of Group R occupancies constructed in accordance with Sections 510.2 and 510.4 of the *California Building Code* shall be measured from grade plane.

**Exception:** Sprinkler systems in residential / commercial mix-use buildings are to be in accordance with NFPA 13.

**Section 903.3.9 Floor control valves.** Floor control valves and waterflow detection assemblies shall be installed at each floor where any of the following occur:

1. Buildings where the floor level of the highest story is located ~~more than~~ or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.
2. Buildings that are ~~four~~ three or more stories in height.
3. Buildings that are two or more stories below the highest level of fire department vehicle access.

**Exception:** In Group R-3 and R-3.1 occupancies, floor control valves and waterflow detection assemblies shall not be required.

**Section 907.2 Where required—new buildings and structures.** An approved fire alarm system installed in accordance with the provisions of this code and NFPA 72 shall be provided in new buildings and structures in accordance with Sections 907.2.1 through 907.2.29 and provide occupant notification in accordance with Section 907.5, unless other requirements are provided by another section of this code.

Not fewer than one manual fire alarm box shall be provided in an approved location to initiate a fire alarm signal for fire alarm systems employing automatic fire detectors or water-flow detection devices. ~~Where an automatic and manual, or a manual fire alarm system is required by this code or Berkeley local ordinance, other sections of this code allow elimination of fire alarm boxes is prohibited. due to sprinklers or automatic fire alarm systems,~~ a single fire alarm box shall be installed at a location approved by the enforcing agency.

**Exceptions:**

- ~~1. The manual fire alarm box is not required for fire alarm control units dedicated to elevator recall control, supervisory service and fire sprinkler monitoring.~~
- ~~2. The manual fire alarm box is not required for Group R-2 occupancies unless required by the fire code official to provide a means for fire watch personnel to initiate an alarm during a sprinkler system impairment event. Where provided, the manual fire alarm box shall not be located in an area that is open to the public.~~
- ~~3. The manual fire alarm box is not required to be installed when approved by the fire code official.~~

**Section 907.2.1 Group A.** A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group A occupancies where the occupant load due to the assembly occupancy is 300 or more, or where the Group A occupant load is more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.10 of the *California Building Code* shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes *with an occupant load of less than 1000* shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

~~**Exception:** Manual fire alarm boxes are not required where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and the occupant notification appliances will activate throughout the notification zones upon sprinkler water flow.~~

*Every Group A building used for educational purposes shall be provided with a manual or automatic fire alarm system. This provision shall apply to, but shall not necessarily be limited to, every community college and university.*

**Exception:** *Privately owned trade or vocational schools or any firm or company which provides educational facilities and instruction for its employees.*

**Section 907.2.2 Group B.** A manual fire alarm system, which activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5, shall be installed in Group B occupancies where one of the following conditions exists:

1. The combined Group B occupant load of all floors is 500 or more.
2. The Group B occupant load is more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge.
3. The fire area contains an ambulatory care facility.
4. *For Group B occupancies containing educational facilities, see Section 907.2.2.2.*

~~**Exception:** Manual fire alarm boxes are not required where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and the occupant notification appliances will activate throughout the notification zones upon sprinkler water flow.~~

**Section 907.2.4 Group F.** A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group F occupancies where both of the following conditions exist:

1. The Group F occupancy is two or more stories in height.
2. The Group F occupancy has a combined occupant load of 500 or more above or below the lowest level of exit discharge.

~~**Exception:** Manual fire alarm boxes are not required where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and the occupant notification appliances will activate throughout the notification zones upon sprinkler water flow.~~

**Section 907.2.7 Group M.** A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group M occupancies where one of the following conditions exists:

1. The combined Group M occupant load of all floors is 500 or more persons.
2. The Group M occupant load is more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge.

**Exceptions:**

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in covered or open mall buildings complying with Section 402 of the *California Building Code*.
2. ~~Manual fire alarm boxes are not required where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and the occupant notification appliances will automatically activate throughout the notification zones upon sprinkler water flow.~~

**Section 907.2.8.1 Manual Fire alarm system.** A manual and automatic fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group R-1 occupancies.

**Exceptions:**

1. ~~A manual fire alarm system is not required in buildings not more than two stories in height where all individual sleeping units and contiguous attic and crawl spaces to those units are separated from each other and public or common areas by not less than 1-hour fire partitions and each individual sleeping unit has an exit directly to a public way, egress court or yard.~~
2. ~~Manual fire alarm boxes are not required throughout the building where all the following conditions are met:~~
  - 2.1. ~~The building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.~~
  - 2.2. ~~The notification appliances will activate upon sprinkler water flow.~~
  - 2.3. ~~Not fewer than one manual fire alarm box is installed at an approved location.~~

**Section 907.2.8.2 Manual and Automatic fire alarm systems ~~smoke detection system.~~** ~~An A manual and automatic smoke detection~~ fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed throughout all interior corridors and common areas of Group R-1 occupancies. The detection device for this purpose shall be a smoke detector (or heat detector as approved), which is system connected and electronically supervised ~~serving sleeping units.~~

**Exception:** ~~An automatic smoke detection system is not required in buildings that do not have interior corridors serving sleeping units and where each sleeping unit has a means of egress door opening directly to an exit or to an exterior exit access that leads directly to an exit.~~

**Section 907.2.9.1 Automatic and Mmanual fire alarm system.** An automatic and manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group R-2 occupancies where any of the following conditions apply:

1. The building is three or more stories in height and Any any dwelling unit or sleeping unit is located ~~three or more stories above~~ the lowest level of exit discharge.
2. Any dwelling unit or sleeping unit is located more than one story below the highest level of exit discharge of exits serving the dwelling unit or sleeping unit.
3. The building contains more than 16 dwelling units or sleeping units.
4. *Congregate residences with more than 16 occupants.*

**Exceptions:**

1. A fire alarm system is not required in buildings not more than two stories in height where all dwelling units or sleeping units and contiguous attic and crawl spaces are separated from each other and public or common areas by not less than 1-hour fire partitions and each dwelling unit or sleeping unit has an exit directly to a public way, egress court or yard.

2. ~~Manual fire alarm boxes are not required where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2 and the occupant notification appliances will automatically activate throughout the notification zones upon a sprinkler water flow.~~
3. 2. A fire alarm system is not required in buildings that do not have interior corridors serving dwelling units and are protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, provided that dwelling units either have a means of egress door opening directly to an exterior exit access that leads directly to the exits or are served by open-ended corridors designed in accordance with Section 1027.6, Exception 3.

**Section 914.3.9 Fire Fighter Air Replenishment Systems.** New high-rise buildings shall install an approved Fire Fighter Air Replenishment System (FARS) or equivalent equipment or systems as determined by the fire code official to provide a breathing air supply for firefighting self-contained breathing air tanks. Such system or equipment shall provide adequate pressurized breathing air supply through a permanent piping system or other means acceptable to the fire code official for the replenishment of portable life sustaining air equipment carried by fire department, rescue and other personnel in the performance of their duties. Design, installation, testing and maintenance of such air replenishment systems shall be made in accordance with Appendix Chapter F of the California Plumbing Code. Each property owner shall be responsible for maintaining such equipment or systems including annual air sampling and testing.

**Exceptions:**

1. Buildings equipped with Firefighter Access Elevators as required by Berkeley Building Code section 403.6.1
2. Where an alternate method of supplying breathing air replenishment is approved by the fire code official.

**Chapter 11 of the California Fire Code is adopted in its entirety subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth below.**

## **CHAPTER 11 – CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS**

### **SECTION 1103 FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS**

**Section 1103.5 Sprinkler systems.** An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided in existing buildings in accordance with Section 1103.5.1 through 1103.5.5-6.3

#### **SECTION 1103.5.6 AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING HOTELS**

**Section 1103.5.6.1 Definitions.** For the purposes of this Section, the following terms shall be defined as follows:

1. "Hotel" shall mean any building, including motels, dormitories, rooming houses, fraternity houses and sorority houses, which contain six or more rooms which were intended or designed to be used, or which are used, for the purposes of renting, hiring or letting to residential occupants for sleeping purposes but shall not include apartment buildings as defined in this code.
2. "Story" is as defined in the Berkeley Building Code.
3. "First Story" is as defined in the Berkeley Building Code.
4. "Basement" is as defined in the Berkeley Building Code.
5. "Balcony, Exterior Exit" shall mean a landing or porch projecting from the wall of a building which serves as a required exit. The long side shall be at least 50 percent directly open to the exterior, and the open area above the guardrail shall be so configured as to prevent the accumulation of smoke or toxic gases.

**Application:** This section shall apply to every hotel in which the rooms used for sleeping are rented or let above the ground floor, if the hotel was built prior to 1992, and also meets one of the following two conditions:

The height of the hotel is three or more stories or two stories plus an inhabited basement, which is used for purposes other than exclusively servicing the maintenance and other needs of the building; or the hotel contains 20 or more rooms, or regularly accommodates 20 or more residential occupants.

**Exception:** No hotel in which the exits from sleeping rooms lead either to the outside of the building either directly or via approved exit balconies with approved exterior stairways(s) in accordance with the requirements of the Berkeley Building Code is required to comply with this section.

**Section 1103.5.6.2 Types of Fire Sprinklers.** In the sleeping units of the building, only residential or quick response sprinkler heads shall be used.

**Section 1103.5.6.3 Supervision of fire sprinkler systems.** All automatic sprinkler systems installed under this subsection shall be monitored for supervision and alarms in accordance with Section 903.4.

**Section 1103.7 Fire Alarm Systems.** An approved fire alarm system shall be installed in existing buildings and structures in accordance with Sections 1103.7.1 through 1103.7.6 and provide occupant notification in accordance with Section 907.5 unless other requirements are provided by other sections of this code. Existing high-rise buildings shall comply with Section 1103.7.9. Where an automatic and manual or a manual fire alarm system is required by this code or Berkeley local ordinance, elimination of fire alarm boxes in buildings equipped with an approved sprinkler system is prohibited.

**Exception:** Occupancies with an existing, previously approved fire alarm system.

**Section 1103.7.5.1 Group R-1 hotels, and motels, and congregate residences manual and automatic fire alarm system.** A manual and automatic fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in existing Group R-1 hotels, and motels, and congregate residences ~~more than~~ with three or more stories or with ~~more than~~ 20 or more sleeping units.

**Exceptions:**

1. ~~A manual fire alarm system is not required in buildings less than two stories in height where all sleeping units, attics and crawl spaces are separated by 1-hour fire-resistance-rated construction and each sleeping unit has direct access to a public way, egress court or yard.~~
2. ~~A manual fire alarm system is not required in buildings not more than three stories in height with not more than 20 sleeping units and equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Sections 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.~~
3. ~~Manual fire alarm boxes are not required throughout the building where the following conditions are met:~~
  - 3.1. ~~The building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.~~
  - 3.2. ~~The notification appliances will activate upon sprinkler water flow.~~
  - 3.3. ~~Not less than one manual fire alarm box is installed at an approved location.~~

**Section 1103.7.6 Group R-2.** A manual and automatic fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in existing Group R-2 occupancies three or more stories in height or with 16 or more dwelling or sleeping units. Congregate residences shall retrofit existing manual-only fire alarm systems with manual and automatic fire detection. Other types of R-2 occupancies (such as apartment buildings) shall retrofit existing manual-only fire alarm systems with manual and automatic fire detection when the existing fire alarm control unit is replaced for any reason. Automatic detection shall be accomplished by use of a smoke detector (or heat detector as approved), which is system connected and electronically supervised. Detectors shall be installed in all interior corridors and common areas.

**Exceptions:**

1. Where each living unit is separated from other contiguous living units by fire barriers having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 3/4 hour, and where each living unit has either its own independent exit or its own independent stairway or ramp discharging at grade.
2. ~~A separate fire alarm system is not required in buildings that are equipped throughout with an approved supervised automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2 and having a local alarm to notify all occupants.~~
3. A fire alarm system is not required in buildings that do not have interior corridors serving dwelling units and are protected by an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, provided that dwelling units either have a means of egress door opening directly to an exterior exit access that leads directly to the exits or are served by open ended corridors designed in accordance with Section 1027.6, Exception 3.
4. A fire alarm system is not required in buildings that do not have interior corridors serving dwelling units, do not exceed three stories in height and comply with both of the following:
  - 4.1. Each dwelling unit is separated from other contiguous dwelling units by fire barriers having a fire-resistance rating of not less than ¾ hour.
  - 4.2. Each dwelling unit is provided with smoke alarms complying with the requirements of Section 907.2.11.

**Section 1103.7.10 Monitoring of Group R Occupancies.** All existing R occupancies that are required to provide both a fire alarm and fire suppression system shall have the system monitored by a central station, remote supervising station, or proprietary supervising station.

**Chapter 49 of the California Fire Code is adopted in its entirety subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth below.**

## **CHAPTER 49 – REQUIREMENTS FOR WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREAS**

### **SECTION 4902 DEFINITIONS**

**Section 4902.1 General.** *For the purpose of this chapter, certain terms are defined as follows:*

**DIRECTOR.** Director of the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE).

**FIRE PROTECTION PLAN.** A document prepared for a specific premises, project or development, either existing or proposed for a Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) area. It describes ways to minimize and mitigate potential for loss from wildfire exposure.

**FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES.** Geographical areas designated pursuant to California Public Resources Codes, Sections 4201 through 4204 and classified as Very High, High, or Moderate in State Responsibility Area or as Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones designated pursuant to California Government Code, Sections 51175 through 51189.

The California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Section 1280 entitles the maps of these geographical areas as "Maps of the Fire Hazard Severity Zones in the State Responsibility Area of California."

**FLATLANDS MITIGATION AREA (ZONE 1)** encompasses the entire City of Berkeley except for areas in the Hills Mitigation Area, Panoramic Mitigation Area and Grizzly Peak Mitigation Area.

**FUEL BREAK.** A natural or human caused change in fuel characteristics which affects fire behavior so that fires burning into them can be more readily controlled (NWCG PMS 205).

**FIRE-RESISTANT VEGETATION.** Plants, shrubs, trees and other vegetation that exhibit properties, such as high moisture content, little accumulation of dead vegetation, and low sap or resin content, that make them less likely to ignite or contribute heat or spread flame in a fire than native vegetation typically found in the region.

[Note: The following sources contain examples of types of vegetation that can be considered fire-resistant vegetation (Fire-resistant Plants for Home Landscapes, A Pacific Northwest Extension publication; Home Landscaping for Fire, University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources; Sunset Western Garden Book)].

**GRIZZLY PEAK MITIGATION AREA (ZONE 4)** encompasses those areas of the city east of Grizzly Peak Boulevard to the city boundary.

Homes addressed on, or with a structural frontage on either side of Grizzly Peak Boulevard are included in the area.

The Grizzly Peak Mitigation Area is designated as a Very-High Fire Hazard Severity Zone.

**HILLS MITIGATION AREA (ZONE 2)** encompasses those areas designated as Very High or High Fire Hazard Severity Zones that are not included in the Grizzly Peak Mitigation Area or Panoramic Mitigation Area.

This area includes areas of the City east / north east of the line formed by these roads. Homes addressed on, or with a structural frontage on either side of these road segments are included in the zone:

- a. The Arlington Avenue from the Kensington Border to Marin Avenue
- b. Sutter Street from the Southern portal of the Northbrae Tunnel to Eunice Street
- c. Eunice Street from Sutter Street to Spruce Street
- d. Spruce Street from Eunice Street to Hearst Avenue
- e. Gayley Road from Hearst Avenue to Stadium Rim Way
- f. Piedmont Avenue from Stadium Rim Way to Dwight Way
- g. Warring Street from Dwight Way to Derby Street
- h. Belrose Avenue from Derby Street to Garber Street
- i. Claremont Boulevard from Garber Street to Claremont Avenue
- j. Claremont Avenue from Claremont Boulevard to the Oakland Border
- k. Tunnel Road from Ashby Avenue to the Oakland Border

**IGNITION-RESISTANT MATERIAL.** A type of building material that complies with the requirements in Section 704A.2 in the ~~California~~-Berkeley Building Code.

**LOCAL RESPONSIBILITY AREAS (LRA).** Areas of the state in which the financial responsibility of preventing and suppressing fires is the primary responsibility of a city, county, city and county, or district.

**PANORAMIC MITIGATION AREA (ZONE 3)** encompasses those areas of the city bounded by the line formed by these roads and by the City Limit to the east.

The entirety of the Panoramic Mitigation Area is designated as a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone. Homes addressed on, or with a structural frontage on either side of these road segments are included in the zone:

- a. Canyon Road from the Oakland border to Stadium Rim Way
- b. Stadium Rim Way from Canyon Road to Bancroft Way
- c. Bancroft Way from Stadium Rim Way to Prospect Street
- d. Prospect Street from Bancroft Way to Bancroft Steps
- e. Bancroft Steps from Prospect Street to Warring Street

- f. Bancroft Way from Warring Street to Piedmont Avenue
- g. Piedmont Avenue from Bancroft Way to Dwight Way
- h. Dwight Way from Piedmont Avenue to the Oakland border

**STATE RESPONSIBILITY AREA (SRA).** Lands that are classified by the Board of Forestry pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 4125 where the financial responsibility of preventing and suppressing wildfires is primarily the responsibility of the state.

**WILDFIRE.** Any uncontrolled fire spreading through vegetative fuels that threatens to destroy life, property, or resources as defined in Public Resources Code, Sections 4103 and 4104.

**WILDFIRE EXPOSURE.** One or a combination of radiant heat, convective heat, direct flame contact and burning embers being projected by vegetation fire to a structure and its immediate environment.

**WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE (WUI).** A geographical area identified by the state as a "Fire Hazard Severity Zone" in accordance with the Public Resources Code, Sections 4201 through 4204, and Government Code, Sections 51175 through 51189, or other areas designated by the enforcing agency to be at a significant risk from wildfires.

## **SECTION 4903 PLANS**

**Section 4903.3 Submittal, approval and fees.** When required to submit a Fire Protection Plan or Vegetation Management Plan for any reason the responsible party shall prepare or cause to be prepared a Fire Protection Plan in accordance with the latest standards of the Berkeley Fire Department. The Fire Protection Plan shall be submitted to, reviewed and approved by the Berkeley Fire Department and shall be enforced and maintained by the responsible party or their designated agent. The Berkeley Fire Department may charge an appropriate fee for the review, approval and processing of the Fire Protection Plan in accordance with the hourly rate established by City Council resolution.

## **SECTION 4905 WILDFIRE PROTECTION BUILDING CONSTRUCTION**

**Section 4905.2 Construction methods and requirements within established limits.** Within the limits established by law, construction methods intended to mitigate wildfire exposure shall comply with the wildfire protection building construction requirements contained in the ~~California Building Standards Code~~ Berkeley Building Code and Berkeley Residential Code, including the following:

1. ~~California Building Code, Chapter 7A.~~ Chapter 7A of the Berkeley Building Code (B.B.C), Berkeley Municipal Code Section 19.28.030.
2. ~~California Residential Code Section R337 of the Berkeley Residential Code (B.R.C.), Berkeley Municipal Code Section 19.29.050.~~
3. California Referenced Standards Code, Chapter 12-7A.

## **SECTION 4907 DEFENSIBLE SPACE**

Property owners are not required or authorized by this code to enter the properties of another person to implement the requirements of this Section.

**Section 4907.3 Requirements.**

5. The Fire Code Official may require a property owner to perform hazardous vegetation and fuel management on their land to maintain defensible space up to 100 feet from structures located on adjacent properties.

**Section 4907.4 Mitigations Required.**

A person who owns, leases, controls, operates, or maintains lands shall at all times maintain:

3. Zone 1: 5 to 30 feet from any structure:
  - a. Remove any privacy hedges or contiguous vegetation that will create a pathway for fire to reach a Structure.
  - b. Maintain 6 feet of vertical clearance between branches and all other parts of trees overhanging the roof or other portion of any Structure or attached deck.
  - c. Maintain any tree, shrub, or other plant adjacent to or overhanging any Structure or attached deck free of dead branches, dead limbs, or other Combustible Material.
  - d. Maintain the roof and roof gutters of any structure, and the surface of any attached deck free of leaves, needles, or other vegetative materials.
  - e. Maintain trees to remove Ladder Fuels so that foliage, twigs, or branches are greater than 8 feet above the ground or surface fuels.
  - f. Remove all branches within 10 feet of any chimney or stovepipe outlet.
  - g. Storage of firewood, lumber, or other Combustible Material is not permitted.
  - h. Keep low-growing shrubs, no higher than 6 feet in height, spaced apart or in small groupings of no more than 3 shrubs with a maximum aggregate diameter of 10 feet. Shrub groupings must be separated from other shrubs or shrub groupings by 15 feet such that no continuous path of vegetation is created. Where shrubs are located below or within a tree's drip line, the lowest tree branch shall be a minimum of three times the height of the understory shrubs or 10 feet, whichever is greater.
  - i. If there are multiple structures, such as a shed, hot tub, and playset, ensure these structures are spaced at least 10 feet apart. Have at most three (3) of these structures within 30 feet of a building or structure .
  - j. Relocate exposed firewood piles outside of Zone 1 unless they are completely covered in a fire-resistant material.

4. Zone 2: 30 to 100 feet from any structure:
  - a. All exposed wood piles must have a minimum of ten feet (10 ft.) of clearance, down to bare mineral soil, in all directions.
  - b. Create horizontal and vertical spacing among shrubs and trees using the “Fuel Separation” method, the “Continuous Tree Canopy” method or a combination of both to achieve defensible space clearance requirements. Further guidance regarding these methods is contained in the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection’s, “General Guidelines for Creating Defensible Space, February 8, 2006,” incorporated herein by reference.
5. For both Zones 1 and 2:
  - a. Remove vegetative and combustible material capable of transmitting fire to a structure as determined by the Fire Code Official.
  - b. Dead and dying woody surface fuels and aerial fuels shall be removed. Loose surface litter, normally consisting of fallen leaves or needles, twigs, bark, cones, and small branches, shall be permitted to a maximum depth of three inches (3 in.).
  - c. Cut annual grasses and forbs down to a maximum height of four inches (4 in.).
  - d. Non-irrigated brush is not permitted.
  - e. Vertical Spacing: Limb trees by removing hanging bark, debris and branches that are within six feet (6 ft.) of the ground, or three times the height of the understory vegetation, whichever is greater. Where a tree is not adaptable to limbing to the height described above, use a combination of limbing and/or modify and remove fuels adjacent to and underneath the tree to provide clearance above grade that is equivalent to three times the height of the tallest understory fuel.
  - f. Maintain horizontal spacing between shrubs:
    - i. Flat or mild slope (less than 20%): Two times the height of the shrub.
    - ii. Mild to moderate slope (20-40%): Four times the height of the shrub
    - iii. Moderate to steep slope (greater than 40%): Six times the height of the shrub
  - g. Maintain space between tree canopies:
    - i. Flat or mild slope (less than 20%): 10 feet.
    - ii. Mild to moderate slope (20-40%): 20 feet.
    - iii. Moderate to steep slope (greater than 40%): 30 feet.
  - h. New trees shall be planted and maintained so that the tree’s drip line at maturity is a minimum of 10 feet from any structure or the canopy of other trees.

**Section 4907.6 Specific requirements.** Effective January 1, 2026 the Grizzly Peak Mitigation Area and Panoramic Mitigation Area shall be subject to 4907.6 instead of 4907.4.

A person who owns, leases, controls, operates, or maintains lands shall at all times maintain:

1. Zone 0: 0 to 5 feet from any structure:

- a. Maintain all areas within five (5) horizontal feet of any structure, outbuildings, attached deck or stairs, and the area under attached decks and stairs free of vegetative and non-vegetative combustible material.
  - i. This includes but is not limited to shrubs, vegetative ground cover, climbing vines, combustible boards, timbers, firewood, debris, synthetic lawn, wood mulch products, playsets, plastic trash and recycle cans, trellises, pergolas, shade coverings, planters, attached window boxes, privacy walls, boats, RVs, and other material that could be ignited by embers, radiant heat, or direct flame.
  - ii. Hardscape materials, such as gravel, pavers, concrete, and other noncombustible mulch materials are permitted.
  - iii. Exception: Plants in pots are allowable if they are in areas that are not directly beneath, above, or adjacent to a window or eave; are kept in an unaffixed, non-combustible pot or container that is no larger than 5-gallon capacity; and set apart by 1.5 times the height of the plant or 12 inches, whichever is greater, from the structure and each other. These plants shall be no greater than 18 inches in height. Dead or dying material on, around and under the plants shall be removed.
  - iv. Exception: Hot tubs may be installed within five (5) horizontal feet of a structure, provided they comply with all Zone 0 clearance requirements applicable to structures.
- b. No trees are permitted in Zone 0.
  - i. Exception: If the bole of a tree is present within Zone 0, that tree is permitted if it is taller than the adjacent Building or Structure's roof ridgeline, does not have any dead and dying branches;
  - ii. All live tree branches shall be kept:
    1. Ten feet (10') above the adjacent building or structure's roof ridgeline;
    2. Ten feet (10') away from chimneys and stovepipe outlets; and
    3. Five feet (5') away from the sides of any Building, Structure, attached deck or stairs, and hot tubs within five (5) feet of a structure.
- c. The roof and rain gutters of a Building or Structure shall be kept clear of leaves, needles, and vegetative material.

- d. Existing fences that are directly attached to a Building or Structure shall have a five foot (5 ft) non-combustible span at the point of attachment. After the effective date of this regulation, no new sections of combustible fence (parallel or perpendicular) are permitted within 5 feet of a building or structure including an attached deck.
  - e. Outbuildings are not permitted in Zone 0, unless constructed according to the standards in Chapter 7A (commencing with Section 701A.1) of Part 2 of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. Outbuildings that meet these standards shall be considered part of the Building or Structure.
2. Zone 1: 5 to 30 Feet from any structure:
- a. Remove any privacy hedges or contiguous vegetation that will create a pathway for fire to reach a Structure.
  - b. Keep low-growing shrubs, no higher than 6 feet in height, spaced apart or in small groupings of no more than 3 shrubs with a maximum aggregate diameter of 10 feet. Shrub groupings must be separated from other shrubs or shrub groupings by 15 feet such that no continuous path of vegetation is created. Where shrubs are located below or within a tree's drip line, the lowest tree branch shall be a minimum of three times the height of the understory shrubs or 10 feet, whichever is greater.
  - c. If there are multiple structures, such as a shed, hot tub, and playset, ensure these structures are spaced at least 10 feet apart. Have at most three (3) of these structures within 30 feet of a building or structure.
  - d. Relocate exposed firewood piles outside of Zone 1 unless they are completely covered in a fire-resistant material.
3. Zone 2: 30 to 100 feet from any structure:
- a. All exposed wood piles must have a minimum of ten feet (10 ft.) of clearance, down to bare mineral soil, in all directions.
  - b. Create horizontal and vertical spacing among shrubs and trees using the "Fuel Separation" method, the "Continuous Tree Canopy" method or a combination of both to achieve defensible space clearance requirements. Further guidance regarding these methods is contained in the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection's, "General Guidelines for Creating Defensible Space, February 8, 2006," incorporated herein by reference.
4. For both Zones 1 and 2:
- a. Remove vegetative and combustible material capable of transmitting fire to a structure as determined by the Fire Code Official.
  - b. Dead and dying woody surface fuels and aerial fuels shall be removed. Loose surface litter, normally consisting of fallen leaves or needles, twigs, bark, cones, and small branches, shall be permitted to a maximum depth of three inches (3 in.).
  - c. Cut annual grasses and forbs down to a maximum height of four inches (4 in.).

- d. Non-irrigated brush is not permitted.
- e. Vertical Spacing: Limb trees by removing hanging bark, debris and branches that are within six feet (6 ft.) of the ground, or three times the height of the understory vegetation, whichever is greater. Where a tree is not adaptable to limbing to the height described above, use a combination of limbing and/or modify and remove fuels adjacent to and underneath the tree to provide clearance above grade that is equivalent to three times the height of the tallest understory fuel.
- f. Maintain horizontal spacing between shrubs:
  - i. Flat or mild slope (less than 20%): Two times the height of the shrub.
  - ii. Mild to moderate slope (20-40%): Four times the height of the shrub
  - iii. Moderate to steep slope (greater than 40%): Six times the height of the shrub
- g. Maintain space between tree canopies:
  - i. Flat or mild slope (less than 20%): 10 feet.
  - ii. Mild to moderate slope (20-40%): 20 feet.
  - iii. Moderate to steep slope (greater than 40%): 30 feet.
- h. New trees shall be planted and maintained so that the tree's drip line at maturity is a minimum of 10 feet from any structure or the canopy of other trees.

**Section 4907.5 Corrective Actions.** The fire department is authorized to take enforcement actions as necessary to achieve compliance with Chapter 49 of this code, including but not limited those actions specified in Sections 104.13 ("Authority to arrest and issue citations"), 112.4 ("Violation penalties") and 114.7 ("Summary abatement") of this code, and as authorized by Berkeley Municipal Code, Chapter 1.24, "Abatement of Nuisances", and in accordance with all other applicable portions of the Berkeley Municipal Code. Corrective actions may also include the use of abatement warrants and the imposition of property liens as appropriate and in accordance with law.

### **Section 4912 SUPPRESSION AND CONTROL OF HAZARDS IN WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE AREAS]**

**Section 4912.1 Permit.** The fire code official is authorized to stipulate conditions for permits. Permits shall not be issued when public safety would be at risk, as determined by the fire code official.

**Section 4912.2 Restricted Entry.** The fire code official shall determine and publicly announce when Wildland-Urban Interface areas shall be closed to entry and when such areas shall again be opened to entry. Entry on and occupation of Wildland-Urban Interface areas, except public roadways, inhabited areas or established trails and camp sites which have not been closed during such time when the Wildland-Urban Interface areas are closed to entry, is prohibited.

#### **Exceptions:**

1. Residents and owners of private property within Wildland-Urban Interface areas and their invitees and guests going to or being upon their lands;
2. Entry, in the course of duty, by peace officers, and other duly authorized public officers, members of a fire department and members of the United States Forest Service

### **Section 4912.3 Trespassing on Posted Property**

**Section 4912.3.1 General.** When the fire code official determines that a specific area within a Wildland-Urban Interface Areas presents an exceptional and continuing fire danger because of the density of natural growth, difficulty of terrain, proximity to structures or accessibility to the public, such areas shall be closed until changed conditions warrant termination of closure. Such areas shall be posted as hereinafter provided.

**Section 4912.3.2 Signs.** Approved signs prohibiting entry by unauthorized persons and referring to this section shall be placed on every closed area.

**Section 4912.3.3 Trespassing.** Entering and remaining within areas closed and posted is prohibited.

**Exception:** Owners and occupiers of private or public property within closed and posted areas, their guests or invitees, and local, state and federal public officers and their authorized agents acting in the course of duty.

**Section 4912.4 Smoking.** Lighting, igniting or otherwise setting fire to or smoking tobacco, cigarettes, pipes or cigars in Wildland-Urban Interface areas are prohibited.

**Exception:** Places of habitation or within the boundaries of established smoking areas or campsites as designated by the fire code official.

**Section 4912.5 Spark Arresters.** Chimneys used in conjunction with fireplaces, barbecues, incinerators or heating appliances in which solid or liquid fuel is used, upon buildings, structures or premises located within Wildland-Urban Interface areas shall be provided with a spark arrester. See Berkeley Building Code Section 705A.5 for specifications.

**Section 4912.6 Tracer Bullets, Tracer Charges, Rockets and Model Aircraft.** Tracer bullets and tracer charges shall not be possessed, fired or caused to be fired into or across Wildland-Urban Interface areas. Rockets, model planes, gliders and balloons powered with an engine, propellant or other feature liable to start or cause fire shall not be fired or projected into or across Wildland-Urban Interface Areas.

**Section 4912.7 Explosives and Blasting.** Explosives shall not be possessed, kept, stored, sold, offered for sale, given away, used, discharged, transported or disposed of within Wildland-Urban Interface areas except by permit from the fire code official.

**Section 4912.8 Fireworks.** Fireworks shall not be used or possessed in Wildland-Urban Interface areas. The fire code official is authorized to seize, take, remove or cause to be removed fireworks in violation of this section.

**Exception:** Fireworks allowed by the fire code official under permit when not prohibited by applicable local or state laws, ordinances and regulations.

**Section 4912.9 Apiaries.** Lighted and smoldering material shall not be used in connection with smoking bees in or upon Wildland-Urban Interface areas except by permit from the fire code official.

**Section 4912.10 Open-Flame Devices.** See Berkeley Fire Code Sections 308.1.6 Open Flame Devices and 308.1.6.1 Signals and Markers.

**Section 4912.11 Outdoor Fires.** Outdoor fires shall not be built, ignited or maintained in or upon Wildland-Urban Interface areas, except by permit from the fire code official.

**Exception:** Outdoor fires within habited premises or designated campsites, where such fires are built in a permanent barbecue, portable barbecue, outdoor fireplace, incinerator or grill and are a minimum of 30 feet (9144 mm) from a grass-, grain-, brush or forest-covered area.

Permits shall incorporate such terms and conditions, which will reasonably safeguard public safety and property.

Outdoor fires shall be prohibited in or upon Wildland-Urban Interface areas under the following conditions:

1. When red flag conditions exist as defined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
2. When a person age 17 or over is not present at all times to watch and tend such fire, or
3. When public announcement is made that open burning is prohibited. Permanent barbecues, portable barbecues, outdoor fireplaces, fire pits or grills shall not be used if solid or liquid fueled.

**Section 4912.12 Incinerators and Fireplaces.** Incinerators, outdoor fireplaces, fire pits, permanent barbecues and grills shall not be built, installed or maintained in Wildland-Urban Interface areas without prior approval of the fire code official. Existing incinerators, outdoor fireplaces, fire pits, permanent barbecues and grills shall be maintained in good repair and in a safe condition at all times. Openings in such appliances shall be provided with an approved spark arrester, screen or door.

**Exception:** When approved, unprotected openings in barbecues and grills necessary for proper functioning shall be allowed.

**Section 4912.13 Dumping.** Garbage, cans, bottles, papers, ashes, refuse, trash, rubbish or combustible waste material shall **not** be placed, deposited or dumped in or upon Wildland-Urban Interface areas or in, upon or along trails, roadways or highways in Wildland-Urban Interface areas.

**Exception:** Approved public and private dumping areas.

**Section 4912.14 Disposal of Ashes.** Ashes and coals shall not be placed, deposited or dumped in or upon Wildland-Urban Interface areas.

**Exceptions:**

1. In the hearth of an established fire pit, camp stove or fireplace;

2. In a noncombustible container with a tight-fitting lid, which is kept or maintained in a safe location not less than 10 feet (3048mm) from combustible vegetation or structures;
3. Where such ashes or coals are buried and covered with 1 foot (304.8mm) of mineral earth not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) from combustible vegetation or structures.

**Section 4912.15 Use of Fire Roads and Firebreaks.** Motorcycles, motor scooters and motor vehicles shall not be driven or parked upon, and trespassing is prohibited upon, fire roads or firebreaks beyond the point where travel is restricted by a cable, gate or sign, without the permission of the property owner(s). Vehicles shall not be parked in a manner, which obstructs the entrance to a fire road or firebreak.

**Exception:** Public officers acting within their scope of duty. Radio and television aerials, guy wires thereto, and other obstructions shall not be installed or maintained on fire roads or fire breaks unless located 16 feet (4877 mm) or more above such fire road or firebreak.

**Section 4912.16 Use of Motorcycles, Motor Scooters and Motor Vehicles.** Motorcycles, motor scooters and motor vehicles shall not be operated within Wildland-Urban Interface areas, without a permit by the fire code official, except upon clearly established public or private roads. Permission from the property owner(s) shall be presented when requesting a permit.

**Section 4912.17 Tampering with Fire Department Locks, Barricades and Signs.** Locks, barricades, seals, cables, signs and markers installed within Wildland-Urban Interface areas, by or under the control of the fire code official, shall not be tampered with, mutilated, destroyed or removed. Gates, doors, barriers and locks installed by or under the control of the fire code official shall not be unlocked.

**Section 4912.18 Liability for Damage.** The expenses of fighting fires and securing emergencies, which result from a violation of this code, Chapter 6.15.030 of the Berkeley Municipal Code (“Unauthorized barbecues and fire on public property”), Sections 13000-13011 of the California Health and Safety Code, Sections 4421-4446 of the California Public Resources Code, or Sections 451, 451.5, 452 or 455 of the California Penal Code is a charge against the person(s) whose violation of the code section(s) caused the fire. Damages caused by such fires shall constitute a debt of such person(s) and shall be collectable by the fire code official in accordance with Section 107.7 of the BMC.

**Chapter 50 of the California Fire Code is adopted in its entirety subject to the modifications thereto which are set forth below.**

## **CHAPTER 50 – HAZARDOUS MATERIALS – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 5001 GENERAL**

**Section 5001.7 Hazardous materials transportation restrictions.** No vehicle containing hazardous materials, including a hazardous materials transportation tank truck, trailer, semi-trailer or tank wagon containing flammable or combustible liquids, hazardous chemicals, liquefied petroleum gases, poisonous gases, or cryogenic fluids, shall be operated on any city street without a permit from the fire code official. A map showing the proposed route of the vehicle shall accompany applications for such permits. If a permit is granted, the map shall be carried at all times in the vehicle and the vehicle shall not deviate from the approved route as shown on the map. Such a permit may contain conditions, including restrictions on the hours within which certain routes may be used and limitations on the size of the vehicle allowed to travel the approved route. No route shall be approved that includes passage over or adjacent to subway entry or vent structures, through the Northbrae Tunnel, in any area designated an environmental safety residential district by the City of Berkeley's Zoning Ordinance, or in an area which may be designated as a hazardous fire area. Departure from the approved route, travel outside the permitted hours, and violation of any vehicle size limitation imposed, or failure to carry a map showing route approval shall constitute a violation of this Code. The transportation of extremely hazardous materials may, in the discretion of the fire code official, require both a permit and accompaniment by a Fire Department or Police Department convoy. The following streets contain purge chamber openings which lead directly into the subway section of the Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) System in Berkeley and their use by tank vehicles or trailers for transportation or delivery of flammable or combustible liquids, hazardous chemicals, liquefied petroleum gases, poisonous gases, or cryogenic fluids is prohibited and a violation of this Code:

- a. On Addison Street between Martin Luther King Jr. Way and Oxford Street;
- b. On Shattuck Avenue between University Avenue and Dwight Way;
- c. On Virginia Street between Franklin and Sacramento Streets;
- d. On Sacramento Street between Virginia Street and Hearst Avenue;
- e. On Hearst Avenue between McGee Avenue and Milvia Street;
- f. On Adeline Street between Ward and Stuart Streets; and
- g. On Adeline Street between Ashby Avenue and Woolsey Street

## **CHAPTER 56 – EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS**

### **SECTION 5601 GENERAL**

**5601.1.3 Fireworks.** The possession, manufacture, storage, sale, handling and use of fireworks, including fireworks which are classified as Safe and Sane fireworks by the California State Fire Marshal's Office, are prohibited within the City of Berkeley.

#### **Exceptions:**

- ~~1. Storage and handling of fireworks as allowed in Section 5604.~~
- ~~2. Manufacture, assembly and testing of fireworks as allowed in Section 5605 and Health and Safety Code Division 11.~~

31. The use of fireworks for fireworks displays, pyrotechnics before a proximate audience and pyrotechnic special effects in motion pictures, television, theatrical or group entertainment productions as allowed in Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 6 Fireworks reprinted in Section 5608 and Health and Safety Code Division 11 when stored, transported, handled and used under the required fire department permit(s) and in accordance will all applicable requirements of Chapter 56.
42. The possession, storage, sale, handling and use of specific types of Division 1.4G fireworks where allowed by applicable laws, ordinances and regulations, provided that such fireworks and facilities comply with NFPA 1124, CPSC 16 CFR Parts 1500 and 1507, and DOTn 49 CFR Parts 100– 185, as applicable for consumer fireworks and Health and Safety Code Division 11.

**Section 5604.1 General.** The storage and handling of explosives within City of Berkeley limits is prohibited. Storage of explosives and explosive materials, small arms ammunition, small arms primers, propellant-actuated cartridges and smokeless propellants in magazines shall comply with the provisions of this section

**Exception:** Where expressly permitted by applicable laws, ordinances or regulations provided such storage and handling of explosives and explosive materials, small arms ammunition, small arms primers, propellant-actuated cartridges and smokeless propellants in magazines is conducted in accordance with Section 5604 and all applicable provisions of Chapter 56.

## **CHAPTER 57 – FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTABLE LIQUIDS**

### **SECTION 5701 GENERAL**

**Section 5701.4.1 Transfer of flammable and combustible liquids.** Transfer to or from containers or mobile tanks, above ground or underground tanks of flammable and combustible liquids shall not be made from or on the street or public way except by written approval by the fire code official.

#### **Exceptions:**

1. Transfer of not more than 5 gallons flammable or combustible liquids using a listed or approved portable fuel container of not more than 5 gallons capacity.
2. The transfer of combustible liquids to or from approved, fixed mechanical or electrical system equipment such as a Standby or Emergency electric power generator when the transfer is completed by a commercial fuel vendor using approved dispensing equipment via a previously approved, fixed tank filling port which met code requirements at the time of installation.

### **SECTION 5704 STORAGE**

**Section 5704.2.11.1.1 Restrictions on underground storage tanks.** The storage of flammable and combustible liquids in underground tanks is prohibited in all areas zoned solely for residential occupancies, closely built commercial properties, and any other area deemed unsafe by the fire code official.

**Section 5704.2.13.1.4 Tanks abandoned in place.** Tanks may be abandoned only under permit and following City of Berkeley Fire Department procedures. The owner shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the City of Berkeley Toxics Management Division (TMD) that no unauthorized release has occurred. If the soil is contaminated, mitigation must be completed to the satisfaction of the Toxics Management Division (TMD). A notice shall be placed in the deed to the property. This notice shall describe the precise location of the closed underground storage tank, the hazardous substances that it contained, and the closure method. Tanks abandoned in place shall be as follows:

1. Flammable and combustible liquids shall be removed from the tank and connected piping.
2. The suction, inlet, gauge, vapor return and vapor lines shall be disconnected.
3. The tank shall be filled completely with an approved inert solid material.
4. Remaining underground piping shall be capped or plugged.
5. A record of tank size, location and date of abandonment shall be retained.
6. All exterior above-grade fill piping shall be permanently removed when tanks are abandoned or removed.

**Section 5704.2.14 Removal and disposal of tanks.** Removal and disposal of tanks shall comply with Sections 5704.2.14.1 and 5704.2.14.2. Removal of all tanks shall be authorized under a fire permit, abiding by City of Berkeley Fire Department procedures. The applicant shall submit the following:

1. **A site plan showing the location of the tanks.**
2. **A detailed description of the scope of work.**
3. **A site safety plan.**
4. **A vicinity map to the closest hospital, in an event of an emergency.**
5. **Proof of workers compensation insurance.**

The owner shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the City of Berkeley Toxics Division that no unauthorized release has occurred. If the soil is contaminated, mitigation must be completed to the satisfaction of the Toxics Division or the California Water Board.

## **CHAPTER 61 – LIQUIFIED PETROLEUM GASES**

### **SECTION 6104 LOCATION OF LP-GAS CONTAINERS**

**Section 6104.1.1 Restrictions on storage of LP-gas containers.** It shall be unlawful to store any liquefied petroleum gas cylinder with a capacity greater than 2-1/2 lbs. water capacity or a portable tank within any structure or building with an occupancy classification of A, R-1, R-2 or R-4, unless specifically authorized by this Code.

## **APPENDIX B – FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDINGS**

**Section B105.2 (Appendix B), Table B105.2, “Required Fire-Flow for Buildings Other Than One- And Two-Family Dwellings, Group R-3 And R-4 Buildings And Townhouses” [Amended Table]**

**TABLE B105.2  
REQUIRED FIRE-FLOW FOR BUILDINGS  
OTHER THAN ONE- AND  
TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS, GROUP R-3 AND R-4  
BUILDINGS AND TOWNHOUSES**

| <b>AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM<br/>(Design Standard)</b> | <b>MINIMUM FIRE-FLOW<br/>(gallons per minute)</b>  | <b>FLOW DURATION<br/>(hours)</b>                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| No automatic sprinkler system                           | Value in Table B105.1(2)                           | Duration in Table B105.1(2)                           |
| Section 903.3.1.1 of the <i>California Fire Code</i>    | 2550% of the value in Table B105.1(2) <sup>a</sup> | Duration in Table BI 05.1(2) at the reduced flow rate |
| Section 903.3.1.2 of the <i>California Fire Code</i>    | 2550% of the value in Table B105.1(2) <sup>b</sup> | Duration in Table BI05.1(2) at the reduced flow rate  |

For SI: 1 gallon per minute= 3.785 Lim.

- a. The reduced fire-flow shall be not less than 1,000 gallons per minute.
- b. The reduced fire-flow shall be not less than 1,500 gallons per minute.

**APPENDIX L – REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE FIGHTER AIR REPLENISHMENT SYSTEMS**

**SECTION L104 DESIGN AND INSTALLATION**

**Section L104.5.1 Stored pressure air supply.** A stored pressure air supply shall be designed based on Appendix Chapter F of the California Plumbing Code Chapter 24 of NFPA 1904 except that the provisions applicable only to mobile apparatus or not applicable to system design shall not apply. A stored pressure air supply shall store not less than 5,000 Standard Cubic Feet (SCF) of air or be capable of refilling not less than 50 empty breathing air cylinders of a size and pressure used by the fire department, whichever is greater.

**Section 19.48.030 Validity.** Should any section, paragraph, sentence or word of this Chapter or of the Code or Standards be declared invalid, all other portions of this Chapter shall remain in effect.

Section 2. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.

At a special meeting of the Council of the City of Berkeley held on April 15, 2025, this Ordinance was passed to print and ordered published by posting by the following vote:

Ayes: Bartlett, Blackaby, Humbert, Kesarwani, Lunaparra, O'Keefe, Taplin, Tregub, and Ishii.

Noes: None.

Absent: None.

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL**

**ADOPTION OF LOCAL AMENDMENTS TO THE BERKELEY FIRE  
CODE - BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA INTERVENING CODE  
ADOPTION CYCLE FOR THE 2022 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE**

**The public may participate in this hearing by remote video or in-person.**

Notice is hereby given that on **June 17, 2025 at 6:00 P.M.** the City Council will conduct a public hearing to consider the adoption of amendments to Section 19.48.020 (“Amendments to the California Fire Code”) as proposed by the Berkeley Fire Department.

The hearing will be held in the School District Board Room, located at 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley CA 94702.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at <https://berkeleyca.gov/> as of June 5, 2025. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology.**

For further information, please contact **Colin Arnold**, Assistant Fire Chief, Berkeley Fire Department at (510) 981-3473.

Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or e-mailed to [council@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:council@berkeleyca.gov) in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City’s electronic records, which are accessible through the City’s website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at (510) 981-6900 or [clerk@berkeleyca.gov](mailto:clerk@berkeleyca.gov) for further information.

**Published:** May 30 and June 6, 2025 – The Berkeley Voice

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City’s website, on June 5, 2025.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 7,958-N.S.

ADOPTION OF CALFIRE MAP DESIGNATING CITY OF BERKELEY FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1: Findings

Pursuant to California Government Code 51177-51179, California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CALFIRE) has released identified updates to Fire Hazard Severity Zones in the Local Responsibility Area. This process last occurred in 2007 and is directed by state law. Fire Hazard Severity Zones consist of Very High, High, and Moderate designations. Of note, when the current maps were released in 2007 the High and Moderate designations did not apply to the Local Responsibility Area and only Very High area were designated by the City Council. Senate Bill 63 (Stern, 2021) amended Government Code 51178 to add the Moderate and High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in the Local Responsibility Area.

Panoramic Hill and the areas immediately surrounding it are recommended to also be designated as Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone due to narrow structure separation distance and high housing density, limited retrofitting of structures to bring them in compliance with Chapter 7A of the Building Standards Code, a single evacuation route that will cause extended evacuation time, proximity to dense vegetation and topographic features capable of supporting fast moving wind driven fire, the benefits to evacuation and wildfire risk reduction associated with long term replacement of existing housing stock with structures that meet wildfire resistive construction standards, and the strategic opportunity that the relatively straight, wide, north-south street selected as the western boundary could provide in terms of stopping or slowing the advance of a fire moving from the hills, west into the City.

The areas recommended to be designated as High Fire Hazard Severity Zones are included due to fire history (with major fires occurring in and around this area in 1905, 1923, 1970, 1980, and 1991), the narrow structure separation distance between homes, the limited retrofitting of structures to bring them in compliance with Chapter 7A of the Building Standards Code, the benefits to evacuation and wildfire risk reduction associated with long term replacement of existing housing stock with wildfire resistive construction, limited east to west evacuation routes that will cause extended evacuation time, and the strategic opportunity that the relatively straight, wide, north-south streets selected as western boundaries could provide in terms of stopping or slowing the advance of a fire moving from the hills, west into the City.

Community members in areas designated as Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones are required to maintain defensible space within 100 feet of structures, or the property line, whichever is closer and in the case of new construction or major remodels classified by the Building Official as new construction, to meet the wildfire resistant construction requirements included in Chapter 7A of the Building Standards Code.

Community members in areas designated as High Fire Hazard Severity Zones are required to meet the wildfire resistant construction requirements included in Chapter 7A of the Building Standards Code and in the case of new construction or major remodels classified by the Building Official as new construction.

Finally, community members selling property in the Very High and High Fire Hazard Severity Zones must conduct a natural hazard real estate disclosure at time of sale per CA CIV 1102.19 (AB 38, 2019).

Section 2: Adoption of CALFIRE recommended Fire Hazard Severity Zones:

The City hereby designates the Fire Hazard Severity Zones as recommended by the CALFIRE pursuant to Government Code Section 51178, and

Section 3: Designation of Additional Lands as Fire Hazard Severity Zones:

Notwithstanding the minimum fire safety standards required by state law, under the authority included in Government Code 51175 the City has the authority to establish more stringent wildfire safety standards. Further, as part of the Local Responsibility Area map adoption process, the City may designate areas not included in the identified CALFIRE maps as Moderate, High, or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones. The City may not reduce the identified designations, or boundaries, included in the CALFIRE maps.

Staff have reviewed the CALFIRE maps and recommend the following additional designations:

1. Designate as Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones those areas of the City bounded by the line formed by these roads. Homes addressed on, or with a structural frontage on either side of these road segments are included in the zone:
 - a. Canyon Road from the Oakland border to Stadium Rim Way
 - b. Stadium Rim Way from Canyon Road to Bancroft Way
 - c. Bancroft Way from Stadium Rim Way to Prospect Street
 - d. Prospect Street from Bancroft Way to Bancroft Steps
 - e. Bancroft Steps from Prospect Street to Warring Street
 - f. Bancroft Way from Warring Street to Piedmont Avenue
 - g. Piedmont Avenue from Bancroft Way to Dwight Way
 - h. Dwight Way from Piedmont Avenue to the Oakland border
2. Designate as High Fire Hazard Severity Zones those areas of the City west of the CALFIRE Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone and east / northeast of the line formed by these roads. Homes addressed on, or with a structural frontage on either side of these road segments are included in the zone:
 - a. The Arlington Avenue from the Kensington Border to Marin Avenue

- b. Sutter Street from the Southern portal of the Northbrae Tunnel to Eunice Street
- c. Eunice Street from Sutter Street to Spruce Street
- d. Spruce Street from Eunice Street to Hearst Avenue
- e. Gayley Road from Hearst Avenue to Stadium Rim Way
- f. Piedmont Avenue from Stadium Rim Way to Dwight Way
- g. Warring Street from Dwight Way to Derby Street
- h. Belrose Avenue from Derby Street to Garber Street
- i. Claremont Boulevard from Garber Street to Claremont Avenue
- j. Claremont Avenue from Claremont Boulevard to the Oakland Border
- k. Tunnel Road from Ashby Avenue to the Oakland Border

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.

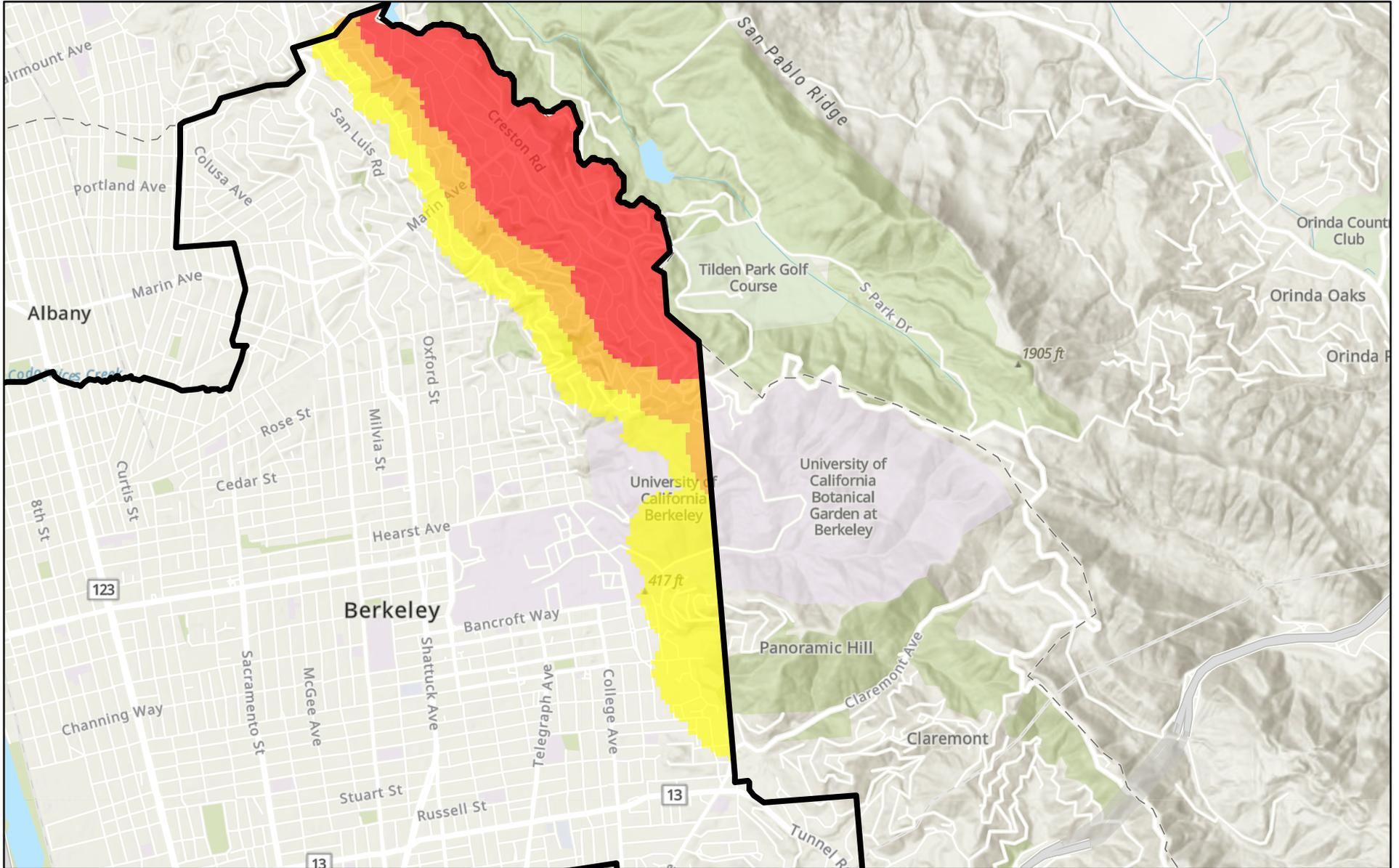
At a special meeting of the Council of the City of Berkeley held on April 15, 2025, this Ordinance was passed to print and ordered published by posting by the following vote:

Ayes: Bartlett, Blackaby, Humbert, Kesarwani, Lunaparra, O’Keefe, Taplin, Tregub, and Ishii.

Noes: None.

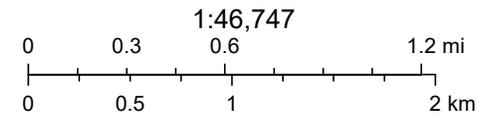
Absent: None.

CALFIRE FHSZ Reccomendations



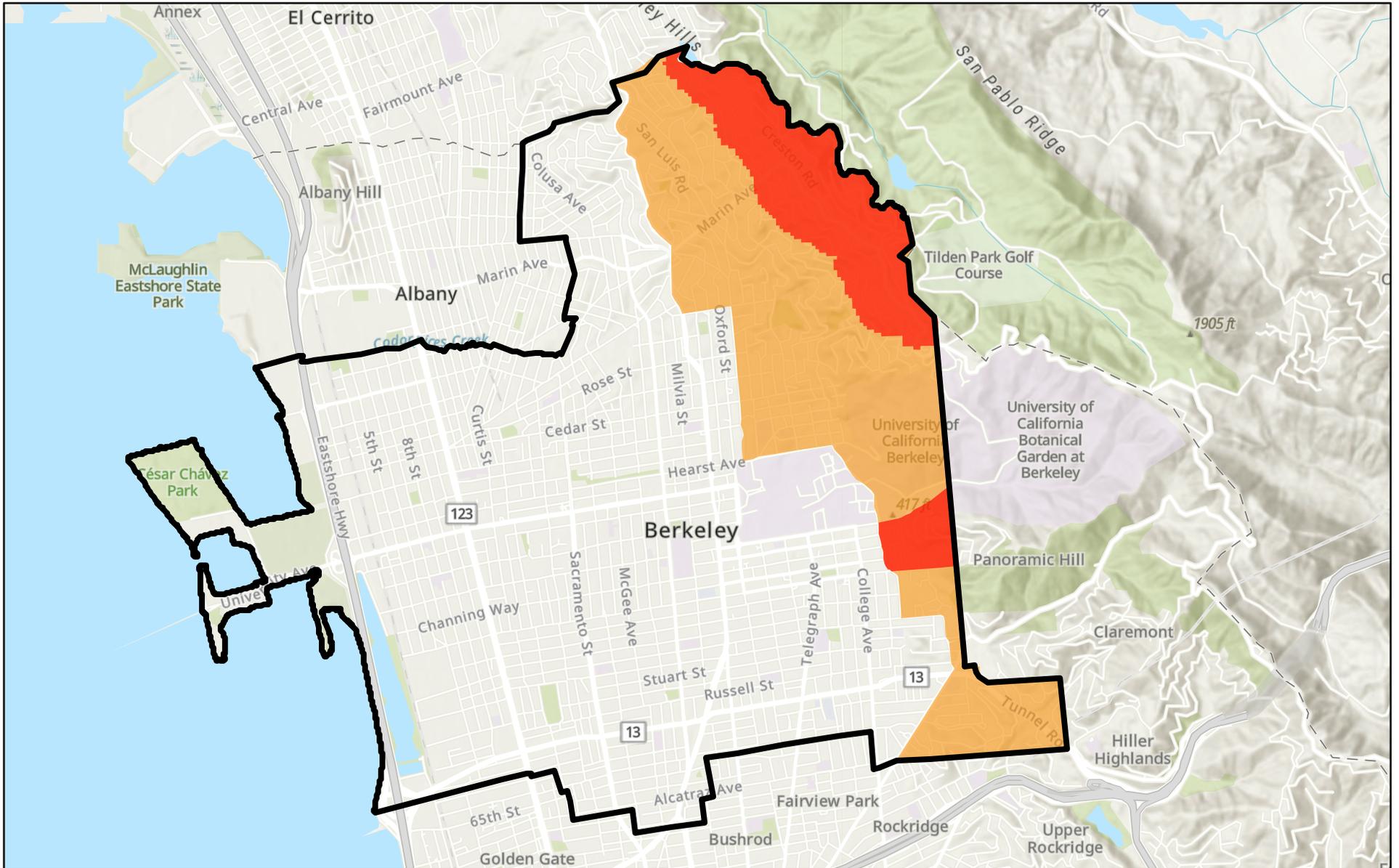
3/12/2025

City_of_Berkeley ■ Very High ■ Moderate
 City Boundary ■ High World_Hillshade



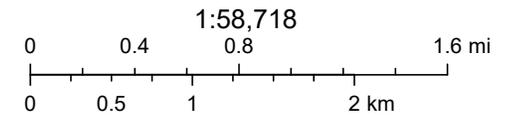
Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User

Additional Areas Recommended as FHSZ by the COB



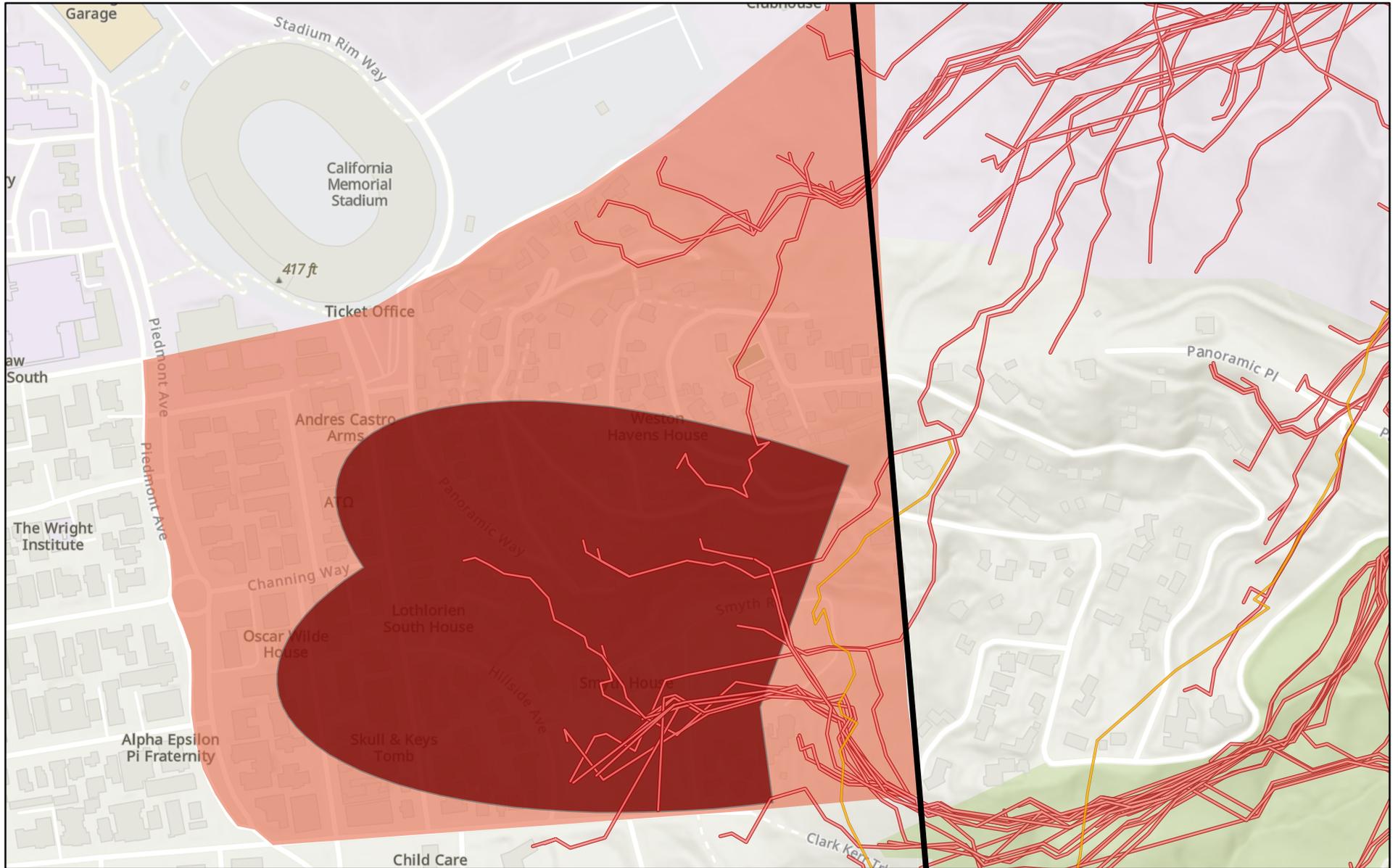
3/18/2025

-  CALFIRE Very High
-  COB High (2025)
-  City Boundary
-  COB Very High (2025)



Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User

Panoramic Hill Mitigation Area with Fire Pathway Overlay



3/12/2025

City_of_Berkeley

City Boundary

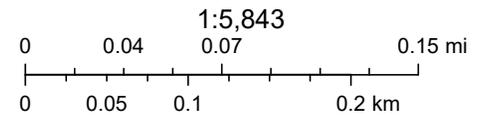
SW Fire Pathways

NE Fire Pathways

NE Entry

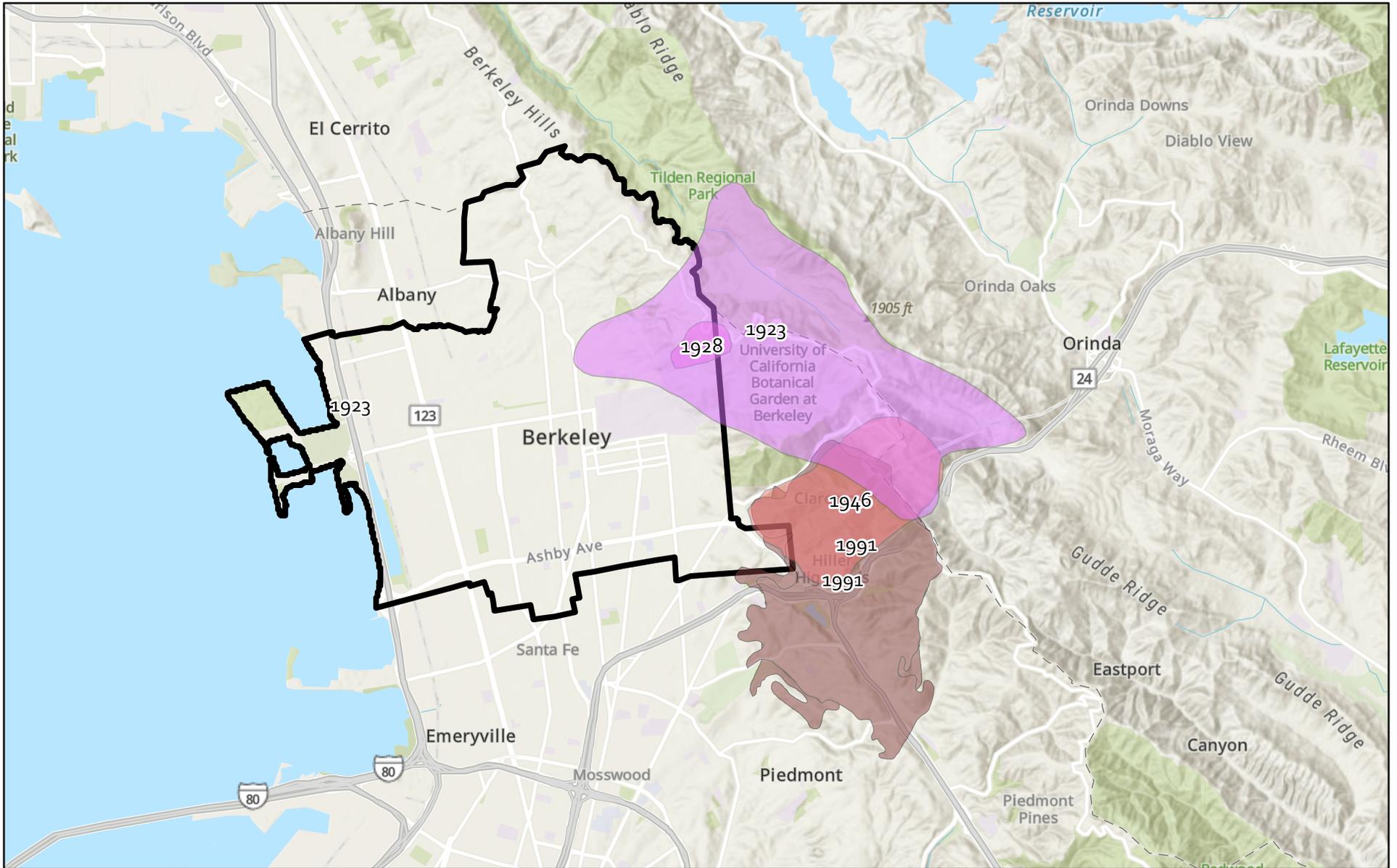
COB Very High FHSZ (2025)

World_Hillshade



Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, Maxar, Airbus DS,

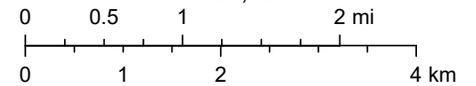
Page 7 of 11
Historical Fire Boundaries



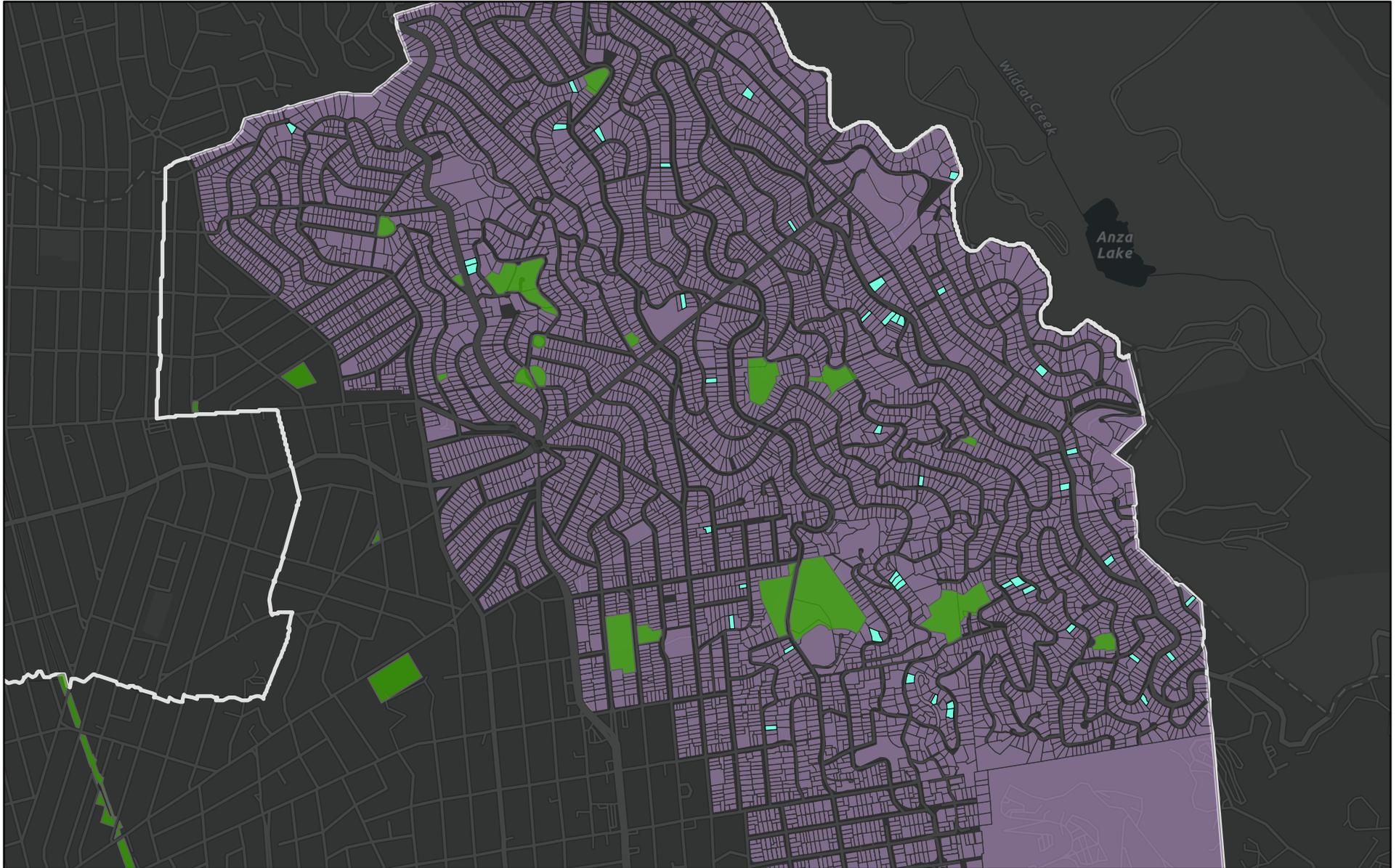
3/14/2025



1:97,367

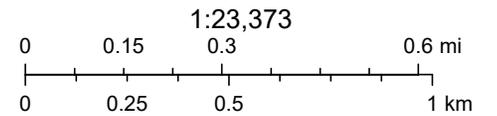


Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User

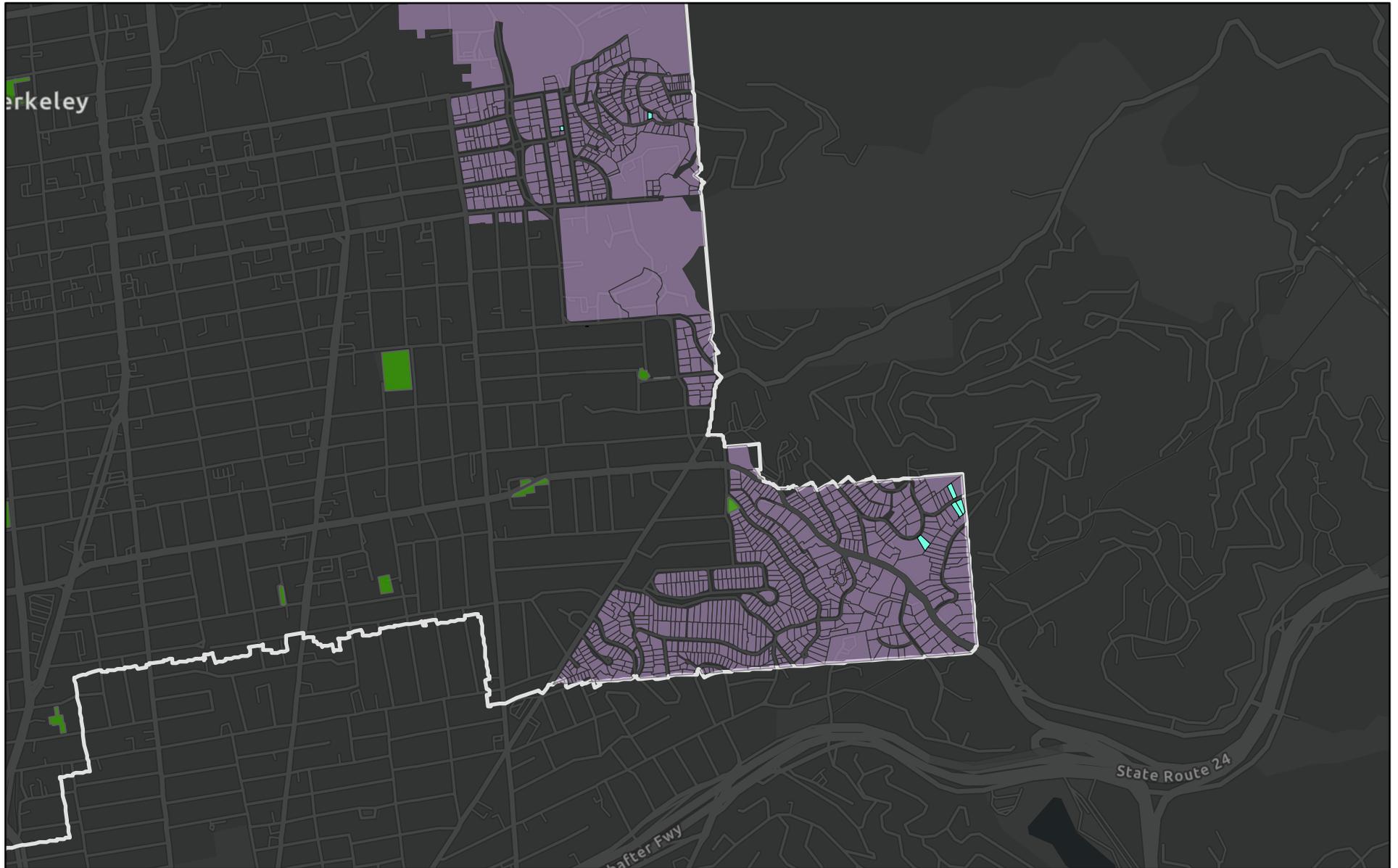


3/12/2025

-  Parks
-  before2008
-  after2008
-  City of Berkeley Boundary

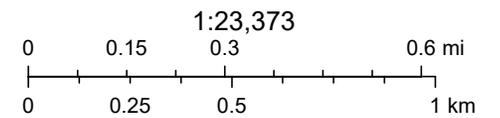


Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



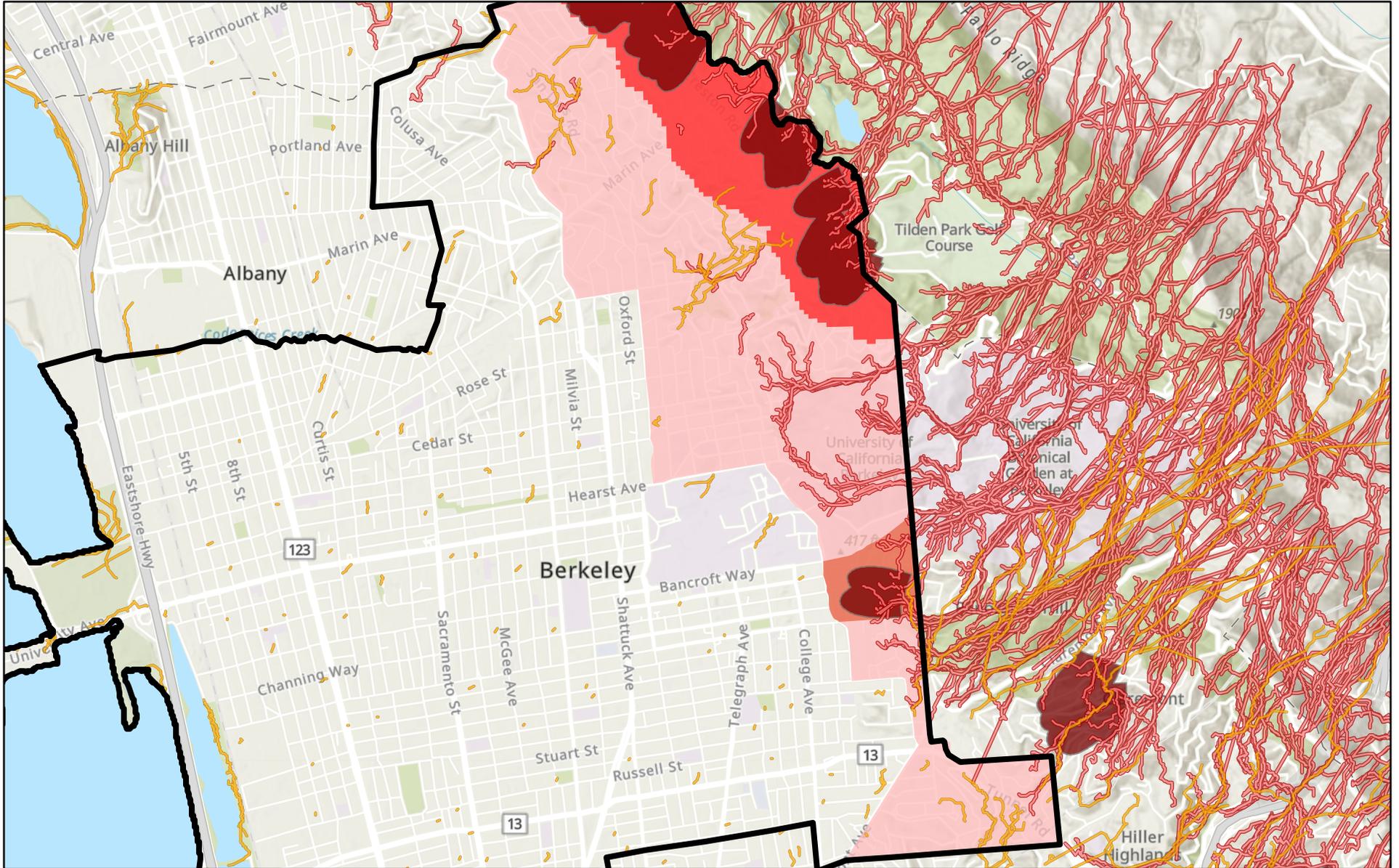
3/12/2025

-  Parks
-  before2008
-  after2008
-  City of Berkeley Boundary



Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Very High & High FHSZs with Fire Pathway Overlay



3/12/2025

City_of_Berkeley

City Boundary

SW Fire Pathways

NE Fire Pathways

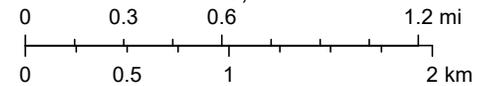
NE Entry

CALFIRE Very High (2025)

COB Very High FHSZ (2025)

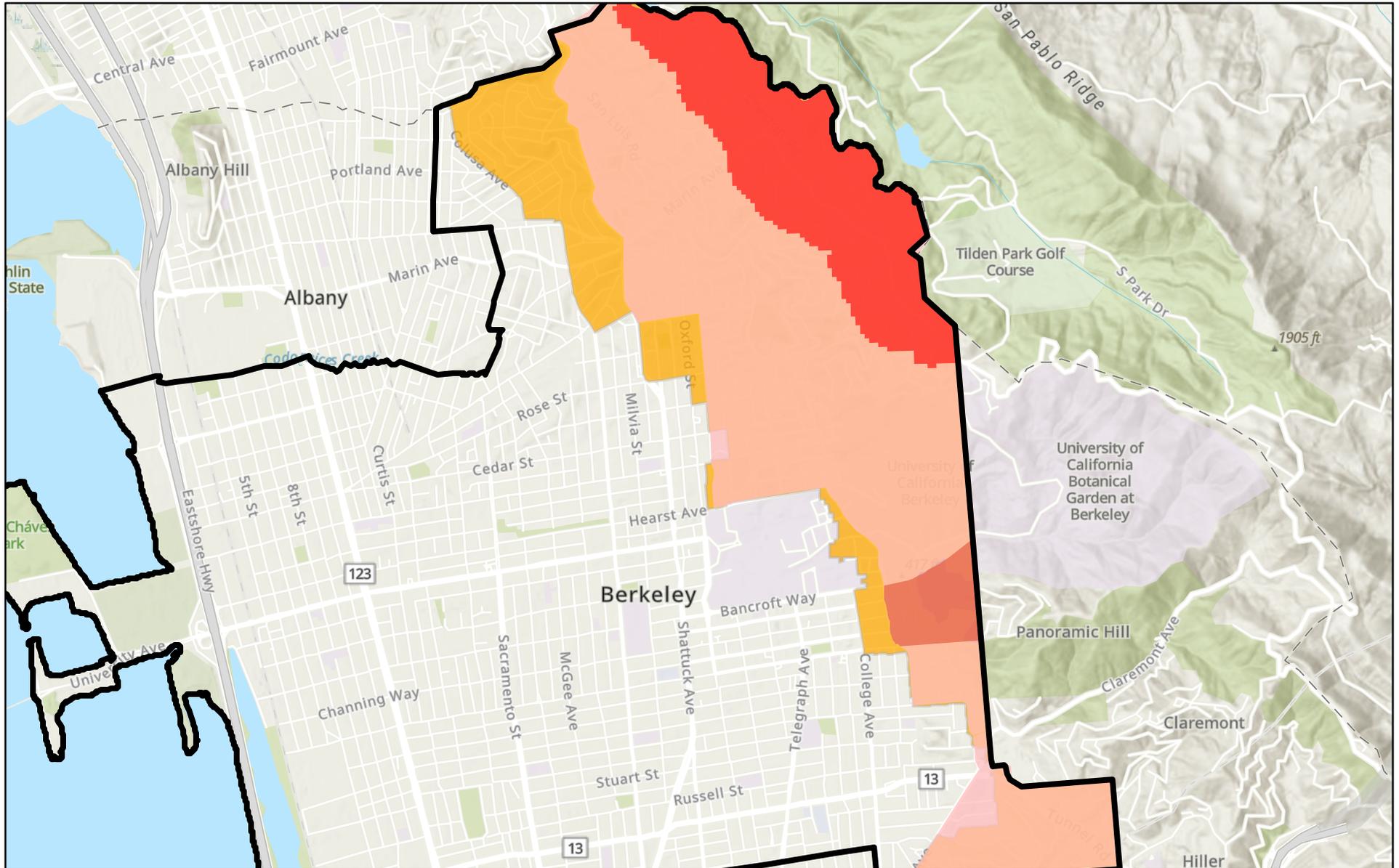
COB High FHSZ (2025)

1:46,747

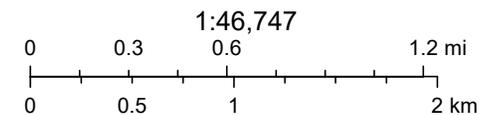


Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User

Page 11 of 11
FHSZ Comparison 2019 to 2025



- City Boundary
- CALFIRE Very High (2025)
- Additional Area Recommended as a **Very High** Fire Hazard Severity Zone by the City of Berkeley(2025)
- Additional Area Recommended a **High** Fire Hazard Severity Zone by the City of Berkeley (2025)
- Very High FHSZ (2019)



Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA, Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User



Brent Blackaby
Councilmember District 6

ACTION CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Councilmember Blackaby (Author), Councilmember O'Keefe (Co-Sponsor)

Subject: EMBER Implementation Plan, Vegetation Management Working Group, and Clarifying Fire Code Language

RECOMMENDATION

1. Refer to the City Manager to develop a comprehensive roll-out and implementation plan for EMBER; then return to City Council before September 9, 2025
2. Refer to the City Manager to create a working group of Berkeley residents and stakeholders to review the vegetation management portion of the Fire Code to ensure that it is clear, reflects unique local conditions, and incorporates the best available fire science (inclusive of any more conservative code adopted by the California Board of Forestry); then return with additional amendments to the City Council before December 31, 2025 as part of the Fire Department's Triennial Fire Code Update Process
3. Refer to the City Manager to incorporate additional clarifying language listed in this report; then return amendments to the City Council before December 31, 2025 as part of the Fire Department's Triennial Fire Code Update Process

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No additional financial implications; staff will be updating the Fire Code and is actively engaged in making EMBER more user-friendly for residents.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The City's EMBER (Effective Mitigation for Berkeley's Ember Resilience) proposal outlines new fire safety standards designed to reduce the risk of home ignition from wildfire embers, protecting individual homes, neighborhoods, and the entire community from a catastrophic wildfire. EMBER's scientifically validated mitigation measures advance the City's Strategic Plan Goal to create a resilient, safe, connected, and prepared city.

If City Council adopts the EMBER proposal's updated Fire Maps and Fire Code amendments on June 17th, that will establish a clear new policy for Zone Zero vegetation management in the Grizzly Peak Mitigation Area and the Panoramic

Internal

EMBER Implementation Plan + Veg Management Committee + Clarifying Code

ACTION CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

Mitigation Area, going into effect on January 1, 2026. The City and the Fire Department must next lay out a more detailed plan for rollout and implementation to gain widespread participation from residents in the Grizzly Peak Mitigation Area and the Panoramic Mitigation Area in order to achieve maximum community risk reduction in the months ahead.

Furthermore, over the past five months since Fire Chief David Sprague and his team introduced the EMBER proposal, the City has held a wide variety of outreach and information meetings. Council has received significant community input from residents to help strengthen the EMBER proposal and clarify language in the proposed Fire Code. The requested changes in this report would ease the burden of implementing EMBER while keeping the core efficacy of the EMBER Strategy in place.

The Fire Department is already required to return to Council with the City's Triennial Fire Code Update by the end of 2025. We recommend making additional EMBER-related refinements and clarifications to the Fire Code as part of this existing process.

1. Roll-out & Implementation Plan should help educate, advise, and support residents in the Grizzly Peak Mitigation Area and the Panoramic Mitigation Area to implement Zone Zero. The following should be included in the Plan, at minimum:

BFD to return with proposed Roll-out and Implementation Plan, Including Support for Residents – *by September 9, 2025*. Main components for EMBER roll-out, including but not limited to:

Timeline:

- Neighborhood site visits, homeowner implementation workshops, and landscaper/contractor training begin July 2025
- Inspections begin May 2026 (12 months from now)
- Homeowners don't get cited if work is in progress
- Regular ongoing communications via mail, email, online video, in-person visits

Financing:

- Deploying \$1+ million in grant funds for Zone Zero vegetation management (age 65+ and/or below median income, medically unable)
- Transfer tax credit (up to 0.5% of home value)
- More to come

Facilitate neighborhood organizing:

- Continue the chipper program and provide other tools needed for community workdays
- Help neighborhoods coordinate to organize vegetation management work collectively, rather than individually, for better contractor pricing
- BerkeleyCorp volunteer days-of-action

Regular Report-Backs to Council:

- BFD & City Manager to inform Council if the State of California changes their Zone Zero requirements, so we can then revisit our standards
- BFD & City Manager to provide semi-annual updates to Council on wildfire mitigation efforts by regional partners (including EBRPD, PG&E, EBMUD, UC Berkeley, Berkeley Lab, and neighboring jurisdictions)

2. Create Resident & Stakeholder Working Group to Review Vegetation Management Portion of Fire Code – to be adopted during Triennial Fire Code update in December 2025:

As a part of the Triennial Fire Code Update, the City should engage Berkeley residents and stakeholders, under the leadership of the Fire Department, to conduct a more detailed review of the vegetation management section of the Berkeley Municipal Code to ensure that it is clear, reflects unique local conditions, and incorporates the best available fire science (inclusive of any more conservative code adopted by the California Board of Forestry); then return amendments to the City Council before December 31, 2025 as part of the Fire Department's Triennial Fire Code Update Process.

3. Make Additional Fire Code Changes – to be adopted during Triennial Fire Code update in December 2025:

1. Section 104.9 is an existing section that allows for property-specific modifications when there are practical difficulties to carry out the provisions of the fire code. Section 104.10 provides a process by which Alternate Means and Materials can be proposed by a resident so long as they provide for conditions that are as safe or safer than the code language. Staff should research and consider proposing language allowing modifications where necessary to address an environmental concern, including for (1) protecting endangered, rare, or threatened plant or animal species; (2) avoiding significant erosion or sedimentation of surface waters; (3) avoiding removal of healthy, mature, scenic trees; (4) avoiding impacts to an environmental resource of hazardous or critical concern where designated, precisely mapped, and officially adopted pursuant to law by federal, state, or local agencies, including historical resources. Staff should also more clearly define the process for how residents would identify these exceptions and present their findings to allow for consideration of alternative materials and

methods.

2. Under proposed language in the local modifications of Section 4906.7, the statement that “no trees are permitted in Zone 0,” even though it is followed with exceptions, seems to send a different message than what staff states is the intent. Staff should reformat that language to clearly state what is allowed, and then call out the exceptions that are not allowed. In particular, the language should make clear that Section 4906.7 does not require the removal of healthy, mature, scenic trees.
3. Similarly, later in Section 4906.7, staff should provide more clarity when it comes to the handling of trees with “Continuous Tree Canopy.” It appears to be staff’s intention that where it is infeasible or impractical to create canopy separation, that the understory can be cleaned up instead. This should be stated explicitly in the code.
4. Staff should remove the local amendments about misdemeanors in Section 104.13. This language has been carried through multiple code adoptions, is quite dated, and needs to be revisited to make clear that this authority should be removed.

BACKGROUND

Wildfire has historically hit Berkeley every 20 years since 1905, with 2024 marking the 33rd year since the last major fire; we are overdue. Climate change has exacerbated the conditions for wildfire. The state passed Zone Zero Legislation in 2020 but stalled on developing the regulations so it was not implemented. The fire tragedy suffered by the Los Angeles area spurred our Fire Department to develop the Zone Zero proposal, named EMBER (Effective Mitigation for Berkeley’s Ember Resilience) to proactively protect our community against an urban conflagration.

On February 11, 2025 the City Council held a Special Meeting on the EMBER Proposal where the Fire Chief and staff outlined the proposal and asked for feedback.

On April 15, 2025, the Berkeley Fire Chief brought the EMBER Proposal to Council for their consideration. Council approved the ordinance unanimously. Council will consider the second reading of the ordinance at this June 17, 2025 meeting. This item is in support of the second reading and seeks both clarifying language of the ordinance and a roll-out plan upon its approval.

The following public announcements, Council Meetings, Forums and Outreach about EMBER have taken place since January 2025:

- 1/11/2025: [Berkeleyside](#) / [Berkeley Scanner](#) Op-Ed
- 1/22/2025: Presentation at the [City’s Disaster Fire Safety Commission](#)
- 2/05/2025: Citywide outreach Surveys in [Berkeley Considers](#)
- 2/05/2025: [Berkeley Scanner](#) Article
- 2/05/2025: FireWise meeting
- 2/07/2027: Berkeleyside Article
- 2/10/2025: Information Session with Wildcat Canyon Neighbors

Internal

EMBER Implementation Plan + Veg Management Committee + Clarifying Code

ACTION CALENDAR

June 17, 2025

- 2/11/2025: [Special Council Meeting](#): EMBER Proposal – for feedback & next steps
- 2/24/2025 FireWise meeting
- 2/27/2025: [East Bay Wildfire Coalition Presentation](#)
- 3/10/2025: FireWise Meeting
- 3/05/2025: Information Session with Park Hills Community
- 3/20/2025: District 6 Community EMBER webinar
- 3/24/2025: [Public Safety Policy Committee](#)
- 3/26/2025: City of Berkeley [Community E-Mail & Web Message](#)
- 4/15/2025: [Berkeley Scanner](#) and numerous national publications
- 4/15/2025: Council Meeting: approve 1st reading of Fire Code Amendments Ordinance
- 5/15/2025: EMBER Community Workshop via Zoom Webinar
- 5/27/2025: EMBER Community Workshop in-person at Northbrae Community Church

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

Reducing likelihood of wildfire turning into an urban conflagration supports Berkeley's environmental sustainability goals and reduces climate impacts.

CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Brent Blackaby Council District 6 510-981-7160

Attachments:

- 1: EMBER 2-page overview
- 2: EMBER FAQ

EMBER

Effective Mitigation for Berkeley's Ember Resilience



**FIRE
SAFE
BERKELEY**

Clarifying What's Required in the City's EMBER Proposal

Zone 0 will become effective 1/1/2026 in two areas identified in the map below, with inspections commencing in mid-2026. This provides residents and the City a year to work together before inspections begin.

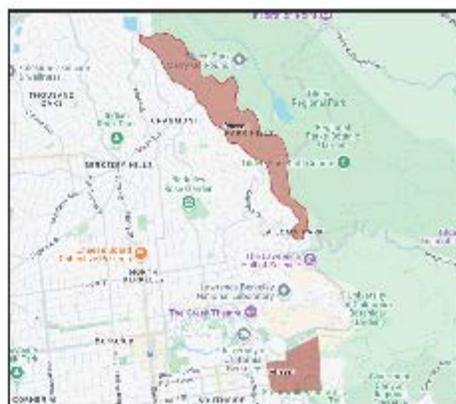
What is Required?

Make these updates within **five feet** of structures, attached decks, and stairs (Zone 0):

- No in-ground vegetation
- No climbing vines
- No combustible mulch
- No wooden or combustible fences that attach to structures (replace the first 5 feet with a non-combustible alternative)

EXCEPTIONS:

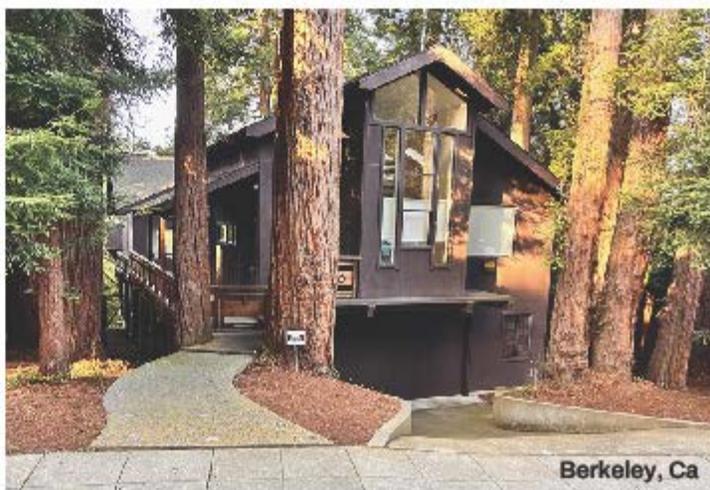
- Mature trees as long as they are well maintained and limbed up 10 feet above the roof
- Plants in non-combustible planters/pots (≤ 5 gal) and less than 18-inches in height



Map Shows Proposed Implementation Areas east of Grizzly Peak Blvd. and Panoramic Hill



Examples of Beautiful Bay Area Gardens that include Zone 0



Berkeley, Ca

EMBER Effective Mitigation for Berkeley's Ember Resilience

EMBER Does Not Require any Home Hardening

There are no home hardening measures proposed in the proposal before the Berkeley City Council, this includes:

- Installing ember-resistant vents. **Not Required**
- Upgrading to dual pane windows. **Not Required**
- Upgrading to a Class A roof. **Not Required**
- Screening gutters. **Not Required**



While the City is not requiring these mitigations, home hardening, when coupled with defensible space that includes Zone 0, offers the best way to improve the chances a home will survive a wildfire.

EMBER is a collaboration between the City and residents rooted in an education first approach

The City and Fire Department have and will continue to take an education first approach. This is demonstrated by Defensible Space Inspection program three year performance (below). Note the extremely low number of citations issued when compared to total inspections and total violations discovered:

21,000 Inspections
Of homes in Berkeley

9,000 Violations
Identified for correction

70 citations issued
0.8% of violations, 0.3% of inspections



Fines are rarely more than \$100 are only issued when a homeowner repeatedly ignores fire hazards, since one unsafe property can endanger the entire neighborhood. Like health or building codes, enforcement ensures public safety when voluntary compliance through education and coaching fails.



Effective Mitigation for Berkeley's Ember Resilience (EMBER) FAQ's

1. What is the science underlying Zone Zero proposed in EMBER?

There's a robust set of evidence, based on experiments, studies, actual experience from firefighters, and post-wildfire analysis, that provides the foundation of the EMBER proposal. Key links to review the scientific consensus around Zone Zero & home hardening:

- The 2021 peer-reviewed study titled "[Housing Arrangement and Vegetation Factors Associated with Single-Family Home Survival in the 2018 Camp Fire](#)" analyzed factors influencing home survival during the 2018 Camp Fire. Key findings indicate strong associations between both distance to nearest destroyed structure and vegetation within 100 m and home survival. This indicates building and vegetation modifications substantially improve outcomes including home hardening, defensible space, and eliminating near-home combustibles, especially in areas closest to the home (0-5 feet).
- [Defensible Space Analysis in California](#): Following an analysis of over 2000 structures in San Diego County, Syphard et al. concluded that structures were more likely to survive a fire with an effective defensible space "immediately adjacent" to them. Syphard et al. also report that reducing woody vegetation cover up to 40% immediately adjacent to structures and preventing vegetation from overhanging or touching structures were the most effective actions to reduce risk of home ignition.
- Post-wildfire investigations support both experimental and computational research in that the elimination of combustible material from Zone 0 is a necessary mitigation action to reduce the risk of home ignitions. The investigation performed after the [Grass Valley Fire in 2008](#) (Cohen et al. 2008) concluded that home ignitions were caused by embers igniting buildings or creating spot fires in the immediate areas around the building rather than high intensity flames. [The National Institute of Standards and Technology's post-Camp Fire](#) report likewise concludes that overhanging trees, fences, and other combustible items within Zone 0 provided fuel pathways that led to home ignitions (photos below 2min apart show fire spreading from the fence and tree to the home). Additionally, this work provided examples where overhanging trees within the 0–5-foot zone could also ignite the building.

Similarly, the IBHS post-Glass Fire investigation observed vegetation that likely provided a pathway for ignition when plants—even in small amounts—touch the building

as shown in photo below. The house in the photo below was likely defended by first responders during the event.



- The IBHS white paper "[Return of Conflagration to the Built Environment](#)" examines how modern suburban communities, especially those in the wildland-urban interface (WUI), are increasingly vulnerable to wildfire-driven conflagrations due to factors such as drought, high winds, human-caused ignitions, dense combustible structures, and inadequate building codes. Historical urban fires, like the 1871 Great Chicago Fire, were mitigated through improved building practices and codes; however, similar vulnerabilities have reemerged in today's suburban areas, as evidenced by recent events like the Marshall Fire in Colorado and the Lahaina Fire in Hawaii, where over 1,000 structures were destroyed within hours. The report emphasizes the necessity of comprehensive community-level strategies—including ignition-resistant construction, elimination of combustible materials near homes, and coordinated planning—to prevent and mitigate the spread of such devastating fires.
- The [NIST Technical Note 2228](#), titled Wind-Driven Fire Spread to a Structure from Fences and Mulch, investigates how common landscaping elements like fences and mulch contribute to the spread of wildfires in wildland-urban interface

(WUI) areas. Through 187 controlled experiments, researchers found that combustible materials, especially when combined—such as wooden fences adjacent to mulch beds—significantly accelerate fire spread, with flames reaching nearby structures in as little as four minutes. The study emphasizes the need for homeowners to avoid placing combustible materials in close proximity and advocates for the adoption of fire-resistant landscaping practices to mitigate wildfire risks.

- The [NIST Technical Note 2205](#) introduces the Hazard Mitigation Methodology (HMM), a performance-based framework designed to reduce wildfire risk in Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) communities by addressing vulnerabilities at the structure, parcel, and community levels. The methodology emphasizes the necessity of complete ember hardening for all structures, as partial measures do not proportionally reduce risk, and highlights the importance of managing combustible materials and structural layouts to prevent fire spread via embers and direct flame contact. By integrating strategies such as fuel reduction, structure hardening, and community-wide planning, HMM aims to enhance the resilience of WUI communities against increasingly severe wildfire threats.



[Click here](#) to watch a video of the Balch Springs Fire in Texas spread from low grass and then use connective fuels to move from one structure to another.

- The IBHS report [Wildland Fire Embers and Flames: Home Mitigations That Matter](#) emphasizes that protecting homes from wildfires requires a comprehensive, two-tiered approach: first, implementing foundational defenses against embers; second, adding measures to guard against direct flame exposure. Key recommendations include installing Class A fire-rated roofing, using noncombustible gutter covers, screening vents with fine metal mesh, maintaining a five-foot noncombustible perimeter around the home (known as Zone 0), and ensuring fences and decks near the structure are made of fire-

resistant materials. The report underscores that partial mitigation efforts are insufficient; only a fully integrated strategy addressing all vulnerable components can significantly reduce the risk of home ignition during wildfires.

- The IBHS report [Near-Building Noncombustible Zone](#) emphasizes the critical role of maintaining a 0–5 foot noncombustible zone around structures to mitigate wildfire risks. Through controlled experiments simulating ember exposure and radiant heat, the study found that combustible materials within this zone significantly increase the likelihood of ignition, especially at building corners where wind patterns can intensify heat exposure. Recommendations include removing flammable items such as wooden fences, mulch, and vegetation within this area and replacing them with noncombustible alternatives like gravel or concrete to enhance the building's resilience against wildfires.
- The IBHS report on the [2023 Lahaina Fire](#) identifies three primary factors contributing to the rapid spread of the conflagration: high structure density, the presence of combustible connective fuels (such as vegetation and vehicles), and the use of building materials that were insufficiently fire-resistant under extreme thermal conditions. The study emphasizes that effective mitigation requires a comprehensive, community-wide approach, including increasing the spacing between structures, removing combustible materials that can act as fire pathways, and constructing homes with materials resistant to both embers and direct flame exposure. The report also highlights the critical role of homes located at the edges of communities, particularly those adjacent to grasslands, noting that if these homes are built with fire-resistant materials and maintain adequate defensible space, they can serve as a crucial barrier against the spread of wildfires into more densely populated areas.
- [Fort McMurray Wildfire Investigative Report](#) (ICLR/FireSmart 2017): A post-fire investigation by the Institute for Catastrophic Loss Reduction into the 2016 Fort McMurray wildfire in Canada found that direct flames or radiant heat from the forest fire were not the main cause of home ignitions. Instead, wind-driven embers were identified as the primary cause of most early home ignitions as the fire entered neighborhoods, often igniting combustible materials immediately around homes. The study noted that homes which adhered to FireSmart guidelines – including maintaining a noncombustible 0–1.5 m (5 ft) zone around the structure – survived at significantly higher rates than those that did not, demonstrating that Zone 0 defensible space is highly effective in preventing home ignition. Home survival was not random; it depended on conditions in the home ignition zone, reinforcing that eliminating fuels right next to the house greatly improves survivability
- Ember Accumulation Near Walls – [IBHS/UL Study \(Quarles et al. 2023\): A peer-reviewed study in International Journal of Wildland Fire](#) examined where wind-blown embers tend to accumulate around buildings using experiments at the IBHS Research Center. It found that ember accumulation was greatest right up against exterior walls, indicating the highest ignition vulnerability is immediately adjacent to the structure. Higher wind speeds delivered more embers to the

building and, critically, rough surfaces like wood mulch captured embers at the base of walls, whereas smoother noncombustible surfaces allowed embers to blow past – demonstrating that a noncombustible Zone 0 prevents embers from piling up and igniting next to the home

- [Australian Bushfire Case–Land Management Practices Associated with House Loss in Wildfires](#) (Gibbons et al. 2012): A rigorous statistical study of the devastating 2009 “Black Saturday” bushfires in Australia evaluated how fuel management around homes affected house loss. The logistic regression results showed the cover of trees and shrubs within 40 m of houses was the top predictor of home destruction, and all fuel-reduction measures were more effective the closer they were to the house. The authors conclude that focusing on “intensive fuel treatments close to property” (e.g. eliminating combustibles in the immediate 0–5 ft and near-yard area) will most effectively reduce wildfire impacts on homes, far more than distant vegetation management
- The [IBHS report](#) on the January 2025 Los Angeles County wildfires details how extreme wind conditions, with gusts exceeding 60 mph, rapidly transformed initial ignitions into widespread urban conflagrations, notably in Pacific Palisades and Altadena. The fires, fueled by dense housing, combustible landscaping, and inadequate defensible space, overwhelmed firefighting efforts, leading to the destruction of over 5,000 structures and eight fatalities. The report emphasizes the critical need for comprehensive mitigation strategies, including the elimination of combustible materials within five feet of structures (Zone 0), adherence to modern building codes, and community-wide planning to enhance resilience against future wildfires.
- The 2021 report [An Impact Analysis for the National Guide for Wildland-Urban Interface Fires](#), prepared by the Institute for Catastrophic Loss Reduction for the National Research Council of Canada, evaluates the potential benefits of implementing the National Guide for Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Fires. The analysis highlights that adopting the guide's recommendations—such as using fire-resistant building materials, creating defensible space around properties, and enhancing community planning—can significantly reduce the risk of wildfire-related damages and losses in WUI areas. The report underscores the importance of proactive mitigation strategies and coordinated efforts among stakeholders to enhance community resilience against wildfires.
- The 2023 Milliman report, [Town of Paradise California Resilience Challenge: Task 1 to Task 4](#), presents a comprehensive analysis of wildfire risk reduction strategies for the Town of Paradise, California, following the devastating 2018 Camp Fire. Conducted in collaboration with CoreLogic and supported by the Bay Area Council Foundation’s California Resilience Challenge, the study quantifies the effectiveness of various mitigation measures, including home hardening, zoning reforms, and the establishment of external buffers. The findings indicate that implementing these strategies could reduce wildfire-related losses by up to 75% and insurance premiums by up to 55%, offering a viable blueprint for enhancing resilience and affordability in wildland-urban interface communities.

- Alexandra Syphard's article about [The Role of Defensible Space for Residential Structural Protection During Wildfires](#). Some have suggested Ms. Syphard's research does not support Zone Zero. However, when we asked her, she replied that "Zone Zero requirements are one of the most important things residents can do to protect their property from wildfire." [Here is a letter](#) that Dr Syphard and Dr Gollner wrote to the CA Board of Forestry. Her letter explaining why Zone Zero is critical and is pasted here:

"I am sorry to learn that my work is being somewhat misrepresented in a way that could make residents more at risk to wildfire. The study in which I recommend that excessive defensible space may not be needed is specifically talking about those who want to far exceed the 100' minimum, or those who want to moonscape their property and thus invite excessive colonization by un-irrigated invasive annuals (a concern most relevant to southern CA). My study found significant benefits of defensible space, particularly the closer you are to the structure. It is my thought that the Zone Zero requirements are one of the most important things residents can do to protect their property from wildfire. Studies that show a relatively larger effect of construction materials should not be taken to mean that defensible space should not be done or that it will not have benefits. This is particularly the case for Zone Zero, but it is also important to maintain 100 feet of appropriate defensible space (i.e., according to Cal Fire guidelines) for firefighter safety and maneuverability. I would put less weight on the defensible space measurements in the 2019 paper because we did not measure defensible space ourselves. Please let me know if there is anything else I can do to help. Alexandra D. Syphard, PhD"

And here's a good digestible summary:

[Inconvenient truths about the fires burning in Los Angeles from two fire experts](#)

2. What, if any, plants are permitted in Zone Zero (the first 5 feet around your home)?

The plants allowed in Zone Zero are:

- Mature trees taller than your house with branches overhanging the roof at least 10-ft above the roof. Mature trees are less likely to ignite and pose an ignition risk to structures during a wildfire/ember storm. More fire prone species like Juniper, Monterey Pine, or Blue Gum Eucalyptus can be removed by the resident if desired to increase resiliency.
- Plants in pots are allowable if they are in areas that are not directly beneath, above, or adjacent to a window or eave; are kept in an unaffixed, non-combustible pot or container that is no larger than 5-gallon capacity; and set apart by 1.5 times the height of the plant or 12 inches, whichever is greater, from the structure and each other. These plants shall be no greater than 18 inches in height. Dead or dying material on, around and under the plants must be removed.

Many of these catastrophic wildfires follow periods of drought and are accompanied with extremely low humidity and hot winds. The combination of these factors will lead any plant, even fire resistive, native species to be ignitable during a wildfire. Further, most plants produce dead woody materials that are often not maintained and can cause

ignition. Pending California Board of Forestry regulations are very likely to **not** include exceptions for fire resistive plant species.

You can have [beautiful gardens](#) that adhere to Zone 0 guidelines.

See images below for just a couple examples:



Good use of gravel mulch and hardscape walkway in Zone 0



Colorful, low growing flower pots on rock mulch is a good design for Zone 0



Firesafe vegetation setback five feet (zone 0) with gravel path



3. Can I get financial support to help pay for Zone Zero work?

The Fire Department has already secured a \$1 million dollar grant, targeted toward the homes in the Grizzly Peak and Panoramic Hill Mitigation Areas, to help residents who are unable to remove vegetation within Zone 0. The city is also currently running the

Grizzly Peak Project, and can remove privacy hedges within 10 feet of the road on private property (and will extend the work further into the yard for hazardous species), and offers free plant replacement.

In addition, the City is working to secure additional sources of financing – ranging potentially from additional grants to tax credits and low-interest loans. City Council is lobbying the Legislature and Congress to enact several key bills, including AB888 (Calderon), AB389 (Willis), and the Firewall Act (Schiff), which, if enacted, would provide financial incentives and support for Zone Zero and Home Hardening.

4. Opportunities for Public Input and Engagement?

In August 2020 the State Legislature enacted AB-3074 to create an “ember-resistant-zone”. However, due to political and administrative issues, the formal rulemaking process necessary to implement the requirements has not yet been completed. Had the processes been completed, new houses would have had to comply by 2023 and existing homes by 2024. On February 6, 2025 Governor Newsom signed an [Executive Order “to further prepare for future urban firestorms, stepping up already nation-leading strategies.”](#) The order directs the State Board of Forestry to accelerate its work to adopt regulations known as “Zone 0.”

Given the clear science on Zone Zero and the devastation of the Los Angeles Fires, Berkeley Fire Chief David Sprague and his team moved forward with a local version in January 2025, known as EMBER - Effective Mitigations for Berkeley’s Ember Resilience.

The following public announcements, Council Meetings, Forums and Outreach about EMBER have taken place since that time:

- 1/11/2025: [Berkeleyside](#) / [Berkeley Scanner](#) OpEd
- 1/22/2025: Presentation at the [City’s Disaster Fire Safety Commission](#)
- 2/05/2025: Citywide outreach Surveys in [Berkeley Considers](#)
- 2/05/2025: [Berkeley Scanner](#) Article
- 2/05/2025: FireWise meeting
- 2/07/2027: Berkeleyside Article
- 2/10/2025: Information Session with Wildcat Canyon Neighbors
- 2/11/2025: [Special Council Meeting](#): EMBER Proposal – for feedback & next steps
- 2/24/2025 FireWise meeting
- 2/27/2025: [East Bay Wildfire Coalition Presentation](#)
- 3/10/2025: FireWise Meeting
- 3/05/2025: Information Session with Park Hills Community
- 3/20/2025: District 6 Community EMBER webinar
- 3/24/2025: [Public Safety Policy Committee](#)
- 3/26/2025: City of Berkeley [Community E-Mail & Web Message](#)
- 4/15/2025: [Berkeley Scanner](#) and numerous national publications

- 4/15/2025: Council Meeting: approve 1st reading of Fire Code Amendments Ordinance
-

We are holding two additional opportunities for community discussion on May 15 and May 27. City Council will meet on June 17th for the 2nd reading of the Ordinance. After the ordinance is approved, we will work with BFD to organize a wide variety of additional implementation workshops, neighborhood meetings, and individual homesite visits to help educate homeowners and provide additional guidance & support.

5. Broader environment impact from removing vegetation in Zone Zero (EIR?)

The environmental impact of a Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) fire is tremendous. The National Institute for Health states that WUI fire emissions have disproportionately large impacts on global air quality and human health. Removing vegetation around a small area of a home to create a safe zone of defensible space against showering embers does not compare. This is especially true given the abundance of vegetation 5ft and beyond in the Berkeley Hills. Work within 30' (and up to 100') is categorically exempt from Environmental review if conducted for the purposes of wildfire risk reduction.

6. The City should FIRST focus on Eucalyptus Removal in Tilden Regional Park

Managing and thinning Eucalyptus groves is *part* of the solution, but it is not *the* solution. Why? Look at the Los Angeles fires and Lahaina fire. Both these fires burned in grass and shrubs but quickly spread to structures. Look at the [Balch Springs Fire video](#) from Texas – this fire spread in low grass. Fuel management beyond the immediate areas around structures accounts for just 20% of the ignition risk. Said another way, 80% of the risk of structural ignition is posed by the fuels within 30 feet of homes ([Brinkman et al. 2022](#)).

As a thought experiment, imagine if all Eucalyptus were removed, and native grasses and shrubs returned. Berkeley would still be a fire prone landscape with vegetative fuels that are capable of carrying fire quickly to the edge of the community and causing structural ignition.

7. The City should FIRST focus on PGE Undergrounding Power Lines

Yes, this should be *part* of the solution but it is not *the* solution. Similarly, to the wholesale removal of Eucalyptus, Berkeley is in a fire prone landscape. Fire ran through this land frequently pre-European settlement, pre-PGE. The most effective way to reduce the risk of structural ignition, no matter the source, is to implement defensible space, inclusive of Zone 0, and harden your home.

8. Enforcement Timeline, Violations and Fines are too Aggressive

The City and Fire Department have always taken an education first approach. This is demonstrated by its performance over the next three years and the extremely small

number of citations issued when compared to total inspections and total violations discovered:

- 21,000 inspections completed
- 9,000 violations identified
- Fewer than 70 citations issued (0.8% of violations, 0.3% of inspections)
-

When EMBER is enacted the Fire Department is going to pivot all its resources to engage and support the Grizzly Peak and Panoramic Neighborhoods and employ the same education first approach. The understands that it is much more effective to build a coalition of the willing and uses citations only as a last resort.

The new Zone Zero would be effective January of 2026, however defensible space inspections wouldn't begin until May of 2026. This gives residents about a year from adoption (anticipated June 2025) to inspections (start May 2026) to create Zone Zero. Then, after inspections begin in May of 2026, the inspection cycle would provide another ten weeks before the process would result in citations.

The department has a general policy of citing at the lowest possible level when that becomes necessary. This starts at a \$100 citation for the first month (cumulative, not daily). Fines can increase sharply if required based on the severity of the violation if deemed prudent by the inspecting official, or if properties remain non-compliant. This has not yet occurred in our inspection process.

Big picture on enforcement: The Fire Department's goal is voluntary compliance, not penalization. Enforcement steps (citations, fines, abatement, etc.) are tools to ensure everyone follows the rules that keep our community safe. In public statements, fire officials have repeatedly emphasized that they intend to roll out these requirements with an emphasis on education, outreach, and phased compliance. Indeed, the City is phasing the Zone 0 requirement to start with two specific high-risk neighborhoods (the Panoramic Hill area and the Grizzly Peak/Wildcat Canyon interface) with a lead time for residents of almost a year. This shows a measured approach, not a "gotcha" approach. Homeowners will receive inspection reports identifying what needs correction, group and 1:1 coaching from the department and will have the opportunity to fix issues before any penalties. Fines or other enforcement actions only come if a homeowner persistently neglects to address the hazards. And even then, the fines are there because *an unchecked fire hazard at one property puts the whole neighborhood at risk*. It's comparable to health codes or building codes – if someone refuses to fix an imminent hazard, eventually authorities must step in for the greater good.

9. If I do all this work, will I keep my home insurance?

Thousands of policy holders in the Berkeley Hills have already been hit with substantial rate increases or notices of non-renewal. EMBER is aligned with regulations issued by the [California Department of Insurance](#) (CDI) and the Institute of Business and Home Safety (IBHS) [Wildfire Prepared Home Checklist](#). While conducting this work on and

around your home does not guarantee insurance, or premium discounts, they are much more likely to occur when a home has adopted these protective measures. In many cases, this might be a larger reduction in one year's insurance than the cost of doing the vegetation work.

Note that [State Farm's website](#) lists discounts for wildfire mitigation on the community level and property level. One Berkeley homeowner received a -29.4% adjustment after implementing Zone Zero.

10. Do I have to remove my fence?

No, you will not be required to remove or replace any fence that runs parallel to structures.

Fences that connect to a structure must have only the first five feet removed and/or replaced with a non-combustible

Why? Fences are connective fuels that act like a wick and move fire from one structure to another. See the [Balch Springs video](#) here for a perfect example or the pictures below from the Camp Fire in California.



The best practice based on volumes of scientific research, observed fire behavior over decades and after-action reports is that any fence within 5-feet of a structure should be moved to beyond that zone or replaced with a non-combustible alternative. **However, this will not be required in EMBER.**

11. Does EMBER require that I replace my roof?

EMBER does not require replacing your roof. For those residents that still have a wood shake roof, we know that these are one of the biggest contributors of additional structural ignitions during a wildfire and thus we strongly encourage replacement with a Class-A Fire Resistant Roof. However, EMBER does not require this.

12. Does EMBER require that I replace my deck?

EMBER does not require that you remove or replace your deck. Decks are considered part of your home. The area under decks must be maintained free of vegetative and non-vegetative combustible material and a Zone 0 must be maintained around decks and stairs. Once a wooden deck reaches the end of its useful life, **it should be replaced** with fire resistant materials.

13. Does EMBER require that I remove trees in Zone Zero?

Trees can remain in Zone 0 as long as they are mature: This means they are taller than the structure, are maintained free of any dead and dying branches and that branches are maintained ten feet (10') above the roof. No new trees may be planted in Zone 0.

14. Will I have a list of contractors to work with? Will I get guidance about how to do all this work?

Yes, the Berkeley Fire Safe Council (BFSC) has a [list of reputable contractors](#) who can create Zone Zero and do home hardening work and they are working towards increasing the numbers of contractors. The Fire Department will provide educational workshops to the contractors on Zone Zero and Home Hardening but cannot recommend contractors directly to residents.

15. Does EMBER include mandates for Home Hardening, or is it just about Zone Zero?

EMBER does not require residents to perform home hardening – it is focused on Zone Zero, and just in the two most vulnerable areas in the Berkeley Hills at this time, Grizzly Peak Mitigation Area and Panoramic Hill Mitigation Area.

Home Hardening is not mandated, but it is highly recommended. When Zone 0 and home hardening are done together – the risk of ignition will also substantially decrease. This may qualify homeowners for [insurance and/or insurance discounts](#) – check with your broker.

16. Will Fire Protection Plan (FPP) be Required for All Parcels?

The requirement is being misrepresented in public comments and is a long standing existing language. A Fire Protection Plan in the context of fire codes is a formal document that analyzes fire hazards and specifies mitigation measures for a given site or project. It is commonly required for new developments or construction in Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) areas under the California Fire Code and building code. For example, California Code (CBC Chapter 7A / CFC Chapter 49) allows jurisdictions to require a Fire Protection Plan for new buildings in Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones to ensure the design accounts for defensible space, ignition-resistant materials, water supply for firefighting, etc. Many Bay Area cities have adopted similar ordinance language. This is not a Berkeley invention – it's a standard tool in WUI fire safety. What Berkeley's existing FPP language does is extend the use of FPPs to certain existing situations where they can be helpful. It does *not* mean every individual homeowner will be randomly ordered to write up a plan for their home. The Fire Department doesn't have the bandwidth or desire to demand thousands of separate

Fire Protection Plan documents from each homeowner – nor is that necessary. Instead, the ordinance’s FPP provision is intended for special cases. For instance, if a property is unusually large, complex, or poses particular challenges, the Fire Code Official can require a customized Fire Protection Plan to ensure compliance. This could apply to, say: a large estate in the hills with multiple structures and extensive vegetation, or a situation where an owner is proposing an alternative method of compliance and needs to document it in a plan. Essentially, it’s a way to require a site-specific wildfire safety plan when the basic one-size-fits-all rules might not suffice.

17. Scientists Don’t Support Zone 0

There is an incredible amount of cherry-picking and miss-information that is being used by opponents of EMBER to elevate positions that are convenient to them – but not scientifically validated. It’s often difficult to determine what is science, and what is an opinion of a scientist; especially one with little to no experience in this field. Below is an email from one of the leading researchers on the issue, Dr. Michael J. Gollner, Ph.D., [University of California, Berkeley Fire Lab](#):

Thanks for sharing this. A lot of information below, hopefully you can use this in discussion with neighbors and other residents.

I haven’t seen this letter, but I’ve been working in this field for 15 years and involved with what IBHS has been promoting to the committee, including organizing several letters of support, and know some committee members and the long history in this process. It’s a little disturbing reading this letter as it reminds me of expert witness work - they’ll selectively pick anything they can to promote their stance out of papers, ignoring those points that don’t support their views. They also completely tried to tear apart our new manuscript without actually understanding the issues. I ran into the same issues when testifying to Congress, this appears to be a very political interpretation of the literature.

First, it’s important to understand the scientific role of defensible space and home hardening. Homes can be exposed to large radiant heating from the wildfire itself or neighboring structures burning, direct flame contact from small flames adjacent to the structure, and flying embers that land and ignite new fires. The concept of protecting structures is to create a defensible space around the home that reduces exposure from the FIRE (both radiant and direct flame contact) to the home, and to make the outside “shell” of the home itself resistant to EMBERS and small flames. Defensible space therefore must accomplish moving flammable materials that can result in flames away from the structure. Hardening incorporates finer mesh over vents to prevent ember intrusion as well as fire resistant materials (and construction methods) to prevent embers from igniting outside materials. The issue is that even small flames, 1 foot tall can penetrate building materials that otherwise are fire resistant if left long enough. Heat fluxes from small sustained flames can far exceed ignition properties of most otherwise fire-resistant materials, therefore there is a need to support hardening on a home by moving any possible flames back some distance, preventing another “pathway” to ignition. The 5-foot zone “0” helps accomplish this.

Defensible space guidelines aren't to create completely barren landscapes. Within 30 feet there is room for "islands" of vegetation and other materials, however the 5 feet within the home has been highlighted to be clear of any flammable materials to prevent the intrusion of sustained flames to structures. I know it's a broad stroke, saying to remove everything flammable, but to take an alternative path would be incredibly complicated and have a lot to do with what materials a structure is made with, what wind and direction it might come from, the location of neighbors, and more details than we can possibly specify and understand. Keeping this small area as a "safe zone" around the structure will help give any hardening applied a real chance to actually survive the onslaught and help prevent more destruction. Because many houses are located so close to one another your neighbor's house is also a potential source so protecting entire communities is critical.

It's hard to make a better visual than IBHS' full scale

demonstrations: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AYvwogREEk4>

We've been burning houses (7 now) on structure to structure experiments and we're learning a lot. I do believe the 5-foot zone is an integral part of the solution.

Regarding the criticism of our study (under revision in Nature Comm), what we did is really incorporate the interplay between variables using a machine learning method. Most previous studies did not do this. It becomes apparent when we look at the end that you need BOTH defensible space and hardening to make a substantial difference in losses, but there is SOME reduction from either independently. Of course, home spacing is one of the most important, but we know this can't be changed. I think whoever wrote this letter has no idea what fire modeling is or what the different techniques used were doing, or purposefully avoided stating the facts. The moisture conditions were set to match weather conditions input from NOAA weather data, which is standard fire modeling practice, and we don't use the fire modeling to influence the structure loss information, we use the fire modeling as an input of EXPOSURE (fire and embers), missing from all previous studies. Most previous studies also looked at 30-foot defensible space, not 5 feet. We had access to high resolution imagery and Lidar that allowed us to look closer at 5 feet. It's not perfect, you'd need pre-fire on the ground studies, but there is a strong and clear relationship between zone 0 and reduced destruction, especially combined with home hardening. That also makes physical sense, we expect zone 0 to be most influential in reducing those local exposures and making hardening more effective.

I know Alexandra Syphard and her stance on the trees blocking embers. There is no field or test evidence for that anywhere. There is compelling evidence from investigations that local fuels that are connected leading to a structure help drive the fire to the structure and lead to ignition. I think all scientists agree you need flammable materials out of the 5-foot zone, they are debating on what is "flammable" and that sort of depends on whether you are talking about ignition from embers, a small fire creeping up, or a massive flame from a neighbor's house that lights your bush on fire that then lights your house on fire.

Sorry there is a lot of information here, but you are welcome to share this with neighbors. I don't like how clear cut it has to be, but I understand how difficult any

regulation in practice will be. A bush honestly is a bad idea - flammability, it's a lot of fuel if it dries out, litters, how is it maintained, etc. Mulch - we tested it, it is all pretty bad that close to a house. A little potted petunia, probably fine, but how to distinguish how large is not, or if the flower pot is flammable. Do we create a flower pot certification process? It's really hard. So, I support a straightforward plan that's going to lower risk in high risk areas.

Michael J. Gollner, Ph.D.

Associate Professor and Deb Faculty Fellow

Vice Chair for Graduate Studies

Department of Mechanical Engineering

University of California, Berkeley

<http://firelab.berkeley.edu>



Office of the City Manager

INFORMATION CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager
 Submitted by: Jordan Klein, Director, Planning and Development Department
 Subject: Landmarks Preservation Ordinance Notice of Decision: 2845 Woolsey Street/#LMIN2025-0001

INTRODUCTION

The attached Landmarks Preservation Commission Notice of Decision (NOD) is presented to the Mayor and City Council pursuant to Berkeley Municipal Code/Landmarks Preservation Ordinance Section 3.24.160, which requires that “a copy of the Notice of Decision shall be filed with the City Clerk and the City Clerk shall present said copy to the City Council at its next regular meeting.”

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Landmarks Preservation Commission (LPC/Commission) has designated the subject property as a Structure of Merit. This action is subject to a 15-day appeal period that began on June 3, 2025.

BACKGROUND

BMC/LPO Section 3.24.190 allows the Council to review any action of the Commission in granting or denying Landmark, Structure of Merit, or Historic District status. For Council to review the decision on its merits, Council must appeal the Notice of Decision. To do so, a Council member must move this Information Item to Action and then move to set the matter for hearing on its own. Such action must be taken within 15 days of the mailing of the Notice of Decision, or by June 17, 2025. Such certification to Council shall stay all proceedings in the same manner as the filing of an appeal.

If the Council chooses to appeal the action of the Commission, then a public hearing will be set. The Council must then rule within 30 days of closing the hearing, otherwise the decision of the Commission is automatically deemed affirmed.

Unless the Council wishes to review the determination of the Commission and make its own decision, the attached NOD is deemed received and filed.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

Landmark designation provides opportunities for the preservation, rehabilitation and adaptive re-use of historic resources within the City. The rehabilitation of these

resources, rather than their removal, achieves construction and demolition waste diversion, and promotes investment in existing urban centers.

POSSIBLE FUTURE ACTION

The Council may choose to certify or appeal the decision to grant designation status, setting the matter for public hearing at a future date.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF POSSIBLE FUTURE ACTION

There are no known fiscal impacts associated with this designation action.

CONTACT PERSON

Allison Riemer, AICP, Senior Planner, Planning and Development, 510-981-7433
Anne Hersch, Land Use Planning Manager, Planning and Development, 510-981-7410

Attachments:

1: Notice of Decision – #LMIN2025-0001/ 2845 Woolsey Street



L A N D M A R K S
P R E S E R V A T I O N
C O M M I S S I O N

N o t i c e o f D e c i s i o n

DATE OF BOARD DECISION: April 3, 2025
DATE NOTICE MAILED: June 2, 2025
APPEAL PERIOD EXPIRATION: June 17, 2025
EFFECTIVE DATE (Barring Appeal or Certification): June 18, 2025¹

2845 Woolsey Street – Norton Family House

Landmark application #LMIN2024-0008 for the consideration of City Landmark or Structure of Merit designation status for a residential property constructed in 1908 (APN 052-1563-006-00).

The Landmarks Preservation Commission of the City of Berkeley, after conducting a public hearing, **APPROVED** the following designation:

- **Structure of Merit designation**

- **Applicant:** Caitlin Hibma
Left Coast Architectural History
P.O. Box 70415
Richmond, CA 94807
- **Property Owner:** Michael Pearson
2169 Folsom Street M301
San Francisco, CA 94110

ZONING DISTRICT: Restricted Two-Family Residential District (R-2)

¹ Pursuant to BMC Chapter 3.24, the City Council may “certify” any decision of the LPC for review, which has the same effect as an appeal. In most cases, the Council must certify the LPC decision during the 14-day appeal period. However, pursuant to BMC Section 1.04.070, if any portion of the appeal period falls within a Council recess, the deadline for Council certification is suspended until the first Council meeting after the recess, plus the number of days of the appeal period that occurred during the recess, minus one day. If there is no appeal or certification, the Permit becomes effective the day after the certification deadline has passed.

LANDMARKS PRESERVATION COMMISSION
NOTICE OF DECISION
#LMIN2025-0001
2845 Woolsey Street
June 2, 2025
Page 2 of 4

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW STATUS: Categorically exempt from further environmental review pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15061.(b)(3) Review for Exemptions.

The application materials for this project is available online at:

<https://berkeleyca.gov/construction-development/land-use-development/zoning-projects> or
<https://permits.cityofberkeley.info/CitizenAccess/Default.aspx>

FINDINGS AND CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL AND APPLICATION MATERIALS ARE ATTACHED TO THIS NOTICE

COMMISSION VOTE: 7-0-0-1 (*Note: one vacancy*)

YES: CRANDALL, ENCHILL, FINACOM, GREENE, MONTGOMERY, ORBUCH, SCHWARTZ

NO: NONE

ABSTAIN: NONE

ABSENT: PLESE

TO APPEAL THIS DECISION (see Section 3.24.300 of the Berkeley Municipal Code):

To appeal a decision of the Landmarks Preservation Commission to the City Council you must:

1. Submit a letter clearly and concisely setting forth the grounds for the appeal to the City Clerk, located at 2180 Milvia Street, 1st Floor, Berkeley. The City Clerk's telephone number is (510) 981-6900.
 - a. Pursuant to BMC Section 3.24.300.A, an appeal may be taken to the City Council by the application of the owners of the property or their authorized agents, or by the application of at least fifty residents of the City aggrieved or affected by any determination of the commission made under the provisions of Chapter 3.24.
2. Submit the required fee (checks and money orders must be payable to 'City of Berkeley'):
 - a. The basic fee for persons other than the applicant is \$1,500. This fee may be reduced to \$500 if the appeal is signed by persons who lease or own at least 50 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 25 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less. Signatures collected per the filing requirement in BMC Section 3.24.300.A may be counted towards qualifying for the reduced fee, so long as the signers are qualified. The individual filing the appeal must clearly denote which signatures are to be counted towards qualifying for the reduced fee.

LANDMARKS PRESERVATION COMMISSION
NOTICE OF DECISION
#LMIN2025-0001
2845 Woolsey Street

June 2, 2025

Page 3 of 4

- b. The fee for appeals of affordable housing projects (defined as projects which provide 50 percent or more affordable units for households earning 80% or less of Area Median Income) is \$500, which may not be reduced.
- c. The fee for all appeals by Applicants is \$6,000.
3. The appeal must be received prior to 5:00 p.m. on the "APPEAL PERIOD EXPIRATION" date shown above (if the close of the appeal period falls on a weekend or holiday, then the appeal period expires the following business day).

If no appeal is received, the landmark permit will be final on the first business day following expiration of the appeal period.

NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS:

If you object to this decision, the following requirements and restrictions apply:

1. If you challenge this decision in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the Landmarks Preservation Commission at, or prior to, the public hearing.
2. You must appeal to the City Council within fifteen (15) days after the Notice of Decision of the action of the Landmarks Preservation Commission is mailed. It is your obligation to notify the Land Use Planning Division in writing of your desire to receive a Notice of Decision when it is completed.
3. Pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6(b) and Government Code Section 65009(c)(1), no lawsuit challenging a City Council decision, as defined by Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6(e), regarding a use permit, variance or other permit may be filed more than ninety (90) days after the date the decision becomes final, as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6(b). Any lawsuit not filed within that ninety (90) day period will be barred.
4. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66020(d)(1), notice is hereby given to the applicant that the 90-day protest period for any fees, dedications, reservations, or other exactions included in any permit approval begins upon final action by the City, and that any challenge must be filed within this 90-day period.
5. If you believe that this decision or any condition attached to it denies you any reasonable economic use of the subject property, was not sufficiently related to a legitimate public purpose, was not sufficiently proportional to any impact of the project, or for any other reason constitutes a "taking" of property for public use without just compensation under the California or United States Constitutions, your appeal of this decision must include the following information:
 - A. That this belief is a basis of your appeal.
 - B. Why you believe that the decision or condition constitutes a "taking" of property as set forth above.
 - C. All evidence and argument in support of your belief that the decision or condition

LANDMARKS PRESERVATION COMMISSION
NOTICE OF DECISION
#LMIN2025-0001
2845 Woolsey Street
June 2, 2025
Page 4 of 4

constitutes a “taking” as set forth above.

If you do not do so, you will waive any legal right to claim that your property has been taken, both before the City Council and in court.

PUBLIC COMMENT:

Communications to Berkeley boards, commissions or committees are public record and will become part of the City’s electronic records, which are accessible through the City’s website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to a City board, commission or committee, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the secretary of the relevant board, commission or committee. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the secretary to the relevant board, commission or committee for further information.

FURTHER INFORMATION:

Questions about the project should be directed to the Commission Secretary at (510) 981-7410 or lpc@berkeleyca.gov. All project application materials may be viewed at the Permit Service Center (Zoning counter), 1947 Center Street, 3rd Fl., during regular business hours.

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. Findings for Approval
- 2. Application Materials

ATTEST:



Anne Hersch, Secretary
Landmarks Preservation Commission

cc: City Clerk
Caitlin Hibma, Left Coast Architectural History, P.O. Box 70415, Richmond, CA 94807
Michael Pearson, 2169 Folsom Street M301, San Francisco, CA 94110

Attachment 1, Part 2

Findings for Designation

APRIL 3, 2025

2845 Woolsey Street – Norton Family House

Landmark application #LMIN2025-0001 for the consideration of City Landmark or Structure of Merit designation status for a residential property constructed in 1908 (APN 052-1563-006-00)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Structure of Merit designation of the property at 2845 Woolsey Street.

CEQA FINDINGS

1. The project is found to be exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA, Public Resources Code §21000, et seq.) pursuant to Section 15061.b.3 of the CEQA Guidelines (activities that can be seen with certainty to have no significant effect on the environment).

LANDMARK PRESERVATION ORDINANCE FINDINGS

1. Pursuant to Berkeley Municipal Code (BMC) Section 3.24.110(B)(2)(c) of the Landmarks Preservation Ordinance (LPO), the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the City of Berkeley (Commission) finds that the property at 2845 Woolsey Street meets the designation criterion for Structure of Merit because it is a good example of architectural design in the First Bay Tradition style. It also exemplifies one of the best surviving examples of the prominent Bay Area architecture firm Newsom & Newsom. The house retains a sufficient degree of architectural features representative of its historical design including: plan, form, exterior materials, detailing, and fenestration pattern that represent distinctive aspects of First Bay Tradition architecture and the work of Newsom & Newsom.

FEATURES TO BE PRESERVED

This designation shall apply to the subject property and the following distinguishing features of the property shall be preserved, and missing features shall be restored to the extent possible:

Property

- Location at northwest corner of Woolsey Street and Claremont Avenue.
- Cast stone (concrete) perimeter retaining wall.

Residence

- Large front setback at northeast corner of the lot.
- Two-story height.
- Hip roof with flared, overhanging eaves.
- Second story overhang with sloped profile.
- Wood architectural features expressing structure:
 - Rafter tails;
 - Molded rafter ends;
 - Molded modillions beneath eaves.
- Wood architectural details:
 - Wood trim at second story and cornice line;
 - Exterior wood trim at windows.
- Original window openings on south, east, and elevations.
- Original leaded-glass windows.
- Projecting bays and associated three-part window openings.
- Wood planter boxes at second-story windows fronting Woolsey Street.



Landmarks Application Form

For: Alteration / Sign Permit
 Landmark Designation

Effective April 3, 2013

Intake Planner _____

Project Address: 2845 Woolsey Street Zone: _____

Project Description: Application for Landmark designation.

Date Use Permit or Zoning Permit was applied for: n/a

Associated Permit number: n/a

• **Property Owner Name (Print)** Michael Pearson

Owner's Mailing Address: 2169 Folsom St M301

San Francisco, CA. 94110

Daytime Phone # 415.832.9160 E-mail: michael.a.pearson@gmail.com

• **Applicant Name (Print)** **SAME as Above:** Caitlin Hibma, Left Coast Architectural History

Applicant's Mailing Address: PO Box 70415

Richmond, CA. 94807

Daytime Phone # (415) 745-1906 E-mail: caitlin@leftcoastarchitecturalhistory.com

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that the information above and in any attachments hereto, is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant Signature: *Caitlin Paige Hibma*

Date: 12/16/2024

Owner's Signature: *Mr. Pearson*

Date: 12/16/2024

| Does the project include: | No | Yes | Handout / Application Requirement |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Demolition of, or exterior modifications to, a designated City of Berkeley landmark, structure of merit, or structure in a historic district? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Refer to the "Landmark Preservation Commission: Structural Alteration Permit and Design Review Submittal Requirements" |
| 2. Application to designate a landmark, structure of merit or historic district? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Refer to the "Landmark, Structure of Merit or Historic District Designation Form" |

City of Berkeley
Ordinance #4694 N.S.
LANDMARK APPLICATION

1. Street Address 2845 Woolsey Street

City Berkeley

County Alameda

Zip 94705

2. Assessor's Parcel Number: 52-1563-15

Block and Lot: Block 1563, Lot 15

Tract: Parkside Claremont

Dimensions: 100' (southwest) x 95' (southeast) x 113' (northeast) x 99.65' (northwest)

Cross Streets: Woolsey Street and Claremont Avenue

3. Is property on the State Historic Resource Inventory? No

Is property on the Berkeley Urban Conservation Survey? Yes

Form # 11425

4. Application for Landmark includes:

a. Building: Yes (1) **Garden:** No **Other features:** No

b. Landscape or Open Space: No

c. Historic Site: No

d. District: No

e. Other: No

5. Historic Name: F.B. Norton House

Commonly Known Name: None

6. Date of Construction: 1908

a. Factual: Yes

Source of Information: *Daily Pacific Builder*, 18 May 1908

7. Architects: Newsom & Newsom (Samuel, Sidney, and Noble Newsom)

Architecture was the Newsom family trade, with two generations of brothers and sons collaborating on some of the Bay Area's, and California's, best know architecture of the late-19th and early-20th centuries.

The Newsom family came to Oakland from Canada in 1860; a horticultural nurseryman, his wife, and eight children. Eldest son, John, was apprenticed to an architect by 1870¹ and, eventually, four of the five Newsom sons gravitated toward that profession. By 1880, Thomas, Samuel, and Joseph C. Newsom were all listed as architects in census records. None of the Newsom brothers appear to have been formally educated as architects, but gained their training through apprenticeships and from each other.

The four Newsom brothers initially worked together, but in 1878, Samuel and Joseph went out on their own, naming their practice Newsom & Newsom, which became a much better-known and widely-respected firm than that of their brothers'.² They began in San Francisco, but by 1884, had moved their practice back to their hometown of Oakland. A few years later, they opened an office in Los Angeles and Joseph C. Newsom relocated to Southern California to lead it.

Newsom & Newsom's work initially focused on Victorian architectural styles, especially Queen Anne, and was known for being elaborately decorative, although it was primarily designed for middle-class clients. They designed around 650 buildings ranging from single-family houses to apartments and hotels. They designed the iconic Carson Mansion in Eureka, California (1884-1886), the original Berkeley City Hall (1884), the T.H. Boyd House in Eureka (1884), the 30-room Pinney House hotel in Sierra Madre (1887), and the Sessions House in Los Angeles (1888).³ A number of their works are listed on the National Register of Historic Places or otherwise designated as significant historical landmarks.

Maintaining offices at opposite ends of the state ultimately resulted in Samuel and Joseph parting ways professionally in 1888, with Joseph continuing his own solo-practice in Los Angeles. For a time, from 1889 to 1901, Samuel partnered with Frederick Herman Meyer, under the name of Newsom & Meyer. During that time, in 1893, Samuel's son Sidney joined his father's practice, becoming the second generation of Newsoms in architecture. He was 16 years old at the time and the initial arrangement was likely an apprenticeship of sorts, as he also trained with various architecture firms on the East Coast before returning to the Newsom firm full-time.⁴ In 1906, after graduating from U.C. Berkeley's school of architecture, Samuel's second son, Noble Newsom, joined the firm, which had returned to being known as Newsom & Newsom.

As father and sons worked together around the turn of the twentieth century, the firm's design aesthetics evolved along with prevailing architectural fashions, away from the Victorian and toward newly popular styles like Spanish Colonial and Mediterranean Revival, French Provincial, Tudor Revival, Colonial Revival, and Craftsman. In 1905, their wildly fanciful and overstated design of Gilroy City Hall seems to illustrate this transition, while also symbolizing a "last hurrah" as they moved away from the decorative exuberance of the Victorian period and toward more quietly understated houses of high quality and

1 U.S. Federal Census, 1870.

2 Daniella Thompson, "Berkeley's City Hall Was Inspired by a Mairie on the Loire," http://www.berkeleyheritage.com/berkeley_landmarks/city_hall.html.

3 Pacific Coast Architecture Database (PCAD), "Newsom and Newsom, Architects," <https://digital.lib.washington.edu/architect/partners/446/>.

4 David Weinstein, "Quiet Pleasures, Newsom brothers created homes with a timeless appeal," *San Francisco Chronicle*, 5 February 2005.

highly-livable designs. By then, the Newsom & Newsom name had become prominent and popular. Their clients included the affluent as much as the middle-class.⁵

Samuel Newsom died of a coronary while onboard a ferry from San Francisco to Alameda on the first of September 1908; just three and a half months after the building contract for the house at 2845 Woolsey Street was published.⁶ Presumably, he never saw the finished house. Sidney and Noble continued in business without their father and Newsom & Newsom continued to be known for high-quality residential design that followed current architectural tastes, but often playfully mixed styles while using restraint in applying historical details. Later Newsom & Newsom buildings were noted to have relatively symmetrical forms and simple rooflines, lending to the sense of understated luxury that became the firm's signature aesthetic.⁷

In 1911, Newsom & Newsom designed the Berkeley Inn at 2501 Haste Street, a four-story brick Classical Revival building, which was damaged by fires and eventually demolished in 1990. Prior to its destruction it was the only Newsom & Newsom building to be designated as a City of Berkeley Landmark (#118).

Both Newsom brothers served in World War I, applying their building expertise in the Army Corps of Engineers. Like many other architects and builders, they brought back a new appreciation for Old World architecture that inspired further design work in European-influenced revival styles. Post-War, Archie Newsom (no relation) joined the firm as an interior architect and designer. With skyrocketing reputations, the Newsoms were in demand by clients like the Ghirardellis (of chocolate fame) and the Hills (of Hills Coffee), many of whom commissioned houses in wealthy enclaves like Piedmont. Both brothers eventually designed houses for themselves in or near Piedmont.⁸

Sidney was a partner in the firm until the Depression, when business slowed drastically and he retired to Walnut Creek. Noble and Archie Newsom continued the firm, designing some grand houses that belied the economic hardships of the 1930s. In 1933, Noble fractured his skull in a car accident, but survived. When World War II erupted, he joined the war effort as a designer at the Kaiser Shipyards in Richmond. During the war years, Sidney died of a stroke at the age of 65. Noble had hopes of reopening a Newsom & Newsom office in San Francisco after the war, but died only a few short days after the Kaiser Shipyards closed in 1945 and never got back to private practice. He was 58.⁹

The house at 2845 Woolsey Street, built in 1908, was designed during a brief period when the Newsom & Newsom firm consisted of both generations of the Newsom family (from 1893 to 1908); father Samuel, and sons Sidney and Noble. One or all three of the Newsoms may have had input in the house's design.

Other Berkeley residential buildings designed by Newsom & Newsom during that period or later (when Sidney and Noble made up the partnership, 1908 to the 1930s), include:

- 45 El Camino Real; 1907, First Bay Tradition
- 2540 (2538) Ellsworth; 1908, First Bay Tradition
- 2241 Parker Street; 1908, First Bay Tradition
- 2815 Benvenue Ave.; 1908, Craftsman Bungalow

⁵ David Weinstein.

⁶ *Daily Pacific Builder*, 18 May 1908.

⁷ David Weinstein.

⁸ David Weinstein.

⁹ David Weinstein. Pacific Coast Architecture Database (PCAD).

- 3121 Claremont Ave.; 1909, First Bay Tradition
- 20 Hillcrest Road; 1909, First Bay Tradition/Craftsman
- 1749 Allston Way; 1912, Craftsman
- 2610-1612 Parker St.; 1913, altered, possibly First Bay Tradition
- 3201 Claremont Ave.; 1914, Classical Revival
- 1924 Yosemite Road; 1916, Tudor Revival
- 1923 Thousand Oaks Blvd.; 1922, Classical Revival
- 1963 Yosemite Road; 1925, Tudor Revival, altered
- 38 Somerset Place; 1925, Spanish Colonial Revival
- 1430 Le Roy Ave.; 1928, Spanish Colonial/Monterey Colonial Revival
- 686 San Fernando Ave.; 1930, Tudor Revival
- 702 San Luis Road; 1931, style unknown¹⁰

Three of these houses were built the same year as the house at 2845 Woolsey Street and in the First Bay Tradition style, but with markedly different character. The following year and in 1914, Newsom & Newsom designed three houses within the same neighborhood as the subject house; two in a First Bay Tradition aesthetic, the latter in the Classical Revival style. This suggests that the house at 2845 Woolsey Street could have influenced some nearby neighbors to commission Newsom & Newsom for their Parkside Claremont or Uplands neighborhood homes. From 1913 onward, Newsom & Newsom's designs began a marked move away from the First Bay Tradition and Craftsman aesthetics, toward Revival styles of later popularity.

8. Builder: Henry Newton

In addition to identifying the house's architects, the *Daily Pacific Builder* building contract notice for the property identifies the builder; Henry Newton. The notice and a 1909 Oakland city directory indicate that Newton was based in downtown Oakland, with an office in the Bacon Building. A city directory from 1908 specifies that he was employed as the manager of the Newton-Sanford Construction Company. No census records or other vital information were found to provide a biographical account of Newton.

Around the time that he was building the house at 2845 Woolsey Street, the *Daily Pacific Builder* notes a few other projects that the Newton-Sanford Construction Company completed, including two four- and five-room bungalows in Berkeley (10 January 1907); a 24 bungalow tract in Fruitvale (11 April 1908); and a two-story mixed use building containing three shops and 15-room flats on San Pablo Avenue in Oakland (1 June 1908). In February 1908, they built a house at 81 Hillcrest Road, nearby the subject house.

9. Style: First Bay Tradition

Stylistically, the house at 2845 Woolsey Street can be classified as First Bay Tradition. The

¹⁰ This list represents a sampling of properties designed by Newsom & Newsom, as identified on Berkeley Architectural Heritage's "41 Walking Tours" (2009) index; https://berkeleyheritage.com/docs/41_Walking_Tours.index.pdf Other Newsom & Newsom designs likely exist in Berkeley beyond what is listed here.

Bay Tradition was an ongoing regional architectural trend spanning from around 1880 through the 1960s, and was the only dominant regional style of architecture to emerge in the San Francisco Bay Area. Buildings of the Bay Tradition can be classified within three different periods, but the designs of each period tended to perpetuate the common characteristics of modest, straightforward, distinctive design that responded to the Bay Area's climate, geography, and relatively informal cultural attitudes. The First Bay Tradition style was a derivation of the East Coast's Shingle style, while the Second Bay Tradition style was inspired by the International and Ranch styles, and the Third Bay Tradition style was a synthesis of the earlier two that combined rustic materials with strikingly modern forms. The stylistic trend as a whole was noted and perpetuated by publications of the day, such as *Architect and Engineer*, *Sunset* magazine, *California's Arts & Architecture*, *Magazine of Art*, and *Pencil Points*.¹¹

The First Bay Tradition style was popular around the turn of the twentieth century, between about 1880 and 1917. "The houses of the Eastern Shingle Style with their large living areas and wide openings between rooms, when mixed with the Craftsmen [sic], Swiss Chalet, some Queen Anne and Art Nouveau Styles with a Japanese influence in detailing, formed the basis of the work of early practitioners in the San Francisco Bay region."¹² Bay Area architects such as Ernest Coxhead, Willis Polk, John Galen Howard, Bernard Maybeck, and Julia Morgan were known for honing the style. The aesthetic is in great evidence and beloved in Berkeley, where it is commonly referred to using the "brown shingle" moniker, which simply referenced the often unpainted wood shingle cladding, although painted shingle can also qualify for the First Bay Tradition classification. Houses of the First Bay Tradition style are characterized by:

- Tall narrow profiles of 2-3 stories
- Asymmetrical plans and facade organization that includes projecting and recessed bays and porches
- Prominent porches
- Steeply pitched roofs with gable and gambrel forms, often with cross-gables and dormers
- Wood windows with small divided lights and double-hung or casement sashes
- Wood shingle cladding, sometimes incorporating wavy patterns or diamonds
- Wall planes that flare and/or overhang at the bottom, especially between stories; or that bulge or bow above windows
- Tall, prominent brick chimneys and other brick elements; brick is often of the clinker variety
- Ornamentation that tends toward the Classical or Gothic, applied in an eclectic way that referenced no style directly but created an overarching historical sense

At 2845 Woolsey Street, the house's mixture of shingled aesthetics dating to 1908, places it within the appropriate time period and stylistic genres to be considered First Bay Tradition. As is said of Bay Tradition buildings of all sub-types, "although they have certain common characteristics... every good Bay Region house is unique in design. This is because each one, unlike most U.S. homes, represents a tailor-made solution to the particular living problems of the owner."¹³ Therefore, a wide range of aesthetic influences are typically present in Bay Tradition buildings and can account for the subject house's mixture of Shingle, Craftsman, Tudor, Classical Revival, American Four Square, even

11 San Francisco Planning Department, *San Francisco Modern Architecture and Landscape Design, 1935-1970, Context Statement* (2010)

12 Lester Walker, *American Shelter* (New York: Overlook Press, 1996) 192.

13 "San Francisco Houses: They embody a new U.S. Regional architecture," *Life Magazine*, 5 September 1949.

Prairie styles, all of which amount to an eclectic and unique First Bay Tradition design that Newsom & Newsom likely crafted with strong input of the Norton family who would live in it.

The form of the house differs somewhat from the identified tall narrow profile, but does not detract substantially from the overall aesthetic. It is two stories high and has a regular, rectangular plan that results in a less asymmetrical plan and less articulated facades. The more boxy massing can be attributed to Classical and American Four Square influences, however. Projecting bays, bay windows, the (original but currently not-extant) recessed second story balcony/porch at the northeast corner, and the main entry porch all lend to subtle articulations that are typical to the First Bay Tradition style. The entry porch's prominent and obvious visual indication of a formal entrance to the house is also characteristically First Bay Tradition.

The hip roof, though relatively shallowly pitched, has distinctly flared eaves that make strong reference to the Japanese influences described, and the prominent, decoratively shaped, exposed rafter tails at the eaves are either – or both – distinctly Craftsman and referential to Classical modillions, as are the projecting shaped beam ends between stories.

Most of the current windows are not original, but maintain a double-hung configuration typical of the style. Original windows are known to have been multi-lite-over-one double hung sashes with vertical muntins, extremely appropriate to the First Bay Tradition style. Also extremely appropriate to the aesthetic is the three-part, diamond pattern, leaded glass feature window on the rear (west) facade that relates to the interior stair.

Of course, the house's wood shingle siding is a strong indicator its First Bay Tradition identity, and includes the characteristic flared shingle-work at the base of the second story walls. Other typical ornamental elements include traditional wood moldings; pronounced trim around openings, especially with prominent hoods and projecting sills; decorative flower boxes, which were an often-borrowed signature of Maybeck's work; and original but no longer extant Classical balustrades and diamond pattern railings at the porch. A clinker brick chimney is also present, tall and slender, and although placed less prominently on the rear facade, is quite visible from the street.

10. Original Owners: F.B. Norton

Original Use: Single-family residence

11. Present Owners: Michael A. Pearson & Annette Blum

12. Present Use: Single-family residence

Current Zoning: R-2

Adjacent Property Zoning: C-N (to northeast), and R-2 (to northwest, west, and southwest), RH-1 (across Claremont Ave. to east)

13. Present Condition of Property:**Exterior:** Good**Interior:** Good**Grounds:** Good**Has the property's exterior been altered? Yes**

Building permit records indicate the following exterior alterations:

| Date | Permit # | Description of Work/Notes |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|
| 10/10/1945 | 57983 | Reroof entire house with composition shingles. |
| 12/31/1958 | 85721 | Replace front steps (4) with brick steps on 8" slab. [Altered again at a later date; steps now concrete and located on east side of porch.] |
| 1/22/1969 | 113371 | Add new stairway and exit door, close front porch. [Stairway and exit may refer to western portion of northern addition.] |
| 5/30/1973 | ID# 053073839 | Deck addition for exiting door, 6 x 14. [Located at second story, east side of north facade; associated with the two-story addition already located on west side of north facade. All since removed.] |
| 12/30/1980 | 0130807340/ UP# 9109 | Close in porch. |
| 7/20/1987 | 720874645 | Repair rear stairway. |
| 11/30/2000 | 00-00005015 | Reroof with composition shingle. |
| 7/14/2021 | B2021-03100 | Removal of dry-rot shingles, installation of vapor barrier, and installation of new cedar shingles. |
| 12/1/2021 | B2021-04972 | Dry rot repair. Roofing repair, shingles, and chimney removal. [Main chimney remains, may have referred to a secondary kitchen chimney.] |
| 1/04/2022 | B2022-00014 | Replace windows in like kind (26). [Current vinyl sash] |

Other substantial alterations that have been observed, but which are not reflected or fully elaborated upon by above records, include:

- The house originally had an integral open balcony at the northeast corner of second story. At some point, a large opening related to the balcony, at the right side of the second story of the primary facade, was fitted with an aluminum sliding sash window. Openings on the left side of north facade were also altered by an addition to the north facade. In 2021-2022, the opening on the primary facade was infilled entirely.
- A shallow, shed-roofed, two-story addition with a substantial exterior stair, was made to the north facade, possibly in 1969. In 1973, an additional deck was added to the east side of the addition, which itself was, or became, enclosed. The entire addition was

removed in 2021-2022, but all fenestration on the north facade remains altered and non-original.

- The front porch was originally open with brick entry steps oriented toward Woolsey Street to the south. There were three thick square porch posts along the east side and the railings in between were Classical balustrades. A diamond-patterned railing surrounded the roof deck. The porch was later enclosed, in 1969 and/or 1980, new brick steps and an exterior door were installed on the south side, while the rest was enclosed with glazing. The roof deck railing remained. In 2021-2022, the porch was reopened, but oriented to the east. Three original porch posts were replaced with four of somewhat smaller dimension, while concrete steps, non-original railings, interior finishing, and a new entry door were added (original leaded glass sidelights appear to remain). The roof deck railing was removed and the integral hip roof over the projecting bay to the right of the porch appears to have been extended across the width of the porch. Structural beams may have been altered, as the porch roof now exhibits a distinct slope to one side.

14. Description:

The parcel and house are oriented on a diagonal axis, with Woolsey Street to the southwest and Claremont Avenue to the southeast. For the purposes of this report, the primary facade, which faces Claremont Avenue will be referred to as facing east, the rear facade facing west, etc.

Site

The property is located in a densely developed residential setting of large-scale houses, with a row of commercial buildings located to the immediate north, along Claremont Avenue. It is set in close proximity to neighboring buildings on an almost square lot, measuring 100 feet along Woolsey Street and 95 feet along Claremont Avenue. The lot is flat and elevated slightly above street level, with a cast stone site wall bordering it on the south and east. The house is set back from Claremont Avenue with a large front yard, and sits very close to the western lot line, resulting in no rear yard. Narrow margins exist between the house and the north and south lot lines. The lot is landscaped with hardscaping and small plantings. Four mature trees stand at the eastern edge of the lot, while others surround the house but are not located on the property, itself.

House

The house has a rectangular plan, sits on a concrete foundation, is two stories high, and topped by a hip roof. The roof is clad with composition shingle and features broad flared eaves with closely-spaced, decoratively shaped rafter tails on all sides. Exterior wall cladding is wood shingle that flares out at the base of the second story wall, creating a small overhang that is ornamented with a horizontal wood molding and/or block modillions in most locations. Current fenestration consists of vinyl-sash, double-hung windows with vertical faux muntins in the upper sashes. Most windows and other openings have wide flat wood trim, projecting sills, and simply molded hoods.

The primary facade faces east toward Claremont Avenue and represents the long side of the house's rectangular plan. It features an entry porch to the left of center and a projecting bay to its immediate right. Both are topped by an intermediate hip roof with slightly flaring eaves, while a flat roof projects to cover the balance of the porch. The porch is accessed from the east by concrete steps. It has a shingled base, metal railings with solid shingled

railings at the sides, and thick square wood posts that support the flat roof that extends from the intermediate hip roof. The flat porch roof features decorative rafter tails with shaped ends, supported in turn by cross beams with shaped ends. Within the porch, the ceiling, back wall, and interior of the solid side railings are clad with simple wood paneling and battens. The entry door is paneled and has a leaded glass oval window at its center. It is flanked by partial height, diamond-pattern, leaded glass sidelights. The projecting bay to the right of the porch features a three-part window, with a narrow middle sash flanked by wider sashes, all separated by wood mullions. Standard windows are located at the far left and right sides of the facade and at the second story level, where a three-part window (wide sash flanked by narrower sashes) is flanked by single windows. These three openings are regularly spaced from one another, but set off-center to the left, leaving a blank wall plane at the far right side of the second story.

The south facade, facing Woolsey Street, represents the short side of the rectangular plan. It features a shallow projecting square bay fenestrated with a pair of standard windows at the far left side, while a shallow angled bay window with three standard sashes is located on the right side. Two symmetrically placed standard windows at the second story have decorative paneled wood flower boxes beneath that are supported by projecting beams and short cross beams.

The north facade also represents the short side of the rectangular plan and faces a small side yard and neighboring property. It features two fully-glazed wood doors spaced widely at the first story. At the second story there is one large window on the right side that has a single-lite, fixed sash.

The east facade represents the long side of the rectangular plan and faces a narrow passage between the house and the neighboring property. There are three irregularly placed windows on the first story, one of which has a sliding aluminum sash. The second story features a shallow, flat topped, projecting rectangular bay that is located to the right of center. The bay is supported by decoratively shaped projecting beam ends and is fenestrated with a large three-part window that has diamond-pattern leaded glass. Elsewhere on the second story are three standard windows. A narrow clinker brick chimney rises up the right side of the facade and projects through the eaves to rise above the roofline.

15. History:

The first owners and residents of the house at 2845 Woolsey Street were the Frank Butler Norton family. Frank Norton was born in Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts, in 1849, the son of a New Bedford whaling ship captain. In 1870, he went west to San Francisco at the age of 21, where he found work as a bookkeeper in the offices of a provisions wholesaler. By 1884, he had started his own provisions wholesale business and had a number of partners over the years, until the the firm finally became known as Norton, Teller & Company. The company sold wholesale produce, meat, and dairy products and acted as a commission merchant, selling goods for other purveyors. Its offices were in San Francisco.¹⁴

In July 1877, Frank married Eliza J. Mayhew in Santa Barbara.¹⁵ They had three children: Mayhew, Frances Amelia, and Charles Worth. Eliza died in 1886 at the age of 31, and the

¹⁴ "F.B. Norton, Pioneer, Dies," *San Francisco Examiner*, 9 December 1931. San Francisco city directories.

¹⁵ Ancestry.com; California, U.S., County Birth, Marriage, and Death Records, 1849-1980.

following year Frank remarried. His second wife was Cora B. Wightman of Sonoma.¹⁶ Cora was born in Plainfield, Illinois in 1862 and grew up in Sebastapol, where her father was a bank president. The couple had three children of their own: May Elizabeth, Frank B. Jr., and William Wightman (often known as Wightman). Frank's three oldest children were grown and living on their own by the time that Frank and Cora built and moved into the house on Woolsey Street. Prior to living at 2845 Woolsey Street, the family had lived only a few blocks from the subject property, at 6441 Benvenue Avenue and had addresses in Oakland and San Francisco prior to that.¹⁷

In 1908, the Nortons commissioned the architecture firm of Newsom & Newsom to design a handsome residence for them at 2845 Woolsey Street. Living nearby on Benvenue Avenue likely led to their purchase of the large empty parcel at the corner of Claremont Avenue and Woolsey Street. There appears to be no documentation of how or why the Nortons came to select the Newsoms' firm or any of the client-architect interactions that likely went into the design of the house. An article and illustration (see attached) ran in the 19 April 1908 edition of the *Oakland Tribune*, however; which reported on F.B. Norton "putting up a pretty house." The article noted that the "home will be roomy and have all the latest improvements." It went on to say:

F.B. Norton, of Norton & Teller Co., San Francisco, is building a two-story residence... It is to be located on the north side of Woolsey Street, sixty feet west of Claremont avenue, Berkeley. Newsom & Newsom, 526 Larkin Street, San Francisco, are the architects. The house will cost about \$6,000, complete.

The feature of the exterior will be heavy beam work on the front porch and cornice. The house is to be shingled. The living-room and library will face the south and are to be paneled with burnt board and batten. A large open fireplace is in the library. The vestibule and dining-room are to have heavily beamed ceilings. A large kitchen, pass pantry, laundry and servant's room are in the rear.

On the second story are five large sunny bedrooms, all having large closets. There are also linen closets and cases which are always needed. Facing the north is a balcony, commanding and excellent view of the Berkeley hills.

Two years after the house was built, the 1910 federal census recorded the Nortons at 2827 Woolsey Street, as the property was originally addressed. Frank was 61 and employed as a commission merchant. Cora was 48, and their three children – Wightman, May, and Frank Jr. – lived at home. Their ages ranged from 12 to 22. Wightman was old enough to work and was employed as a commission merchant, likely by his father's firm. The family employed Mary Anderson, a 40 year old household servant from Sweden, although in late 1911, numerous want ads for a new "girl for general housework," ran in the newspaper.¹⁸

Ten years later, in 1920, the occupancy of 2845 Woolsey Street (then still 2827) was much the same. Wightman had married and moved away from home, but May and Frank Jr. remained. Both in their early 20s, May worked as a school teacher, while Frank was not

16 Ancestry.com; U.S. Select Marriages, 1850-1945.

17 Oakland city directory, 1908.

18 *Berkeley Daily Gazette*, October 1911.

employed. The Norton's household servant was Nellie Haupt, a 40 year old woman from California.

In 1930, the address of the house remained 2827 Woolsey Street on census records, and the property was valued at \$20,000 (about \$380,000 today). Frank Norton, at age 81, was retired. Cora was 63. The Norton's three children still lived at home or had returned. Wightman, age 41, had divorced and moved back home. He worked as a distributing agent for a furnace manufacturer. May, 31, remained unmarried and continued to work as a public school teacher. Frank Jr., 30, was also unmarried and was a dentist in general practice. The family employed Marie Moen, a 19 year old servant from Norway.

Frank Norton died in 1931. His obituary noted that he had retired several years before his death, but at one time had served as president of the San Francisco Dairy Exchange. In his personal time, he was active in the Alameda County Sportsmen's Club, the oldest duck hunting club in the West, and was a member of the Sons of the American Revolution.¹⁹

In the late 1930s, address renumbering occurred in the neighborhood and 2845 Woolsey Street was finally assigned its current address. In 1940, the house was occupied by Cora, then a 77 year old widow. Daughter May, who never married, lived with her. She was 40 and employed as a kindergarten teacher. The census also shows that Wightman Norton had remarried and lived next door with his wife, Violet, and daughter, Nancy. The Wightman Norton house (presumably built 1937²⁰) was located to the rear (northwest) of 2845 Woolsey Street and had been assigned the subject house's old address, 2827 Woolsey Street. The Nortons also appear to have owned the house at 2823-2825 Woolsey Street (now 2823 Woolsey Street), which was a duplex that they rented out.²¹

In August 1944 a one-alarm fire was reported at 2845 Woolsey Street. It was caused by an electric heater and caused \$100 in damages.²²

Cora Norton died in February 1950 at age 90. Later the same year, the census indicates that May Norton was living at the subject house by herself, still working as a public school kindergarten teacher. Her brother and sister-in-law continued to live next door and eventually had three children.

Around 1951, May Norton moved to 2844 Woolsey Street, directly across Woolsey Street from the subject property. The details of her move are unclear, but Planning Department records indicate that she petitioned to have the zoning of the subject house changed a couple of times without success. As early as November 1950, Rhoda Nichols, a playground director for Berkeley city schools, and very likely a professional acquaintance of May's, was associated with the rezoning attempts and change of use converting property to a nursery school. It may be that May Norton's professional interests as a kindergarten teacher led her to devote her family home to become a nursery school, with her associate Rhoda Nichols heading the establishment. May Norton died shortly thereafter, in 1953. She was 59 years old and succumbed to a month-long illness in an Oakland hospital.²³ Ownership of the house presumably passed to Luther and Rhoda

19 "F.B. Norton, Pioneer, Dies," *San Francisco Examiner*, 9 December 1931.

20 Alameda County Assessor.

21 "Houses for Rent," *Berkeley Daily Gazette*, 2 May 1936.

22 "Heater fire causes \$100 damage here," *Berkeley Daily Gazette*, 2 August 1944.

23 "May E. Norton" (obituary), *Berkeley Gazette*, 24 August 1953.

Nichols around this time.

In 1952, use permit records indicate that Rhoda Nichols was granted the change-of-use for the property and permission to create a playground area in the front yard. Later records indicate that part of the house was retained as the Nichols' residence; occupied by Rhoda, her husband Luther, and at some point her elderly father. Rhoda Nichols grew up in Petaluma and attended U.C. Berkeley. Luther had grown up in Berkeley and also attended U.C. Berkeley, then went to work as a newspaper reporter for the *San Francisco Chronicle*. The couple were married in 1950.²⁴

On 16 December 1952, an announcement ran in the *Berkeley Daily Gazette* that the Rhoda Reed Nichols Nursery School, located on Prince Street, had moved around the corner to 3090 Claremont Avenue (an alternate address for 2845 Woolsey Street) and would be known as the Claremont Day Nursery. It was noted that “the lovely garden is much larger and the play area inside and out, is more spacious.” It has “pleasant surroundings and thoroughly trained and experienced supervision.” By 1958, Rhoda Nichols had opened another branch of the Claremont Day Nursery at 5830 College Avenue, and in 1962, she opened yet another at 912 Ensenada Avenue.

Rhoda Nichols owned the property and ran the nursery school until 1976, when both the property and the nursery school business were sold to Tom and Frances Morabito. Tom Morabito was a teacher, who worked in private and public schools prior to taking over the Claremont Day Nurseries.²⁵ Around 2021, due to failing health, the Morabitos decided to close the nursery school. At that time, they remodeled the house prior to selling it, which resulted in a number of the recent changes noted under item 17, above. In June 2022, the property was sold to the current owners, Michael A. and Annette Pearson, who will return it to single-family residential use and wish to reverse a number of the earlier incompatible alterations.

Chain of Title

| Dates | Owners | Occupants |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| 1908 – 1950 | Frank B. & Cora Norton | Norton family |
| 1950 – ca.1952 | Mary Elizabeth Norton | Mary Elizabeth Norton |
| ca.1952 – 1976 | Luther & Rhoda Nichols | Nichols family Claremont Day Nursery |
| 1976 – 2022 | Tom & Frances Morabito | Claremont Day Nursery |
| 2022 - present | Michael A. & Annette Pearson | Michael A. & Annette Pearson |

²⁴ “Marriage of Rhoda Reed to Berkeley man is announced,” *Petaluma Argus Courier*, 13 February 1950.

²⁵ “Owner to close beloved day care schools because of failing health,” *Berkeleyside*, 28 June 2021; <https://www.berkeleyside.org/2021/06/28/tom-morabito-owner-child-care-claremont-day-nurseries-to-close>

16. Significance:

Historic Value: City and neighborhood

Architectural Value: City and neighborhood

The property at 2845 Woolsey Street is eligible for designation as a Berkeley Landmark; meeting Landmark criteria 1B and 1C in relation to its architectural merit.²⁶ The following provides an evaluation of the significance of 2845 Woolsey Street.

In accordance with Landmark criterion 1B, 2845 Woolsey Street is an outstanding example of early-twentieth century residential architecture in the First Bay Tradition style and is a notable example of design by the renowned Bay Area architecture firm of Newsom & Newsom.

The house presents a unique and complexly crafted example of the First Bay Tradition style. The style has certain typical traits (especially wood shingle exterior cladding), but is intrinsically varied in individual design and stylistic influence, often responding to customization for the specific homeowner-client and resulting an eclectic presentation of form and ornament. The house at 2845 Woolsey Street is most strongly identified as First Bay Tradition by its wood shingle cladding and Classical Revival ornamentation; however ornamentation and other features also hint at Craftsman, Tudor Revival, American Four Square, and Prairie aesthetics, and even some Japanese influence. The mixture of popular styles of the day and their amalgam into a completely unique iteration of the locally significant First Bay Tradition style makes 2845 Woolsey Street a significant example of the style. The deft adaptation of the style by architects Newsom & Newsom, presumably with the input of the Norton family who commissioned the house, makes it a prime example not only of the style but the way the style was made unique to every project.

The firm of Newsom & Newsom consisted of two generations of the Newsom family and, as it was built in 1908, 2845 Woolsey Street falls within the brief period when both Samuel Newsom and his two sons were designing together. A transitional period in the firm's history, this was also a time when the firm's design aesthetics shifted with prevailing architectural fashions, away from the exuberant Victorian and toward newly popular styles that included the increasingly popular First Bay Tradition style and its many eclectic aesthetic influences. The house at 2845 Woolsey Street showcases the evolution that the Newsoms' work took toward more quietly understated houses of high quality and highly-livable designs during this period. While the Newsoms worked throughout the Bay Area, their most recognized work is primarily found in San Francisco and Piedmont. They were active in Berkeley, however; and a selection of their residential designs illustrate both the progression of their stylistic aesthetics and their work in particular areas of the city as they became known and presumably referred among clients. The house at 2845 Woolsey Street represents a time during the first decade of the twentieth century when the Newsoms adhered strongly to the First Bay Tradition style, while making each house unique. It stands out from their earlier houses of the style in having more Classical overtones and influences from a wide variety of other styles, perhaps indicating the shift the Newsoms would make toward later Revival styles. It was also the first of three Newsom & Newsom projects in the Parkside Claremont and Uplands neighborhood, suggesting that the firm may have been introduced to the area with their work at 2845 Woolsey Street and then

²⁶ City of Berkeley Municipal Code, Chapter 3.24.110, Landmarks, historic districts and structures of merit – Designation – Criteria for consideration.

were eagerly hired by nearby neighbors.

In accordance with Landmark criteria 1C, the house at 2845 Woolsey Street is worth recognizing and preserving for its exceptional contribution to the historic and aesthetic fabric of the Parkside Claremont neighborhood. The house is sited on a prominent corner, at the intersection of Woolsey Street and Claremont Avenue; surrounded by other architecturally interesting houses, adjacent to a bustling neighborhood commercial row, and opposite the entrance to the Uplands neighborhood which is enhanced by historic stone pillars and transit shelters, creating a rich surrounding built-environment. The house is a highly visible and noteworthy element of a residential neighborhood that has many good and varied examples of early-twentieth century architecture, including similar, but always unique, examples of what is colloquially and fondly referred to as Berkeley's "brown shingle" architecture (i.e. the First Bay Tradition style identified by its ubiquitous siding material). The house represents the First Bay Tradition style, designed by renowned architects, that contributes strongly to both the visual and historical context of the area.

17. Is the property endangered?

No. On the contrary, Landmark designation will make the property eligible for Mills Act benefits that will facilitate rehabilitation and restoration of the house, including the reversal of a number of previous inappropriate alterations.

18. Photographs:

Date: 7 November 2024

Repository: Left Coast Architectural History

Photographer: Caitlin Hibma, Left Coast Architectural History

19. Bibliography/Sources:

Alameda County Assessor.

Ancestry.com; federal census and other vital records.

Berkeley Architectural Heritage Assoc., "41 Walking Tours" (2009) index;
https://berkeleyheritage.com/docs/41_Walking_Tours.index.pdf

Berkeleyside, 28 June 2021.

City of Berkeley, Municipal Code, Chapter 3.24.110.

City of Berkeley, Planning & Development Department; building permit and planning records.

Daily Pacific Builder.

Historical Information Gatherers, Fire Insurance Maps *online* (FIMo) .

Life Magazine, 5 September 1949.

NewspaperArchive.com

Newspapers.com

Pacific Coast Architecture Database (PCAD). "Newsom and Newsom, Architects,"
<https://digital.lib.washington.edu/architect/partners/446/>.

San Francisco Planning Department, "San Francisco Modern Architecture and Landscape Design, 1935-1970, Context Statement," 2010.

Thompson, Daniella. "Berkeley's City Hall Was Inspired by a Mairie on the Loire,"
http://www.berkeleyheritage.com/berkeley_landmarks/city_hall.html.

University of California Riverside, California Digital Newspaper Collection.

University of California Santa Barbara, Library Geospatial Collection.

Walker, Lester. *American Shelter*. New York: Overlook Press, 1996.

Weinstein, David. "Quiet Pleasures, Newsom brothers created homes with a timeless appeal," *San Francisco Chronicle*, 5 February 2005.

20. Recorder: Caitlin Hibma

Date: 12 December 2024

Organization: Left Coast Architectural History

Historical Images

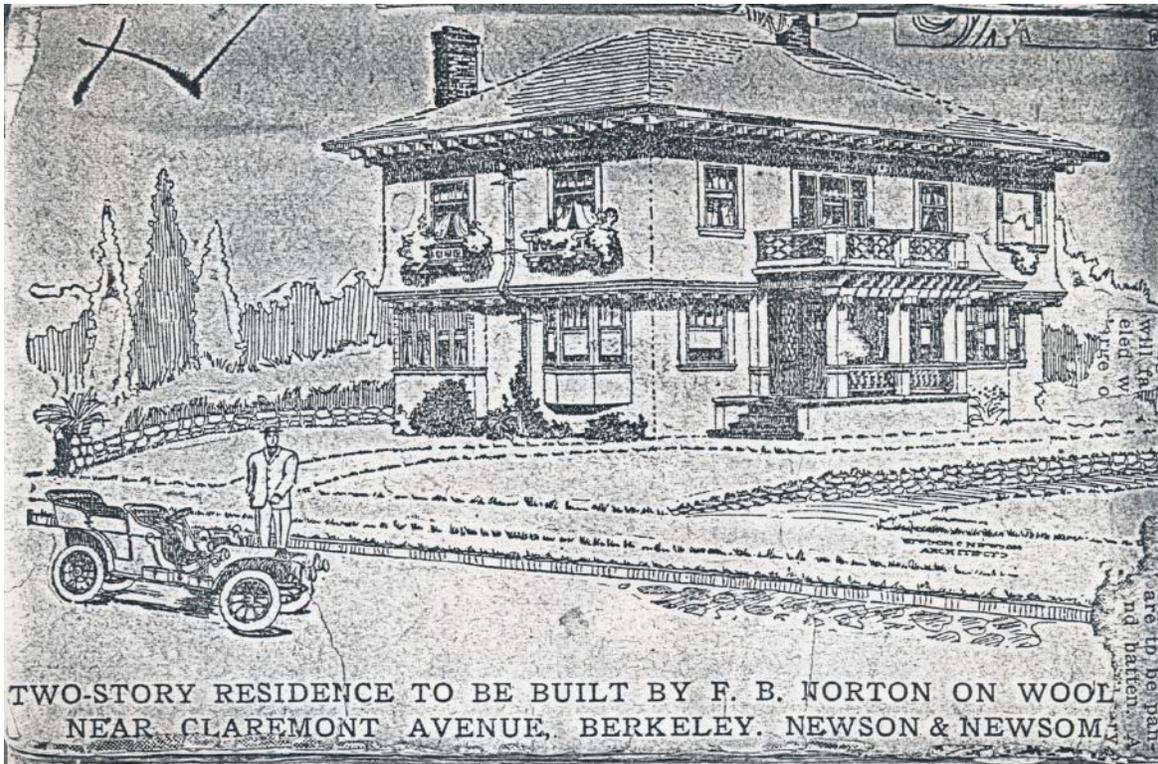


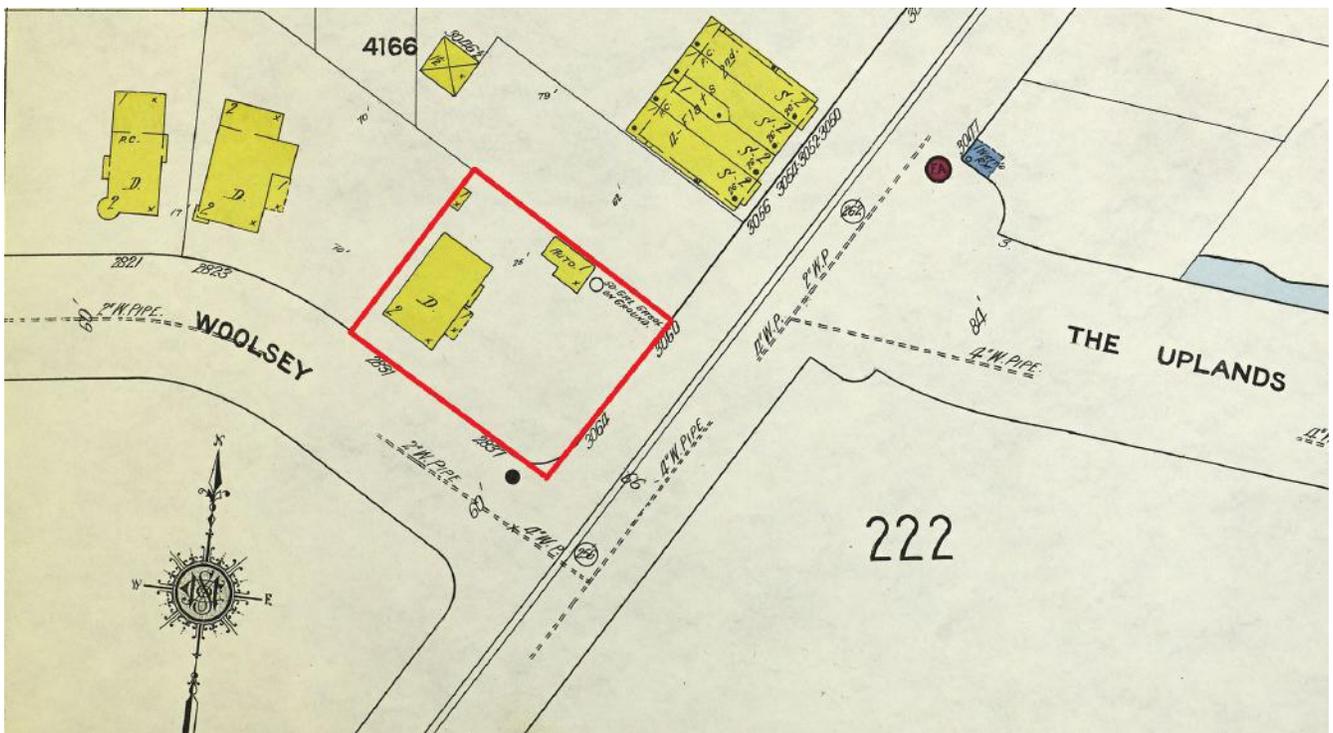
Illustration of F.B. Norton House, 1908. (*Oakland Tribune*, 19 April 1908.)



Interior of 2845 Woolsey Street, 1908; library looking (north) into dining room. (Berkeley Architectural History Assoc.)



Interior of 2845 Woolsey Street, 1908; library looking northwest into stair hall.
(Berkeley Architectural Heritage Assoc.)



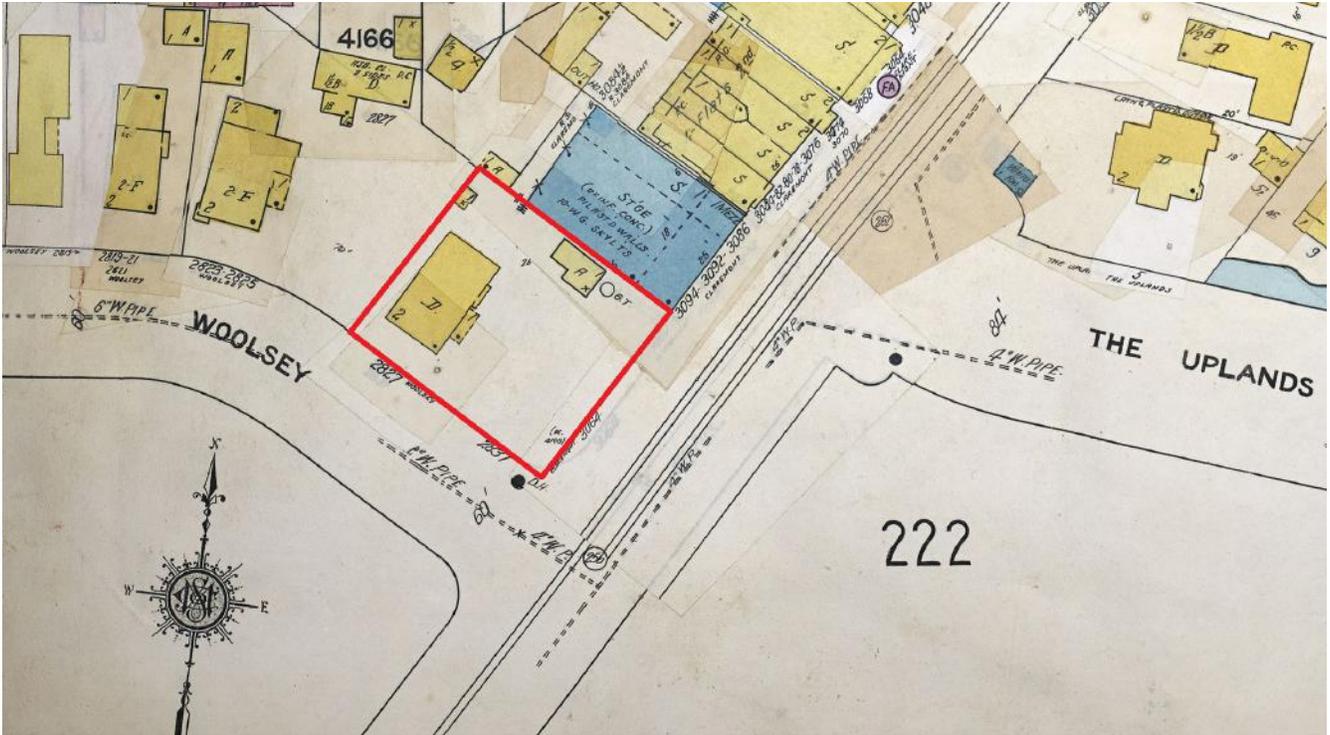
Sanborn Fire Insurance map, 1911. Subject property outlined in red.
(Historical Information Gatherers)



Aerial photograph, 1931. Subject property circled in red.
(UCSB Library)



Aerial photograph, 1946. Subject property circled in red.
(UCSB Library)



Sanborn Fire Insurance map, 1950. Subject property outlined in red.
(Historical Information Gatherers)



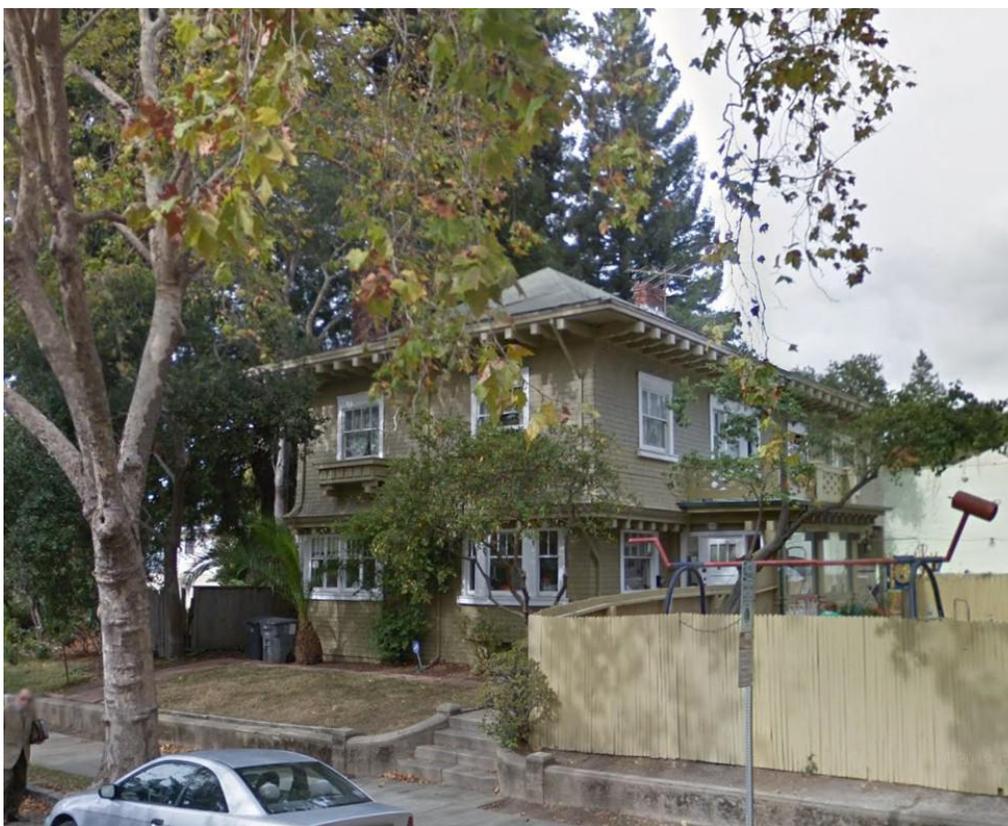
View of Woolsey Street (south) facade; 1950s.
(Berkeley Architectural Heritage Assoc., Donough Collection)



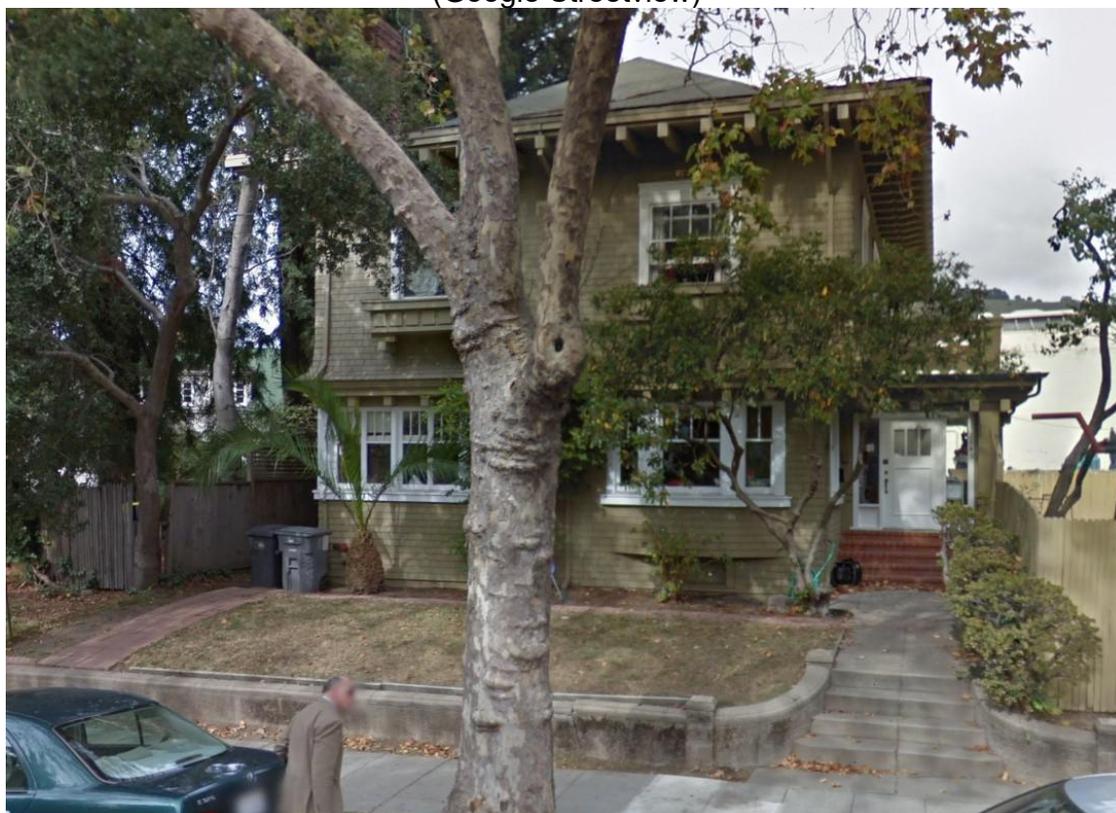
Aerial photograph, 1965. Subject property circled in red.
(UCSB Library)



View of Woolsey Street (south) facade; recent nursery school era, 2000s.
(Berkeley Architectural Heritage Assoc.)



2845 Woolsey St. south and east facades, looking northwest from Woolsey St., ca. 2014.
Note original windows and enclosed porch with upper railing intact.
(Google Streetview)



2845 Woolsey St. south facade, looking north from Woolsey St., ca. 2014.

Note original windows and enclosed porch with upper railing intact.
(Google Streetview)



2845 Woolsey St. south and east facades, looking northwest from Woolsey St., ca. 2014.
Note original balcony opening (glazed) and later northern addition at right side of second story.
(Google Streetview)

Current Images



View of primary (east) facade from Claremont Avenue, looking west.



View of south and primary (east) facades from Woolsey Street, looking northwest.



View of rear (west) and south facades from Woolsey Street, looking northeast.



View of primary (east) facade from front of property, looking west.



Detail of entry porch, primary (east) facade, looking west.



View of south facade from Woolsey Street, looking north.



View of primary (east) and north facade from yard, looking southwest.



View of north side of rear (west) facade, looking north.



View along rear facade from southwest corner of house, looking north.



Detail of upper south facade, showing flower boxes, looking northwest.



Detail of eaves, southeast corner of house.



Detail of cast stone site wall along south and east sides of property; near corner, looking northwest.



Office of the City Manager

INFORMATION CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Jordan Klein, Director, Planning and Development Department

Subject: Landmarks Preservation Ordinance Notice of Decision: 1947 Center Street/#LMSAP2025-0007

INTRODUCTION

The attached Landmarks Preservation Commission Notice of Decision (NOD) is presented to the Mayor and City Council pursuant to Berkeley Municipal Code/Landmarks Preservation Ordinance (BMC/LPO) Section 3.24.240.A, which requires that “a copy of the Notice of Decision shall be filed with the City Clerk and the City Clerk shall present said copy to the City Council at its next regular meeting.”

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Landmarks Preservation Commission (LPC/Commission) has approved a Structural Alteration Permit (SAP) for the subject National Landmark property. This action is subject to a 15-day appeal period, which began on June 3, 2025.

BACKGROUND

BMC/LPO Section 3.24.300 allows City Council to review any action of the Landmarks Preservation Commission in granting or denying a Structural Alteration Permit. For Council to review the decision on its merits, Council must appeal the Notice of Decision. To do so, a Council member must move this Information Item to Action and then move to set the matter for hearing on its own. Such action must be taken within 15 days of the mailing of the Notice of Decision, or by June 17, 2025. Such certification to Council shall stay all proceedings in the same manner as the filing of an appeal.

If the Council chooses to appeal the action of the Commission, then a public hearing will be set. The Council must then rule on the designation within 30 days of closing the hearing, otherwise the decision of the Commission is automatically deemed affirmed.

Unless the Council wishes to review the determination of the Commission and make its own decision, the attached NOD is deemed received and filed.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY & CLIMATE IMPACTS

Landmark designation and discretionary alteration reviews by staff and LPC provide opportunities for the adaptive re-use and rehabilitation of historic resources within the City. The rehabilitation of these resources, rather than their removal, achieves construction and demolition waste diversion, and promotes investment in existing urban centers.

POSSIBLE FUTURE ACTION

The Council may choose to appeal the decision, in which case it would conduct a public hearing at a future date.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF POSSIBLE FUTURE ACTION

There are no known fiscal impacts associated with this action.

CONTACT PERSON

Joshua Muller, Associate Planner, Planning and Development, 510-981-7488

Attachments:

1: Notice of Decision – #LMSAP2025-0007/1947 Center Street



L A N D M A R K S
P R E S E R V A T I O N
C O M M I S S I O N

N o t i c e o f D e c i s i o n

DATE OF BOARD DECISION: May 1, 2025
DATE NOTICE MAILED: June 2, 2025
APPEAL PERIOD EXPIRATION: June 17, 2025
EFFECTIVE DATE (Barring Appeal or Certification): June 18, 2025¹

1947 Center Street – The Former State Farm Insurance Company Building

Structural Alteration Permit #LMSAP2024-0007 to replace windows at a National Landmark property.

The Landmarks Preservation Commission of the City of Berkeley, after conducting a public hearing, **APPROVED** the Structural Alteration Permit request.

- **Applicant** Uriel Gonzalez, City of Berkeley
 1947 Center Street
 Berkeley, CA 94704
- **Property Owner** City of Berkeley
 2180 Milvia Street
 Berkeley, CA 94704

ZONING DISTRICT: Downtown Mixed-Use District (C-DMU Buffer)

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW STATUS: The project is categorically exempt from further environmental review in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15331 for *Historical Resource Restoration/Rehabilitation*.

¹ Pursuant to BMC Chapter 3.24, the City Council may “certify” any decision of the LPC for review, which has the same effect as an appeal. In most cases, the Council must certify the LPC decision during the 14-day appeal period. However, pursuant to BMC Section 1.04.070, if any portion of the appeal period falls within a Council recess, the deadline for Council certification is suspended until the first Council meeting after the recess, plus the number of days of the appeal period that occurred during the recess, minus one day. If there is no appeal or certification, the Use Permit becomes effective the day after the certification deadline has passed.

LANDMARKS PRESERVATION COMMISSION
NOTICE OF DECISION
#LMSAP2025-007
1947 Center Street
Mailed: June 2, 2025
Page 2 of 4

The application materials for this project is available online at:

<https://berkeleyca.gov/construction-development/land-use-development/zoning-projects> or
<https://permits.cityofberkeley.info/CitizenAccess/Default.aspx>

FINDINGS AND CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL AND APPROVED PLANS ARE ATTACHED TO THIS NOTICE

COMMISSION VOTE: 5-0-0-3

YES: ENCHILL, CRANDALL, SCHWARTZ, FINACOM, HALL-MONTGOMERY

NO: NONE

ABSTAIN: NONE

ABSENT: PLESE, ORBUCH, LEUSCHNER

TO APPEAL THIS DECISION (see Section 3.24.300 of the Berkeley Municipal Code):

To appeal a decision of the Landmarks Preservation Commission to the City Council you must:

1. Submit a letter clearly and concisely setting forth the grounds for the appeal to the City Clerk, located at 2180 Milvia Street, 1st Floor, Berkeley. The City Clerk's telephone number is (510) 981-6900.
 - a. Pursuant to BMC Section 3.24.300.A, an appeal may be taken to the City Council by the application of the owners of the property or their authorized agents, or by the application of at least fifty residents of the City aggrieved or affected by any determination of the commission made under the provisions of Chapter 3.24.
2. Submit the required fee (checks and money orders must be payable to 'City of Berkeley'):
 - a. The basic fee for persons other than the applicant is \$1,500. This fee may be reduced to \$500 if the appeal is signed by persons who lease or own at least 50 percent of the parcels or dwelling units within 300 feet of the project site, or at least 25 such persons (not including dependent children), whichever is less. Signatures collected per the filing requirement in BMC Section 3.24.300.A may be counted towards qualifying for the reduced fee, so long as the signers are qualified. The individual filing the appeal must clearly denote which signatures are to be counted towards qualifying for the reduced fee.
 - b. The fee for appeals of affordable housing projects (defined as projects which provide 50 percent or more affordable units for households earning 80% or less of Area Median Income) is \$500, which may not be reduced.
 - c. The fee for all appeals by Applicants is \$6,000.

LANDMARKS PRESERVATION COMMISSION
NOTICE OF DECISION
#LMSAP2025-007
1947 Center Street
Mailed: June 2, 2025
Page 3 of 4

3. The appeal must be received prior to 5:00 p.m. on the "APPEAL PERIOD EXPIRATION" date shown above (if the close of the appeal period falls on a weekend or holiday, then the appeal period expires the following business day).

If no appeal is received, the Structural Alteration Permit will be final on the first business day following expiration of the appeal period.

NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS:

If you object to this decision, the following requirements and restrictions apply:

1. If you challenge this decision in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the Landmarks Preservation Commission at, or prior to, the public hearing.
2. You must appeal to the City Council within fifteen (15) days after the Notice of Decision of the action of the Landmarks Preservation Commission is mailed. It is your obligation to notify the Land Use Planning Division in writing of your desire to receive a Notice of Decision when it is completed.
3. Pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6(b) and Government Code Section 65009(c)(1), no lawsuit challenging a City Council decision, as defined by Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6(e), regarding a use permit, variance or other permit may be filed more than ninety (90) days after the date the decision becomes final, as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6(b). Any lawsuit not filed within that ninety (90) day period will be barred.
4. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66020(d)(1), notice is hereby given to the applicant that the 90-day protest period for any fees, dedications, reservations, or other exactions included in any permit approval begins upon final action by the City, and that any challenge must be filed within this 90-day period.
5. If you believe that this decision or any condition attached to it denies you any reasonable economic use of the subject property, was not sufficiently related to a legitimate public purpose, was not sufficiently proportional to any impact of the project, or for any other reason constitutes a "taking" of property for public use without just compensation under the California or United States Constitutions, your appeal of this decision must include the following information:
 - A. That this belief is a basis of your appeal.
 - B. Why you believe that the decision or condition constitutes a "taking" of property as set forth above.
 - C. All evidence and argument in support of your belief that the decision or condition constitutes a "taking" as set forth above.

If you do not do so, you will waive any legal right to claim that your property has been taken, both before the City Council and in court.

LANDMARKS PRESERVATION COMMISSION
NOTICE OF DECISION
#LMSAP2025-007
1947 Center Street
Mailed: June 2, 2025
Page 4 of 4

PUBLIC COMMENT:

Communications to Berkeley boards, commissions or committees are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to a City board, commission or committee, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the secretary of the relevant board, commission or committee. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the secretary to the relevant board, commission or committee for further information.

FURTHER INFORMATION:

Questions about the project should be directed to the project planner, Joshua Muller, at (510) 981-7488 or jmuller@berkeleyca.gov. All project application materials may be viewed at the Permit Service Center (Zoning counter), 1947 Center Street, 3rd Fl., during regular business hours.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Findings and Conditions
2. Project Plans

ATTEST: 
Anne Hersch, Secretary
Landmarks Preservation Commission

cc: City Clerk

FINDINGS AND CONDITIONS

1947 Center Street – State Farm Insurance Company Building

Structural Alteration Permit #LMSAP2024-0007 to replace windows at a National Landmark property.

FINDINGS REQUIRED UNDER CEQA

1. The discretionary design review for this project is categorically exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA, Public Resources Code §21000, et seq. and California Code of Regulations, §15000, et seq.) pursuant to Section 15331 of the CEQA Guidelines (“Historic Resource Restoration/Rehabilitation”).

FINDINGS RELATED TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR’S STANDARDS

Regarding the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards (SOI) for Rehabilitation (36 CFR Part 67), the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the City of Berkeley makes the following findings:

1. A property shall be used for its historic purpose or be placed in a new use that requires minimal change to the defining characteristics of the building and its site and environment.

Evidence: The proposed project does not require a change of use.

2. The historic character of a property shall be retained and preserved. The removal of historic materials or alteration of features and spaces that characterize a property shall be avoided.

Evidence: The existing window units are not cited as a significant feature of the landmark in its original landmark application, so the project will therefore avoid the removal of distinctive materials and the alteration of features that characterize the property and will retain the historic character of the property.

3. Each property shall be recognized as a physical record of its time, place, and use. Changes that create a false sense of historical development, such as adding conjectural features or architectural elements from other buildings, shall not be undertaken.

Evidence: Although the new window units will resemble the original units and designs from the property’s historic Moderne period, the units will not insert ancillary architectural elements from other buildings designed in the Moderne style. These new features are aligned with the specific aesthetic character of the existing building and will not result in a false sense of historical development.

4. Most properties change over time; those changes that have acquired historic significance in their own right shall be retained and preserved.

Evidence: Changes to the property that may have acquired significance in their own right are not affected by this project. There have been no significant modifications or redesigns of the building that could exhibit historical significance.

5. Distinctive features, finishes, and construction techniques or examples of craftsmanship that characterize a historic property shall be preserved.

Evidence: Distinctive materials, features, finishes, and construction techniques, or examples of craftsmanship that characterize this property, such as recess dimension of the windows and the use of metal as a material, will be substantially retained and preserved with this limited-scope project.

6. Deteriorated historic features shall be repaired rather than replaced. Where the severity of deterioration requires replacement of a distinctive feature, the new feature shall match the old in design, color, texture, and other visual qualities and, where possible, materials. Replacement of missing features shall be substantiated by documentary, physical, or pictorial evidence.

Evidence: As conditioned herein, if deteriorated historic features will be affected by this request, then they would be repaired or replaced to match the materials, design, and finishes of the original items.

7. Chemical or physical treatments, such as sandblasting, that cause damage to historic materials shall not be used. The surface cleaning of structures, if appropriate, shall be undertaken using the gentlest means possible.

Evidence: Standard conditions of approval for a Structural Alteration Permit will require any potential chemical or physical treatments to be undertaken using the gentlest means possible.

8. Significant archeological resources affected by a project shall be protected and preserved. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures shall be undertaken.

Evidence: The project does not have the potential to affect any archaeological resources because no excavation is proposed.

9. New additions, exterior alterations, or related new construction shall not destroy historic materials that characterize the property. The new work shall be differentiated from the old and shall be compatible with the massing, size, scale, and architectural features to protect the historic integrity of the property and its environment.

Evidence: The proposed new work is designed with complimentary, high-quality materials in simplified, contemporary style employing colors and finishes that harmonize with the historic design elements of the building. Owing to these aspects, as well as the comprehensive nature of the project scope, new work will be sufficiently differentiated from the historic design.

10. New additions and adjacent or related new construction shall be undertaken in such a manner that if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the historic property and its environment would be unimpaired.

Evidence: If the proposed improvements were removed in the future, they would not permanently impair the integrity or essential form of the subject building.

FINDINGS REQUIRED UNDER LANDMARKS PRESERVATION ORDINANCE

1. Pursuant to Section 3.24.260(C)(1)(a-c) of the Landmarks Preservation Ordinance, the Commission must make the following findings for permit applications for construction, alteration or repair:

(a) For applications relating to landmark sites, the proposed work shall not adversely affect the exterior architectural features of the landmark and, where specified in the designation for a publicly owned landmark, its major interior architectural features; nor shall the proposed work adversely affect the special character or special historical, architectural or aesthetic interest or value of the landmark and its site, as viewed both in themselves and in their setting.

Evidence: The proposed window replacement will incorporate units that use the same or substantially similar materials, operation, divisions and divided lite patterns as the existing units. The scope of work also involves a significant amount of the windows on the building, which will preserve the visual uniformity of the building's fenestration treatment and pattern and the overall façade composition.

(b) For applications relating to property in historic districts, the proposed work shall not adversely affect the exterior architectural features of the subject property or the relationship and congruity between the subject structure or feature and its neighboring structures and surroundings, including facade, setback and height; nor shall the proposed work adversely affect the special character or special historical, architectural or aesthetic interest or value of the district. The proposed work shall also conform to such further standards as may be embodied in the designation of the historic district.

Evidence: The scope of the application involves a comprehensive rehabilitation of the windows and would not modify the exterior visual character of the building by creating new or removing existing openings. Additionally, the landmark documentation related to the existing building does not cite the window type and characteristics as a distinguishing feature.

(c) For applications relating to structure of merit sites, the proposed work shall not adversely affect the architectural features if architectural merit is the basis for designation; nor shall the proposed work adversely affect the special cultural, educational or historical interest or value if that is the basis for designation.

Evidence: The building in question is not a structure of merit and this finding is therefore not relevant or applicable to this Structural Alteration Permit.

ATTACHMENT 1

FINDINGS AND CONDITIONS

| I. General Administrative Conditions | | <u>Regulation Source</u> | <u>Timing/Implementation</u> | <u>Enforcement/Monitoring</u> |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | Project Approval. This Structural Alteration Permit approval is for 1947 Center Street, as substantially presented and described to the Landmarks Preservation Commission on May 1, 2025 (“Approval Date”, For any condition herein that requires preparation of a Final Plan where the project applicant has submitted a conceptual plan, the project applicant shall submit final plan(s) in substantial conformance with the conceptual plan, but incorporate the modifications required by the conditions herein for approval by the City. In addition to review by staff, the final plan shall be reviewed by the Chair of the Landmarks Preservation Commission to verify substantial compliance with the scope of the Commission’s approval and accompanying action on the Structural Alteration Permit. | City of Berkeley | On-Going | Land Use Planning |
| 2. | Approval Limited to Proposed Project. This Permit authorizes only the proposed project described in the application. In no way does an approval authorize other uses, structures or activities not included in the project description. | City of Berkeley <u>BMC Sections</u> <u>23.404.060</u> | On-Going | Land Use Planning |
| 3. | Compliance Required. All land uses and structures in Berkeley must comply with the Zoning Ordinance and all applicable City ordinances and regulations. Compliance with the Zoning Ordinance does not relieve an applicant from requirements to comply with other federal, state, and City regulations that also apply to the property. | City of Berkeley | On-Going | Land Use Planning |
| 4. | Conformance to Approved Final Plan. All work performed under an approved permit shall be in compliance with the approved final plan and any Conditions of Approval. | City of Berkeley <u>BMC Section</u> <u>23.404.060. B.4</u> | On-Going | Land Use Planning |
| 6. | Permit Revocation. The City may revoke or modify a discretionary permit for completed projects due to: 1) violations of permit requirements; 2) Changes to the approved project; and/or 3) Vacancy for one year or more. However, no lawful residential use can lapse, regardless of the length of time of the vacancy. Proceedings to revoke or modify a permit may be initiated by the Landmarks Preservation Commission (LPC), or City Council referral. | City of Berkeley <u>BMC Section</u> <u>23.404.080</u> | On-Going | Land Use Planning |

| I. General Administrative Conditions | | <u>Regulation Source</u> | <u>Timing/ Implementation</u> | <u>Enforcement/Monitoring</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 8. | <p>Exercise and Expiration of Permits A permit authorizing a land use is exercised when both a valid City business license is issued (if required) and the land use is established on the property.</p> <p>A. A permit authorizing a land use is exercised when both a valid City business license is issued (if required) and the land use is established on the property.</p> <p>B. A permit authorizing construction is exercised when both a valid City building permit (if required) is issued and construction has lawfully begun.</p> <p>C. The Zoning Officer may declare a permit lapsed if it is not exercised within one year of its issuance, except if the applicant has applied for a building permit or has made a substantial good faith effort to obtain a building permit and begin construction. The Zoning Officer may declare a permit lapsed only after 14 days written notice to the applicant. A determination that a permit has lapsed may be appealed to the ZAB in accordance with Chapter 23.410 (Appeals and Certification).</p> <p>D. A permit declared lapsed shall be void and of no further force and effect. To establish the use or structure authorized by the lapsed permit, an applicant must apply for and receive City approval of a new permit.</p> | <p>City of Berkeley <u>BMC Section 23.404.060 (C)</u> “Time Limits”</p> | <p>On-Going</p> | <p>Land Use Planning</p> |
| 9. | <p>Hold Harmless. The permittee agrees as a condition of approval of this application to indemnify, protect, defend with counsel selected by the City, and hold harmless, the City, and any agency or instrumentality thereof, and its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents, from and against any and all liabilities, claims, actions, causes of action, proceedings, suits, damages, judgments, liens, levies, costs and expenses of whatever nature, including reasonable attorney’s fees and disbursements (collectively, “Claims”) arising out of or in any way relating to the approval of this application, any actions taken by the City related to this entitlement, or any environmental review conducted under the California Environmental Quality Act, Public Resources Code Section 210000 et seq., for this entitlement and related actions. The indemnification shall include any Claims that may be asserted by any person or entity, including the permittee, arising out of or in connection with the approval of this application, whether or not there is concurrent, passive or active negligence on the part of the</p> | <p>City of Berkeley</p> | <p>On-Going</p> | <p>Land Use Planning</p> |

| III. During Construction A. Building & Safety Division | | <u>Regulation Source</u> | <u>Timing/ Implementation</u> | <u>Enforcement/Monitoring</u> |
|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Construction Hours. Construction activity shall be limited to between the hours of 7:00 AM and 6:00 PM on Monday through Friday, and between 9:00 AM and 4:00 PM on Saturday. No construction-related activity shall occur on Sunday or any Federal Holiday. | City of Berkeley | During Construction | Building & Safety |
| 2. | Construction Hours- Exceptions. It is recognized that certain construction activities, such as the placement of concrete, must be performed in a continuous manner and may require an extension of these work hours. Prior to initiating any activity that might require a longer period, the developer must notify the Zoning Officer and request an exception for a finite period of time. If the Zoning Officer approves the request, then two weeks prior to the expanded schedule, the developer shall notify businesses and residents within 500 feet of the project site describing the expanded construction hours. A copy of such notice and methodology for distributing the notice shall be provided in advance to the City for review and approval. The project shall not be allowed more than 15 extended working days. | City of Berkeley | During Construction | Building & Safety |
| 3. | Construction / No Parking Permits. Contact the Permit Service Center (PSC) at 1947 Center Street, Third Floor or (510) 981-7500 for details on obtaining Construction/No Parking Permits (and associated signs and accompanying dashboard permits). Please note that the Zoning Officer and/or Traffic Engineer may limit off-site parking of construction-related vehicles if necessary to protect the health, safety or convenience of the surrounding neighborhood. <u>A current copy of this Plan shall be available at all times at the construction site for review by City Staff.</u> | City of Berkeley | During Construction | Building & Safety |

| IV. During Construction B. During Construction: Public Works | | <u>Regulation Source</u> | <u>Timing/ Implementation</u> | <u>Enforcement/Monitoring</u> |
|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | Site Debris. All piles of debris, soil, sand, or other loose materials shall be covered at night and during rainy weather with plastic at least one-eighth millimeter thick and secured to the ground. | City of Berkeley | During Construction | Public Works |
| 2. | Street & Sidewalk Damages. Subject to approval of the Public Works Department, the applicant shall repair any damage to public streets and/or sidewalks by construction vehicles traveling to or from the project site. | City of Berkeley | During Construction | Public Works |
| 3. | Underground Utilities. If underground utilities leading to adjacent properties are uncovered and/or broken, the contractor involved shall immediately notify the Public Works Department and the Building & Safety Division, and carry out any necessary corrective action to their satisfaction | City of Berkeley | During Construction | Public Works |
| 4. | Hauling of Debris. Trucks hauling debris, soil, sand, or other loose materials shall be covered or required to maintain at least two feet of board. | City of Berkeley | During Construction | Public Works |

HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW SCHEMATIC DESIGN

1947 CENTER STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94704



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
Emeryville, California 94608
510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
SCHEMATIC DESIGN**
1947 CENTER STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94704

Client

NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
729 HEINZ AVENUE
BERKELEY, CA 94710

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KEL/JAW

Checked AJB

Scale As Noted

Sheet Title **TITLE SHEET**

Sheet No.

G000

Sheet No.

GENERAL NOTES

- THE BUILDING IS A REGISTERED HISTORIC RESOURCE. ALL WORK MUST CONFORM TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR'S STANDARDS FOR THE TREATMENT OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS.
- DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED SPECIFICATIONS APPLY ONLY TO THE SPECIFIC PROJECT IDENTIFIED IN TITLEBLOCK AND SHALL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN CONSENT OF ARCHITECT/ENGINEER, ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S SUB-CONSULTANTS, AND OWNER. ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE OF ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S WORK PRODUCT SHALL BE AT USER'S SOLE RISK AND USER SHALL INDEMNIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AGAINST ANY LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE RELATED TO THE UNAUTHORIZED USE.
- DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE COMPLEMENTARY, ARE TO BE TAKEN AS A WHOLE, AND SHOULD INCLUDE SUFFICIENT INFORMATION NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE DESIGN INTENT. IN THE ABSENCE OF EXPLICIT OR REASONABLY INFERRABLE INFORMATION ON DRAWINGS OR IN SPECIFICATIONS, PROMPTLY SEEK CLARIFICATION FROM ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AS A REQUEST FOR INFORMATION.
- SPECIFIED PRODUCTS ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE PROPERTIES ADEQUATE FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSE. IF CONTRACTOR HAS PREVIOUSLY FOUND UNSPECIFIED PRODUCTS TO BE UNACCEPTABLE FOR ANY REASON, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY INFORM ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AS A REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION.
- PROMPTLY REPORT TO ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AS A REQUEST FOR INFORMATION KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES, OR OMISSIONS WITHIN OR BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AS WELL AS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED VARIANCE OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FROM EXISTING CONDITIONS. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY AND UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER, THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT OR BETTER QUALITY SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
- DIMENSIONS, QUANTITIES, AND GEOMETRIES PROVIDED FOR EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ARE BASED ON ORIGINAL DRAWINGS AND LIMITED FIELD DOCUMENTATION BY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER. FIELD VERIFY APPLICABLE INFORMATION PRIOR TO SUBMITTING A BID, ORDERING MATERIALS, OR OTHERWISE COMMITTING RESOURCES TO THE WORK. PROVIDED DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.
- PROVIDE LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, SUPERVISION, AND COORDINATION DIRECTLY AND INCIDENTALLY NECESSARY TO PERFORM THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- ACTIVITIES OR DUTIES OF ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OR TESTS, INSPECTIONS, OR APPROVALS REQUIRED OR PERFORMED BY THIRD PARTIES SHALL NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR OF ITS OBLIGATION TO PERFORM THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- SECURE AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS, FEES, LICENSES, AND INSPECTIONS BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES NECESSARY FOR PROPER AND COMPLIANT EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK.
- COMPLY WITH AND GIVE NOTICES REQUIRED BY LAWS, STATUTES, ORDINANCES, CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS, AND LAWFUL ORDERS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION APPLICABLE TO THE WORK.
- SUPPLY OWNER WITH SAFETY DATA SHEETS (SDS) FOR EACH CHEMICAL THAT WILL BE BROUGHT ONTO OWNER'S PROPERTY.
- CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR, AND SHALL HAVE SOLE CONTROL OVER, CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, AND PROCEDURES, AND FOR COORDINATING ALL PORTIONS OF THE WORK. ARCHITECT/ENGINEER HAS NO SUCH RESPONSIBILITIES. SPECIFIC INSTRUCTION THAT MAY BE GIVEN IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, OR PROCEDURES SHALL NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR OF ITS RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONTROL AND COORDINATION.
- CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR INITIATING, MAINTAINING, AND SUPERVISING ALL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. ARCHITECT/ENGINEER HAS NO SUCH RESPONSIBILITIES BEYOND ITS OWN EMPLOYEES.
- THE WORK WILL BE PERFORMED AT AN OCCUPIED AND OPERATIONAL FACILITY. COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND PROCEDURES WITH OWNER TO (A) MAINTAIN UNOBSTRUCTED EXISTING MEANS OF EGRESS FROM FACILITY; (B) COMPLY WITH FACILITY'S EXISTING SECURITY PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS; AND (C) PROVIDE NOT LESS THAN 48 HOURS ADVANCE NOTICE TO AND GAIN APPROVAL FROM OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT WILL DISRUPT NORMAL USE OF FACILITY (INCLUDING EXCEPTIONAL NOISE AND/OR VIBRATIONS, UNCONTROLLED DUST, OBTRUSIVE ODORS, OR INTERRUPTIONS OF UTILITIES). WORK NOT COORDINATED AND APPROVED IN ADVANCE THAT DISRUPTS THE NORMAL USE OF THE FACILITY MAY BE STOPPED UNTIL PROPER COORDINATION AND APPROVAL IS ACHIEVED. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COSTS INCURRED AS A CONSEQUENCE OF STOPPAGE.
- SUBMIT PROPOSED DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES TO OWNER AND ARCHITECT/ENGINEER PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. PROCEED WITH THE WORK ONLY AFTER A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE SCHEDULE HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED. REGULARLY REVISE SCHEDULE TO REFLECT PROGRESS OF THE WORK.
- MAINTAIN PREMISES AND SURROUNDING AREA FREE FROM ACCUMULATIONS OF WASTE MATERIAL AND RUBBISH RESULTING FROM THE WORK.
- COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF ON-SITE STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT WITH OWNER SO AS TO NOT UNREASONABLY ENCUMBER FACILITY OR SITE.
- DO NOT ALLOW CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, OR PROCEDURES TO OVERLOAD OR EXCEED THE STRUCTURAL CAPACITY OF EXISTING CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN, PARTIALLY COMPLETED WORK, OR COMPLETED WORK. MAKE INSPECTIONS AND/OR PERFORM ANALYSES AND TESTS NECESSARY TO VERIFY THAT EXISTING ELEMENTS HAVE ADEQUATE CAPACITY TO SUPPORT PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION LOADS.
- DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE THE COMPLETED WORK WITH ELEMENTS IN THEIR FINAL INTENDED POSITIONS. PROVIDE SHORING, BRACING, SUPPORT, AND SEQUENCE WORK AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF NEW OR EXISTING CONSTRUCTION DURING THE WORK.
- TEMPORARILY RELOCATE AND RESTORE EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND APPURTENANCES (WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS) THAT OBSTRUCT ACCESS TO PORTIONS OF THE WORK.
- DEVELOP, IMPLEMENT, ERECT, AND MAINTAIN SAFEGUARDS TO PREVENT DAMAGE, INJURY, OR LOSS RESULTING FROM THE WORK TO (A) WORKERS, OCCUPANTS, PASSERS-BY, AND OTHER PERSONS; (B) IN-PROGRESS WORK, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT UNDER CARE, CUSTODY, AND CONTROL OF THE CONTRACTOR (WHETHER ON OR OFF SITE); AND (C) OTHER PROPERTY AT THE SITE OR ADJACENT THERETO NOT DESIGNATED AS PART OF THE WORK FOR REMOVAL, RELOCATION, OR REPLACEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE, INJURY, OR LOSS, PROMPTLY NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND PRESENT PROPOSED REMEDY.
- DEVELOP, IMPLEMENT, ERECT, AND MAINTAIN SAFEGUARDS TO PROVIDE FOR WATERTIGHT INTEGRITY OF WORK IN PROGRESS. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE, INJURY, OR LOSS, PROMPTLY NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND PRESENT PROPOSED REMEDY.
- IN AN EMERGENCY AFFECTING SAFETY OF PERSONS OR PROPERTY, ACT TO PREVENT OR STOP FURTHER DAMAGE, INJURY, OR LOSS.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER BEFORE IT IS CONCEALED BY OTHER WORK AND/OR MEANS OF ACCESS IS REMOVED. COORDINATE MANDATORY REVIEWS WITH ARCHITECT/ENGINEER PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE REASONABLE NOTIFICATION TO ARCHITECT/ENGINEER TO ALLOW FOR SUCH REVIEW AS WORK PROCEEDS.
- PROMPTLY CORRECT WORK REJECTED BY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OR FAILING TO CONFORM TO REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. ASSOCIATED COSTS (INCLUDING ADDITIONAL TESTING OR INSPECTIONS, COST OF UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION, AND COMPENSATION FOR ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S SERVICES AND EXPENSES MADE NECESSARY THEREBY) SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION

- EXISTING ITEMS ARE INDICATED AS EXISTING OR (E). ITEMS WITHOUT THIS INDICATION ARE NEW CONSTRUCTION. FOR CLARITY, SOME NEW CONSTRUCTION MAY BE INDICATED AS (N).
- DIMENSIONS OF THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ARE BASED ON LIMITED FIELD MEASUREMENTS. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION VARY. FIELD-VERIFY EXISTING DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS PRIOR TO STARTING THE WORK. ADJUST DIMENSIONS OF THE NEW CONSTRUCTION TO FIT THE EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- LOCATIONS OF EXISTING CONCRETE REINFORCING AND EMBEDDED STEEL AND EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE NOT KNOWN. NOT ALL OBSTRUCTIONS ARE NOTED ON PLANS. WHERE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS, THE DEPICTIONS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE NON-DESTRUCTIVE TECHNIQUES TO POSITIVELY IDENTIFY EMBEDDED ITEMS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION. CONTACT THE CONTRACTING OFFICER IF EMBEDDED ITEMS INTERFERE WITH WORK. REINFORCING (SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REINFORCING TIES) SHALL BE FABRICATED TO FIT ACTUAL CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY OBSTRUCTIONS AND EMBEDDED ITEMS IN FIELD PRIOR TO DEMOLITION.
- DURING ALL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, PROTECT THE EXISTING BUILDING ELEMENTS THAT ARE TO REMAIN. DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING ELEMENTS SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- DETAILS NOT SHOWN, OR DETAILED ON DRAWINGS, OR CALLED FOR IN THESE NOTES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO SAME SIZE AND CHARACTER AS FOR SIMILAR CONDITIONS WHICH ARE SHOWN, DETAILED OR SPECIFIED.
- PROVIDE OTHER MATERIALS NOT SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED BUT REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE AND PROPER INSTALLATION OF WORK AS SELECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

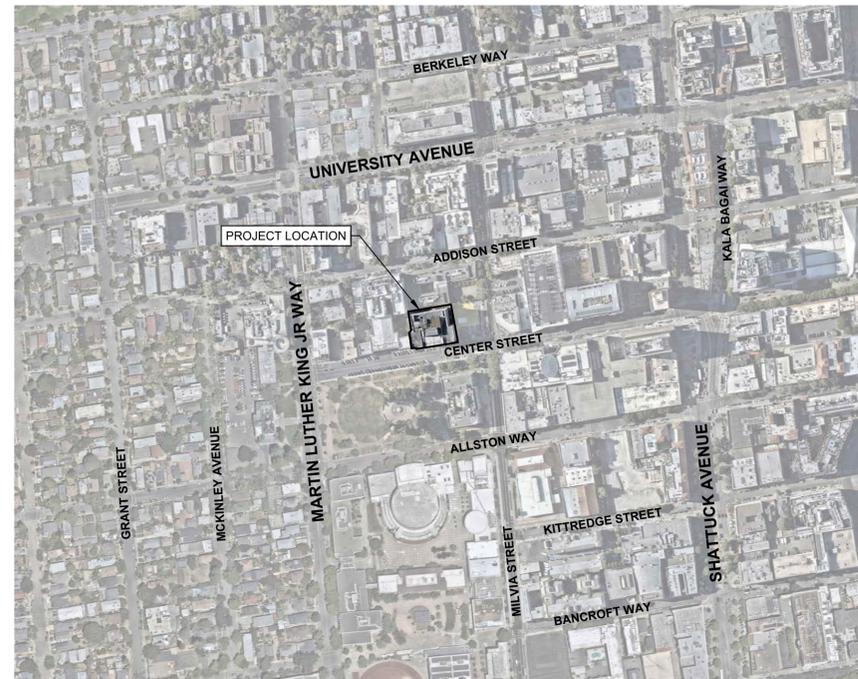
- HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR THIS SITE. THE REPORT(S) ARE INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION DOCUMENTS.
- THE PROJECT MANUAL CONTAINS INFORMATION ON EXISTING HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIAL PROCEDURES. REFER TO THE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
- HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY NOT CALLED OUT IN THE DRAWINGS. REFER TO THE REPORT(S) FOR LOCATIONS. ANY DRAWING CALLOUTS TO SPECIFIC MATERIALS OR LOCATIONS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM RESPONSIBILITY FOR SPECIFIED TREATMENT AT ALL LOCATIONS, WHETHER CALLED OUT OR NOT.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT PERSONNEL WITHIN THE WORK AREA AND ADJACENT OCCUPIED STRUCTURES ARE PROTECTED FROM EXPOSURE TO ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FROM THE WORK OF THIS PROJECT.
- IF UNKNOWN MATERIALS ARE DISCOVERED THAT MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THAT ARE OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF THE REPORTS AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER AND CEASE WORK UNTIL CONDITIONS CAN BE MAINTAINED IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS.

MATERIALS DESCRIPTIONS

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| SEALANT | SilPruf SCS2000 |
| BACKER ROD | SoftRod BY NOMACO |
| ELASTOMERIC COATING | Sika Thorolastic 750 (MULTIPLE COLORS AND TEXTURES TBD) |
| REPAIR MORTAR | Sikatop 123 Plus |
| PARGE COAT | Sikatop 123 Plus (TEXTURED FINISH) |
| STEEL WINDOW PRIMER | Kem Kromik Universal Metal Primer |
| STEEL WINDOW COATING | Sher-Cryl HPA BY SHERWIN WILLIAMS |
| REBAR CORROSION INHIBITOR | Sika Armatec 110 EpoCem or Sikagard P 8100 AP |
| MONOLITHIC GLASS | 6mm CLEAR GLASS |
| INSULATING GLASS UNIT | 6mm CLEAR GLASS WITH SB70 - 12mm ARGON-FILLED GAP - 6mm CLEAR GLASS |
| ALUMINUM WINDOWS | Graham Windows SR6700 SERIES STEEL REPLICA |
| JOCKEY SASHES | Wausau SEAL 1737 SERIES CASEMENT WINDOW |

Sheet List Table

| Sheet Number | Sheet Title |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| G000 | TITLE SHEET |
| A200 | BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN |
| A201 | FIRST FLOOR PLAN |
| A202 | SECOND FLOOR PLAN |
| A203 | THIRD FLOOR PLAN |
| A204 | FOURTH FLOOR PLAN |
| A205 | FIFTH FLOOR PLAN |
| A206 | SIXTH FLOOR PLAN |
| A301 | SOUTH ELEVATION |
| A302 | EAST ELEVATION |
| A303 | WEST ELEVATION |
| A304 | NORTH ELEVATION |
| A401 | SECTIONS |
| A402 | WINDOW SCHEDULE AND EXISTING WINDOWS |
| A501 | WINDOW REPAIR ELEVATIONS |
| A502 | WINDOW REPLACEMENT ELEVATIONS |
| A503 | WINDOW REPLACEMENT DETAILS |
| A504 | WINDOW REPAIR DETAILS |
| A505 | CONCRETE REPAIR DETAILS |



1 VICINITY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.

CREATED BY NEARMAP ON 9/30/2024. ANNOTATIONS BY WJE



2 SITE MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.

CREATED BY NEARMAP ON 9/30/2024. ANNOTATIONS BY WJE



GROSS AREA SUMMARY

| AREA SCHEDULE (GSF) | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Level | Area |
| BASEMENT | 16969 SF |
| FIRST FLOOR | 16856 SF |
| SECOND FLOOR | 13945 SF |
| THIRD FLOOR | 14015 SF |
| FOURTH FLOOR | 14017 SF |
| FIFTH FLOOR | 14004 SF |
| SIXTH FLOOR | 13984 SF |
| | 103790 SF |

NOLL & TAM
ARCHITECTS

729 Heinz Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94710
tel 510.542.2200
fax 510.542.2201

SEAL
**DRAFT!
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**

APPROVALS

PROJECT TITLE

CITY OF BERKELEY 1947 Center Street Exterior Window Replacement

1947 Center Street
Berkeley CA

Structural Alteration Permit

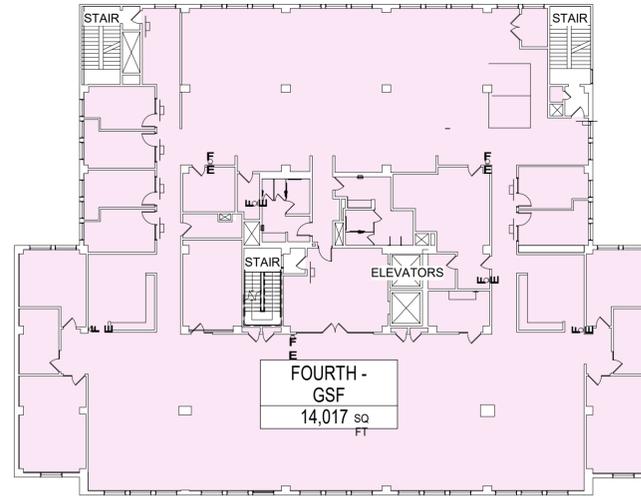
ISSUE DATE: **SEPTEMBER, 2024**
N&T JOB NUMBER: **21401**

| REVISIONS | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| | | |

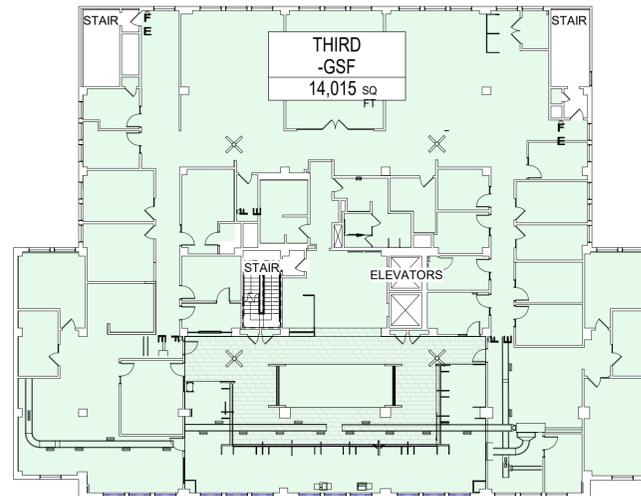
SHEET TITLE
GROSS AREA PLANS

SHEET NUMBER

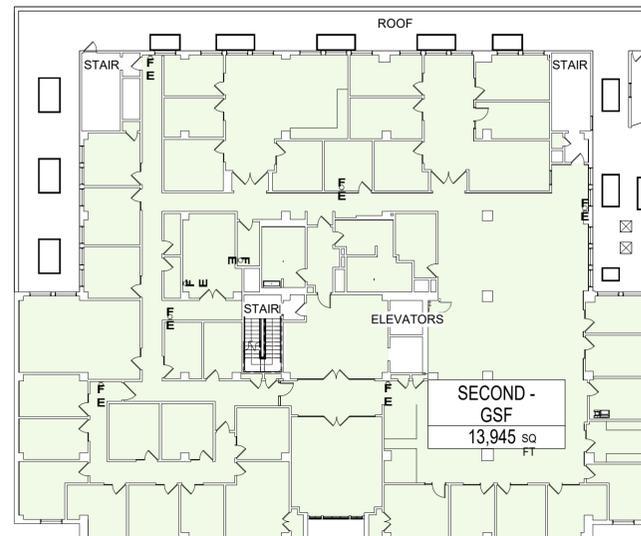
G001



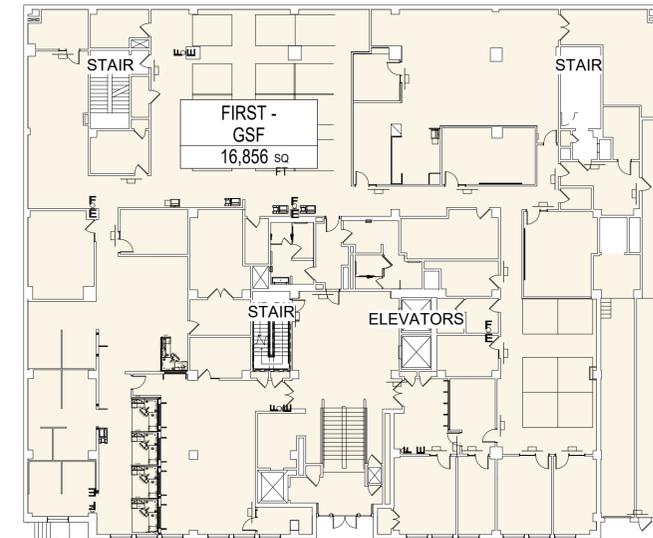
4 04- FOURTH FLOOR
G001 3/64" = 1'-0"



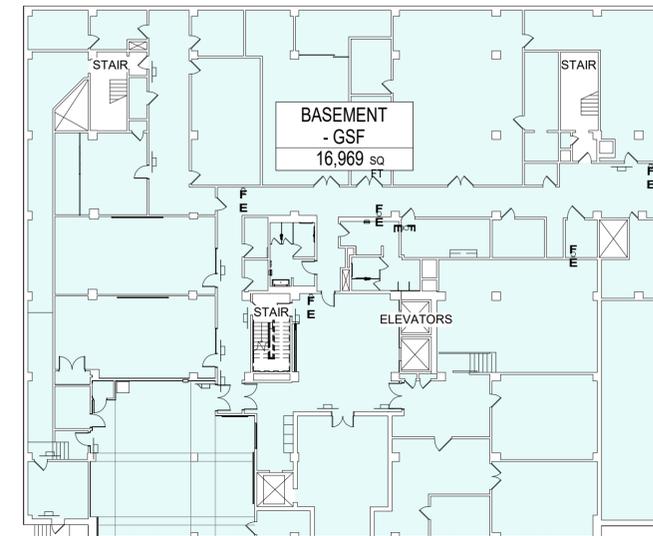
3 03- THIRD FLOOR
G001 3/64" = 1'-0"



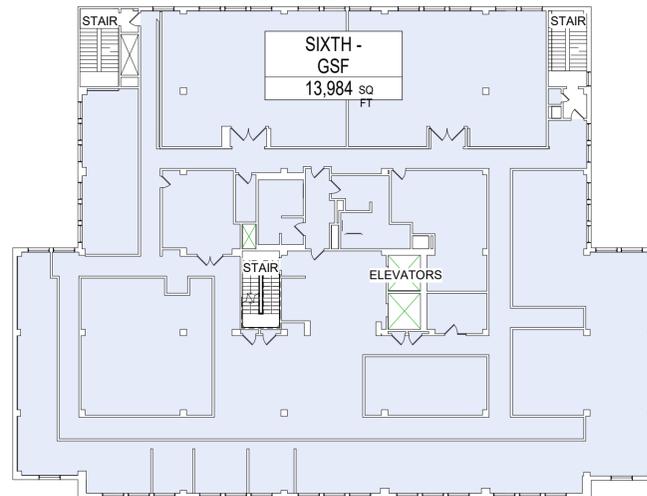
2 02- SECOND FLOOR
G001 3/64" = 1'-0"



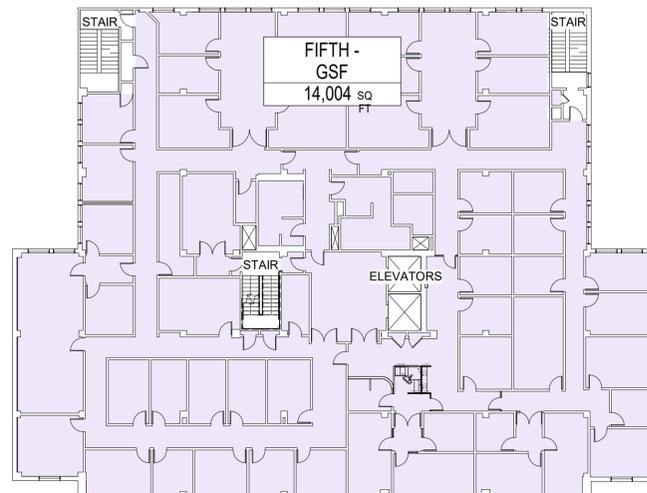
1 01- FIRST FLOOR
G001 3/64" = 1'-0"



0 00- BASEMENT
G001 3/64" = 1'-0"



6 06- SIXTH FLOOR (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)
G001 3/64" = 1'-0"



5 05- FIFTH FLOOR (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)
G001 3/64" = 1'-0"



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

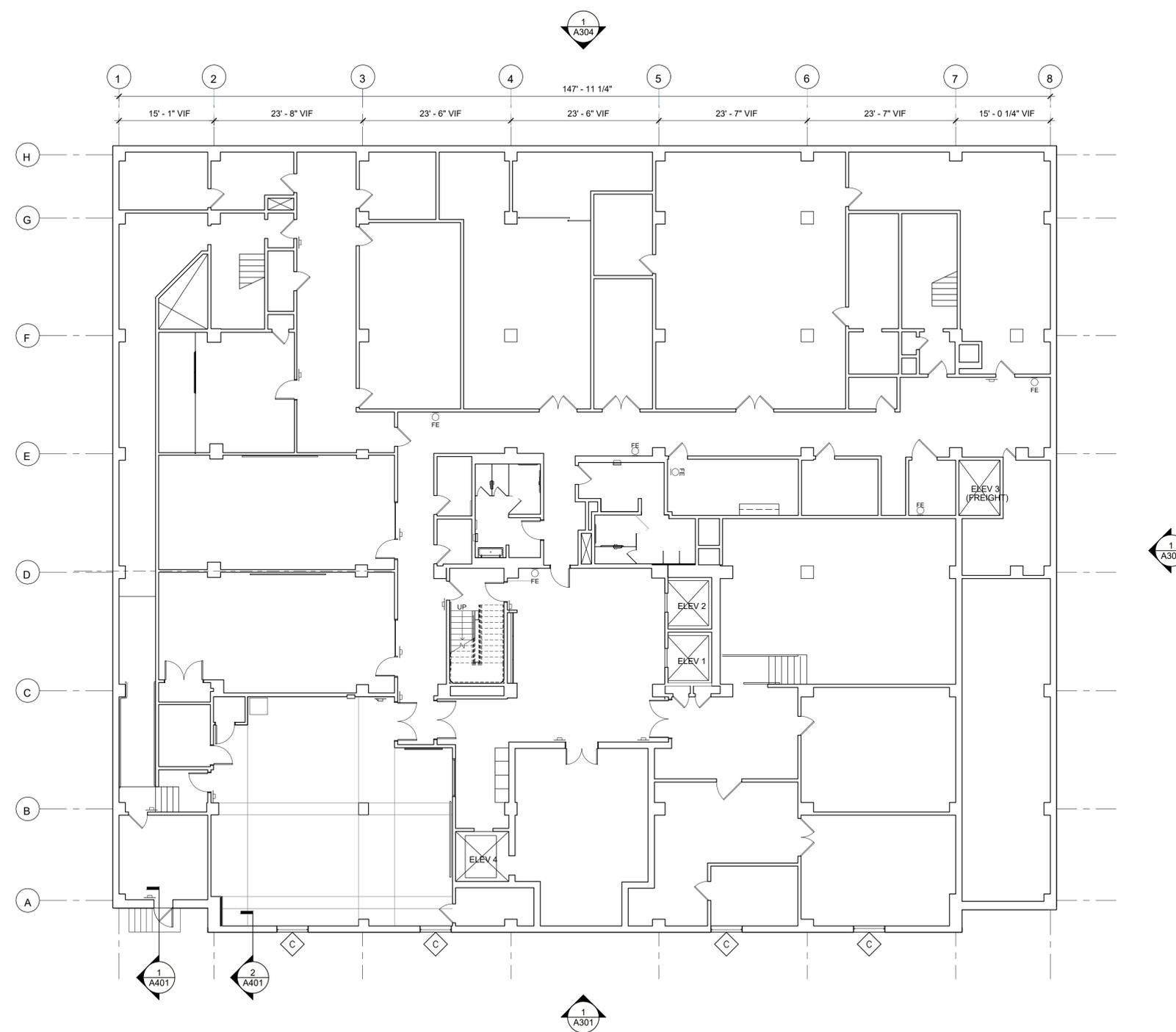
Scale As Noted

**BASEMENT FLOOR
 PLAN**

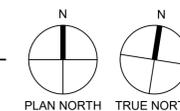
Sheet Title

Sheet No.

A200



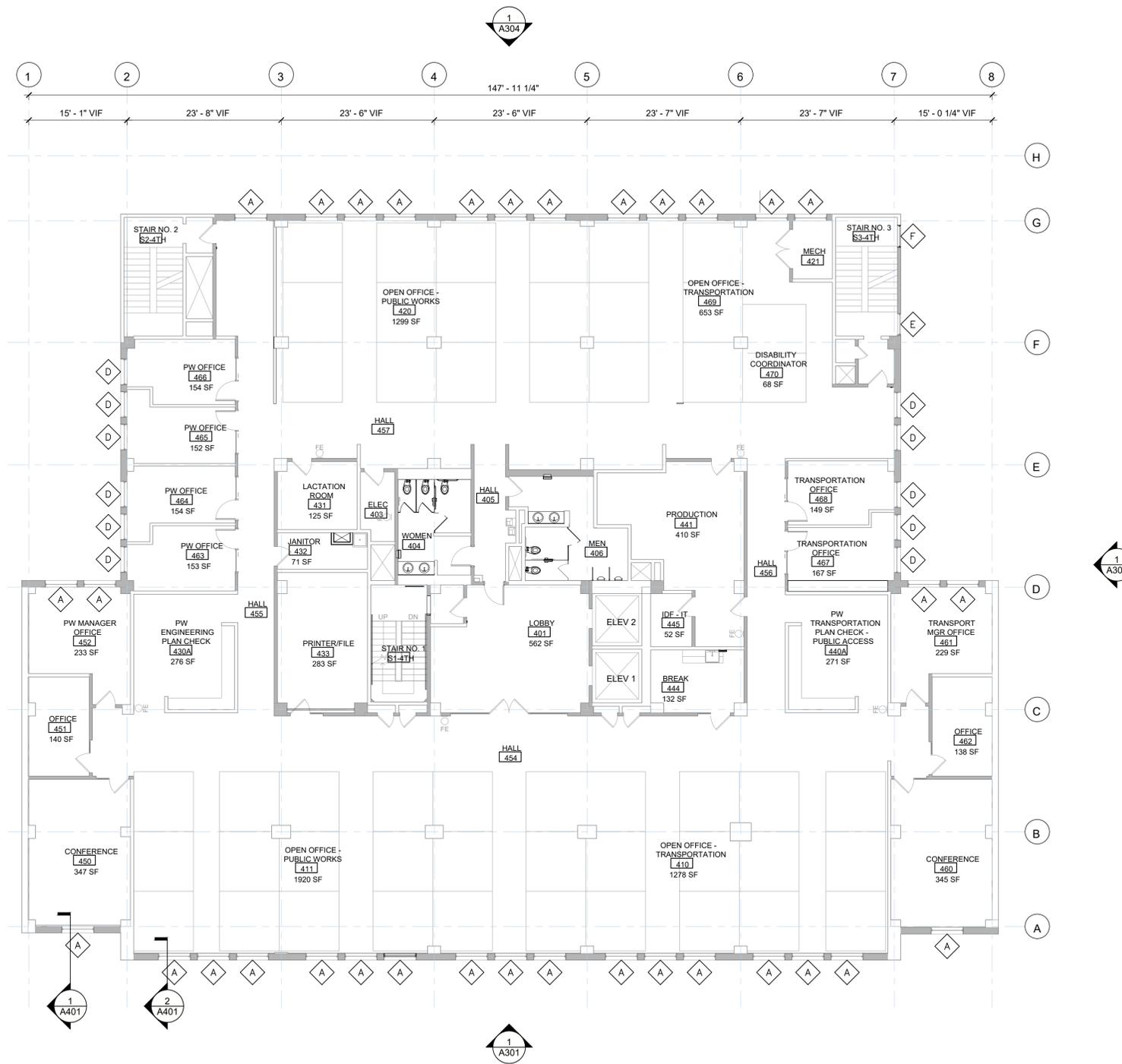
1 BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)
 SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



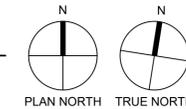
Project: 4/17/2025 7:34 PM by Watanabe, Jerr File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881\0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A200.dwg
 © Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its subcontractors' work.

Project: 4/17/2025 7:35 PM by Watanabe, Jerrin File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881_0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A204.dwg

© Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its subcontractors' work.



1 FOURTH FLOOR PLAN (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
Emeryville, California 94608
510.428.2907 tel
www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project
**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
SCHEMATIC DESIGN
1947 CENTER STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client
**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
729 HEINZ AVENUE
BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0
Date 18 APRIL 2025
Drawn KL/JAW
Checked AJB
Scale As Noted

FOURTH FLOOR PLAN
Sheet Title

Sheet No. **A204**



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
Emeryville, California 94608
510.428.2907 tel
www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
SCHEMATIC DESIGN
1947 CENTER STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94704

Client

NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
729 HEINZ AVENUE
BERKELEY, CA 94710

Mark Date Description



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

Scale As Noted

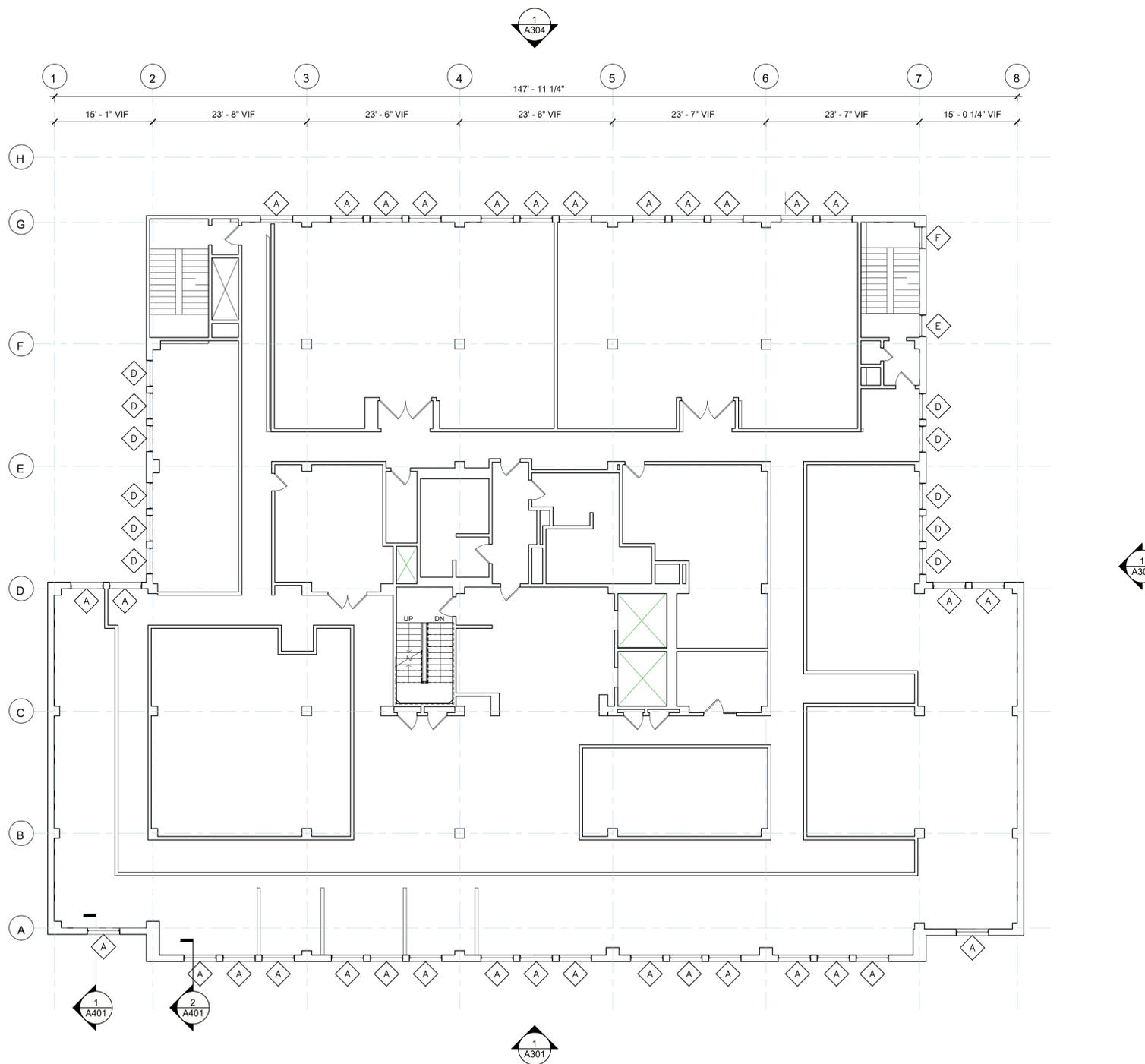
SIXTH FLOOR PLAN
Sheet Title

Sheet No.

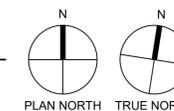
A206

Plotlet-4/17/2025 7:38 PM by Watanabe, Jerr File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881_0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A206.dwg

© Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its construction data.



1 SIXTH FLOOR PLAN (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"





Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN**
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704

Client

NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

Scale As Noted

SOUTH ELEVATION

Sheet Title

A301

Sheet No.

Project: 4/17/2025 7:38 PM by Watanabe, Jerrin File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881\0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A301.dwg
 © Copyright 2024. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its subcontractors' work.

- +101'-10" MAX. BUILDING HEIGHT
- +98'-10" T.O. PENTHOUSE ROOF
- +89'-8" T.O. ELEV. MACHINERY FLOOR
- +79'-0" T.O. 7TH FLOOR
- +66'-4" T.O. 6TH FLOOR
- +53'-8" T.O. 5TH FLOOR
- +41'-0" T.O. 4TH FLOOR
- +28'-4" T.O. 3RD FLOOR
- +14'-8" T.O. 2ND FLOOR
- +0" T.O. 1ST FLOOR
- 12'-2" T.O. BASEMENT FLOOR



NO SCOPE OF WORK FOR ENTRY OR BASEMENT WINDOWS, TYP.

- SHEET NOTES:**
- SURVEY ALL CONCRETE SURFACES INCLUDED WITHIN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR DETERIORATION AND DAMAGE, INCLUDING (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) BULGES, DISPLACEMENTS, DELAMINATIONS, CRACKS, INCIPIENT SPALLS, SPALLS, ABANDONED INSERTS, AND OTHER DETERIORATION OR DAMAGE. EVALUATE TACTICALLY FOR STABILITY, INCLUDING ACOUSTIC HAMMER SOUNDING FOR DELAMINATIONS. REPAIR PER A504 AND A505 AS APPLICABLE.
 - PERFORM ADHESION TEST ON (E) WALL COATING, PENDING ACCEPTABLE RESULTS, RECOAT WALLS W/ ELASTOMERIC COATING.

1 SOUTH ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

Scale As Noted

Sheet Title **EAST ELEVATION**

Sheet No.

A302

Sheet No.

- ⊕ +101'-10" MAX. BUILDING HEIGHT
- ⊕ +98'-10" T.O. PENTHOUSE ROOF
- ⊕ +89'-8" T.O. ELEV. MACHINERY FLOOR
- ⊕ +79'-0" T.O. 7TH FLOOR
- ⊕ +66'-4" T.O. 6TH FLOOR
- ⊕ +53'-8" T.O. 5TH FLOOR
- ⊕ +41'-0" T.O. 4TH FLOOR
- ⊕ +28'-4" T.O. 3RD FLOOR
- ⊕ +14'-8" T.O. 2ND FLOOR
- ⊕ +0" T.O. 1ST FLOOR
- ⊕ -12'-2" T.O. BASEMENT FLOOR

NO SCOPE OF WORK FOR ROOFTOP WINDOWS OR CONCRETE, TYP.

WINDOW REPAIR PER 1/A502, SIM.

EXISTING INFILLED OPENING, TYP.

EXISTING STEEL WINDOW PUNCHED OPENINGS, SEE 1 AND 2/A502, TYP.

- SHEET NOTES:**
- SURVEY ALL CONCRETE SURFACES INCLUDED WITHIN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR DETERIORATION AND DAMAGE, INCLUDING (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) BULGES, DISPLACEMENTS, DELAMINATIONS, CRACKS, INCIPIENT SPALLS, SPALLS, ABANDONED INSERTS, AND OTHER DETERIORATION OR DAMAGE. EVALUATE TACTICALLY FOR STABILITY, INCLUDING ACOUSTIC HAMMER SOUNDING FOR DELAMINATIONS. REPAIR PER A504 AND A505 AS APPLICABLE.
 - PERFORM ADHESION TEST ON (E) WALL COATING, PENDING ACCEPTABLE RESULTS, RECOAT WALLS W/ ELASTOMERIC COATING.

1 EAST ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

Project: 4/17/2025 7:38 PM by Watanabe, Jerr File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881_0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A302.dwg
 © Copyright 2024. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its subcontractors' work.



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

Scale As Noted

WEST ELEVATION

Sheet Title

Sheet No.

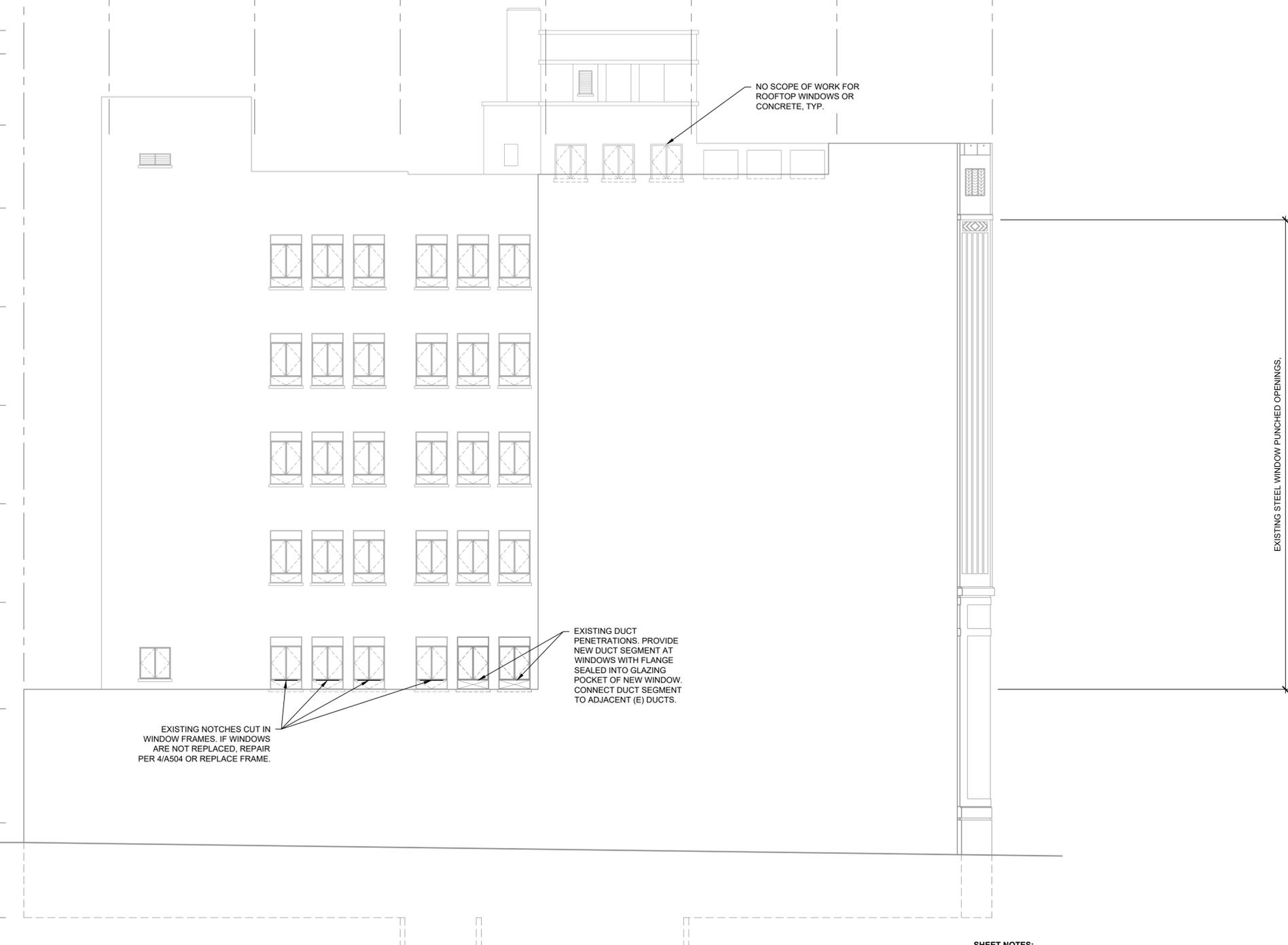
A303

Project: 4/17/2025 7:37 PM by Watanabe, Jerrin File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881\0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A303.dwg

© Copyright 2024. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its subcontractors' work.

- ⊕ +101'-10" MAX. BUILDING HEIGHT
- ⊕ +98'-10" T.O. PENTHOUSE ROOF
- ⊕ +89'-8" T.O. ELEV. MACHINERY FLOOR
- ⊕ +79'-0" T.O. 7TH FLOOR
- ⊕ +66'-4" T.O. 6TH FLOOR
- ⊕ +53'-8" T.O. 5TH FLOOR
- ⊕ +41'-0" T.O. 4TH FLOOR
- ⊕ +28'-4" T.O. 3RD FLOOR
- ⊕ +14'-8" T.O. 2ND FLOOR
- ⊕ +0" T.O. 1ST FLOOR
- ⊕ -12'-2" T.O. BASEMENT FLOOR

- (H)
- (G)
- (F)
- (E)
- (D)
- (C)
- (B)
- (A)



- SHEET NOTES:**
- SURVEY ALL CONCRETE SURFACES INCLUDED WITHIN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR DETERIORATION AND DAMAGE, INCLUDING (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) BULGES, DISPLACEMENTS, DELAMINATIONS, CRACKS, INCIPIENT SPALLS, SPALLS, ABANDONED INSERTS, AND OTHER DETERIORATION OR DAMAGE. EVALUATE TACTICALLY FOR STABILITY, INCLUDING ACOUSTIC HAMMER SOUNDING FOR DELAMINATIONS. REPAIR PER A504 AND A505 AS APPLICABLE.
 - PERFORM ADHESION TEST ON (E) WALL COATING, PENDING ACCEPTABLE RESULTS, RECOAT WALLS W/ ELASTOMERIC COATING.

1 WEST ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

Scale As Noted

NORTH ELEVATION

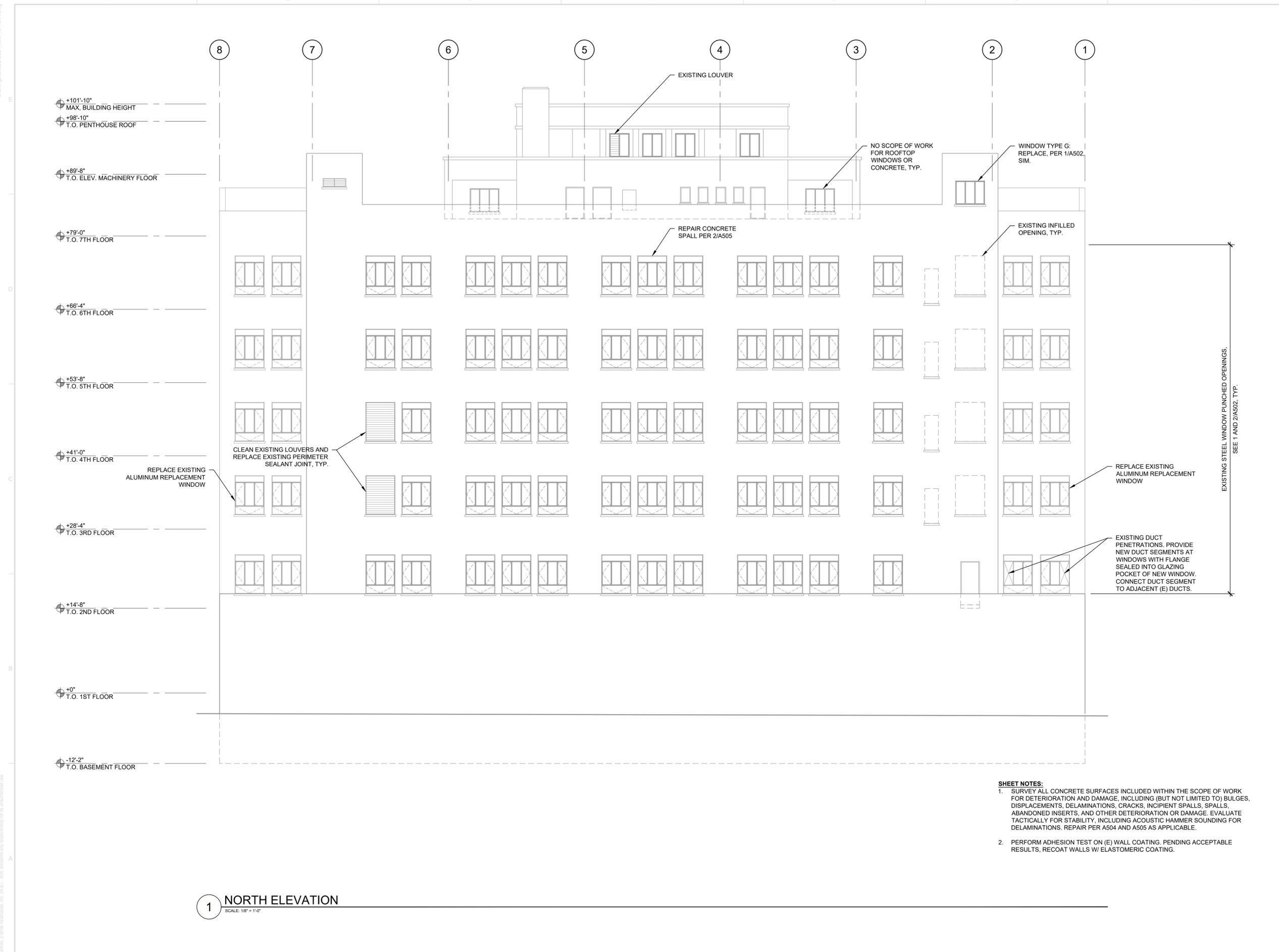
Sheet Title

A304

Sheet No.

Project: 4/17/2025 7:37 PM by Watanabe, Jerrin File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881\0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A304.dwg

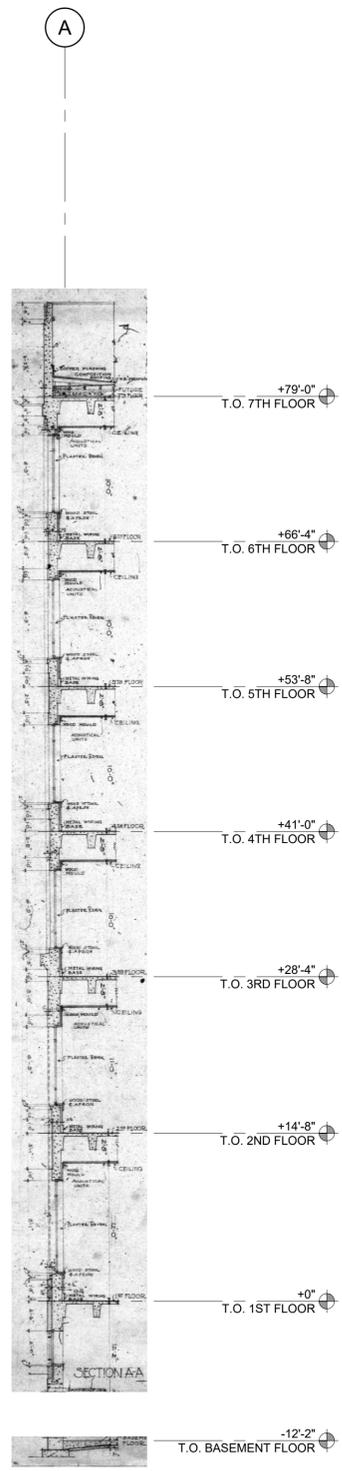
© Copyright 2024. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its subcontractors' work.



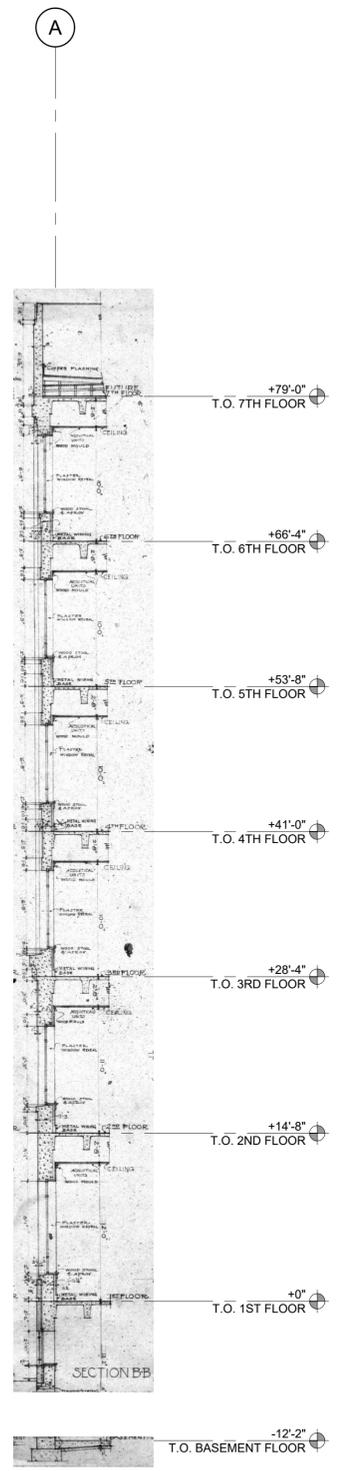
1 NORTH ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

- SHEET NOTES:**
1. SURVEY ALL CONCRETE SURFACES INCLUDED WITHIN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR DETERIORATION AND DAMAGE, INCLUDING (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) BULGES, DISPLACEMENTS, DELAMINATIONS, CRACKS, INCIPIENT SPALLS, SPALLS, ABANDONED INSERTS, AND OTHER DETERIORATION OR DAMAGE. EVALUATE TACTICALLY FOR STABILITY, INCLUDING ACOUSTIC HAMMER SOUNDING FOR DELAMINATIONS. REPAIR PER A504 AND A505 AS APPLICABLE.
 2. PERFORM ADHESION TEST ON (E) WALL COATING, PENDING ACCEPTABLE RESULTS. RECOAT WALLS W/ ELASTOMERIC COATING.

Project: 4/17/2025 7:38 PM by Watanabe, Jerrin File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881_0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A401.dwg



1 SECTION AT GRIDLINE A BETWN 1 & 2
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



2 SECTION AT GRIDLINE A BETWN 2 & 3
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project
**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client
**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. **2024.0881.0**
 Date **18 APRIL 2025**
 Drawn **KL/JAW**
 Checked **AJB**
 Scale **As Noted**

Sheet Title

SECTIONS

Sheet No.

A401



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

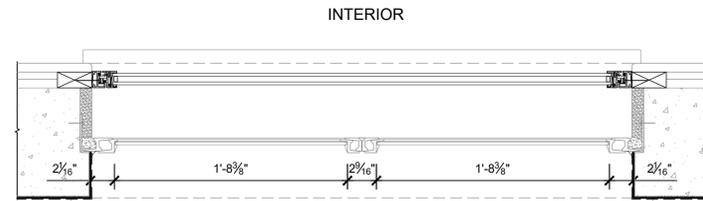
Scale As Noted

Sheet Title

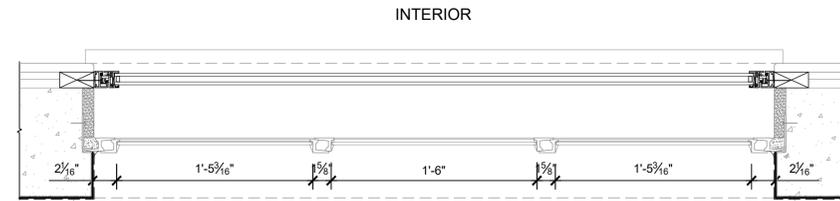
Sheet No.

**WINDOW REPAIR
 ELEVATIONS**

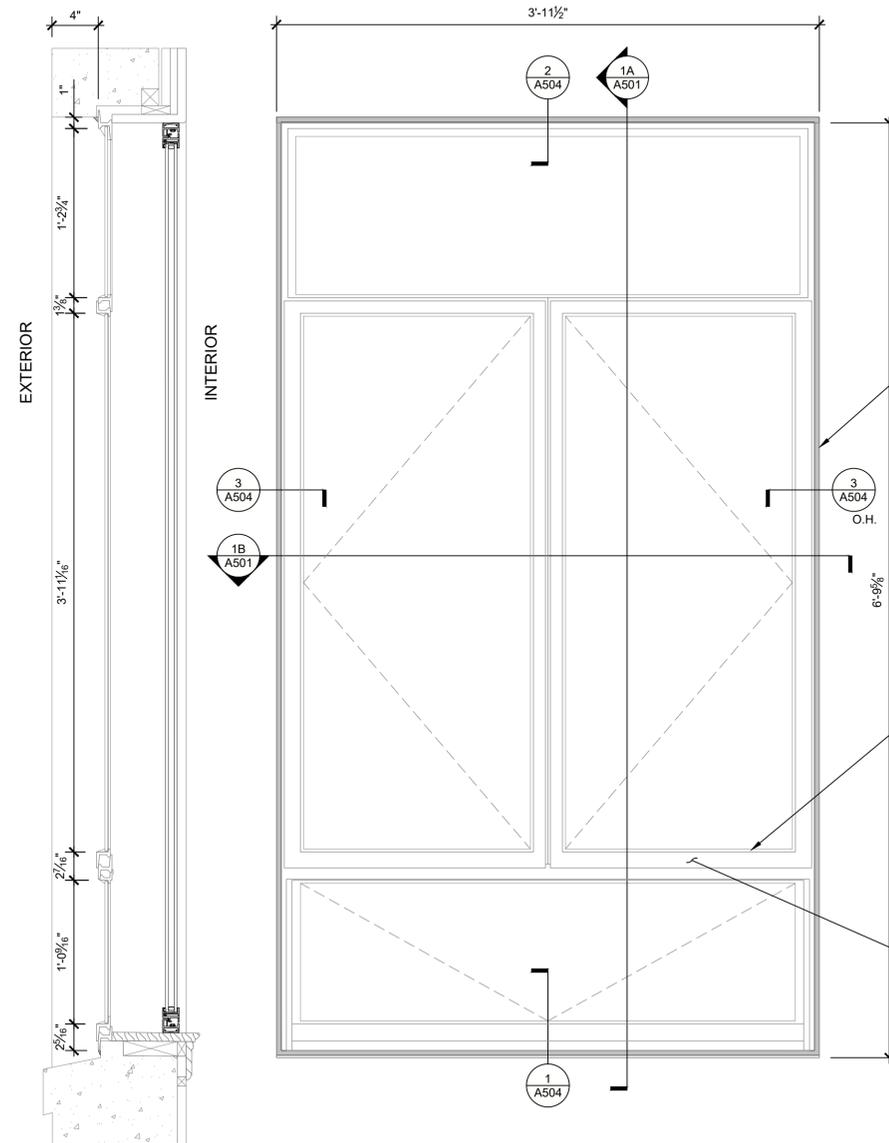
A501



(B) PLAN - SECTION



(B) PLAN - SECTION

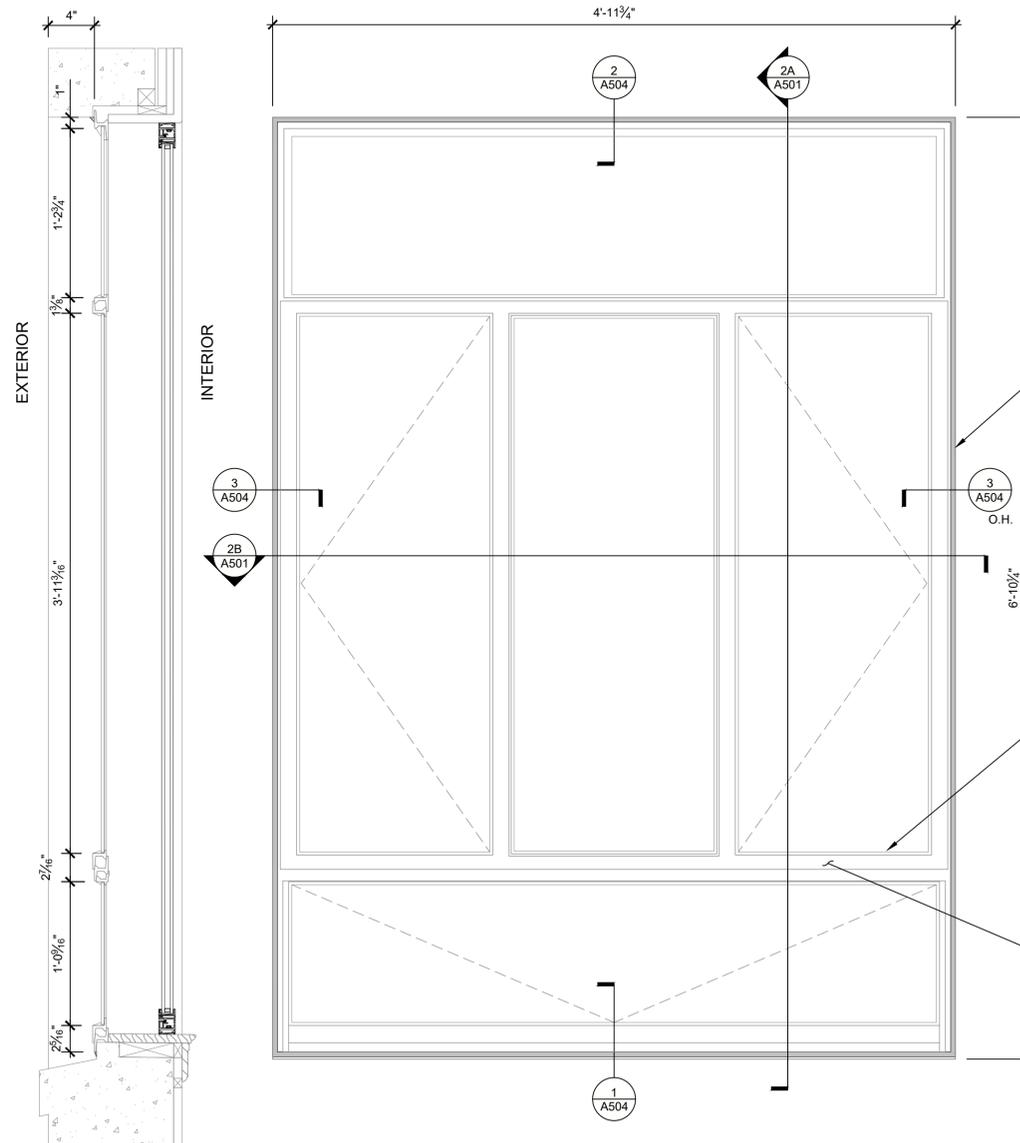


(A) SECTION

REMOVE (E) SEALANT, REPLACE WITH (N) FILLET SEALANT, TYP.

ABATE AND REMOVE (E) PUTTY. REMOVE (E) GLAZING, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL, REPLACE BROKEN PANES IN-KIND. INSTALL (N) GLAZING PUTTY, TYP.

ABATE AND REMOVE (E) COATINGS. REMOVE (E) CORROSION. SELECTIVELY REPAIR DETERIORATED OR DAMAGED SEGMENTS, AS OCCUR, PER 4/A504 SIM. PRIME WITH CORROSION INHIBITOR. INSTALL HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING, TYP. COATING TO MATCH EXISTING COLOR.



(A) SECTION

REMOVE (E) SEALANT, REPLACE WITH (N) FILLET SEALANT, TYP.

ABATE AND REMOVE (E) PUTTY. REMOVE (E) GLAZING, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL, REPLACE BROKEN PANES IN-KIND. INSTALL (N) GLAZING PUTTY, TYP.

ABATE AND REMOVE (E) COATINGS. REMOVE (E) CORROSION. SELECTIVELY REPAIR DETERIORATED OR DAMAGED SEGMENTS, AS OCCUR, PER 4/A504 SIM. PRIME WITH CORROSION INHIBITOR. INSTALL HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATING, TYP. COATING TO MATCH EXISTING COLOR.

1 WINDOW ELEVATION 01
 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

2 WINDOW ELEVATION 02
 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Project: 4/17/2025 7:38 PM by Watanabe, Jerm File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881\0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A501.dwg
 © Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its construction data.



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

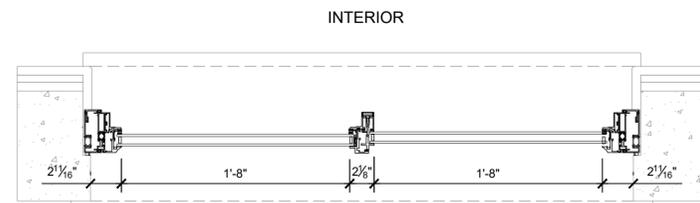
Scale As Noted

Sheet Title

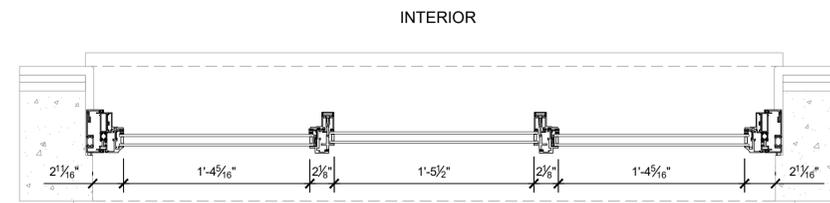
Sheet No.

**WINDOW
 REPLACEMENT
 ELEVATIONS**

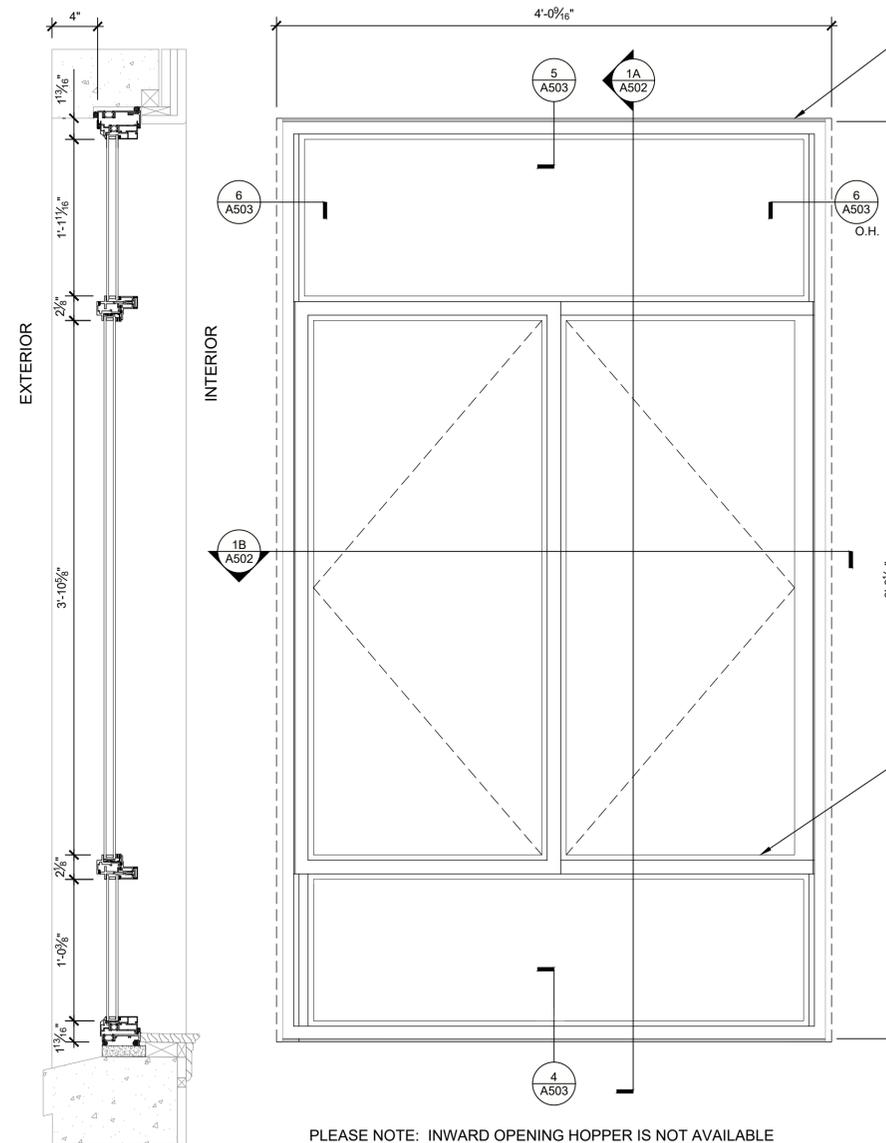
A502



(B) PLAN - SECTION



(B) PLAN - SECTION

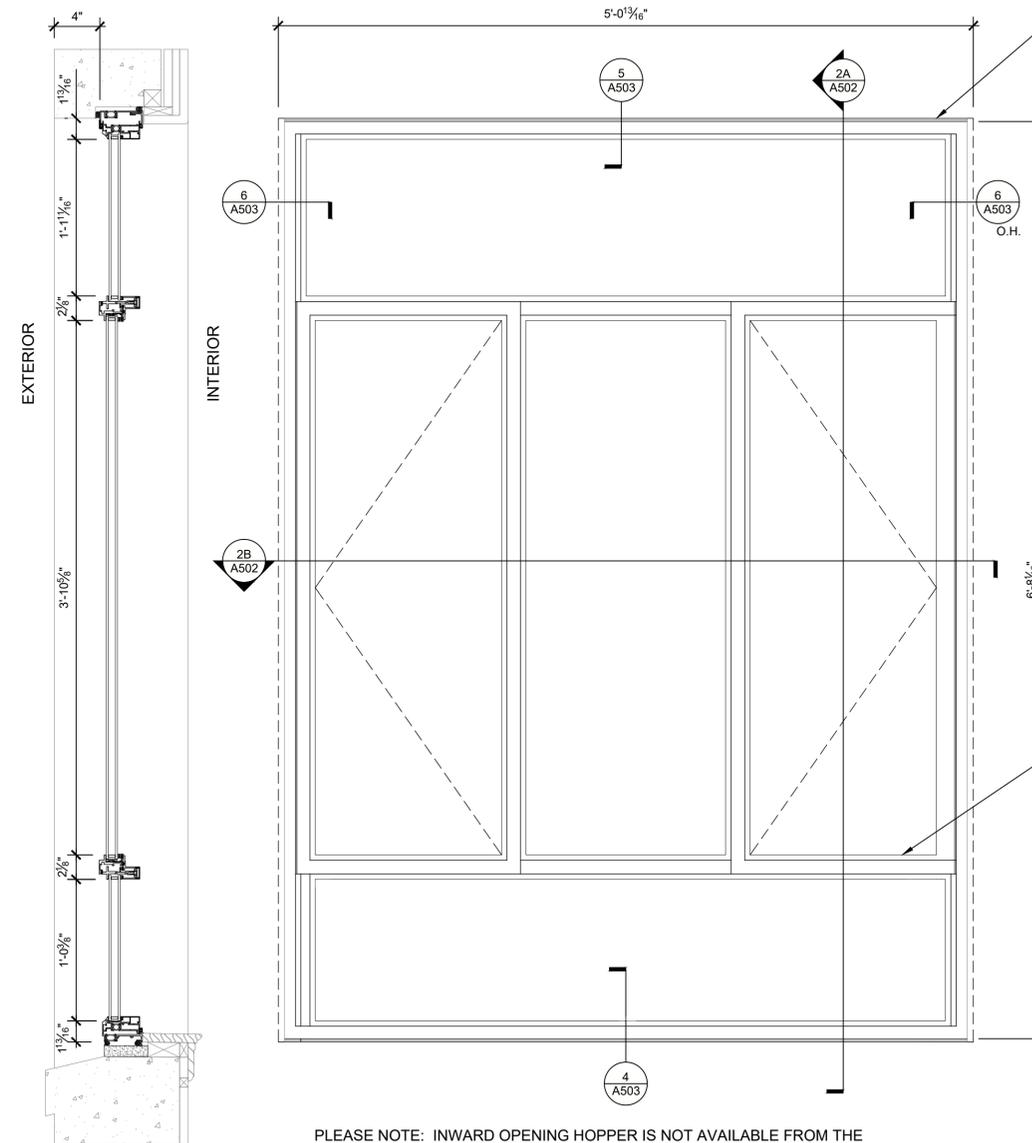


(A) SECTION

PLEASE NOTE: INWARD OPENING HOPPER IS NOT AVAILABLE FROM THE PREFERRED REPLACEMENT WINDOW MANUFACTURER. THE HOPPER CONFIGURATION OF THE ORIGINAL STEEL WINDOWS WILL NOT BE DUPLICATED

REMOVE (E) SEALANT, REPLACE WITH (N) SEALANT AND BACKER ROD, TYP.

ABATE MATERIALS. REMOVE (E) WINDOW AND REPLACE WITH NEW THERMALLY BROKEN ALUMINUM WINDOW WITH FRAMES TO MATCH (E), TYP.



(A) SECTION

PLEASE NOTE: INWARD OPENING HOPPER IS NOT AVAILABLE FROM THE PREFERRED REPLACEMENT WINDOW MANUFACTURER. THE HOPPER CONFIGURATION OF THE ORIGINAL STEEL WINDOWS WILL NOT BE DUPLICATED

REMOVE (E) SEALANT, REPLACE WITH (N) SEALANT AND BACKER ROD, TYP.

ABATE MATERIALS. REMOVE (E) WINDOW AND REPLACE WITH NEW THERMALLY BROKEN ALUMINUM WINDOW WITH FRAMES TO MATCH (E), TYP.

1 WINDOW REPLACEMENT ELEVATION 01

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

2 WINDOW REPLACEMENT ELEVATION 02

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0
 Date 18 APRIL 2025
 Drawn KL/JAW
 Checked AJB
 Scale As Noted

Sheet Title

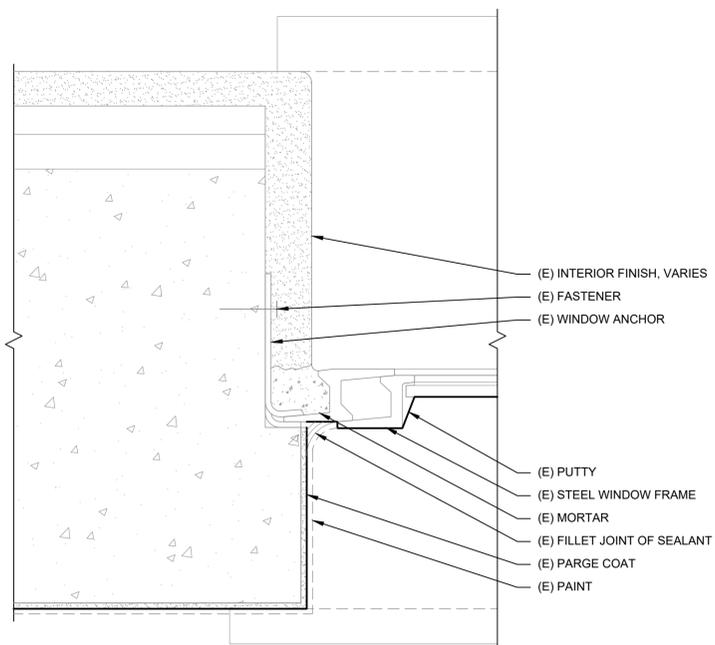
Sheet No.

**WINDOW
 REPLACEMENT
 DETAILS**

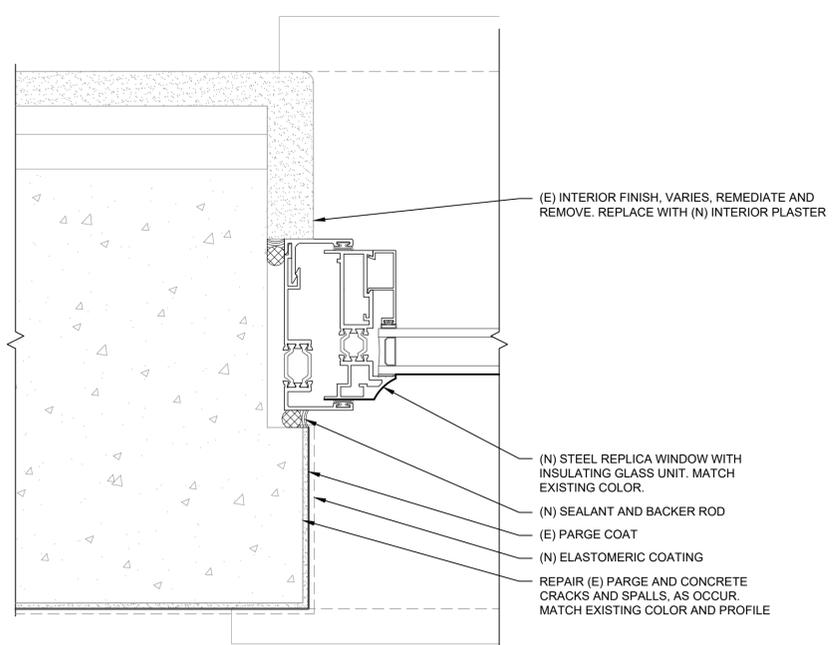
A503

Project: 4/17/2025 7:39 PM by Watanabe, Jerrin File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881\0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A503.dwg

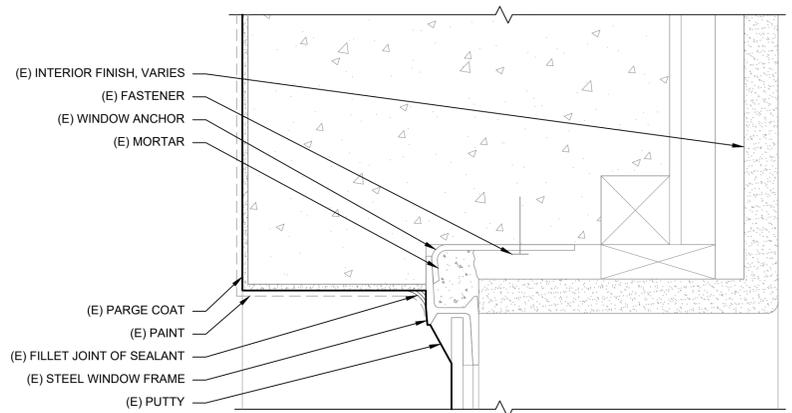
© Copyright 2024. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its construction details.



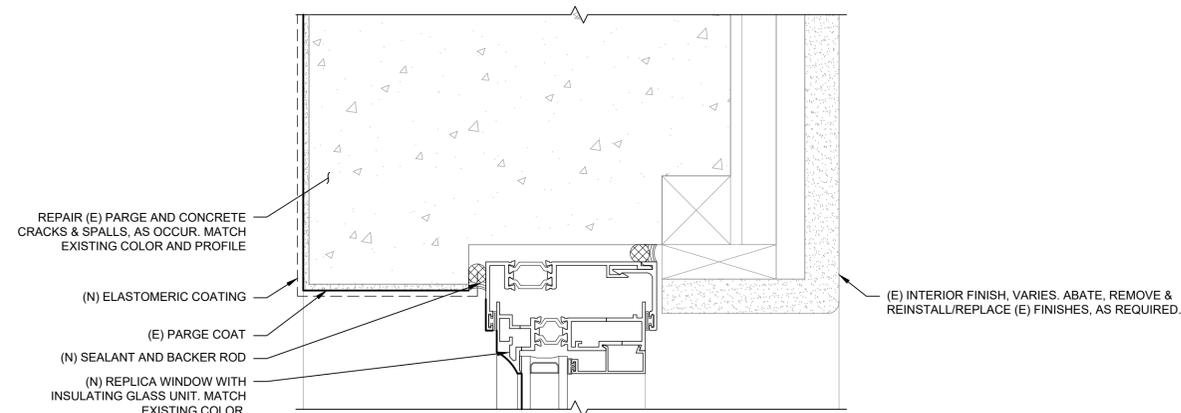
3 EXISTING JAMB
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



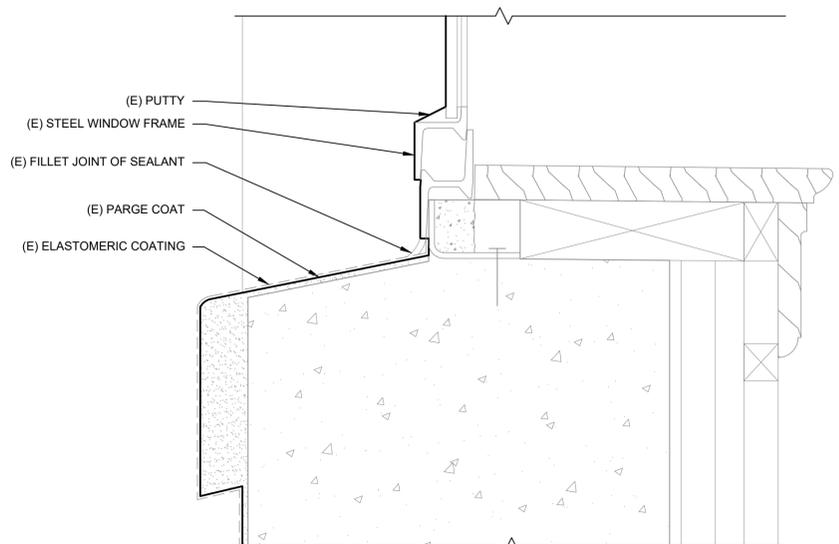
6 REPLACEMENT JAMB
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



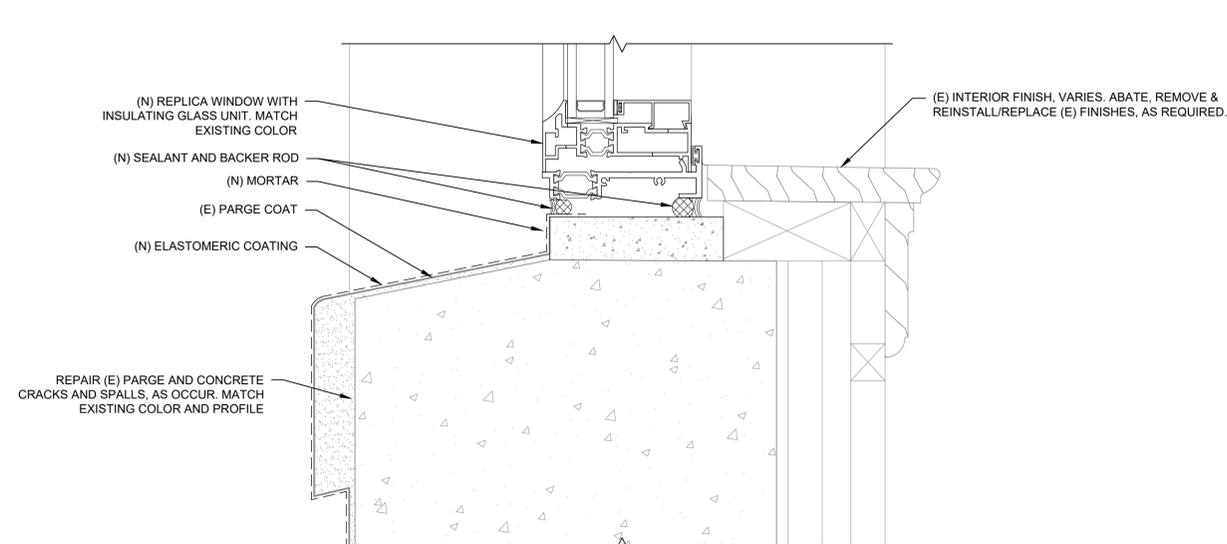
2 EXISTING HEAD
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



5 REPLACEMENT HEAD
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



1 EXISTING SILL
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



4 REPLACEMENT SILL
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0

Date 18 APRIL 2025

Drawn KL/JAW

Checked AJB

Scale As Noted

**WINDOW REPAIR
 DETAILS**

Sheet Title

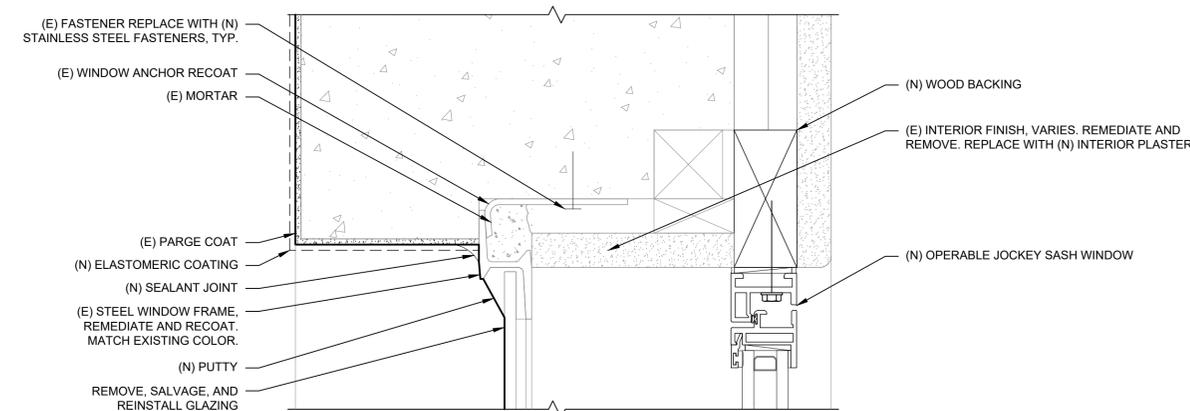
Sheet No.

A504

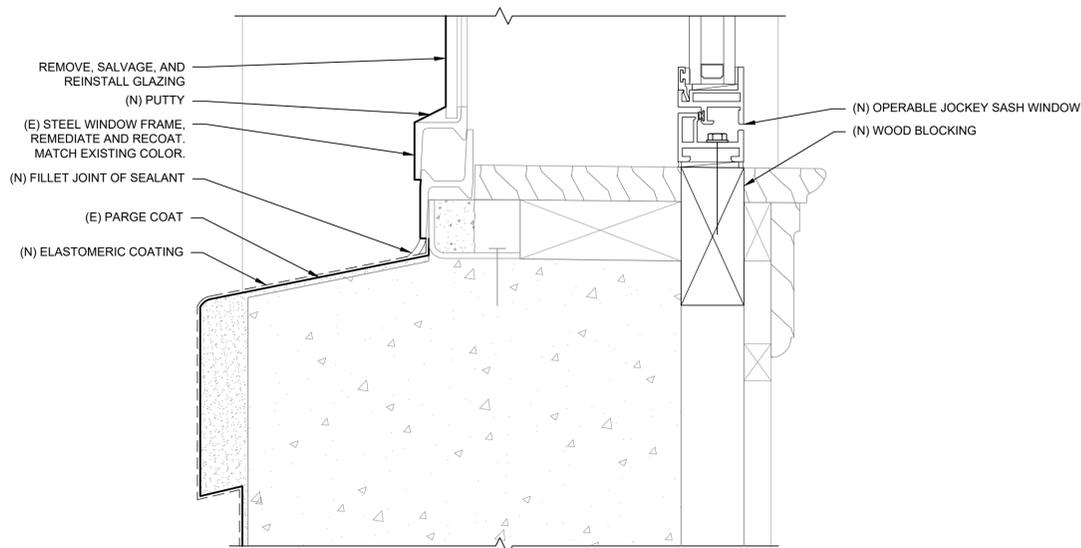
Project: 4/17/2025 7:39 PM by Watanabe, Jerrin File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881_0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A504.dwg

© Copyright 2024. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its construction details.

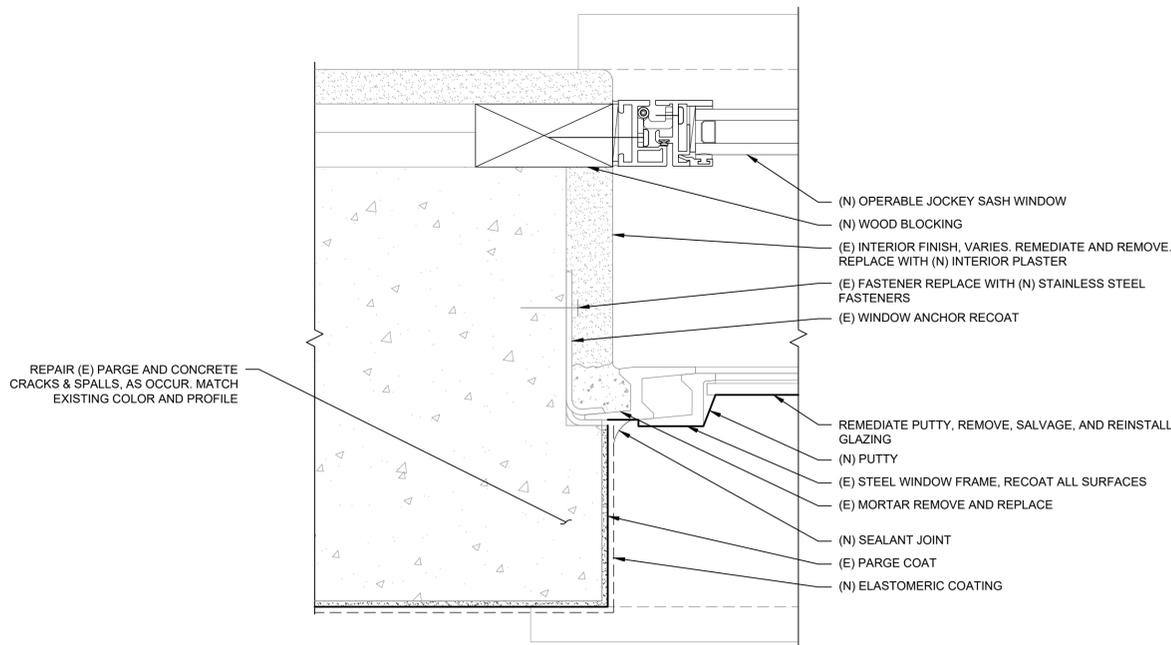
3 JOCKEY SASH JAMB
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



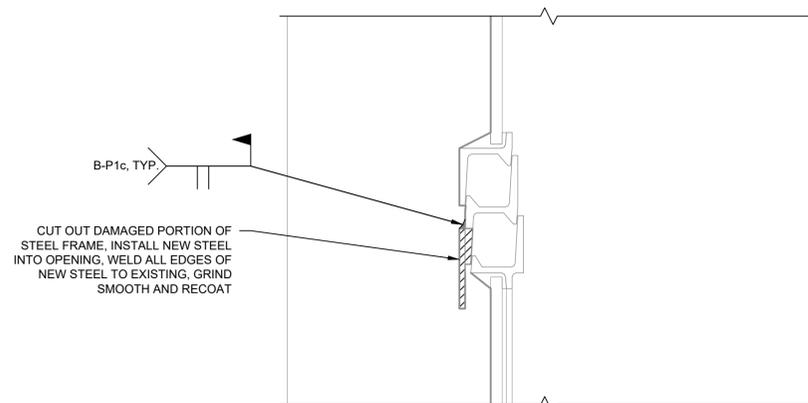
2 JOCKEY SASH HEAD
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



1 JOCKEY SASH SILL
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



4 PARTIAL MUNTIN REPAIR
 SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"





Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
 2000 Powell Street, Suite 1650
 Emeryville, California 94608
 510.428.2907 tel | 510.428.0456 fax
 www.wje.com

Atlanta | Austin | Boston | Chicago | Cleveland | Dallas | Denver | Detroit
 Doylestown | Honolulu | Houston | Indianapolis | London | Los Angeles
 Milwaukee | Minneapolis | New Haven | Northbrook (HQ) | New York
 Pittsburgh | Philadelphia | Portland | Princeton | Raleigh | San Antonio
 San Diego | San Francisco | Seattle | South Florida | Washington, DC



Consultants

Project

**HISTORIC STEEL WINDOW
 SCHEMATIC DESIGN
 1947 CENTER STREET
 BERKELEY, CA 94704**

Client

**NOLL & TAM ARCHITECTS
 729 HEINZ AVENUE
 BERKELEY, CA 94710**

| Mark | Date | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Project No. 2024.0881.0
 Date 18 APRIL 2025
 Drawn KL/JAW
 Checked AJB
 Scale As Noted

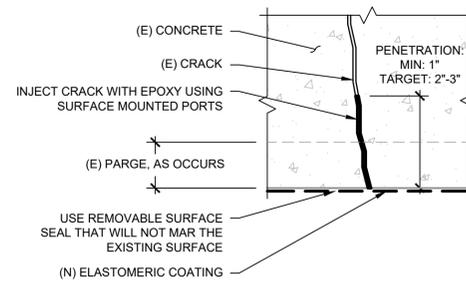
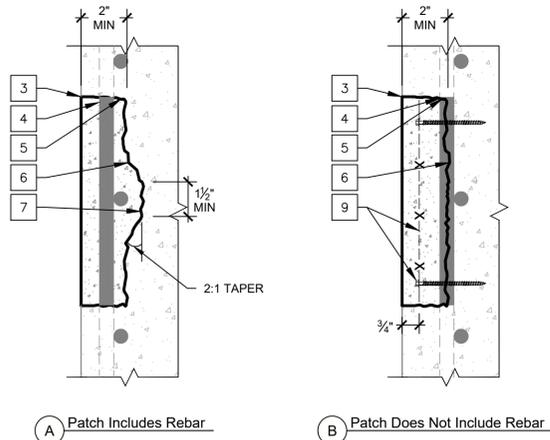
**CONCRETE REPAIR
 DETAILS**

Sheet Title

Sheet No.

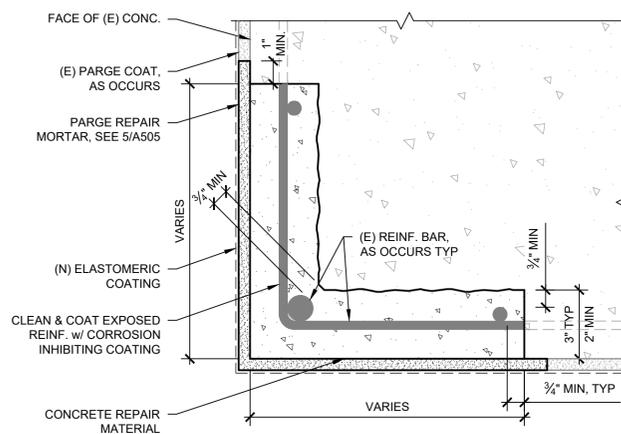
A505

1. SPALL REPAIRS TO BE GENERALLY RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE WITH NO REENTRANT CORNERS.
2. SPALL REPAIR FINISH, TEXTURE, AND COLOR TO MATCH ADJACENT CONCRETE.
3. SAW CUT AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE REPAIR AREAS, DO NOT OVER RUN CUTS AT CORNERS. SAW CUT DEPTH: 1/2" MIN.
4. CHECK REPAIR AREAS FOR EMBEDDED ITEMS USING NON-DESTRUCTIVE MEANS BEFORE CUTTING. DO NOT SAW THROUGH REINFORCING OR OTHER EMBEDDED ITEMS.
5. GRIND OR CHIP SQUARE THE REPAIR AREA EDGES TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM, STRAIGHT EDGE.
6. REMOVE CONCRETE AS FOLLOWS:
 - a. ALL UNSOUND MATERIAL
 - b. A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 2" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
7. WHERE 50% OR MORE OF EXISTING REINFORCING IS EXPOSED, CHIP AROUND BAR TO ENCAPSULATE IT ENTIRELY IN THE SPALL REPAIR, PROVIDE 3/4" MINIMUM CLEAR AROUND BAR.
8. PREPARE SPALL REPAIR SUBSTRATE TO SPECIFIED CONCRETE SURFACE PROFILE (CSP) 7 OR HIGHER, PER ICRI 310.2R.
9. WHERE VERTICAL AND OVERHEAD SPALL REPAIRS WILL NOT OTHERWISE CONTAIN ORIGINAL OR SUPPLEMENTAL REINFORCING, PROVIDE SPALL REPAIR REINFORCING CONSISTING OF S.S. WELDED WIRE FABRIC AND 1/4" x 2" S.S. SCREW ANCHORS AT 12" O.C.
10. IF THE EXISTING REINFORCING HAS LESS THAN 1/2" COVER NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT.
11. ADD (N) REINF. BARS TO SUPPLEMENT (E) BARS THAT ARE DAMAGED.



3 TYPICAL SPALL REPAIR REQUIREMENTS

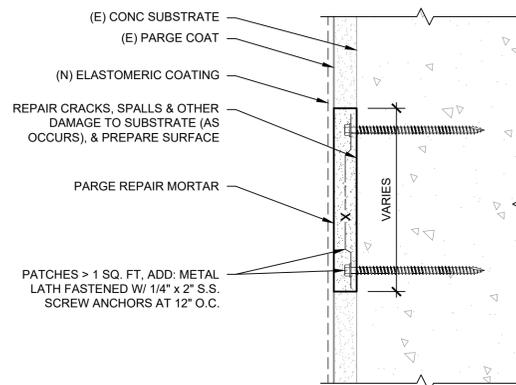
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



NOTE:
 1. SEE 3/A505 FOR TYPICAL SPALL REPAIR REQUIREMENTS.

6 CRACK INJECTION - PARTIAL PENETRATION

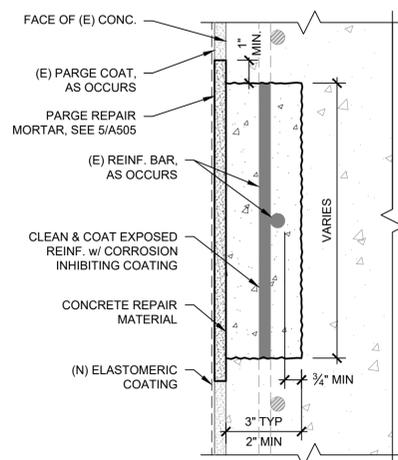
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



NOTE:
 1. SEE 3/A505 FOR TYPICAL SPALL PATCH REQUIREMENTS.

2 CONCRETE SPALL REPAIR AT CORNER

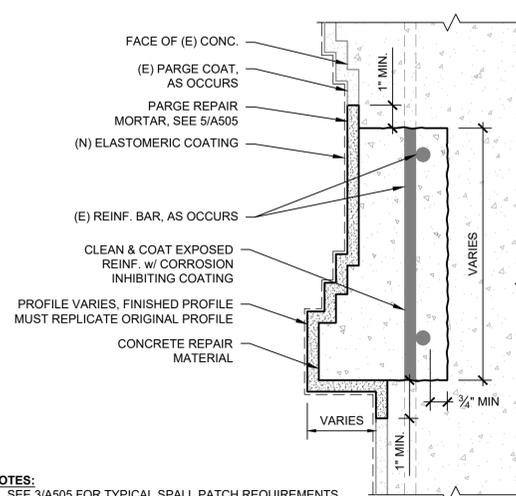
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



NOTE:
 1. SEE 3/A505 FOR TYPICAL SPALL PATCH REQUIREMENTS.

5 PARGE COAT PATCH

SCALE: 6" = 1'-0"



NOTES:
 1. SEE 3/A505 FOR TYPICAL SPALL PATCH REQUIREMENTS.
 2. CONFIGURATION VARIES.

1 CONCRETE SPALL REPAIR

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

4 CONCRETE ORNAMENTAL SPALL PATCH

SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

Project: 4/17/2025 7:40 PM by Watanabe, Jerm. File Name: P:\2024\2024_0881\0 - 1947 CENTER ST - ENERGY RETROFIT (A)B\6 Construction Documents\Drawings\Sheets\2024_0881_0-A505.dwg
 © Copyright 2024. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission from Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE). WJE assumes no responsibility for its construction details.



Office of the City Manager

INFORMATION CALENDAR
June 17, 2025

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Paul Buddenhagen, City Manager

Submitted by: Terrance Davis, Director, Public Works

Subject: goBerkeley Parking Management Program - Recommended Adjustments for July 20, 2025

INTRODUCTION

This report provides information regarding planned parking rate and time limit adjustments included in the goBerkeley Parking Management Program (goBerkeley parking program). These changes will take effect Sunday, July 20, 2025. On June 20, 2025, City staff will begin to notify the public through updates to the City website, and through coordination with merchant groups in program areas. Please see the rate and time limit adjustments summarized in Attachment 1 of this report.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The goBerkeley parking program regularly monitors parking conditions in all areas where there is paid parking to ensure a majority of blocks in these areas maintain parking occupancies of 65 to 85 percent, or roughly 1-2 open spaces per block. Paid parking areas in the goBerkeley Parking Program consist of “Premium” and “Value” zones, which are designed to balance demand for parking in and around popular commercial districts by changing rates to increase parking availability. Typically, “Premium” zones feature higher prices and shorter time limits to improve access in high-demand core commercial areas, while peripheral “Value” zones feature lower prices and longer time limits, offering customers the option to park in areas with lower demand for a longer duration.

Since the outset of the program in 2013, staff primarily relied on manual data collection (i.e., counting cars) to understand parking behavior and make program adjustments. With goBerkeley now citywide, the City contracted with Turnstone Data, Inc. in 2024 to establish a more efficient way to view and analyze parking activity to make informed decisions about parking prices and/or time limits in multiple commercial districts (Resolution No. 71,054-N.S. Contract: Turnstone Data Inc., For Parking Data Analytics Services, September 19, 2023). Turnstone offers multiple ways to visualize, interact with and export parking occupancy data. Turnstone calculates parking occupancy using the supply of parking spaces in a given area, number of paid transactions and advanced prediction that incorporates duration-of-stay and unpaid behavior, such as disabled

person placards or intentional violations. Turnstone currently provides similar services in Seattle, Boston and Denver, which, while larger in size, have parking systems with a comparable design to Berkeley.

Notification

Consistent with the Public Works Public Engagement Policy, public outreach for changes to parking rates will be provided as an Information Report to City Council, on a webpage, and via email to affected business associations. The recommended rate changes herein will be posted to the City's website and emailed to the Fourth Street business association and the Alta Bates Campus prior to the anticipated date of the rate change (July 20, 2025).

Adjustments

Staff used the data gathered by Turnstone Data, Inc. for the purposes of rate adjustments under the goBerkeley parking program. The complete parking occupancy data for the period of January 1, 2025 through March 31, 2025 used to determine rate adjustments is provided in Attachment 2. The following summary presents City staff's key findings and recommended adjustments in the Fourth Street and Alta Bates areas.

1. Fourth Street

a. Parking Occupancy

- i. From January 1, 2025 to March 31, 2025, average parking occupancy in the afternoon (12 p.m. – 6 p.m.) was 101%, which exceeds the program's target occupancy of 65%-85%. The average morning occupancy was only 54% (morning hours are 9 a.m. – noon); therefore, staff recommends that the hourly rate for this zone be raised during the afternoon period only (12 – 6 p.m.). Occupancy can exceed 100% when parkers are paying the meter and then leaving earlier than what they paid for, and another parker comes in to occupy and pay for that same spot. Occupancy can also exceed 100% when parkers illegally park in red zones or double-park.

b. Recommended Adjustment

- i. Staff recommends increasing the hourly rate from \$3.00 per hour to \$3.50 per hour in response to the high demand for on-street parking in this area. Increasing the rate by \$.50 per hour will increase the likelihood that a driver will find an on-street parking space on the block nearest to their destination.

| Table 1: Fourth Street Recommended Rate Change | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Area Name | Area Zone | Time of Day | Existing Rate | Proposed Rate | Change |
| 4th Street | Premium | Afternoon (12 – 6 p.m.) | \$3.00/hour | \$3.50/hour | + \$0.50 |
| Note: Per section 14.52.120 of the Berkeley Municipal Code, the City Manager may adjust parking rates by increments no larger than 50 cents (\$0.50) per hour. | | | | | |

2. Alta Bates

a. Parking Occupancy

- i. From January 1, 2025 to March 31, 2025, average parking occupancy in the afternoon (12 – 6 p.m.) was 105%, which exceeds the program’s target occupancy of 65%-85%. The average morning occupancy was only 79%, which is on target (morning hours are 9 a.m. – noon). Therefore, staff recommends that the hourly rate for this zone be raised by \$.50 per hour during the afternoon period only (12 – 6 p.m.)

b. Recommended Adjustment

- i. Staff recommends increasing the hourly rate from \$1.50 per hour to \$2.00 per hour in response to the high demand for on-street parking in this area. Increasing the rate by \$.50 per hour will increase the likelihood that a driver will find an available space in the area on the block nearest to their destination.

| Table 2: Alta Bates Recommended Rate Change | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Area Name | Area Zone | Time of Day | Existing Rate | Proposed Rate | Change |
| Alta Bates | N/A | Afternoon (12 – 6 p.m.) | \$1.50/hour | \$2.00/hour | + \$0.50 |
| Note: Per section 14.52.120 of the Berkeley Municipal Code, the City Manager may adjust parking rates by increments no larger than 50 cents (\$0.50) per hour. | | | | | |

BACKGROUND

The City uses parking meters to manage parking demand, particularly in commercial areas where parking availability and turnover are critical for visitor access and convenience. The goBerkeley program consists of a suite of strategies and initiatives designed to improve economic vitality and reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The program features improved parking availability that enhances pedestrian and bicyclist safety by reducing the likelihood of incidents of distracted driving search for parking. In addition, clearer signage and longer on-street parking time limits provide better customer service.

Policy regarding rate and time limit adjustments was established in Resolution No. 67,613-N.S. Update Policies and Fee Schedule for On-Street Parking Meters and Off-Street Parking Facilities Under the goBerkeley Program (adopted July 12, 2016).

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE IMPACTS

The goBerkeley Parking Program's recommended rate adjustments and refined parking management lessen traffic congestion and vehicle emissions, as drivers are anticipated to spend less time searching for available parking spaces. Reducing greenhouse gas emissions produced by vehicular traffic is one of the City's Climate Action Plan goals.

POSSIBLE FUTURE ACTION

Council could decide to take action regarding the recommended rate adjustments. For example, Council could decide not to implement these recommended rate adjustments, and the City would forego potential additional revenue on blocks that exceed the goBerkeley target occupancy of 65percent to p-85 percent. In addition, these blocks would likely continue to have full or nearly full occupancies that would cause drivers to drive additional blocks searching for on-street parking.

If Council takes no action regarding the recommended rate adjustments, staff will begin public notification on June 20, 2025 through the City website and outreach to business associations. Staff anticipate that these rate adjustments will be implemented on July 20, 2025.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF POSSIBLE FUTURE ACTION

Fiscal impacts are difficult to forecast as parking behaviors resulting from these price adjustments may vary, particularly at on-street meters. Staff anticipate incremental parking revenue from the goBerkeley parking program should continue to be sufficient to cover expected expenditures of the program.

CONTACT PERSON

Wahid Amiri, Deputy Director, Public Works (510) 981-6396
Noah Budnick, Acting Parking Services Manager (510) 981-7069
Elliott Schwimmer, Senior Planner, Public Works (510) 981-7066

Attachments:

- 1: City Council Notification Report
- 2: Parking Occupancy Maps

Attachment 1: City Council Notification Report

PARKING CHANGES

The following seven tables represent the standard notification requirement for each goBerkeley parking program change.

| 1. Types of Parking Affected | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON-STREET METERS | <input type="checkbox"/> GARAGES | <input type="checkbox"/> LOTS |

| 2. Dates | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Date of Proposed Change | Date of Previous Change | Days/Years Between Change |
| July 20, 2025 | June 2022 (COVID-19 adjustments) | Approximately 3 years |

| 3. Areas Affected | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Area Name | Area Zone | Boundaries | Map |
| Fourth Street | Premium | No boundary changes recommended | See Attachment 2. |
| Alta Bates | N/A | No boundary changes recommended | |

| 4. Rate Changes | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Area Name | Area Zone | Time of Day | Existing Rate | Proposed Rate | Change |
| 4th Street | Premium | Afternoon (12PM–6PM) | \$3.00/hour | \$3.50/hour | + \$0.50 |
| Alta Bates | N/A | Afternoon (12PM–6PM) | \$1.50/hour | \$2.00/hour | + \$0.50 |

| 5. Time Limit Changes | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Area Name | Area Zone | Existing | Proposed |

Attachment 1: City Council Notification Report

No changes recommended

6. Hours of Operation

| Area Name | Area Zone | Existing | Change |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|
| No changes recommended | | | |

7. Parking Occupancy

| Location and Time of Day | Occupancy | Occupancy Target |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| 4th Street Premium | 80% | Target |
| Morning | 54% | Under |
| Afternoon | 101% | Over |
| 4th Street Value | 45% | Under |
| Morning | 31% | Under |
| Afternoon | 55% | Under |
| Adeline/Shattuck Premium | 35% | Under |
| Morning | 29% | Under |
| Afternoon | 40% | Under |
| Adeline/Shattuck Value | 56% | Under |
| Morning | 52% | Under |
| Afternoon | 61% | Under |
| Alta Bates | 94% | Over |
| Morning | 79% | Target |
| Afternoon | 105% | Over |
| Claremont Premium | 60% | Under |
| Morning | 66% | Target |
| Afternoon | 56% | Under |
| Downtown Premium | 71% | Target |
| Morning | 66% | Target |
| Afternoon | 74% | Target |
| Downtown Value | 56% | Under |
| Morning | 56% | Under |
| Afternoon | 56% | Under |
| Elmwood Lot Value | 61% | Under |
| Morning | 51% | Under |
| Afternoon | 68% | Target |

Attachment 1: City Council Notification Report

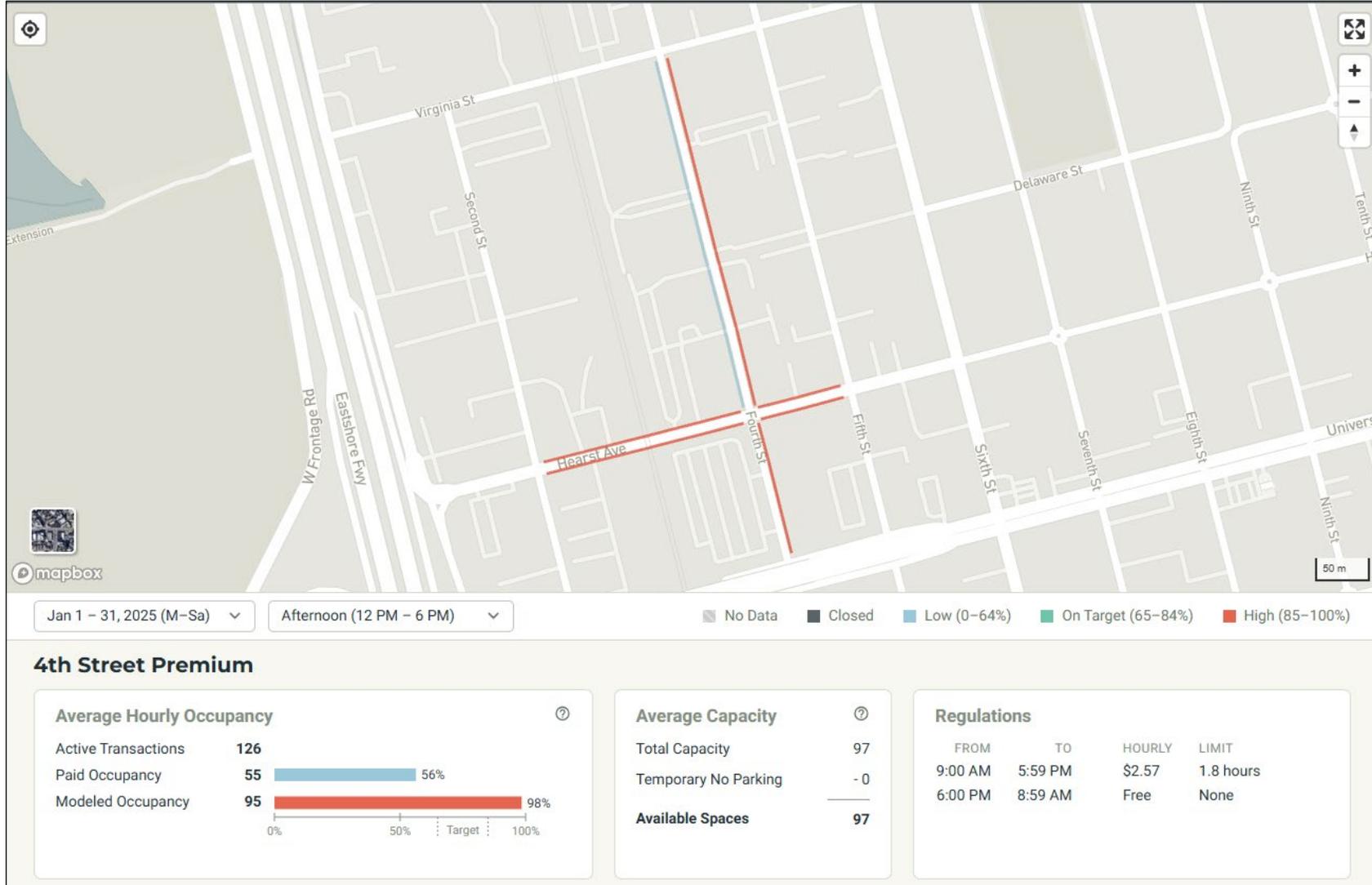
| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| Elmwood Premium | 70% | Target |
| Morning | 61% | Under |
| Afternoon | 78% | Target |
| Hearst 2200 Block Premium | 62% | Under |
| Morning | 64% | Under |
| Afternoon | 59% | Under |
| North San Pablo/Gilman Premium | 30% | Under |
| Morning | 34% | Under |
| Afternoon | 27% | Under |
| North San Pablo/Gilman Value | 32% | Under |
| Morning | 35% | Under |
| Afternoon | 30% | Under |
| North Shattuck Premium | 65% | Under |
| Morning | 60% | Under |
| Afternoon | 68% | Target |
| Northside Premium | 61% | Under |
| Morning | 58% | Under |
| Afternoon | 64% | Under |
| Northside Value | 59% | Under |
| Morning | 59% | Under |
| Afternoon | 60% | Under |
| Rockridge Premium | 70% | Target |
| Morning | 66% | Target |
| Afternoon | 73% | Target |
| San Pablo North Value | 40% | Under |
| Morning | 30% | Under |
| Afternoon | 48% | Under |
| San Pablo North/Gilman Premium | 31% | Under |
| Morning | 32% | Under |
| Afternoon | 31% | Under |
| San Pablo North/Gilman Value | 25% | Under |
| Morning | 28% | Under |
| Afternoon | 23% | Under |
| San Pablo South Premium | 67% | Target |
| Morning | 49% | Under |
| Afternoon | 82% | Target |
| San Pablo South Value | 47% | Under |
| Morning | 46% | Under |

Attachment 1: City Council Notification Report

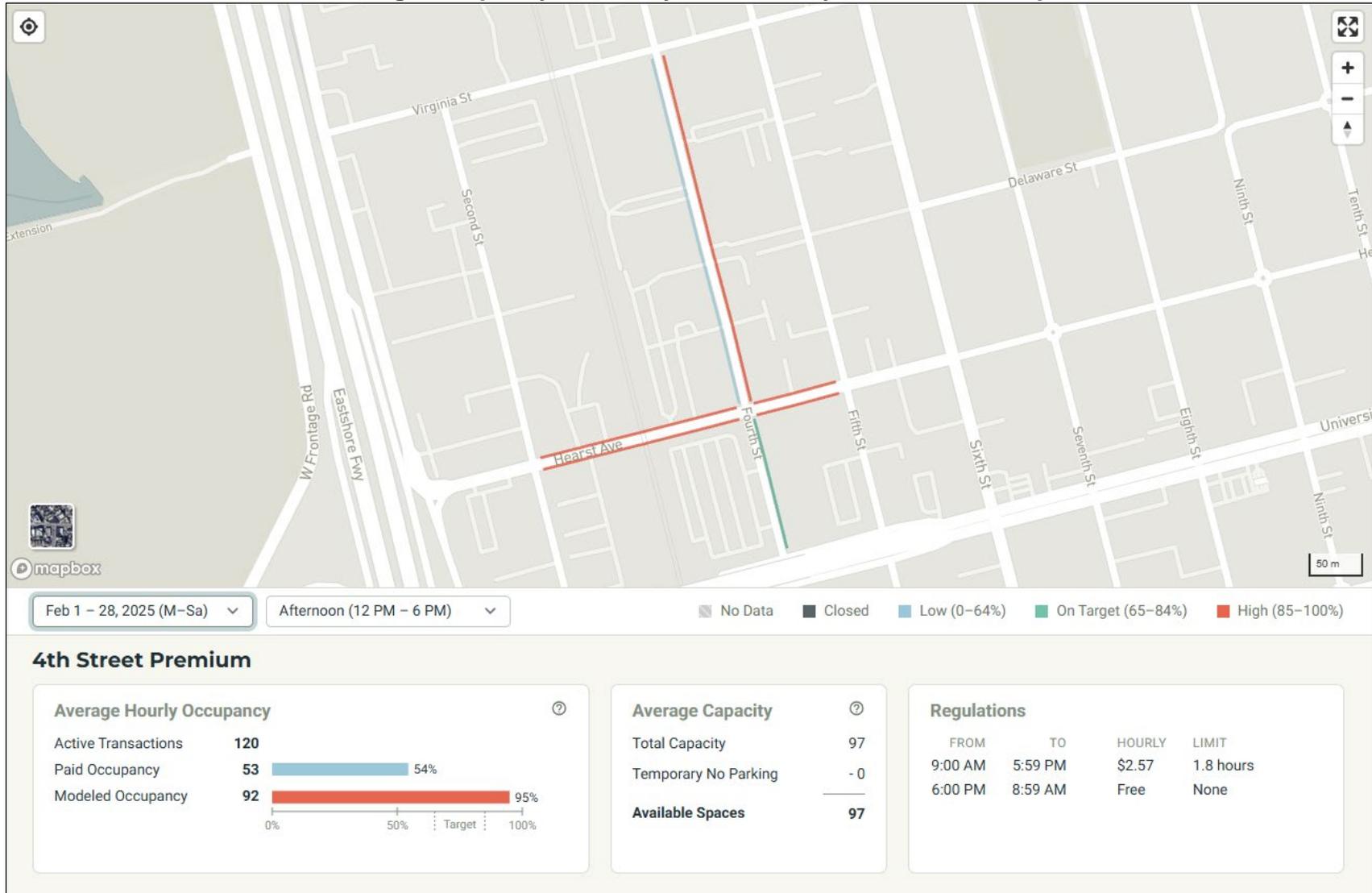
| | | |
|--|------------|---|
| Afternoon | 47% | Under |
| Solano East Value | 31% | Under |
| Morning | 25% | Under |
| Afternoon | 36% | Under |
| Solano Premium | 46% | Under |
| Morning | 35% | Under |
| Afternoon | 55% | Under |
| Solano West Value | 34% | Under |
| Morning | 24% | Under |
| Afternoon | 42% | Under |
| South Shattuck | 50% | Under |
| Morning | 43% | Under |
| Afternoon | 56% | Under |
| South Telegraph | 61% | Under |
| Morning | 61% | Under |
| Afternoon | 62% | Under |
| Southside Visitor Parking Pilot | 51% | Under |
| Morning | 51% | Under |
| Afternoon | 51% | Under |
| Southside/Telegraph Premium | 70% | Target |
| Morning | 57% | Under |
| Afternoon | 81% | Target |
| Southside/Telegraph Value | 56% | Under |
| Morning | 46% | Under |
| Afternoon | 65% | Under |
| Sports Basement Value | 47% | Under |
| Morning | 53% | Under |
| Afternoon | 43% | Under |
| University Ave Value | 48% | Under |
| Morning | 47% | Under |
| Afternoon | 49% | Under |
| University/San Pablo Premium | 60% | Under |
| Morning | 52% | Under |
| Afternoon | 65% | Target |
| Grand Total | 57% | |
| <p>* Occupancy Ranges: “Under” = 0-64% “Target” = 65-84% “Over” = 85%+</p> | | <p>Average of M, T, W, Th, F, Sa from January 1, 2025 - March 31, 2025</p> |

Attachment 2: Parking Occupancy Maps

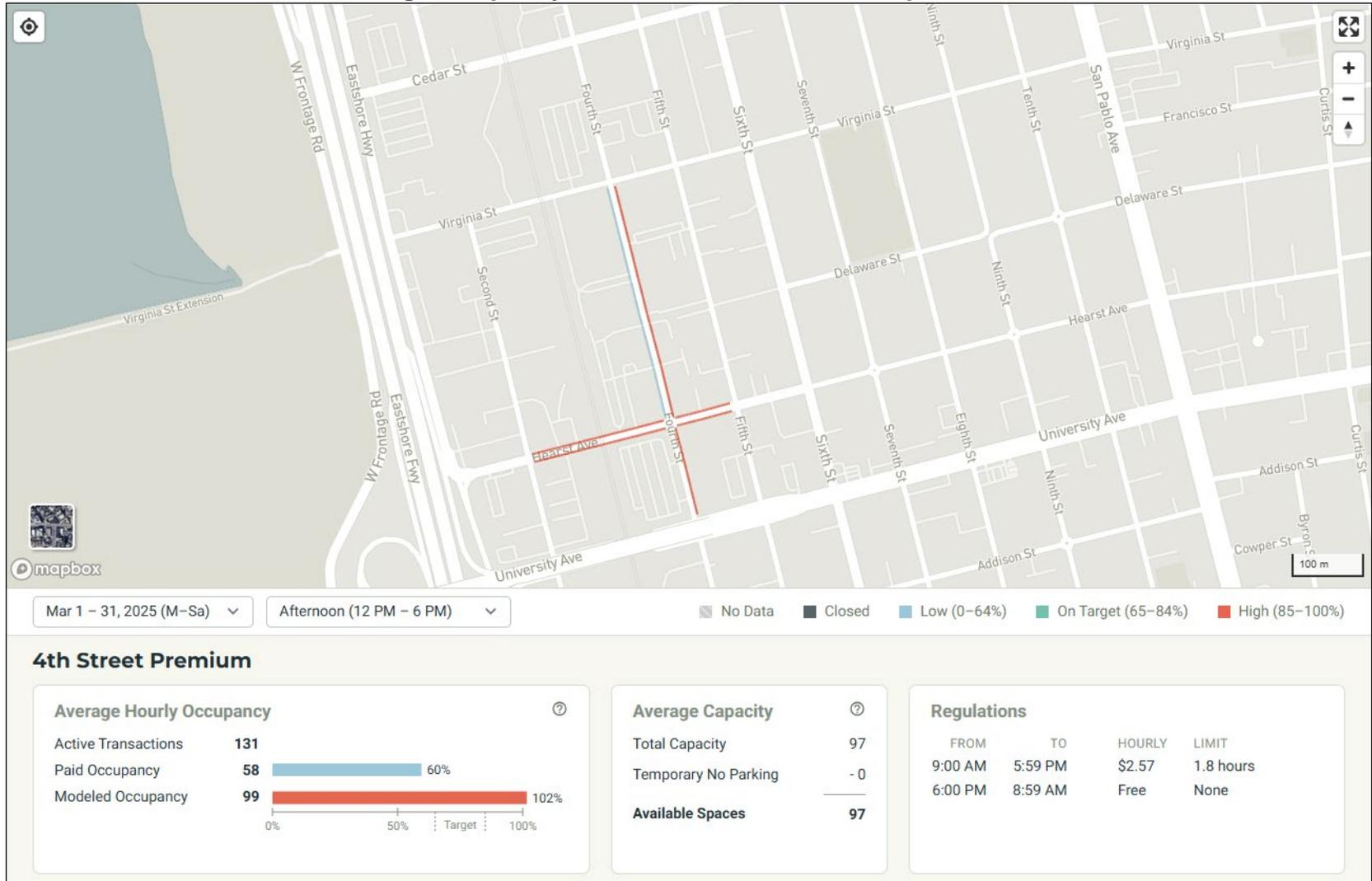
4th Street Premium Zone Parking Occupancy, January 1 – January 31, 2025, 12 – 6 p.m.



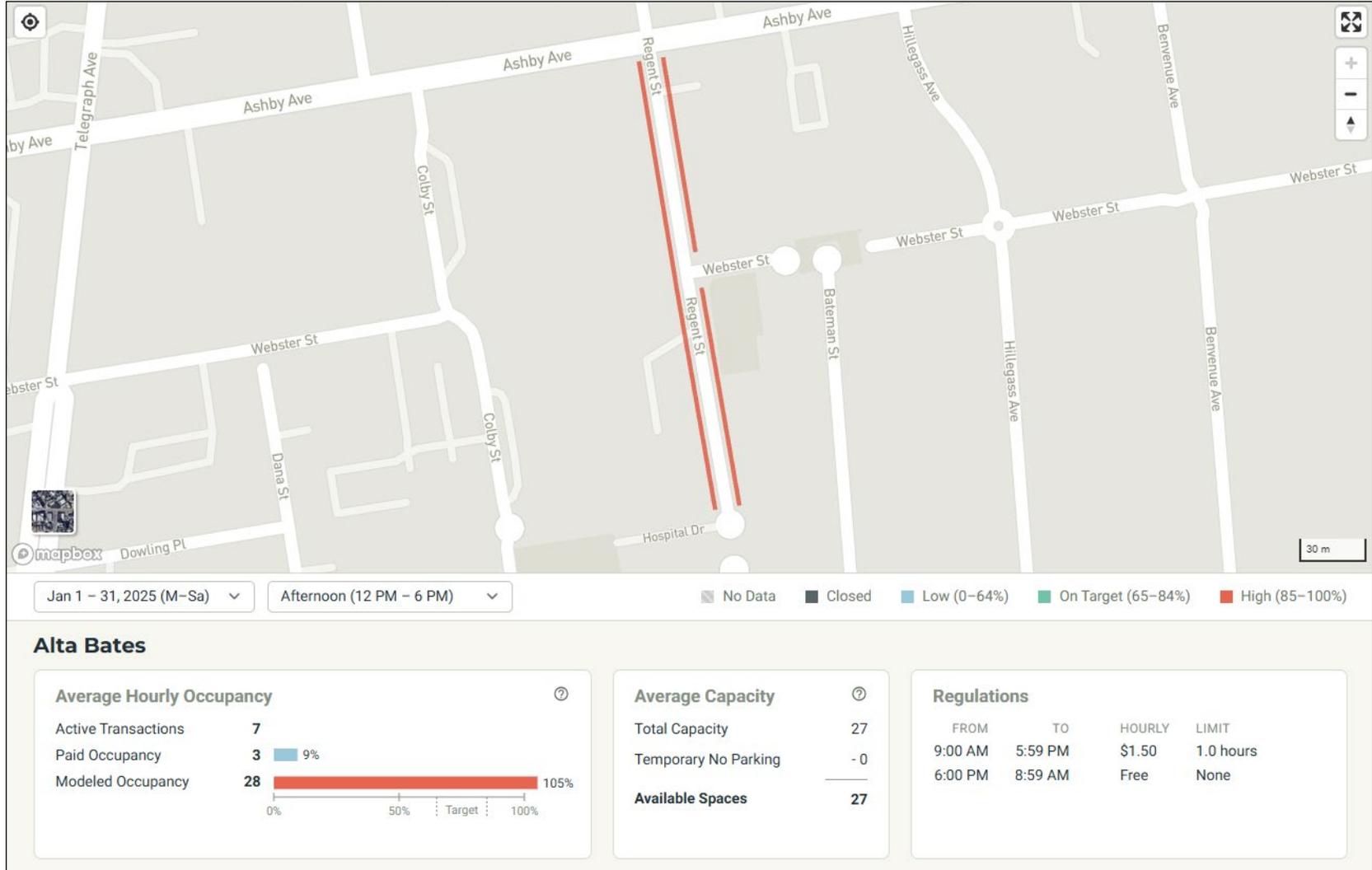
4th Street Premium Zone Parking Occupancy, February 1 – February 28, 2025, 12 – 6 p.m.



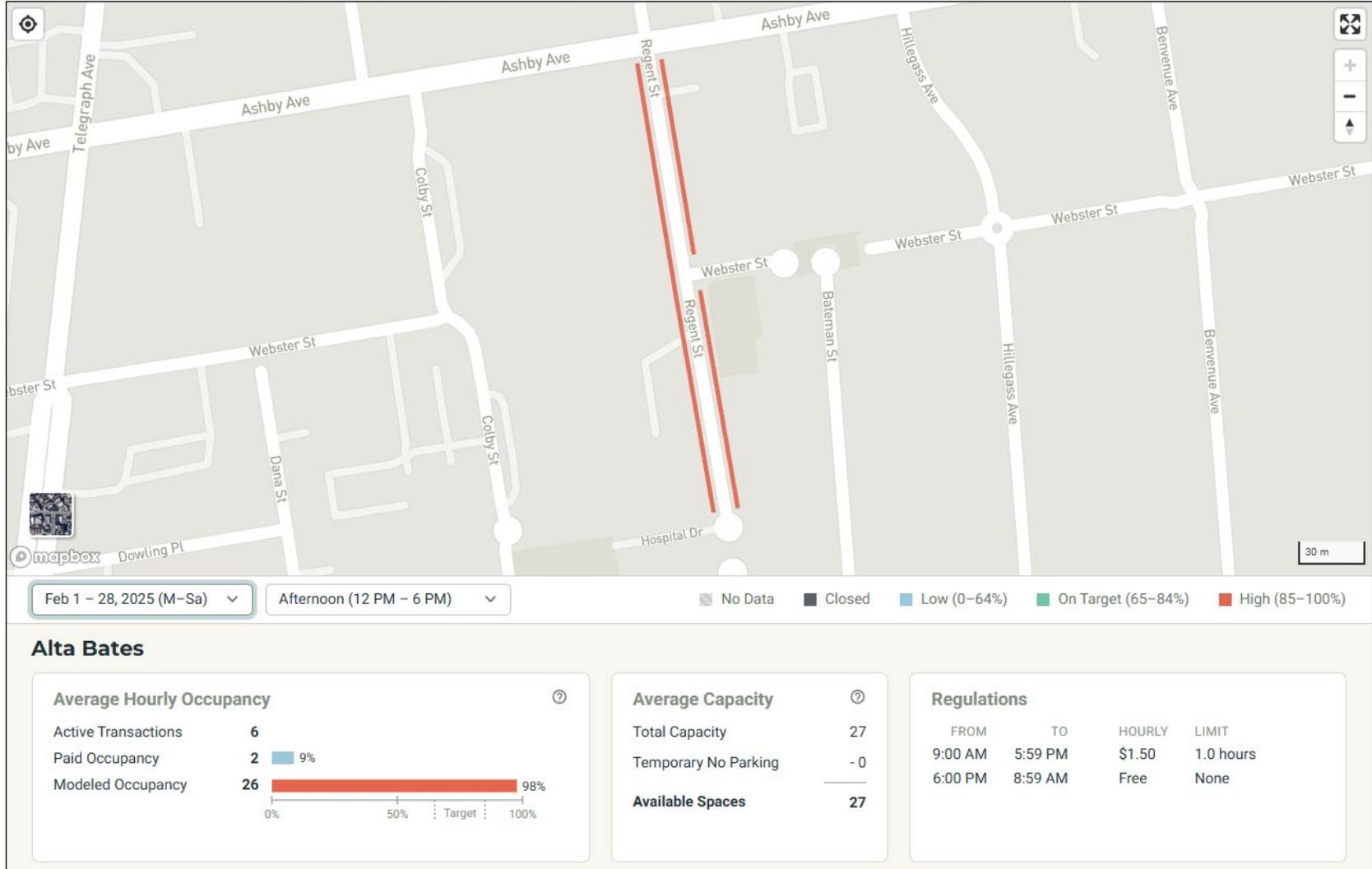
4th Street Premium Zone Parking Occupancy, March 1 – 31, 2025, 12 – 6 p.m.



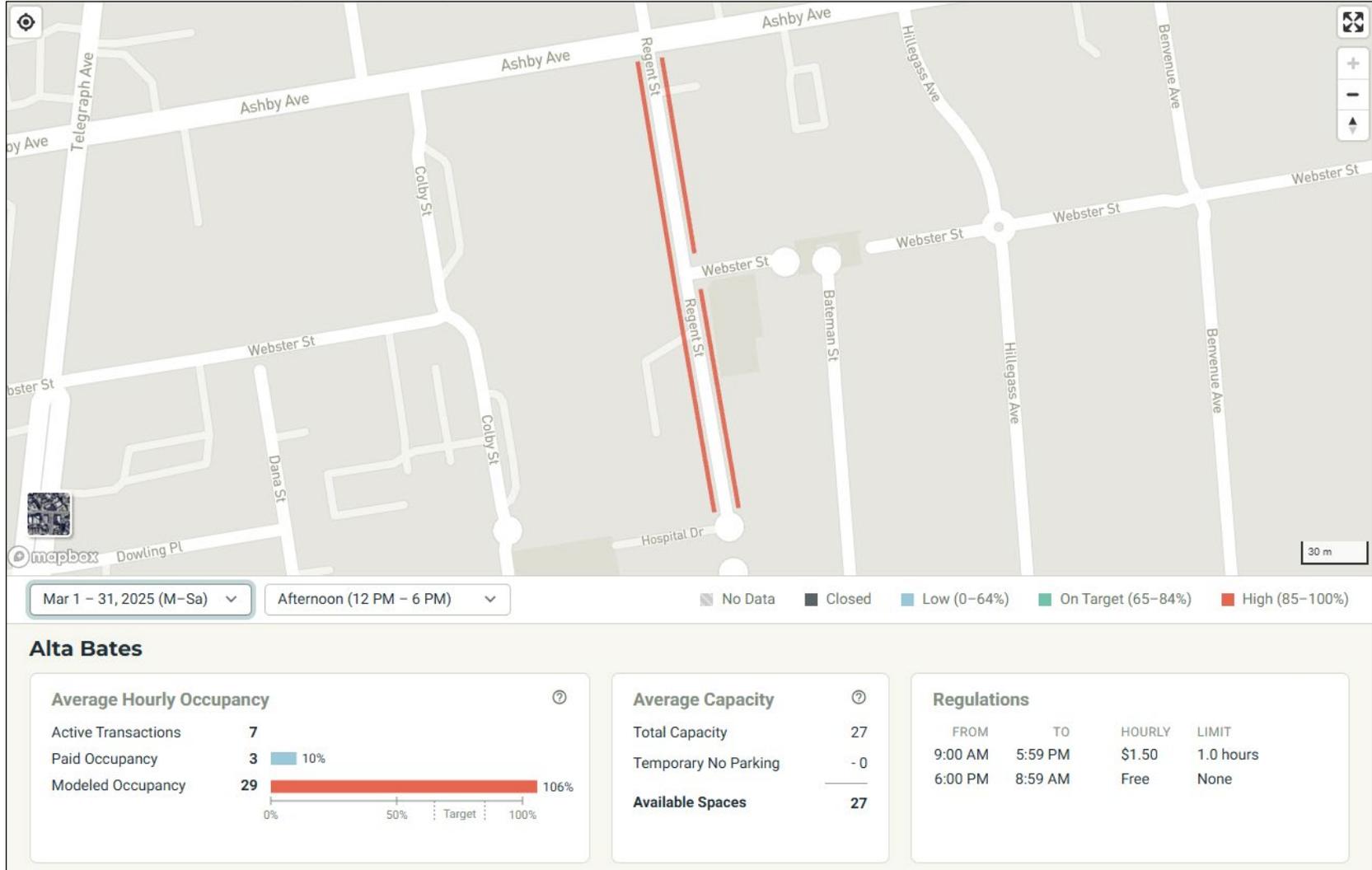
Alta Bates Zone Parking Occupancy, January 1 – January 31, 2025, 12 – 6 p.m.

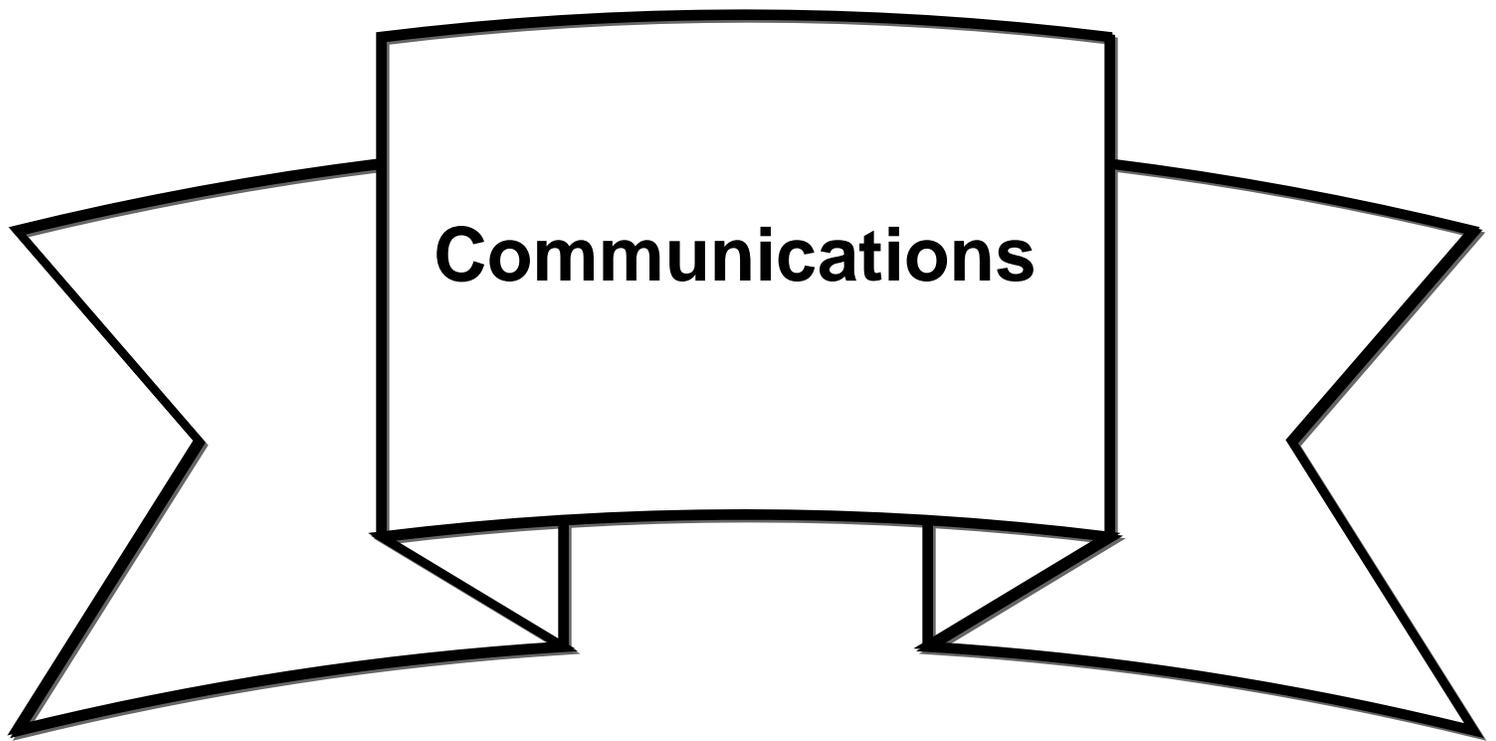


Alta Bates Zone Parking Occupancy, February 1 – February 28, 2025, 12 – 6 p.m.



Alta Bates Zone Parking Occupancy, March 1 – 31, 2025, 12 – 6 p.m.





All communications submitted to the City Council are public record. Communications are not published directly to the City's website. Copies of individual communications are available for viewing at the City Clerk Department and through Records Online.

City Clerk Department

2180 Milvia Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-6900

Records Online

<https://records.cityofberkeley.info/>

To search for communications associated with a particular City Council meeting using Records Online:

1. Select Search Type = “Public – Communication Query (Keywords)”
2. From Date: Enter the date of the Council meeting
3. To Date: Enter the date of the Council meeting (this may match the From Date field)
4. Click the “Search” button
5. Communication packets matching the entered criteria will be returned
6. Click the desired file in the Results column to view the document as a PDF